

NIKKEN

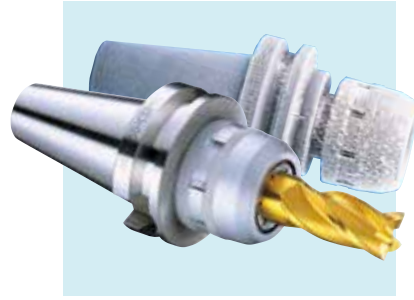
NC TOTAL TOOLING SYSTEM



NIKKEN KOSAKUSHO WORKS, LTD.
CAT.NO.303Ka

NIKKEN's Proposal for Improved Quality and Productivity.

Total management of M/C manufacturing methods & technologies.



HUMANWARE

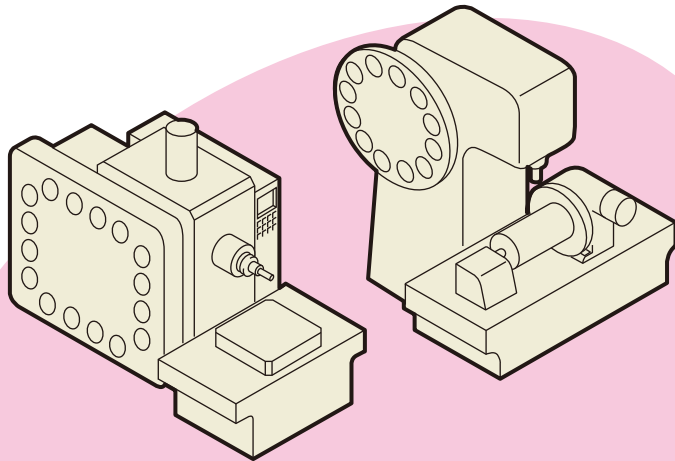
The effective utilization of M/C depends upon the insight and skill of shop floor people. Harmonization in the selection of machine, tooling, fixtures, peripherals, cutting tools under a coordinated shop floor management is the key to success.



COMBAT Z DRILL
P.295



REAMER SERIES
P.293

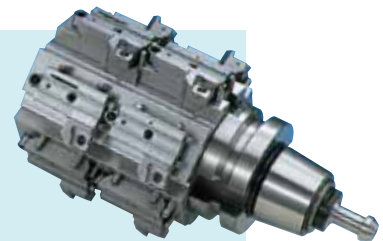
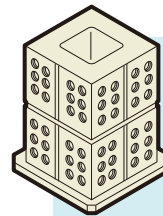


M/C OFFERS INVALUABLE OPPORTUNITIES FOR AUTOMATED, UNATTENDED MACHINING, when proper tooling, work holding and fixtures technologies are applied all in HARMONY.

CUTTING TOOLS

Relatively simple tools like drills and face mills also need careful attention for stable and effective swarf making. For instance, high speed steel tools can be more effective than carbide tools with certain work pieces and materials.

For another instance, why not a reamer for inspection/proof after boring?



FIXTURES

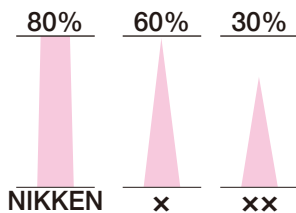
Work holding fixtures and power clamping systems for a variety of large or small batch work pieces.

Well designed fixtures can achieve cost effective parts manufacture. Fixtures (as shown above) effectively reduce ATC operations and drastically reduce cycle time.

TOOLING

MORE THAN 80% TAPER CONTACT is needed for this vital linkage between machine and workpiece. ;

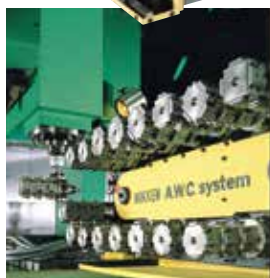
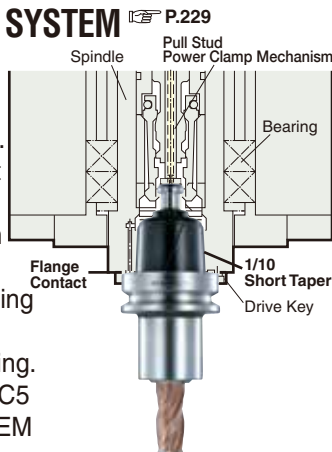
- ① NIKKEN holders protect the spindle.
(They eliminate "dance" in the spindle.)



- ② NIKKEN milling chucks are SUB-ZERO TEMPERATURE (-90°C) TREATED for stable particle composition : Heat treated to HRC60.

The Next Generation Tool Interface NC5 TOOLING SYSTEM

This newly developed Tool Interface featured. A Double Contact 1/10 Short Taper for improved High Speed & High Precision Machining and High Stock Removal Machining. Please refer to NC5 TOOLING SYSTEM catalogue.



PERIPHERALS

AUTOMATIC WORK CHANGER
Operator-friendly AWC system for vertical machining centres.

CNC ROTARY TABLES
Precision worm screw made of solid tungsten carbide drives hardened and ionnitrided worm wheel made of steel.

THE ONE AND ONLY SOLUTION FOR ELIMINATING SPOT WEAR.



KOKORO = Human Heart

Our company's name, "NIKKEN," is derived from our desire to "always maintain the willingness to study patiently on a daily basis and contribute to future industry with technology and ideas."

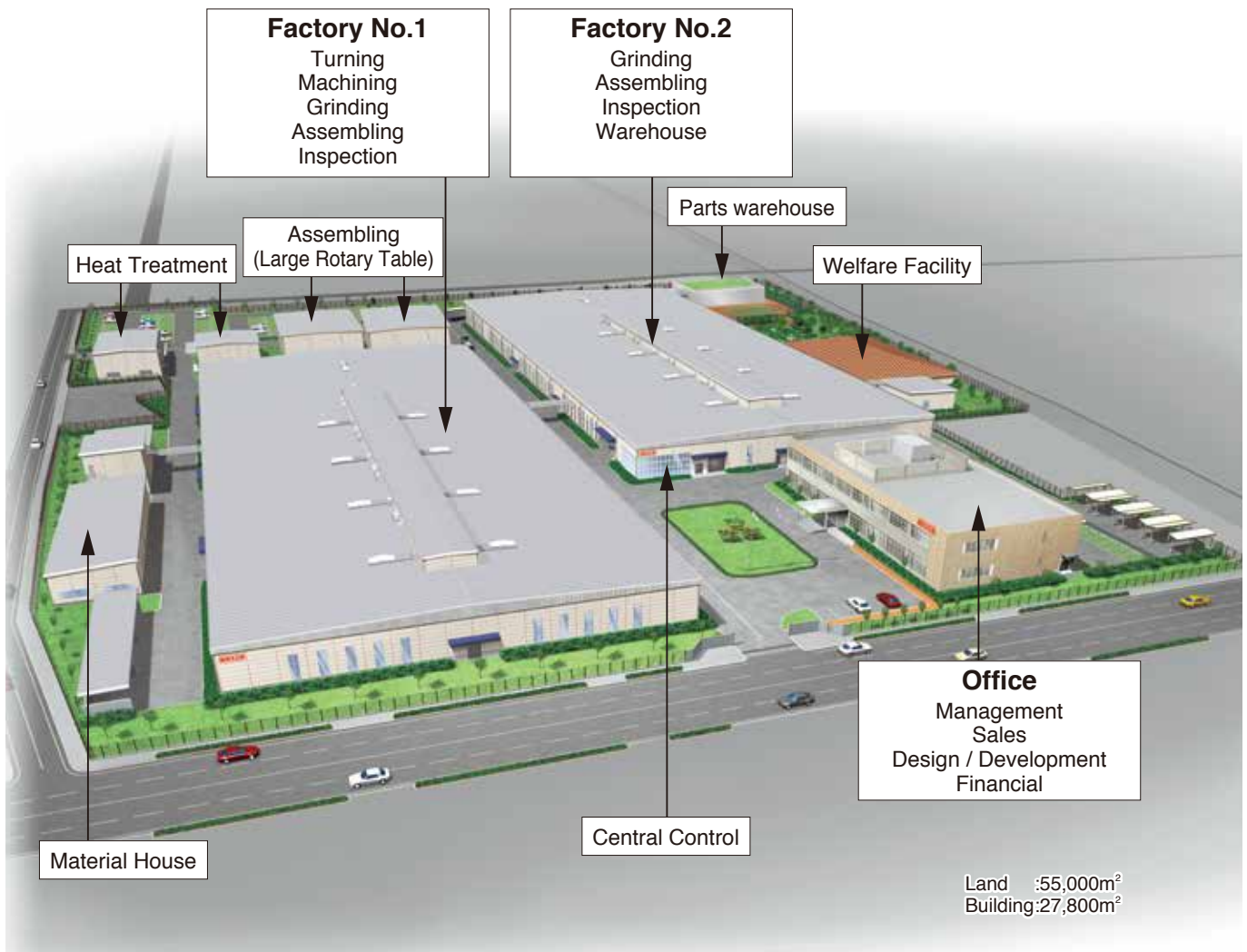
Pursuing the development and production of tools for **50 years**, we have developed peripheral instruments such as NC tooling systems, reamers, CNC rotary tables and controllers (NIKKEN-Ø21 series), etc. conforming to customers' demands.

Today's effort and study bear tomorrow's fruits. NIKKEN wishes to provide you with original products of the highest quality founded in **everyday study and research.**



OSAKA-DAITO NEW OFFICE & FACTORY
LAND:55,000m²
BUILDING:27,000m²

OSAKA·DAITO Office & Factory



Carbonizing & Sub-Zero Treatment

NIKKEN is the only tooling product manufacturer which performs sub-zero treatment for tooling. This refers to a technique where -90 deg. ultra-low-temperature processing is performed after carbonizing and quenching in order to eliminate the residual austenite and to form 100% martensite compositions to prevent deterioration over time. This technique has been applied for block gauges and for bearings of the highest grade in the past. It is an example of how **NIKKEN** pays attention to those aspects which are often hidden from view and how we put our hearts and souls into each and every tooling product.



Ion Nitriding

Ion nitriding refers to a nitriding process where glow discharges are generated in a vacuum of a nitrogen-mixed gas atmosphere to heat the workpieces at a low temperature of 450 deg. while at the same time nitriding them by a sputtering action. This processing improves both the wear resistance and sliding performance.(It reduces the surface friction coefficient.)The experience and know-how of ion nitriding have been utilized in a large number of **NIKKEN**'s products, including worm wheels for CNC Rotary Tables and Tough-Cut Skill Reamers.



NC Lathe Line

NIKKEN Oil Jetter System and **Combat Z Drill**  **P.295** resolved the problems from the cooling of the cutting edge and the swarf removal, then, night time un-manned operation could be done.

M/C Line

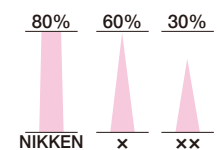
The M/Cs with **3Lock** spindle and **NC5** spindle are working with high accuracy and high productivity through the night.



Tool Grinding Line

More than 80% Taper Contact is needed for this vital linkage between M/C and workpiece.

NIKKEN holders protect the spindle.
(They eliminate "dance" in the spindle.)



Reamer Grinding Line

Reamer grinding line to seek the ultimate unmanned operation with high accuracy and high productivity.



RADICAL MILL REAMER



CNC Rotary Table Assembling Line

NIKKEN builds the most rigid, precise and durable CNC Rotary Table for the worldwide manufacturing market.



INDEX

NIKKEN is keeping the manufacturing not only the quality, but also the safety in mind.
Please be careful for the content made  . e.g.  **P.290 CATION**

FEATURES

MULTI LOCK MILLING CHUCK	9
MINI MINI CHUCK	11
SLIM CHUCK	12
MAJOR DREAM HOLDER	13
VC HOLDER	14
NC DRILL CHUCK & TAPPER CHUCK	15
DJ BORING HEAD	16
BALANCE CUT BORING ARBOR	17
ZMAC ADVANCED BORING HEAD	18
eMAC BORING HEAD	19

X-Treme Shank	20
ZERO FIT HOLDER	21
DOUBLE FACE CONTACT TOOLING	22
FACTORY AUTOMATION SERIES	23
MULTI OIL HOLE HOLDER & COMBAT Z DRILL	25
REAMER SERIES	26
MEASURING ATTACHMENT	27
TOOL PRESETTER	28
CNC ROTARY TABLE	29

DIMENSIONS

MILLING CHUCK	31
HIGH SPEED MILLING CHUCK	32
GH HANDLE	32
STRAIGHT COLLET	33
Straight Shank TOOL for MILLING CHUCK	33
CENTRE COOLANT STRAIGHT COLLET	34
NBT X-Treme Shank	35
NIT X-Treme Shank	35

VC HOLDER	36
VC HOLDER COLLET	36

MINI-MINI CHUCK ADVANCED ALPHA	37
MINI MINI CHUCK COLLET	38

MAJOR DREAM HOLDER	39
A TYPE SLIM COLLET	40

SLIM CHUCK	41
SLIM COLLET SK	43
A TYPE SLIM COLLET for END MILL SHANK	43
SLIM COLLET SK-AC(COOLANT COLLET)	44
HIGH SPEED SLIM CHUCK(STRAIGHT)	45
Straight Shank SLIM CHUCK	47
HANDLE / SPANNER / WRENCH	48
TIN BEARING NUT	49
J TYPE NUT & CAP	49
ADJUST SCREW for SLIM CHUCK	52

NC DRILL CHUCK	53
JACOBS TAPER ADAPTER	53
SIDE LOCK HOLDER for END MILL	54
SIDE LOCK HOLDER for DRILL	54
DSA DRILL SOCKET	54
MORSE TAPER ADAPTER A type	55
MORSE TAPER ADAPTER B type with draw bolt	56
NT50 SHANK SLEEVE for NT40 TOOL	56

AUTO. DEPTH CONTROL TAPPER CHUCK	57
TAPPER CHUCK	58
TAP COLLET(ISO, IMPERIAL, DIN)	59
TAP COLLET(JIS)	61
LONG SIZE TAP COLLET	63
AUTO. REVERSING TAPPER CHUCK	64
SYNCHRONIZED TAPPING HOLDER	65
TAP COLLET without TORQUE CONTROL	66

BORING SYSTEM	67
BALANCE CUT BORING ARBOR RAC-E	71
RAC	73
RAC-A	75
RAC-K	77

RAC BORING HEAD	79
CARTRIDGE for RAC BORING HEAD	80
BALANCE CUT BORING ARBOR for LARGE DIA RAC	81
BALANCE CUT BORING ARBOR for LARGE DIA RAK	82
BALANCE CUT PLATE for LARGE DIA RPC	82
ACCESSORIES for BALANCE CUT BORING BAR RCC	82
ZMAC ADVANCED BORING ARBOR ZMAC-V	83
ZMAC ADVANCED BORING ARBOR ZMAC-VR	85
ZMAC ADVANCED BORING HEAD ZMAC-V	87
ZMAC ADVANCED BORING HEAD ZMAC- α -V	88
BALANCE CUT BORING ARBOR for LARGE DIA BAC-V	91
BALANCE CUT BORING ARBOR for LARGE DIA BCB	92
ACCESSORIES for BALANCE CUT BORING BAR MCCZ, BCB	93
SPECIAL DESIGNED BORING ARBOR	94
BALANCE CUT BORING ARBOR for LARGE DIA RAC- α -V	95
BALANCE CUT BORING ARBOR for LARGE DIA BAC- α -V	97
DJ BORING BAR DJ	99
DJ BORING HEAD	99
BORING BIT for DJ J	100

BT Shank BASE HOLDER for MODULAR type	101
SPACER for MODULAR type	102
MAJOR DREAM BASE HOLDER for MODULAR type	103
Straight Shank BASE HOLDER	103
MICRO CUT BORING HEAD	104
Straight Shank MICRO CUT BORING BAR	104
Straight Shank BALANCE CUT BORING BAR	105
Straight Shank ZMAC ADVANCED BORING BAR	105
Straight Shank DEEP HOLE ZMACX ADVANCED BORING BAR	106
Straight Shank DJ BORING BAR	107
eMAC BORING SYSTEM	108

BALANCE CUT BORING UNIT PARTS LIST	113
BCB UNIT PARTS LIST	114
ZMAC ADVANCED UNIT PARTS LIST	115
ZMAC ADVANCED (ISO) UNIT PARTS LIST	90

CUTTING CONDITION of BALANCE CUT BORING ARBOR RAC	116
CUTTING CONDITION of ZMAC BORING SYSTEM	117
CUTTING CONDITION of DJ BORING ARBOR	118

INSERT TIP	119
BORING BAR for SQUARE & CYLINDRICAL BORING TOOL	122

FACE MILL ARBOR(JIS)	123
FACE MILL ARBOR	123
SHOULDER CUTTER ARBOR	124
SHELL END MILL ARBOR	124
FMH FACE MILL ARBOR	125
PRO-END MILL	127
STUB ARBOR	128

CENTRE THROUGH TOOL COOLANT HOLDER	129
FLANGE THROUGH TOOL COOLANT HOLDER	131

RP TREATMENT	130
--------------	-----

MULTI OIL HOLE HOLDER	133
MILLING CHUCK type MULTI OIL HOLE HOLDER	133
SLIM CHUCK type MULTI OIL HOLE HOLDER	133
SIDE LOCK type MULTI OIL HOLE HOLDER	134
MORSE TAPER type MULTI OIL HOLE HOLDER	134
AUTO. DEPTH CONTROL TAPPER CHUCK for OIL HOLE TAP	134
TAP COLLET for OIL HOLE TAP	134
OIL HOLE HOLDER	135
ZERO FIT TYPE OIL HOLE HOLDER	136

HIGH SPEED SPINDLE SPEEDER	137
SUPER HIGH SPEED SPINDLE SPEEDER	137

AIR TURBINE SPINDLE TOOL	137
AIR MOTOR SPINDLE TOOL	138

ANGULAR HEAD SYSTEM	139
ANGULAR HEAD TORQUE - POWER	140
QUICK CHANGE type ANGULAR HEAD	141
ADAPTER for QUICK CHANGE type ANGULAR HEAD	142
MODULAR type ANGULAR HEAD	143
ADAPTER for MODULAR type ANGULAR HEAD	143
ANGULAR HEAD for DEEP HOLE	143
SOLID - OFF-SET type ANGULAR HEAD	144
SOLID 90°, 45° type ANGULAR HEAD	144
AIR DRIVE ANGULAR HEAD	145
DIRECT MOUNT FLANGE type ANGULAR HEAD	146
MULTI SPINDLE HEAD SERIES	146

ZERO FIT TYPE MILLING CHUCK	147
FLANGE STYLE ZERO FIT TYPE MILLING CHUCK	147
ZERO FIT TYPE SLIM CHUCK	148

AUTOMATIC BACK SPOT FACING ARBOR	149
----------------------------------	-----

MANUAL BACK SPOT FACING ARBOR	150
SPINDLE TAPER CLEANER	183
AUTOMATIC OIL SUPPLY HOLDER	183
IT TOOLING SYSTEM	151
IT MILLING CHUCK	151
IT SLIM CHUCK	152
IT MAJOR DREAM HOLDER	154
IT VC HOLDER	155
IT MINI-MINI CHUCK ADVANCED ALPHA	155
IT ZERO FIT TYPE MILLING CHUCK	156
IT ZERO FIT TYPE SLIM CHUCK	156

UNIVERSAL MICRO TOUCH UMT	157
UNIVERSAL MICRO TOUCH UMTX	158
TOUCH POINT TP	159
UNIVERSAL MICRO STAND UDS	160
HEIGHT PRESETTER HP	161
CENTERING HOLDER SY	162
BALL CENTRALIZER BAL	162
TEST BAR TB	163
TOOL CLAMPER NCL	163
THREE ANGLE CLAMPER	164
HSK TOOL CLAMPER TCL-GH	164

TOOL PRESETTER E236N	165
TOOL PRESETTER E346I	166
TOOL PRESETTER E460N	167
TOOL PRESETTER E4060L	168
TOOL WAGON	163

3LOCK SYSTEM	169
3LOCK TECHNICAL INFORMATION	170
BT DOUBLE FACE CONTACT SPINDLE	170
MBT MILLING CHUCK	171
MBT SLIM CHUCK	173
MBT MINI-MINI CHUCK ADVANCED ALPHA	176
MBT VC HOLDER	176
MBT ZMAC ADVANCED BORING ARBOR	177
MBT BALANCE CUT BORING ARBOR	178
MBT MODULAR type BORING BASE HOLDER	179
MBT DJ BORING BAR	179
MBT BALANCE CUT BORING ARBOR for LARGE DIA	180
MBT FACE MILL ARBOR	181
MBT ZERO FIT type MILLING CHUCK	182
MBT ZERO FIT type SLIM CHUCK	182
3LOCK SPINDLE FLANGE CLEANER	183

MIT TOOLING SYSTEM	184
MIT MILLING CHUCK	184
MIT MINI-MINI CHUCK	185
MIT SLIM CHUCK	186
MIT VC HOLDER	187
MIT FACE MILL ARBOR	187

2LOCK SYSTEM	189
NBT MILLING CHUCK	190
NBT HIGH SPEED MILLING CHUCK	191
NBT MINI-MINI CHUCK ADVANCED ALPHA	193
NBT SLIM CHUCK	194
NBT HIGH SPEED SLIM CHUCK(TAPER)	196
NBT HIGH SPEED SLIM CHUCK(STRAIGHT)	197
NBT MAJOR DREAM HOLDER	199
NBT VC HOLDER	201
NBT MAJOR DREAM PRO ENDMILL	202
NBT MAJOR DREAM SHRINK FIT HOLDER	203
NBT ZERO FIT type MILLING CHUCK	204
NBT ZERO FIT type SLIM CHUCK	204
NBT NC DRILL CHUCK	205
NBT SIDE LOCK HOLDER	205
NBT MORSE TAPER ADAPTER A type	206
NBT MORSE TAPER ADAPTER B type	206
NBT TAPPER CHUCK	207
NBT ZMAC ADVANCED BORING ARBOR	208
NBT BALANCE CUT BORING ARBOR	209
NBT MAJOR DREAM MODULAR type BORING BASE HOLDER	209
NBT MODULAR type BORING BASE HOLDER	210
NBT DJ BORING BAR	210
NBT BALANCE CUT BORING ARBOR for LARGE DIA	211
NBT FACE MILL ARBOR	212
NBT FMH FACE MILL ARBOR	214
NBT STUB ARBOR	216
NBT HIGH SPEED SPINDLE SPEEDER	217
NBT ANGULAR HEAD	218
NBT FLANGE THROUGH TOOL COOLANT HOLDER	220
NBT X-Treme CHUCK	222
NBT MINI-MINI MASTER CHUCK	227

NIT MILLING CHUCK	223
NIT MINI-MINI CHUCK ADVANCED ALPHA	224
NIT SLIM CHUCK	224

NIT VC HOLDER	225
NIT MAJOR DREAM HOLDER	225
NIT FACE MILL ARBOR	226

NC5 TOOLING SYSTEM	229
NC5 MILLING CHUCK	231
NC5 SLIM CHUCK	233
NC5 VEGA CHUCK	235
NC5 VC HOLDER	235
NC5 ZERO FIT type MILLING CHUCK	236
NC5 ZERO FIT type SLIM CHUCK	236
NC5 NC DRILL CHUCK	237
NC5 SIDE LOCK HOLDER	237
NC5 MORSE TAPER ADAPTER A type	238
NC5 STUB ARBOR	238
NC5 TAPPER CHUCK	238
NC5 ZMAC ADVANCED BORING ARBOR	239
NC5 BALANCE CUT BORING ARBOR	240
NC5 BALANCE CUT BORING ARBOR for LARGE DIA	241
NC5 MODULAR type BORING BASE HOLDER	242
NC5 FACE MILL ARBOR	242
NC5 TAPER GAUGE	243
NC5 TEST BAR	243

HSK TOOLING SYSTEM	244
HSK MILLING CHUCK	245
HSK SLIM CHUCK	249
HSK MAJOR DREAM HOLDER	254
HSK MINI-MINI CHUCK ADVANCED ALPHA	255
HSK Direct Screw Type MINI-MINI CHUCK	256
HSK VC HOLDER	257
HSK MAJOR DREAM PRO ENDMILL	258
HSK MINI-MINI MASTER CHUCK	259
HSK ZERO FIT type MILLING CHUCK	261
HSK ZERO FIT type SLIM CHUCK	261
HSK NC DRILL CHUCK	262
HSK SIDE LOCK HOLDER	262
HSK MORSE TAPER ADAPTER A type	263
HSK FACE MILL ARBOR	263
HSK FMH FACE MILL ARBOR	264
HSK STUB ARBOR	265
HSK TAPPER CHUCK	265
HSK TEST BAR	266
HSK LUBRICATION PIPE	266
HSK BALANCE CUT BORING ARBOR	267
HSK BALANCE CUT BORING ARBOR for LARGE DIA RAC	275
HSK ZMAC ADVANCED BORING ARBOR	277
HSK BALANCE CUT BORING ARBOR for LARGE DIA BAC ADVANCED	281
HSK BASE HOLDER for MODULAR type	283
HSK DJ BORING BAR	284
HSK MAJOR DREAM style BASE HOLDER	284
HSK ANGULAR HEAD	285
HSK MILLING CHUCK (INCH)	288
HSK X-Treme CHUCK	289

CAT TOOLING SYSTEM	291
CAT MILLING CHUCK (INCH)	290
BT MILLING CHUCK (INCH)	290
CAT HIGH SPEED MILLING CHUCK (INCH)	291
STRAIGHT COLLET (INCH)	291

REAMER SERIES	292
----------------------	-----

COMBAT Z DRILL	295
ZERO-ZERO HOLDER for TURNING MACHINE	297

CNC ROTARY TABLE	299
-------------------------	-----

PULL STUD	303
PULL STUD(CENTRE THROUGH COOLANT)	304
PULL STUD with ID	303
PULL STUD(DRAW BOLT type)	56
PULL STUD CODE NO.	305
PULLING FORCE MEASURING TOOL	303

TECHNICAL INFORMATION for STOPPER PIN	307
TECHNICAL INFORMATION for STOPPER BLOCK	308

DIMENSIONS of BT and IT	309
DIMENSIONS of HSK	310
DIMENSIONS of NC5	243
ALPHABETICAL INDEX	311
CAUTION	316

WORLD WIDE SALES BRANCH	317
NIKKEN CHINA	318
LYNDEX-NIKKEN(NIKKEN USA)	319
NIKKEN EUROPE(NIKKEN UK)	320
NIKKEN DEUTSCHLAND(NIKKEN GERMANY)	321
PROCOCO-NIKKEN(NIKKEN FRANCE)	322

NIKKEN NC TOOLING SYSTEM

BT

3Block

2Block

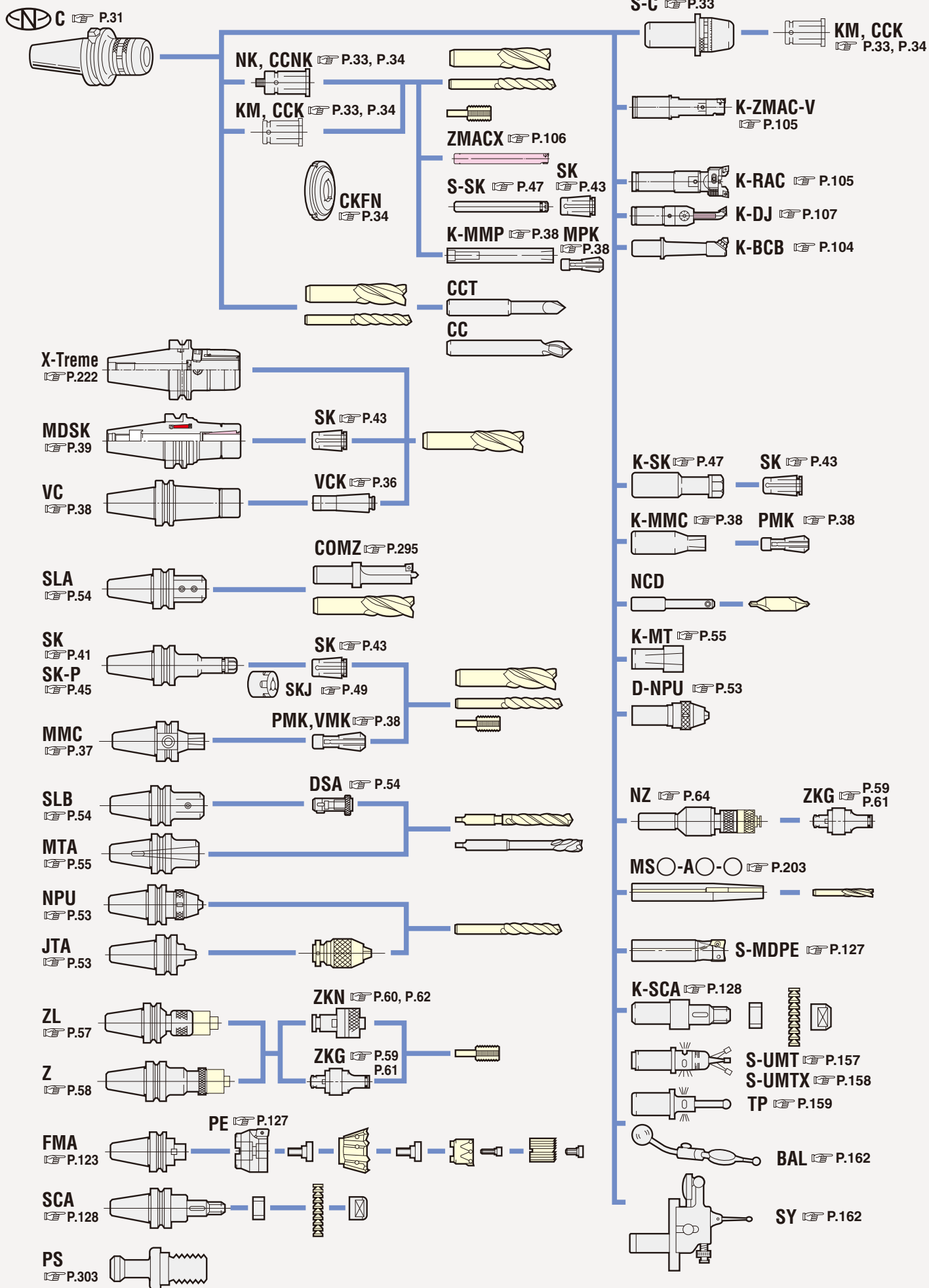
NC5

HSK

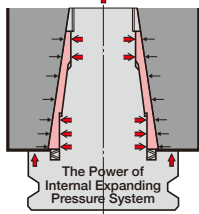
IT/CAT

REAMER-DRILL

MEASUREMENT

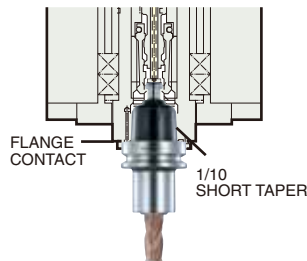


NEXT GENERATION TOOL INTERFACE



3LOCK SYSTEM P.169

2LOCK SYSTEM P.189

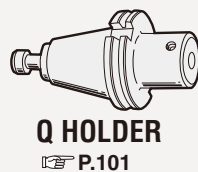
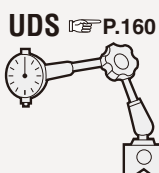
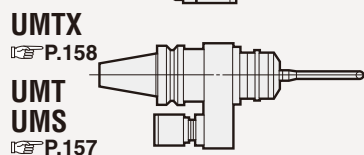
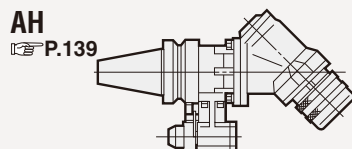
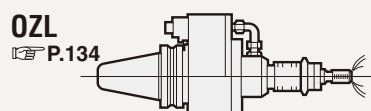
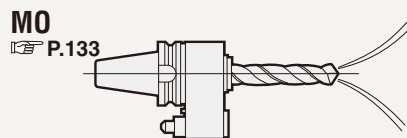
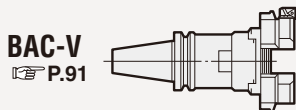
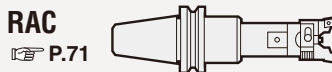
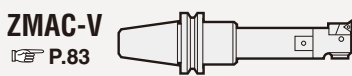
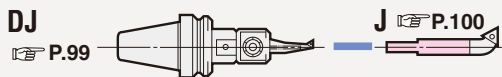


NC5 TOOLING SYSTEM P.229

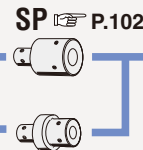
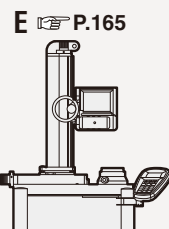
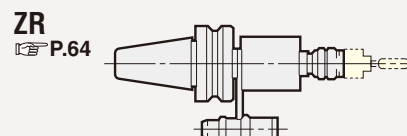
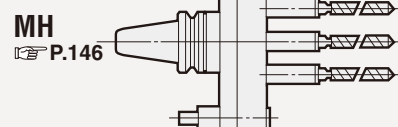
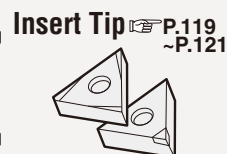
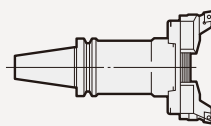
ISO•DIN/CAT

IT TOOLING SYSTEM P.151
CAT TOOLING SYSTEM P.290

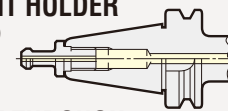
HSK TOOLING SYSTEM P.244



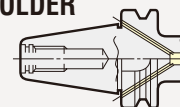
RAC P.81



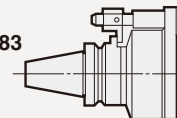
CENTRE THROUGH COOLANT HOLDER P.129



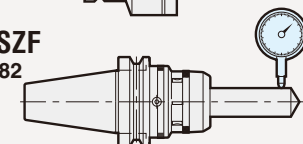
FLANGE THROUGH COOLANT HOLDER P.131



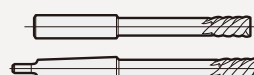
CLE P.183



CZF, SZF P.182



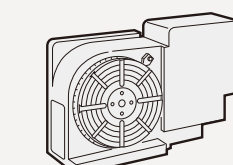
REAMER P.293



COMBAT Z DRILL P.295



CNC P.299



BT

3Lock

2Lock

NC5

HSK

IT/CAT

REAMER-DRILL

MEASUREMENT

It has been 55 years since NIKKEN developed the MULTI-LOCK MILLING CHUCK, NIKKEN's technology has developed the new generation universal chuck. We call this MULTI -LOCK MILLING CHUCK  "ANNIVERSARY" type. 松本 駿一



Sub-zero Treatment

NIKKEN Toolings are all subjected to ultra-low temperature treatment of -90°C after carburizing, as shown. This treatment removes residual austenite to prevent from deformation for many years. Thus all of our NIKKEN toolings are produced one by one with greatest possible care of NIKKEN spirits.



1 Chucking Torque and Durability

All the NIKKEN MULTI-LOCK Milling Chucks incorporate the multi-roller system including **140% more needle rollers** than the other imitations. Besides, the retainer is not made of phosphor bronze but of special steel which will never break.



As seen from the cross sectional view, the needle rollers are arranged in perfect order with a dense production, but they are arranged to be scattered in the imitations.



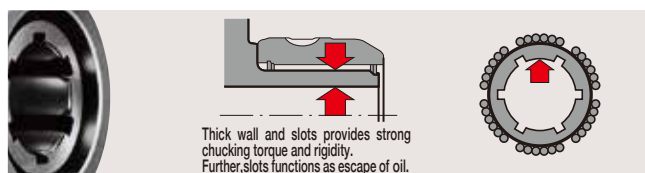
The larger quantity of needle rollers enables the moving of the same load with a small force and less damage on the bearing surface, thus providing a stronger chucking torque without creating even rolling when tightening.

2 Rigidity and Chucking Torque

Internal slots together with thickened wall of chuck body ensure no distortion even at heavier milling. Thus, smooth milling work is attained without the vibration or slipping of end mill.

Effects of Internal Slots

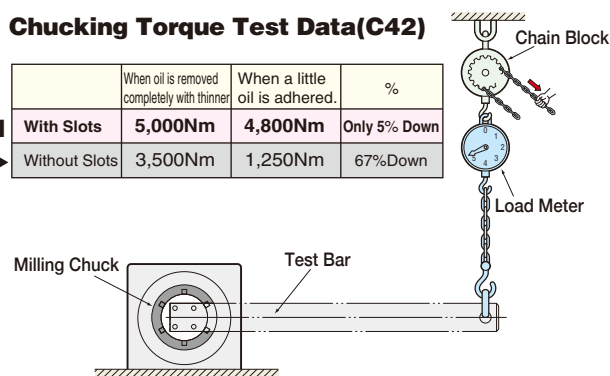
Thanks to internal slots, even if oil remains on the end mill shank, there is no decreasing of chucking torque. In case of imitations without slots, chucking torque is largely reduced by oil, causing the shank to slip down.



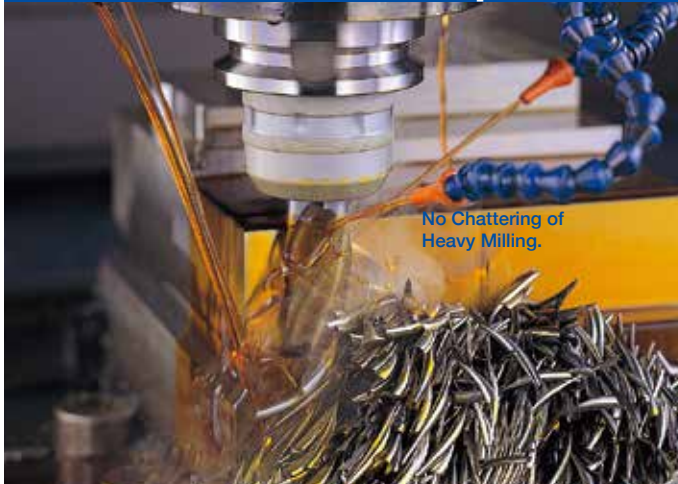
Chucking Torque Test Data(C42)

NIKKEN
Others →

	When oil is removed completely with thinner	When a little oil is adhered.	%
With Slots	5,000Nm	4,800Nm	Only 5% Down
Without Slots	3,500Nm	1,250Nm	67%Down



Same Appearance,
but a Remarkable Improvement can be found when cutting.



The cutting chips show us
the actual machining capability

Quiet,
high speed heavy-milling



Stable finishing



3 New Clamping at Root & Anti-Vibration Mechanism

Cutting Data **HSS** Endmill-**Carbide** Endmill

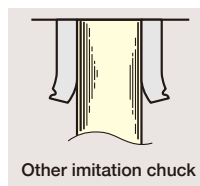
CHUCK	ENDMILL	CUTTING CONDITION	Ad×Rd
BT50-C32-90	HSS Coating 32φ4t	V 38m/min S 380min ⁻¹ F 152mm/min	S55C 60mm OIL 12mm
BT50-C42-95	HSS Roughing 42φ 45φ6t	V 30m/min S 210min ⁻¹ F 130mm/min	S55C 110mm OIL 20mm
BT50-C20-135 KM20-16	Carbide Coating 16φ4t	V 176m/min S 3,500min ⁻¹ F 2,000mm/min	S55C 35mm 3mm
BT40-C25-70	HSS Coating 25φ4t	V 38m/min S 480min ⁻¹ F 192mm/min	S55C 50mm OIL 8mm
BT40-C16-60	Carbide Coating 16φ4t	V 200m/min S 4,000min ⁻¹ F 2,000mm/min	S55C 30mm 3mm
BT30-C12-55 KM12-10	Carbide Coating 10φ4t	V 160m/min S 5,000min ⁻¹ F 2,000mm/min	S50C 15mm 3mm
BT30-C12-55	HSS Non Coating 12φ4t	V 30m/min S 800min ⁻¹ F 250mm/min V 228m/min S 6,000min ⁻¹ F 3,600mm/min	S50C 18mm WATER 4mm ALUMINIUM 20mm WATER 3mm

The End Mill can perform at 100% of their capability by using the cutting data. If cutting condition is exceeded, they may cause tool failure. For the M/C with ball guide mechanism, **MAJOR DREAM HOLDER** might perform better than MULTI-LOCK milling chuck.

4 Clamping at Nose Mechanism

Clamping at nose - key Condition for Precise Milling.

Surface Finish and Tool Life are decided by Clamping at Nose, Rigidity and Run-Out Accuracy. Only our mechanism performs real clamping at nose, never rivalled by imitations : ideal for heavy milling to fine finishing. Only the NIKKEN MULTI-LOCK Milling Chuck perfectly clamps even at 3mm from chuck nose.

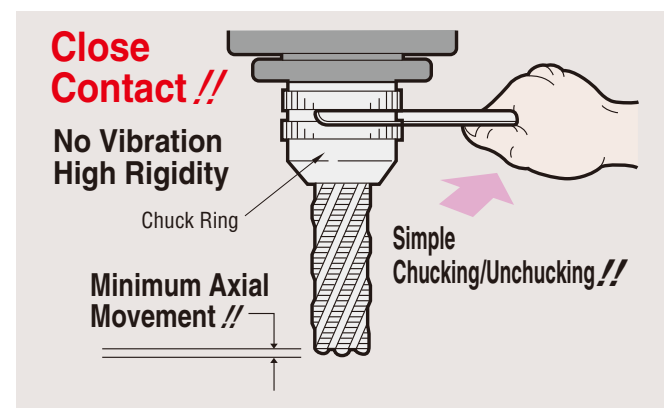


5 Stable Milling with Stopper

Easy for "anyone to attain a stable torque."

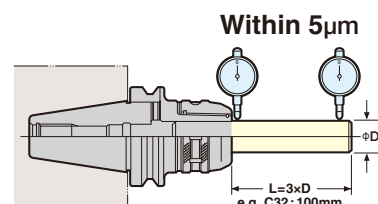
Wear of the bearing surface is only 1~2microns even after practical use of 4~5years owing to the use of 140% more needle rollers than imitations, the use of special material (steel) of NIKKEN own. and the know-how of hardening. The stopper is therefore located to the MULTI-LOCK Milling Chuck where the maximum efficiency of chucking torque is exerted. Tightening the chuck close to the flange face gives a sign of "MILLING OK" to ensure smooth, stable and reliable milling work.

(Important : Good production with Assurance!!)



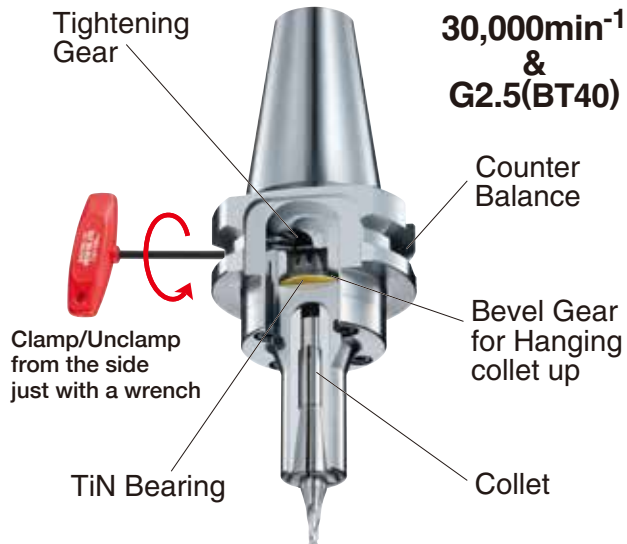
6 Fine Run-Out Accuracy

Only NIKKEN MULTI-LOCK Milling Chuck can obtain the run-out accuracy within 5μm(T. I. R) at the position 100mm apart from the nose.(C32 Style)



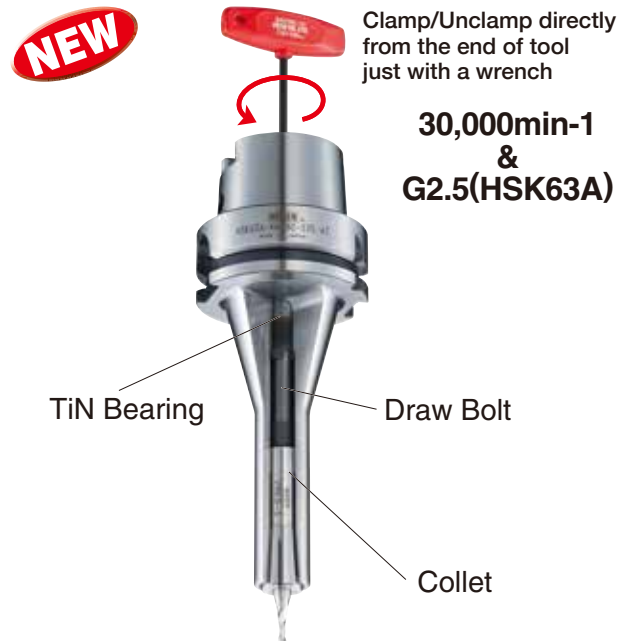
High Speed·High Precision Best Chuck for Small Diameter Cutting Tool

Standard Type



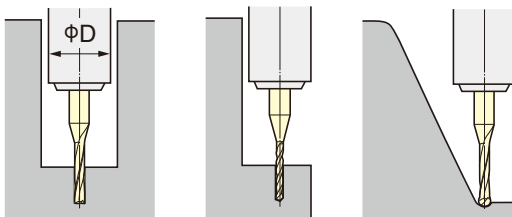
Direct Screw Type

Please add "-AT" at the end of Code No. e.g. HSK63A-MMC8C-107-AT



Slim & Compact

ΦD : MMC 4 : Φ15mm
MMC 8 : Φ20mm
MMC12 : Φ30mm



High Speed

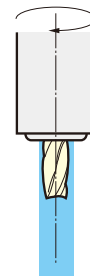
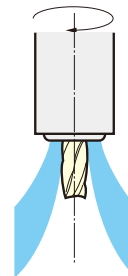
MAX. 30,000min⁻¹ & G2.5

Coolant Through Tool Capability

J type Collet + End Mill
High Pressure Coolant Through Jet Spread Groove



Power of Jet Coolant Groove



×
Coolant will be spread out through the Slit at high rpm

○
Oil Jet Coolant System No Coolant Spreading out even at high rpm

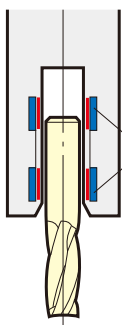
Standard Collet

J type Collet



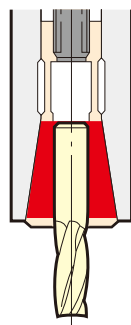
Gripping from Front Nose

×



HYDRAULIC CHUCK
No Gripping at Front Nose
Gripping Torque?

○



MINI-MINI CHUCK
Gripping from Front Nose
Powerful Gripping Torque/3times

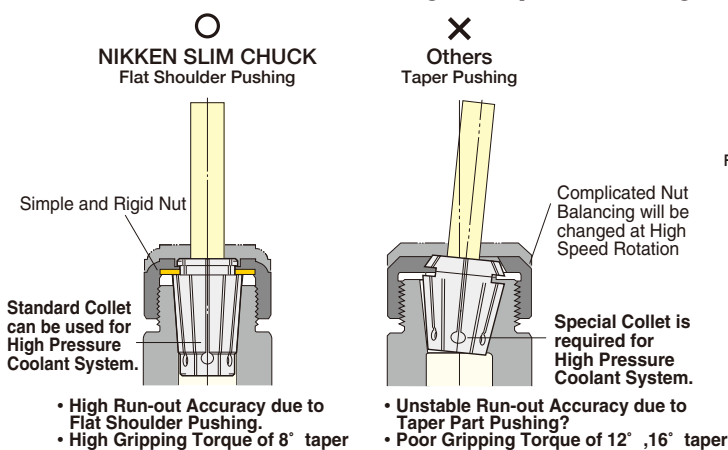
HIGH SPEED ROTATION • HIGH ACCURACY • HIGH PRESSURE COOLANT THROUGH Power of TiN BEARING NUT

TiN Bearing Nut is used for Nikken Slim Chuck, MAJOR DREAM Holder and VC Holder with great popularity.

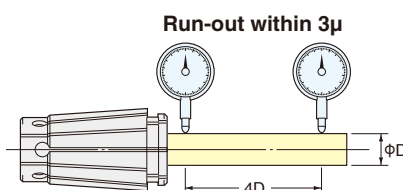


JAPAN, USA, EU, KOREA PAT.

Flat Shoulder Pushing & Taper Pushing



P Class Concentric Accuracy



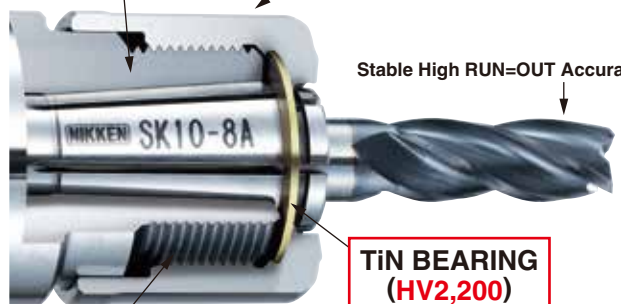
High Speed Slim Chuck
MAX. 40,000min⁻¹ & G2.5

Power of TiN Bearing Nut

8 degree Taper Collet for Accuracy & Gripping Torque

Simple & Compact Design for High Speed Rotation

Stable High RUN=OUT Accuracy

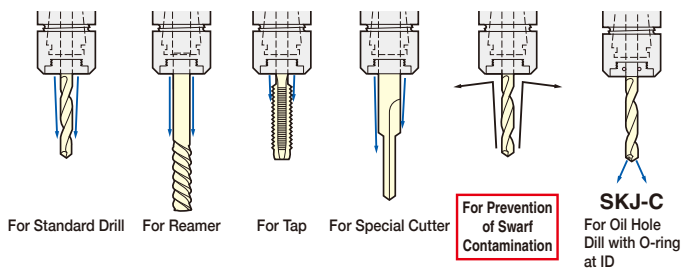


Special Coated for High Efficiency



J nut is the best solution for the centre through coolant application, and strongly recommended to use for the high accuracy and the high productivity.

Standard Nut & J Type Nut

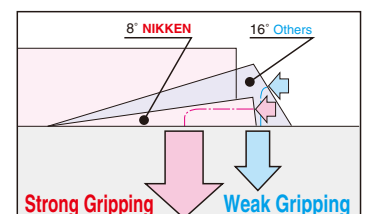


When SK J type nut is used, the total chuck length will be extended by 6mm.

The Secret of strong gripping power and high rigidity... 8°Taper

8°Taper and Wedge Principle is the Answer.

The smaller the Taper Angle, the better Concentricity is obtained. Besides, thanks to Wedge principle, Strong Gripping Power is generated with small torque.



NIKKEN 2LOCK MAJOR DREAM HOLDER

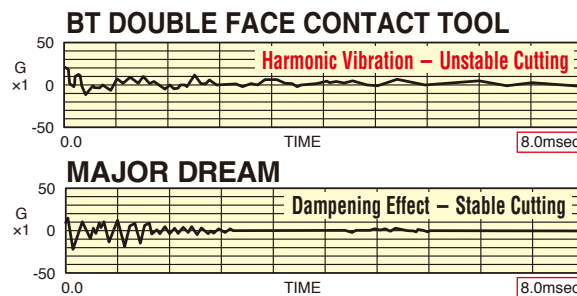
P. 39
P.199

JAPAN PAT.

Revolutionary
Dampening
Mechanism



Internal Dampening Mechanism is built-in to the MAJOR DREAM Holder.

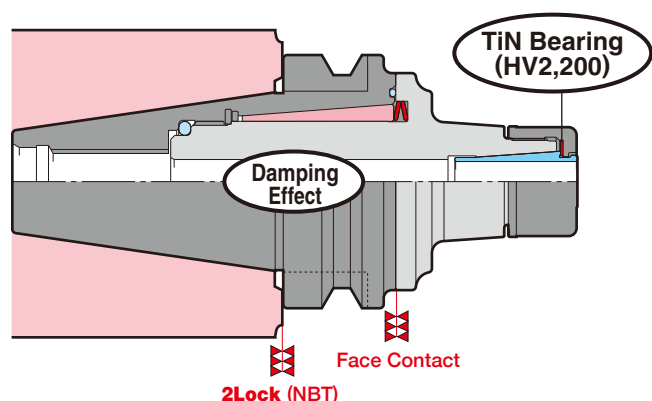


Difference due to Dampening Technique and Effect

Excellent Machining on { Linear Guide M/C
Box Guide M/C

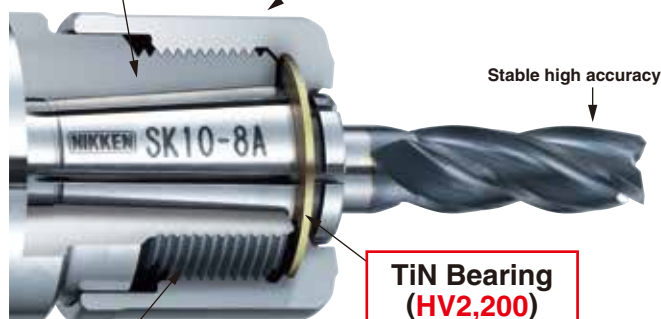


Dampening Effect & Power of TiN Bearing Nut



Slim Collet with 8 degree taper to satisfy the accuracy and the high gripping torque.

Simple design without the flats for the hook spanner. The GH handle is used to tighten / loosen precisely. The external diameter is more compact than the external diameter of the ball bearing nut.



The molybdenum is coated to the internal thread of the nut, then the efficiency of the thread is highly improved.



J nut is the best solution for the centre through coolant application, and strongly recommended to use for the high accuracy and the high productivity.

Great Popularity of MAJOR DREAM 3 Brothers

MAJOR DREAM SHRINK FIT HOLDER P.200

MAJOR DREAM PRO ENDMILL P.202



This is the Mighty End Mill Holder from the series of Tin Bearing Nut type collet chuck to satisfy the gripping torque, run-out accuracy, cutting rigidity, high precision finish and high speed rotation.

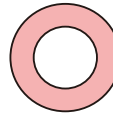
2LOCK tooling can be used as the BT double face contact tooling on the machine with the BT double face contact spindle. It can be also used as the BT tooling on the machine with BT standard spindle.

JAPAN, USA, EU, KOREA PAT.

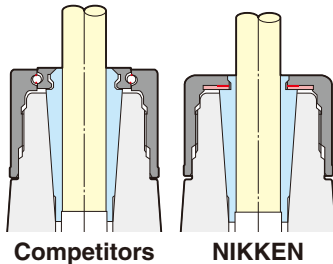
◇ Power of TiN Bearing Nut

Good sliding effect due to the surface hardness of HV2,200.
More efficient than conventional ball bearing built-in nut.

Unstable accuracy caused by tightening torque and the possibility of rust.



The Tin coated bearing plate reduced friction. This is the best for the thrust load.



Competitors

NIKKEN

◇ Less micron vibration due to the collet flange contact

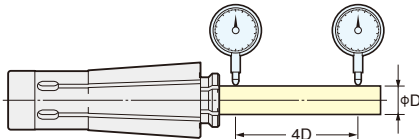
Improves the cutting capability and tool life.

◇ Run-out accuracy :

Less than 3 microns at 4XD

Better stability on run-out accuracy
Improves the surface finish
Suitable for finish on die-mould machining.

Less than 3 microns



TiN Bearing
(Hardness : HV2,200)

Simple external design without the notches to be tightened with GH handle Ultra high speed rotation

8 deg. internal taper proven with the Slim Chuck for the accuracy and gripping torque.



Pilot shank on the collet for further stability of the accuracy.

The thick wall design of the VC Holder body improves its cutting rigidity.



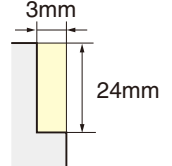
12mm, 4teeth Carbide Endmill

Material : Mild Steel

V=220m/min

S=6,000min⁻¹

F=3,000mm/min



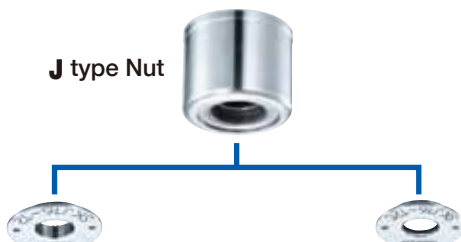
Power of TiN Bearing

Cutting Rigidity

High Precision Finish

◇ Jet coolant splash with J type Nut.

J type Nut



Cap with triangular grooves
The jet coolant pressure creates a tornado effect.

Cap with O-ring
For oil hole cutting tool



◇ High Speed Rotation MAX.40,000min⁻¹ & G2.5

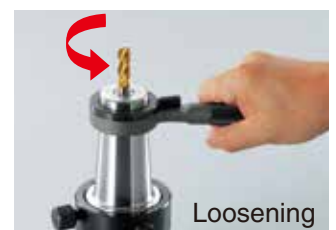
◇ Easy, safe and reliable handling with GH Handle

JAPAN, USA, KOREA, TAIWAN PAT.

The nut has no notches for high speed rotation and GH Handle can tighten the nut with half of the tightening torque of the conventional C type spanner, thus, substantial improvement for quality of safety, reliability and operational efficiency will be obtained.



Tightening

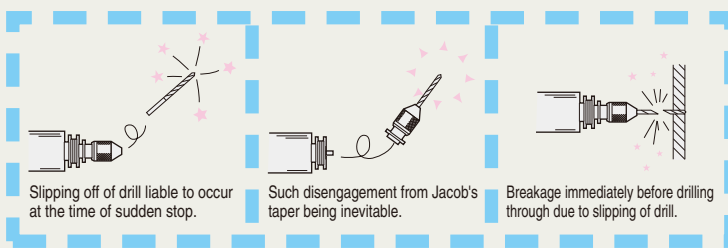


Loosening

“Solid” means Compact, Precision, Rigidity and Safety.

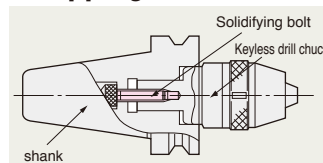


Such troubles will not only hinder an unmanned operation in FMS but cause successive occurrence of defective products to obstruct the rationalization of factory.



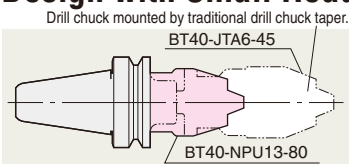
Solid design eliminates the slipping off.

The keyless drill chuck is tightened by the solidifying bolt to the shank, so that there is no possibility of slipping off during rotation or drilling.



Compact Design with Small Head

--- line illustrates the ISO or conventional drill chuck.



Run-out Accuracy of MAX. 0.04mm.

3 Times Larger Chucking Power

Even Carbide Drill does not occur Slipping.

Centre through tool coolant

NPU13 can be used as centre through tool coolant holder for the shank diameter bigger equal to $\phi 6\text{mm}$. (Option)

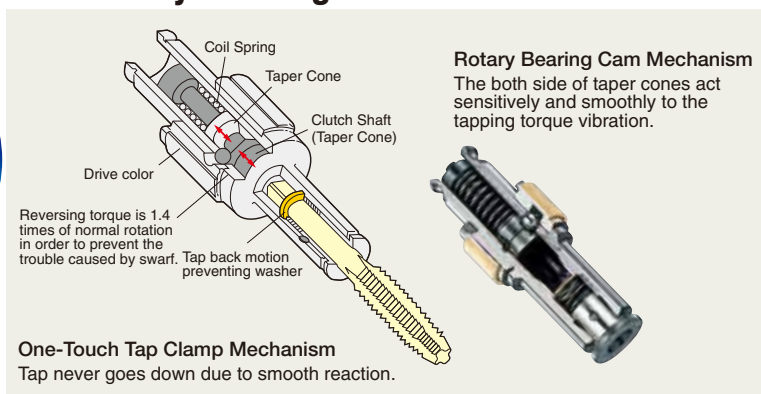


NIKKEN TAPPER CHUCK

Rotary Bearing Cam ensuring Precision, Sensitivity & Long Tap Life.



Rotary Bearing Cam



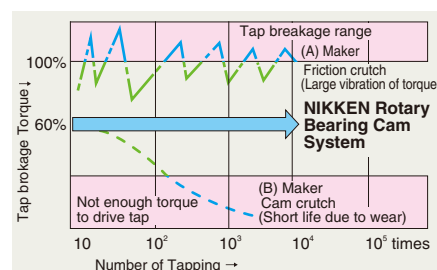
Slim Body & Fine Floating

External Diameter as small as ever. Only NIKKEN Tapper Chuck performs even big size Tapping with slim body. The floating part is not a simple slide key, but plural preloaded balls are arranged in V-shape. That is why the tap slides smoothly without chattering accompanied.



Torque Life Curve

The bearing cam with no sliding friction has been developed for the tap collet to protect the tap from breakage. The principle of this collet is fundamentally different from that of the conventional brake system utilizing a rubber reaction or a friction resistance as shown by the following graphs (A) & (B), so that constant torque characteristic as illustrated is obtainable to secure safety of tapping



$\phi 3 \sim 50$ Developed with all of NIKKEN Knowhows-Best Help of Fine Boring



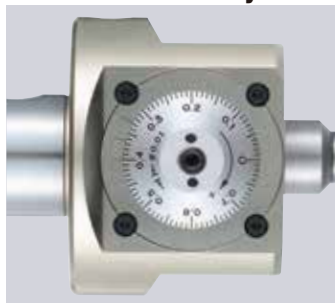
Photo shows new **DJ8** series.

Easy to Set Micron Accuracy

Easy operation with big dial graduations together with a wide adjusting range for fine boring of dia.3~50mm.

Dial Graduation
1 Graduation: dia. 0.01mm
Vernier reading: dia. 0.005mm
Smooth and High Precision Boring is ensured.

Micron accuracy can be obtained easily



No Vibration and Least Wearing of Carbide Insert.

4 pcs of DJ Boring Bits are provided as standard accessories. Even 1mm stock removal on diameter can be done with maintaining fine surface finish without vibration.



$\phi 3 \sim 8\text{mm}$

New Byte Series for DJ8 **P.100**

Special Carbide Indexable Insert for $\phi 5\text{mm}$ Boring

Now Special Carbide Indexable Inserts for $\phi 5 \sim 15\text{mm}$ are available for DJ Bit. No more regrinding and the **shank is solid Carbide**. Fine boring of $\phi 5\text{mm}$ from 4.5mm drilled hole can be done without vibration and without bending. Fine boring of Safety and Sureness by DJ Boring Head.



High Pressure Coolant Through Type



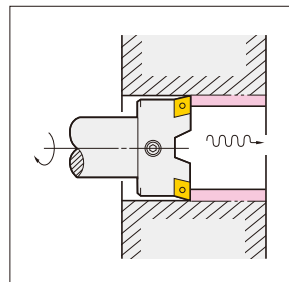
- Cutting Speed 100m/min.
- Feed 0.05mm/rev
- Stock Removal 0.5mm(on Dia.)
- Boring dia. $\phi 30\text{mm}$
- Material SKD11

φ25~580 Scram Type Cartridge Power & Smooth Boring with 250% Productivity



Double Cutting Capability

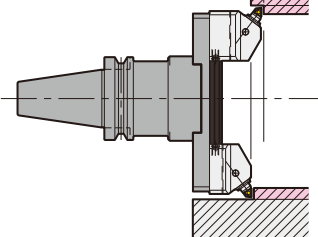
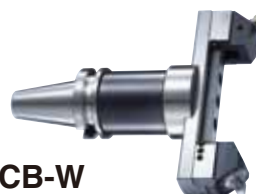
From φ25~580mm, all Balance Cut Boring Bars execute boring in 2 Carbide Inserts. One side cutting will not occur, and vibration is absorbed each other. The faster the feed rate (0.2~0.4mm/rev.), the better swarf ejection. Ideal for Rough and Medium Boring.



2 Stepped Balance Cut

Approx. double removal of standard cutting condition is possible by **-0.3mm Cartridge**.

Stepped Boring



BCB-W
P.92

Various Cartridges & Inserts P.79

Good Chip Ejection ensures no trouble Heavy Boring. Standard carbide insert is suitable both for Steel and Cast Iron. Besides, optional cartridges for steel, for Aluminium, through hole or multi-sheets are available.

RAC-E

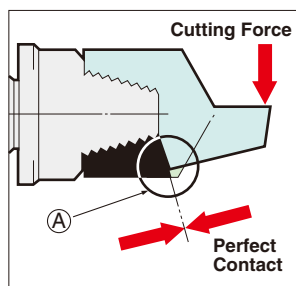
RAC-A

RAC-K



Power of Scram Type Cartridge

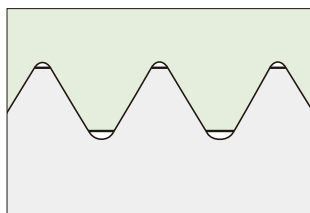
Cutting force is supported by the shoulders of both cartridges. This is the secret of heavy and powerful boring even at the intermittent bore.



Precision Ground Serration

High Precision Serration is the base of high accurate performance of BALANCE CUT Boring Bar.

- Even strong cutting force is accepted by High Precision Serration, resulting in smooth boring without micro vibration.
- All slides are finished by precision grinding. Even micro adjustment can be done smoothly as you desire.



Precision Ground = Basic Serration

High Pressure Coolant Through Tool



- Cutting Speed 150m/min
- Feed Rate 0.4~0.6mm/rev
- Stock Removal 6~10mm(on dia.)
- Boring Dia φ60mm
- Material SNCM420 (Ni, Cr, Mo Alloy Steel)

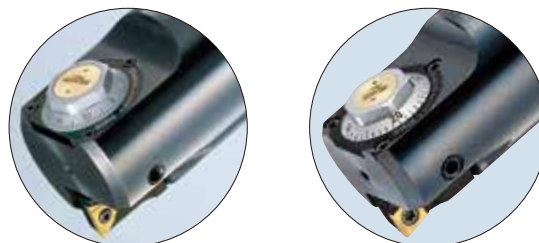


BALANCE-CUT RAC BORING ARBOR **NEW**
for LARGE DIA P.95 **ULTRA LIGHT WEIGHT**

φ16~180 The World Leading Boring Head



Various types of Insert Tips



Steel, cast iron, and stainless steel can be machined by the same coated insert tip. Specifications that support insert tips which are widely circulating on the market are also available. **P.90 ZMAC-V-I**

Application

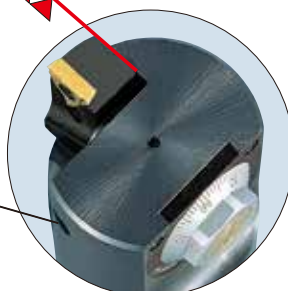
NIKKEN makes use of its abundant experiences and results to provide special boring bars, which are suited for various work shapes as part of the solutions to streamline production.



High rigidity Double-contact support

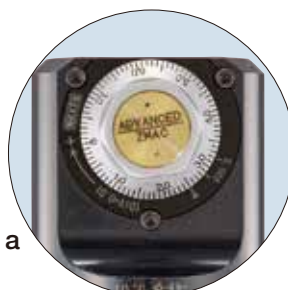
Innovative new feature of Double-Contact Support

New Locking screw closer to Cutting Edge



High-precision / Easy micro-adjustment / High durability / High rigidity

New lock flanges reduce dial torque and increase visibility. ZMAC25-V and larger also have a sub scale for easier and more accurate diameter adjustments.



Coolant Specifications for All Sizes

All sizes from φ16 to φ180 have coolant holes positioned so that the coolant is applied directly to the cutting edge. ZMAC70-V and larger use a variable nozzle system.

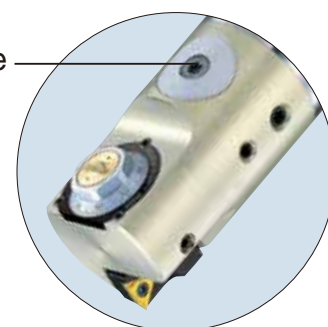


High Speed Boring 12,000nin⁻¹, Deep Hole Boring

Balance Weight

ZMACα-V

Special Hardened Light Alloy Metal Head with Balancing for Anti-Vibration.



BALANCE-CUT BAC BORING ARBOR for LARGE DIA **NEW** P97 ULTRA LIGHT WEIGHT

$\phi 6 \sim 200$ Easy-to-See Digital Displays / Supports Small to Large Diameters



Digital Displays for Easy Diameter Adjustments

A digital display enables easily made adjustments, even in increments as small as 2 microns in diameter.

Various settings can be changed by operating the single Select Button.

Sizes are switchable between metric and imperial units.

The minimum set value for imperial size display is 0.0001".



Select button

Combination Systems Support a Wide Machining Range

A combination system realizes a wide machining range as it enables the mounting of boring cartridges that use both a cylindrical boring bit and serration.

eMAC : $\phi 6 \sim 110$

eMAC-W: $\phi 6 \sim 200$

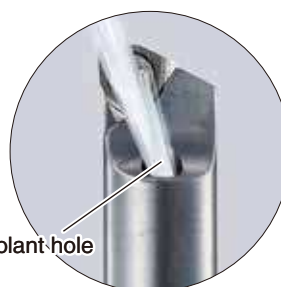
※Set products capable of boring in the range of $\phi 6$ to $\phi 110$ are also available. ➡ P.109, P.110



Coolant through Tool Capability Provided as a Standard

Coolant through tool capability that supports pressures up to 4 MPa is provided as a standard.

Coolant is discharged from the cutting edge of cylindrical boring bits, or from a coolant nozzle located near the cutting edge of cartridges.



Coolant hole



Coolant nozzle

Waterproof Rating: IP69K

Waterproof Rating: IP69K
Waterproof specifications at an IP67 rating help keep the internal electronics safe, and the cover for the SR44 batteries (2 pcs) has seal specifications that enable repeated removal and attachment.



Battery cover

INDUSTRY PROVEN TO ELIMINATE PULL-OUT

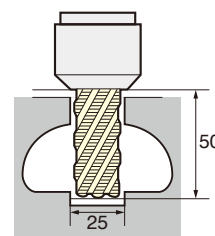
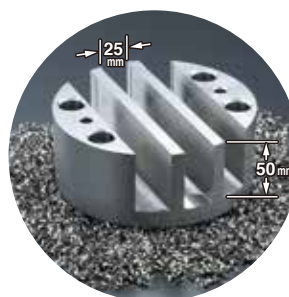


PATENT

JAPAN, USA, EU PAT.
CHINA PAT.P

Excellent Run-out & Powerful Gripping

Exclusively developed for demanding Applications and materials associated With the aircraft and energy industry.



Material: Ti6Al4V Titanium 25mm, 6teeth
Carbide Roughing End Mill 25 X Depth
50mm 1 Path Milling Never Pull-Out

Selection of the Accessories

Please select the proper stopper and the face cap according to your application. (end mill with/without coolant hole)
The stopper and the face cap for the end mill with oil hole are attached as standard accessory.

	End mill with oil hole		End mill without oil hole		Support bolt	Drive bolt
	Stopper	Face cap	Stopper*1	Face cap (V grooves)*1		
C12EX	9MC12HEX- 6L(8.5L)*3	9C12SL-FS-EX-A1	9MC12HEX- 6L(8.5L)*3-J	9C12SL-FS-EX-J1	—	M10×16L-EX
C16EX	9MC16HEX-6.5L(9.5L)*3	9C16SL-FS-EX-A1	9MC16HEX-6.5L(9.5L)*3-J	9C16SL-FS-EX-J1	—	M12×16L-EX
C20EX*2	9MC20HEX-12L(13.5L)*3	9C20 -FS-EX-A1	9MC20HEX-12L(13.5L)*3-J	9C20 -FS-EX-J1	FSMB12-20	M12×20L-EX
C25EX	9MC25HEX-6.2L(8.7L)*3	9C25SL-FS-EX-A1	9MC25HEX-6.2L(8.7L)*3-J	9C25SL-FS-EX-J1	FSMB16-20-H8	M16×20L-EX
C32EX	9MC32HEX-7L(10L)*3	9C32SL-FS-EX-A1	9MC32HEX-7L(10L)*3 -J	9C32SL-FS-EX-J1		
C42EX	9MC42HEX-9L(11.5L)*3	9C42SL-FS-EX-A1	9MC42HEX-9L(11.5L)*3 -J	9C42SL-FS-EX-J1		
	 O-ring Please insert the stopper which small hole diameter is located at the end mill side. (C42: Same hole diameter)		 Cross groove Please insert the stopper which cross groove is located at the end mill side.			

*1 Please contact us for the stopper for X-Treme chuck Inch series.

*2 The Code No. of the stopper for NBT40-C20EX, HSK63A-C20EX and C8-C20EX is 9MC20HEX-7L(8.5L)

*3 The length in () is used for Code No. of extended stopper.
eg. 9MC32HEX-10L

It can be used, when length of end mill become shorter after re-grinding.

★ X-Treme chuck with nose ring for C spanner is available as an option.

Please add "-A" at the end of Code No.

eg) NBT50-C25EX-116-J-A



Nose ring with C spanner

Chuck	Handle
12EX-○○○-A	9HC16
16EX-○○○-A	9HC22
20EX-○○○-A	9HC25
25EX-○○○-A	9HC25
32EX-○○○-A	9HC32
42EX-○○○	9HC42

2LOCK tooling can be used as the BT double face contact tooling on the machine with the BT double face contact spindle. It can be also used as the BT tooling on the machine with BT standard spindle.

When the machine has been used for 2~3 years, the run-out accuracy of the spindle will be declining with accuracy of 0.01mm~0.04mm at 100mm from the gauge line, the Zero Fit Holder allows correction of this error back to the run-out of 0.001~0.002mm.



Multi-Cam Style

The minute run-out after adjusting by a master cam can be adjusted by fine adjust cams at the same position.

e.g. BT40-SZF16-90-C3
(3 Cams)

The multi-cam style can not be made for all zero fit holders.



CF-CZF
P.147

FLANGE STYLE ZERO FIT TYPE MILLING SHUCK

■ Ideal for adjusting cutter run-out on an NC grinding machine or universal grinding machine

■ 3-point cam as a standard feature makes it easy to adjust run-out on a grinding machine!

At Machine Spindle

With "0" Fitting the Tool Run-out Accuracy;

■ The milling surface finish and quality can be improved.

Materials : Pre-Hardened Steel NAK55 (HRC39)
End Mill : 10mm, 2 teeth Carbide Ball End Mill
Cutting Speed : $V=200\text{m/min}$
Spindle Rotation : $S=6,366\text{min}^{-1}$
Feed per tooth : $f=0.15\text{mm/min}$
Feed : $F=1,910\text{mm/min}$
Dry Cutting with Air blow

Before Zero Fitting :
Run-out at cutter front edge = 20 microns



After Zero Fitting :
Run-out at cutter front edge = 1 micron

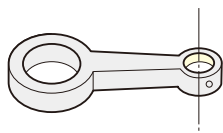


■ For better and stable finish tolerance for machining holes

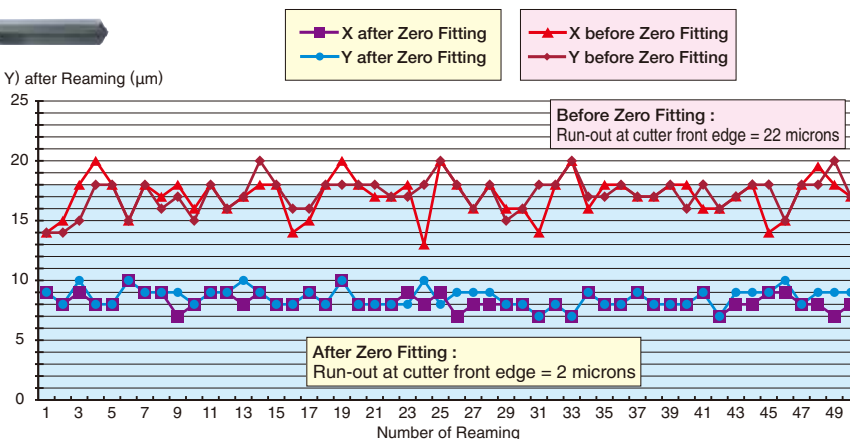
...The variation at finish tolerance can be minimized, thus the finish size tolerance can be reduced.



Materials : Tempered Steel (HRC25~30)
Tool : $\phi 13\text{mm}$ CBN Reamer
Cutting Speed : $V=80\text{m/min}$
Spindle Rotation : $S=2,000\text{min}^{-1}$
Feed per tooth : $f=0.1\text{mm/min}$
Feed : $F=200\text{mm/min}$
External coolant supply : Water soluble



Bore Dia.(X, Y) after Reaming (μm)



TOOL LIFE
(Relative Comparison)

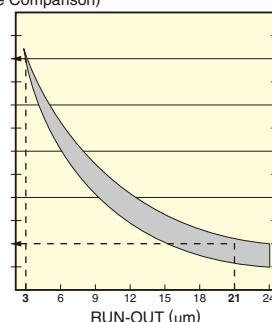


Fig.1

■ The tool life can be extended.

Fig.1 shows the relation between run-out accuracy and tool life, and when the run-out accuracy of 21 microns is reduced to 3 microns, the tool life can be improved by approximately 5 times.

■ Zero Fit Holder has wide adjustment range compared with competitors equivalent, and its mechanism performs simple, quick and secured operation.

■ The choice of the Slim Chuck style "SZF" & the Anniversary type Milling Chuck style "CZF" can be selected depending on your cutter.

NIKKEN DOUBLE FACE CONTACT TOOLING SYSTEM

Min. Z Displacement
ATC Repeatability

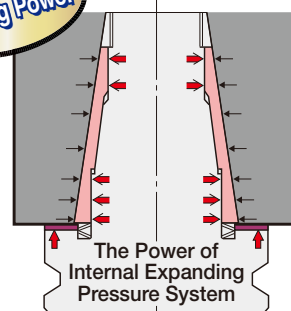
7/24 Taper For BT Double Face Contact Spindle P.170

3LOCK Tooling System JAPAN, USA, UK, GERMANY, KOREA PAT. P.169

When the tool is clamped, the gentle taper of main body internally expands to create a dead lock of the taper connection, then it results in maximizing the pulling force. The ideal clamping ratio of taper : flange = 90% : 10% is achieved.

Tool Life 3~5 times

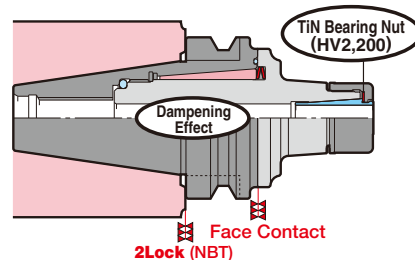
Cutting Power



2LOCK Tooling System P.189

2LOCK Tooling System is not the simple double face contact system of taper and flange, but the system with dampening effect and the excellent front chucking system.

2LOCK MAJOR DREAM Holder



1/10 short Taper & Polygonal Taper

Tool Life 3~5 times

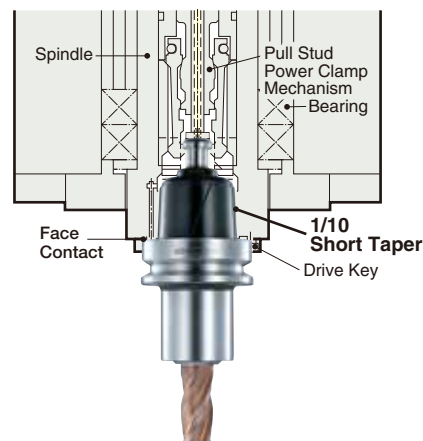
Cutting Power

Rigidity

Dampening Effect

NC5 Tooling System P.229

Since the launch of the **Nikken NC5 Tooling System** at JIMTOF'94 OSAKA, the system has proven its outstanding capability is a wide cross-sector of Japanese industry, with ever-increasing expectation of its being adapted as the next generation tooling interface. Unique tool construction is built-in NC5 tooling system. The slotted taper cone which is pre-loaded by a disc spring increases its vibration dampening effect, then finally adjusting the minute gauge line error completely. Chattering Stability = Static Stiffness X Dampening Ratio. Thus, the advantage of NC5 tooling system is clearly demonstrated.



HSK Tooling System P.244

HSK-A shank is the hollow shank with 1/10 taper, and taper & flange contact system. This is based on **ISO 12641-1 (DIN69893-1)**. It's not well balanced due to the unsymmetrical shape, but Nikken HSK-A shank has a hole and a flat for mass balancing as standard. HSK-E & HSK-F shank are the shank without drive key slot and U groove. This is based on DIN69893-5, 6. This is used for high speed application.

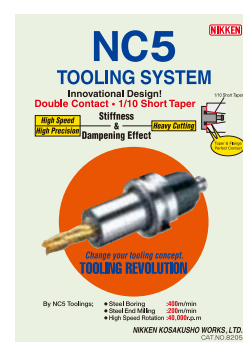
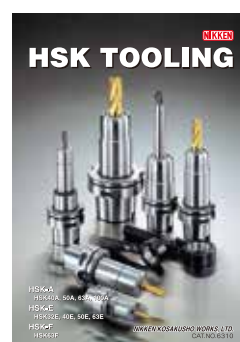
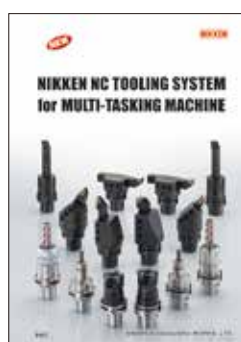
HSK40A, 50A, 63A, 100A
HSK25E, 32E, 40E, 50E, 63E
HSK63F } are available.

Polygonal Taper C6 Tooling

C6 tooling system is used for the tooling of the integrated machine.

Please refer

NIKKEN NC TOOLING SYSTEM for MULTI-TASKING MACHINE Catalogue



NIKKEN FACTORY AUTOMATION SERIES

Spindle Speeder  P.137



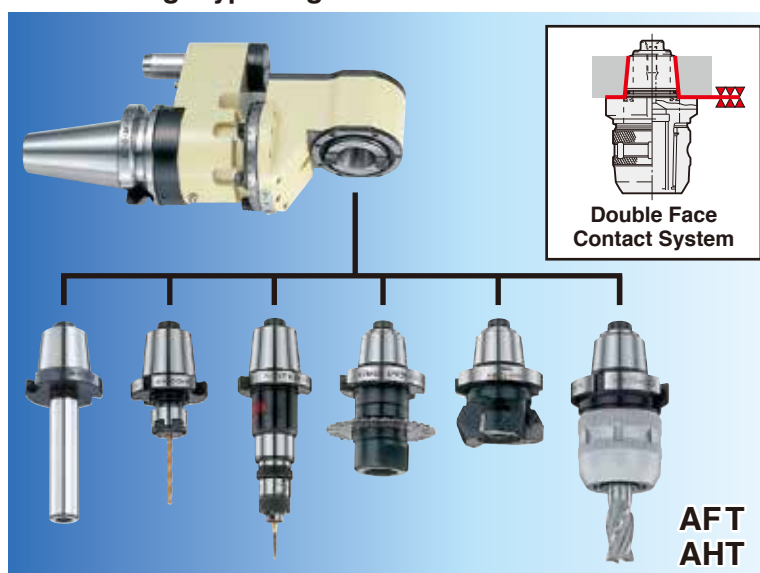
Air Motor Spindle Tool  P.138



Air Turbine Spindle Tool  P.137



Quick Change type Angular Head  P.141



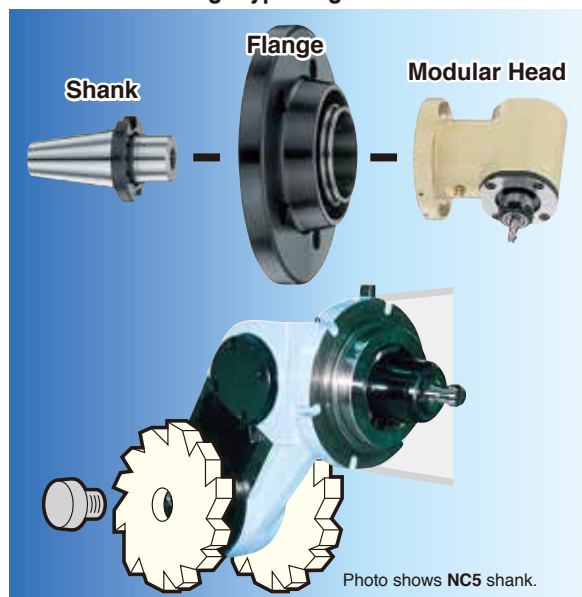
Modular type Angular Head  P.143



Solid type Angular Head  P.144



Direct Mount Flange type Angular Head  P.146



Compact type Angular Head for Deep Hole  P.143



Air Drive Angular Head  P.145



TOOL PRESETTER

☞ P. 165



TOOL holder
with QR code



Centre Through Tool Coolant

☞ P.129



Flange Through Tool Coolant

☞ P.131



8 Years used



RPT
18 years used



RP Treatment ☞ P.130

The RP treatment creates a fine film of the contents (Fe_2O_4) and (Fe_2O_3), and penetrates into the tool holder 1~2 micron deep. This fine film inhibits the rust and corrosion of your tool holder taper and stops it from being transmitted to your machine spindle. The RP treatment will not effect the accuracy and the hardness of your tool holder.

Automatic/Manual Back Spot Facing Arbor ☞ P.149



AF
MF

Automatic

Manual

Multi Spindle Drill Head ☞ P.146



MHD
MHS
MHV

Multi Spindle Tapper Head ☞ P.146



MHT

Oil Piaster ☞ P.183



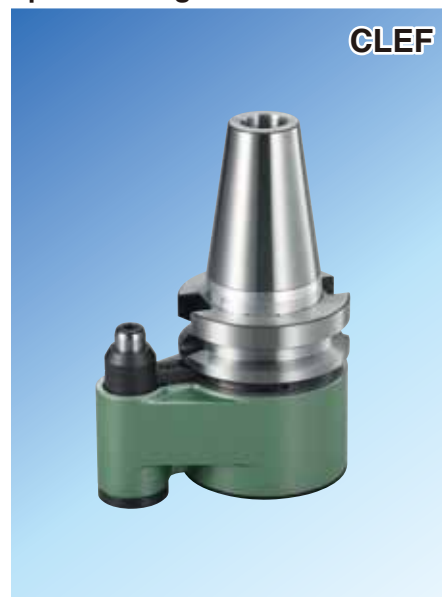
ZP

Spindle Taper Cleaner ☞ P.183



CLE

Spindle Flange Cleaner ☞ P.183



CLEF

Conventional Oil Hole Holder ⊕ Multi Coolant Nozzles



Multi Oil Hole Holder and **COMBAT Z DRILL** are recommended for drilling on M/C to increase productivity.

Combination of Coolant Through Tool Type and Outside Nozzle Type

Can be used to both oil hole cutter and normal cutter without oil hole. When normal cutter (drill, end mill, tap etc.) is used, coolant is fed as Jet Streams exactly to cutting point.



Oil Hole Drill



Multi-Nozzles

Zero Fit Type
Oil Hole Holder ➡ **P.136**
Zero Fit Holder for Side Through



- Standard MT Drill & Reamer
- Standard Straight Drill & Reamer
- Tap
- End Mill
- Boring Bar

φ16~80mm Power of Pilot Drill & 3 Phases Heat Treatment



Power of Pilot Drill

No Vibration with Pilot Drill

L/D=3 and 4 times as standard



3 Phases Heat Treatment & Suitable Twisted Shape improves Ejecting Cutting Swarf.

3 Phases Heat Treatment

- It significantly improves Rigidity and Ejecting Cutting Swarf by suitable twisted shape and special surface treatment. Tool life of Insert and Drill grows 3 times longer.
- Pilot Drill prevents Inserts from chipping by reducing vibration.
- Powerful drilling speed of 120~150m/min. with small torque.
- Less cutting resistance with Rhomboid Inserts.

PN Treatment
(Ejecting Cutting Swarf)

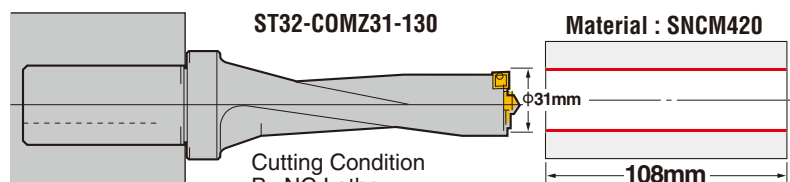


3 Phases Heat Treatment



NC Lathe

M/C

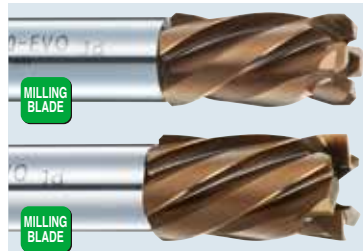


ST32-COMZ31-130
Cutting Condition
By NC Lathe
V = 126m/min
S = 1,300min⁻¹
f = 0.15mm/rev.
F = 195mm/min
Water Soluble Coolant

(In Factory NIKKEN)
Machining Time = 35sec.

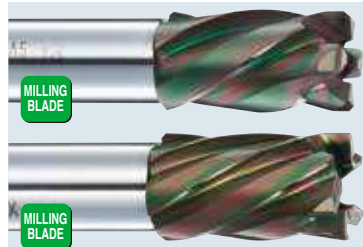
It can be used after total cutting length = 65mm.

Carbide Reamer Series



For difficult-to-cut materials evolution series

Designed for difficult-to-cut materials with an extremely heat-resistant alloy coating for such as Inconel, Hastelloy, and Waspaloy.



For aluminium, aluminium casting Spectrum Reamer Series

Super-hard with a new thin-film hydrogen-free SPX coating



PF Radical Reamer Series

The run-out accuracy and the tool life have been substantially improved with Press Fit type Radical Reamer.

This is sophisticated reamer with fine powder carbide and TiCN-2 coated for low friction purpose and hardness HV3,500, thus its tool life is extremely extended even with water soluble coolant.



Carbide Radical Mill Reamer DLC Coating

DLC(Diamond-Like Carbon) coating provides improvement for aluminium and non-ferrous metals reaming. 3 type of the reamers with milling blade are into a line up

Carbide Mill Reamer DLC Coating

DLC(Diamond-Like Carbon) coating provides improvement for aluminium and non-ferrous metals reaming. 3 type of the reamers with milling blade are into a line up



Carbide Mill Reamer

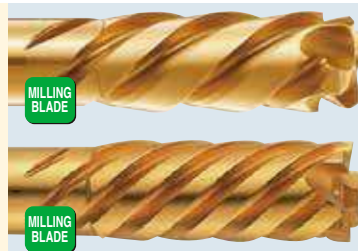
As the Mill Reamer made by K10 grade carbide, the cutting speed can be substantially increased for the productivity improvement. Especially it performs very well on Cast Iron, Meehanite, Aluminium, and Non-steel metal.



Carbide Broach Reamer

The Carbide Broach Reamer maintain the excellent surface finish for Aluminium and Cast Iron reaming operation.

HSS Reamer Series



NC Sensor Reamer

The NC Sensor Reamer is dedicated for better surface finish, especially effective on Stainless Steel, Die Steel, Annealed and Tempered Steel. The high precision finish surface can be achieved with its TiN Coated and its burnishing effect. The reamer can be used with even water soluble coolant.



Tough-Cut Skill Reamer

This is all-mighty reamer, which is made by powder HSS & ion-nitrided and good for tough materials, die steel, annealed and tempered steel.



Turning Skill Reamer

Short type Skill Reamer for NC Lathe



Broach Reamer

The ultra high left-handed helix of 60 degree performs smooth reaming operation.



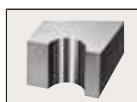
Long Type Reamer

Longer neck type for deep hole is also available.

Recommended Cutting Conditions and Special Made Reamer/ Technical Information

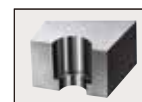
Various Application - Through Hole, Stepped Hole and Blind Hole

Through Hole series



Excellent Circularity and Straightness

Stepped Hole series



JAPAN PAT.
Excellent Circularity and Straightness

Blind Hole series



Excellent Circularity and Straightness



Please refer to REAMER SERIES Catalogue.

Pioneer for Work Preparation

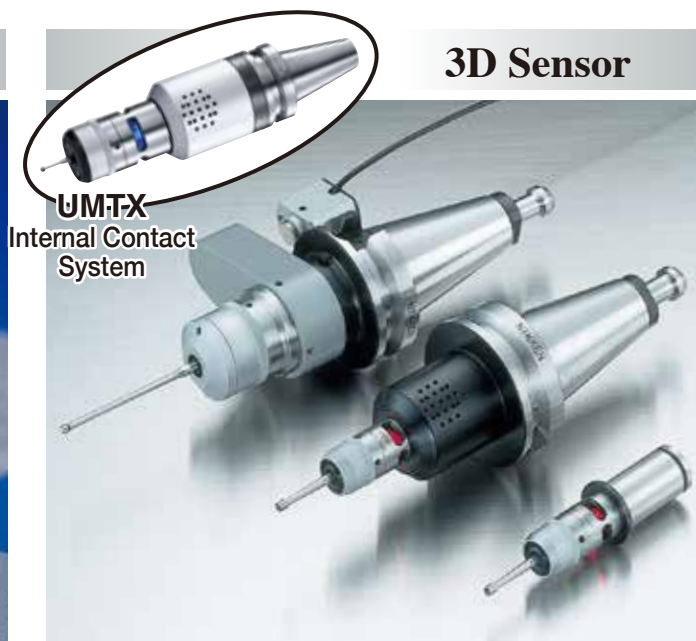


Height Presetter

No need of test cut! Basic position of workpiece can be measured quickly without damaging tool teeth.

The distance from reference surface to tool end can be measured very quickly and accurately. This is a MUST for M/C, NC Lathe and NC Milling Machine.

3D Sensor



UMTX

Internal Contact System

Micro-Touch

This is 3D sensor enabling instantaneous detection of position, measurement and alignment of center by means of Red Lamp and Electric Beep.

The Red Lamp lights the moment when the stylus touches a measurement part. Owing to the conductive detection system, a time delay caused by a relay etc. is eliminated and a highly sensitive measurement can be made.

Small Measuring Tool, but Great Time-Saver



Micro-Stand

Free flexing with single knob, no dead angle and long reach.

Two arms incorporating ball joint mechanism at both ends provide free movement in any direction such as vertical, lateral, longitudinal or rotational etc. If stretched horizontally, a reach as long as 300mm can be attached. Measurements of inside dia., outside dia., end face and back face etc. can be made at will.

Easy Micron Check



Touch Point

Highly sensitive electronic edge finder.

Ideal for Milling Machine, Boring Machine, Drilling Machine as well as Machining Center. Instant indication by LED lamp at very light contact of sensor ball with workpiece.

Easy location of work face, O.D., I.D.

NIKKEN's Tool Presetter increasing Cost Performance of High Price Machining Centre.

E236N  P.165

Spindle can be exchanged.
(BT, HSK, POLYGONAL TAPER)



E346I  P.166

Spindle can be exchanged.



E460N  P.167

Spindle can be exchanged.



E4060L  P.168



Photo shows E4060L

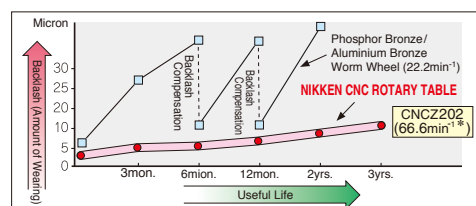
CNC ROTARY TABLE for Full Automation

Worldwide Field-proven NIKKEN CNC ROTARY TABLE
Consequently and finally, NIKKEN Carbide Worm Screw System



Carbide Worm System

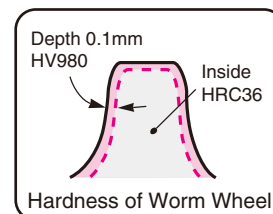
For heavy duty capability and high speed rotation with maintaining the high accuracy, the carbide worm screw is used for the hardened worm wheel. The wearing of the worm wheel is reduced and rotary table is used for more years comparing with the conventional worm system of soft material. For better impact capability, the special alloy steel worm screw is used for the worm screw of the small tooth module.



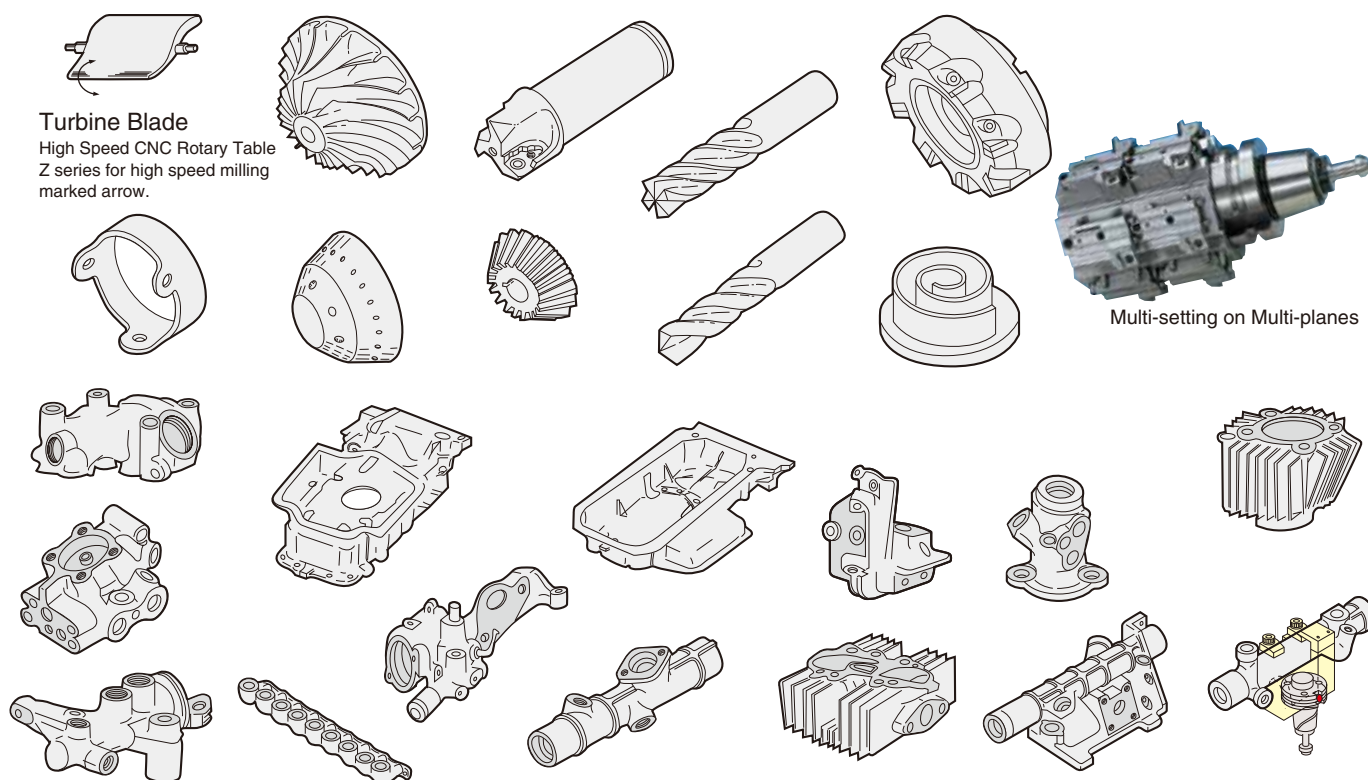
* Rotation speed of motor = 3,000min⁻¹

Worm Wheel

Material is special NIKKEN order made steel. Specially hardened and furthermore ion-nitro treated on teeth. Thus, the problem of sliding friction is solved.



Work Sample



Please refer to CNC ROTARY TABLE Catalogue.

● CNC 105, CNCZ 105

P.300



● CNC 180, CNCZ 180

P.300



● CNC 202, CNCZ 202

P.300



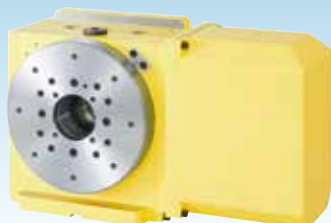
● CNC 205, CNCZ 205 **NEW**

P.300



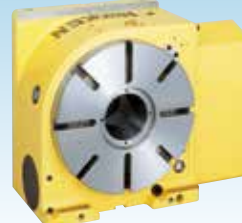
● NCT 200, NCTZ 200 **NEW**

P.300



● CNC 260, 302, CNCZ 260, 302

P.300



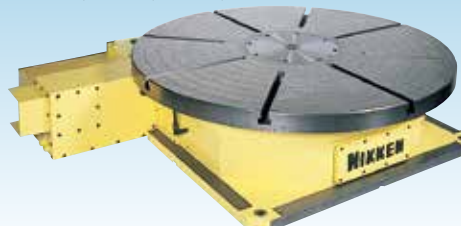
● CNC 321, 401, 501, 601, 802
CNCZ 321, 401, 501, 601, 801

P.301

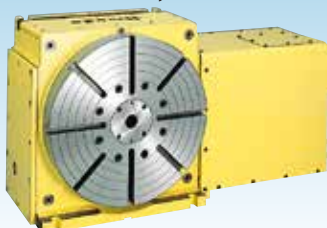


● CNC 1000, 1200, 1201, 1600

P.301



● NSVX400, 500 NSVZ180, 300

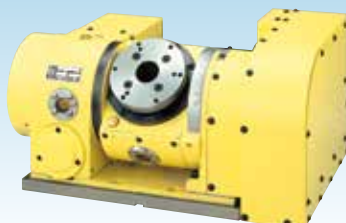


● NST 250, 300, 500



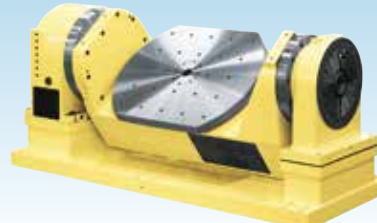
● 5AX-130, -201

P.302



● 5AX-250, -350, -550, -800, -1200

P.302

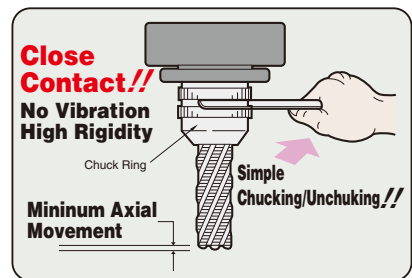
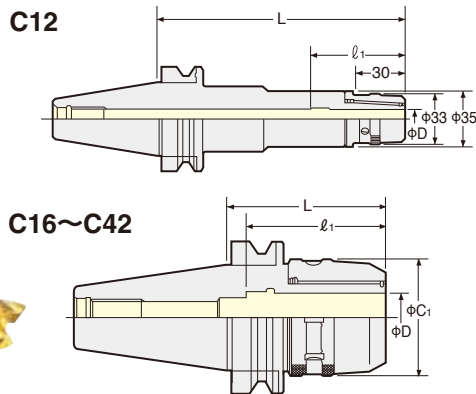
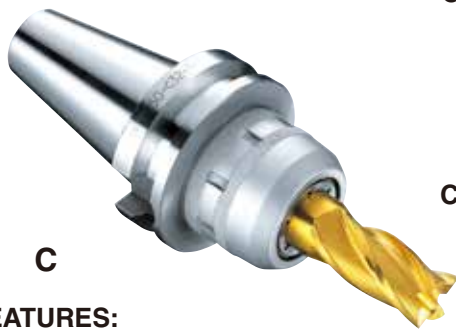


● CNC100-2W, -3W, -4W, -120



● 5AX-2MT-105, -170, -200
5AX-4MT-120





FEATURES:

- Doubled rigidity & increased cutting ability!
- Run-out Accuracy: 5μm at 3×D

TAPER	Code No.	C ₁	L	l ₁	Suitable Collet	Weight(kg)
No.30	BT30-C12- 55	33	58	58	CCK12 KM12	0.6
	-C16- 55	44	57	65	CCK16 KM16	0.7, 0.8
	-C20- 65* ¹ , 75	52	67, 75	80	CCK20 CCNK20 KM20 NK20	1.0, 1.1
	-C25- 75* ² , 80	55* ⁴	75, 82	68	CCK25 CCNK25 KM25 NK25	1.2, 1.3
	-C32- 90* ³ , 100	64* ⁴	90, 100	68, 76	CCK32 CCNK32 KM32 NK32	1.4, 1.5
No.40	BT40-C12- 65,90,120	33	65, 90, 120	58	CCK12 KM12	1.3, 1.6, 1.9
	-C16- 60,90,120	44	63, 90, 120	65	CCK16 KM16	1.4, 1.7, 2.0
	-C20- 70,90,105,120	52	71, 90, 105, 120	80	CCK20 CCNK20 KM20 NK20	1.6, 1.8, 2.0, 2.2
	-C25- 70,90,120	60	70,90,120		CCK25 CCNK25 KM25 NK25	1.8, 2.1, 2.5
	-C32- 85,105,120	69	85,105,120		CCK32 CCNK32 KM32 NK32	2.1, 2.5, 2.8
No.50	BT50-C12-105,135,165	33	105,135,165	58	CCK12 KM12	4.0, 4.3, 4.6
	-C16-105,135,165	44	105,135,165	65	CCK16 KM16	4.2, 4.5, 4.8
	-C20-105,135,165,180	52	105,135,165,180	80	CCK20 CCNK20 KM20 NK20	4.5, 4.8, 5.1, 5.4
	-C25-105,135,165	60	105,135,165		CCK25 CCNK25 KM25 NK25	4.8, 5.2, 5.6
	-C32- 90,105,120,135,165 -200,250,300,400,500	69	90,105,120,135,165 200,250,300,400,500	105	CCK32 CCNK32 KM32 NK32	4.3, 4.6, 5.1, 5.6, 6.4 7.8, 9.2, 10.6, 13.4, 16.2
	-C42- 95,105,120,135,165 -200,250,300,400,500	86	95,105,120,135,165 200,250,300,400,500		CCK42 CCNK42 KM42 NK42	5.5, 5.8, 6.6, 7.2, 8.6 9.5, 11.7, 14.0, 18.4, 22.8

★MULTI LOCK Milling Chuck is a Base Holder for machining centre.

The following straight shank tooling to suit Milling Chucks are available.

[S-C] Milling Chuck (Extension Type) P.33

[K-MMP] MINI-MINI Chuck P.37

[K-MMC] MINI-MINI Chuck P.37

[K-SK] Slim Chuck P.47

[S-SK] Long Size Slim Chuck P.47

[D-NPU] NC Drill Chuck P.53

[NZ] Tapper Chuck P.64

[K-MT] Morse Taper Socket P.55

[K-ZMAC-V] ZMAC-V Boring Bar P.105

[K-RAC] RAC Boring Bar P.105

[S-ZMACX-V] ZMAC-V Boring Bar for Deep Hole P.106

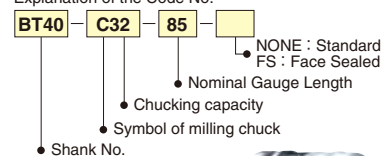
[K-DJ] DJ Boring Bar P.107

[K-SCA] Stub Arbor P.90

[S-MDPE] PRO-END MILL P.127

[MSO-AO-O] Straight shank shrink fit holder P.203

Explanation of the Code No.



★Please refer P.190 for heavy duty type milling chuck with larger arbor diameter.

★Please refer P.33, P.34 for KM, NK, CCK, CCNK collet.

★CKFN-D and CKFN-DC (With O-ring) can be used for the direct chucking application,

when centre through tool coolant. CCK collet and CKFN nut can be used for collet application.

★For "L" dimension of centre through coolant type milling chuck is same as the above standard, however, refer P.129 for Code No.

★For "L" dimension of flange through coolant type milling chuck is same as the above standard, however, refer P.131 for Code No.

★Spanner is available as an option. C12 : 9HC12A, C16: 9HC16, C20: 9HC22, C25 (φC₁=55mm) : 9HC22, C25 (φC₁=60mm), C32 (φC₁=64mm) : 9HC25, C32 (φC₁=69mm) : 9HC32, C42: 9HC42
*4 C25(φC₁=55mm): 9HC22, *4 C32(φC₁=64mm): 9HC25.

★Please note the acceptable shank tolerance is h7.

★The milling chucks marked *1, *2 and *3 may not be used by the restriction of the diameter under V flange of your M/C.

★FS (Face Seal) types are available for C25~C42 of BT40/BT50. There are 2 types; FSJ: With J groove, FS: Without J groove



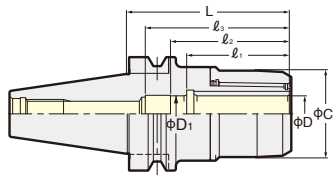
FS type
For machining
of aluminum
JAPAN PAT.

HIGH SPEED MILLING CHUCK

NIKKEN



C-G
High Pressure Centre Through
(MAX. 7MPa)



GFS type
For machining
of aluminum
JAPAN PAT.

High Speed

TAPER	Code No.	D	D ₁	C ₁	L	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	MAX. min ⁻¹	Suitable Collet	Weight(kg)
No.30	BT30-C12- 55G	12	12	33	58	48	53	58	40,000	CCK12 KM12	0.5
	-C16- 55G	16	16	40	57	50	58	65		CCK16 KM16	0.6
	-C20- 65G*¹, 75G	20	20	48	67, 75	57	66	80	30,000	CCK20 CCNK20 KM20 NK20	0.9, 1.0
	-C25- 75G*², 80G	25	25	55	75, 82	56	65	68	25,000	CCK25 CCNK25 KM25 NK25	1.2, 1.3
	-C32- 90G*³, 100G	32	32	62	90, 100	67	66, 73	68, 76	10,000	CCK32 CCNK32 * ⁵ KM32 NK32 * ⁵	1.4, 1.5
No.40	BT40-C12- 65G, 90G	12	12	33	65, 90	48	53	58	30,000	CCK12 KM12	1.1, 1.3
	-C16- 60G, 90G	16	16	40	63, 90	50	58	65	25,000	CCK16 KM16	1.2, 1.5
	-C20- 70G, 90G	20	20	48	71, 90	57	66	80		CCK20 CCNK20 KM20 NK20	1.4, 1.7
	-C25- 70G, 90G	25	25	55	70, 90	60	72		20,000	CCK25 CCNK25 KM25 NK25	1.6, 2.0
	-C32- 85G, 105G	32	32	68	85, 105	67, 70	73, 82	77, 90		CCK32 CCNK32 KM32 NK32	1.9, 2.3
No.50	BT50-C12-105G, 135G	12	12	33	105, 135	48	53	58	20,000	CCK12 KM12	3.9, 4.2
	-C16-105G, 135G	16	16	40		50	58	65		CCK16 KM16	4.1, 4.4
	-C20-105G, 135G	20	20	48		57	66	80		CCK20 CCNK20 KM20 NK20	4.4, 4.8
	-C25-105G, 135G	25	25	55		60	72			CCK25 CCNK25 KM25 NK25	4.6, 5.2
	-C32- 90G, 105G, 120G -135G, 165G	32	32	68	90, 105, 120 135, 165	70	97	105	15,000	CCK32 CCNK32 KM32 NK32	4.3, 4.7, 5.2 5.7, 6.5
	-C42*⁴ 95P, 105P, 120P	42	42	86	95, 105, 120	73	110	125	12,000	CCK42 CCNK42 KM42 NK42	5.5, 5.8, 6.6

★All high speed type milling chuck are centre through coolant type. Please use a stopper or **CCK**, **CCNK** collet, when endmill shank length is shorter than "l₁" dimension. The Code No. of stopper for direct chucking
C20: 9MC20H, C25: 9MC25H (BT30-C25-75G: 9MC25HSB), C32: 9MC32HD (BT40-C32-85G: 9MC32HDA, BT40-C32-105G: 9MC32HDB), C42: 9MC42H
 ★The milling chucks marked *1, *2 and *3 may not be used by the restriction of the diameter under V flange of your M/C.
 ★*4 : The Code No. of the wrench for **C42** is **9HC42**.
 ★**GFS**(Face Seal)types are available for **C25~C42** of **BT40/BT50**. There are 2 types;
GFSJ: With J groove, **GFS**: Without J groove
 ★The milling chucks marked *1, *2 and *3 may not be used by the restriction of the diameter under V flange of your M/C.
 ★*5 **NK32** and **CCNK32** collet can not be used on **BT30-C32-90**.

Explanation of the Code No.

BT40 - **C16** - **60** **G**
 • **NONE** : High Speed
 • **GFS** : High Speed and Face Sealed
 • **Nominal Gauge Length**
 • **Chucking Capacity**
 • **Symbol of Milling Chuck**
 • **Shank No.**

GH Handle for HIGH SPEED TOOLING

NIKKEN



GH

GH Handle has a two-way tightening/loosening ratchet on the handle that has been developed to provide quick and convenient loading of the tool. The **GH Handle** also dispenses with the need for notches on the nose ring.
JAPAN, USA, KOREA, TAIWAN PAT.



Code No.	Milling Chuck	Slim Chuck	MAJOR DREAM	VC Holder
GH 6*	—	SK 6-P / SKT 6	MDSK 6	—
GH10*	—	SK10-P / SKT10	MDSK10	VC6
GH12*	C12-G	SK13-P / SKT13	MDSK13	—
GH16*	C16-G	SK16-P / SKT16	MDSK16	VC13
GH20*	C20-G	SK20-P / SKT20	MDSK20	—
GH25*	C25-G	SK25-P / SKT25	MDSK25	—
GH32S	C32-G (Nose Ring:φ62mm)	—	—	—
GH32	C32-G (Nose Ring:φ68mm)	—	—	—

★Torque adjustable **GH Handle** is available for * marked handle.
 The Code No. is **GH6-TLS, GH10-TLS, GH16-TLS, GH25-TLS**.



Tightening



Loosening

STRAIGHT COLLET (KM COLLET)

NIKKEN

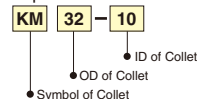


Photo shows ANNIVERSARY type KM Collet.



○ means with internal grooves for gripping strongly to eliminate the oil.

Explanation of the Code No.



KM :Standard
NK :Adjustable
CCK :Centre Coolant
CCNK:Centre Coolant, Adjustable

KM

Style	L	KM Collet Code No. (OD-ID)
KM12	40	KM12-2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10
KM16	47.5	KM16-2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12
KM20	53	KM20-2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16
KM22	57	KM22-3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20
KM25	59	KM25-3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22
KM32	64.5	KM32-3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 30
KM42	73(78)	KM42-3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 40

★[For Synchronous Tapping Program] : Special ID Collets for Tap Shank are also available.

★Other metric sizes and imperial sizes, 1/8, 1/4, 5/16, 3/8, 7/16, 1/2, 5/8, 3/4, 13/16, 7/8, 1, 1-1/8, 1-1/4, 1-1/2" are also available.

★The collets with bold character are the "ANNIVERSARY" type ◀ KM Collet.

Ordinary KM Collet can be used with "ANNIVERSARY" type ▶ Milling Chuck, but better performance can be found with the "ANNIVERSARY" type ◀ KM Collet.

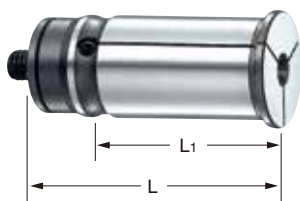
★Please note the acceptable shank tolerance is h6~h7.

★(): L dimension for KM42-12 or larger ID.

★Collet removal (9CKR) is an optional accessory for NC milling chuck.

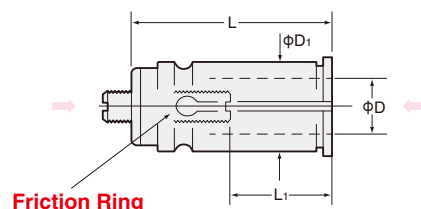
STRAIGHT COLLET (NK COLLET)

NIKKEN



NK

Cutter length adjustment on the collet is possible from front and back.



○ means with internal grooves for gripping strongly to eliminate the oil.

Style	L	L ₁	NK Collet Code No. (OD-ID)
NK20	63	20~40	NK20-3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16
NK22	70	30~50	NK22-3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18
NK25	68	30~55	NK25-3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22
NK32	75	30~60	NK32-3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26
NK42	85(92)	30~65	NK42-3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32

★[For Synchronous Tapping Program] : Special ID Collets for Tap Shank are also available.

★Other metric sizes and imperial sizes, 1/8, 1/4, 5/16, 3/8, 7/16, 1/2, 5/8, 3/4, 13/16, 7/8, 1, 1-1/8, 1-1/4, 1-1/2" are also available.

★The collets with bold character are standard.

★Please note the acceptable shank tolerance is h6~h7.

★(): L dimension for NK42-12 or larger ID.

★Collet removal (9CKR) is an optional accessory for NC milling chuck.

Straight Shank MILLING CHUCK

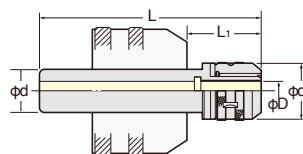
NIKKEN

S-C for Multi-Lock Milling Chuck

■ For Extension



Photo. shows S32-C12-200



Style	Code No.	φd	φD	φd ₁	L	MAX. L ₁	Collet	Weight(kg)
32	S32-C12-120, 160, 200	32	12	33	120, 160, 200	60, 100, 140	KM12	0.6, 0.9, 1.1
	-C16-130		16	44	130	70	KM16	0.7
	-C20-150		20	52	150	90	KM20	1.1
42	S42-C16-180	42	16	44	180	120	KM16	1.6
	-C20-185		20	52	185	125	KM20	1.7

★S32-C22-150, S42-C22-185, S42-C25-150 are also available as semi-standard.

★The MC and NC straight shank Milling Chuck is unified to the above Code No. ★Please refer P.33 for KM Collet.

CENTRE COOLANT STRAIGHT COLLET

JAPAN PAT.

NIKKEN

The Jet Coolant Pressure creates a tornado effect, ensuring efficient swarf dispersal.



CCK

Suitable for all models of the
NIKKEN MILLING CHUCK

CCK Collet



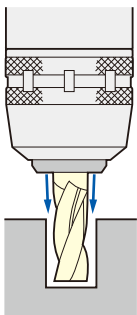
CCNK Collet

Front Nut

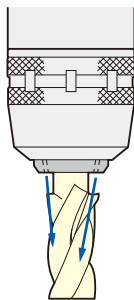
Jet Coolant

Prevention of Swarf entering the collet through the slots

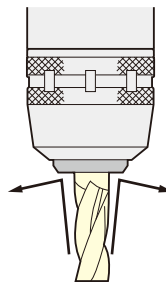
- J Coolant type Nut (For the cutter without oil hole)
- Nut with O-ring (For the oil hole cutter)
- Nut with multi coolant nozzles (For the cutter that the cutter dia. is larger than the shank dia.)



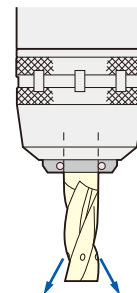
For grooving.



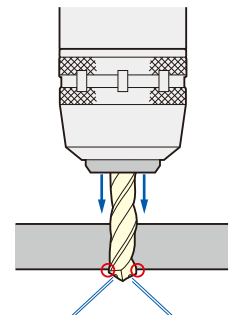
For cutters with cutting diameter which is larger than the shank diameter.



Prevention of the swarf contamination.



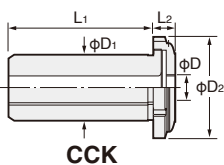
A front nut with an O-ring seal, for use with oil hole cutter, is also available as option.



Supply coolant to the shoulder when oil hole drill is passes through the hole.

CCK Collet

○ means with internal grooves for gripping strongly to eliminate the oil.



CCK

Explanation of the Code No.
CCK 32 - 10
● ID of Collet
● OD of Collet
● Symbol of Centre Coolant Collet

It can be used for the standard collet.

Style	φD ₁	φD ₂	L ₁	L ₂	CCK Collet Code No. (OD-ID)	Front Nut Code No.
CCK12	12	19.5	38	7	CCK12-3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10	CKFN12
CCK16	16	28.5	45	8	CCK16-3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 12	CKFN16
CCK20	20	33	50.5	8	CCK20-6, 8, 10, 12, 16	CKFN20
CCK25	25	39	56	8.5	CCK25-6, 8, 10, 12, 16, 20	CKFN25
CCK32	32	46.5, 43	61.5	9	CCK32-6, 8, 10, 12, 16, 20, 25	CKFN32, CKFN32T
CCK42	42	59.5	70(75)	9	CCK42-6, 8, 10, 12, 16, 20, 25, 32	CKFN42

★ Above bold figures indicate "ANNIVERSARY" type **CCK** Collet.

★ Please note the acceptable shank tolerance is h₆-h₇.

★ Other metric sizes and imperial sizes, 1/8, 1/4, 5/16, 3/8, 7/16, 1/2, 5/8, 3/4, 13/16, 7/8, 1, 1-1/8, 1-1/4, 1-1/2" are also available.

★ **CKFN** front nut and **CCKL** spanner are optional accessories.

★ Collet removal (**9CKR**) is an optional accessory for NC milling chuck.



CCNK Collet

○ means with internal grooves for gripping strongly to eliminate the oil.

Cutter length adjustment on the collet is possible from front and back.



Explanation of the Code No.
CCNK 32 - 10
● ID of Collet
● OD of Collet
● Symbol of Centre Coolant Collet for NC

Photo shows with front nut.
CCNK+CKFN

It can be used for the standard collet.

Style	CCNK Collet Code No. (OD-ID)	Front Nut Code No.
CCNK20	CCNK20-6, 8, 10, 12, 16	CKFN20
CCNK25	CCNK25-6, 8, 10, 12, 16, 20	CKFN25
CCNK32	CCNK32-6, 8, 10, 12, 16, 20, 25	CKFN32, CKFN32T
CCNK42	CCNK42-6, 8, 10, 12, 16, 20, 25, 32	CKFN42

★ Please note the acceptable shank tolerance is h₆-h₇.

★ Other metric sizes and imperial sizes, 1/8, 1/4, 5/16, 3/8, 7/16, 1/2, 5/8, 3/4, 13/16, 7/8, 1, 1-1/8, 1-1/4, 1-1/2" are also available.

★ **CKFN** front nut and **CCKL** spanner are optional accessories.

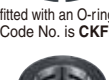
★ Collet removal (**9CKR**) is an optional accessory for NC milling chuck.



★ Jet Coolant type for the cutter with a cutter dia. larger than shank dia. is also available.

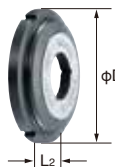


CKFN25-20MN
32-25MN
42-32MN



★ Front Nut fitted with an O-ring is also available. e.g. The Code No. is **CKFN32-10C**

Front Nut



CKFN

Explanation of the Code No.
CKFN 32 - 10
● ID of Collet
● OD of Collet
● Symbol of Front Nut

Style	φD ₂	L ₂	Front Nut Code No.
CKFN12	19.5	7	CKFN12 -3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10
CKFN16	28.5	8	CKFN16 -3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 12
CKFN20	33	8	CKFN20 -6, 8, 10, 12, 16
CKFN25	39	8.5	CKFN25 -6, 8, 10, 12, 16, 20
CKFN32	46.5	9	CKFN32 -6, 8, 10, 12, 16, 20, 25
CKFN32T	43	9	CKFN32T-6, 8, 10, 12, 16, 20, 25
CKFN42	59.5	9	CKFN42 -6, 8, 10, 12, 16, 20, 25, 32

★ For C32 there are 2 sizes, CKFN32 = for nose ring diameter of φ69mm, CKFN32T = for nose ring diameter of φ64mm.

★ The spanner is available as an option.

★ The spanner is available as an option. **CCKL12, CKFN16 : CCKL16, CKFN20 : CCKL20, CKFN25, CKFN32T : CCKL25, CKFN32 : CCKL32, CKFN42 : CCKL42**



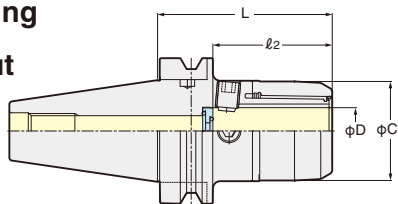
★ The front nut for direct chucking is also available. e.g. **CKFN20-20D, CKFN25-25D, CKFN32-32D**

★ The Code No. fitted with O-ring is ; e.g. **CKFN20-20DC, CKFN25-25DC, CKFN32-32DC**

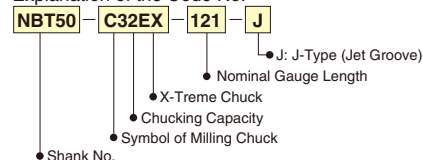
X-Treme Shank 2LOCK NBT X-Treme Chuck **NEW** NIKKEN



**Powerful Gripping
&
Never Pull-out**



Explanation of the Code No.



**Centre Through
MAX. 7MPa**

JAPAN, USA, EU PAT. CHINA PAT.P

TAPER	Code No. (φD - L)	C ₁	L	L ₂	End mill with oil hole		Handle (Option)	Weight (kg)
					Stopper*	Face cap*		
No.40	NBT40-C12EX- 86	40	86	58	9MC12HEX- 6L	9C12SL-FS-EX-A1	GH16	1.6
	-C16EX- 96	48	96	68	9MC16HEX-6.5L	9C16SL-FS-EX-A1	GH20	1.7
	-C20EX- 96	55	96	71	9MC20HEX- 7L	9C20 -FS-EX-A1	GH25	1.8
No.50	NBT50-C12EX- 96	40	96	58	9MC12HEX- 6L	9C12SL-FS-EX-A1	GH16	4.0
	-C16EX-106	48	106	68	9MC16HEX-6.5L	9C16SL-FS-EX-A1	GH20	4.4
	-C20EX-116	55	116	71	9MC20HEX- 12L	9C20 -FS-EX-A1	GH25	5.0
	-C25EX-116	55	116.3	77.3	9MC25HEX-6.2L	9C25SL-FS-EX-A1	GH25	4.8
	-C32EX-121	68	121.3	83.3	9MC32HEX- 7L	9C32SL-FS-EX-A1	GH32	5.3
	-C42EX-126	86	126	86	9MC42HEX- 9L	9C42SL-FS-EX-A1	9HC42	6.3

Please use direct chucking without KM collet.

★MAX. 7MPa of center through coolant is available with the stopper.

★Please use J-type X-Treme chuck, when end mill without oil hole is used. eg) NBT50-C32EX-121-J

In case of J-type X-Treme chuck, J-type stopper and J-type face cap (with Jet grooves) are attached. 9MC32HEX-7L-J, 9C32L-FS-EX-J

J-type X-Treme chuck is used for the pocket milling and side milling.

★Extended length X-Treme chuck is also available. NBT50-C20EX-135, NBT50-C25EX-135, NBT50-C32EX-135



GH Handle P. 48

2LOCK tooling (NBT) can be used as the double face contact tooling on the M/C where spindle is BT double face contact system.
2LOCK tooling can also be used on the M/C with BT standard spindle.

X-Treme Shank 2LOCK NIT/NCAT X-Treme Chuck **NEW** NIKKEN

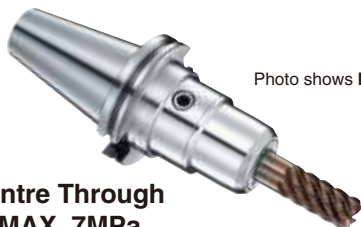
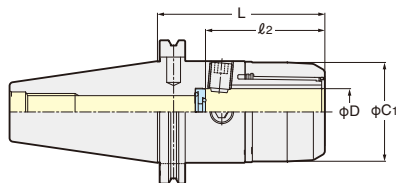
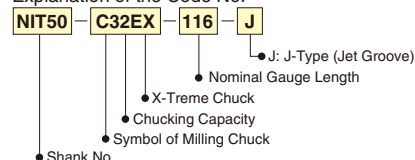


Photo shows **NIT** Shank.



Explanation of the Code No.



**Centre Through
MAX. 7MPa**

JAPAN, USA, EU PAT. CHINA PAT.P

TAPER	Code No. (φD - L)	C ₁	L	L ₂	End mill with oil hole		Handle (Option)	Weight (kg)
					Stopper*	Face cap*		
NIT50	NIT50 -C12EX- 96	40	96	58	9MC12HEX- 6L	9C12SL-FS-EX-A1	GH16	3.4
	-C16EX-106	48	106	68	9MC16HEX-6.5L	9C16SL-FS-EX-A1	GH20	3.8
	-C20EX-106	55	106	71	9MC20HEX- 12L	9C20 -FS-EX-A1	GH25	4.3
	-C25EX-111	55	111.3	77.3	9MC25HEX-6.2L	9C25SL-FS-EX-A1	GH25	4.2
	-C32EX-116	68	116.3	83.3	9MC32HEX- 7L	9C32SL-FS-EX-A1	GH32	4.7
	-C42EX-126	86	136	86	9MC42HEX- 9L	9C42SL-FS-EX-A1	9HC42	6.0
NCAT50	NCAT50-C12EX- 96U	40	96	58	9MC12HEX- 6L	9C12SL-FS-EX-A1	GH16	3.4
	-C16EX-106U	48	106	68	9MC16HEX-6.5L	9C16SL-FS-EX-A1	GH20	3.8
	-C20EX-106U	55	106	71	9MC20HEX- 12L	9C20 -FS-EX-A1	GH25	4.3
	-C25EX-111U	55	111.3	77.3	9MC25HEX-6.2L	9C25SL-FS-EX-A1	GH25	4.2
	-C32EX-116U	68	116.3	83.3	9MC32HEX- 7L	9C32SL-FS-EX-A1	GH32	4.7
	-C42EX-126U	86	126	86	9MC42HEX- 9L	9C42SL-FS-EX-A1	9HC42	6.0

Please use direct chucking without KM collet.

★MAX. 7MPa of center through coolant is available with the stopper.

★Please use J-type X-Treme chuck, when end mill without oil hole is used. eg) NCAT50-C32EX-116U-J

In case of J-type X-Treme chuck, J-type stopper and J-type face cap (with Jet grooves) are attached. 9MC32HEX-7L-J, 9C32L-FS-EX-J

J-type X-Treme chuck is used for the pocket milling and side milling.



GH Handle P. 48

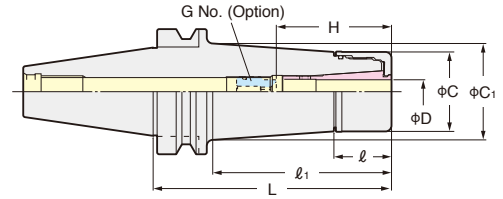
VC HOLDER

NIKKEN



VC

With TiN Bearing Nut
MAX. 40,000min⁻¹ & G2.5
Run-Out Accuracy : Within 3μm at 4D



High Speed

JAPAN, USA, EU, KOREA PAT.

TAPER	Code No.	D	L	ℓ	ℓ ₁	C	C ₁	H	G No. (Option)	Weight (kg)	MAX. min ⁻¹	Collet
No.30	BT30-VC 6- 45	2.0~ 6.0	45	23	23	27.5	27.5	35~45	VCG 6- 8A	0.5	40,000	VCK 6
	- 60		60		35		31.7			0.6		
	- 90		90		65		33.4			0.8		
	-VC13- 60	3.0~12.0	60	29	37	40	41.1	50~60	VCG13-15A	0.7		VCK13
	- 90		90		67		41.3			0.9		
	-120		120		97		42.4			1.2		
No.40	BT40-VC 6- 60	2.0~ 6.0	60	23	30	27.5	30.0	35~45	VCG 6- 8A	1.1	30,000	VCK 6
	- 90		90		60		32.7			1.3		
	-120		120		90		36.9			1.5		
	-VC13- 60	3.0~12.0	60	29	31	40	40.3	50~60	VCG13-15A	1.2		VCK13
	- 90		90		60		44.3			1.5		
	-120		120		90		48.5			1.9		
No.50	BT50-VC 6-105	2.0~ 6.0	105	23	62	27.5	33.0	35~45	VCG 6- 8A	3.9	20,000	VCK 6
	-135		135		92		37.1			4.1		
	-165		165		122		41.3			4.4		
	-VC13-105	3.0~12.0	105	29	62	40	44.6	50~60	VCG13-15A	4.1		VCK13
	-135		135		92		48.8			4.5		
	-165		165		122		53.0			4.9		

★TiN Bearing Nut is supplied as standard.

★Collet, adjust screw (G No.) and GH Handle are available as an option. The Code No. of the GH Handle is VC6: GH10, VC13: GH16

★Please add "-RP" at the end of Code No. for Rust Proof Treatment VC Holder. e.g : BT40-VC13-60-RP

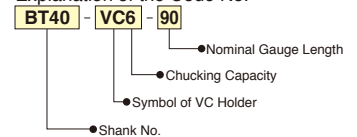
★Please use VC J type Nut & Cap for Centre Through Coolant. When VC J type Nut is used, the total holder length will be extended to 6mm.

★BT40-VC 6-150, BT40-VC13-150, BT50-VC13- 90, -120 are available as semi-standard.

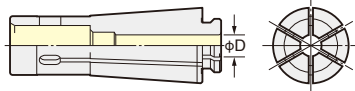
★When the axial stopper is required, please use Adjust Screw (G No.)

★All series are for High Speed Rotation.

Explanation of the Code No.



VCK Collet



■ Jet coolant splash with J type Nut.



Cap with triangular grooves
The jet coolant pressure creates a tornado effect.



Cap with O-ring
For oil hole cutting tool



VCK Collet Code No.

VCK 6-2, 3, (3.175), 4, 5, 6

VCK13-3, (3.175), 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12

VCK Collet (Inch) Code No.

VCK 6 -1/8, 3/16, 1/4

VCK13 -1/8, 3/16, 1/4, 5/16, 3/8, 7/16, 1/2

★The acceptable shank tolerance of VCK collet is h8.

★VCK6-3.175 is same as VCK6-1/8 : VCK13-3.175 is same as VCK13-1/8.

J type NUT Code.

Style	J-type NUT	GH Handle	Cap	Wenche
VC 6	VCN- 6BJ	GH10	Cap With triangular grooves SKJ10-○.○	SKJL-10
			Cap With O-ring SKJ10-○.○C	
VC13	VCN-13BJ	GH16	Cap With triangular grooves SKJ16-○.○	SKJL-16
			Cap With O-ring SKJ16-○.○C	

■ Easy, safe and reliable handling with GH Handle

P. 48



MINI-MINI CHUCK ADVANCED ALPHA

NEW

NIKKEN

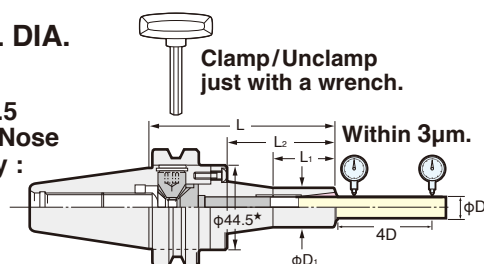
MMC

Extra-long sizes are added

High Speed

EXPERT for SMALL DIA.
END MILLING

30,000min⁻¹ & G2.5
Gripping from Front Nose
Run-Out Accuracy :
3μm at 4D



Dimension marked ★
is 52.4 for MMC12.

JAPAN PAT.

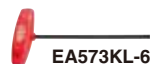
TAPER	Code No.	D	L	φD ₁	L ₁	L ₂	Collet	MAX.min ⁻¹	Weight(kg)
No.30	BT30 - MMC 4 - 105 - AA	1 ∼ 4	105	15	30	43	MPK 4	30,000	0.9
	MMC 8C - 105 - AA	2 ∼ 8		20	33	42	PMK 8 VMK 8		0.9
	MMC 12C - 105 - AA	4 ∼ 12		30	35	44	PMK12 VMK12		1.1
No.40	BT40 - MMC 4 - 90 - AA	1 ∼ 4	90	15	30	43	MPK 4	30,000	1.2
	8C - 90 - AA	2 ∼ 8		20	33	42	PMK 8 VMK 8		1.2
	- 120 - AA				72	102			1.3
	- 150 - AA		180		70	132			1.4
	- 180 - AA		90	35	44	1.5			
	12C - 90 - AA		4 ∼ 12	30	60	74			PMK12 VMK12
	- 120 - AA	120			60	74	1.5		
	- 150 - AA	150			70	104	1.6		
	- 180 - AA	180			100	134	1.7		
No.50	BT50 - MMC 4 - 105 - AA	1 ∼ 4	105	15	30	43	MPK 4	20,000	3.8
	8C - 105 - AA	2 ∼ 8		20	33	42	PMK 8 VMK 8		3.8
	- 135 - AA				72	102			3.9
	- 165 - AA		165		70	132			4.0
	- 195 - AA		195	70	132	4.1			
	12C - 105 - AA		4 ∼ 12	30	35	44			PMK12 VMK12
	- 135 - AA	105			60	74	4.1		
	- 165 - AA	135			70	104	4.2		
	- 195 - AA	165			100	134	4.3		

★Wrench EA573KL-6 : MMC4, MMC8C MMCL12-M6W : MMC12C (BT30, BT40) :
MMCL12-M6T62 : MMC12C (BT50) is attached as standard.

★Extra-long sizes are added *Extra-long sizes : longer +30~90mm than conventional.

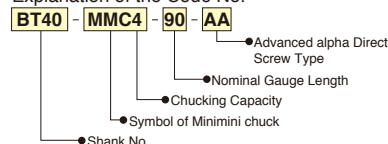
★Collet is available as an option. Please refer P.38

★Center through tool coolant type MINI-MINI Chuck is available for
MMC8 and MMC12 type only.
Please add the letter "C" to the Code No. e.g. BT40-MMC8C-90



EA573KL-6

Explanation of the Code No.



Extra-long sizes are added*



Photo shows BT50 type

longer than +30~90mm
than conventional.

Easy to approach a complicated work piece
due to compact and extra-long design

DIRECT SCREW TYPE MINI-MINI CHUCK

NIKKEN

TAPER	Code No.	D	L	φD ₁	L ₁	L ₂	Collet	MAX.min ⁻¹	Weight(kg)
No.30	BT30-MMC8-65-AT	2~8	65	20	30	40	VMK 8	30,000	0.43

★Wrench EA573KL-15 is attached as standard. ★Wrench both for chuck and pull stud is available as an option. Code No. is MMCLA-BT30.

★Collet is available as an option. Please refer P.38

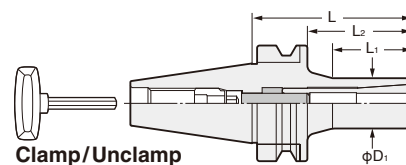
Direct Screw Type



Photo shows BT30-MMC8-65-AT

High Accuracy and High Gripping
Torque by rigid and smooth shape body

HSK Direct Screw Type : P.256



Clamp/Unclamp
just with a wrench.

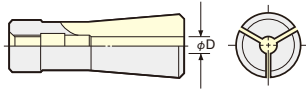
MINI-MINI COLLET (MPK/PMK/VMK COLLET)

NIKKEN

STANDARD COLEET : MPK COLEET / PMK COLEET



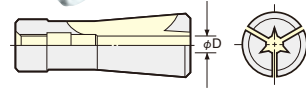
Explanation of the Code No.
PMK **8** - **2**
 • Symbol of PMK collet
 • Style No.
 • ID of Collet



FOR CENTRE THROUGH TOOL COOLANT : VMK Collet / VMK-J Collet



Explanation of the Code No.
VMK **12** - **6** **J**
 • Symbol of VMK collet
 • Style No.
 • ID of Collet
 Non: Without Jet Spread Groove
 J : With Jet Spread Groove



Jet Spread Groove (J Type)

Code No.	最少 把握長
MPK 4- 1	6
- 1.5	8
- 2	10
- 2.5	12
- 3	16
- 3.5	16
- 4	16
-1/16	8
-3/32	10
- 1/8	16

Code No.	最少 把握長
PMK 8- 2	10
- 2.2	10
- 2.4	12
- 2.6	12
- 2.8	12
- 3	16
- 3.2	16
- 3.4	16
- 3.6	16
- 3.8	16
- 4	20
- 4.2	20
- 4.4	20
- 4.6	22
- 4.8	22
- 5	22
- 5.2	22
- 5.4	22
- 5.6	22
- 5.8	22
- 6	22
- 6.2	22
- 6.4	22
- 6.6	22

Code No.	最少 把握長
PMK 8- 6.8	22
- 7	22
- 7.2	22
- 7.4	22
- 7.6	22
- 7.8	22
- 8	22
- 1/8	16
-3/16	22
PMK 12- 4	19
- 5	22
- 6	30
- 8	31
- 10	31
- 12	31

Code No.	最少 把握長
VMK 8 - 2	10
- 3	16
- 4	20
- 5	22
- 6	22
- 7	22
- 8	22
- 2J	10
- 3J	16
- 4J	20
- 5J	22
- 6J	22
- 7J	22
- 8J	22
- 1/8	15
- 3/16	22
- 1/4	22
- 5/16	22
- 3/8	22
- 1/8J	16
- 3/16J	22
- 1/4J	22
- 5/16J	22
- 3/8J	22

Code No.	最少 把握長
VMK12- 4	19
- 5	22
- 6	30
- 8	31
- 10	31
- 12	31
- 4J	19
- 5J	22
- 6J	30
- 8J	31
- 10J	31
- 12J	31
- 3/16	22
- 1/4	30
- 5/16	31
- 3/8	31
- 7/16	31
- 1/2	31
- 3/16J	22
- 1/4J	30
- 5/16J	31
- 3/8J	31
- 7/16J	31
- 1/2J	31

★Please note the acceptable shank tolerance of **MPK** Collet is h6.
 ★Even the gripping range of **PMK** Collet is 0.2mm / dia. (e.g. **PMK8-2 : 1.8~2.0**)
 but the shank tolerance of **h6** highly recommended for precision machining.

★FOR Centre through tool Coolant type **MINI-MINI Chuck** :
 ★Standard **VMK** Collet is for the cutting tool with coolant hole.
 ★**VMK-J** Collet is for the cutting tool without Coolant hole.
 ★Please note the acceptable shank tolerance h6.
 ★**VMK8-2J** is Jet Spread Hole type.



VMK

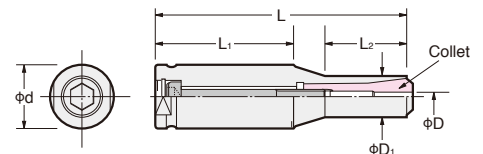


VMK-J

Straight Shank MINI-MINI CHUCK

NIKKEN

K-MMC



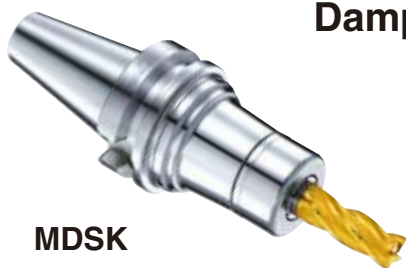
Style	Code No.	Chucking Range φD	L	φD ₁	L ₁	L ₂	Collet	Weight(kg)
16	K16-MMP 4- 70, 150	1~ 4	70, 150	15	50, 130	20	MPK 4	0.1, 0.2
20	K20-MMC 8-100	2~ 8	100	20	80	20	PMK 8 VMK 8	0.2
32	K32-MMC 8-122, 160	2~ 8	122, 160	20	67	40	PMK 8 VMK 8	0.5, 0.7
	K32-MMC12-170S	4~12	170	30	120	50	PMK12 VMK12	1.0

★Wrench is supplied as standard. Collet is available as an option.

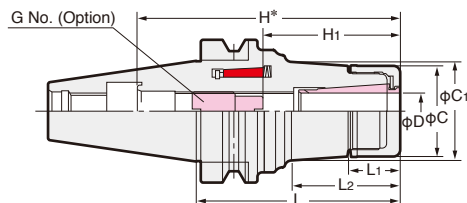
B1

Holder with an adjust screw for axial adjustment is supplied as an option. Please contact us.

Dampening Effect TiN Bearing Effect



MDSK



H : MAX. Cutter Shank Length to be inserted

2LOCK tool can be used on the M/C with BT standard spindle.

JAPAN PAT.

TAPER	Code No.	D	L	L1	L2	C	C1	H*	H1	G No. (Option)	Weight (kg)	Collet
No.30	NBT30-MDSK 6- 50	3.0～6.0	50	16.2	19.5	19.5	20.0	73	21～35	SKG- 8	0.5	SK 6 A
	- 60		60		25.5		20.8	83			0.6	
	- 75		75		40.5		22.9	98			0.7	
	- 90		90		55.5		25.0	113			0.8	
	-MDSK10- 50	3.0～10.0	50	18.0	19.0	27.5	27.5	72	30～50	SKG-12L	0.5	SK10 A
	- 60		60		25.7		28.6	82			0.6	
	- 75		75		42.9		31.0	97			0.8	
	- 90		90		58.7		33.2	112			0.8	
	-MDSK13- 60	3.0～13.0	60	22.0	29.0	33.0	34.0	83	31～43	SKG-15	0.8	SK13 A
	- 75		75		45.0		36.2	98	0.8			
	- 90		90		60.0		38.3	113	0.8			
	-MDSK16- 75	3.0～16.0	75	23.0	47.5	40.0	60	45～60	SKG-12L	1.1	SK16 A	
	- 90		90		62.5		75	45～70		1.3		
No.40	NBT40-MDSK 6- 60	3.0～6.0	60	16.2	18.0	19.5	19.5	86	21～35	SKG- 8	0.8	SK 6 A
	- 75		75		33.0		21.9	101			0.9	
	- 90		90		48.0		24.0	116			1.1	
	-105		105		63.0		26.1	131			1.2	
	-120		120		78.0		28.2	146			1.4	
	-MDSK10- 60		3.0～10.0		60		18.0	19.0			27.5	
	- 75	75		33.0	29.6	101		1.3				
	- 90	90		48.0	31.7	116		1.5				
	-105	105		63.0	33.8	131		1.6				
	-120	120		78.0	35.9	146		1.8				
	-150	150		110.0	40.4	176		2.2				
	-MDSK13- 65	3.0～13.0	65	22.0	24.0	33.0	33.0	91	31～60	SKG-15	1.2	SK13 A
	- 75		75		33.0		34.6	101			1.4	
	- 90		90		48.0		36.7	116			1.7	
	-105		105		63.0		38.8	131			1.8	
	-120		120		78.0		40.9	146			2.0	
	-150		150		110.0		45.4	176			2.4	
	-180	180	144.0	50.1	206	2.6						
	-MDSK16- 65	3.0～16.0	65	23.0	24.0	40.0	40.0	91	45～60	SKG-18L	1.2	SK16 A
	- 75		75		33.0		41.4	101	1.5			
	- 90		90		48.0		43.5	116	1.9			
	-105		105		64.0		45.8	131	2.0			
	-120		120		80.0		48.0	146	2.2			
	-150		150		113.0		52.6	176	2.5			
	-MDSK20- 75	4.0～20.0	75	25.2	41.2	48.0	51.3	80	SKG-12	1.9	SK20 A	
	- 90		90		55.0		53.2	95	SKG-12-55L	2.1		
	-105		105		70.0		52.2	110	SKG-12-70L	2.3		
	-120		120		85.0		53.2	125	SKG-12-85L	2.6		

★Please use A type SK collet for the end milling operation. (P.43)

★Please refer P.49 for the Jet coolant system, J type nut and cap.

★GH handle is available as an option. (P.48) Please order with the Code No. GH6 : MDSK6 &, GH10 : MDSK10, GH12 : MDSK13, GH16 : MDSK16, GH20 : MDSK20, GH25 : MDSK25

★Please add "P" at the end of Code No. for high speed specification, e.g NBT40-MDSK10-60P

★Holder with an adjust screw for axial adjustment is supplied as an option. Please contact us.



Explanation of the Code No.

NBT40 - MDSK10 - 90

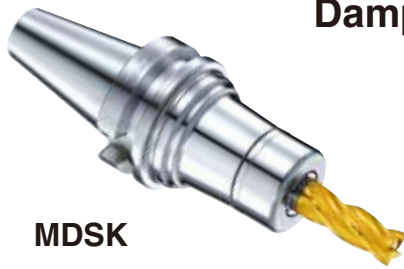
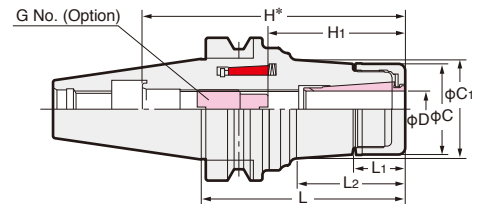
- Nominal Gauge Length
- Chucking Capacity
- MAJOR DREAM HOLDER
- Shank No.

MAX. min⁻¹

Code No.	MAX. min ⁻¹	Code No.	MAX. min ⁻¹	Code No.	MAX. min ⁻¹
NBT30-MDSK 6-P	30,000	NBT40-MDSK 6-P	25,000	NBT50-MDSK 6-P	20,000
-MDSK10-P		-MDSK10-P		-MDSK10-P	
-MDSK13-P		-MDSK13-P		-MDSK13-P	
-MDSK16-P	25,000	-MDSK16-P	20,000	-MDSK16-P	15,000
		-MDSK20-P		-MDSK20-P	
				-MDSK25-P	

Holder with an adjust screw for axial adjustment is supplied as an option. Please contact us.

Dampening Effect
TiN Bearing Effect

**MDSK**

H : MAX. Cutter Shank Length to be inserted

2LOCK tool can be used on the M/C with BT standard spindle.

JAPAN PAT.

TAPER	Code No.	D	L	L1	L2	C	C1	H*	H1	G No. (Option)	Weight (kg)	Collet
No.50	NBT50-MDSK 6-105	3.0~6.0	105	16.2	48.0	19.5	24.0	116	21~35	SKG- 8	3.6	SK 6 A
	-120		120		63.0		26.1	131			3.7	
	-MDSK10-105	3.0~10.0	105	18.2	48.0	27.5	31.7	116	30~50	SKG-12L	4.3	SK10 A
	-120		120		63.2		33.8	131			4.4	
	-135		135		78.2		35.9	146			4.7	
	-165		165		110.2		40.4	176			5.0	
	-195	3.0~13.0	195	22.0	141.2	33.0	44.8	206	31~60	SKG-15	5.3	SK13 A
	-MDSK13-105		105		48.0		36.7	116			4.2	
	-120		120		63.0		38.8	131			4.7	
	-135		135		78.0		40.9	146			5.0	
	-165	3.0~16.0	165	23.0	110.0	40.0	45.4	176	45~70	SKG-18L	5.3	SK16 A
	-195		195		144.0		50.1	206			5.6	
	-MDSK16-105		105		48.0		43.5	116			4.1	
	-120		120		64.0		45.8	131			4.9	
	-135	4.0~20.0	135	25.2	80.1	48.0	48.0	146	47~80	SKG-22	5.2	SK20 A
	-165		165		114.7		52.6	176			5.5	
	-195		195		144.6		52.8	206			5.8	
	-MDSK20-105		105		42.3	55.0	51.4	159	55~85	SKG-28	4.9	SK25 A
	-135	8.0~25.4	135	27.0	72.0		55.6	175			5.3	
	-165		165		102.0		59.8	205			5.9	
	-195		195		132.0		64.0	235			6.7	
	-MDSK25-105		105		42.3		57.2	159			4.9	
	-135		135		74.0		61.6	175			5.7	
	-165		165		105.0		66.0	205			6.5	
	-195		195		135.0		70.2	235			7.5	

★Please use A type SK collet for the end milling operation.

★Please refer P.49 for the Jet coolant system, J type nut and cap.

★GH handle is available as an option. P.48 Please order with the Code No. GH6 : MDSK6 &, GH10 : MDSK10, GH12 : MDSK13, GH16 : MDSK16, GH20 : MDSK20, GH25 : MDSK25

★Please add "P" at the end of Code No. for high speed specification, e.g NBT40-MDSK10-60P

★Holder with an adjust screw for axial adjustment is supplied as an option. Please contact us.

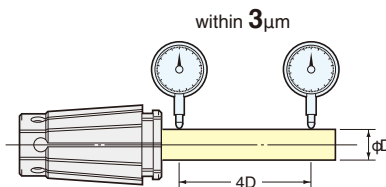
★SK-A type collet P.43



Explanation of the Code No.

NBT40 - **MDSK10** - **90**

- Nominal Gauge Length
- Chucking Capacity
- MAJOR DREAM HOLDER
- Shank No.

A TYPE SLIM COLLET**SK****SK Collet A Type**

SK 6-3A, 4A, 5A, 6A
SK10-3A, 4A, 5A, 6A, 8A, 10A
SK13-3A, 4A, 5A, 6A, 8A, 10A, 12A, 13A
SK16-3A, 4A, 5A, 6A, 8A, 10A, 12A, 16A
SK20-4A, 5A, 6A, 8A, 10A, 12A, 16A, 20A
SK25-8A, 10A, 12A, 16A, 20A, 25A

★The acceptable shank tolerance of A Type collet is h₈.

Inch	mm	Collet ID	Inch	mm	Collet ID
1/8	3.175	3.5	7/16	11.113	11.5
3/16	4.763	5	1/2	12.7	13
1/4	6.35	6.5	5/8	15.875	16
5/16	7.938	8.0	3/4	19.05	19.5
3/8	9.525	10	1	25.4	25.4

SK Collet A Type (Inch)	
SK 6	1/8A, 3/16A
SK10	1/8A, 3/16A, 1/4A, 5/16A, 3/8A
SK13	1/8A, 3/16A, 1/4A, 5/16A, 3/8A, 7/16A, 1/2A
SK16	1/8A, 3/16A, 1/4A, 5/16A, 3/8A, 7/16A, 1/2A, 9/16A, 5/8A
SK20	1/8A, 3/16A, 1/4A, 5/16A, 3/8A, 7/16A, 1/2A, 9/16A, 5/8A, 3/4A
SK25	3/16A, 1/4A, 5/16A, 3/8A, 7/16A, 1/2A, 5/8A, 3/4A, 25.4A

SLIM CHUCK HIGH SPEED ROTATION • HIGH ACCURACY

JAPAN, USA, EU, KOREA PAT.

NIKKEN



SK

Photo shows SK10 type.

When SK J type nut is used, the total chuck length will be extended by 6mm.

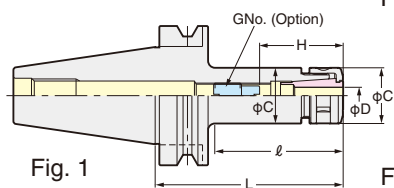


Fig. 2

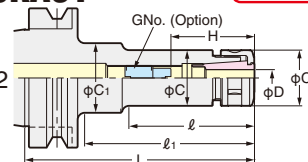
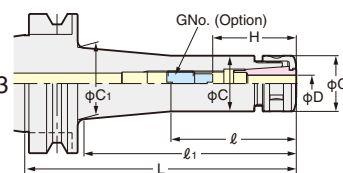


Fig. 3



TAPER	Code No.	D	L	ℓ	ℓ	C	C ₁	H	G No. (Option)	Weight (kg)	Fig	SK Collet	
No.30	BT30-SK 6- 60	0.7 ~ 6.0	60	33	33	19.5	19.5	21~35	SKG- 8	0.7	1	SK 6	
	- 90		90	56	65		32			0.7	2		
	-120		120	62	95					0.8			
	-SK10- 45	1.75~10.0	45	22	22	27.5	27.5	30~50	SKG-12S	0.8	1	SK10	
	- 60		60	35	35					0.9			
	- 75		75	50	50				SKG-12L	1.0			
	- 90		90	65	65					1.0			
	-120		120	95	95					1.1			
	-SK13- 60	2.75~13.0	60	35	35	33	33	31~50	SKG-15	1.0	1	SK13	
	- 75		75	50	50								1.1
	- 90		90	65	65								1.1
	-120		120	95	95								1.2
	-SK16- 60	2.75~16.0	60	37	37	40	40	45~60	SKG-12L	1.1	1	SK16	
	- 75		75	52	52			45~65	SKG-12	1.2			
	- 90		90	67	67				SKG-18L	1.3			
	-120		120	97	97			40~70	SKG-12S	0.7			
	-SK20- 60	3.5~20.0	60	37	37	48.5	48.5	65~70	SKG-12L	0.9	1	SK20	
	- 75		75	52	52			70~75	SKG-12L	0.9			
	- 90							65~75	SKG-12	1.2			
	-SK25- 90	7.5~25.4	90	67	67	55	55	55~75	SKG-12	1.5		SK25	
	No.40	BT40-SK 6- 60	0.7 ~ 6.0	60	30	30	19.5	19.5	21~35	SKG- 8	1.0	1	SK 6
- 90		90		51	60	32		1.1			2		
-120		120		60	90	25		1.4			3		
-150		150			120			1.5					
-SK10- 60		1.75~10.0	60	32	32	27.5	27.5	30~50	SKG-12L	1.1	1	SK10	
- 75			75	45	45						1.2		2
- 90			90	48	60		40			1.2			
-120			120		90		34.5			1.4	3		
-150			150		118					1.6			
-180			180	73	148					1.6			
-200			200		168		39			1.8			
-250			250		218					2.1			
-SK13- 60		2.75~13.0	60	28	28	33	33	31~65	SKG-15	1.2	1	SK13	
- 75			75	43	43						1.3		3
- 90			90	58	58						1.4		
-120			120		88		40			1.6	3		
-150			150		118					1.8			
-180			180	88	148					1.8			
-200			200		168					2.0			
-250			250		218					2.4			
-SK16- 60		2.75~16.0	60	32	32	40	40	50~65	SKG-18S	1.3	1	SK16	
- 75			75	43	43			40~67		1.4			
- 90			90	58	58					1.5			
-120			120	88	88			40~70	SKG-18L	1.7			
-150			150	118	118					1.9			
-180			180	148	148					2.0			
-200			200	168	168					2.2			
-250			250	218	218					2.7			
-SK20- 60		3.5~20.0	60	32	32	48.5	48.5	47~60	SKG-22	1.3	1	SK20	
- 75			75	45	45			47~70		1.4			
- 90			90	60	60			47~80		1.6			
-120			120	90	90					2.0			
-SK25- 75		7.5~25.4	75	47	47	55	55	55~75	SKG-12	1.7	1	SK25	
- 90			90	61	61			55~75	SKG-12	1.8			
-120			120	91	91			55~85	SKG-28	2.0			

SLIM CHUCK HIGH SPEED ROTATION • HIGH ACCURACY

JAPAN, USA, EU, KOREA PAT.

NIKKEN



SK

Photo shows SK16 type.

When SK J type nut is used, the total chuck length will be extended by 6mm.

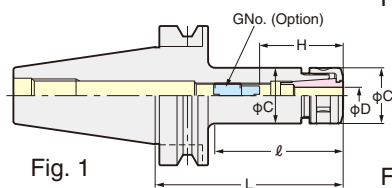


Fig. 2

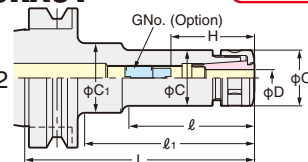
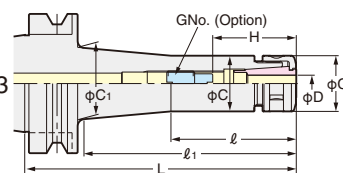


Fig. 3



TAPER	Code No.	D	L	ℓ	ℓ_1	C	C ₁	H	G No. (Option)	Weight (kg)	Fig	SK Collet
No.50	BT50-SK 6-105	0.7 ~ 6.0	105	55	64	19.5	32	21~35	SKG- 8	3.8	2	SK 6
	-135		135	60	92		3.9					
	-165		165		114		4.0					
	-200		200		151		4.2					
	-SK10-105	1.75~10.0	105	57	57	27.5	27.5	30~50	SKG-12L	4.2	1	SK10
	-135		135	70	92		4.4			2		
	-165		165	75	114		32				4.6	
	-200		200		151		36			4.8	3	
	-225		225		178		40			5.0		
	-250		250		203		60			5.2		
	-300		300	253	60		5.6					
	-SK13-105		2.75~13.0	105	62		62			33	33	
	-135	135		92	92	4.7	2					
	-165	165			122	4.9						
	-200	200			157	45	5.2	3				
	-250	250			207	5.7						
	-300	300			257	6.2						
	-SK16-105	2.75~16.0	105	62	62	40	40	40~70	SKG-18L	4.7	1	SK16
	-135		135	92	92		4.9			2		
	-165		165	90	122		50				5.1	
	-200		200		157		52			5.5	3	
	-250		250		207		60			6.0		
	-300		300		257		60			6.5		
	-SK20-105	3.5~20.0	105	62	62	48.5	48.5	47~80	SKG-22	4.3	1	SK20
	-135		135	92	92					4.6		
	-165		165	122	122					5.0		
	-200		200	157	157					5.4		
	-250		250	207	207					6.1		
	-300		300	257	257					6.8		
	-SK25-105	7.5~25.4	105	62	62	55	55	50~85	SKG-28	5.2	1	SK25
	-135		135	92	92					5.4		
	-165		165	122	122					5.6		
	-200		200	157	157					6.0		
	-250		250	207	207					6.7		
	-300		300	257	257					7.4		

★Please refer P.65 for use as Tap Holder for Synchronized Tapping.

★Collet, adjust screw (G No.) and spanner are available as an option. Please refer P.43 for SK Collet.

The Code No. of the spanner is SK6 (C=φ18) : SKL-6, SK6 (C=φ19.5) : SKL-6W, SK10: SKL-10, SK13: 9HC12A, SK16: 9HC16, SK20: 9HC22, SK25: 9HC25

★Please refer P.45, P.46 for High Speed Slim Chuck (40,000min⁻¹)

★All Slim Chucks can be used for Centre Through Coolant type. Please refer P.52 for Centre Through Coolant Adjust Screw and P.304 for Centre Through Pull Stud.

★Please refer P.129 for High Pressure (MAX.7MPa) Centre Through Coolant type. ★Please refer P.131 for Flange Through Coolant type.

★BT40-SK10-200, 250 BT50-SK10-250, 300 are also available as semi-standard.

-SK16-200, 250 -SK16-250, 300

★Please add "-RP" at the end of Code No. for Rust Proof Treatment Slim Chuck. e.g. BT40-SK10-90-RP

BT15 Shank

TAPER	Code No.	D	L	ℓ	ℓ ₁	C	C ₁	H	G No. (Option)	Weight (kg)	Fig	SK Collet
No.15	BT15BR-SK 6- 40	0.7 ~ 6.0	40	26	26	19.5	19.5	21~30	SKG- 6	0.10	1	SK 6
	- 55		55	39	39			21~35	SKG- 8	0.14		
	- 65		65	49	49					0.15		
	-SK10- 40	1.75~10.0	40	26	26	27.5	27.5	30~37	SKG- 6L	0.14		SK10
	- 55		55	41	41			35~45		0.20		

★BT15BR is the solid tool integrated with pull stud for BROTHER.

★BT15HW is the solid tool integrated with pull stud for HOWA.

★BT20P and BT25M are the solid tools with integrated with pull stud without drive key groove for MAKINO SEIKI.

e.g. BT20P-SK10-40S, BT25M-SK16-70

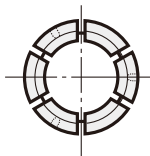
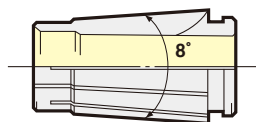
★S20T is the short taper tool for SUGINO.

BT15BR



SLIM CHUCK COLLET

NIKKEN



Explanation of the Code No.

SK 10 - 6 P

- Non: Standard
- P: P class (Run-out Accuracy=3μm)
- A: A type (for End Mill Shank)
- MAX. Chucking Dia.
- Style No.
- Symbol of SK Collet

SK "A" type SK collet (for End Mill Shank) are marked **P**. The acceptable shank tolerance is h8. Code No. is e.g. SK10-10A
 "P" class SK collet (for drill) are available for all series. e.g. SK10-10P

Code No.	Chucking D
SK 6- 0.8	0.7 ~ 0.8
- 1	0.9 ~ 1.0
- 1.25	1.15 ~ 1.25
- 1.5	1.3 ~ 1.5
- 1.75	1.55 ~ 1.75
- 2	1.8 ~ 2.0
- 2.25	2.05 ~ 2.25
- 2.5	2.3 ~ 2.5
- 2.75	2.55 ~ 2.75
- 3	2.8 ~ 3.0
- 3.5	3.0 ~ 3.5
- 4	3.5 ~ 4.0
- 4.5	4.0 ~ 4.5
- 5	4.5 ~ 5.0
- 5.5	5.0 ~ 5.5
- 6	5.5 ~ 6.0
SK10- 1	0.9 ~ 1.0
- 1.25	1.15 ~ 1.25
- 1.5	1.3 ~ 1.5
- 1.75	1.55 ~ 1.75
- 2	1.75 ~ 2.0
- 2.25	2.0 ~ 2.25
- 2.5	2.25 ~ 2.5
- 2.75	2.5 ~ 2.75
- 3	2.75 ~ 3.0
- 3.5	3.0 ~ 3.5
- 4	3.5 ~ 4.0
- 4.5	4.0 ~ 4.5
- 5	4.5 ~ 5.0
- 5.5	5.0 ~ 5.5
- 6	5.5 ~ 6.0
- 6.5	6.0 ~ 6.5
- 7	6.5 ~ 7.0
- 7.5	7.0 ~ 7.5
- 8	7.5 ~ 8.0
- 8.5	8.0 ~ 8.5
- 9	8.5 ~ 9.0
- 9.5	9.0 ~ 9.5
- 10	9.5 ~ 10.0

Code No.	Chucking D
SK13- 3	2.75 ~ 3.0
- 3.5	3.0 ~ 3.5
- 4	3.5 ~ 4.0
- 4.5	4.0 ~ 4.5
- 5	4.5 ~ 5.0
- 5.5	5.0 ~ 5.5
- 6	5.5 ~ 6.0
- 6.5	6.0 ~ 6.5
- 7	6.5 ~ 7.0
- 7.5	7.0 ~ 7.5
- 8	7.5 ~ 8.0
- 8.5	8.0 ~ 8.5
- 9	8.5 ~ 9.0
- 9.5	9.0 ~ 9.5
- 10	9.5 ~ 10.0
- 10.5	10.0 ~ 10.5
- 11	10.5 ~ 11.0
- 11.5	11.0 ~ 11.5
- 12	11.5 ~ 12.0
- 12.5	12.0 ~ 12.5
- 13	12.5 ~ 13.0

Code No.	Chucking D
SK16- 3	2.75 ~ 3.0
- 3.5	3.0 ~ 3.5
- 4	3.5 ~ 4.0
- 4.5	4.0 ~ 4.5
- 5	4.5 ~ 5.0
- 5.5	5.0 ~ 5.5
- 6	5.5 ~ 6.0
- 6.5	6.0 ~ 6.5
- 7	6.5 ~ 7.0
- 7.5	7.0 ~ 7.5
- 8	7.5 ~ 8.0
- 8.5	8.0 ~ 8.5
- 9	8.5 ~ 9.0
- 9.5	9.0 ~ 9.5
- 10	9.5 ~ 10.0
- 10.5	10.0 ~ 10.5
- 11	10.5 ~ 11.0
- 11.5	11.0 ~ 11.5
- 12	11.5 ~ 12.0
- 12.5	12.0 ~ 12.5
- 13	12.5 ~ 13.0
- 13.5	13.0 ~ 13.5
- 14	13.5 ~ 14.0
- 14.5	14.0 ~ 14.5
- 15	14.5 ~ 15.0
- 15.5	15.0 ~ 15.5
- 16	15.5 ~ 16.0

Code No.	Chucking D
SK20- 4	3.5 ~ 4.0
- 4.5	4.0 ~ 4.5
- 5	4.5 ~ 5.0
- 5.5	5.0 ~ 5.5
- 6	5.5 ~ 6.0
- 6.5	6.0 ~ 6.5
- 7	6.5 ~ 7.0
- 7.5	7.0 ~ 7.5
- 8	7.5 ~ 8.0
- 8.5	8.0 ~ 8.5
- 9	8.5 ~ 9.0
- 9.5	9.0 ~ 9.5
- 10	9.5 ~ 10.0
- 10.5	10.0 ~ 10.5
- 11	10.5 ~ 11.0
- 11.5	11.0 ~ 11.5
- 12	11.5 ~ 12.0
- 12.5	12.0 ~ 12.5
- 13	12.5 ~ 13.0
- 13.5	13.0 ~ 13.5
- 14	13.5 ~ 14.0
- 14.5	14.0 ~ 14.5
- 15	14.5 ~ 15.0
- 15.5	15.0 ~ 15.5
- 16	15.5 ~ 16.0
- 16.5	16.0 ~ 16.5
- 17	16.5 ~ 17.0
- 17.5	17.0 ~ 17.5
- 18	17.5 ~ 18.0
- 18.5	18.0 ~ 18.5
- 19	18.5 ~ 19.0
- 19.5	19.0 ~ 19.5
- 20	19.5 ~ 20.0

Code No.	Chucking D
SK25- 8	7.5 ~ 8.0
- 10	9.5 ~ 10.0
- 12	11.5 ~ 12.0
- 16	15.5 ~ 16.0
- 16.5	16.0 ~ 16.5
- 17	16.5 ~ 17.0
- 17.5	17.0 ~ 17.5
- 18	17.5 ~ 18.0
- 18.5	18.0 ~ 18.5
- 19	18.5 ~ 19.0
- 19.5	19.0 ~ 19.5
- 20	19.5 ~ 20.0
- 20.5	20.0 ~ 20.5
- 21	20.5 ~ 21.0
- 21.5	21.0 ~ 21.5
- 22	21.5 ~ 22.0
- 22.5	22.0 ~ 22.5
- 23	22.5 ~ 23.0
- 23.5	23.0 ~ 23.5
- 24	23.5 ~ 24.0
- 24.5	24.0 ~ 24.5
- 25	24.5 ~ 25.0
- 25.4	25.0 ~ 25.4

★SK6 collet with the special internal dia. is also available.



Collet removal (SKR-6) is supplied as standard only for SK6. SKR-10, SKR-16 and SKR-25 are available as an option. Collet removal is not necessary for the new types of collet (SK10 to SK25 collet including SK13 and SK20).

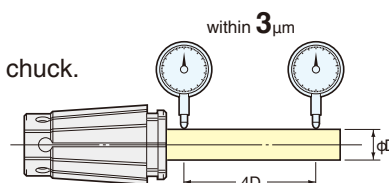
★Please refer P.44 for SK Coolant Collet (AC).

"P" class SK collet for drill

It guarantees the Run-out accuracy within 3 micron at the nose (4D) from the chuck. Additionally Collet Set is also available.

"A" type SK collet for endmill

The acceptable shank tolerance is h8.



SK Collet A Type
SK 6-3A, 4A, 5A, 6A
SK10-3A, 4A, 5A, 6A, 8A, 10A
SK13-3A, 4A, 5A, 6A, 8A, 10A, 12A, 13A
SK16-3A, 4A, 5A, 6A, 8A, 10A, 12A, 16A
SK20-4A, 5A, 6A, 8A, 10A, 12A, 16A, 20A
SK25-8A, 10A, 12A, 16A, 20A, 25A

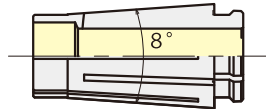
SK Collet A Type (Inch)
SK 6 -1/8A, 3/16A
SK10 -1/8A, 3/16A, 1/4A, 5/16A, 3/8A
SK13 -1/8A, 3/16A, 1/4A, 5/16A, 3/8A, 7/16A, 1/2A
SK16 -1/8A, 3/16A, 1/4A, 5/16A, 3/8A, 7/16A, 1/2A, 9/16A, 5/8A
SK20 -1/8A, 3/16A, 1/4A, 5/16A, 3/8A, 7/16A, 1/2A, 9/16A, 5/8A, 3/4A
SK25 -3/16A, 1/4A, 5/16A, 3/8A, 7/16A, 1/2A, 5/8A, 3/4A, 25.4A

CENTER-THRU COOLANT COLLET (SK-AC) for NIKKEN SLIM CHUCK

NIKKEN



NEW



Code number reference

SK **10** - **6** **AC**

- Center-thru coolant
- Style
- Max clamping diameter
- Slim Chuck

SK-AC

The acceptable shank tolerance is h8.

Style	Code No.	Chucking D
SK 6	SK 6- 3AC	3.0
	- 4AC	4.0
	- 5AC	5.0
	- 6AC	6.0
SK10	SK10- 3AC	3.0
	- 4AC	4.0
	- 5AC	5.0
	- 6AC	6.0
	- 7AC	7.0
	- 8AC	8.0
	- 9AC	9.0
	-10AC	10.0
SK13	SK13- 4AC	4.0
	- 5AC	5.0
	- 6AC	6.0
	- 7AC	7.0
	- 8AC	8.0
	- 9AC	9.0
	-10AC	10.0
	-11AC	11.0
SK16	SK16- 6AC	6.0
	- 7AC	7.0
	- 8AC	8.0
	- 9AC	9.0
	-10AC	10.0
	-11AC	11.0
	-12AC	12.0
	-13AC	13.0
SK20	SK20-14AC	14.0
	-15AC	15.0
	-16AC	16.0
	SK20-12AC	12.0
	-16AC	16.0
SK25	-20AC	20.0
	SK25-16AC	16.0
	-20AC	20.0
	-25AC	25.0

★Clamping range: h8

Quick & Easy to block coolant diffusion

Slim Chuck
Major Dream Holder



SK standard nut
SKT/MDSK standard nut



New SK coolant collet



Image



HIGH SPEED SLIM CHUCK

NIKKEN

MAX.40,000min⁻¹ & G2.5

Explanation of the Code No.

BT40 - SK 10 - 90 P

- Symbol of High Speed
- Nominal Gauge Length mm
- Chucking Capacity
- Symbol of Slim Chuck
- Shank No.



SK-P

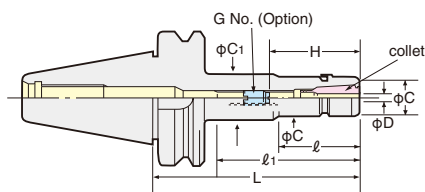


Fig. 1

When SK J type nut is used, the total chuck length will be extended by 6mm. **JAPAN, USA, EU, KOREA PAT.**

TAPER	Code No.	D	L	ℓ	ℓ ₁	C	C ₁	H	G No. (Option)	MAX. (min ⁻¹)	collet	weight (kg)	
No.30	BT30-SK 6- 60P	0.7 ~ 6.0	60	33	33	19.5	19.5	21~35	SKG- 8	40,000	SK 6	0.7	
	- 90P		90	56	65		32					0.7	
	-120P		120	62	95							0.8	
	-SK10- 45P	1.75~10.0	45	22	22	27.5	27.5	30~50	SKG-12S		SK10	0.8	
	- 60P		60	35	35							0.9	
	- 75P		75	50	50							1.0	
	- 90P		90	65	65							1.0	
	-120P		120	95	95							1.1	
	-SK13- 60P	2.75~13.0	60	35	35	33	33	31~50	SKG-15		SK13	1.0	
	- 75P		75	50	50								1.1
	- 90P		90	65	65								1.1
	-120P		120	95	95								1.2
	-SK16- 60P	2.75~16.0	60	37	37	40	40	45~60	SKG-12L	SK16	1.1		
	- 75P		75	52	52			45~65			1.2		
	- 90P		90	67	67			40~70	SKG-12		1.2		
	-120P		120	97	97			40~70	SKG-18L		1.3		
	-SK20- 60P	3.5~20.0	60	37	37	48.5	48.5	65~70	SKG-12S	SK20	0.7		
	- 75P		75	52	52			70~75	SKG-12L		0.9		
	- 90P							65~75			1.2		
	-SK25- 90P	7.5~25.4	90	67	67	55	55	55~75	SKG-12	SK25	1.5		
	No.40	BT40-SK 6- 60P	0.7 ~ 6.0	60	30	30	19.5	19.5	21~35	SKG- 8	30,000	SK 6	1.0
- 90P		90		51	60	32		1.1					
-120P		120		60	90	25		1.4					
-150P		150			120			1.5					
-SK10- 60P		1.75~10.0	60	32	32	27.5	27.5	30~50	SKG-12L	SK10		1.1	
- 75P			75	45	45		40					1.2	
- 90P			90	48	60		34.5					1.2	
-120P			120		90		39					1.4	
-150P			150	73	118							1.6	
-180P		180		148		1.6							
-SK13- 60P		2.75~13.0	60	28	28	33	33	31~65	SKG-15	SK13		1.2	
- 75P			75	43	43		40					1.3	
- 90P			90	58	58						1.4		
-120P			120		88						1.6		
-150P			150	88	118						1.8		
-180P		180		148		1.8							
-SK16- 60P		2.75~16.0	60	32	32	40	40	50~65	SKG-18S	SK16	1.3		
- 75P			75	43	43		40~67		1.4				
- 90P			90	58	58		40~70	SKG-18L	1.5				
-120P			120	88	88				1.7				
-150P			150	118	118				1.9				
-180P		180	148	148		2.0							
-SK20- 60P		3.5~20.0	60	32	32	48.5	48.5	47~60	SKG-22	SK20	1.3		
- 75P			75	45	45			47~70			1.4		
- 90P			90	60	60			47~80			1.6		
-120P			120	90	90						2.0		
-SK25- 75P		7.5~25.4	75	47	47	55	55	55~75	SKG-12	SK25	1.7		
- 90P			90	61	61			55~85	SKG-28		1.8		
-120P			120	91	91				2.0				

HIGH SPEED SLIM CHUCK

NIKKEN

MAX.40,000min⁻¹ & G2.5



SK-P

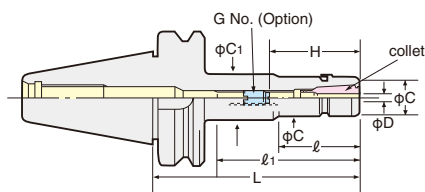
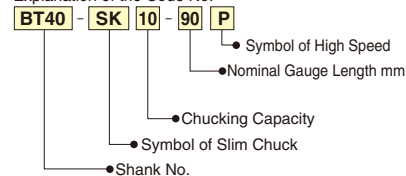


Fig. 1

Explanation of the Code No.



When SK J type nut is used, the total chuck length will be extended by 6mm. JAPAN, USA, EU, KOREA PAT.

TAPER	Code No.	D	L	ℓ	ℓ_1	C	C ₁	H	G No. (Option)	MAX. (min ⁻¹)	collet	weight (kg)
No.50	BT50-SK 6-105P	0.7 ~ 6.0	105	55	64	19.5	32	21~35	SKG- 8	20,000	SK 6	3.8
	-135P		135	60	92							3.9
	-165P		165		114		4.0					
	-200P		200		151		4.2					
	-SK10-105P	1.75~10.0	105	57	57	27.5	27.5	30~50	SKG-12L		SK10	4.2
	-135P		135	70	92		4.4					
	-165P		165	75	114		32					4.6
	-200P		200		151		36					4.8
	-225P		225		178		40					5.0
	-SK13-105P	2.75~13.0	105	62	62	33	33	31~65	SKG-15		SK13	4.5
	-135P		135	92	92							4.7
	-165P		165		122		4.9					
	-200P		200		157		45					5.2
	-SK16-105P	2.75~16.0	105	62	62	40	40	40~70	SKG-18L		SK16	4.7
	-135P		135	92	92							4.9
	-165P		165	90	122		50					5.1
	-200P		200		157		52					5.5
	-SK20-105P	3.5~20.0	105	62	62	48.5	48.5	47~80	SKG-22		SK20	4.3
	-135P		135	92	92							4.6
	-165P		165	122	122							5.0
	-200P		200	157	157							5.4
	-SK25-105P	7.5~25.4	105	62	62	55	55	50~85	SKG-28	15,000	SK25	5.2
	-135P		135	92	92							5.4
	-165P		165	122	122							5.6
	-200P		200	157	157							6.0

★Collet, adjust screw (G No.) and GH Handle are available as an option.

The Code No. of the GH Handle is SK6-P: GH6, SK10-P: GH10, SK13-P: GH12, SK16-P: GH16, SK20-P: GH20, SK25-P: GH25

★Please refer P.49 for TiN Bearing Nut.

★Please refer P.43 for SK collet.

★Adjust screw with centre hole P.52 can be used for centre through tool coolant application (MAX. 1MPa).

Please refer P.52 for adjust screw (G No.).



GH Handle P.48

Code No. for SLIM CHUCK with SPECIAL NUT

NIKKEN

Code No. for Slim Chuck with special nut

Standard nut (for C-spanner) is attached for standard slim chuck.

Nut for high speed (for GH Handle) is attached for high speed slim chuck.

- Standard slim chuck + J type nut : Please add "-J" at the end of Code No. e.g. BT40-SK10-90-J
- Standard slim chuck + Nut for high speed : Please add "-G" at the end of Code No. e.g. BT40-SK10-90-G
- Standard slim chuck + J type nut for high speed : Please add "-GJ" at the end of Code No. e.g. BT40-SK10-90-GJ
- High speed slim chuck + J type nut : Please add "-J" at the end of Code No. e.g. BT40-SK10-90P-J

Code No. for VC holder with special nut

- With J type nut : Please add "-J" at the end of Code No. e.g. BT40-VC13-90-J

Code No. for MAJOR DREAM holder with special nut

- With J type nut : Please add "-J" at the end of Code No. e.g. BT40-MDSK13-90-J
- With nut for C-spanner : Please add "-SN" at the end of Code No. e.g. BT40-MDSK13-90-SN
- With J type nut for C-spanner : Please add "-SNJ" at the end of Code No. e.g. BT40-MDSK13-90-SNJ

When RPT treatment is required at same time, please add "-RP" first. e.g. BT40-SK10-90-RP-J

Straight Shank SLIM CHUCK

NIKKEN



Suitable for Multi-Lock Milling Chuck

K-SK

Explanation of the Code No.

K	20	SK	6	100
Symbol of Slim Chuck	MAX Chucking Dia.	Symbol of Slim Chuck	Length	OD of shank
Symbol of straight shank				

Fig. 1

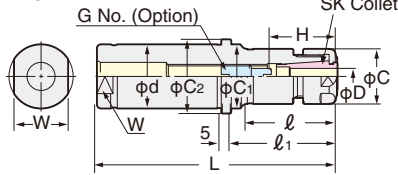
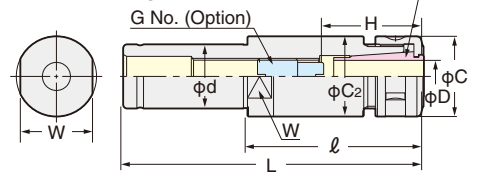


Fig. 2



JAPAN, USA, EU, KOREA PAT.

Code No.	D	ℓ	ℓ ₁	C	C ₁	C ₂	W	H	G No. (Option)	Weight (kg)	Fig	SK Collet
K20-SK 6-100, 120	0.7~6.0	37, 57		19.5		27	18	21~35	SKG-8	0.2, 0.2	1	SK 6
-SK10-100, 120	1.75~10.0	40, 60		27.5		27.5	18	30~50	SKG-12L	0.3, 0.3	2	SK10
K22-SK 6-100, 120	0.7~6.0	37, 57		19.5		27	19	21~35	SKG-8	0.2, 0.2	1	SK 6
-SK10-100, 120	1.75~10.0	40, 60		27.5		27.5	19	30~50	SKG-12L	0.3, 0.3	2	SK10
K25-SK 6-100, 130	0.7~6.0	32, 62		19.5			22	21~35	SKG-8	0.3, 0.3		SK 6
-SK10-120, 150	1.75~10.0	50, 80		27.5		30	22	30~50	SKG-12L	0.4, 0.5		SK10
K32-SK 6-120, 140, 170	0.7~6.0	45, 65, 63	53, 73, 100	19.5	32, 32, 24			21~35	SKG-8	0.5, 0.5, 0.5	1	SK 6
-SK10-120, 150, 180, 210	1.75~10.0	45, 75, 75, 75	53, 83, 111, 141	27.5	32, 32, 31.5, 33.5	37	27	30~50	SKG-12L	0.6, 0.7, 0.8, 1.0		SK10
-SK13-120, 150, 180, 210	2.75~13.0	52, 82, 112, 142		33				31~65	SKG-15	0.7, 0.8, 1.0, 1.2		SK13
-SK16-120, 150, 180, 210	2.75~16.0	58, 88, 118, 148		40		40	36	45~70	SKG-18L	0.7, 0.9, 1.2, 1.4		SK16
-SK20-120, 150, 180	3.5~20.0	58, 88, 118		48.5		40	41	47~80	SKG-22	0.9, 1.3, 1.7	2	SK20
-SK25-150	7.5~25.4	88		55		42	46	55~65	SKG-18L	1.3		SK25
K42-SK 6-150, 170	0.7~6.0	52, 62	61, 78	19.5	32			21~35	SKG-8	1.0, 1.1		SK 6
-SK10-150, 180	1.75~10.0	56, 78		27.5				30~50	SKG-12L	1.1, 1.3		SK10
-SK13-150, 180	2.75~13.0	56, 86		33				31~65	SKG-15	1.2, 1.4	1	SK13
-SK16-150, 180	2.75~16.0	58, 88		40				45~70	SKG-18L			SK16
-SK20-150, 180	3.5~20.0	68, 98		48.5		48.5		47~80	SKG-22	1.5, 1.9		SK20
-SK25-170	7.5~25.4	88		55		44.5	46	55~65	SKG-18L	1.8	2	SK25

★Collet, adjust screw (G No.) and spanner are available as an option.

The Code No. of the spanner is SK6 (C=φ18) : SKL-6, SK6 (C=φ19.5) : SKL-6W, SK10: SKL-10, SK13: 9HC12A, SK16: 9HC16, SK20: 9HC22, SK25: 9HC25

★Please refer P.43 for SK Collet.

★All Slim Chucks are Centre Through Coolant type.

★Please refer P.52 for adjust screw (G No.).



Straight Shank SLIM CHUCK ULTRA LONG TYPE

NIKKEN

ULTRA LONG SLIM CHUCK

Axially Adjustable



S-SK

Photo. shows solid carbide type.

Solid Carbide type is also available.

Please add "X" to the Code No. e.g. S25-SK10X-250, S25-SK10X-300

JAPAN, USA, EU, KOREA PAT.

Code.No.	Chucking Range D	Length L	ℓ ₁	ℓ ₂	C	Over Hang Length M	H	G No. (Option)	Weight (kg)	Collet
S25-SK10-250	1.75~10.0	250	223	27	27.5	145~200	30~60	SKG-12L	0.9	SK10
-300		300	273			195~250			1.1	
S32-SK13-250	2.75~13.0	250	224	26	33	145~185	31~65	SKG-15	1.4	SK13
-300		300	274			195~235			1.7	
S32-SK16-250	2.75~16.0	250	192	58	40	145~185	40~70	SKG-18	1.5	SK16
-300		300	242			195~235			1.8	

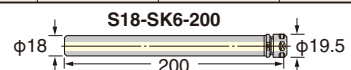
★Nut, Adjust Screw (G No.) and Collet Extractor are supplied as standard.

★Spanner "SKL-10" is available as an option.

★Please refer P.43 for SK collet.

★Please add "C" at the Code No. for Centre Through Coolant type. e.g. S25-SK10C-250

★S18-SK6-200 is also available ★Please refer P.52 for adjust screw (G No.).



HANDLE / SPANNER / WRENCH

NIKKEN

Handle for Milling Chuck

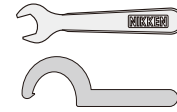
Style	Code No.
C12 (C ₁ =φ30mm)	9HC12
C12 (C ₁ =φ33mm)	9HC12A
C16	9HC16
C20	9HC22
C25 (C ₁ =φ55mm)	9HC22
C25 (C ₁ =φ60mm)	9HC25
C32 (C ₁ =φ64mm)	9HC25
C32 (C ₁ =φ69mm)	9HC32
C42	9HC42

Spanner for Slim Chuck

Style	Code No.
SK6 (C=φ18mm)	SKL-6
SK6 (C=φ19.5mm)	SKL-6W
SK10	SKL-10
SK13	9HC12A
SK16	9HC16
SK20	9HC22
SK25	9HC22

Wrench for NPU Drill Chuck

Style	Code No.
NPU 8	NPUL- 8
NPU13	NPUL-13



GH HANDLE for HIGH SPEED TOOLING

NIKKEN



GH Handle has a two-way tightening/loosening ratchet on the handle that has been developed to provide quick and convenient loading of the tool. The **GH Handle** also dispenses with the need for notches on the nose ring.

JAPAN, USA, KOREA, TAIWAN PAT.



GH

Code No.	Milling Chuck	Slim Chuck	MAJOR DREAM	VC Holder
GH 6*	—	SK 6-P / SKT 6	MDSK 6	—
GH10*	—	SK10-P / SKT10	MDSK10	VC6
GH12*	C12-G	SK13-P / SKT13	MDSK13	—
GH16*	C16-G	SK16-P / SKT16	MDSK16	VC13
GH20*	C20-G	SK20-P / SKT20	MDSK20	—
GH25*	C25-G	SK25-P / SKT25	MDSK25	—
GH32S	C32-G (Nose Ring: φ62mm)	—	—	—
GH32	C32-G (Nose Ring: φ68mm)	—	—	—

★Torque adjustable **GH Handle** is available for * marked handle.
The Code No. is GH6-TLS, GH10-TLS, GH16-TLS, GH25-TLS.



Tightening



Loosening

CLAMPING HANDLE "BENKEI"

NEW **NIKKEN**

JAPAN PAT.

Clamp Nose Ring (Milling Chuck) by pair of clamping handles.
New designed clamping handle "BENKEI"



HC-TW

Reference of the code number

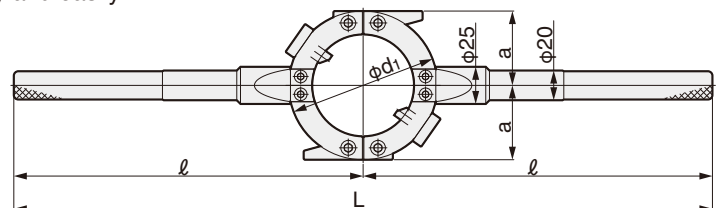
9HC32 - TW

● Clamping handle

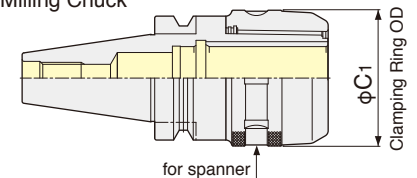
● Corresponding Milling Chuck
(Ex. "32" is available for C32(φC₁=69mm) milling chuck)



3 easy steps make it possible to clamp, unclamp milling chuck very safely and easily.



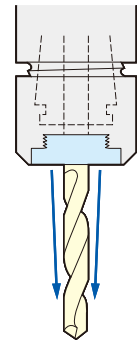
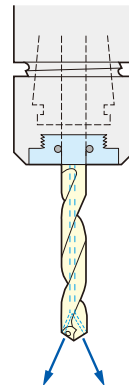
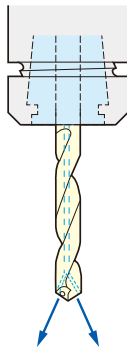
Milling Chuck



Code No.	Dimensions(mm)				Corresponding Milling Chuck
	a	ℓ	L	φd ₁	
9HC32TW	50	235	470	100	C32 (φC ₁ =69mm)
9HC42TW	59	285	570	117	C42 (φC ₁ =86mm)
9HC50TW	69	285	570	138	C50EX (φC ₁ =105mm)

WITH OIL HOLE DRILL

JET COOLANT SYSTEM



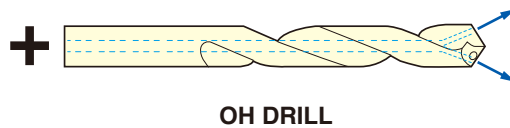
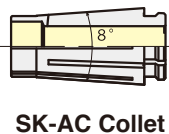
1 Standard Nut +
SK-AC Coolant Collet

2 J-TYPE Nut with
Standard Collet and
J CAP(C) P.50

3 J-TYPE Nut with
Standard Collet and
J CAP P.51

1 WITH OIL HOLE DRILL

SK standard Nut + AC Collet (for using of oil hole drill)



Oil hole drill can be used by
AC collet (Coolant Collet)
With standard Nut P.44

SKT MDSK standard Nut (for GH Handle)

Style	Nut for standard Spanner		Nut for GH Handle		AC Collet (OPTION)	ADJUST SCREW (OPTION)
	Nut Code No.	Spanner (OPTION)	Nut Code No.	GH Handle (OPTION)		
SK 6 SK 6(P)	SKN-6WK		SKN-6WK (GH)		SK 6-3AC, 4AC, 5AC, 6AC	Please refer  P.52 Fig3, Fig4, Fig5
SKT 6 MDSK 6	SKTN-6K		MDSKN-6K			
SK10 SK10(P)	SKN-10K		SKN-10K (GH)		SK10-3AC, 4AC, 5AC,6AC, 7AC, 8AC, 9AC, 10AC	
SKT 10 MDSK10	SKTN-10K		MDSKN-10K			
SK13 SK13(P)	SKN-13B		SKN-13B (GH)		SK13-4AC, 5AC, 6AC, 7AC, 8AC, 9AC, 10AC, 11AC, 12AC	
SKT 13 MDSK13	SKTN-13B		MDSKN-13B			
SK16 SK16(P)	SKN-16B		SKN-16B (GH)		SK16-6AC, 7AC, 8AC, 9AC10AC, 11AC, 12AC, 13AC, 14AC, 15AC, 16AC	
SKT 16 MDSK16	SKTN-16B		MDSKN-16B			
SK20 SK20(P)	SKN-20B		SKN-20B (GH)		SK20-12AC, 16AC, 20AC, 25AC	
SKT 20 MDSK20	SKTN-20B		MDSKN-20B			
SK25 SK25(P)	SKN-25B		SKN-25B (GH)		SK25-16AC, 20AC, 25AC	
SKT 25 MDSK25	SKTN-25B		MDSKN-25B			

★Please refer to P.48 for SK Coolant Collet (AC Collet)

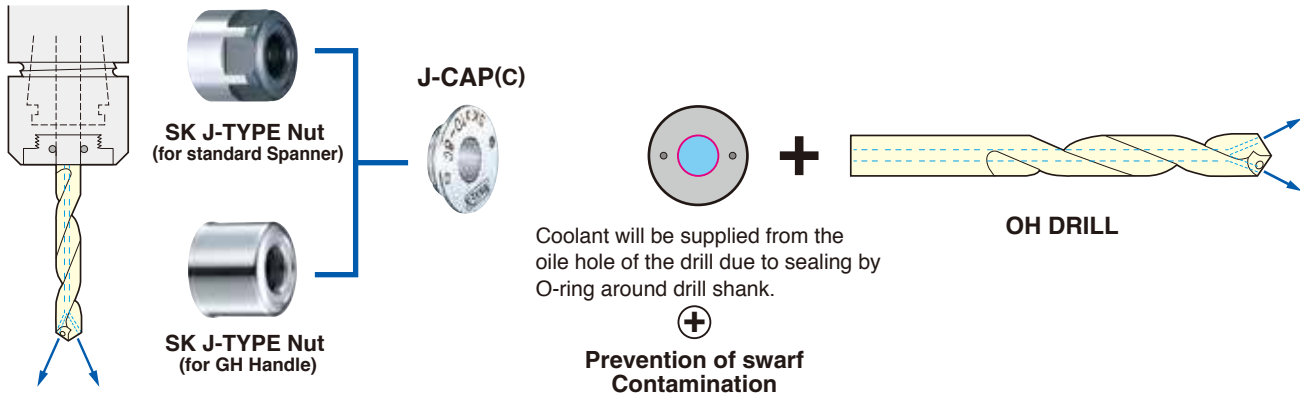
★The nut Code No. for SK6 and SK10 are changed. The old Code No. are

SKN-6WK : SKN-6WB, SKTN-6K : SKTN-6B, SKN-10K : SKN-10B, SKTN-10K : SKN-10B, SKN-6WK (GH) : SKN-6WB (GH), MDSKN-6K : SKN-6B (GH), MDSKN-10K : SKN-10B (GH), SKN-10K (GH) : SKN-10B (GH)

We are replaced by a new model product as soon as the product stock of the old model No. disappears.

2 WITH OIL HOLE DRILL

J-TYPE Nut with standard Collet and J-CAP(C)



In the case of with J-Nut, please add "-J" to the end Code No. As Nut full length becomes longer 6mm than a standard nut, in the case of J-Nut, please be careful.

Style	Collet Selection	OPTION					
		J-TYPE Nut		Spanner	J-CAP(C) Code No. for OIL HOLL DRILL	Wrench for J-cap Code No.	ADJUST SCREW
		SK, SK-P	SKT, MDSK				
SK 6 SK 6(P) (High Speed)	SK 6-○.○ SK 6-○.○A	(for standard Spanner)  SKN-6WKJ	(for standard Spanner)  SKTN-6KJ	(standard Spanner)  SKL-6W	 SKJ 6-3C, 3.3C, 4C, 4.2C, 5C, 6C	 SKJL-6	Please refer P.56 Fig3, Fig4, Fig5
		(for GH Handle)  SKN-6WKJ (GH)	(for GH Handle)  MDSKN-6KJ	(GH Handle)  GH6			
SK10 SK10(P) (High Speed)	SK10-○.○ SK10-○.○A	(for standard Spanner)  SKN-10KJ	(for standard Spanner)  SKTN-10KJ	(standard Spanner)  SKL-10	 SKJ10-3C, 4C, 5C, 5.5C, 6C, 6.2C, 6.8C, 7C, 8C, 8.5C, 10C	 SKJL-10	
		(for GH Handle)  SKN-10KJ (GH)	(for GH Handle)  MDSKN-10KJ	(GH Handle)  GH10			
SK13 SK13(P) (High Speed)	SK13-○.○ SK13-○.○A	(C-Spanner)  SKN-13BJ	(C-Spanner)  SKTN-13BJ	(C-Spanner)  9HC12A	 SKJ16-7C, 8C, 8.5C, 10C, 10.3C, 12C, 12.5C	 SKJL-16	
		(for GH Handle)  SKN-13BJ (GH)	(for GH Handle)  MDSKN-13BJ	(GH Handle)  GH12			
SK16 SK16(P) (High Speed)	SK16-○.○ SK16-○.○A	(C-Spanner)  SKN-16BJ	(C-Spanner)  SKTN-16BJ	(C-Spanner)  9HC16	 SKJ16-7C, 8C, 8.5C, 10C, 10.3C, 12C, 12.5C, 14C, 15C, 16C	 SKJL-16	
		(for GH Handle)  SKN-16BJ (GH)	(for GH Handle)  MDSKN-16BJ	(GH Handle)  GH16			
SK20 SK20(P) (High Speed)	SK20-○.○ SK20-○.○A	(C-Spanner)  SKN-20BJ	(C-Spanner)  SKTN-20BJ	(C-Spanner)  9HC22	 SKJ25-8C, 10C, 12C, 16C 17.5C, 20C	 SKJL-25	
		(for GH Handle)  SKN-20BJ (GH)	(for GH Handle)  MDSKN-20BJ	(GH Handle)  GH20			
SK25 SK25(P) (High Speed)	SK25-○.○ SK25-○.○A	(C-Spanner)  SKN-25BJ	(C-Spanner)  SKTN-25BJ	(C-Spanner)  9HC22	 SKJ25-8C, 10C, 12C, 16C 17.5C, 20C, 25C	 SKJL-25	
		(for GH Handle)  SKN-25BJ (GH)	(for GH Handle)  MDSKN-25BJ	(GH Handle)  GH25			

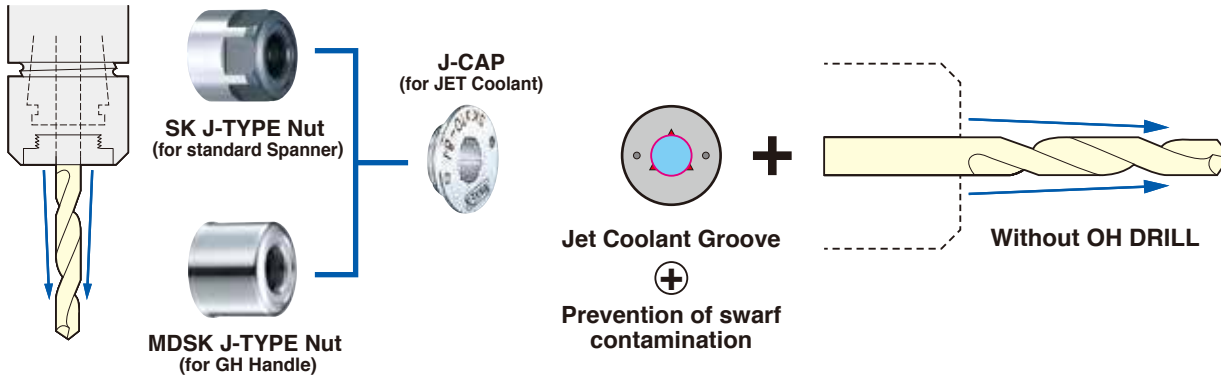
*We recommend A type Collet in MDSK.

★The nut Code No. for SK6 and SK10 are changed. The old Code No. are

SKN-6WKJ : SKN-6WBJ, SKN-6WKJ (GH) : SKN-6WBJ (GH), SKN-10KJ : SKN-10BJ, SKN-10KJ (GH) : SKN-10BJ (GH),
SKTN-6KJ : SKTN-6BJ, MDSKN-6KJ : MDSKN-6BJ, SKTN-10KJ : SKN-10BJ, MDSKN-10KJ : SKN-10BJ (GH)

We are replaced by a new model product as soon as the product stock of the old model No. disappears.

3 WITHOUT OH DRILL (JET Coolant SYSTEM) J-type Nut with standard Collet and J-CAP



In the case of with J-Nut, please add “-J” to the end Code No. As Nut fall length becomes longer 6mm than a standard nut, in the case of J-Nut, please be careful.

Style	Collet Selection	OPTION					
		J-TYPE Nut		Spanner	J-CAP Code No. (for JET Coolant)	Wrench for J-cap Code No.	ADJUST SCREW
		SK, SK-P	SKT, MDSK				
SK 6 SK 6(P) (High Speed)	SK 6-0.0 SK 6-0.0A	(for standard Spanner)  SKN-6WKJ	(for standard Spanner)  SKTN-6KJ	(standard Spanner)  SKL-6W	 SKJ 6-3, 3.3, 4, 4.2, 5, 6	 SKJL-6	Please refer P.56 Fig5
		(for GH Handle)  SKN-6WKJ (GH)	(for GH Handle)  MDSKN-6KJ	(GH Handle)  GH6			
SK10 SK10(P) (High Speed)	SK10-0.0 SK10-0.0A	(for standard Spanner)  SKN-10KJ	(for standard Spanner)  SKTN-10KJ	(standard Spanner)  SKL-10	 SKJ10-3, 4, 5, 5.5, 6, 6.2, 6.8, 7, 8, 8.5, 10	 SKJL-10	
		(for GH Handle)  SKN-10KJ (GH)	(for GH Handle)  MDSKN-10KJ	(GH Handle)  GH10			
SK13 SK13(P) (High Speed)	SK13-0.0 SK13-0.0A	(C-Spanner)  SKN-13BJ	(C-Spanner)  SKTN-13BJ	(C-Spanner)  9HC12A	 SKJ16-7, 8, 8.5, 10, 10.3, 12, 12.5	 SKJL-16	
		(for GH Handle)  SKN-13BJ (GH)	(for GH Handle)  MDSKN-13BJ	(GH Handle)  GH13			
SK16 SK16(P) (High Speed)	SK16-0.0 SK16-0.0A	(C-Spanner)  SKN-16BJ	(C-Spanner)  SKTN-16BJ	(C-Spanner)  9HC16	 SKJ16-7, 8, 8.5, 10, 10.3, 12, 12.5, 14, 15, 16	 SKJL-16	
		(for GH Handle)  SKN-16BJ (GH)	(for GH Handle)  MDSKN-16BJ	(GH Handle)  GH16			
SK20 SK20(P) (High Speed)	SK20-0.0 SK20-0.0A	(C-Spanner)  SKN-20BJ	(C-Spanner)  SKTN-20BJ	(C-Spanner)  9HC22	 SKJ25-8, 10, 12, 16, 17.5, 20	 SKJL-25	
		(for GH Handle)  SKN-20BJ (GH)	(for GH Handle)  MDSKN-20BJ	(GH Handle)  GH20			
SK25 SK25(P) (High Speed)	SK25-0.0 SK25-0.0A	(C-Spanner)  SKN-25BJ	(C-Spanner)  SKTN-25BJ	(C-Spanner)  9HC22	 SKJ25-8, 10, 12, 16, 17.5, 20, 25	 SKJL-25	
		(for GH Handle)  SKN-25BJ (GH)	(for GH Handle)  MDSKN-25BJ	(GH Handle)  GH25			

*We recommend A type Collet in MDSK.

★The nut Code No. for SK6 and SK10 are changed. The old Code No. are

SKN-6WKJ : SKN-6WBJ, SKN-6WKJ (GH) : SKN-6WBJ (GH), SKN-10KJ : SKN-10BJ, SKN-10KJ (GH) : SKN-10BJ (GH)

SKTN-6KJ : SKTN-6BJ, MDSKN-6KJ : MDSKN-6BJ, SKTN-10KJ : SKN-10BJ, MDSK-10KJ : SKN-10BJ (GH)

We are replaced by a new model product as soon as the product stock of the old model No. disappears.

ADJUST SCREW FOR SLIM CHUCK

NIKKEN

The adjust Screw for the High Speed Slim Chuck "GSK-P type" is identical to the Standard Slim Chuck as below.
e.g. The adjust Screw for BT30-GSK10-45P is SKG-12S, is the same as the screw for BT30-SK10-45.



Fig.1

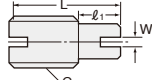


Fig.2



Fig.3

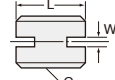


Fig.4

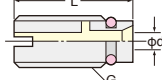
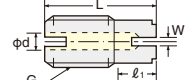


Fig.5



Please remove standard Adjust Screw or use the Adjust Screw specially designed to J type Nut for the stopper.

SK

Explanation of the Code No. of the Adjust screw for Standard Slim Chuck

e.g. **SKG** - **12** **L** - **J**
 • None, J : Symbol of adjust screw used with J type nut (Fig.5)
 • None, S, L : Length indication
 • 8, 12, 18, 28 : Screw size
 • Symbol of adjust screw

Style	Adjust Screw Code No.	Fig.	Slim Chuck Code No.
SK 6	SKG- 8	1	All SK6 Slim Chucks
SK10	SKG-12L	1	All SK10 Slim Chucks except below
	SKG-12S	2	BT30-SK10-45, HSK50A-SK10-90, HSK63F-SK10-90
SK13	SKG-15	1	All SK13 Slim Chucks
SK16	SKG-18L	1	All SK16 Slim Chucks except below
	SKG-12	2	BT30-SK16-90
	SKG-12L	1	BT30-SK16-60
	SKG-18S	2	BT40-SK16-60
SK20	SKG-22	1	All SK20 Slim Chucks except below
	SKG-12	2	BT30-SK20-90
	SKG-12L	1	BT30-SK20-75
	SKG-12S	2	BT30-SK20-60
SK25	SKG-28	1	All SK25 Slim Chucks except below
	SKG-12	2	BT30-SK25-90, BT40-SK25-75
	SKG-12MF	2	NC5-46-SK25-90

★W=2mm is standard. W=2.4, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 12mm are also available. e.g. SKG-12L-W2.4
Please choose suitable one for the tang width of your drill.

Explanation of the Code No. of the Adjust screw with centre hole for Standard Slim Chuck

e.g. **SKG** - **12** **H** **A**
 • None, A : Centre hole indication
 • H : With centre hole
 • 12, 18, 28 : Screw size
 • Symbol of adjust screw

Style	Screw Size	Adjust Screw Code No.	Fig.	Hole Dia.	Cutter Shank Dia.	Wrench width
SK10	M12	SKG-12H	3	φ4	φ6~	3
		SKG-12HA		φ2.5	φ4~	2
SK13	M15 P1.0	SKG-15H		φ4	φ6~	3
		SKG-15HA		φ2.5	φ4~	2
SK16	M12	SKG-12H		φ4	φ6~	3
		SKG-12HA		φ2.5	φ4~	2
	M18 P1.5	SKG-18H		φ7.2	φ10~	6
		SKG-18HA		φ3.5	φ5~	3
SK20	M12	SKG-12H		φ4	φ6~	3
		SKG-12HA		φ2.5	φ4~	2
SK25	M22 P1.5	SKG-22H		φ8	φ10~	5
		SKG-12H		φ4	φ6~	3
	M28 P2.0	SKG-12HA		φ2.5	φ4~	2
		SKG-28H		φ12	φ16~	8

★The adjust screw for oil hole tap is also available. Please contact with us.
★These adjust screws are for the coolant pressure up to 1MPa.

SK-C

There is no leakage of coolant from screw, because OD of the straight portion of the adjust screw is sealed.

Explanation of the Code No. of the Adjust screw for High Pressure Coolant Slim Chuck

e.g. **SKG** **10** - **10** **HG** **B** - **J**
 • None, J : Symbol of adjust screw used with J type nut (Fig.5)
 • None, A, B, ... : Specification (Length, for small drill, for Tap...)
 • Symbol of high pressure coolant
 • 6, 10, 12, 18, 24 : Screw size
 • 6, 10, 16, 25 : Slim chuck style
 • Symbol of adjust screw

3LOCK tool (MBT, MIT and MCAT) , 2LOCK tool (NBT, NIT and NCAT) , NC5 tool and HSK tool can be used at high pressure centre through tool coolant application (MAX.7MPa) .

Please change the shank No. from BT to MBT or NBT for 3LOCK tool or 2LOCK tool.

The adjust screw for BT40-SK16F-90 is same as the adjust screw for MBT40-SK16F-90 and NBT40-SK16F-90.

Please refer adjust screw for oil hole holder.

SKO P.135, MOK P.133

Style	Adjust Screw Code No.	Fig.	Hole Dia.	Cutter Shank Dia.	Slim Chuck Code No.	Wrench width
SK 6	SKG 6- 6HG	4	φ2.5	φ4~	All SK6C/SK6F Slim Chucks	2
SK10	SKG10-10HG		φ4	φ6~	All SK10C/SK10F Slim Chucks	4
	SKG10-10HGA		φ2.5	φ4~		2
SK13	SKG13-10HG		φ4	φ6~	All SK13C/SK13F Slim Chucks	4
	SKG13-10HGA		φ2.5	φ4~		2
SK16	SKG16-12HG		φ7.2	φ10~	All SK16C/SK16F Slim Chucks except below	6
	SKG16-12HGB				BT40-SK16F-90	
	SKG16-10HG				HSK40A-SK16C-120, HSK50A-SK16C-120	
					HSK63A-SK16C-120, 150, HSK100A-SK16C-120	
					NC5-46-SK16C-90, -120, NBT40-SK16C-60, NBT30-SK16C-75	
					NBT30-SK16C-60	
SK16	SKG16-12HGE		φ3.5	φ5~	All SK16C/SK16F Slim Chucks except below	3
	SKG16-12HGA				BT40-SK16F-90	
	SKG16-12HGBA				HSK40A-SK16C-120, HSK50A-SK16C-120	
					HSK63A-SK16C-120, 150, HSK100A-SK16C-120	
					NC5-46-SK16C-90, -120, NBT40-SK16C-60, NBT30-SK16C-75	
		NBT30-SK16C-75				
SK20	SKG20-18HG	φ6.8	φ10~	All SK20C/SK20F Slim Chucks except below	5	
	SKG20-12MFHG			NC5-46-SK20C-90, NC5-53-SK20C-90, HSK63A-SK20C-120,-135		
	SKG20-12HG			NC5-46-SK20C-120, NC5-53-SK20C-120, NBT30-SK20C-90		
	SKG20-12HGE			HSK100A-SK20C-150, -200		
	SKG20-16HG			NBT30-SK20C-75		
	SKG20-18HGB			NBT40-SK20C-60		
SK25	SKG25-24HG	φ12	φ16~	All SK25C/SK25F Slim Chucks except below	8	
	SKG25-24HGA			BT40-SK25F-120, BT50-SK25F-105		
	SKG25-18HGC			BT40-SK25F-90		
	SKG25-18HGD			BT40-SK25C-90, NC5-63-SK25C-135		
				NC5-85-SK25C-135, NBT40-SK25C-90		
				HSK63A-SK25C-135 HSK100A-SK25C-145 NBT40-SK25C-75		

★The adjust screw for oil hole tap is different from standard. The front end of the adjust screw is flat, not taper.

Please add "S" at the end of Code No. e.g. SKG10-10HGAS, SKG16-12HGAS, SKG16-12HGBAS

★The adjust screw for extra small cutter shank dia. (φ3) is available. Please contact with us.

★The steel made adjust screw for SK10 or SK16 is available.

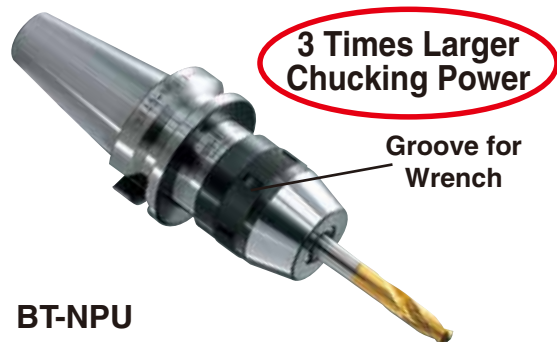
Please add "-FE" at the end of Code No. e.g. SKG10-10HG-FE

For Drill

For Tap

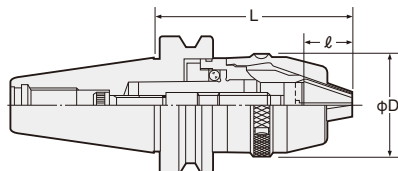
NC DRILL CHUCK

NIKKEN



Being given favorable reception for its Compactness, High Precision & High Rigidity.

- The shank body fabricated solidly with the keyless drill chuck eliminates the possibility of slipping-off.
- The attached tightening wrench prevents slipping-off of drill to ensure the safety in unmanned operation.
- Chucking torque three times as large as ever before. There is no possibility of slipping-off of the carbide drill etc.



Chucking Length (l)
NPU 8 : 18.8mm
NPU13 : 26.5mm

TAPER	Code No.	Chucking Dia	D	L		Weight (kg)
				MIN.	MAX.	
No.30	BT30-NPU 8- 70	0.3~8	38	76.5	83.5	0.7
	-NPU13- 95	1~13	48.5	102.1	113.1	1.2
No.40	BT40-NPU 8- 70	0.3~8	38	76.5	83.5	1.2
	(IT40) -110			115.5	122.5	1.5
	-155			160.5	167.5	1.7
	-NPU13- 80	1~13	48.5	86.1	97.1	1.5
	-130			137.1	148.1	2.2
	-175			182.1	193.1	2.7
No.50	BT50-NPU 8- 85	0.3~8	38	87.5	94.5	3.8
	(IT50) -110			115.5	122.5	3.9
	-170			175.5	182.5	4.3
	-NPU13- 90	1~13	48.5	97.1	108.1	4.1
	-130			137.1	148.1	4.6
	-190			197.1	208.1	5.2

★Centre Through Type Drill Chuck has different L-length & Code No. ☞ **P.107**, Pull Stud with Oil Hole ☞ **P.304**.
 ★Flange Through Type Drill Chuck has different L-length & Code No. ☞ **P.109**.

★Wrench is available as an option. **NPU8**: NPUL-8, **NPU13**: NPUL-13.
 ★In case of IT40, **IT40-NPU8-80** is the shortest length.
 ★In case of IT50, **IT50-NPU8-80** is the shortest length.

Straight Shank NC DRILL CHUCK

NIKKEN

Suitable For MULTI-LOCK Milling Chuck



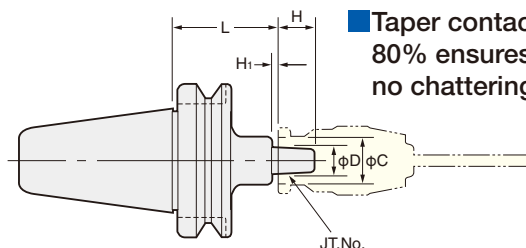
Style	Code No.	Chucking Dia	L		Weight (kg)
			MIN.	MAX.	
32	D32-NPU 8	0.3~8	65.5	72.5	0.9
	-NPU13	1~13	84.5	96.5	1.4
42	D42-NPU 8	0.3~8	55.5	62.5	1.2
	-NPU13	1~13	79.5	91.5	1.7

★φD : **NPU 8** : 36.5mm Chucking Length : **NPU 8** : 18.8mm
NPU13 : 48mm **NPU13** : 26.5mm

★Wrench is available as an option.
NPU8: NPUL-8, **NPU13**: NPUL-13.

JACOBS TAPER ADAPTER

NIKKEN



- Taper contact area of more than 80% ensures reliable drilling with no chattering accompanied.

TAPER	Code No. -L	JT. No.	D	H	H1	C	Weight (kg)
No.30	BT30-JTA6-30	6	17.17	24	4	30	1.0
No.40	BT40-JTA6-45, 90						1.1, 1.4
No.50	BT50-JTA6-45, 105						4.0, 4.4

★Each Drill chuck Adapter is supplied without drill chuck.

★For high speed and high accurate application, Slim Chuck ☞ **P.41** is highly recommended.

SIDE LOCK HOLDER A TYPE (for END MILL)

NIKKEN

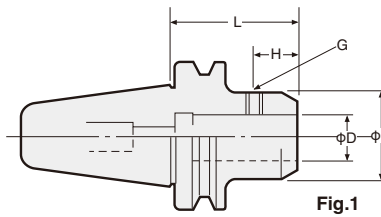


Fig.1

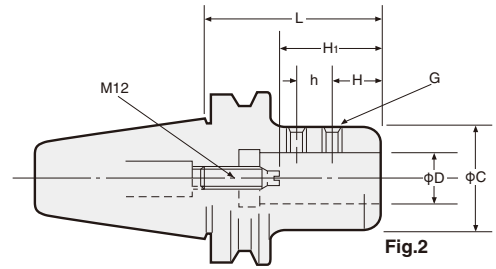


Fig.2

SL,SLA

■ Taper contact area of more than 80% ensures reliable cutting with no chattering.

TAPER	Code No.	D	L	C	H	h	H ₁	G	fig	Weight (kg)				
							MIN.~MAX.							
No.30	BT30-SL 6-60	6	60	20	15	—	—	M 6	1	1.2				
	-SL 8-60	8		24	16			M 8		1.2				
	-SL 10-60	10		30	20			M10		1.2				
	-SL 12-60	12		35	20					1.2				
	-SL 16-60	16		40	22.5					1.2				
	-SLA20-75	20	75	50	24	15	55~ 70	M14 P=1.5	2	1.3				
No.40	BT40-SL 6-65	6	65	20	15	—	—	M 6	1	1.6				
	(IT40)-SL 8-65	8		24	16			M 8		1.6				
	-SL 10-65	10		30	20			M10		1.6				
	-SL 12-65	12		35	20					1.6				
	-SL 16-65	16		40	23					1.7				
	-SLA20-90	20	90	50	24	21	55~ 70	M14 P=1.5	2	1.8				
	-SLA25-90	25		60	25	25		M16 P=1.5		1.7				
	-SLA32-90	32		60	25	25		M16 P=1.5		1.9				
	No.50	BT50-SL 6-75		6	75	20		15		—	—	M 6	1	4.3
		(IT50)-SL 8-75		8		24		16				M 8		4.3
-SL 10-75		10	30	20		M10	4.3							
-SL 12-75		12	35	20			4.3							
-SL 16-75		16	40	23			4.5							
-SLA20-105		20	105	50	24	21	55~ 70	M14 P=1.5	2	4.8				
-SLA25-105		25		60	25	25	65~ 80	M16 P=1.5		4.7				
-SLA32-105		32		60	25	25	85~100	M20 P=2.0		4.9				
-SLA42-115		42		115	90	30	32	85~100		M20 P=2.0	2	6.6		

★Code No. of Side Lock Holder for Combination Shank is DM.

★The Code No. of Centre Through Coolant type is "SLOC". P.107

BT50-DM32 -120
-DM50.8-120



SIDE LOCK HOLDER B TYPE (for DRILL)

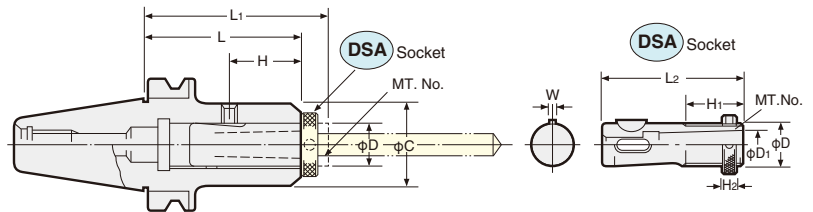
NIKKEN



SLB

DSA-MT

■ Taper contact area of more than 80% ensures reliable drilling with no chattering.



TAPER	Code No.	D	L	L ₁	H	C	W	DSA Socket-MT.No.	Weight (kg)
				MIN.~MAX.					
No.30	BT30-SLB26-105	26	105	117~142	40	50	5	DSA26-MT1,MT2	1.5
	BT40-SLB26-105	26	105	117~142	40	50	5	DSA26-MT1,MT2	1.4
No.40	-SLB35-135	35	135	147~182	55	60	6	DSA35-MT2,MT3	2.1
	-SLB35-135	35	135	147~182	55	60	6	DSA35-MT2,MT3	2.0
No.50	BT50-SLB26-105	26	105	117~142	40	50	5	DSA26-MT1,MT2	3.3
	-SLB35-120	35	120	132~167	55	60	6	DSA35-MT2,MT3	3.2
	-SLB35-135	35	135	147~182	55	60	6	DSA35-MT2,MT3	4.8
	-SLB35-135	35	135	147~182	55	60	6	DSA35-MT2,MT3	4.7
	-SLB48-165	48	165	181~227	65	80	8	DSA48-MT3,MT4	5.4
	-SLB48-165	48	165	181~227	65	80	8	DSA48-MT3,MT4	5.3

MORSE TAPER ADAPTER A TYPE

NIKKEN



MTA

■ Taper contact area of more than 80% ensures high repeatability run-out accuracy.

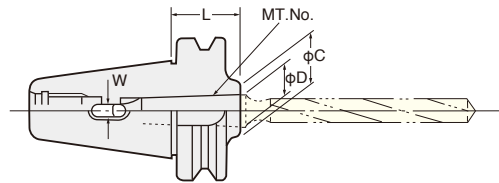


Fig. 1

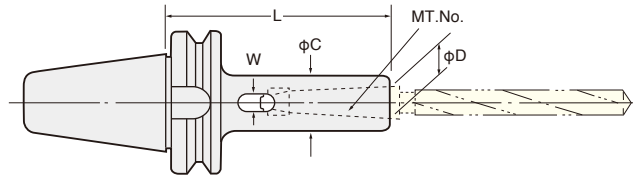


Fig. 2

TAPER	Code No.	MT. No.	D	L	C	W	Fig	Weight (kg)
No.30	BT30-MTA1- 45	1	12.065	45	20	5.6	1	0.8
	-MTA1-105			105	25		2	0.9
	-MTA2- 60	2	17.780	60	30	6.6	1	0.9
	-MTA2-120			120			2	1.2
	-MTA3- 80	3	23.825	80	40	8.4	1	1.0
No.40	BT40-MTA1- 45	1	12.065	45	25	5.6	1	1.0
	(IT40)-MTA1-120			120			2	1.3
	-MTA2- 60	2	17.780	60	32	6.6	1	1.1
	-MTA2-120			120			2	1.4
	-MTA3- 75	3	23.825	75	40	8.4	1	1.2
	-MTA3-135			135			2	1.8
	-MTA4- 95	4	31.267	95	50	12.4	1	1.4
	-MTA4-165			165			2	2.4
No.50	BT50-MTA1- 45	1	12.065	45	25	5.6	1	4.0
	(IT50)-MTA1-120			120			2	4.3
	-MTA1-180			180				4.3
	-MTA2- 45	2	17.780	45	32	6.6	1	4.0
	-MTA2-135			135			2	4.4
	-MTA2-180			180				4.6
	-MTA3- 45	3	23.825	45	40	8.4	1	3.9
	-MTA3-150			150			2	4.7
	-MTA3-180			180				4.9
	-MTA4- 75	4	31.267	75	50	12.4	1	4.0
	-MTA4-180			180			2	5.4
	-MTA5-105	5	44.399	105	65	16.5	1	4.6

★ Centre through type MT Adapter has different dimensions.

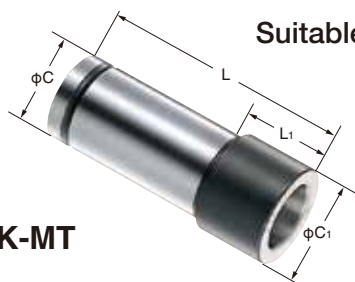
★ Flange through type MT Adapter has different dimensions.



For high pressure coolant through, please use Milling Chuck P.31, Slim Chuck P.41 or Side Lock Holder P.54 instead of MT Adapter.

Straight Shank MORSE TAPER SOCKET

NIKKEN



K-MT

Suitable for MULTI-LOCK Milling Chuck

Style	Code No.	L	L1	C	C1
20	K20-MT1, MT2	59, 70.5	5, 20	20	25
25	K25-MT1, MT2	59, 70.5	3, 10.5	25	29
32	K32-MT1, MT2, MT3	59, 70.5, 88	3, 8.5, 26	32	37
42	K42-MT1, MT2, MT3, MT4	59, 70.5, 89, 113.5	5, 5, 5, 18	42	48

MORSE TAPER ADAPTER B TYPE with DRAW BOLT

NIKKEN



MTB

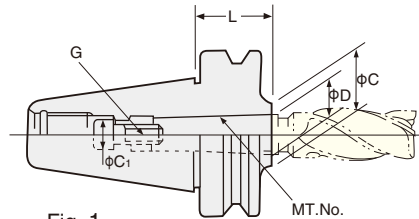


Fig. 1

Draw bolt type

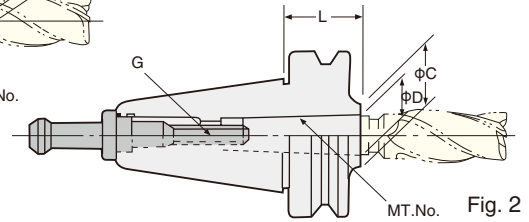


Fig. 2

Pull stud draw bolt type.

■ Taper contact area of more than 80% ensures reliable machining without vibration.

TAPER	Code No.	MT.No.	D	L	C	C ₁	G	Fig	Weight (kg)
No.30	BT30-MTB1- 45	1	12.065	45	25	10	M 6×1	1	0.8
	-MTB2- 25	2	17.780	25	32	—	M10×1.5	2	0.8
	-MTB3- 80	3	23.825	80	40		M12×1.75		1.0
No.40	BT40-MTB1- 45	1	12.065	45	25	10	M 6×1	1	1.0
	-MTB2- 60	2	17.780	60	32	13.5	M10×1.5	2	1.1
	-MTB3- 45	3	23.825	45	40	—	M12×1.75		1.1
	-MTB4- 85	4	31.267	85	50		M16×2		1.3
No.50	BT50-MTB1- 45	1	12.065	45	25	10	M 6×1	1	3.9
	-MTB2- 45	2	17.780		32	16	M10×1.5		3.9
	-MTB3- 60	3	23.825	60	40	18	M12×1.75		3.9
	-MTB4- 75	4	31.267	75	50	20.5	M16×2		3.9
	-MTB5-105-M16	5	44.399	105	70	—	M20×2.5	2	4.2
	-MTB5-105								4.0

★Adapter in Fig.1 is supplied with a special draw bolt.

★Morse Taper Adapters B type as illustrated in Fig.2 need the special pull stud. The pull stud is optional accessory. When ordering, please specify the pull stud code number.

PULL STUD for MORSE TAPER ADAPTER B TYPE



MT No.	DRAW BOLT
MT 2	M10×1.5
MT 3	M12×1.75
MT4 / MT5	M16×2
MT 5	M20×2.5

TAPER	Standard pull stud Code No.	MTB2	MTB3	MTB4	MTB5
No.30	PS- 16	PS-27	PS- 32	—	—
	- 17	-28	- 33	—	—
No.40	PS- 1	—	PS- 7	PS- 8	—
	- 2	—	- 29	- 10	—
	- 08-1	—	- 017	- 018	—
	- P5-1	—	- P51	- P52	—
	- G51	—	- G56	- G57	—
	- 805	—	- 872	- 873	—
No.50	PS- 5	—	—	PS- 57	PS-15*
	- 6	—	—	- 65	-61*
	- 0	—	—	- 016	-06*

★For standard pull stud Code No. Please refer to P.303.

★The screw of the pull stud marked * is M20.

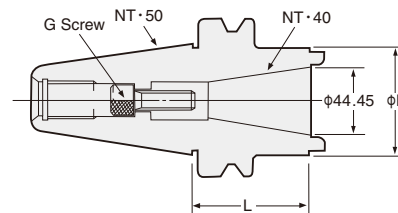
★The other type of pull stud is available, please specify the pull stud Code No.

SLEEVE for NT40 TOOL

NIKKEN



TSA



Code No.	L	D	G	Weight (Kg)
BT50-TSA40M-75	75	70	M16P=2	4.6
(IT50)-TSA40U-75			5/8-11UNC	4.6

★G Screw is standard accessory. When ordering, please specify M (metric) or U (inch).

★Above Code No. is the sleeve which internal taper is for conventional T40U (M). When internal taper is BT40, G screw 9TSA40-M16-70L (option) is necessary.

BT

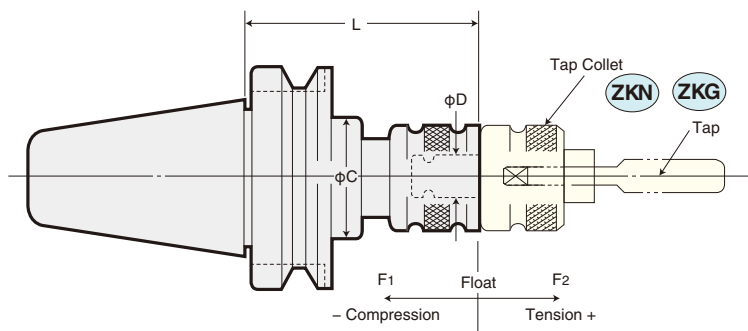
AUTO. DEPTH CONTROL TAPPER CHUCK

NIKKEN

- Most suitable for tapping gas threads, blind-end threads and light alloys.
- When normal rotation of machine is stopped at specified position, the Tapper Chuck runs idle after progressing by its elongation (4mm for ZL12 type). Simply rotate the machine in the reverse direction, and the tap depth will be made uniform within a high-precision.



ZL



TAPER	Code No.	Tapping Capability			D	L	C	Float		Tap Collet	Weight (kg)		
		M	U	P				F ₁	F ₂				
No.30	BT30-ZL 8-110* ¹	M 2～8	1/8～1/4	—	13	110	34	3	3	ZKN 8 ^{*1}	1.5		
	-ZL12-130	M 2～12	1/8～1/2	P1/16～1/4	19	130	58	5	4	ZKG12	1.9		
No.40	BT40-ZL 8-120* ¹	M 2～8	1/8～1/4	—	13	120	34	3	3	ZKN 8 ^{*1}	1.6		
	(IT40)-ZL12-100	M 2～12	1/8～1/2	P1/16～1/4	19	100	58	5	4	ZKG12	1.9		
	-ZL12-130					130					2.3		
	-ZL16-150	M 3～16	1/8～5/8	P1/8～3/8	25	150	60	6	7	ZKG16	2.9		
	-ZL24-160	M 8～24	1/2～1	P1/4～5/8	30	160	73			ZKG24	3.3		
	-ZL38-190	M18～38	3/4～13/8	P3/8～1	45	190	92			8	10	ZKN38	6.0
No.50	BT50-ZL 8-130* ¹	M 2～8	1/8～1/4	—	13	130	34	3	3	ZKN 8 ^{*1}	4.2		
	(IT50)-ZL12- 85	M 2～12	1/8～1/2	P1/16～1/4	19	85	58	5	4	ZKG12	3.4		
	-ZL12-130					130					4.3		
	-ZL16-135	M 3～16	1/8～5/8	P1/8～3/8	25	135	60	6	7	ZKG16	4.6		
	-ZL24-100	M 8～24	1/2～1	P1/4～5/8	30	100	73			ZKG24	4.5		
	-ZL24-142					142					5.8		
	-ZL38-150	M18～38	3/4～13/8	P3/8～1	45	150	92	8	10	ZKN38	6.9		

★In Case of IT40, IT40-ZL16-160 and IT40-ZL24-175 are standard.

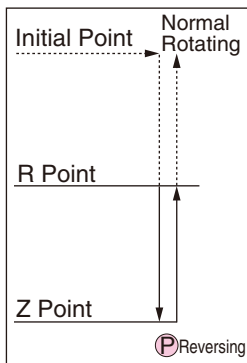
★In Case of IT50, IT50-ZL12-130, IT50-ZL24-142 and IT50-ZL38-180 are standard.

★Marked *1 ZL8 Tapper Chuck and ZK8 Tap Collet are available as semi-standard.

★Please refer P.59 (ZKG) ~P.52 (ZK) for ISO, IMPERIAL, DIN Tap Collet, P.61 (ZKG) ~P.54 (ZKN) for JIS Tap Collet, and P.63 for Long Size Tap Collet.

★Centre Coolant type Tapper Chuck is also available. Please contact with us.

★Flange through type Tapper Chuck is also available. Please contact with us.



Program of Auto-Depth Control Tapper Chuck (ZL)

NO. 1	M03	S—;	Spindle Rotating
NO. 2	G00	X—Y—;	Initial Point
NO. 3	G00	Z—;	R Point
NO. 4	G01	Z—F—;	Z Point
NO. 5	G04	P—;	Dwell
NO. 6	M05		Spindle Stop
NO. 7	M04		Spindle Reversing
NO. 8	G01	Z—;	R Point
NO. 9	M05		Spindle Stop
NO.10	G00	Z— M03;	Initial Point, Spindle Normal Rotating

⚠ When using ZL Tapper Chuck, please make sure of the following program.

G04 P —; — Threads are made only by Spindle Rotation during Dwell. Thus, exact depth is controlled.

M05 ; — Spindle stop.

M04 ; — First command Spindle Reversing. Then, upward movement of Z. If upward movement of Z is commanded earlier than Spindle Reversing, down movement of tap and up movement of Z may cause breakage of tap.

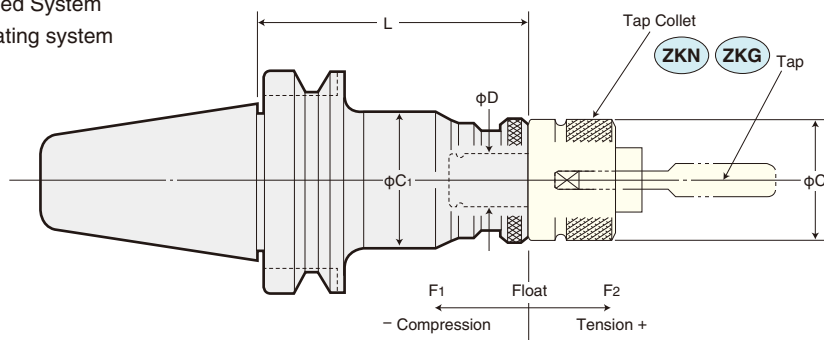
G01 Z —; —

Suitable Tapper Chuck for Conventional M/C

- More convenient in tapping, thanks to stable torque and slim body
- Good Run-out, No Pull-out and No Tap Breakage with NIKKEN Tapper Chuck
Ideal for Unmanned System
- With the axial floating system



Z



TAPER	Code No.	Tapping Capability			D	L	C	C ₁	Float		Tap Collet	Weight (kg)
		M	U	P					F ₁	F ₂		
No.30	BT30-Z 8- 90* ¹	M 2~ 8	1/8~1/4	—	13	90	23	33	5	15	ZKN 8* ¹	1.2
	-Z12-105	M 2~ 12	1/8~1/2	P1/16~1/4	19	105	32	45	5	15	ZKG12	1.2
No.40	BT40-Z 8- 90* ¹	M 2~ 8	1/8~1/4	—	13	90	23	33	5	15	ZKN 8* ¹	1.4
	(IT40)-Z12- 90	M 2~ 12	1/8~1/2	P1/16~1/4	19	90	32	45	5	15	ZKG12	1.5
	-Z12-130	M 2~ 12	1/8~1/2	P1/16~1/4	19	130	32	45	15	15	ZKG12	1.6
	-Z16-109	M 3~ 16	1/8~5/8	P1/8~3/8	25	109	39	55	8	20	ZKG16	2.0
	-Z24-100	M 8~ 24	1/2~ 1	P1/4~5/8	30	100	46	68	10	20	ZKG24	2.1
	-Z24-187	M 8~ 24	1/2~ 1	P1/4~5/8	30	187	46	63	20	20	ZKG24	3.5
	-Z38-140	M18~ 38	3/4~13/8	P3/8~ 1	45	140	78	85	8	22	ZKN38	6.7
No.50	BT50-Z 8-105* ¹	M 2~ 8	1/8~1/4	—	13	105	23	33	5	15	ZKN 8* ¹	4.2
	(IT50)-Z12-130					130						4.3
	-Z12-175	M 2~ 12	1/8~1/2	P1/16~1/4	19	175	32	45	15	15	ZKG12	4.8
	-Z12-220	M 2~ 12	1/8~1/2	P1/16~1/4	19	220	32	45	15	15	ZKG12	5.0
	-Z16-135	M 3~ 16	1/8~5/8	P1/8~3/8	25	135	39	55	8	20	ZKG16	5.2
	-Z24-142	M 8~ 24	1/2~ 1	P1/4~5/8	30	142	46	63	20	20	ZKG24	5.8
	-Z24-187	M 8~ 24	1/2~ 1	P1/4~5/8	30	187	46	63	20	20	ZKG24	6.2
	-Z38-175	M18~ 38	3/4~13/8	P3/8~ 1	45	175	78	98	10	25	ZKN38	8.3
	-Z65-160	M36~100	1 ~33/4	P1 ~ 3	68	160	110* ² (125)	110	10	25	ZKN65	9.0

★In Case of IT40, IT40-Z8-95*¹ and IT40-Z24-125 are standard.

★In Case of IT50, IT50-Z8-105*¹, IT50-Z38-187 and IT50-Z65-165 are standard.

★Marked *1 Z8 Tapper Chuck and ZK8 Tap Collet are available as semi-standard.

★Please refer to P.59 (ZKG) ~P.52 (ZK) for ISO, IMPERIAL, DIN Tap Collet, P.61 (ZKG) ~P.54 (ZKN) for JIS Tap Collet, and P.63 for Long Size Tap Collet.

★Marked *2 () dimension is for M65 or more size of ZK Tap Collet.



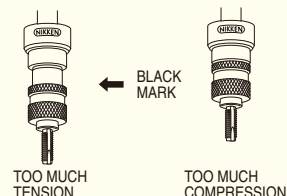
① Caution for Floating Mechanism

(1). Too Much Tension

When tension movement exceeds the limitation, the black line will appear. In this case increase machine feed.

(2). Too Much Compression

When machine feed is too fast for the tap thread pitch, the compression floating mechanism will work. The machine program should be modified to slow feed rate down.



② When the drilled hole diameter is too small (this is often caused by the drilling of the tough materials, extended drilling diameter is not large enough.), the tap will slip before the breakage due to torque limiter mechanism. In this case enlarge the drilled hole and do not adjust the torque setting.

③ For a blind hole tapping, the tap might hit the bottom of the hole and the floating shaft will not extend any further, if the Z point is too close to the component. And the point of reversing the floating shaft could compress further than the extension, it may cause damage to the tapped hole. In this case, make the drilled hole deeper or restrict Z point at the higher position.

④ When the R point is too close to the component, the spindle will moves upwards with the fully extended float mechanism at reversing operation, and it might cause damage to the tapped hole as the tap may be still in the hole when the spindle try to return to the initial point at the rapid feed. In this case, give further distance between the R point and the component.

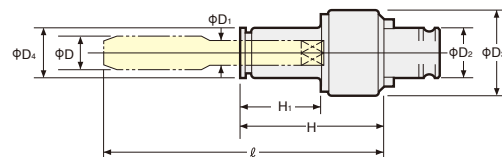
⑤ In case of the tapping with Z type tapper chuck, since the Z Axis stroke will move upwards after reversing operation starts at the Z point due to the machine tapping cycle features, it may cause damage to the tapped hole. In this case, input the dwell command at the Z point on the program in order to make the upward movement of Z Axis with the tapper chuck as its extended float mechanism.

ONE TOUCH TAP COLLET (ISO, IMPERIAL, DIN)

NIKKEN

- Can be used with all NIKKEN Floating Tapper Chucks.
- Setting and Removal of Tap can be done in ONE TOUCH.
- Torque Limiter Mechanism built-in.

Reversing Torque is 1.4 times of Normal Rotation in order to prevent the troubles caused by swarf.



ZKG

Tapping Capacity	ZKG12		ZKG16			ZKG24		
	M2~5	M6~12	M3~5	M6~12	M14~20	M8~12	M14~20	M22~24
D ₂	19		25			30		
D ₃	32		39			46		
D ₄	13	19	13	19	26	19	26	32
H	54.5	55	64.5	65	66	73	74	
H ₁	30.5	31	37.5	38	42	45	48	

TAP SPEC.	ZKG12				
	Code No.	D	D ₁	W	ℓ
ISO Metric	ZKG12-2S	2	2.5	2	74
	-3S	3	3.15	2.5	79
	-4S	4	4	3.15	83
	-5S	5	5	4	87
	-6S	6	6.3	5	92
	-8S	8	8	6.3	96
	-10S	10	10	8	103
	-12S	12	9	7.1	111
ISO Pipe	ZKG12-1/8PS	9.728	8	6.3	87
IMPERIAL BSW BSF	ZKG12-1/8S(No.5S)	3.175	3.15	2.5	78
	-No.6S	3.505	3.55	2.8	80
	-No.8S	4.166	4.5	3.55	82
	-3/16S(No.10S)	4.762	5	4	86
	-No.12S	5.48	5.6	4.5	90
	-1/4S	6.35	6.3	5	90
	-5/16S	7.937	8	6.3	95
	-3/8S	9.525	10	8	101
	-7/16S	11.112	8	6.3	108
	-1/2S	12.7	9	7.1	111
IMPERIAL Pipe	ZKG12-1/8PB	9.728	8.08	6	83.037
DIN Metric	ZKG12-2D(DIN352)	2	2.8	2.1	72
	-3D(DIN371)	3	3.5	2.7	85
	-4D(DIN371)	4	4.5	3.4	92
	-5D(DIN371)	5	6	4.9	97
	-6D(DIN371)	6	6	4.9	107
	-8D(DIN376)	8	6	4.9	117
	-8D7(DIN371)	8	8	6.2	113
	-10D(DIN376)	10	7	5.5	124
	-10D7(DIN371)	10	10	8	121
	-12D(DIN376)	12	9	7	132
DIN Pipe	ZKG12-1/8R(DIN353)	9.728	7	5.5	92
ZKG16					
ZKG16	Code No.	D	D ₁	W	ℓ
	ZKG16-4S	4	4	3.15	93
	-5S	5	5	4	97
	-6S	6	6.3	5	102
	-8S	8	8	6.3	106
	-10S	10	10	8	113
	-12S	12	9	7.1	121
	-14S	14	11.2	9	122
	-16S	16	12.5	10	128
	ZKG16-1/8PS	9.728	8	6.3	97.5
	-1/4PS	13.157	10	8	103.5
	-3/8PS	16.662	12.5	10	109.5
ZKG16-1/8S(No.5S)		3.175	3.15	2.5	88
	-No.6S	3.505	3.55	2.8	90
	-No.8S	4.166	4.5	3.55	92
	-3/16S(No.10S)	4.762	5	4	96
	-No.12S	5.48	5.6	4.5	100
	-1/4S	6.35	6.3	5	100
	-5/16S	7.937	8	6.3	105
	-3/8S	9.525	10	8	111
	-7/16S	11.112	8	6.3	118
	-1/2S	12.7	9	7.1	121
	-9/16S	14.288	11.2	9	122
	-5/8S	15.875	12.5	10	128
ZKG16-1/8PB		9.728	8.08	6	93.537
	-1/4PB	13.157	10.9	8.18	98.3
	-3/8PB	16.662	13.77	10.31	99.888
ZKG16-4D(DIN371)		4	4.5	3.4	102
	-5D(DIN371)	5	6	4.9	107
	-6D(DIN371)	6	6	4.9	117
	-8D(DIN376)	8	6	4.9	127
	-8D7(DIN371)	8	8	6.2	123
	-10D(DIN376)	10	7	5.5	134
	-10D7(DIN371)	10	10	8	131
	-12D(DIN376)	12	9	7	142
	-14D(DIN376)	14	11	9	137
	-16D(DIN376)	16	12	9	137
	ZKG16-1/8R(DIN353)	9.728	7	5.5	102.5
	-1/4R(DIN353)	13.157	11	9	98.5
	-3/8R(DIN353)	16.662	12	9	105.5
ZKG24					
ZKG24	Code No.	D	D ₁	W	ℓ
	ZKG24-12S	12	9	7.1	129
	-14S	14	11.2	9	130
	-16S	16	12.5	10	136
	-18S	18	14	11.2	145
	-20S	20	14	11.2	145
	-22S	22	16	12.5	145
	-24S	24	18	14	155
	ZKG24-1/4PS	13.157	10	8	110
	3/8PS	16.662	12.5	10	116
	-1/2PS	20.955	16	12.5	122
	-5/8PS	22.911	18	14	124
ZKG24-1/2S		12.7	9	7.1	129
	-9/16S	14.288	11.2	9	130
	-5/8S	15.875	12.5	10	136
	-3/4S	19.05	14	11.2	145
	-7/8S	22.225	16	12.5	145
	-1S	25.4	18	14	155
ZKG24-1/4PB		13.157	10.9	8.18	104.8
	-3/8PB	16.662	13.77	10.31	106.388
	-1/2PB	20.955	17.45	13.08	114.5
ZKG24-1/2PB		22.911	20.32	15.3	114.5
ZKG24-12D(DIN376)		12	9	7	150
	-14D(DIN376)	14	11	9	145
	-16D(DIN376)	16	12	9	145
	-18D(DIN376)	18	14	11	158
	-20D(DIN376)	20	16	12	168
	-22D(DIN376)	22	18	14.5	166
	-24D(DIN376)	24	18	14.5	186
ZKG24-1/4R(DIN353)		13.157	11	9	105
	-3/8R(DIN353)	16.662	12	9	112
	-1/2R(DIN353)	20.955	16	12	116

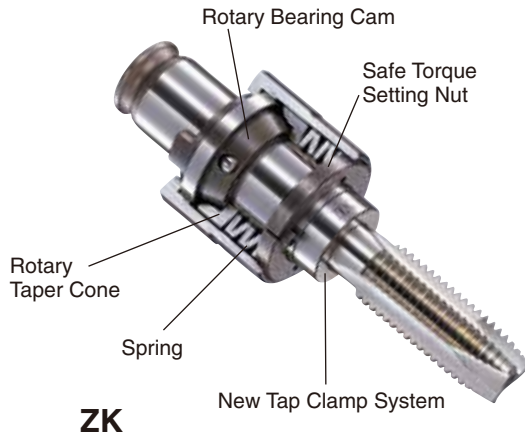
★Long size TAP Collet is available. P.63 e.g. ZKG12-4S-50L

★TAP Clamp Mechanism for PIPE TAP is Side Lock System.

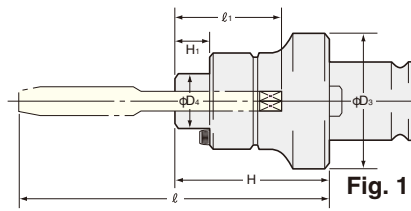
★High torque setting type example for stainless steel is available. Please add "-HT" at the end of Code No. e.g. ZKG12-3S-HT

ZK TAP COLLET (ISO, IMPERIAL, DIN)

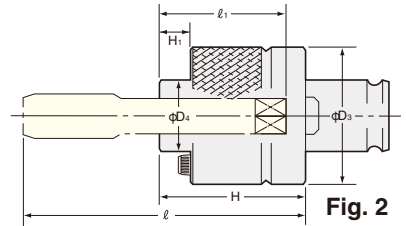
NIKKEN



- Can be used with all NIKKEN Floating Tapper Chucks.
- Torque Limiter Mechanism built-in.



Total length "l" is calculated as ;
 $l = \text{Tap length} - l_1 + H$



	ZK8	ZK38	ZK65
D ₄	13	45	68
D ₃	23	78	110
H ₁	6.5	12	13
H	29.5	64	89

ZK8 type is semi-standard.

TAP SPEC.	ZK 8	Fig			
	Code No.	D	D ₁	W	l ₁
ISO Metric	ZK8-2S	2	2.5	2.0	22.5
	-3S	3	3.15	2.5	23.5
	-4S	4	4.0	3.15	24.5
	-5S	5	5.0	4.0	25.5
	-6S	6	6.3	5.0	26.5
ISO Pipe					
IMPERIAL BSW BSF	ZK8-No.2S	2.18	2.8	2.24	23.5
	-No.3S	2.515			
	-No.4S	2.845	3.15	2.5	23.5
	-No.5S(1/8S)	3.175			
	-No.6S	3.505	3.55	2.8	24.5
	-No.8S	4.166	4.5	3.55	
	-No.10S(3/16S)	4.826	5.0	4.0	25.5
	-No.12S	5.480	5.6	4.5	
	-1/4S	6.350	6.3	5.0	26.5
IMPERIAL Pipe					
DIN Metric	ZK8-2D	2(Din 371)	2.8	2.1	23.5
	-3D	3(Din 371)	3.5	2.7	24.5
	-4D	4(Din 371)	4.5	3.4	
	-5D	5(Din 371)	6.0	4.9	26.5
	-6D	6(Din 371)			
	-8D	8(Din 376)			
DIN Pipe					

TAP SPEC.	ZK38	Fig			
	Code No.	D	D ₁	W	l ₁
ISO Metric	ZK38-18S	18	14	11.2	44
	-20S	20			46
	-22S	22	16	12.5	
	-24S	24	18	14	48
	-27S	27			54
	-30S	30	20	16	
	-33S	33	22.4	18	56
	-36S	36	25	20	58
IMPERIAL BSW BSF	ZK38-3/8PS	16.662	12.5	10	34
	-1/2PS	20.955	16	12.5	38
	-5/8PS	22.911	18	14	40
	-3/4PS	26.441	20	16	46
	-7/8PS	30.201	22.4	18	48
	-1 PS	33.249	25	20	50
	ZK38- 3/4S	19.050	14	11.2	44
	- 7/8S	22.225	16	12.5	46
	- 1 S	25.400	18	14	48
	-11/8S	28.575	20	16	54
IMPERIAL Pipe	-11/4S	31.750	22.4	18	56
	-13/8S	34.925	25	20	58
	ZK38- 3/8PB	16.662	13.77	10.31	33.7
	- 1/2PB	20.955	17.45	13.08	39.9
	- 5/8PB	22.911	20.32	15.3	39.5
	- 3/4PB	26.441	23.01	17.3	43.5
	- 7/8PB	30.201	27.76	20.6	45.1
	- 1 PB	33.249	28.57	21.4	46.6
DIN Metric	ZK38-18D	18(Din 376)	14	11	44
	-20D	20(Din 376)	16	12	45
	-22D	22(Din 376)	18	14.5	47
	-24D	24(Din 376)			
	-27D	27(Din 376)	20	16	53
	-30D	30(Din 376)	22	18	55
	-33D	33(Din 376)	25	20	57
	-36D	36(Din 376)	28	22	59
DIN Pipe	ZK38-3/8R	16.662	12	9	33
	-1/2R	20.955	16	12	37
	-5/8R	22.911	18	14.5	39
	-3/4R	26.441	20	16	45
	-7/8R	30.201	22	18	47
	- 1 R	33.249	25	20	49

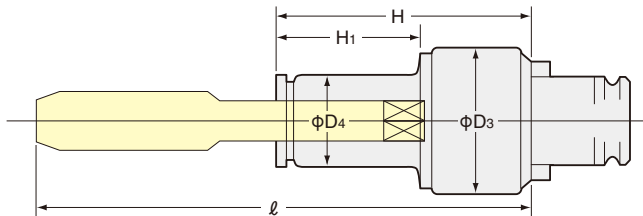
TAP SPEC.	ZK65	Fig			
	Code No.	D	D ₁	W	l ₁
ISO Metric	ZK65-36S	36	25.0	20.0	58
	-39S	39	28.0	22.4	60
	-42S	42			
	-45S	45	31.5	25.0	65
	-48S	48			
	-52S	52	35.5	28.0	68
	-56S	56			
	-60S	60	40.0	31.5	71
	-64S	64			
IMPERIAL BSW BSF	ZK65-11/4PS	41.910	31.5	25	51
	-11/2PS	47.803	35.5	28	55
	-13/4PS	53.746			
	- 2 PS	59.614	40	31.5	62
IMPERIAL Pipe	ZK65-11/2S	38.100	28	22.4	60
	-13/4S	44.450	31.5	25.0	65
	- 2 S	50.800	35.5	28.0	68
	-21/4S	57.150	40.0	31.5	71
	-21/2S	63.500			
DIN Metric	ZK65-11/4PB	41.910	33.32	25.0	51
	-11/2PB	47.803	38.10	28.57	50
	-13/4PB	53.746	41.28	30.94	62
	- 2 PB	59.614	47.63	35.71	56
DIN Pipe	ZK65-36D	36(Din 376)	28.0	22.0	59
	-39D	39(Din 376)	32.0	24.0	61
	-42D	42(Din 376)			
	-45D	45(Din 376)	36.0	29.0	69
	-48D	48(Din 376)			
	-52D	52(Din 376)	40.0	32.0	72
	-56D	56(Din 376)			
	-60D	60(Din 376)	45.0	35.0	75
	-64D	64(Din 376)			
DIN Pipe	ZK65-11/8R	37.898 (Din 353)	28.0	22.0	51
	-11/4R	41.910 (Din 353)			
	-13/8R	44.325 (Din 353)	36.0	29.0	55
	-11/2R	47.803 (Din 353)			
	-13/4R	53.746 (Din 353)			
	- 2 R	59.614 (Din 353)			

★Tap collet Code No. "ZK" is for ISO, IMPERIAL and DIN Taps.
 ★Tap collet Code No. "ZKN" is for JIS Taps.

ONE TOUCH TAP COLLET (JIS)

NIKKEN

ZKG Tap Collet

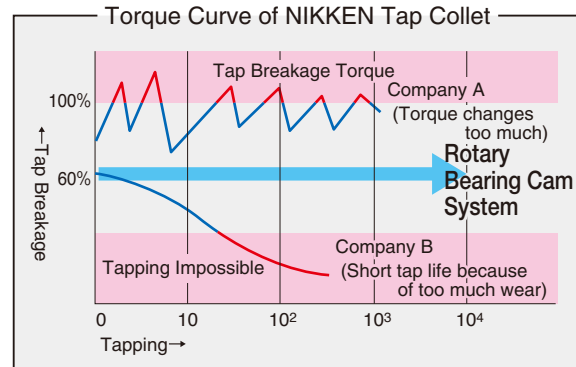


D₃ Dimension
ZKG12:32mm
ZKG16:39mm
ZKG24:46mm

■ **High Accuracy, Quick Response and Long Tap Life.**
 NIKKEN **ZKG** Tap Collet can be used with all of NIKKEN floating Tapper Chucks.

■ Rotary Bearing Cam Mechanism

The **ZKG** tap collet can response very smoothly for the change of the tapping torque.



■ The torque of CCW is 1.4 times of the torque of CW to prevent the problem of the swarf.

■ The tap can be clamped with one touch operation.

■ The adjustment mechanism of the setting torque is not installed on the **ZKG** tap collet. The high torque setting type is available for the tapping on the stainless as an option. e.g **ZKG12-4-HT**

The **ZKG** tap collet is not interchangeable with **ZKN** tap collet.

	ZKG12					ZKG16					ZKG24				
	Code.No	D ₄	H	H ₁	ℓ	Code.No	D ₄	H	H ₁	ℓ	Code.No	D ₄	H	H ₁	ℓ
Metric (M)	ZKG12- 2	13	54.5	30.5	72	ZKG16- 3	13	64.5	37.5	85.5	ZKG24- 8	19	73	45	111
	- 3				75	- 4				90.5	-10				116
	- 4				80	- 5				98.5	-12				122
	- 5				88	- 6				100.5	-14				123
	- 6	19	55	31	90	- 8	19	65	38	104	-16	26	74	48	128
	- 8				94	-10				109	-18				128
	-10				99	-12				115	-20				136
	-12				105	-14				116	-22				141
						-16	26	66	42	121	-24	32			144
	Unified (U) or British Standard Whitworth (W)	ZKG12-1/8	13	54.5	30.5	75	ZKG16-1/8	13	64.5	37.5	85.5	ZKG24-1/2	19	73	45
-3/16		88				-3/16	98.5				-9/16	125			
-1/4		19	55	31	90	-1/4	19	65	38	100.5	-5/8	26	74	48	129
-5/16					93.5	-5/16				104	-3/4				137
-3/8					99	-3/8				109	-7/8				141
-7/16					103	-7/16				113	-1				149
-1/2		107	-1/2	117											
						-9/16	26	66	42	118					
						-5/8				122					
Pipe (PT) (PS) (PF)	ZKG12-1/8P	19	56	32	83	ZKG16-1/8P	19	66.5	39	93	ZKG24-1/4P	26	75	49	104
	-1/4P	26	60	36	89	-1/4P	26	68.5	44	97	-3/8P	105			
	-1/16P	19	56	32	81.5	-3/8P				98	-1/2P	114			
	-1/16P-Y	19	56	32	81.5						-5/8P	32			115

★ Tap for pipe thread is clamped with the side lock screw.

★ High torque setting type example for stainless steel is available. Please add "-HT" at the end of Code No. e.g. **ZKG12-4-HT**

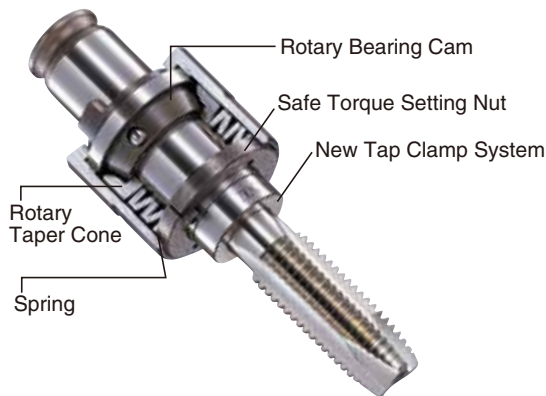
★ Low torque setting is "-LT". e.g. **ZKG12-4-LT**

★ Please refer **P.63** for the long size tap collet.

★ The ahank dimension of the 1/16P tap varies depending on the tap maker.

★ The internal mechanism of the tap collet for the left handed tap is different from the standard one. Please use the special tap collet for the left handed tap.

ZKN Tap Collet



■ High Accuracy, Quick Response and Long Tap Life.

■ Rotary Bearing Cam Mechanism

NIKKEN ZKG Tap Collet can be used with the all NIKKEN floating Tapper Chucks.

■ The torque of CCW is 1.4 times of the torque of CW to prevent the problem of the swarf.

■ The setting torque can be adjusted.

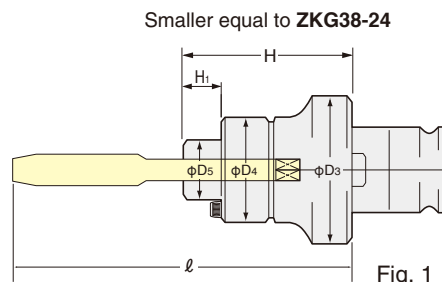


Fig. 1

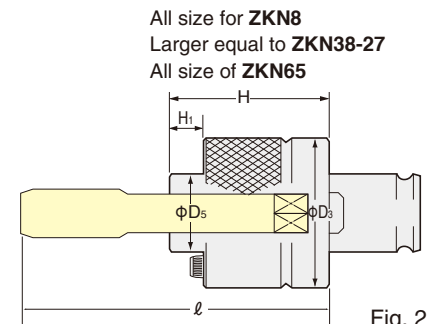


Fig. 2

○ ZKN65 : The tap collet for the unified thread is also available. (U,W)
 $1\frac{3}{8}$, $1\frac{1}{2}$, $1\frac{5}{8}$, $1\frac{3}{4}$, $1\frac{7}{8}$, 2, $2\frac{1}{4}$, $2\frac{1}{2}$, $2\frac{3}{4}$, 3, $3\frac{1}{4}$, $3\frac{1}{2}$, $3\frac{3}{4}$

	ZKN8	ZKN38		ZKN65	
		M18~24	M27~36	M36~65	M68~100
D ₃	23	78		110	125
D ₄	—	56	—	—	—

ZKN8 is semi-standard.

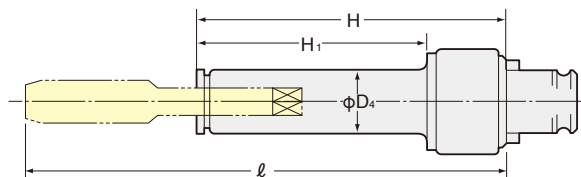
	ZKN 8					ZKN38					ZKN65						
	Code.No	D ₅	H	H ₁	ℓ	Code.No	D ₅	H	H ₁	ℓ	Code.No	D ₅	H	H ₁	ℓ		
Metric (M)	ZKN 8-2	13	29.5	6.5	50	ZKN38-18	32	61	17	117	ZKN65- 36	68	89	20	179		
	-3				55	-20				121	- 39				187		
	-4				56	-22				130	- 42				189		
	-5				64	-24				133	- 45				194		
	-6				66	-27				142	- 48				198		
	-8				73	-30				145	- 52				205		
					-33	45	64	12	153	- 56	212						
					-36				161	- 60	222						
					-38				121	- 64	229						
										- 65	229						
										- 68	254						
											- 72				254		
Unified (U) or British Standard Whitworth (W)	ZKN 8-1/8	13	29.5	6.5	55	ZKN38-3/4	32	61	17	122	- 80	84	94	25	264		
	-3/16				64	-7/8				130	-100*				274		
	-1/4				66	-1				138					127		
					-11/8	45	64	12	145	ZKN65-1P	135						
					-11/4				153	-11/8P	139						
					-13/8				161	-11/4P	144						
										-13/8P	144						
										-11/2P	144						
										-15/8P	144						
											-13/4P				144		
											-2P	149					
Pipe (PT) (PS) (PF)						ZKN38 -3/8P	26	61	17	91	-21/4P	84	94	25	159		
						-1/2P	32			100	-21/2P				174		
						-5/8P				104	-23/4P				174		
						-3/4P	45	64	12	103	-3P				174		
						-7/8P				106					174		
						-1P				109					174		

★*mark: The Code No. of tap collet for M85 to M90 is ZKN65-100.
 The Code No. of tap collet for M95 to M100 is ZKN65-100N.

★The internal mechanism of the tap collet for the left handed tap is different from the standard one. Please use the special tap collet for the left handed tap.

LONG SIZE ONE TOUCH TAP COLLET (ISO)

NIKKEN

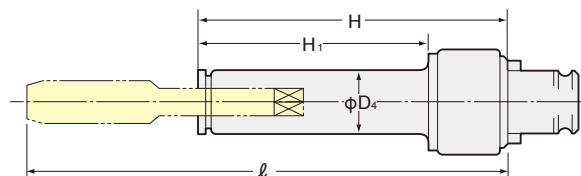


(ISO)

	ZKG12L					ZKG16L					ZKG24L				
	Code.No	D ₄	H	H ₁	ℓ	Code.No	D ₄	H	H ₁	ℓ	Code.No	D ₄	H	H ₁	ℓ
50mm Long	ZKG12- 3S- 50L	13	104.5	38.5	129	ZKG16- 3S- 50L	13	114.5	38.5	139	ZKG24- 8S- 50L	19	123	95	164
	- 4S- 50L				133	- 4S- 50L				143	-10S- 50L				171
	- 5S- 50L				137	- 5S- 50L				147	-12S- 50L				179
	- 6S- 50L	19	105	81	142	- 6S- 50L	19	115	88	152	-14S- 50L	26	124	98	180
	- 8S- 50L				146	- 8S- 50L				156	-16S- 50L				186
	-10S- 50L				153	-10S- 50L				163	-18S- 50L				195
	-12S- 50L				161	-12S- 50L				171	-20S- 50L				195
						-14S- 50L	26	116	92	172	-22S- 50L	32			195
						-16S- 50L				178	-24S- 50L				205
100mm Long	ZKG12- 3S-100L	13	154.5	88.5	179	ZKG16- 3S-100L	13	164.5	88.5	189	ZKG24- 8S-100L	19	173	145	214
	- 4S-100L				183	- 4S-100L				193	-10S-100L				221
	- 5S-100L				187	- 5S-100L				197	-12S-100L				229
	- 6S-100L	19	155	131	192	- 6S-100L	19	165	138	202	-14S-100L	26	174	148	230
	- 8S-100L				196	- 8S-100L				206	-16S-100L				236
	-10S-100L				203	-10S-100L				213	-18S-100L				245
	-12S-100L				211	-12S-100L				221	-20S-100L				245
						-14S-100L	26	166	142	222	-22S-100L	32			245
						-16S-100L				228	-24S-100L				255

LONG SIZE ONE TOUCH TAP COLLET (JIS)

NIKKEN



(JIS)

	ZKG12L					ZKG16L					ZKG24L				
	Code.No	D ₄	H	H ₁	ℓ	Code.No	D ₄	H	H ₁	ℓ	Code.No	D ₄	H	H ₁	ℓ
50mm Long	ZKG12- 3- 50L	13	104.5	38.5	125	ZKG16- 3- 50L	13	114.5	38.5	135.5	ZKG24- 8- 50L	19	123	95	161
	- 4- 50L				130	- 4- 50L				140.5	-10- 50L				166
	- 5- 50L				138	- 5- 50L				148.5	-12- 50L				172
	- 6- 50L	19	105	81	140	- 6- 50L	19	115	88	150.5	-14- 50L	26	124	98	173
	- 8- 50L				144	- 8- 50L				154	-16- 50L				178
	-10- 50L				149	-10- 50L				159	-18- 50L				178
	-12- 50L				155	-12- 50L				165	-20- 50L				186
						-14- 50L	26	116	92	166	-22- 50L	32			191
						-16- 50L				171	-24- 50L				194
100mm Long	ZKG12- 3-100L	13	154.5	88.5	175	ZKG16- 3-100L	13	164.5	88.5	185.5	ZKG24- 8-100L	19	173	145	211
	- 4-100L				180	- 4-100L				190.5	-10-100L				216
	- 5-100L				188	- 5-100L				198.5	-12-100L				222
	- 6-100L	19	155	131	190	- 6-100L	19	165	138	200.5	-14-100L	26	174	148	223
	- 8-100L				194	- 8-100L				204	-16-100L				228
	-10-100L				199	-10-100L				209	-18-100L				228
	-12-100L				205	-12-100L				215	-20-100L				236
						-14-100L	26	166	142	216	-22-100L	32			241
						-16-100L				221	-24-100L				244

AUTO. REVERSING TAPPER CHUCK

NIKKEN

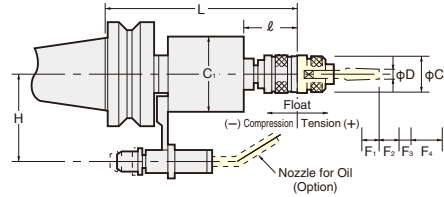


Explanation of the Code No.

BT40 - **ZR** **12**

- Max Tapping Capability
- Symbol of Auto Reversing Tapper Chuck
- Shank No.

- As Self-Reversing Mechanism is built in Tapper Chuck body, this tapper is very suitable for the operation that the main spindle rotates and reverses frequently.
- Floating Mechanism: With a built in Floating Mechanism, High Accuracy Tapping Operations can be achieved.
- Tapping depth can be kept within $\pm 0.1\text{mm}$.

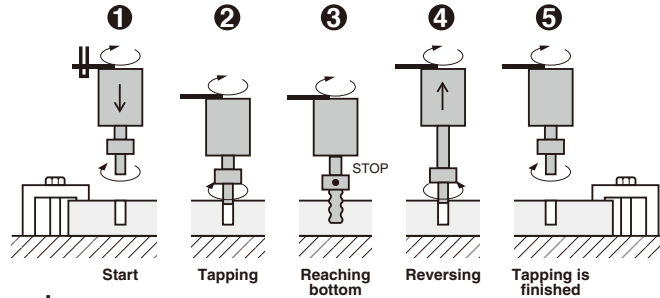
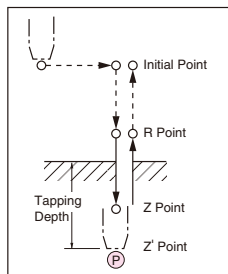


TAPER	Code. No.	Tapping Capability D	L	l	C	C ₁	H	Float				MAX.min ⁻¹	Weight (Kg)	Tap Collet
								F ₁	F ₂	F ₃	F ₄			
No.40	BT40-ZR 8*1	M 3 ~ 8	157	43	23	55	60	4	5	2	9	1,500	2.6	ZKN 8
	-ZR12	M 3 ~ 12	171	51	38	70		6	7	4	14	1,000	3.7	ZKG12
	-ZR20	M10 ~ 16	199	66	56	80		6	7	4	14	600	4.8	ZKG16
No.50	BT50-ZR 8*1	M 3 ~ 8	166	43	23	55	82	4	5	2	9	1,500	5.2	ZKN 8
	-ZR12	M 3 ~ 12	180	51	38	70		6	7	4	14	1,000	6.3	ZKG12
	-ZR20	M10 ~ 16	208	66	56	80		6	7	4	14	600	7.5	ZKG16

★Marked *1 ZR8 Tapper Chuck and ZK8 Tap Collet are available as semi-standard.

★Please refer P.59 for ISO, IMPERIAL, DIN Tap Collet, P.61 for JIS Tap Collet, and P.63 for Long Size Tap Collet.

★Positioning Block is not included. When ordering, please advise name of M/C Builder and Model No. and so on.



Program example of ZR Tapper Chuck

No. 1 M03 S — ; Spindle Rotating
 No. 2 G00 X — Y — ; Initial Point
 No. 3 Z — ; R Point
 No. 4 G01 Z — F — ; Z Point
 No. 5 G04 P — ; Dwell: Only tap going to Z' Point
 No. 6 G01 Z — F — ; Only tap going to R Point with reversing
 No. 7 G00 Z — ;

★ZR tapper can be fed one block at a time. Check correct positions at the point No.3-No.5 and input correct values.

★Allow about 15mm for distance between Z-Z' (self-feed of the ZR tapper)

★Value F of No.4 is tapping self-feeding speed X 0.9.

★Value F of No.6 is tapping self-feeding speed X 1.1.

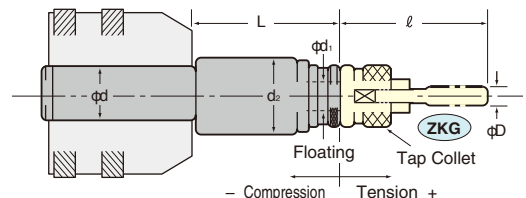
Straight Shank TAPPER CHUCK

NIKKEN

- For Slim body and Ultra Smooth Tapping Operations with Float Mechanism.



NZ



Style	Code. No.	Tapping Capability		L	d ₁	d	d ₂	Float		Weight (kg)	Tap Collet
		M	P					Compression	Tension		
32	NZ32-12-105	M 2~12	P1/16 ~ 1/4	105~125	19	32	45	5	15	1.3	ZKG12
	-16-125	M 3~16	P1/8 ~ 3/8	125~145	25		55	8	20	2.2	ZKG16
	-24-140	M 8~24	P1/4 ~ 5/8	140~160	30		63	8	20	2.8	ZKG24
42	NZ42-12- 90	M 2~12	P1/16 ~ 1/4	90~125	19	42	45	5	15	2.0	ZKG12
	-16-125	M 3~16	P1/8 ~ 3/8	125~160	25		55	8	20	3.0	ZKG16
	-24-140	M 8~24	P1/4 ~ 5/8	140~175	30		63	8	20	3.6	ZKG24

SYNCHRONIZED TAPPING HOLDER (for 100% Synchronized Feed)

NIKKEN

■ Synchronized (Rigid or Direct) Tapping Feed Function is one of recent machining function to feed 1 pitch of tap per 1 revolution of machine spindle.
Please use High Run-Out Accuracy & Powerful Gripping of SLIM CHUCK or MULTI LOCK Milling Chuck for this application.

■ Tapping holder & Collet for 100% Synchronized Tapping

■ For JIS TAP Shank

Metric Tap	Tap Shank Dia.	SLIM CHUCK	SLIM COLLET	MILLING CHUCK	KM COLLET
M 2	3.0	SK10	SK10- 3		
M 3	4.0		SK10- 4		
M 4	5.0		SK10- 5		
M 5	5.5		SK10- 5.5		
M 6	6.0		SK10- 6		
M 8	6.2	SK13	SK10- 6.5	C20	KM20- 5.5
M10	7		SK13- 7		KM20- 6
M12	8.5		SK13- 8.5		KM20- 6.2
M14	10.5		SK13-10.5		KM20- 7
M16	12.5		SK16-12.5		KM20- 8.5
M18	14	SK16	SK16-14	C32	KM20-10.5
M20	15		SK16-15		KM20-12.5
M22	17				KM20-14
M24	19				KM20-15
M27	20				KM32-17
M30	23				KM32-19
					KM32-20
					KM32-23

★ Tap Collet for Tap with Oil Hole is also available.

★ At use of MILLING CHUCK, please use tap with shank tolerance h7.

■ For ISO TAP Shank

Metric Tap	Tap Shank Dia.	SLIM CHUCK	SLIM COLLET	MILLING CHUCK	KM COLLET	
M 2	3.0	SK10	SK10- 3			
M 3	4.0		SK10- 4			
M 4	6.0		SK13	SK10- 6	C20	KM20- 6
M 5	6.0					
M 6	6.0					
M 8	8.0					
M10	8.0					
M12	10.0	SK16	SK13- 8	C32	KM20- 8	
M14	12.0		SK13-10		KM20-10	
M16	16.0		SK13-12		KM20-12	
M18	16.0		SK16-16			
M20	16.0					
M22	20.0					
M24	20.0					
M27	20.0					
M30	25.0				KM20-16	

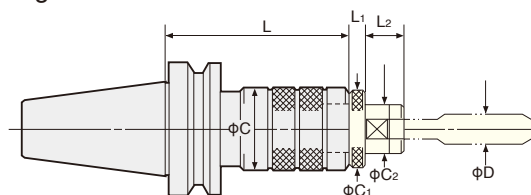
SYNCHRONIZED TAPPING HOLDER (with fine floating)

NIKKEN

■ This fine floating tapping holder improves tap life remarkably by absorbing fine pitch error completely with the small floating mechanism.



Center Through Tool Coolant



ZH-C

TAPER	Code No.	L	C	Weight (kg)	Tap Collet
No.40	BT40-ZH12CH- 80	80		1.2	ZMK12 OZMK12-OM
	-105	105	36	1.5	
	-135	135		1.8	
	-ZH16CH- 95	95		1.5	ZMK16 OZMK16-OM
	-120	120	45	1.9	
	-150	150		2.3	
	-ZH24CH-105	105		1.8	ZMK24 OZMK24-OM
	-120	120	56	2.0	
No.50	-150	150		2.4	
	BT50-ZH12CH- 90	90		3.9	ZMK12 OZMK12-OM
	-135	135	36	4.3	
	-165	165		4.6	
	-200	200		5.0	ZMK16 OZMK16-OM
	-ZH16CH-105	105		4.2	
	-135	135	45	4.6	
	-165	165		5.0	ZMK24 OZMK24-OM
	-200	200		5.5	
	-ZH24CH-105	105		4.4	
	-135	135	56	5.0	
	-165	165		5.6	
	-200	200		6.2	

★ Please use OZMK-OM tap collet for center through tool coolant.

★ Please use ZMK P.66 tap collet for external coolant. In this case, the spacer attached as standard accessory is put on a tapper chuck.

ZH-C Tapping Holder has fine floating mechanism, but it's not standard floating system (Tension/Compression) like Z or ZL Tap Holder.

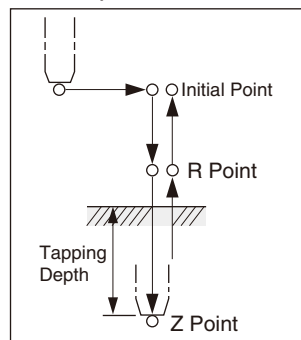


Therefore, please use this ZH Tap Holder only with synchronized tapping cycle, not with ordinary tapping cycle.

OZMK-OM Tap Collet

	OZMK12-OM		OZMK16-OM			OZMK24-OM		
D	M8	M8-M12	M6	M8-M12	M14-M16	M12	M14-M16	M18-M24
D ₂	19		25			30		
D ₃	28		36			42		
D ₄	13	19	13	19	26	19	26	32
H	16	20	21					29
H ₁	6		6			8		
G	M4-0.5	M6-0.75	M4-0.5	M6-0.75		M6-0.75	M8-1.0	

■ Example of RIGID TAP cycle



No.1 MO3 S ... ; Spindle Rotation
No.2 G84.2 X ... Y ... Z ... R ... F ... ;
Rigid Tap Cycle Z point R point ★ Feed

★ F is calculated by Pitch of Tap and Spindle Rotation Speed.

For example, in case of M10×P1.5 and S400min⁻¹ (Cutting Speed 12.6m/min.) then F = 1.5mm×400min⁻¹ = 600 mm/min.



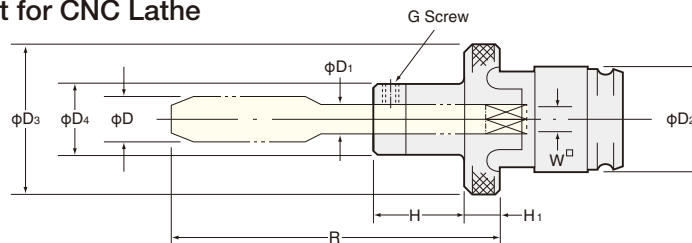
★ When use ZMK Collett, please attach a spacer (white) to ZH-C Tapping Holder with an attached bolt.

TAP COLLET without TORQUE CONTROL (JIS)

NIKKEN



- Tap Collet for ZH Tapping Holder
- Tap Collet for CNC Lathe



ZMK

For Synchronized Tapping on M/C,
use ZMK tap collet with ZH Tapping
Holder, Please refer P.66.

⚠ Torque Control is not built-in. Careful attention must be
paid to diameter of drilled hole, program and so on.

Dimension List of ZMK Tap Collet

	ZMK8		ZMK12		ZMK16			ZMK24		
D	M3~6	M8	M3~6	M8~12	M4~6	M8~12	M14~16	M12	M14~16	M18~24
D ₂	13		19		25			30		
D ₃	20		28		36			42		
D ₄	13	19	13	19	13	19	26	19	26	32
H	14	24	16	20	21			25		29
H ₁	4		6		6			8		
G	M4-0.5	M6-0.75	M4-0.5	M6-0.75	M4-0.5	M6-0.75		M6-0.75	M8-1.0	

	ZMK 8		ZMK12		ZMK16		ZMK24	
	Code No.	D ₁ W ℓ	Code No.	D ₁ W ℓ	Code No.	D ₁ W ℓ	Code No.	D ₁ W ℓ
Metric (M)	ZMK8-3	4 3.2 43.5	ZMK12- 3	4 3.2 47.5	ZMK16- 4	5 4.0 53.5	ZMK24-12	8.5 6.5 83
	-4	5 4.0 44.5	- 4	5 4.0 48.5	- 5	5.5 4.5 61.5	-14	10.5 8.0 84
	-5	5.5 4.5 52.5	- 5	5.5 4.5 56.5	- 6	6 4.5 63.5	-16	12.5 10.0 89
	-6	6 4.5 54.5	- 6	6 4.5 58.5	- 8	6.2 5.0 66	-18	14 11.0 93
	-8	6.2 5.0 67	- 8	6.2 5.0 65	-10	7 5.5 71	-20	15 12.0 97
			-10	7 5.5 70	-12	8.5 6.5 77	-22	17 13.0 106
			-12	8.5 6.5 76	-14	10.5 8.0 78	-24	19 15.0 109
Unified (U) or British Standard Whitworth (W)	ZMK8-1/8	4 3.2 43.5	ZMK12-1/8	4 3.2 47.5	ZMK16-1/8	4 3.2 52.5	ZMK24-1/2	9 7.0 85
	-3/16	5 4.5 52.5	-3/16	5.5 4.5 56.5	-3/16	5 4.5 61.5	-9/16	10.5 8.0 86
	-1/4	6 4.5 54.5	-1/4	6 4.5 58.5	-1/4	6 4.5 63.5	-5/8	12 9.0 90
			-5/16	6.1 5.0 65	-5/16	6.1 5.0 66	-3/4	14 11.0 98
			-3/8	7 5.5 70	-3/8	7 5.5 71	-7/8	17 13.0 106
			-7/16	8 6.0 74	-7/16	8 6.0 75	- 1	20 15.0 114
			-1/2	9 7.0 78	-1/2	9 7.0 79		
Pipe (PT) (PF)			ZMK12-1/8P	8 6.0 51	ZMK16-1/8P	8 6.0 54	ZMK24-3/8P	14 11.0 63
					-1/4P	11 9.0 56	ZMK24-1/2P	18 14.0 76
					-3/8P	14 11.0 57	ZMK24-5/8P	19 15.0 80

★For long size Tap Collets are also available. 50mm (-50L), 100mm (-100L) longer than standard type. e.g. ZMK12-4-50L

ROUGH BORING

RAC-E (Steel, Stainless Steel, Cast Iron)

BT  P.71

MBT  P.178

NBT  P.209

NC5  P.240

HSK  P.267

CC
Positive type
φ25~φ130



RAC (Heavy Duty Boring)

BT  P.73

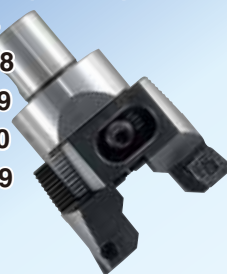
MBT  P.178

NBT  P.209

NC5  P.240

HSK  P.269

CN
Negative type
φ43~φ130



RAC-A (Aluminium)

BT  P.75

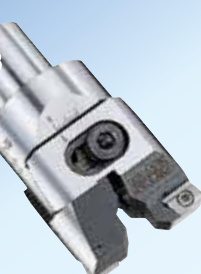
MBT  P.178

NBT  P.209

NC5  P.240

HSK  P.271

φ25~φ130



ROUGH BORING

RAC-K (Through Hole / Multi Sheets)

BT  P.77

MBT  P.178

NBT  P.209

NC5  P.240

HSK  P.273

φ25~φ130



RAC (For Large Dia)

BT  P.81

MBT  P.180

NBT  P.211

NC5  P.241

HSK  P.275

φ130~φ580



ULTRA LIGHT BORING BAR
FOR Large Dia **NEW**

ROUGH BORING



RAC-AA
 P.95

BAC-AA
 P.97



FINISH BORING

SEMI-FINISH BORING

ZMAC-VR

BT  P.85

MBT  P.117

NBT  P.208

NC5  P.239

HSK  P.279

φ32~φ180



BCB (For Large Dia)

BT  P.92

HSK  P.282

φ130~φ595



FINISH BORING

DJ

BT  P.99

MBT  P.179

NBT  P.210

HSK  P.284

φ3~φ50



FINISH BORING

ZMAC-V

BT  P.83

MBT  P.117

NBT  P.208

NC5  P.239

HSK  P.277

φ16~φ180



ZMAC α -V

BT  P.84

MBT  P.117

NBT  P.208

NC5  P.239

HSK  P.278

φ25~φ180



BAC-V (For Large Dia)

BT  P.91

MBT  P.180

NBT  P.211

NC5  P.241

HSK  P.281

φ130~φ595



MODULAR SYSTEM

Base Holder Q

BT  P.101

MBT  P.179

NBT  P.210

NC5  P.215

HSK  P.283



Spacer SP  P.102



COOLANT THROUGH

RAC-C



High Pressure Coolant Through Tool

STRAIGHT SHANK

K-RAC K-ZMAC-V  P.105 S-BCBX S-ZMACX-V  P.106

K-DJ  P.107



$\phi 25 \sim \phi 100$ $\phi 16 \sim \phi 70$ $\phi 3 \sim \phi 50$



$\phi 12.7 \sim \phi 55$

ZMAC-V



High Pressure Coolant Through Tool

SPECIAL BORING BAR

Multi-Stage, External

 P.83, P. 85, P. 107



Boring, Overturning

 P.107



DJ



High Pressure Coolant Through Tool

FINISH BORING

eMAC  P.109



$\phi 6 \sim \phi 110$

eMAC-W  P.110



$\phi 6 \sim \phi 200$

RAC / BAC-VC for LARGE DIA.



High Pressure Coolant Through Tool

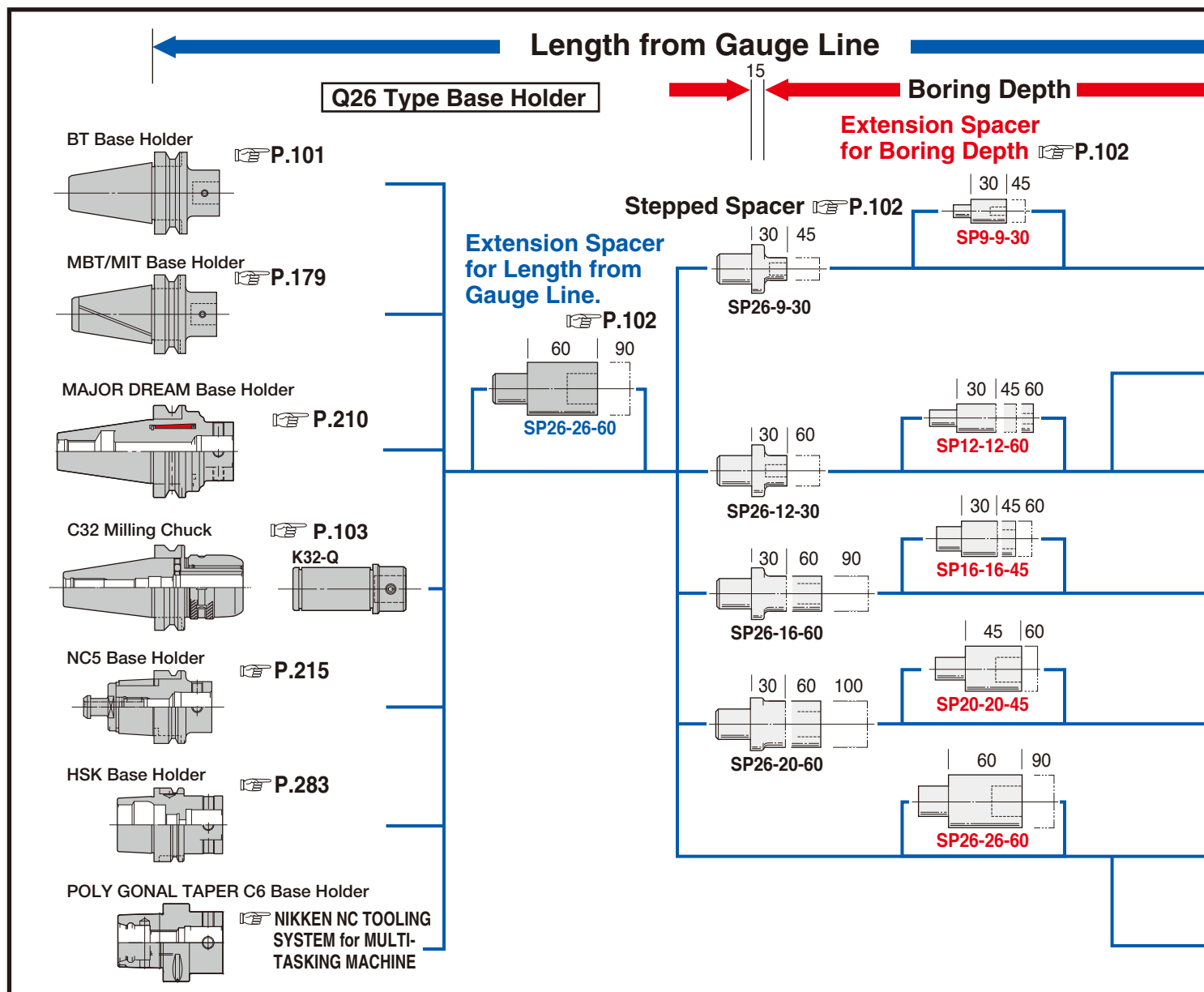
MODULAR ZMAC ADVANCED BORING BAR

BASE-HOLDER

Q26 type base holder can be used for various combinations.
Ideal for low volume production on manual machine with wide variety of boring sizes.
We recommend that you also use the Q42 base holder on #50 M/C. P.101

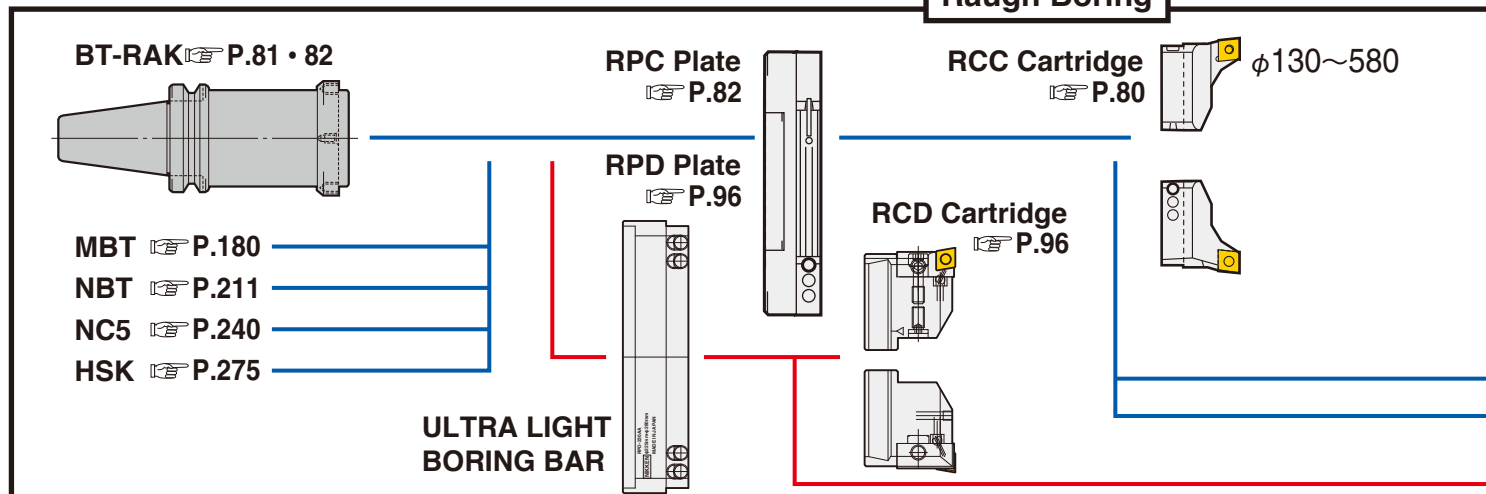
Spacer & Head

The extensive range of heads & spacers allow the correct selection to suit your boring applications.

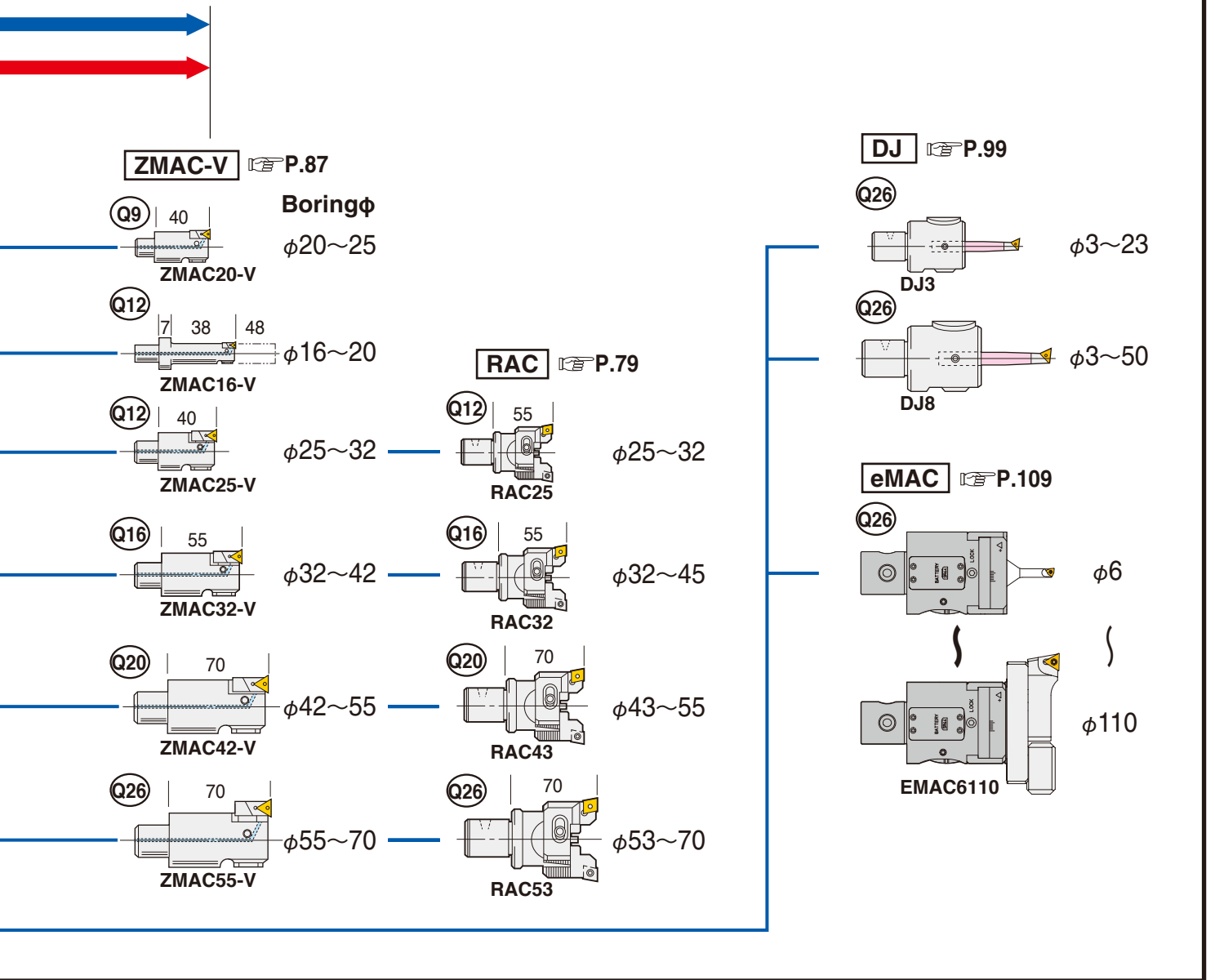


BORING ARBOR FOR LARGE DIA

Rough Boring



Method of Selection for Modular ZMAC-V Boring Arbors
 Firstly, select a head, spacer and stepped spacer from boring diameter and depth.
 Then select base holder and SP26 extension spacer by the length from gauge line.



Finish Boring

BAC-V type cartridge for large dia. P.93 $\phi 130 \sim 595$

MCDZ type cartridge for large dia. P.98

BCB type cartridge for large dia. P.93 $\phi 130 \sim 595$



BALANCE-CUT BORING ARBOR (RAC-E)

NIKKEN

**Rough Boring — For Steel, Stainless Steel and Cast Iron
CC Insert (Positive type)**



RAC-E

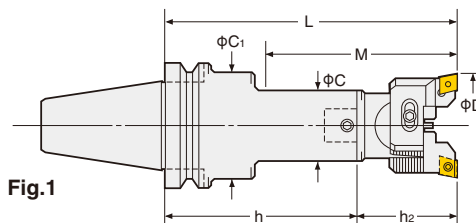


Fig.1

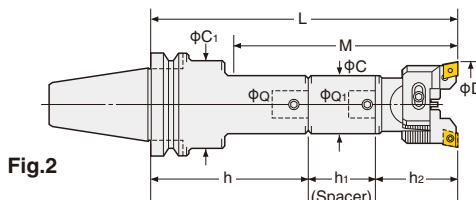
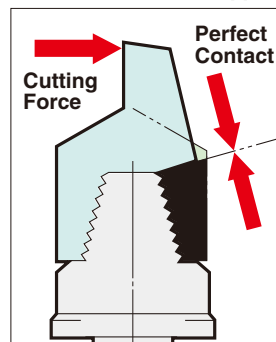


Fig.2

Power of Shoulder Support



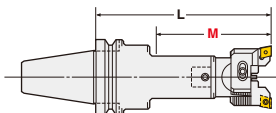
TAPER	Code No.	Boring Range D	Boring Depth M	Cupling Dia Q	C	C ₁	Shank Code No.	Spacer Code No.			Weight (kg)	Fig
									Head Code No.	Tip No.		
No.40	BT40-RAC 25-135E	25～32	67	12	24	35	BT40-Q12- 80	—	12-RAC 25- 55E	CC07-C	2.0	1
	(IT40) -165E		105				-Q12-110				2.1	
	-180E		112				-Q12- 80				2.1	
	-RAC 32-150E	32～45	77	16	31	42	-Q16- 95	—	16-RAC 32- 55E	CC08-C	2.4	1
	-180E		110				-Q16-125				2.6	
	-195E		122				-Q16- 95				2.6	
	-RAC 43-150E	43～55	97	20	40	50	-Q20- 80	—	20-RAC 43- 70E	CC12-C	2.7	1
	-180E		130				-Q20-110				2.9	
	-210E		157				-Q20- 80				3.2	
	-RAC 53-165E	53～70	135	26	50	64	-Q26- 95	—	26-RAC 53- 70E		2.5	1
	-210E		180				-Q26-140				3.3	
	-225E		195				-Q26- 95				3.2	
	-RAC 70-180E	70～100	180	34	64	64	-Q34- 95	—	34-RAC 70- 85E		4.8	1
	-195E		195				-Q34-110				5.2	
	-240E		240				-Q34- 95				6.2	
	-RAC100-195E	100～130	195	42	83	62	-Q42- 95	—	42-RAC100-100E		6.8	1

★“C” grade (Coated) inserts are supplied as standard with the head. P.72 Please refer P.116 for cutting condition.

★Please refer P.101 for base holder, P.102 for spacer and P.79 for head.

★For centre through tool coolant type, please add “-C” at the end of Code No. e.g. BT40-RAC53-165-C
Code No. of RAC25 and RAC32 with CC inserts are changed to RAC25E and RAC32E.

★When L length is required longer than standard, please specify the boring depth M.



★Code No. of RAC25 and RAC32 are changed to RAC25E and RAC32E.
e.g. BT40-RAC25-135 → BT40-RAC25-135E
12-RAC25- 55 → 12-RAC25- 55E

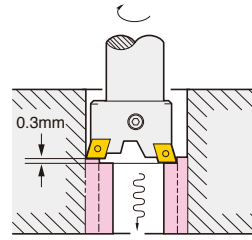


High Pressure Coolant Through Tool

NIKKEN

BT

Approx. double removal of below cutting condition is possible by **-0.3 Cartridge**.
 P.80



★“C” grade (Coated) inserts are supplied as standard with the head.  P.72 Please refer  P.116 for cutting condition. ★Code No. of RAC25 and RAC32 with CC inserts are changed to RAC25E and RAC32E.
★Please refer P.101 for base holder, P.102 for spacer and P.79 for head. e.g. BT50-RAC25-150 → BT50-RAC25-150E
★For centre through tool coolant type, please add “C” at the end of Code No. e.g. BT50-RAC53-210E-C 12-RAC25- 55 → 12-RAC25- 55E
★BT50-RAC100-375E, 425E and 475E are also available.

● : best ○ : good

**Please add the grade indication into ○,
and add the insert tip material indication
at the end off the Code No.
e.g. CC12-C8 (AC630M)**

72

BALANCE-CUT BORING ARBOR (RAC)

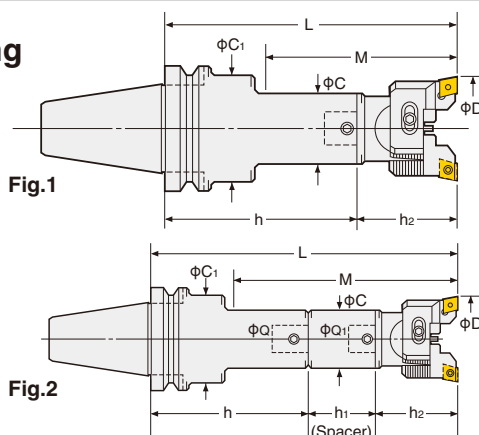
NIKKEN

**Rough Boring— For Heavy Duty Boring of Iron and Cast Iron
CN Insert (Negative type)**

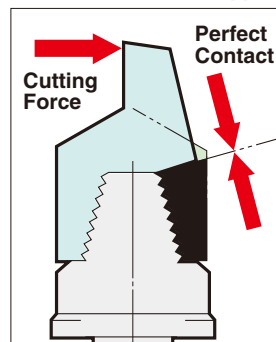


Heavy Duty Boring

RAC



Power of Shoulder Support



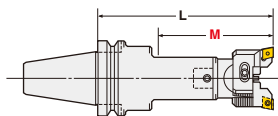
TAPER	Code No.	Boring Range D	Boring Depth M	Coupling Dia Q	C	C ₁	Shank Code No.	Spacer Code No.	P.74		Weight (kg)	Fig
									Head Code No.	Tip No.		
No.40	BT40-RAC 43-150	43~55	97	20	40	50	BT40-Q20- 80	—	20-RAC 43- 70	CN08-C	2.7	1
	(IT40) -180		130				-Q20-110	—			2.9	
	-210		157				-Q20- 80	SP20-20-60			3.2	2
	-RAC 53-165	53~70	135	26	50	50	-Q26- 95	—	26-RAC 53- 70	CN08-C	2.5	1
	-210		180				-Q26-140	—			3.3	
	-225		195				-Q26- 95	SP26-26-60			3.2	2
	-RAC 70-180	70~100	180	34	64	64	-Q34- 95	—	34-RAC 70- 85	CN08-C	4.8	1
	-195		195				-Q34-110	—			5.2	
	-240		240				-Q34- 95	SP34-34-60			6.2	2
	-RAC100-195	100~130	195	42	83	62	-Q42- 95	—	42-RAC100-100	CN08-C	6.8	1

★“C” grade (Coated) inserts are supplied as standard with the head. **P.74** Please refer **P.116** for cutting condition.

★Please refer **P.101** for base holder, **P.102** for spacer and **P.79** for head.

★For centre through tool coolant type, please add “-C” at the end of Code No. e.g. BT40-RAC53-165-C

★When L length is required longer than standard, please specify the boring depth **M**.



★Code No. of RAC25 and RAC32 with CC inserts are changed to RAC25E and RAC32E. Please refer **P.71**, **P.72**

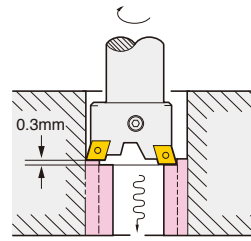


High Pressure Coolant Through Tool

NIKKEN

BT

Approx. double removal of below cutting condition is possible by **-0.3 Cartridge**.
 P.80



★“C” grade (Coated) inserts are supplied as standard with the head. P.74 Please refer P.116 for cutting condition. ★Code No. of RAC25 and RAC32 with CC inserts are changed to RAC25E and RAC32E. Please refer P.71, P.72
★Please refer  P.101 for base holder,  P.102 for spacer and  P.79 for head.
★For centre through tool coolant type, please add “-C” at the end of Code No. e.g. BT50-RAC53-210-C
★BT50-RAC100-375, 425 and 475 are also available.

**Please add the grade indication into ○,
and add the insert tip material indication
at the end off the Code No.
e.g. CC08-C8 (AC630M)**

74

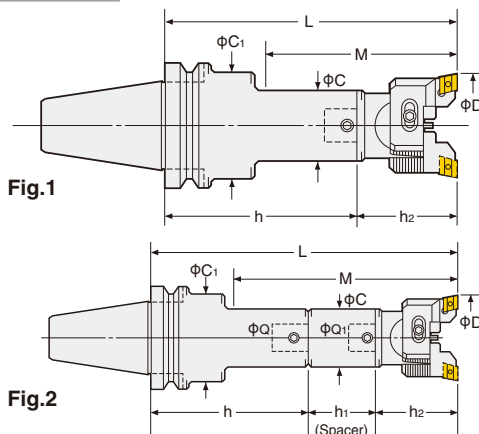
BALANCE-CUT BORING ARBOR (RAC-A)

NIKKEN

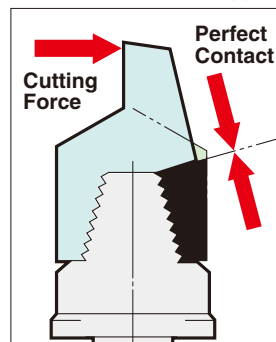
Rough Boring—For Aluminium



RAC-A



Power of Shoulder Support



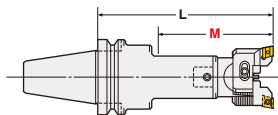
TAPER	Code No.	Boring Range D	Boring Depth M	Cupling Dia Q	C	C ₁	Shank Code No.	Spacer Code No.			Weight (kg)	Fig
									Head Code No.	Tip No.		
No.40	BT40-RAC 25-135A	25～32	67	12	24	35	BT40-Q12- 80	—	12-RAC 25- 55A	AEG12	2.0	1
	(IT40) -165A		105				-Q12-110				2.1	
	-180A		112				-Q12- 80	SP12-12-45			2.1	
	-RAC 32-150A	32～45	77	16	31	42	-Q16- 95	—	16-RAC 32- 55A		2.4	1
	-180A		110				-Q16-125				2.6	
	-195A		122				-Q16- 95	SP16-16-45			2.6	
	-RAC 43-150A	43～55	97	20	40	50	-Q20- 80	—	20-RAC 43- 70A	2.7	1	
	-180A		130				-Q20-110			2.9		
	-210A		157				-Q20- 80	SP20-20-60		3.2		
	-RAC 53-165A	53～70	135	26	50	50	-Q26- 95	—	26-RAC 53- 70A	2.5	1	
	-210A		180				-Q26-140			3.3		
	-225A		195				-Q26- 95	SP26-26-60		3.2		
	-RAC 70-180A	70～100	180	34	64	64	-Q34- 95	—	34-RAC 70- 85A	4.8	1	
	-195A		195				-Q34-110			5.2		
	-240A		240				-Q34- 95	SP34-34-60		6.2		
	-RAC100-195A	100～130	195	42	83	62	-Q42- 95	—	42-RAC100-100A	6.8	1	

★“F” grade inserts are supplied as standard with the head. P.76 Please refer P.116 for cutting condition.

★Please refer P.101 for base holder, P.102 for spacer and P.79 for head.

★For centre through tool coolant type, please add “-C” at the end of Code No. e.g. BT40-RAC53-165A-C

★When L length is required longer than standard, please specify the boring depth M.



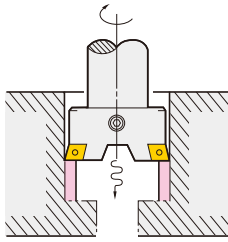
High Pressure Coolant Through Tool

BALANCE-CUT BORING ARBOR (RAC-A)

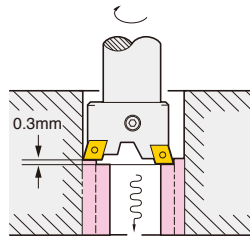
NIKKEN

Balance cut boring bar executes boring in 2 cartridge inserts absorbing the vibration each other. The faster the feed rate, the better swarf ejection. This is Ideal for rough and medium boring.

Double Cutting Capability



Example of 2 Stepped Balance Cut



Approx. double removal of below cutting condition is possible by **-0.3 Cartridge**.
P.80

TAPER	Code No.	Boring Range D	Boring Depth M	Cupling Dia Q	C	C ₁	Shank Code No.	Spacer Code No.			Weight (kg)	Fig
									Head Code No.	Tip No.		
No.50	BT50-RAC 25-150A	25～ 32	67	12	24	44	BT50-Q12- 95	—	12-RAC 25- 55A	AEG12	4.7	1
	(IT50) -180A		105				-Q12-125				4.9	
	-195A		112				-Q12- 95	SP12-12-45			4.8	2
	-RAC 32-180A	32～ 45	77	16	31	50	-Q16-125N	—	16-RAC 32- 55A		5.4	1
	-210A		110				-Q16-155				5.6	
	-225A		122				-Q16-125N	SP16-16-45			5.6	2
	-RAC 43-180A	43～ 55	97	20	40	60	-Q20-110	—	20-RAC 43- 70A	AEG16	5.7	1
	-195A		130				-Q20-125				5.8	
	-225A		142				-Q20-110	SP20-20-45			6.1	2
	-240A		157					SP20-20-60			6.2	
	-RAC 53-210A	53～ 70	117	26	50	65	-Q26-140	—	26-RAC 53- 70A		6.9	1
	-240A		182				-Q26-170N				7.0	
	-270A		177				-Q26-140	SP26-26-60			7.6	2
	-RAC 70-255A	70～100	205	34	64	80	-Q34-170	—	34-RAC 70- 85A		9.5	1
	-285A		235				-Q34-200				9.9	
	-315A		265				-Q34-170	SP34-34-60			10.9	2
	-RAC100-225A	100～130	225	42	83	83	-Q42-125	—	42-RAC100-100A		12.5	1
	-290A		290				-Q42-190				15.2	
	-325A		325				-Q42-225A				16.5	

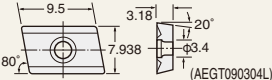
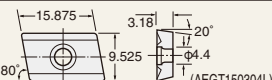
★“F” grade inserts are supplied as standard with the head. P.76 Please refer P.116 for cutting condition.

★Please refer P.101 for base holder, P.102 for spacer and P.79 for head.

★For centre through tool coolant type, please add “-C” at the end of Code No. e.g. BT50-RAC53-210A-C

★BT50-RAC100-375A, 425A and 475A are also available.

Insert tip for RAC-A

Material	Steel			
	Stainless Steel			
	Cast Iron			
	Aluminium			
		●		
		Coated Carbide K		
		Grade	F	
		Material	KW10	
Applicable Arbor	Dimension	Code No.	Nose R	
RAC25A, RAC32A		AEG12-○1	0.1	●
		AEG12-○2	0.2	●
		AEG12-○4	0.4	●
RAC43A-RAC530A		AEG16-○1	0.1	●
		AEG16-○2	0.2	●
		AEG16-○4	0.4	●

★Minimum order quantity : 10pcs.

Please add the grade indication into ○, and add the insert tip material indication at the end off the Code No.
e.g. AEG16-F2 (KW10)

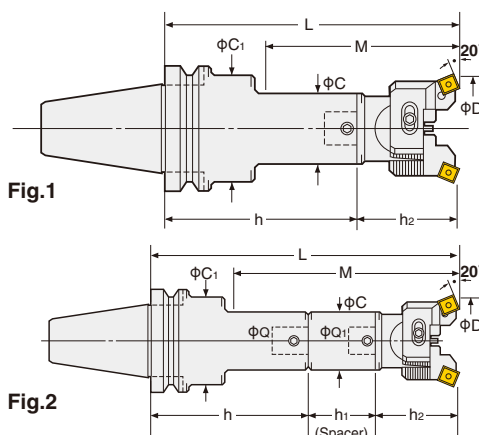
BALANCE-CUT BORING ARBOR (RAC-K)

NIKKEN

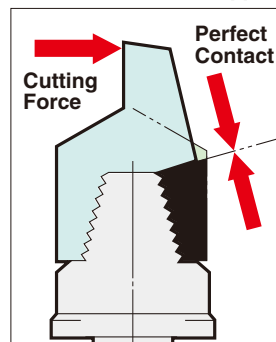
Rough Boring—For Through Hole and Multi Sheets



RAC-K



Power of Shoulder Support



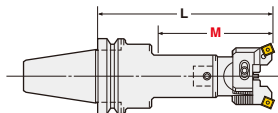
TAPER	Code No.	Boring Range D	Boring Depth M	Cupling Dia Q	C	C ₁	Shank Code No.	Spacer Code No.	P.78		Weight (kg)	Fig
									Head Code No.	Tip No.		
No.40	BT40-RAC 25-135K	25～32	67	12	24	35	BT40-Q12- 80	—	12-RAC 25- 55K	SC09	2.0	1
	(IT40) -165K		105				-Q12-110				2.1	
	-180K		112				-Q12- 80				2.1	
	-RAC 32-150K	32～45	77	16	31	42	-Q16- 95	—	16-RAC 32- 55K		2.4	1
	-180K		110				-Q16-125				2.6	
	-195K		122				-Q16- 95				2.6	
	-RAC 43-150K	43～55	97	20	40	50	-Q20- 80	—	20-RAC 43- 70K	2.7	1	
	-180K		130				-Q20-110			2.9		
	-210K		157				-Q20- 80			3.2		
	-RAC 53-165K	53～70	135	26	50	64	-Q26- 95	—	26-RAC 53- 70K	2.5	1	
	-210K		180				-Q26-140			3.3		
	-225K		195				-Q26- 95			3.2		
	-RAC 70-180K	70～100	180	34	64	64	-Q34- 95	—	34-RAC 70- 85K	4.8	1	
	-195K		195				-Q34-110			5.2		
	-240K		240				-Q34- 95			6.2		
	-RAC100-195K	100～130	195	42	83	62	-Q42- 95	—	42-RAC100-100K	6.8	1	

★“C” grade (Coated) inserts are supplied as standard with the head. P.78 Please refer P.116 for cutting condition.

★Please refer P.101 for base holder, P.102 for spacer and P.79 for head.

★For centre through tool coolant type, please add “-C” at the end of Code No. e.g. BT40-RAC53-165K-C

★When L length is required longer than standard, please specify the boring depth M.



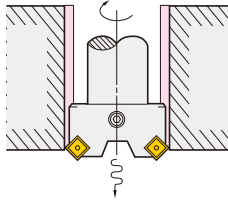
High Pressure Coolant Through Tool

BALANCE-CUT BORING ARBOR (RAC-K)

NIKKEN

Balance cut boring bar executes boring in 2 cartridge inserts absorbing the vibration each other. The faster the feed rate, the better swarf ejection. This is Ideal for rough and medium boring.

Double Cutting Capability



TAPER	Code No.	Boring Range D	Boring Depth M	Cupling Dia Q	C	C ₁	Shank Code No.	Spacer Code No.	P.78		Weight (kg)	Fig
									Head Code No.	Tip No.		
No.50	BT50-RAC 25-150K	25～ 32	67	12	24	44	BT50-Q12- 95	—	12-RAC 25- 55K	SC09	4.7	1
	(IT50) -180K		105				-Q12-125				4.9	
	-195K		112				-Q12- 95	SP12-12-45			4.8	2
	-RAC 32-180K	32～ 45	77	16	31	50	-Q16-125N	—	16-RAC 32- 55K		5.4	1
	-210K		110				-Q16-155				5.6	
	-225K		122				-Q16-125N	SP16-16-45			5.6	2
	-RAC 43-180K	43～ 55	97	20	40	60	-Q20-110	—	20-RAC 43- 70K	5.7	1	
	-195K		130				-Q20-125			5.8		
	-225K		142				-Q20-110	SP20-20-45		6.1	2	
	-240K	157		SP20-20-60	6.2							
	-RAC 53-210K	53～ 70	117	26	50	65	-Q26-140	—	26-RAC 53- 70K	6.9	1	
	-240K		182				-Q26-170N			7.0		
	-270K		177				-Q26-140	SP26-26-60		7.6	2	
	-RAC 70-255K	70～100	205	34	64	80	-Q34-170	—	34-RAC 70- 85K	9.5	1	
	-285K		235				-Q34-200			9.9		
	-315K		265				-Q34-170	SP34-34-60		10.9	2	
	-RAC100-225K	100～130	225	42	83	83	-Q42-125	—	42-RAC100-100K	12.5	1	
	-290K		290				-Q42-190			15.2		
	-325K		325				-Q42-225A			16.5	2	

★“C” grade (Coated) inserts are supplied as standard with the head. P.78 Please refer P.116 for cutting condition.

★Please refer P.101 for base holder, P.102 for spacer and P.79 for head.

★For centre through tool coolant type, please add “-C” at the end of Code No. e.g. BT50-RAC53-210K-C

★BT50-RAC100-375K, 425K and 475K are also available.

Insert tip for RAC-K

● : best ○ : good

Material	Steel	●			
	Stainless Steel	●			
	Cast Iron	○	●		
	Aluminium				
		Coated Carbide M	Coated Carbide K		
		Grade	C		
		Material	AC630M	AC410K	
Applicable Arbor	Dimension	Code No.	Nose R		
RAC25K, RAC32K		SC09-○4	0.4	●	●
RAC43K-RAC100K		SC12-○8	0.8	●	●

Please add the grade indication into ○, and add the insert tip material indication at the end off the Code No.
e.g. SC12-C8 (AC630M)

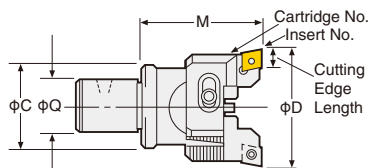
★Minimum order quantity : 10pcs.

BT

MODULAR TYPE RAC BORING HEAD

NIKKEN

RAC-E Balance-Cut Boring Head



For Steel, Stainless Steel and Cast Iron
CC Insert (Positive type)

P.72

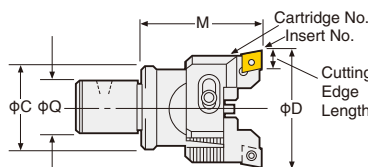
Head Code No.	Boring Range D	Boring Depth M	Coupling Dia Q	C	Cartridge No.	Insert No.	Cutting Edge Length	Weight (Kg)
12-RAC 25 - 55E	25～32	55	12	24	RCC-025E	CC07	8.0	0.4
16-RAC 32 - 55E	32～45		16	31	RCC- 32E	CC08	9.7	0.5
20-RAC 43 - 70E	43～55	70	20	40	RCC- 43E	CC12	12.9	0.7
26-RAC 53 - 70E	53～70		26	50	RCC- 53E			0.8
26-RAC 70 - 70E*	70～100				RCC- 70E			1.0
34-RAC 70 - 85E			85	34	64			
42-RAC100 -100E	100～130	100	42	83	RCC-100E			2.9

★Code No. of RAC25 and RAC32 with CC inserts are changed to RAC25E and RAC32E.

★Insert tips are supplied as an option. P.72 Please refer P.116 for cutting condition.

★For centre through tool coolant type, please add "-C" at the end of Code No. e.g. 26-RAC53-70E-C *Mark : 26-RAC70-70E is not available with oil hole specification.

RAC Balance-Cut Boring Head



For Heavy Duty Boring of Iron and Cast Iron
CN Insert (Negative type)

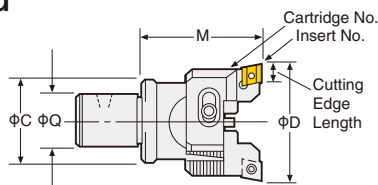
P.74

Head Code No.	Boring Range D	Boring Depth M	Coupling Dia Q	C	Cartridge No.	Insert No.	Cutting Edge Length	Weight (Kg)
20-RAC 43 - 70	43～55	70	20	40	RCC- 43	CN08	12.9	0.7
26-RAC 53 - 70	53～70		26	50	RCC- 53			0.8
26-RAC 70 - 70*	70～100	85			RCC- 70			1.0
34-RAC 70 - 85		34	64		1.5			
42-RAC100 -100	100～130	100	42	83	RCC-100			2.9

★Insert tips are supplied as an option. P.74 Please refer P.116 for cutting condition.

★For centre through tool coolant type, please add "-C" at the end of Code No. e.g. 26-RAC53-70-C *Mark : 26-RAC70-70 is not available with oil hole specification.

RAC-A Balance-Cut Boring Head



For Aluminum

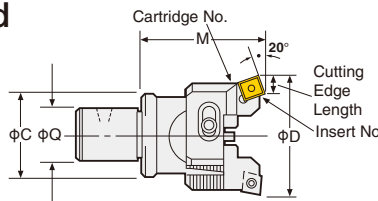
P.76

Head Code No.	Boring Range D	Boring Depth M	Coupling Dia Q	C	Cartridge No.	Insert No.	Cutting Edge Length	Weight (Kg)
12-RAC 25 - 55A	25 ~ 32	55	12	24	RAC- 25A	AEG12	9.5	0.4
16-RAC 32 - 55A	32 ~ 45		16	31	RAC- 32A			0.5
20-RAC 43 - 70A	43 ~ 55	70	20	40	RAC- 43A	AEG16	15.875	0.7
26-RAC 53 - 70A	53 ~ 70		26	50	RAC- 53A			0.8
26-RAC 70 - 70A*	70 ~ 100				RAC- 70A			1.0
34-RAC 70 - 85A			85	34	64			1.5
42-RAC100 -100A		100 ~ 130	100	42	83			RAC-100A

★Insert tips are supplied as an option. P.76 Please refer P.116 for cutting condition.

★For centre through tool coolant type, please add "-C" at the end of Code No. e.g. 26-RAC53-70A-C *Mark : 26-RAC70-70A is not available with oil hole specification.

RAC-K Balance-Cut Boring Head



For Through Hole
and Multi Sheets

P.78

Head Code No.	Boring Range D	Boring Depth M	Coupling Dia Q	C	Cartridge No.	Insert No.	Cutting Edge Length	Weight (Kg)
12-RAC 25 - 55K	25～32	55	12	24	RAC- 25K	SC09	7.4	0.4
16-RAC 32 - 55K	32～45		16	31	RAC- 32K			0.5
20-RAC 43 - 70K	43～55	70	20	40	RAC- 43K	SC12	11.9	0.7
26-RAC 53 - 70K	53～70		26	50	RAC- 53K			0.8
26-RAC 70 - 70K*	70～100				RAC- 70K			1.0
34-RAC 70 - 85K			85	34	64			
42-RAC100 -100K	100～130	100	42	83	RAC-100K			

★Insert tips are supplied as an option. P.78 Please refer P.116 for cutting condition.

★For centre through tool coolant type, please add "-C" at the end of Code No. e.g. 26-RAC53-70K-C *Mark : 26-RAC70-70K is not available with oil hole specification.

CARTRIDGE for RAC BORING HEAD

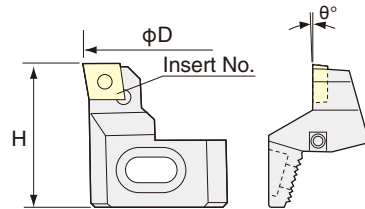
NIKKEN

RAC Base () is common for all types of cartridges.
Please select suitable cartridge and insert tip for your application such as material and machining.

For Steel, Stainless Steel
and Cast Iron
CC Insert (Positive type)



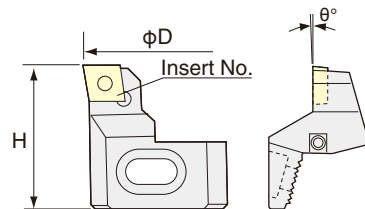
S.RCC-E Cartridge



For Heavy Duty Boring
of Iron and Cast Iron
CN Insert (Negative type)

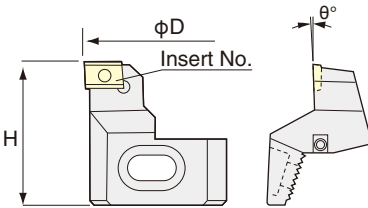


S.RCC Cartridge



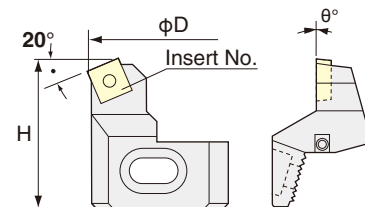
For Aluminum

S.RCC-A Cartridge



For Through Hole
and Multi Sheets

S.RCC-K Cartridge



Set Code No.	Boring Range D	H	θ	Insert Code No.	
				Steel, Stainless Steel	Cast Iron
S.RCC- 25E	25 ~ 32	41	0°	CC08-C (AC630M)	CC08-C (AC410K)
-025E		38		CC07-C (AC630M)	CC07-C (AC410K)
- 32E	32 ~ 45	41		CC08-C (AC630M)	CC08-C (AC410K)
- 43E	43 ~ 55	46	+3°	CC12-C (AC630M)	CC12-C (AC410K)
- 53E	53 ~ 70	50			
- 70E	70 ~ 100	55			
-100E	100 ~ 130	57			

★Code No. of RAC25 and RAC32 with CC inserts are changed to RAC25E and RAC32E.

★Insert tips are supplied as an option.  P.72 Please refer  P.116 for cutting condition.

★Please order set of cartridges. e.g. **S.RCC-70E**

★2 stepped balance cut with H=0.3 cartridge is also available. e.g. **S.RCC-70E (0.3)**

Set Code No.	D	H	θ	Insert Code No.	
				Iron and Cast Iron	
S.RCC- 43	43 ~ 55	46	-3°	CN08	
- 53	53 ~ 70	50			
- 70	70 ~ 100	55			
-100	100 ~ 130	57			

★Insert tips are supplied as an option.  P.74 Please refer  P.116 for cutting condition.

★Please order set of cartridges. e.g. **S.RCC-70**

★When CN08 insert (CN08120400) in the market is used, please use the eccentric bolt type cartridge (S.RCC-00Q)  P.113. Nikken CN08-08 insert can be used on the eccentric bolt type cartridge.

Set Code No.	D	H	θ	Insert Code No.	
				For Aluminum	
S.RCC- 25A	25 ~ 32	38	+6°	AEG12	
- 32A	32 ~ 45	41			
- 43A	43 ~ 55	46		AEG16	
- 53A	53 ~ 70	50			
- 70A	70 ~ 100	55			
-100A	100 ~ 130	57			

★Insert tips are supplied as an option.  P.76 Please refer  P.116 for cutting condition.

★Please order set of cartridges. e.g. **S.RCC-70A**

★2 stepped balance cut with H=0.3 cartridge is also available. e.g. **S.RCC-70A (0.3)**

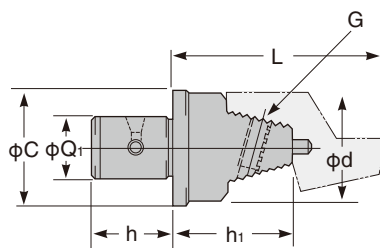
★S.RCC-A cartridge can be used for the bottom face finishing of iron and cast iron.

Set Code No.	D	H	θ	Insert Code No.	
				Steel, Stainless Steel	Cast Iron
S.RCC- 25K	25 ~ 32	41	0°	SC09-C (AC630M)	SC09-C (AC410K)
- 32K	32 ~ 45	41		SC12-C (AC630M)	SC12-C (AC410K)
- 43K	43 ~ 55	46			
- 53K	53 ~ 70	50			
- 70K	70 ~ 100	55			
-100K	100 ~ 130	57			

★Insert tips are supplied as an option.  P.78 Please refer  P.116 for cutting condition.

★Please order set of cartridges. e.g. **S.RCC-70E**

Dimension of RAC Base



Code No.	Boring Range	h	h ₁	C	G	d
	D					
12-RAC 25- 55B	25~33	18	31	24	M5	23
12-RAC025- 55B			34			
16-RAC 32- 55B	32~45	22	31	31	M6	30
20-RAC 43- 70B	43~55	24	42	40		35
26-RAC 53- 70B	53~70	28	40	50	M8	45
26-RAC 70- 70B	70~100		38			60
34-RAC 70- 85B		36	53	64		60
42-RAC100-100B	100~130	42	66	83		70

★Dimension "L" is "58mm" in combination of **RCC-25K** and **12-RAC25-55B**.

★For centre through tool coolant type except **26-RAC70-70B**,

please add "-C" at the end of Code No. e.g. **34-RAC70-85B-C**

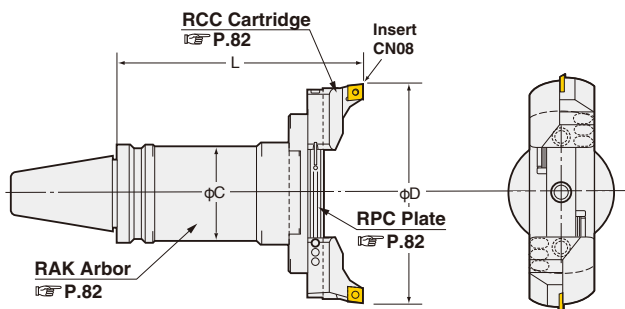
BALANCE-CUT RAC BORING ARBOR for LARGE DIA.

NIKKEN

For Roughing

- With the screws for slight adjustment
- Boring Dia. : $\phi 130 \sim \phi 580 \text{mm}$

RAC



Boring Dia. : $\phi 130 \sim 580 \text{mm}$

TAPE	Code.No	D	L	C	RAK Arbor Code No.	RPC	RCC	Weight (Kg)	
		MIN.~MAX.				Plate No.	Cartridge No.		
No.40	BT40-RAC130-205	130~180	205	61	BT40-RAK-130A	RPC-130		7.0	
	(IT40)-RAC180-205	180~230				-180		8.0	
No.50	BT50-RAC130-185	130~180	185	90	BT50-RAK-110A	RPC-130	For Heavy Duty Boring of Iron and Cast Iron RCC-130 x2 Insert Tip CN08	9.8	
	(IT50)-235		235		-160A			12.5	
	-285		285		-210A			15.2	
	-335		335		-260A			17.9	
	-385		385		-310A			20.6	
	-435		435		-360A			23.3	
	-485		485		-410A			26.0	
	-RAC180-185		185		-RAK-110A			10.4	
	-235		235		-160A			13.1	
	-285	285	-210A		15.8				
	-335	180~230	335		-260A	RPC-180		18.5	
	-385		385		-310A			21.2	
	-435		435		-360A			23.9	
	-485		485		-410A			26.6	
	-RAC230-185		185		-RAK-110A			11.1	
	-235	235	-160A		13.8				
	-285	285	-210A		16.5				
	-335	230~280	335		-260A	RPC-230		19.2	
	-385		385		-310A			21.9	
	-435		435		-360A			24.6	
	-485		485		-410A			27.3	
	-RAC280-185		185		-RAK-110A			11.7	
	-235	235	-160A		14.4				
	-285	285	-210A		17.1				
	-335	280~330	335		-260A	RPC-280		19.8	
	-385		385		-310A			22.5	
	-435		435		-360A			25.2	
	-485		485		-410A			27.9	
	-RAC330-210*		330~380		210 (220*)			98	BT50-RAK330-125 I T50-RAK330-135
	-RAC380-210*	380~430	-380			17.0			
	-RAC430-210*	430~480	-430			18.0			
	-RAC480-210*	480~530	-480			19.0			
	-RAC530-210*	530~580	-530			20.0			

★The Code No. on above table are the boring arbors with **RCC-130** cartridge (Insert tip: **CN08**) the Heavy Duty Boring of Iron and Cast Iron.
Please refer **P.116** for cutting condition.

★Boring arbor with cartridges & insert for Steel, Stainless Steel and Cast Iron (E), for Aluminum (A) and for Through Hole & Multi Sheets (K) are available. e.g. **BT50-RAC130-185E**

★Please refer **P.82** for **RAK** arbor and **RPC** plate.

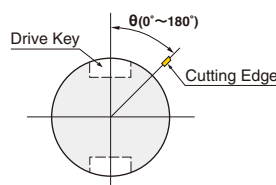
★Arbor, plate and cartridges are delivered in separate packages.

★Please check the interference of the arbor with your M/C not to occur the interference in the tool magazine.

★The location of the cutting edge is same as the drive key for standard. The different location is available, please specify θ . e.g. **BT50-RAC180-235 (90°)**

★For centre through tool coolant type, please add "-C" at the end of Code No. e.g. **BT50-RAC130-185-C**

★The boring arbors marked * with **IT50**, L (gauge length) is 220. e.g. **IT50-RAC330-220**



View from Cutting Edge



High Pressure Coolant Through Tool

MODULAR TYPE ARBOR

NIKKEN

BALANCE CUT RAK BORING ARBOR for LARGE DIA. <RAK Arbor>



RAK

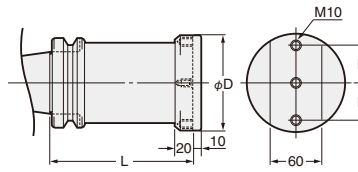


Fig.1

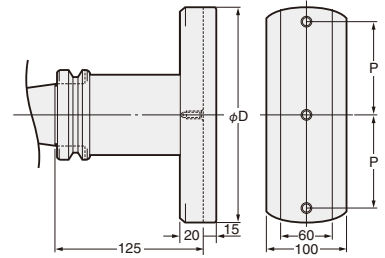


Fig.2

Code No.	Boring Range	L	D	P	Weight (Kg)	Applicable RPC Plate	Hex. Socket bolt	Fig.
								
BT40 (IT40)-RAK-130A	130~230	130	102	35	4.9	RPC-130, 180	M1035	1
BT50-RAK-110A	130~330	110			7.2	RPC-130, 180, 230, 280		
(IT50)-RAK-160A		160			9.9			
-RAK-210A		210			12.6			
-RAK-260A		260			15.3			
-RAK-310A		310			18.0			
-RAK-360A		360			20.7			
-RAK-410A		410			23.4			
-RAK330-125*	330~580	125			240	100		

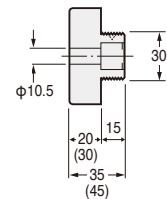
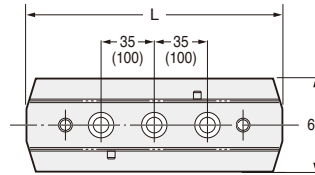
★The location of the cutting edge is same as the drive key for standard. The different location is available, please specify θ . e.g. BT50-RAK-160A (90°)

★For centre through tool coolant type, please add "-C" at the end of Code No. e.g. BT50-RAK-160A-C 2 set of coolant nozzles are standard accessory.

★IT40-RAK-130 is available. ★*: In case of IT50, IT50-RAK-330-135 is standard gauge length.



BALANCE CUT PLATE for LARGE DIA. <RPC Plate>



Dimensions in () are for RPC-330, 380, 430, 480 and 530.

Code No.	Boring Range	L	Weight (Kg)	Code No.	Boring Range	L	Weight (Kg)	Code No.	Boring Range	L	Weight (Kg)
RPC-130	$\phi 130 \sim 180$	118	1.4	RPC-330	$\phi 330 \sim 380$	316	5.3	RPC-530	$\phi 530 \sim 580$	516	8.7
- 180	$\phi 180 \sim 230$	166	2.0	- 380	$\phi 380 \sim 430$	366	6.1				
- 230	$\phi 230 \sim 280$	216	2.7	- 430	$\phi 430 \sim 480$	416	7.0				
- 280	$\phi 280 \sim 330$	266	3.3	- 480	$\phi 480 \sim 530$	466	7.9				

Accessories for Balance-Cut RAC

Steel, Stainless Steel
and Cast Iron
RCC-130
(CN08)



Heavy Duty Boring of
Iron and Cast Iron
RCC-130E
(CC12)



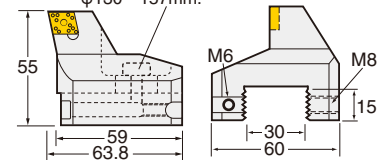
For aluminum
RCC-130A
(AEG16)



For Through Hole
and Multi Sheets
RCC-130K
(SC12)



Cartridge Lock Bolt
Please remove the bolt when
using RAC-130 type for
 $\phi 130 \sim 157$ mm.



Weight : 0.6Kg

Accessories	Insert Tip	Clamp Bolt	Adjust Screw	Adjust Wrench	Wrench for Insert	Set Screw (M8)	Wrench for M815 Bolt	Hex Socket Bolt	Applicable RPC Plate
Code No.	*	CSM-70	M540	M3	20S	M815	M4	M625	RPC-130, 180, 230, 280, 330, 380, 430, 480, 530

★*: The insert tip is RCC-130: CN08 (P.74), RCC-130E: CC12 (P.72), RCC-130A: AEG16 (P.76), RCC-130K: SC12 (P.78) Please refer P.116 for cutting condition.

★There are two different types clamping system. One is eccentric system, the other is screw on system. Above parts are for screw on system.

★Code No. RCC-130 indicates a single cartridge. When ordering a pair cartridge, please appoint to us Code No. S.RCC-130.

★The Code No. of the cartridges for 2 stepped balance cut is 5RCC-130(0.3)

ZMAC ADVANCED BORING ARBOR (ZMAC-V)

NIKKEN

Boring for Finishing



ZMAC-V

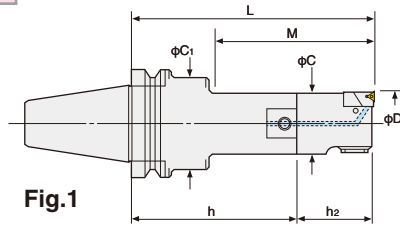


Fig.1

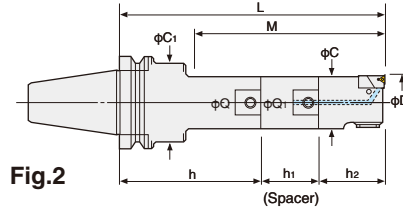


Fig.2

Only for ZMAC16-V

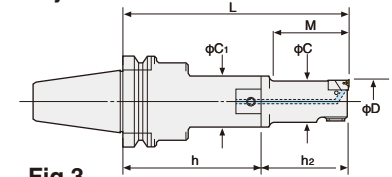


Fig.3

ZMAC100-V, 140-V

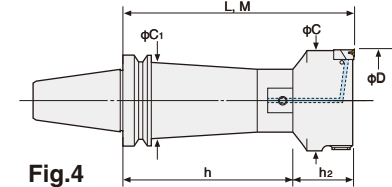


Fig.4

Code No. of the insert tip   are shown.

JAPAN PAT.

TAPER	Code No.	Boring Range D	Boring Depth M	C	C ₁	Shank Code No.	Extension Spacer Code No.			Weight (kg)	Fig.
								Head No.	Insert No.		
								Q- Min.D -h ₂			
No.40	BT40-ZMAC16 -125V (IT40)	15.9～20.2	38	15	24	BT40-Q12- 80	—	12-ZMAC16-45V	3MP-C,B	1.9	3
	-135V		48					12-ZMAC16-55V		1.9	
	-ZMAC20 -120V	19.8～25.2	45	19	30	-Q 9- 80	9-ZMAC20-40V	1.9		1	
	-135V		67			-Q 9- 95N		1.9			
	-150V	24.8～32.2	75	24	35	-Q 9- 80	SP9-9-30	2.0	2		
	-ZMAC25 -120V		52			-Q12- 80	—	12-ZMAC25-40V	2.0	1	
	-150V		90			-Q12-110			2.1		
	-165V		97			-Q12- 80	SP12-12-45	2.1	2		
	-ZMAC32 -150V	31.8～42.2	77	31	42	-Q16- 95	—	16-ZMAC32-55V	4MP-C,B	2.5	1
	-180V		110			-Q16-125				2.7	
	-195V		122			-Q16- 95	SP16-16-45	2.7		2	
	-ZMAC42 -150V	41.8～55.2	97	40	50	-Q20- 80	—	20-ZMAC42-70V		6MP-C,B	3.0
	-180V		130			-Q20-110			3.2		
	-210V		157			-Q20- 80	SP20-20-60	3.5	2		
	-ZMAC55 -165V	54.8～70.2	135	53	50	-Q26- 95	—	26-ZMAC55-70V	3.9		1
	-210V		180			-Q26-140			4.6		
	-225V		195			-Q26- 95	SP26-26-60	4.6	2		
	-ZMAC70 -165V	69.8～85.2	165	67	64	-Q34- 95	—	34-ZMAC70-70V	5.4		1
	-180V		180			-Q34-110			5.8		
	-225V		225			-Q34- 95	SP34-34-60	6.8	2		
	-ZMAC85 -195V	84.8～100.2	195	83	62	-Q42- 95	—	42-ZMAC85-100V		9.0	1

★MIN. dial readout : ZMAC25-V & smaller is 0.02mm on diameter. ZMAC32-V and larger are 0.01mm on diameter.

★“C” grade (Coated) insert for Steel, Stainless & Cast Iron is supplied as Standard with the head (Smooth boring & Long tool-life) . Please refer P.117 for cutting condition.

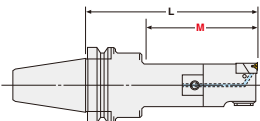
We would recommend “B” grade (CBN) insert for Hardened Steel & High Speed boring of Cast Iron.

★Please refer P.101,P102 for Shank & Spacer, and P.87, P.88 for Head.

★Centre Through Tool Coolant function is available as standard.

★For BT30, modular connection system is applied. Please refer P.101 for Base Holder.

★When L length is required longer than standard, please specify boring depth M.



Boring Arbor with Extension Spacer

ZMAC-V for Multi-Stage Boring Bar

Please contact us for the special boring bar.



High Pressure Coolant Through Tool



ZMAC ADVANCED BORING ARBOR (ZMAC-V)

NIKKEN

■ With ZMAC α -V Boring Head
Please add "AA" at the end of Code No.
e.g. BT40-ZMAC42-150AAV



ZMAC α -V

Diameter can be adjusted easily and quickly by new handle with wrench.



Code No. of the insert tip are shown.

JAPAN PAT.

TAPER	Code No.	Boring Range D	Boring Depth M	C	C ₁	Shank Code No.	Extension Spacer Code No.			Weight (kg)	Fig.
								Head No.	Insert No.		
								BT No.-Q-h	Q-Q ₁ -h ₁		
No.50	BT50-ZMAC16 -140V (IT50) -150V	15.9～20.2	38	15	24	BT50-Q12- 95	—	12-ZMAC16-45V	3MP-C,B	4.7	3
	48		12-ZMAC16-55V					4.7			
	-ZMAC20 -150V	19.8～25.2	45	19	40	-Q 9-110	9-ZMAC20-40V	4.8		1	
	-165V		-Q 9-125N			4.8					
	-180V		-Q 9-110			4.9		2			
	-ZMAC25 -135V	24.8～32.2	52	24	44	-Q12- 95	—	12-ZMAC25-40V		4.8	1
	-165V		-Q12-125			4.8					
	-180V		-Q12- 95			4.9			2		
	-ZMAC32 -180V	31.8～42.2	77	31	50	-Q16-125N	—	16-ZMAC32-55V	4MP-C,B	5.5	1
	-210V		-Q16-155			5.6					
	-225V		-Q16-125N			5.7				2	
	-ZMAC42 -180V	41.8～55.2	97	40	60	-Q20-110	—	20-ZMAC42-70V	6MP-C,B	6.0	1
	-195V		-Q20-125			6.0					
	-225V		142			-Q20-110				6.4	2
	-240V		157			SP20-20-45 SP20-20-60				6.5	
	-ZMAC55 -210V	54.8～70.2	117	53	65	-Q26-140	—	26-ZMAC55-70V		7.5	1
	-240V		-Q26-170N			7.6					
	-270V		-Q26-140			8.1				2	
	-ZMAC70 -240V	69.8～85.2	190	67	80	-Q34-170	—	34-ZMAC70-70V		10.0	1
	-270V		-Q34-200			10.6					
	-300V		250			-Q34-170				11.5	2
	-ZMAC85 -225V	84.8～100.2	182	83	83	-Q42-125	—	42-ZMAC85-100V		12.5	1
	-290V		-Q42-190			15.0					
	-315V		272			-Q42-125			16.0	2	
	-ZMAC100-225V	99.5～140.5	225	95	98	-Q42-125	—	42-ZMAC100-100V	12.4	4	
	-290V		290			-Q42-190			15.1		
	-325V		325			-Q42-225A			17.8		
	-375V		375			-Q42-275A			20.5		
	-425V		425			-Q42-325A			23.2		
	-ZMAC140-225V	139.5～180.5	225	135	98	-Q42-125	—	42-ZMAC140-100V	13.8		
	-290V		290			-Q42-190			16.5		
	-325V		325			-Q42-225A			19.2		
	-375V		375			-Q42-275A			21.9		
	-425V		425			-Q42-325A			24.6		

★MIN. dial readout : ZMAC25-V & smaller is 0.02mm on diameter. ZMAC32-V and larger are 0.01mm on diameter.

★When L length is required longer than standard, please specify boring depth M. ★Centre Through Tool Coolant function is available as standard.

★"C" grade (Coated) insert for Steel, Stainless&Cast Iron is supplied as Standard with the head (Smooth boring & Long tool-life). P.119

We would recommend "B" grade (CBN) insert for Hardened Steel & High Speed boring of Cast Iron. Please refer P.117 for cutting condition.

★Please refer P.101,P.102 for Shank & Spacer, and P.87,P.88 for Head.

BT

Boring for Semi-Finishing—ZMAC-VR



ZMAC-VR

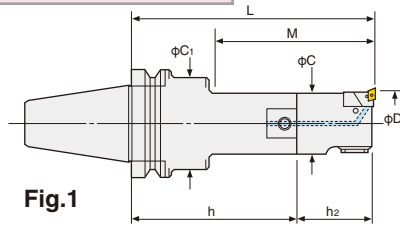


Fig.1

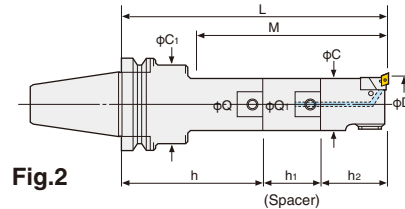


Fig.2

ZMAC100-VR, 140-VR

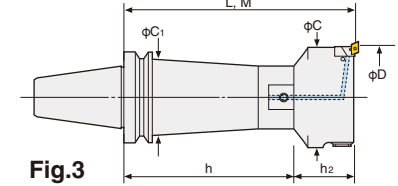


Fig.3

Code No. of the insert tip are shown.

JAPAN PAT.

TAPER	Code No.	Boring Range D	Boring Depth M	C	C1	Shank Code No.	Extension Spacer Code No.			Weight (kg)	Fig.
								Head No.	Insert No.		
No.40	BT40-ZMAC32R -150V	31.8~42.2	77	31	42	BT40-Q16- 95	—	16-ZMAC32R-55V	CC06-C	2.5	1
	(IT40) -180V		110			-Q16-125				2.7	
	-195V		122			-Q16- 95				2.7	
	-ZMAC42R -150V	41.8~55.2	97	40	50	-Q20- 80	—	20-ZMAC42R-70V	CC06-C	3.0	1
	-180V		130			-Q20-110				3.2	
	-210V		157			-Q20- 80				3.5	
	-ZMAC55R -165V	54.8~70.2	135	53	50	-Q26- 95	—	26-ZMAC55R-70V	CC06-C	3.9	1
	-210V		180			-Q26-140				4.6	
	-225V		195			-Q26- 95				4.6	
	-ZMAC70R -165V	69.8~85.2	165	67	64	-Q34- 95	—	34-ZMAC70R-70V	CC08-C	5.4	1
	-180V		180			-Q34-110				5.8	
	-225V		225			-Q34- 95				6.8	
	-ZMAC85R -195V	84.8~100.2	195	83	62	-Q42- 95	—	42-ZMAC85R-100V		9.0	1

★MIN. dial readout : ZMAC25-VR & smaller is 0.02mm on diameter. ZMAC32-VR and larger are 0.01mm on diameter.

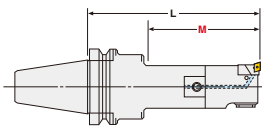
★“C” grade (Coated) insert for Steel, Stainless & Cast Iron is supplied as Standard with the head (Smooth boring & Long tool-life) . P.86 Please refer P.117 for cutting condition. We would recommend “B” grade (CBN) insert for Hardened Steel & High Speed boring of Cast Iron.

★Please refer P.101, P.102 for Shank & Spacer, and P.87, P.88 for Head.

★Centre Through Tool Coolant function is available as standard.

★For BT30, modular connection system is applied. Please refer P.101 for Base Holder.

★When L length is required longer than standard, please specify boring depth M.



Boring Arbor with Extension Spacer

ZMAC-V for Multi-Stage Boring Bar

High Pressure Coolant Through Tool

Please contact us for the special boring bar.



ZMAC ADVANCED BORING ARBOR (ZMAC-VR)

NIKKEN

Insert Tip for ZMAC-VR

● : best ○ : good

Material	Steel	●	
	Stainless Steel	●	
	Cast Iron	○	●
	Aluminium		
	High Speed finish for Cast Iron		
	Hardened Steel		
	High Speed finish for Aluminium		

Please add the grade indication into ○, and add the insert tip material indication at the end off the Code No. e.g. CC12-C8 (AC630M)

There is the CBN insert tip which both corners can be used. Please refer **P.120** for ISO code of the insert tip.



Applicable Arbor	Dimension	Code No.	Nose R	Grade	
				Material	C
ZMAC32-VR, ZMAC42-VR, ZMAC55-VR		CC06-○4	0.4	●	●
		CC06-○8	0.8	●	●
ZMAC70-VR, ZMAC85-VR		CC08-○4	0.4	●	●
		CC08-○8	0.8	●	●
ZMAC100-VR, ZMAC140-VR		CC12-○4	0.4	●	●
		CC12-○8	0.8	●	●

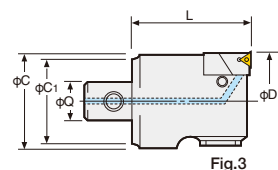
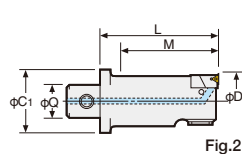
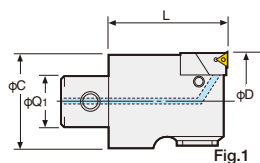
Code No. of the insert tip are shown.

TAPER	Code No.	Boring Range D	Boring Depth M	C	C1	Shank Code No.	Extension Spacer Code No.			Weight (kg)	Fig.
								Head No.	Insert No.		
No.50	BT50-ZMAC32R -180V	31.8~42.2	77	31	50	BT50-Q16-125N	—	16-ZMAC32R-55V	CC06-C	5.5	1
	(IT50) -210V		110			-Q16-155				5.6	
	-225V		122			-Q16-125N				5.7	
	-ZMAC42R -180V	41.8~55.2	97	40	60	-Q20-110	—	20-ZMAC42R-70V	CC06-C	6.0	1
	-195V		130			-Q20-125				6.0	
	-225V		142			-Q20-110				6.4	
	-240V		157			-Q20-110	SP20-20-45 SP20-20-60			6.5	2
	-ZMAC55R -210V	54.8~70.2	117	53	65	-Q26-140	—	26-ZMAC55R-70V	CC06-C	7.5	1
	-240V		182			-Q26-170N				7.6	
	-270V		177			-Q26-140				8.1	
	-ZMAC70R -240V	69.8~85.2	190	67	80	-Q34-170	—	34-ZMAC70R-70V	CC08-C	10.0	1
	-270V		220			-Q34-200				10.6	
	-300V		250			-Q34-170	SP34-34-60			11.5	2
	-ZMAC85R -225V	84.8~100.2	182	83	83	-Q42-125	—	42-ZMAC85R-100V	CC08-C	12.5	1
	-290V		247			-Q42-190				15.0	
	-315V		272			-Q42-125	SP42-42-90			16.0	2
	-ZMAC100R-225V	99.5~140.5	225	95	98	-Q42-125	—	42-ZMAC100R-100V	CC12-C	12.4	3
	-290V		290			-Q42-190				15.1	
	-325V		325			-Q42-225A				17.8	
	-375V		375			-Q42-275A				20.5	
	-425V		425			-Q42-325A				23.2	
	-ZMAC140R-225V	139.5~180.5	225	135	98	-Q42-125	—	42-ZMAC140R-100V	CC12-C	13.8	3
	-290V		290			-Q42-190				16.5	
	-325V		325			-Q42-225A				19.2	
	-375V		375			-Q42-275A				21.9	
	-425V		425			-Q42-325A				24.6	

★MIN. dial readout : ZMAC25-VR & smaller is 0.02mm on diameter. ZMAC32-VR and larger are 0.01mm on diameter.
 ★When L length is required longer than standard, please specify boring depth M. ★Centre Through Tool Coolant function is available as standard.
 ★“C” grade (Coated) insert for Steel, Stainless&Cast Iron is supplied as Standard with the head (Smooth boring & Long tool-life) . **P.86**
 We would recommend “B” grade (CBN) insert for Hardened Steel & High Speed boring of Cast Iron. Please refer **P.117** for cutting condition.
 ★Please refer **P.101,P102** for Shank & Spacer, and **P.87, P.88** for Head.

MODULAR TYPE ZMAC ADVANCED BORING HEAD **NIKKEN**

ZMAC-V Triangular Insert type head



JAPAN PAT.



Head No.	Boring Range D	Boring Depth M	Coupling Dia. Q	Remarks					Weight (Kg)	
				C	C1	Unit No.	Insert No.	Fig.		
12-ZMAC 16- 45V	15.9～20.2	38	12	15	24	M 2HZ- 16V	3MP-C,B	2	0.4	
12-ZMAC 16- 55V		48							0.4	
9-ZMAC 20- 40V	19.8～25.2	40	9	19		M 2HZ- 20V			0.4	
12-ZMAC 25- 40V	24.8～32.2		12	24		M 3HZ- 25V			0.5	
16-ZMAC 32- 55V	31.8～42.2	55	16	31	—	M 4HZ- 32V	4MP-C,B		0.7	
20-ZMAC 42- 70V	41.8～55.2	70	20	40		M 5HZ- 42V		1	1.1	
26-ZMAC 55- 70V	54.8～70.2		26	53		M 5HZ- 55V			1.2	
34-ZMAC 70- 70V	69.8～85.2		34	67		M 7HZ- 70V			2.0	
42-ZMAC 85-100V	84.8～100.2		42	83		M10HZ- 85V			4.3	
42-ZMAC100-100V	99.5～140.5	100		95	83	M10HZ-100V		3	4.9	
42-ZMAC140-100V	139.5～180.5			135		M10HZ-140V			6.3	

★MIN. dial read out: ZMAC25-V and smaller is 0.02mm on dia.

ZMAC32-V and larger is 0.01mm on dia.

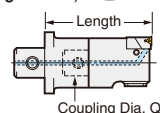
★The above boring ranges are based on heads with Nose/R 0.2 insert.

★“C” grade (Coated) insert for Steel, Stainless & Cast Iron is supplied as Standard with the head (Smooth boring & Long tool-life).  P.119 Please refer  P.117 for cutting condition.

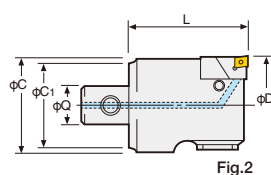
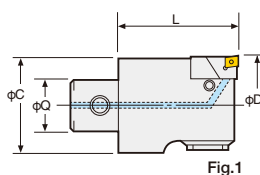
We would recommend “B” grade (CBN) insert for Hardened Steel & High Speed boring of Cast Iron.

★Centre Through Tool Coolant function is available as standard.

★Code No. of the set with SP26 stepped spacer is Q26-Coupling Dia.-ZMAC○-LengthV e.g. Q26-20-ZMAC42-100V



ZMAC-VR Rhomboid Insert type head



JAPAN PAT.



Head No.	Boring Range D	Boring Depth M	Coupling Dia. Q	Remarks					Weight (Kg)
				C	C1	Unit No.	Insert No.	Fig.	
16-ZMAC 32R - 55V	31.8~42.2	55	16	31		M 4HZ- 32VR	CC06-C	1	0.7
20-ZMAC 42R - 70V	41.8~55.2	70	20	40		M 5HZ- 42VR			1.1
26-ZMAC 55R - 70V	54.8~70.2		26	53		M 5HZ- 55VR			1.2
34-ZMAC 70R - 70V	69.8~85.2		34	67		M 7HZ- 70VR	CC08-C		2.0
42-ZMAC 85R -100V	84.8~100.2	100	42	83		M10HZ- 85VR			4.3
42-ZMAC 100R -100V	99.5~140.5			95	83	M10HZ-100VR	CC12-C	2	4.9
42-ZMAC 140R -100V	139.5~180.5			135		M10HZ-140VR			6.3

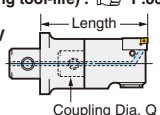
★MIN. dial read out: ZMAC25-VR and smaller is 0.02mm on dia.

ZMAC32-VR and larger is 0.01mm on dia.

★“C” grade (Coated) insert for Steel, Stainless & Cast Iron is supplied as Standard with the head (Smooth boring & Long tool-life).  P.86 Please refer  P.117 for cutting condition.

★Centre Through Tool Coolant function is available as standard.

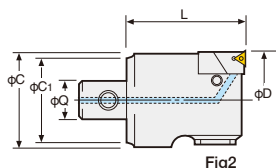
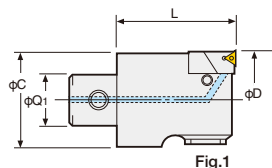
★Code No. of the set with SP26 stepped spacer is Q26-Coupling Dia.-ZMAC○-LengthV e.g. Q26-20-ZMAC42R-100V



MODULAR TYPE ZMAC& ADVANCED BORING HEAD **NIKKEN**

For High Speed/Deep Hole Boring

ZMAC&-V  Triangular Insert type head



JAPAN PAT.



Head No.	Boring Range D	Boring Depth M	Coupling Dia. Q	Remarks					Weight (Kg)
				C	C ₁	Unit No.	Insert No.	Fig.	
12-ZMAC 25- 40AAV	24.8~32.2	40	12	24	—	M 3HZ- 25V	3MP-C,B	1	0.4
16-ZMAC 32- 55AAV	31.8~42.2	55	16	31		M 4HZ- 32V	4MP-C,B		0.5
20-ZMAC 42- 70AAV	41.8~55.2	70	20	40		M 5HZ- 42V	6MP-C,B		0.8
26-ZMAC 55- 70AAV	54.8~70.2		26	53		M 5HZ- 55V			0.7
34-ZMAC 70- 70AAV	69.8~85.2		34	67		M 7HZ- 70V			1.1
42-ZMAC 85-100AAV	84.8~100.2	100	42	83		M10HZ- 85V		2.3	
42-ZMAC100-100AAV	99.5~140.5			95	83	M10HZ-100V	2.8		
42-ZMAC140-100AAV	139.5~180.5			135		M10HZ-140V	3.1		

★MIN. dial read out: ZMAC25&-V and smaller is 0.02mm on dia.

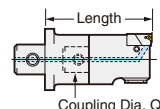
ZMAC32&-V and larger is 0.01mm on dia.

★The above boring ranges are based on heads with Nose/R 0.2 insert.

★“C” grade (Coated) insert for Steel, Stainless & Cast Iron is supplied as Standard with the head (Smooth boring & Long tool-life).  P.119 Please refer  P.117 for cutting condition. We would recommend “B” grade (CBN) insert for Hardened Steel & High Speed boring of Cast Iron.

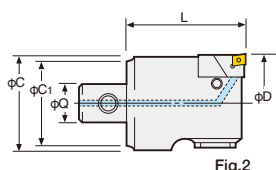
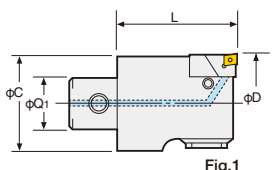
★Centre Through Tool Coolant function is available as standard.

★Code No. of the set with SP26 stepped spacer is Q26-Coupling Dia.-ZMAC&-Length AAV e.g. Q26-20-ZMAC42-100AAV



For High Speed/Deep Hole Boring

ZMAC& - VR  Rhomboid Insert type head



JAPAN PAT.



Head No.		Boring Range D	Boring Depth M	Coupling Dia. Q	Remarks					Weight (Kg)
					C	C1	Unit No.	Insert No.	Fig.	
16-ZMAC	32R - 55AAV	31.8～42.2	55	16	31	—	M 4HZ- 32VR	CC06-C	1	0.5
20-ZMAC	42R - 70AAV	41.8～55.2	70	20	40		M 5HZ- 42VR			0.8
26-ZMAC	55R - 70AAV	54.8～70.2		26	53		M 5HZ- 55VR			0.7
34-ZMAC	70R - 70AAV	69.8～85.2		34	67		M 7HZ- 70VR	CC08-C		1.1
42-ZMAC	85R -100AAV	84.8～100.2	100	42	83		M10HZ- 85VR			2.3
42-ZMAC	100R -100AAV	99.5～140.5			95	83	M10HZ-100VR	CC12-C	2	2.8
42-ZMAC	140R -100AAV	139.5～180.5			135		M10HZ-140VR			3.1

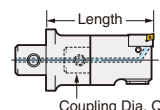
★MIN. dial read out: ZMAC25&-VR and smaller is 0.02mm on dia.

ZMAC32&-VR and larger is 0.01mm on dia.

★“C” grade (Coated) insert for Steel, Stainless & Cast Iron is supplied as Standard with the head (Smooth boring & Long tool-life).  P.86 Please refer  P.117 for cutting condition. We would recommend “B” grade (CBN) insert for Hardened Steel & High Speed boring of Cast Iron.

★Centre Through Tool Coolant function is available as standard.

★Code No. of the set with SP26 stepped spacer is Q26-Coupling Dia.-ZMAC&-Length AAV e.g. Q26-20-ZMAC42R-100AAV



MODULAR TYPE ZMAC ADVANCED (ISO) BORING HEAD

NIKKEN

ZMAC-V-I  Triangular Insert type head

Boring head for ISO insert tip widely available on the market.

* Only insert clamp bolts are supplied (Insert tips are not supplied).

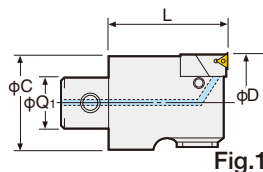


Fig.1

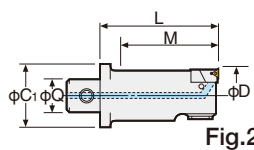


Fig.2

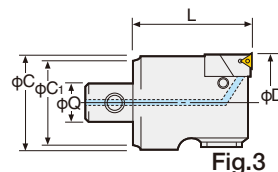


Fig.3

JAPAN PAT.



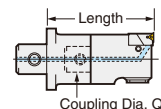
Head No.	Boring Range D	Boring Depth M	Coupling Dia. Q	Remarks						Weight (Kg)	
				C	C1	Unit No.	Insert No.	チップクランプボルト ネジサイズ	Fig.		
16-ZMAC 32- 55V-I	31.8～42.2	55	16	31	—	M 4HZ- 32V-I	TC□□0902□□L	M2.2	1	0.7	
20-ZMAC 42- 70V-I	41.8～55.2	70	20	40		M 5HZ- 42V(M3)	TP□□1103□□L	M3		3	1.1
26-ZMAC 55- 70V-I	54.8～70.2		26	53		M 5HZ- 55V(M3)					1.2
34-ZMAC 70- 70V-I	69.8～85.2		34	67		M 7HZ- 70V(M3)					2.0
42-ZMAC 85-100V-I	84.8～100.2	100	42	83		M10HZ- 85V(M3)					4.3
42-ZMAC100-100V-I	99.5～140.5			95	83	M10HZ-100V(M3)			4.9		
42-ZMAC140-100V-I	139.5～180.5			135		M10HZ-140V(M3)			6.3		

★MIN. dial read out: ZMAC32-V-I and larger is 0.01mm on dia.(Sub scale : 0.005)

★The above boring ranges are based on heads with Nose/R 0.2 insert.

★Centre Through Tool Coolant function is available as standard.

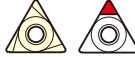
★Code No. of the set with SP26 stepped spacer is Q26-Coupling Dia.-ZMAC○-LengthV-I e.g. Q26-20-ZMAC42-100V-I



MODULAR TYPE ZMAC& ADVANCED (ISO) BORING HEAD

NIKKEN

For High Speed/Deep Hole Boring

ZMAC&-V-I  Triangular Insert type head

Boring head for ISO insert tip widely available on the market.

* Only insert clamp bolts are supplied (Insert tips are not supplied).

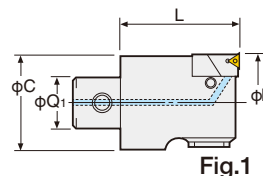


Fig.1

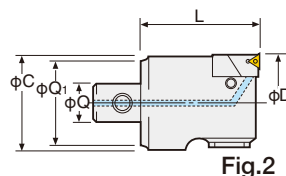


Fig.2

JAPAN PAT.



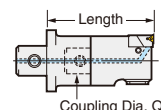
Head No.	Boring Range D	Boring Depth M	Coupling Dia. Q	Remarks						Weight (Kg)
				C	C1	Unit No.	Insert No.	チップクランプボルト ネジサイズ	Fig.	
16-ZMAC 32- 55AAV-I	31.8～42.2	55	16	31	—	M 4HZ- 32V-I	TC□□0902□□L	M2.2	1	0.5
20-ZMAC 42- 70AAV-I	41.8～55.2	70	20	40		M 5HZ- 42(M3)	TP□□1103□□L	M3		0.8
26-ZMAC 55- 70AAV-I	54.8～70.2		26	53		M 5HZ- 55(M3)				0.7
34-ZMAC 70- 70AAV-I	69.8～85.2		34	67		M 7HZ- 70(M3)				1.1
42-ZMAC 85-100AAV-I	84.8～100.2	100	42	83		M10HZ- 85(M3)				2.3
42-ZMAC100-100AAV-I	99.5～140.5			95	83	M10HZ-100(M3)			2	2.8
42-ZMAC140-100AAV-I	139.5～180.5			135		M10HZ-140(M3)		3.1		

★MIN. dial read out: ZMAC32&-V-I and larger is 0.01mm on dia.(Sub scale : 0.005)

★The above boring ranges are based on heads with Nose/R 0.2 insert.

★Centre Through Tool Coolant function is available as standard.

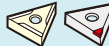
★Code No. of the set with SP26 stepped spacer is Q26-Coupling Dia.-ZMAC○-Length AAV-I e.g. Q26-20-ZMAC42-100AAV-I



NIKKEN



BT

The ZMAC units and new ZMAC V-I units are interchangeable.								
ZMAC-V-I Style	 Boring Range	Unit	Triangular Insert	Insert Clamp Screw	Insert Clamp Handle	Lock Screw	Adjustment Handle	Unit Clamp Bolt
								
ZMAC 32-V-I	31.8~ 42.2	M 4HZ- 32V-I	TC□□0902□□L	M2255	T-6	M365	M 4HZL	M2577
ZMAC 42-V-I	41.8~ 55.2	M 5HZ- 42V(M3)	TP□□1103□□L	M3070	T-10	M364	M 5HZL	
ZMAC 55-V-I	54.8~ 70.2	M 5HZ- 55V(M3)				M366		
ZMAC 70-V-I	69.8~ 85.2	M 7HZ- 70V(M3)				M360	M 7HZL	M3090
ZMAC 85-V-I	84.8~100.2	M10HZ- 85V(M3)				M367	M10HZL	M4012
ZMAC 100-V-I	99.5~140.5	M10HZ-100V(M3)				M368		
ZMAC 140-V-I	139.5~180.5	M10HZ-140V(M3)				M369		

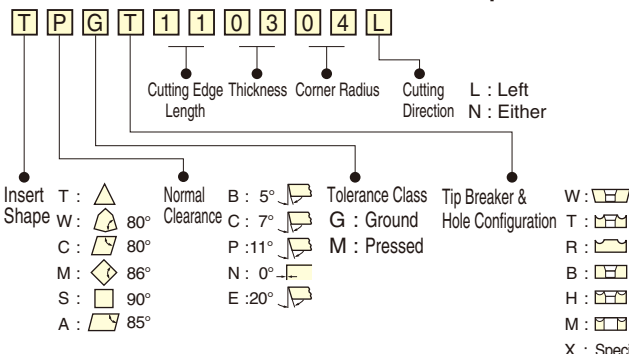
The cartridge head can be exchanged itself for the head bigger equal to ZMAC42-V.

ZMAC-VR Style	 Boring Range	Unit	Triangular Insert	Insert Clamp Screw	Insert Clamp Handle
			 (ISO code)		
ZMAC 32-VR	31.8～ 42.2	M 4HZ- 32VR	CC06-C (CC00060200)	M2560	T-8
ZMAC 42-VR	41.8～ 55.2	M 5HZ- 42VR		M2577	
ZMAC 55-VR	54.8～ 70.2	M 5HZ- 55VR			
ZMAC 70-VR	69.8～ 85.2	M 7HZ- 70VR	CC08-C (CC000809T300)	M4090	T-15
ZMAC 85-VR	84.8～100.2	M10HZ- 85VR		M4012	
ZMAC 100-VR	99.5～140.5	M10HZ-100VR	CC12-C (CC00120400)	M5012	T-15
ZMAC 140-VR	139.5～180.5	M10HZ-140VR			

Detach	Loosen head clamp bolt after boring diameter is set to little larger than the MIN. boring diameter.
Attach	- Insert the head into cartridge, then tighten head clamp bolt temporary. - Loosen side lock bolt. - Rotate the dial ring 0.2~0.3mm to minus direction. - Tighten head clamp bolt by pushing the head to the support portion of the main body.

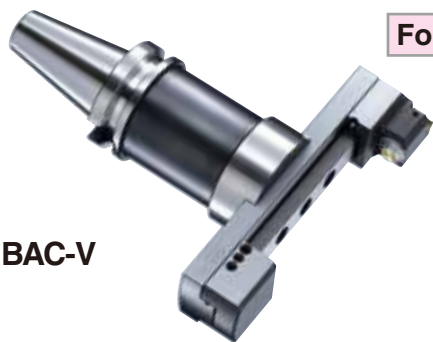
■ Code No. of ISO standard Insert Tip

ZMAC-V-I Style	Dimension	ISO code
ZMAC32-V-I		TC009020L
ZMAC42-V-I ZMAC140-V-I		TP011030L



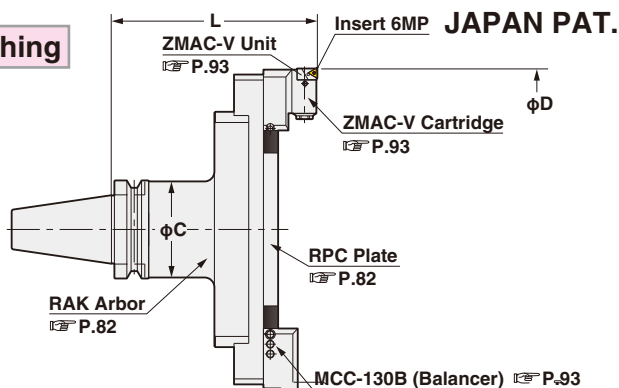
BALANCE-CUT BAC ADVANCED BORING ARBOR for LARGE DIA.

NIKKEN



BAC-V

For Finishing



Boring Dia:φ130~595mm

P.119

TAPER	Code.No	D MIN.~MAX.	L	C	RAK Arbor Code No.	PPC Plante No	Cartridge (Balancer)	Weight (Kg)
No.40	BT40-BAC130-205V	130~195	205	61	BT40-RAK-130A	RPC-130		7.0
	(IT40)-BAC180-205V	180~245				-180		8.0
	BT50-BAC130-185V		185		BT50-RAK-110A			10.0
	(IT50)-235V		235		-160A			12.7
	-285V		285		-210A			15.4
	-335V	130~195	335		-260A	RPC-130		18.1
	-385V		385		-310A			20.8
	-435V		435		-360A			23.5
	-485V		485		-410A			26.2
	-BAC180-185V		185		-RAK-110A			10.6
No.50	-235V		235		-160A			13.3
	-285V		285		-210A			16.0
	-335V	180~245	335		-260A	RPC-180		18.7
	-385V		385		-310A			21.4
	-435V		435		-360A			24.1
	-485V		485		-410A			26.8
	-BAC230-185V		185	90	-RAK-110A		MCCZ-130V (MCC-130B)	11.3
	-235V		235		-160A		Insert 6MP	14.0
	-285V		285		-210A			16.7
	-335V	230~295	335		-260A	RPC-230		19.4
	-385V		385		-310A			22.1
	-435V		435		-360A			24.8
	-485V		485		-410A			27.5
	-BAC280-185V		185		-RAK-110A			11.9
	-235V		235		-160A			14.6
	-285V		285		-210A			17.3
	-335V	280~345	335		-260A	RPC-280		20.0
	-385V		385		-310A			22.7
	-435V		435		-360A			25.4
	-485V		485		-410A			28.1
	-BAC330-210V*	330~395				RPC-330		16.7
	-BAC380-210V*	380~445				-380		17.0
	-BAC430-210V*	430~495				-430		18.0
	-BAC480-210V*	480~545				-480		19.0
	-BAC530-210V*	530~595				-530		20.0
			210 (220*)	98	BT50-RAK330-125 IT50-RAK330-135			

★“C” grade (Coated) Inserts are supplied as standard. P.119 Please refer P.117 for cutting condition.

★Unit “M5HZ-55V” is provided as standard, please refer P.82 for Arbor (RAK) and Plate (RPC).

★Arbor, Plate and Cartridge are delivered in separate packages.

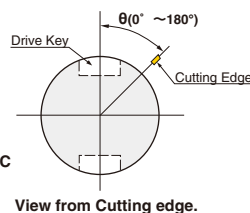
★When ordering, please let us know machine maker and model no. to avoid the interference with tool magazine of ATC.

★The location of cutting edge is same as drive key in standard.

The different location is available, please specify θ in Code No. e.g. BT50-BAC180-235V (90°)

★The boring arbors marked * with IT50, L (gauge length) is 220. e.g. IT50-BAC330-220V

★For centre through tool coolant type, please add “-C” at the end of Code No. e.g. BT50-BAC130-185V-C



High Pressure Coolant Through Tool

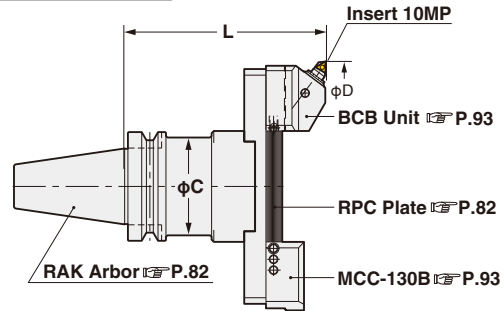
BALANCE-CUT BCB BORING ARBOR for LARGE DIA.

NIKKEN

BCB



For Roughing / Finishing



Boring Dia:φ130~595mm

TAPER	Code.No	D	L	C	RAK Arbor Code No.	RPC Plante No	Cartridge (Balancer)	Weight (Kg)			
		MIN.～MAX.									
No.40	BT40-BCB130-215	130～195	215	61	BT40-RAK-130A	RPC-130	BCB-130 (MCC-130B) Insert 10MP	7.5			
	(IT40)-BCB180-215	180～245				-180		8.5			
No.50	BT50-BCB130-195	130～195	195	90	BT50-RAK-110A	RPC-130		10.3			
	(IT50)-245		245		-160A			13.0			
	-295		295		-210A			15.7			
	-345		345		-260A			18.4			
	-395		395		-310A			21.1			
	-445		445		-360A			23.8			
	-495		495		-410A			26.5			
	-BCB180-195		180～245		195			BT50-RAK-110A	RPC-180	10.9	
	-245				245			-160A		13.6	
	-295	295			-210A	16.3					
	-345	345			-260A	19.0					
	-395	395			-310A	21.7					
	-445	445			-360A	24.4					
	-495	495			-410A	27.1					
	-BCB230-195	230～295			195	BT50-RAK-110A		RPC-230		11.6	
	-245				245	-160A				14.3	
	-295		295		-210A	17.0					
	-345		345		-260A	19.7					
	-395		395		-310A	22.4					
	-445		445		-360A	25.1					
	-495		495		-410A	27.8					
	-BCB280-195		280～345		195	BT50-RAK-110A			RPC-280	12.2	
	-245				245	-160A				14.9	
	-295	295			-210A	17.6					
	-345	345			-260A	20.3					
	-395	395			-310A	23.0					
	-445	445			-360A	25.7					
	-495	495			-410A	28.4					
	-BCB330-220*	330～395			220 (220*)	98		BT50-RAK330-125 I T50-RAK330-135		RPC-330	16.5
	-BCB380-220*	380～445								-380	17.5
	-BCB430-220*	430～495	-430						18.5		
	-BCB480-220*	480～545	-480						19.5		
	-BCB530-220*	530～595	-530						20.5		

★10MP-T (Cermet) is supplied as standard. P.121 Please refer P.117 for cutting condition.

★MIN. dial readout on dia.: 0.02mm, Sub scale: 0.002mm

★The boring arbor marked * with IT50, L (gauge length) is 220. e.g. IT50-BCB330-220.

Double Cut Style BCB Boring Bar

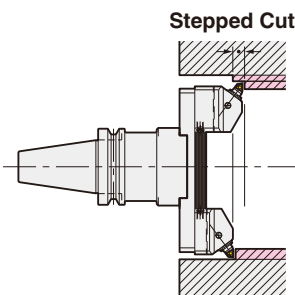


BCB-W

★Double cut style can be done with both side of BCB-130 cartridges. Please add "W" at the end of Code No. e.g. BT50-BCB130W-195

• True balance cut can be done to adjust the height by micro adjustment first and then to adjust the diameter by adjust screw.

• Stepped cut can be done to change the height of the cartridges.



Up to φ800 is also available. Please contact with us.



ACCESSORIES for BALANCE-CUT BORING ARBOR for LARGE DIA.

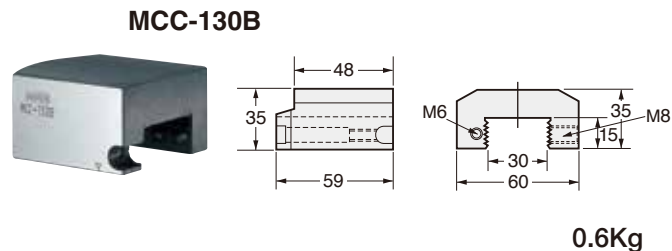
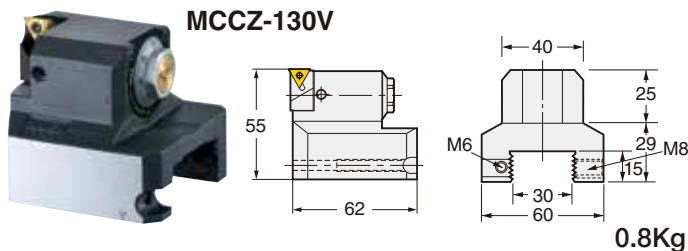
NIKKEN

JAPAN PAT.

Accessories for Balance-Cut BAC-V

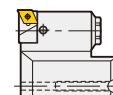
Balance-Cut BAC type cartridge for large dia.

BAC type Balancer for Balance-Cut large dia.



Accessories	ZMAC-V Unit	Insert Tip	Clamp Bolt	Wrench for Insert	Lock Screw	Adjust Screw	Set Screw (M8)	Wrench for M815 Belt	Adjust Wrench	Adjustment Handle	Applicable RPC Plate
Code No.	M5HZ-55V	6MP-C	M2577	T-8	M366	M540	M815	M4	M3	M5HZL	RPC-130,180,230,280,330,380,430,480,530

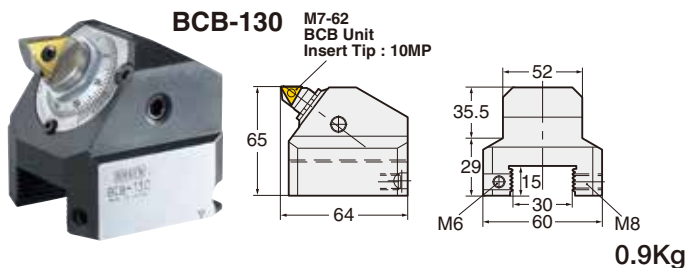
★Please refer P.82 for RPC Plate. ★Set Code No. is S.MCCZ-130V.
 ★M5HZ-55VR with CC06-C insert tip is available. Please specify code No. S.MCCZ-130VR.
 ★6MP-C insert tip is supplied as standard. P.119 Please refer P.117 for cutting condition.



Accessories for Balance-Cut BCB

Balance-Cut BCB type cartridge for large dia.

MAC type Balancer for Balance-Cut large dia.



Accessories	BCB Unit	Insert Tip	Clamp Bolt	Wrench for Insert	Lock Screw	Adjust Screw	Set Screw (M8)	Wrench for M815 Belt	Adjust Wrench	Adjustment Handle	Applicable RPC Plate
Code No.	M7-62	10MP-T	M67	20S	B357, B367	M540	M815	M4	M3	M397	RPC-130,180,230,280,330,380,430,480,530

★Please refer P.82 for RPC Plate. ★Set Code No. is S.BCB-130.
 ★10MP-T insert tip is supplied as standard. P.121 Please refer P.117 for cutting condition.

SPECIAL DESIGNED BORING ARBOR

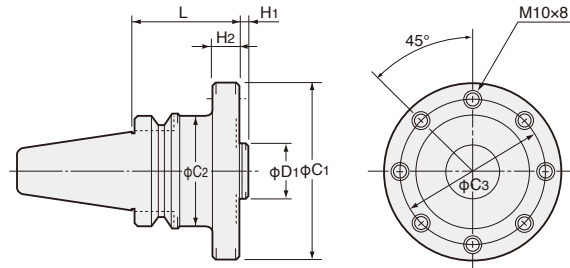
NIKKEN

There exist various kinds of boring applications which cannot be managed using standard boring arbors. NIKKEN has great experience of special boring applications, utilizing the double contact shoulder support **ZMAC-V** boring heads. NIKKEN can also design and manufacture special boring arbors to suit your special applications.

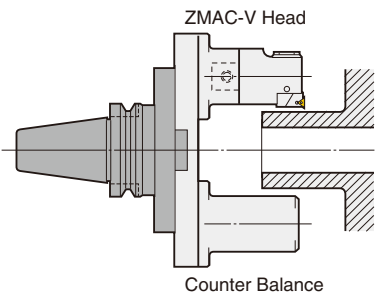


RAA

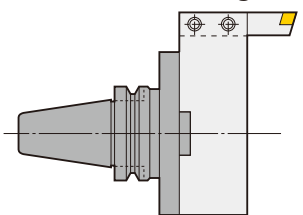
Base Arbor for Special Boring Head



For Overturning



For U Axis Boring Arbor

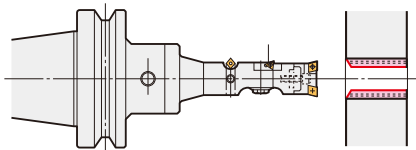


TAPER	Code No.	D ₁	L	H ₁	H ₂	C ₁	C ₂	C ₃	Weight (kg)
No.40	BT40-RAA32- 60 (IT40)	32 h7	60	7	15	102	61	82	2.5
No.50	BT50-RAA32- 60 (IT50)		60		12		98		5
	-120		120		20				9
	-180		180		15.5				

★The Base Holder with long gauge length is available on demand.
★High Pressure Centre Through Tool Coolant Type is available on demand.
★The dimension with () is for IT40 and IT50.
★For BT40, φD₁=22mm is also available.

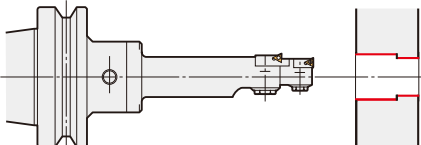
Multi Stage Boring Arbor

For Simultaneous machining for rough, finish and chamfer.



Please specify the boring dia., depth, and necessary length from the gauge line.

For stepped hole boring with restricted concentricity.



Please specify each boring dia., depth, and necessary length from the gauge line.

For decreasing the number of A.T.C with one arbor for two different size of the bores.

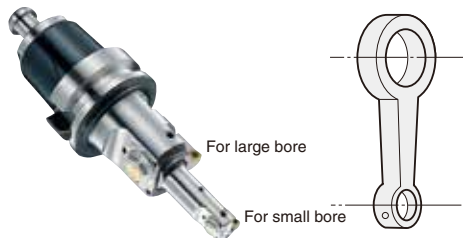


Photo shows Multi Stage Boring Arbor with NC5 Shank.

The above are just samples. Pre-Balanced type Boring Arbor for High Speed Application and Aluminium Body Head are also available. Please contact with us about your special boring applications.

DRILLING OPERATION by COMBAT Z DRILL



"Rationalization is Study of Drilling." which is our Slogan for developing **NIKKEN COMBAT Z DRILL**. Please try it. Pilot Drill and 3-Phases Heat Treatment significantly improves Cutting Condition, Secure Drilling and Tool Life.

Ultra Long Size Boring Bar

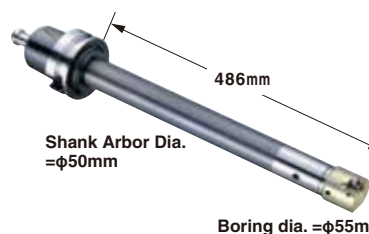
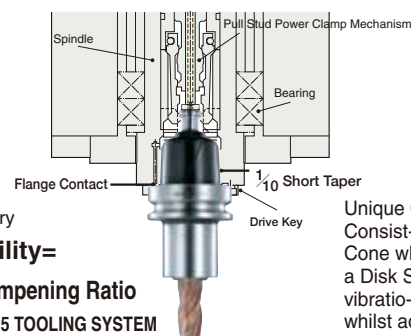


Photo shows Ultra Long size Boring Arbor with NC5 Shank.

For Extreme Deep Hole Boring Operation, please study the Machine with **NC5 Spindle** P.229 or **3LOCK Spindle** P.169. In case of BT/IT spindle, we recommend **ZMAC V** type Head for these applications.



E · H · MERRITT's Theory

Chattering Stability=

Static Stiffness × Dampening Ratio

Thus, the advantage of NC5 TOOLING SYSTEM is clearly demonstrated.

Unique Construction : Consist-ing of a Slotted Taper Cone which is Pre-Loaded by a Disk Spring to increase its vibratio-nal dampening effect whilst ad-justing minute gaugeline errors, completely.

BT

BALANCE-CUT RAC α BORING ARBOR for LARGE DIA.

NIKKEN

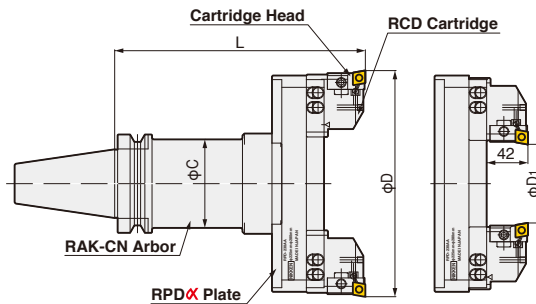
For Roughing

- With the screws for slight adjustment
- Boring Dia. : $\phi 130 \sim \phi 580 \text{mm}$



RAC α

High Pressure Coolant
Through Tool



Boring Dia. : $\phi 130 \sim 580 \text{mm}$ / Over Turning Dia. : $10 \sim 430 \text{mm}$

P.74

TAPE	Code.No	D	L	D1	C	RAK Arbor Code No.	RPD Plate No.	RCD Cartridge No.	Weight (Kg)
		MIN.～MAX.		MIN.～MAX.					
No.40	BT40-RAC130-225AA	130～180	225	10～30	61	BT40-RAK-130A-CN	RPD-130AA		7.2
	(IT40)-RAC180-225AA	180～230		30～80			-180AA		7.7
No.50	BT50-RAC130-205AA	130～180	205	10～30	90	BT50-RAK-110A-CN	RPD-130AA	For Heavy Duty Boring of Iron and Cast Iron RCD-130 x2 Insert Tip CN08	9.5
	(IT50)-255AA		255			-160A-CN			12.2
	-305AA		305			-210A-CN			14.9
	-355AA		355			-260A-CN			17.6
	-405AA		405			-310A-CN			20.3
	-455AA		455			-360A-CN			23.0
	-505AA		505			-410A-CN			25.7
	-RAC180-205AA		205			-RAK-110A-CN			10.0
	-255AA	255	-160A-CN	12.7					
	-305AA	305	-210A-CN	15.4					
	-355AA	355	-260A-CN	18.1					
	-405AA	405	-310A-CN	20.8					
	-455AA	455	-360A-CN	23.5					
	-505AA	505	-410A-CN	26.2					
	-RAC230-205AA	205	-RAK-110A-CN	10.6					
	-255AA	255	-160A-CN	13.3					
	-305AA	305	-210A-CN	16.0					
	-355AA	355	-260A-CN	18.7					
	-405AA	405	-310A-CN	21.4					
	-455AA	455	-360A-CN	24.1					
	-505AA	505	-410A-CN	26.8					
	-RAC280-205AA	205	-RAK-110A-CN	11.1					
	-255AA	255	-160A-CN	13.8					
	-305AA	305	-210A-CN	16.5					
	-355AA	355	-260A-CN	19.2					
	-405AA	405	-310A-CN	21.9					
	-455AA	455	-360A-CN	24.6					
	-505AA	505	-410A-CN	27.3					
	-RAC330-220AA*	330～380	220 (230*)	180～230	98	BT50-RAK330-125-CN IT50-RAK330-135-CN	RPD-330AA		16.4
	-RAC380-220AA*	380～430		230～280			-380AA		16.9
	-RAC430-220AA*	430～480		280～330			-430AA		17.4
	-RAC480-220AA*	480～530		330～380			-480AA		17.9
	-RAC530-220AA*	530～580		380～430			-530AA		18.4

★The Code No. on above table are the boring arbors with **RCD-130** cartridge (Insert tip: **CN08**) the Heavy Duty Boring of Iron and Cast Iron.

Please refer **P.116** for cutting condition.

★Boring arbor with cartridges & insert for Steel, Stainless Steel and Cast Iron (**E**), for Aluminum (**A**) and for Through Hole & Multi Sheets (**K**) are available. Please refer **P.96** for cartridges. e.g. **BT50-RAC130-205AA-E**

★Please refer **P.96** for **RAK** arbor and **RPD** plate.

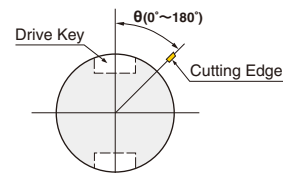
★Arbor, plate and cartridges are delivered in separate packages.

★Please check the interference of the arbor with your M/C not to occur the interference in the tool magazine.

★The location of the cutting edge is same as the drive key for standard. The different location is available, please specify θ . e.g. **BT50-RAC180-255AA (90°)**

★The boring arbors marked * with **IT50**, L (gauge length) is 220. e.g. **IT50-RAC330-230AA**

★RAK arbor with "-C" at the end of Code is centre through coolant type which is without coolant nozzle.



View from Cutting Edge

MODULAR TYPE ARBOR

NIKKEN

BALANCE CUT RAK BORING ARBOR for LARGE DIA. <RAK-CN Arbor>



RAK-CN

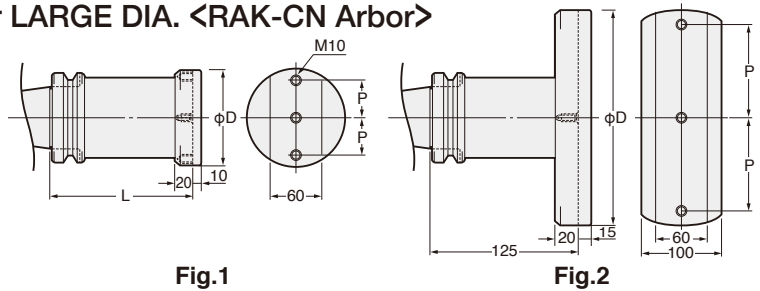


Fig.1

Fig.2

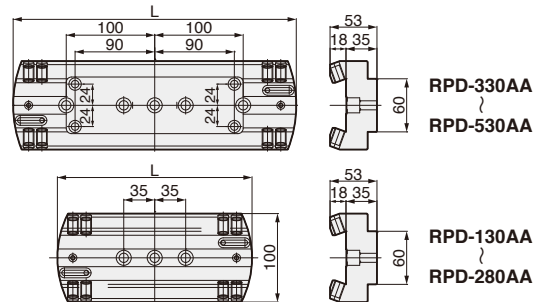
Code No.	Boring Range	L	D	P	Weight (Kg)	Applicable RPD❌ Plate	Hex. Socket bolt	Fig.
								
BT40 (IT40)-RAK-130A-CN	130~230	130	102	35	4.9	RPD-130AA, 180AA	M1035	1
BT50 -RAK-110A-CN	130~330	110			7.2	RPD-130AA, 180AA, 230AA, 280AA		
(IT50)-RAK-160A-CN		160			9.9			
-RAK-210A-CN		210			12.6			
-RAK-260A-CN		260			15.3			
-RAK-310A-CN		310			18.0			
-RAK-360A-CN		360			20.7			
-RAK-410A-CN	410	23.4						
-RAK330-125-CN*	330~580	125	240	100	12.0	RPD-330AA, 380AA, 430AA, 480AA, 530AA	M1045	2

★The location of the cutting edge is same as the drive key for standard. The different location is available, please specify θ . e.g. BT50-RAK-160A-CN (90°)

★RAK avbor with "-C" at the end of Code is centre through coolant type which is without coolant nozzle.

★* : In case of IT50, IT50-RAK-CN-330-135 is standard gauge length.

BALANCE CUT PLATE for LARGE DIA. <RPD Plate>



Code No.	Boring Range	L	Weight (Kg)	Code No.	Boring Range	L	Weight (Kg)	Code No.	Boring Range	L	Weight (Kg)
RPD-130AA	$\phi 130 \sim 180$	124	1.1	RPD-330AA	$\phi 330 \sim 380$	320	3.2	RPD-530AA	$\phi 530 \sim 580$	520	5.2
-180AA	$\phi 180 \sim 230$	170	1.6	-380AA	$\phi 380 \sim 430$	370	3.7				
-230AA	$\phi 230 \sim 280$	220	2.2	-430AA	$\phi 430 \sim 480$	420	4.2				
-280AA	$\phi 280 \sim 330$	270	2.7	-480AA	$\phi 480 \sim 530$	470	4.7				

★Accessories : coupling sleeve (2pieces) code No. RAK-CLS.

Accessories for Balance-Cut RAC

Heavy Duty Boring of
Iron and Cast Iron
RCD-130
(CN08)



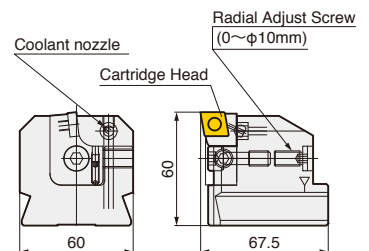
Steel, Stainless Steel
and Cast Iron
RCD-130E
(CC12)



For aluminum
RCD-130A
(AEG16)



For Through Hole
and Multi Sheets
RCD-130K
(SC12)



Weight : 0.6Kg

Accessories	Insert Tip	Clamp Bolt	Adjust Screw for Axial direction	Adjust Wrench for Axial direction	Wrench for Insert	Lock Screw (M10)	Wrench for M1016	Head Clamp Bolt	Coolant stop Screw	Wrench for M510	Applicable RPD Plate
Code No.	*	CSM-70	M416	M2	20S	M1016	M5	M825-AJ	M510	M2.5	RPD-130AA, 180AA, 230AA, 280AA, 330AA, 380AA, 430AA, 480AA, 530AA

★* : The insert tip is RCD-130: CN08 (P.74), RCD-130E: CC12 (P.72), RCD-130A: AEG16 (P.76), RCD-130K: SC12 (P.78) Please refer P.116 for cutting condition.

★There are two different types clamping system. One is eccentric system, the other is screw on system. Above parts are for screw on system.

★Code No. RCD-130 indicates a single cartridge. When ordering a pair cartridge, please appoint to us Code No. S.RCD-130.

★The cartridge head can be exchanged it self. M10HZ-85CH-N, -E, -A, -K.

BALANCE-CUT BAC α ADVANCED BORING ARBOR for LARGE DIA.

NIKKEN

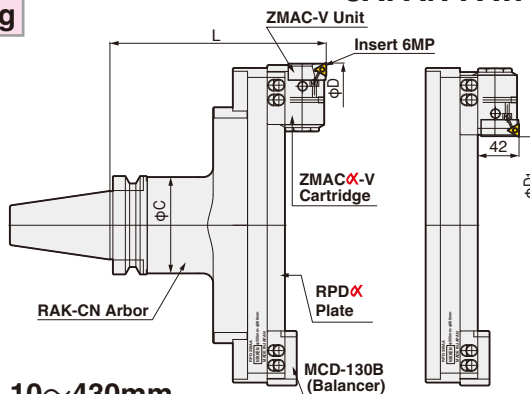
JAPAN PAT.

For Finishing



BAC α -V

High Pressure Coolant
Through Tool



P.119

Boring Dia: $\phi 130 \sim 595\text{mm}$ / Over Turning Dia. : $10 \sim 430\text{mm}$

TAPE	Code.No	D	L	D ₁	C	RAK Arbor Code No.	RPD Plate No.	Cartridge (Balancer)	Weight (Kg)
		MIN.～MAX.		MIN.～MAX.					
No.40	BT40-BAC130-225AAV	130～195	225	10～30	61	BT40-RAK-130A-CN	RPD-130AA		7.5
	(IT40)-BAC180-225AAV	180～245		30～80			-180AA		8.0
No.50	BT50-BAC130-205AAV	130～195	205	10～30	90	BT50-RAK-110A-CN	RPD-130AA	MCDZ-130AAV (MCD-130B) Insert 6MP	9.8
	(IT50)-255AAV		255			-160A-CN			12.5
	-305AAV		305			-210A-CN			15.2
	-355AAV		355			-260A-CN			17.9
	-405AAV		405			-310A-CN			20.6
	-455AAV		455			-360A-CN			23.3
	-505AAV		505			-410A-CN			26.0
	-BAC180-205AAV		205			-RAK-110A-CN			10.3
	-255AAV	255	-160A-CN	13.0					
	-305AAV	305	-210A-CN	15.7					
	-355AAV	355	-260A-CN	18.4					
	-405AAV	405	-310A-CN	21.1					
	-455AAV	455	-360A-CN	23.8					
	-505AAV	505	-410A-CN	26.5					
	-BAC230-205AAV	205	-RAK-110A-CN	10.9					
	-255AAV	255	-160A-CN	13.6					
	-305AAV	305	-210A-CN	16.3					
	-355AAV	355	-260A-CN	19.0					
	-405AAV	405	-310A-CN	21.7					
	-455AAV	455	-360A-CN	24.4					
	-505AAV	505	-410A-CN	27.2					
	-BAC280-205AAV	205	-RAK-110A-CN	11.4					
	-255AAV	255	-160A-CN	14.1					
	-305AAV	305	-210A-CN	16.8					
	-355AAV	355	-260A-CN	19.5					
	-405AAV	405	-310A-CN	22.2					
	-455AAV	455	-360A-CN	24.9					
	-505AAV	505	-410A-CN	27.6					
	-BAC330-220AAV*	330～395	220 (230*)	180～230	98	BT50-RAK330-125-CN IT50-RAK330-135-CN	RPD-330AA		16.7
	-BAC380-220AAV*	380～445		230～280			-380AA		17.2
	-BAC430-220AAV*	430～495		280～330			-430AA		17.7
	-BAC480-220AAV*	480～545		330～380			-480AA		18.2
	-BAC530-220AAV*	530～595		380～430			-530AA		18.7

★“C” grade (Coated) Inserts are supplied as standard. **P.119** Please refer **P.116** for cutting condition.

★Unit “M10HZ-75V” is provided as semi-standard, please refer “M10HZ-85V” **P.98** for Arbor (RAK) and Plate (RPD).

★Arbor, Plate and Cartridge are delivered in separate packages.

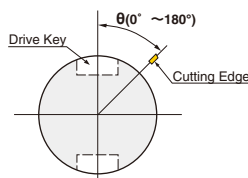
★When ordering, please let us know machine maker and model no. to avoid the interference with tool magazine of ATC.

★The location of cutting edge is same as drive key in standard.

The different location is available, please specify θ in Code No. e.g. **BT50-BAC180-255AAV (90°)**

★The boring arbors marked * with **IT50**, L (gauge length) is 220. e.g. **IT50-BAC330-230AAV**

★RAK avbor with “-C” at the end of Code is centre through coolant type which is without coolant nozzle.



View from Cutting edge.

BALANCE CUT RAK~~α~~ BORING ARBOR for LARGE DIA. <RAK-CN Arbor>

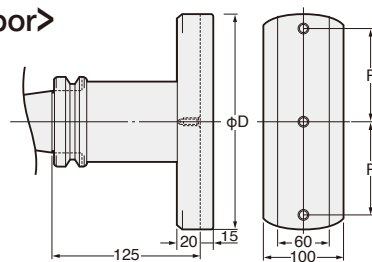
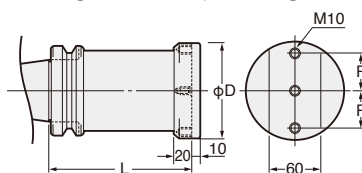


Fig.1

Fig.2

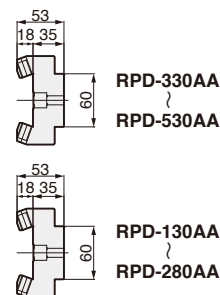
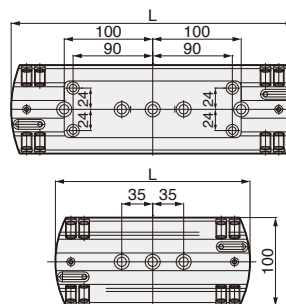
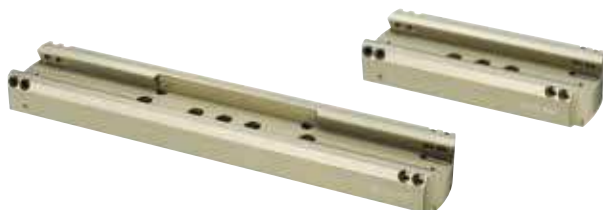
Code No.	Boring Range	L	D	P	Weight (Kg)	Applicable RPD α Plate	Hex. Socket bolt	Fig.
								
BT40 (IT40)-RAK-130A-CN	130～230	130	102	35	4.9	RPD-130AA, 180AA	M1035	1
BT50-RAK-110A-CN	130～330	110			7.2	RPD-130AA, 180AA, 230AA, 280AA		
(IT50)-RAK-160A-CN		160			9.9			
-RAK-210A-CN		210			12.6			
-RAK-260A-CN		260			15.3			
-RAK-310A-CN		310			18.0			
-RAK-360A-CN		360			20.7			
-RAK-410A-CN		410			23.4			
-RAK330-125-CN*	330～580	125			240	100		

★The location of the cutting edge is same as the drive key for standard. The different location is available, please specify θ . e.g. **BT50-RAK-160A-CN (90°)**

★ RAK avbor with “-C” at the end of Code is centre through coolant type which is without coolant nozzle.

★*: In case of IT50, IT50-RAK-CN-330-135 is standard gauge length.

BALANCE CUT ~~α~~ PLATE for LARGE DIA. <RPD ~~α~~ Plate>



Code No.	Boring Range	L	Weight (Kg)	Code No.	Boring Range	L	Weight (Kg)	Code No.	Boring Range	L	Weight (Kg)
RPD-130AA	φ130～180	124	1.1	RPD-330AA	φ330～380	320	3.2	RPD-530AA	φ530～580	520	5.2
-180AA	φ180～230	170	1.6	-380AA	φ380～430	370	3.7				
-230AA	φ230～280	220	2.2	-430AA	φ430～480	420	4.2				
-280AA	φ280～330	270	2.7	-480AA	φ480～530	470	4.7				

★Accessories : coupling sleeve (2pieces) code No. **RAK-CLS.**

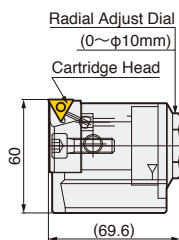
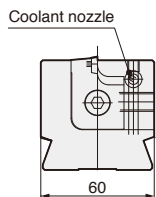
NIKKEN

Accessories for Balance-Cut BAC α -V

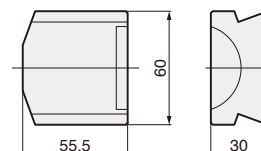
Balance-Cut BAC~~α~~ type cartridge for large dia.

BAC~~α~~ type Balancer for Balance-Cut large dia.

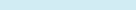
JAPAN PAT.



0.8Kg



0.7Kg

Accessories	ZMAC-V Unit	Insert Tip	Clamp Bolt	Wrench for Insert	Coolant stop Screw	Wrench for M510	Lock Screw (M10)	Wrench for M1016	Adjustment Handle	Applicable RPD & Plate
										
Code No.	M10HZ-75V	6MP-C	M2577	T-8	M510	M2.5	M1016	M5	M10HZL	RPD-130AA,180AA,230AA,280AA,330AA,380AA,430AA,480AA,530AA

★Please refer **P.98** for **RPD~~α~~** Plate.

★Set Code No. is S.MCDZ-130AAV.

★M10HZ-75VR with CC08-C insert tip is available. Please specify code No. S.MCDZ-130AAVR.

★6MP-C insert tip is supplied as standard. P.119 Please refer P.117 for cutting condition.

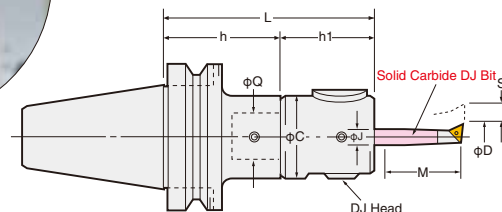


DJ BORING BAR

NIKKEN



High Pressure Coolant Through Tool is available. Please contact us.



BT-DJ

TAPER	Code No.	Boring Range	Boring Depth	L	C	Bit Hole Size	Shank Code No.	Head Code No.	Bit Stroke	DJ Bit Code No.	Weight (Kg)
		D	M			J	BTNo.Q-h	Q-MinD-h ₁	S		
No.30	BT30-DJ3- 80	3~28	14~ 80	80	50	10	BT30-Q26- 40	Q26-DJ3-40A	5.2	J10	1.0
	-DJ8- 84AN	3~50	14~130	84	59	16		-DJ8-44AN	6.0	J16	1.2
No.40	BT40-DJ3- 90A	3~28	14~ 80	90	50	10	BT40-Q26- 50	Q26-DJ3-40A	5.2	J10	1.6
	(IT40) -135A			135			- 95				2.2
	-DJ8- 94AN	3~50	14~130	94	59	16	BT40-Q26- 50	-DJ8-44AN	6.0	J16	1.9
	-139AN			139			- 95				2.5
No.50	BT50-DJ3-105A	3~28	14~ 80	105	50	10	BT50-Q26- 65	Q26-DJ3-40A	5.2	J10	4.2
	(IT50) -210A			210			-170N				5.8
	-DJ8-109AN	3~50	14~130	109	59	16	BT50-Q26- 65	-DJ8-44AN	6.0	J16	4.5
	-214AN			214			-170N				6.0

★MIN. dial readout on dia.: 0.01mm, Sub scale: 0.005mm, 0.8mm/rev.

★Each boxed set of DJ3 and DJ8 Boring Bars include 4 pcs of DJ Boring Bits as standard.

★Bits included for BT40-DJ8-94A : J16-8-40, J16-18-80, J16-28-85, J16-38-85

★Bits included for BT40-DJ8-94AN : J16-8-40, J16-18-60, J16-28-65, J16-38-65

★DJ Boring Bar without Boring Bits is also available. Please add "-BD" at the end of Code No. e.g. BT40-DJ3-90A-BD

★Shank and DJ Head (including Boring Bits) are delivered in separate packages.

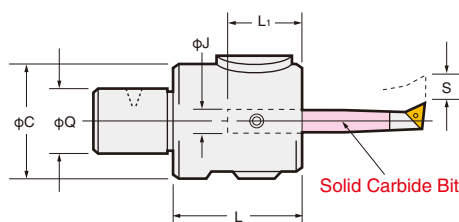
★Please refer P.100 for Boring Bits. Please refer P.118 for cutting condition.

DJ BORING HEAD with DJ BORING BIT

NIKKEN

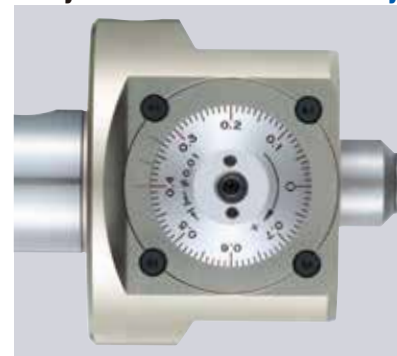


DJ



P.119

Easy to Set Micron Accuracy



▲1 Graduation: 0.01mm on dia.

DJ No.	Code No.	Boring Range	Boring Depth	Q	L	C	Bit Hole Size	L ₁	Bit Stroke	Weight (kg)	Bit Code No. (Standard Accessories)	Insert Tip Code No.
		D	M				J		S			
DJ3	Q26-DJ3-40A	3~28	14~80	26	40	50	10	27	5.2	0.5	J10- 3-14	—
											J10- 5-35	CC03-C
											J10- 8-40	3MP-C
											J10-18-62A	6MP-C
DJ8	Q26-DJ8-44AN	3~50	14~130	26	44	59	16	32	6.0	0.8	J16- 8-40	3MP-C
											J16-18-60	6MP-C
											J16-28-65	
											J16-38-65	

★MIN. dial readout on dia.: 0.01mm, Sub scale: 0.005mm, 0.8mm/rev.

★Each boxed set of DJ3 and DJ8 Boring Bars include 4 pcs. of DJ Bits, Insert, Insert Clamp Handle, (T6, T8, (10S for DJ3))Micro Adjusting Handle (M2.5) as standard.

★Bits included for Q26-DJ8-44A : J16-8-40, J16-18-80, J16-28-85, J16-38-85

★Bits included for Q26-DJ8-44AN : J16-8-40, J16-18-60, J16-28-65, J16-38-65

★Please refer P.100 for Boring Bits. Please refer P.118 for cutting condition.

★DJ Boring Head without Bits is also available. Please add "-BD" at the end of Code No. e.g. Q26-DJ3-40A-BD, Q26-DJ8-44A-BD

★Weight of wooden box of

DJ head with Boring Bits

Q26-DJ3-40A : 1.2kg

Q26-DJ8-44AN : 2.2kg

Q26-DJ8-44A : 2.5kg

DJ BORING BIT SOLID CARBIDE

NIKKEN

BT



New Bit Series for DJ8

標準バイトシリーズ(セットに付属のバイトシリーズ)

Style	Code No.	Boring Range D	Boring Depth M	J	L	H	H ₁	C	S	Insert No.	Insert Clamping Bolt No.	Insert Clamping Handle No.	Fig.	Weight (g)
DJ3 用	J10- 3- 14	3~ 8	14	10	62	30	18	2.2	1.5	—	—	—	1	30
	- 5- 35	5~15	35		70		5.0	4.3	2.5	CC03-C	M611	10S	5	30
	- 8- 40	8~18	40		75	32.5	2.5	7.2	4.0	3MP-C	M2037	T-6	2	50
	-18- 62A*2	18~28	62		91	29	—	12	9.0	6MP-C	M2577	T-8	4	130
DJ8 用	J16- 8- 40	8~18	40	16	83	32	10	7.2	4.0	3MP-C	M2037	T-6	3	50
	-18- 60C	18~28	60		93				9.0	6MP-C	M2577	T-8	6	150
	-28- 65C	28~39	65		98	33	—	16	14.0					150
	-38- 65C	38~50	65						19.0					200
	J16- 8- 40	8~18	40	16	83	32	10	7.2	4.0	3MP-C	M2037	T-6	3	50
	-18- 80C	18~28	80		113				9.0	6MP-C	M2577	T-8	4	300
	-28- 85C	28~39	85		118	33	—	16	14.0					300
	-38- 85C	38~50	85						19.0					350

★DJ8には2種類あります。□はセット型番にN付の時(例: BT40-DJ8-94AN)の付属バイトで、□はセット型番にN無しの時(例: BT40-DJ3-90A, BT40-DJ8-94A)の付属バイトです。

★末尾に“C”付のものはオイルホール仕様で、末尾に“C”の無いオイルホール無しバイトの在庫が無くなり次第オイルホール仕様へ切り替わります。

★付属チップはC(コーティング)です。□P.122, P.123 切削条件は □P.121

★*2印は新型DJ3-Aヘッドを使用時の寸法で、旧DJ3ヘッドに取り付けるとM寸法が3mm長くなります。

新型DJ3-Aヘッドで旧DJ3ヘッド使用時と同様のM寸法が必要な場合は別途ご相談下さい。(例: J10-18-65A)

特殊バイトシリーズ

Style	Code No.	Boring Range D	Boring Depth M	J	L	H	H ₁	C	S	Insert No.	Insert Clamping Bolt No.	Insert Clamping Handle No.	Fig.	Weight (g)
DJ3 用	J10- 5- 30	5~15	30	10	60	30	—	4.3	2.5	CC03-C	M611	10S	5	28
	- 8- 35	8~18	35		65		—	7.2	4.0	3MP-C	M2037	T-6	2	43
	- 8- 55		55		90	32.5	2.5							70
	-12- 40C*2	12~22	40		70	30		10	6.0					80
	-12- 55C*2		55	10	85	26				6MP-C	M2577	T-8	4	100
	-18- 65C*1		65		91	26								130
	-18- 50A*2	18~28	50		79	29	—	12	9.0					110
	-18- 80C*1		80			26				6MP-C	M2577	T-8	4	130
	-18- 77A*2		77		106	29								130
														130
DJ8 用	J10- 3- 14.3	3~ 8	14	10	62	30	18	2.2	1.5	—	—	—	7	30
	J16- 5- 25	5~15	25	16	60	31.5	3.5	4.3	2.5	CC03-C	M611	10S	5	76
	- 5- 35		35		78	33	10			3MP-C	M2037	T-6	2	80
	- 8- 35	8~18	35		70	32.5	2.5	7.2	4.0					90
	- 8- 55		55		98	32	10							110
	-12- 50C	12~22	50		90	35	—	11.2	6.0	3MP-C	M2045	T-6	2	140
	-12- 60C		60		103	40.5	2.5			6MP-C	M2577	T-8	4	170
	-18-100C	18~28	100		133				9.0					350
	-18-120C		120		153									400
	-28-100C	28~39	100		133	33	—		14.0					350
	-28-130C		130		163									450
	-38-100C	38~50	100		133			23						370
	-38-130C		130		163			16	19.0					470

★末尾に“C”付のものはオイルホール仕様で、オイルホール無しバイトの在庫が無くなり次第オイルホール仕様へ切り替わります。

★*1印は旧DJ3ヘッド専用のバイトとなります。

★*2印は新型DJ3-Aヘッドを使用時の寸法で、旧DJ3ヘッドに取り付けるとM寸法が3mm長くなります。

新型DJ3-Aヘッドで旧DJ3ヘッド使用時と同様のM寸法が必要な場合は別途ご相談下さい。(例: J10-18-65A)

★*3 J10-3-14は標準バイトですがDJ8ヘッドに取り付けるには、J10/バイト用アダプタ9DJ8-J10-ADPが必要になります。 Fig.7を参照して下さい。

BASE HOLDER for MODULAR TYPE (BT Shank)

NIKKEN

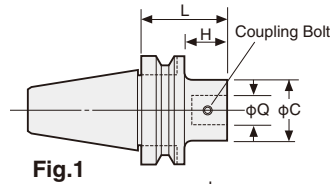


Fig.1

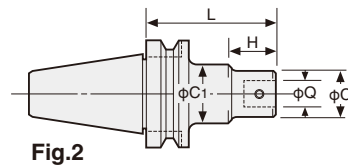


Fig.2

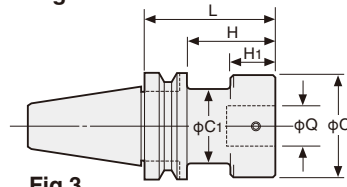


Fig.3

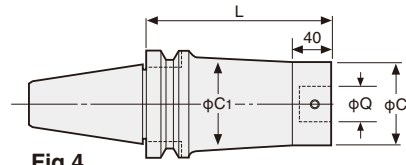


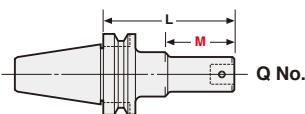
Fig.4

TAPER	Code No.	Coupling Dia Q	L	C	C1	H	H1	Coupling Bolt No.	Fig.	Weight (kg)
No.30	BT30-Q 9- 50	9	50	19	30	20	-	B19	2	0.5
	-Q12- 65	12	65	24	-	40		B12	1	0.5
	-Q16- 50	16	50	31	-	25		B16		0.5
	-Q20- 50	20	50	40	-	26		B20		0.5
	-Q26- 40	26	40	50	45	18		B26N	3	0.5
No.40	BT40-Q 9- 80	9	80	19	30	5	-	B19	2	1.2
	- 95N		95			27				1.2
	-Q12- 80	12	80	24	35	12		B12		1.2
	- 110		110			50				1.3
	-Q16- 95	16	95	31	42	22		B16		1.5
	- 125		125			55			1	1.6
	-Q20- 80	20	80	40	50	27		B20		1.5
	- 110		110			60				1.7
	-Q26- 50		50			20			1	1.1
	- 95	26	95	50	-	65		B26N		1.8
	- 140		140			110				2.4
	-Q34- 95	34	95	64	62	68	55	B34	3	2.2
	- 110		110			83	70			2.6
	-Q42- 95	42	95	83		68	55	B42		2.8
No.50	BT50-Q 9- 110	9	110	19	40	5	-	B19	2	4.1
	- 125N		125			27				4.1
	-Q12- 95	12	95	24	44	12		B12		4.0
	- 125		125			50				4.0
	-Q16- 125N	16	125	31	50	22		B16		4.5
	- 155		155			55			1	4.6
	-Q20- 110	20	110	40	60	27		B20		4.6
	- 125		125			60				4.5
	-Q26- 65		65			27			1	3.7
	- 140	26	140	50	65	47		B26N		5.3
	- 170N		170			112				5.4
	-Q34- 140		140			102			1	5.6
	- 170	34	170	64	80	120		B34		6.5
	- 200		200			150				7.1
	-Q42- 125	42	125	83	-	87			1	6.5
	- 190		190			152				9.1
	-Q42- 225A		225					B42	4	12.9
	- 275A	42	275	83	98	-				15.6
	- 325A		325							18.3
	- 375A		375							21.0

★All base holders have a centre through-tool coolant hole.

★The Coupling screw & wrench are supplied as standard.

★When L length is required longer than standard, please specify the boring depth M.

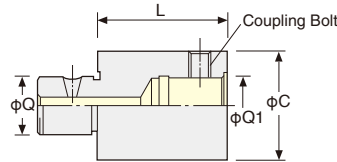


Q No.

SPACER for MODULAR TYPE

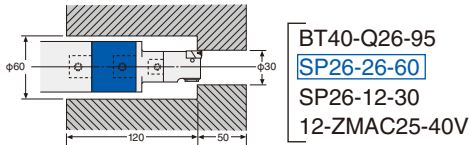
NIKKEN

Extension Spacer

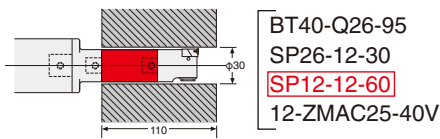


SP

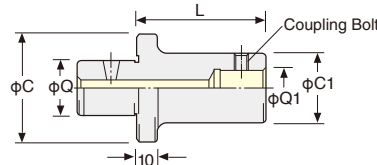
- Example of small diameter boring in a deep recess using the largest diameter extension spacer in order to maintain rigidity.



- Example of deep hole boring using the extension spacer with the same diameter as head.

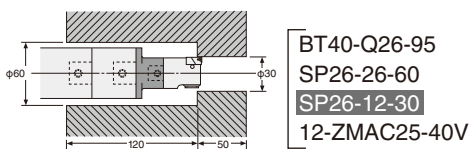


Stepped Spacer



SP

- Example of small diameter boring in deep recess using stepped spacer with the same diameter as head.



Code No. Q-Q1-L	Coupling Dia		C	Coupling Bolt No.	Weight (kg)
	Q	Q1			
SP 9- 9-30, 45	9	9	19	B19	0.06, 0.1
SP 12-12-30, 45, 60	12	12	24	B12	0.1, 0.15, 0.2
SP 16-16-30, 45, 60	16	16	31	B16	0.15, 0.25, 0.35
SP 20-20-45, 60	20	20	40	B20	0.4, 0.5
SP 26-26-60, 90	26	26	50	B26N	0.8, 1.2
SP 34-34-60, 90	34	34	64	B34	1.4, 2.0
SP 42-42-60, 90	42	42	83	B42	2.4, 3.4

★ ϕC of SP26 Spacer has been increased from 45mm to 50mm due to improvement of its rigidity.
★All spacers have a centre through-tool coolant hole. ★The Coupling screw is included as standard.

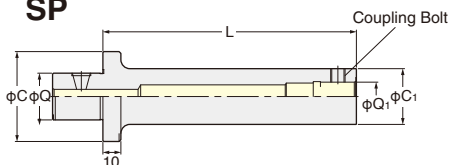
Code No. Q-Q1-L	Coupling Dia		C	C1	Coupling Bolt No.	Weight (kg)
	Q	Q1				
SP 12- 9-45	12	9	24	19	B19	0.1
SP 16- 9-45	16	9	31	19	B19	0.15
-12-60		12		24	B12	0.25
SP 20- 9-45	20	9	40	19	B19	0.2
-12-60		12		24	B12	0.3
-16-60, 90		16		31	B16	0.4, 0.6
SP 26- 9-30, 45	26	9	50	19	B19	0.3, 0.3
-12-30, 60		12		24	B12	0.3, 0.4
-16-30, 60, 90		16		31	B16	0.3, 0.5, 0.6
-20-30, 60, 100		20		40	B20	0.4, 0.6, 1.0
SP 34-16-60, 90	34	16	64	31	B16	0.7, 0.9
-20-60, 100		20		40	B20	1.0, 1.3
-26-60, 100		26		50	B26N	1.1, 1.5
SP 42-20-60, 100	42	20	83	40	B20	1.2, 1.6
-26-60, 100		26		50	B26N	1.4, 1.9
-34-60, 100		34		64	B34	1.8, 2.5

★ ϕC of SP26 Spacer has been increased from 45mm to 50mm due to improvement of its rigidity.
★All spacers have a centre through-tool coolant hole. ★Coupling bolt is supplied as standard.

A1 Spacer for Deep Hole



SP



L/D:MAX.6 times

Code No. Q-Q1-L	Coupling Dia		C	C1	MAX. L	Weight (kg)
	Q	Q1				
SP 26- 9- 85-A1	26	9	50	19	85	0.6
-12-115-A1		12		24	115	0.7
-16-140-A1		16		31	140	0.9
-20-180-A1		20		40	180	1.2
-26-190-A1		26		50	190	1.5

Please specify the "L" length when ordering. Code No. is
e.g SP26-9-85-A1 (Q1=9 and L=85)



Modular connection system is the face contact system drawing-in by the bolt, which top shape is gentle taper.

1. Insert a head by adjusting the hole positions.
2. Tighten the bolt temporary, then loosen slightly.
3. Tighten the bolt again by moving the head CW and CCW. (Centering each other)
4. Then tighten the bolt completely until face contact.



MDQ

Photo shows with A1 spacer
and ZMAC-V head.

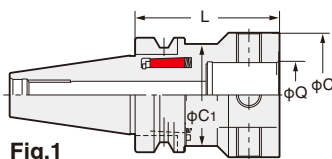


Fig.1

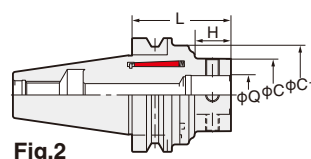


Fig.2

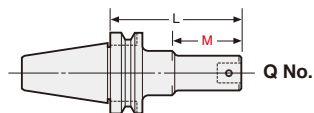
TAPER	Code No.	Q	L	C	C1	H	Weight (kg)	ZMAC-V Boring Range	Fig
No.30	NBT30-MDQ26- 60	26	60	50	50	37.5	-	16~70	1
No.40	NBT40-MDQ26- 65	26	65	50	54	30.0	1.3	16~70	2
No.50	NBT50-MDQ26- 80	26	80	50	87	22.0	4.6	16~70	2
	-MDQ34- 90	34	90	64	87	32.0	4.9	16~85	
	-MDQ42-100	42	100	83	87	45.0	5.7	16~180	

★All base holders are used for centre through tool coolant.

★Coupling bolt and wrench are supplied as standard.

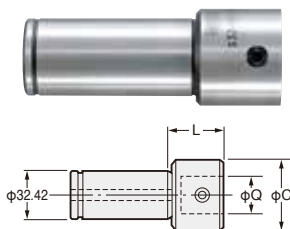
★ZMAC-V head is recommended to use with the MAJOR DREAM base holder for anti-vibration.

★When L length is required longer than standard, please specify the boring depth M and Q No.



MODULAR TYPE STRAIGHT SHANK

K-Q



ZMAC-V Head P.87



RAC Head P.79



DJ Head P.99

Code No.	Coupling Dia.	C	L	Coupling Bolt.	Weight (Kg)
	Q				
K32-Q 9-20	9	19	20	B19	0.4
-40			40		0.5
-Q12-20	12	24	20	B12	0.4
-60			60		0.6
-Q16-20	16	31	20	B16	0.5
-55			55		0.7
-Q20-40	20	40	40	B20	0.7
-Q26-40	26	50		B26N	0.8
K42-Q26-40				B26N	1.2

★All straight shank base holders are used for centre through tool coolant.

CHANFERING CUTTER for Modular System

CAF



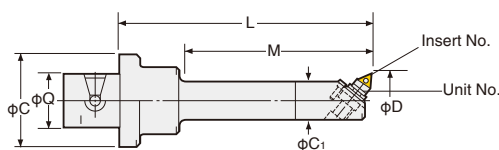
Code No.	Coupling Dia.	Chamfering Dia.	Code No.	Coupling Dia.	Chamfering Dia.
CAF 9- 32	9	20~32	CAF20- 60	20	42~60
CAF12- 38	12	25~38	CAF26- 85A	26	56~85
CAF16- 45	16	33~45	CAF34-110	34	70~110

★Chamfering angle is 45°

MODULAR TYPE BORING HEAD

NIKKEN

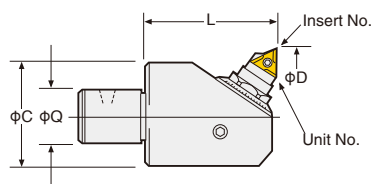
BCB Micro-Cut Boring Head



P.121

Code No.	Boring Range D	Boring Depth M	Coupling Dia Q	Total Length L	C	C ₁	Unit No.	Insert No.
Q26-BCB12.7S- 95	12.7~14.5	60	26	95	50	12	M1-12.7	1MP-T
Q26-BCB14.5S-100	14.5~19.5	65		100		13	M1-14.5	
Q26-BCB19 S-125	19 ~22.5	90		125		18	M2-19	3MS-T

★“T” grade (Cermet) insert is supplied as standard. P.121 Please refer P.117 for cutting condition.



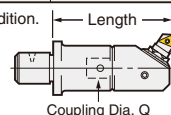
P.121

Set/Head Code No	Boring Range D	Boring Depth M	Coupling Dia Q	Remarks		
				C	Unit No.	Insert No.
9-BCB 22 - 40	22 ~29.5	40	9	20	M 2- 22	3MS-T
12-BCB 29 - 40	29 ~ 41		12	25	M 3- 29	
16-BCB 38 - 55	38 ~ 50	55	16	35	M 5- 38	6MP-C
20-BCB 48 - 70	48 ~ 65	70	20	41	M 5- 48	
26-BCB 62 - 70	62 ~ 90		26	54	M 7- 62	10MP-T
34-BCB 82 - 85	82 ~ 110	85	34	67		
42-BCB100 -100	100~ 140	100	42	85	M10-100	

★“6MP-C” (Coaterd) insert or “T” grade (Cermet) insert is supplied as standard. P.121 Please refer P.117 for cutting condition.

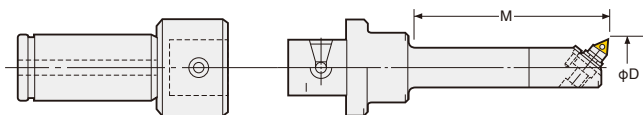
★Min. dial readout (on dia) : 0.02mm (Sub scale : 0.002mm)

★Code No. of the set with SP26 stepped spacer is Q26-Coupling Dia.-BCB○-Length e.g. Q26-20-BCB48-100



Straight Shank MICRO CUT BORING BAR

NIKKEN



The sales of micro cut boring bar will be finished, when the stock is sold out.

K-BCB

P.121

Style	Code. No.	Q Holder Code. No.	Head No.	Boring Range ϕD	Boring Depth	Insert No.
K32	K32-BCB12.7S-135	K32-Q26-40	Q26-BCB12.7S- 95	12.7~14.5	60	1MP-T
	-BCB14.5S-140		-BCB14.5S-100	14.5~19.5	65	

★Please refer P.103 for straight shank base holder and P.104 for micro cut head.

★“T” grade (Cermet) Insert is supplied as standard. P.121 Please refer P.117 for cutting condition.

★Please use ZMAC-V Boring Bar for the bore dia. is larger equal to $\phi 16\text{mm}$. P.105

Straight Shank BALANCE CUT BORING BAR

NIKKEN



K-RAC

You can use following boring tools with C32 Milling Chuck. It is convenient for Various/Small Volume Productions. Use with Straight Shank ZMAC-V Boring Bar.

P.74

Code. No.	Boring Range D	Boring Depth M	Shank Code No.	Head No.	Insert No.	Weight (kg)
K32-RAC25- 75E	25~ 32	70	K32-Q12-20	12-RAC 25- 55E	CC07-C	0.8
-115E		93	-Q12-60			0.9
-RAC32- 75E	32~ 45	70	-Q16-20	16-RAC 32- 55E	CC08-C	1.1
-110E		105	-Q16-55			1.3
-RAC43-110E	43~ 55		-Q20-40	20-RAC 43- 70E	CC12-C	1.7
-RAC53-110E	53~ 70		-Q26-40	26-RAC 53- 70E		1.8
-RAC70-110E *	70~ 100			26-RAC 70- 70E		1.9

★Balance cut boring bar on above table is the boring bar with the cartridges (E) for steel, stainless and cast iron. "C" grade (Coated) insert tip is supplied as standard. P.72

★Boring bar with the cartridges for heavy duty boring of iron and cast iron P.74, for aluminium (A) P.76 and for through hole and multi sheets (K) . P.78
Please refer P.116 for cutting condition.

★Shank (P.103) and head (P.79) are delivered in separate packages.

★For centre through tool coolant type except **K32-RAC70-110E** marked *, please add "-C" at the end of Code No. e.g. **K32-RAC53-110E-C**

Straight Shank ZMAC ADVANCED BORING BAR

NIKKEN



K-ZMAC-V

You can use following boring tools with C32 Milling Chuck. It is convenient for Various/Small Volume Productions. **JAPAN PAT.**

Code No.	Boring Range D	Boring Depth M	C	C ₁	Shank Code No.					Weight (kg)		
						Head No.	Insert No.	Head No.	Insert No.			
K32-ZMAC16- 65V	15.9～20.2	38	15	-	K32-Q12-20	12-ZMAC16-45V	3MP-C,B	-	-	0.5		
- 75V		48				12-ZMAC16-55V				0.5		
-ZMAC20- 60V	19.8～25.2	55	19	-Q 9-20	9-ZMAC20-40V	6MP-C,B				20-ZMAC42R-70V	26-ZMAC55R-70V	0.6
- 80V		63			-Q 9-40							0.7
-ZMAC25- 60V	24.8～32.2	55	24	-Q12-20	12-ZMAC25-40V							0.6
-100V		83			-Q12-60							0.7
-ZMAC32- 75V	31.8～42.2	70	31	-	16-ZMAC32-55V		4MP-C,B	16-ZMAC32R-55V	CC06-C			0.9
-110V		105			-Q16-55							1.1
-ZMAC42-110V	41.8～55.2	40	-	-Q20-40	20-ZMAC42-70V	6MP-C,B	1.5					
-ZMAC55-110V	54.8～70.2	53	-	-Q26-40	26-ZMAC55-70V		1.6					

★All Codes shown are for Heads with Triangular Inserts. P.119

For Heads with Rhomboid Inserts, please add "R" to the Code No. e.g.) **K32-ZMAC32 R -75V**

★MIN. dial read out: **ZMAC25-V** and smaller is 0.02mm on dia. **ZMAC32-V** and larger is 0.01mm on dia.

★"C" grade (coated) Insert for Steel, Stainless and Cast Iron is supplied as standard with the Head. (Smooth Boring and Long tool-life) Please refer P.117 for cutting condition.
We would recommend "B" grade (CBN) Insert for Hardened Steel and High Speed Boring of Cast Iron.

★Centre Through Tool Coolant function is available as standard.

Straight Shank DEEP HOLE ZMACX ADVANCED BORING BAR **NIKKEN**

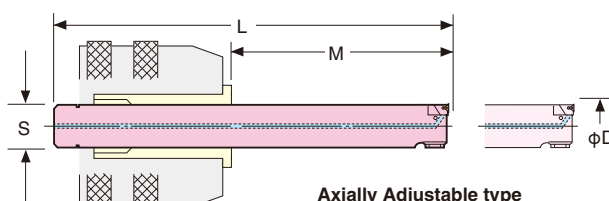
Axially Adjustable and **Solid Carbide**



For Deep Hole Boring



For Deep Hole Boring with Extended Gauge Length



Axially Adjustable type

JAPAN PAT. P.119

Code. No.	Boring Range D	Boring Depth M	L	S	Unit No.	Insert No.	Weight (kg)	Suitable Holder	
								Chuck	KM Collet
S12-BCBX12.7- 95	12.7~14.5	50~ 95	130	12	M1-12.7	1MP-T	0.2	BT40-C32 BT50-C32	KM32-12
S13-BCBX14.5-105	14.5~19.5	50~105	135	13	M1-14.5				-13
S15-ZMACX16-120V	15.9~20.2	65~120	150	15	M2HZ-16V	3MP-C, B	0.3		-15
S19-ZMACX20-150V	19.8~25.2	100~150	180	19	M2HZ-20V		0.6		-19
S24-ZMACX25-190V	24.8~32.2	140~190	220	24	M3HZ-25V		1.3		-24
S30-ZMACX32-260V	31.8~42.2	190~260	290	30	M4HZ-32V	4MP-C, B	2.6		-30
S32-ZMACX42-275V	41.8~55.2	205~275	305	32	M5HZ-42V	6MP-C, B	3.8		-

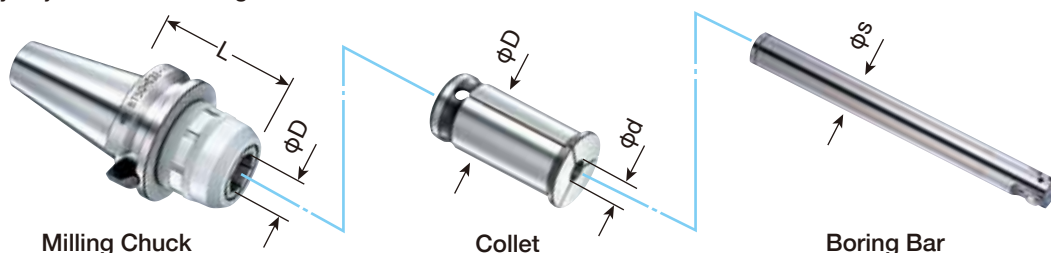
★T grade (Cermet) insert tip or "C" grade (Coated) insert tip is supplied as standard for BCBX or S-ZMACX-V respectively. P.119 Please refer P.117 for cutting condition.

★Centre Through Tool Coolant function of ZMACX-V is available as standard.

Deep Hole Boring Operation with combination of Milling Chuck, Collet and S-ZMACX-V Boring Bar.

Ultra Deep Hole Boring MAX.L/D=8 times with Carbide Solid Boring Bar

Axially Adjustable with Milling Chuck



TAPER	Milling Chuck Code No.	Collet
No.40	BT40 -C20- 70, 90, 105, 120	KM20
	-C25- 70, 90, 120	KM25
	-C32- 85, 105, 120	KM32
No.50	BT50 -C20-105, 135, 165, 180	KM20
	-C25-105, 135, 165	KM25
	-C32- 90, 105, 120, 135, 165	KM32
	-C42- 95, 105, 120, 135, 165	KM42

KM Collet No.	Deep Hole Boring Bar Code No.
KM20-12	S12-BCBX12.7- 95
-13	S13-BCBX14.5-105
KM25-12	S12-BCBX12.7- 95
-13	S13-BCBX14.5-105
-15	S15-ZMACX16-120V
(KM42) KM32-12	S12-BCBX12.7- 95
-13	S13-BCBX14.5-105
-15	S15-ZMACX16-120V
-19	S19-ZMACX20-150V
-24	S24-ZMACX25-190V
-30	S30-ZMACX32-260V
KM42-32	S32-ZMACX42-275V

★KM42-12, 13, 15, 19, 24, 30, 32 are also available.

Straight Shank DJ BORING BAR

NIKKEN



K-DJ

You can use following boring tools with C32 Milling Chuck.
It is convenient for Various/Small Volume Productions.



Code No.	Boring Range D	Boring Depth M	L	C	Bit Hole Size L	Shank Code No.	Head No.	Bit Stroke S	Bit Code No.	Weight (kg)
K32-DJ3-80A	3~28	14~ 80	80	50	10	K32-Q26-40	Q26-DJ3-40A	5.2	J10	1.3
-DJ8-84AN	3~50	14~130	84	59	16		-DJ8-44AN	6.0	J16	1.6

★MIN. dial readout on dia.: 0.01mm, Sub scale: 0.005mm, 0.8mm/rev.

★Each box set of DJ3 and DJ8 Boring Bar includes 4 pcs of Boring Bits and insert tips.

Bits included to **K32-DJ8-84A** : J16-8-40, J16-18-80, J16-28-85, J16-38-85

Bits included to **K32-DJ8-84AN** : J16-8-40, J16-18-60, J16-28-65, J16-38-65

★Please refer P.100 for Boring Bit. Please refer P.118 for cutting condition.

★DJ Boring Bar without Boring Bits is available. Please add “-BD” at the end of Code No. e.g. K32-DJ8-84A-BD

MULTI STAGE BORING BAR

NIKKEN

Please provide your material drawing, machining drawing and machine information for multi stage boring bars.

Multi-Boring



Rough Boring by ISO Cartridge



Boring, Over Turning



Rough Boring by ISO Cartridge



Multi-Boring



Please supply ISO cartridges basically,
even we can provide by ourselves.

eMAC BORING SET PARTS LIST

NIKKEN

eMAC Boring Set

* Photo Shows S.EMAC6110



φ 6 ~ 110 eMAC Boring Set

Code. No.	Part name	Code No.	Q'ty	Weight(Kg)
S.EMAC6110	eMAC Boring Head	Q26-EMAC6110-61	1	0.85
	Boring Bit	EJ16-6-21	1	0.04
		EJ16-8-28	1	0.04
		EJ16-11-40	1	0.06
		EJ16-16-50	1	0.07
		EJ16-22-68	1	0.1
	Extension Bar for Cartridge	ECCB-53	1	0.5
	Cartridge	S ECC -28-10	1	0.01
		M ECC -36-11.5	1	0.02
		L ECC -54-19	1	0.08
	Bush	ECC -54-BM10	1	0.02
	Plate for Cartridge	ECCP-14	1	0.2
	Counter Weight for Large Dia.	ECC-92-CW	1	0.5
	Insert Tip	EM02-T2 (NX)	2	—
		EM09-T2 (NX)	5	—
		EM11-T2 (NX)	1	—
	Tip Clamping Bolt / Spare	TS21	1	—
		TS211	1	—
		CS250T	1	—
		CS300890T	1	—
	Wrench Set		1	—
	Case	S.EMAC6110-EB	1	—

★Base Holder for eMAC Boring Head is available as an option. ★Please refer P.111 for Insert Tip.

★Gross weight : 2.9kg Case Size : 330×290×120

eMAC-W Boring Set

φ 85 ~ 200 eMAC-W Boring Set Parts List

Code. No.	Part name	Code No.	Q'ty	Weight(Kg)
S.EMAC6200-W85200	eMAC-W Boring Head	Q42-EMAC6200W-85	1	3.4
	Cartridge (L)	ECC-54-19	1	0.08
	Plate for Cartridge (L)	ECCP-23	1	0.4
		ECCP-23L	1	0.6
	Counter Weight for Large Dia.	ECC-92-CW	1	0.05
	Insert Tip	EM11-T2(NX)	1	—
	Tip Clamping Bolt / Spare	CS300890T	1	—
	Wrench Set		1	—
	Case		1	—

★Base Holder for eMAC Boring Head is available as an option. ★Please refer P.111 for Insert Tip.

★Gross weight : 5.7kg Case Size : 330×290×120

eMAC Boring Head / Combination of Processing Each Dia.



φ 6 ~ 30



φ 54 ~ 86



φ 28 ~ 56



φ 80 ~ 110

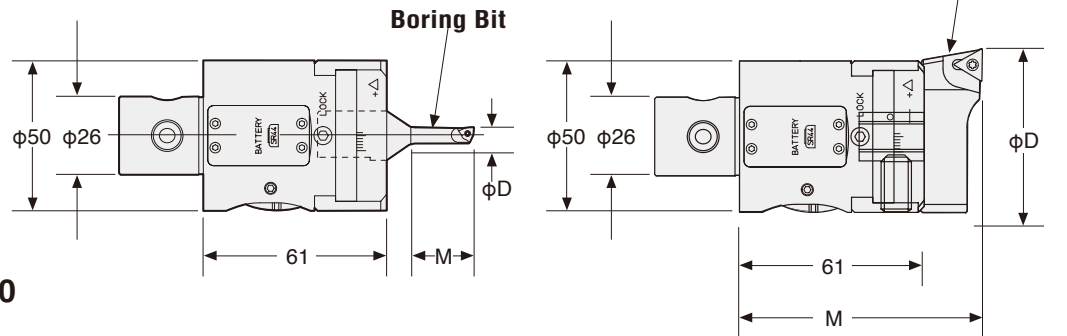
MODULAR TYPE eMAC BORING HEAD

NIKKEN

NEW



eMAC $\phi 6 \sim \phi 110$



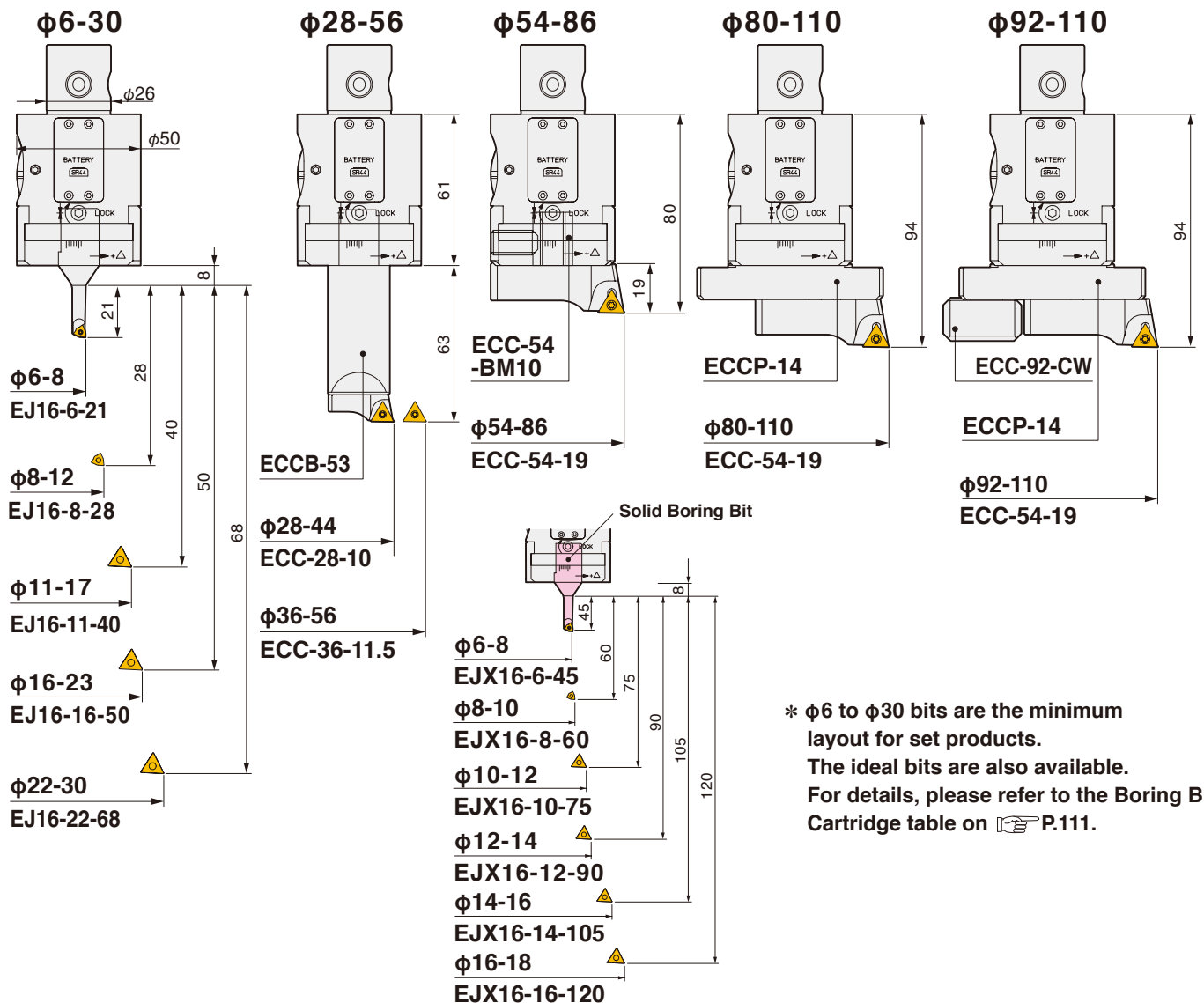
Q No.	Boring Head Code No.	Boring Range	Boring Depth	Boring Bit	Solid Boring Bit	Cartridge
		ϕD	M			
Q26	Q26-EMAC6110-61	$\phi 6 \sim \phi 110$	21~(94) * Please refer to the layout below	EJ16- 6-21	EJX16- 6- 45	ECC-28- 10 -36-11.5 -54- 19
				- 8-28	- 8- 60	
				-10-35	-10- 75	
				-11-40	—	
				-12-42	-12- 90	
				-14-50	-14-105	
				-16-50	-16-120	
				-18-63	—	
				-22-68	—	

★Please refer to P.102 for Spacer.

★Centre Through Tool Coolant function is available as standard.(MAX.4MPa)

★Please refer to P.111 for Boring Bit, Cartridge and Insert Tip.

COMBINATION OF PROCESSING EACH DIAMETER



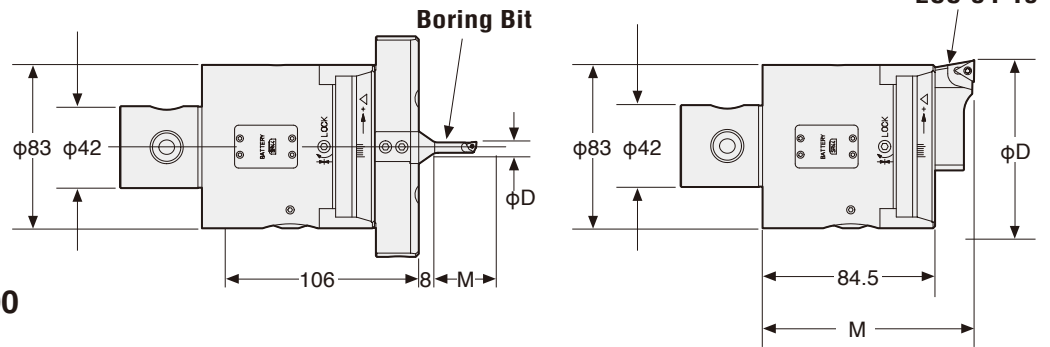
MODULAR TYPE eMAC-W BORING HEAD

NIKKEN

NEW



eMAC-W $\phi 6 \sim \phi 200$



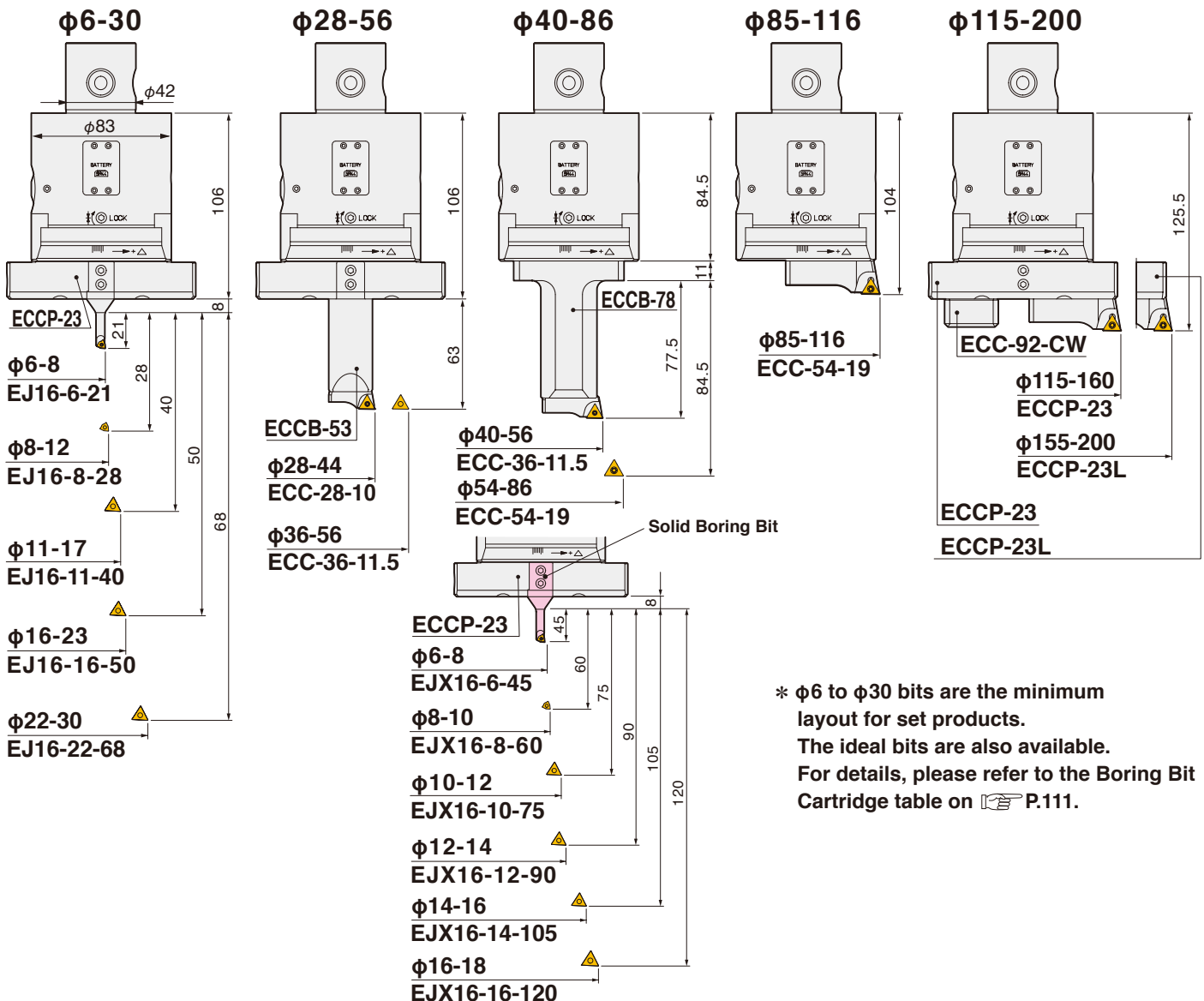
Q No.	Boring Head Code No.	Boring Range	Boring Depth	Boring Bit		Cartridge
		ϕD	M			
Q42	Q42-EMAC6200W-85	$\phi 6 \sim \phi 200$	21 ~ (125.5) * Please refer to the layout below	EJ16- 6-21		ECC-28- 10 -36-11.5 -54- 19
				- 8-28		
				-10-35		
				-11-40		
				-12-42		
				-14-50		
				-16-50		
				-18-63		
				-22-68		

★Please refer to P.102 for Spacer.

★Centre Through Tool Coolant function is available as standard.(MAX.4MPa)

★Please refer to P.111 for Boring Bit, Cartridge and Insert Tip.

COMBINATION OF PROCESSING EACH DIAMETER



eMAC Boring Head & eMAC-W Boring Head



Q26-EMAC6110-61



Q42-EMAC6200W-85

* Select the ideal bit, cartridge, and insert tip based on the boring head and the equipment conditions

Boring Bit & Cartridge *Each Boring bit and Cartridge are supplied without insert tip.

Boring Range Φ	Boring bit	Solid carbide bit	Cartridge	Insert tip		Clamp bolt		Torx Wrench
							Thread size	
6 - 8	EJ16- 6-21	EJX16- 6- 45	—	EM02	—	TS21	M2	T-6
8 - 10	EJ16- 8-28	EJX16- 8- 60				TS211		
10 - 12	EJ16-10-35	EJX16-10- 75						
11 - 13	EJ16-11-40	—						
12 - 14	EJ16-12-42	EJX16-12- 90						
14 - 16	EJ16-14-50	EJX16-14-105		—	EM09	CS250T	M2.5	T-8
16 - 18	EJ16-16-50	EJX16-16-120						
18 - 22	EJ16-18-63	—						
22 - 30	EJ16-22-68	—						
28 - 44	—	—	ECC-28-10	—	EM09	CS250T	M2.5	T-8
36 - 56			ECC-36-11.5					
54 - 200			ECC-54-19	—	EM11	CS300890T	M3	T-8

★The EJ16-10-35, EJ16-12-42, EJ16-14-50, EJ16-18-63 bits, and the EJX16 carbide bit series are not included in sets. These products should be purchased separately.

Inserts

Material	Steel	●	
	Stainless Steel	●	
	Cast Iron	●	●
	Aluminium		●
	Titanium Alloy, Heat Resistant Alloy		●

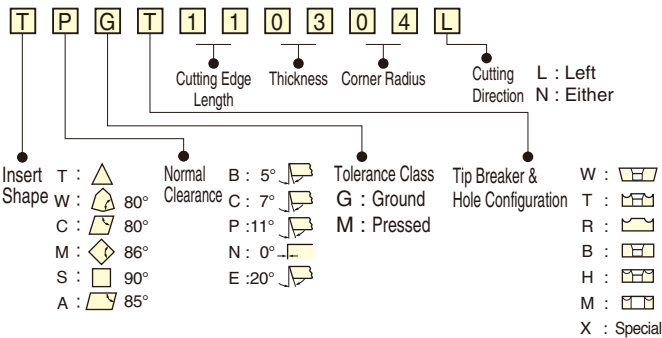
Insert with large nose radius have a stronger cutting edge, and are therefore ideal for large diameter boring of short holes. Small nose radius insert is ideal for smaller diameter boring or finishing.

Boring head type	Dimension	Code No.	Grade	Cermet (w/o coating)	Carbide K
			Material NOSE R	T NX	F HTI
EJ16-6-21 EJX16-6-45 -8-28 EJX16-8-60		EM02-○2	0.2	●	●
		EM02-○4	0.4	●	●
EJ16-10-35 EJX16-10-75 -11-40 -12-42 -14-50 -16-50 -18-63 -22-68 ECC-28-10 -36-11.5 -12-90 -14-105 -16-120		EM09-○2	0.2	●	●
		EM09-○4	0.4	●	●
ECC-54-19		EM11-○2	0.2	●	●
		EM11-○4	0.4	●	●

★Minimum order quantity : 10pcs

★When you use the other brand insert, use same brand Clamp bolt.

Code No. of ISO standard Insert Tip



Please add the grade indication into ○, and add the insert tip material indication at the end of the Code No.
e.g. EM09-T4(NX)

Grade & Material

Grade	Grade Indication	Insert Tip Material Indication	Specification
Cermet (w/o coating)	T	NX	The general material for the steel and the cast iron with the heat resistance and the toughness.
Carbide K	F	HTI	Toughness and the excellent wear resistance. Applicable for the cast iron, non-ferrous metal and the non-metal.

Recommended Cutting Speed ◎...Best ○...Good —...Unsuitable

Insert			SS41	S55C	SCM	SKD	SC	FC,FCD	SUS	ALC	Ti
	Code No.	Material									
	T	NX	◎100~300	◎100~300	◎100~300	◎80~150	◎80~150	○150~160	◎80~150	-	-
	F	HTI	-	-	-	-	-	◎60~130	-	○300~500	○30~40

★The cutting speed is recommended to be reduced to 50% for the interrupted cutting. ★Rapid speed : ~6000min-1.
★Please be sure to make a test run and confirm of no deflection, vibration and unusual sound.

Recommended Cutting Condition(removal,feed)

Boring Range	Boring head type			Best Condition		MAX. Condition	
	Boring bit	Solid carbide bit	Cartridge	Removal mm/φ	Feed mm/rev	Removal mm/φ	Feed mm/rev
φ 6~ 12	EJ16- 6-21 - 8-28	EJX16- 6- 45 - 8- 60		0.1~0.2	0.03~0.07	-	-
φ 10~ 30	EJ16-10-35 -11-40 -12-42 -14-50 -16-50 -18-63 -22-68	EJX16-10- 75 -12- 90 -14-105 -16-120		0.1~0.3	0.05~0.07	-	-
φ 28~ 56			ECC-28-10 -36-11.5	0.2~0.4	0.05~0.08	1.0	0.1
φ 54~200			ECC-54-19	0.2~0.5	0.05~0.08	2.0	0.15

$$\text{Speed } n(\text{min}^{-1}) = \frac{V_c \cdot 1000}{\pi D}$$

$$\text{Feed } V_f(\text{mm/min}^{-1}) = n \cdot f$$

$$\text{Logical Surface Finish } (\text{min}) = \frac{(\text{Feed per rev.})^2}{8 \times \text{Nose/R}}$$

Vc: Cutting Speed(m/min⁻¹)

π : 3.14

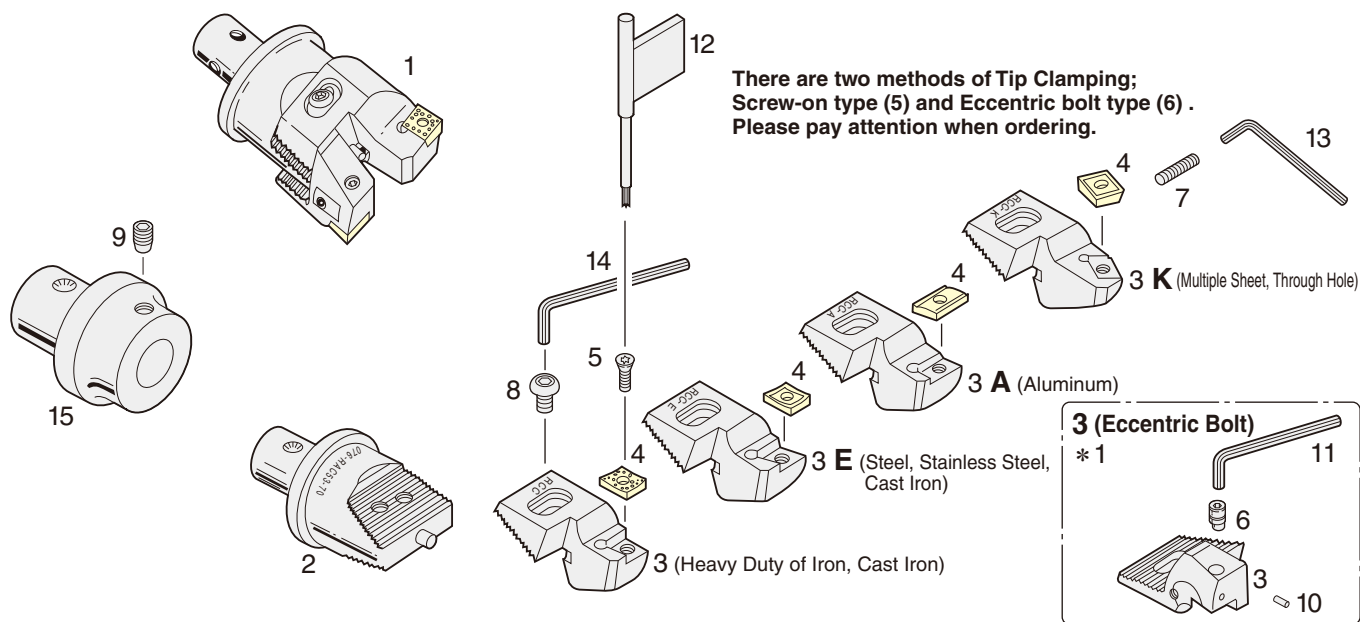
D : Boring dia(mm)

f : Feed(mm/rev)

Feed per rev. depends on Nose/R and accuracy required.

RAC BALANCE-CUT BORING UNIT PARTS LIST

NIKKEN



Boring Range	1 RAC Head	2 RAC Base	3 Cartridge	4 Tip	5 Tip Clamping Bolt	6 Eccentric Bolt	7 Adjusting Screw	8 Cartridge Clamping Bolt	9 Set Screw	10 Copper Pin	11 Tip Clamping L-Wrench	12 Tip Clamping Handle	13 L-Wrench for Adjustment	14 L-Wrench for Cartridge	15 Stepped Spacer
$\phi 25 \sim 32$	12-RAC 25- 55E - 55A - 55K	12-RAC025- 55B	RCC- 25E - 25A - 25K	CC07 AEG12 SC09	M3070	—	M508	G025	B12	—	—	T-10	—	M3	SP26-12-30
$\phi 32 \sim 45$	16-RAC 32- 55E - 55A - 55K	16-RAC 32- 55B	RCC- 32E - 32A - 32K	CC08 AEG12 SC09	M4090 M3070	—	M512	G032	B16	—	—	T-15 T-10	—	M4	SP26-16-30
$\phi 43 \sim 55$	20-RAC 43- 70 - 70E - 70A - 70K	20-RAC 43- 70B	RCC- 43 - 43E - 43A - 43K	CN08 CC12 AEG16 SC12	CSM-70 M5012 M4090 M5012	CSM-43 —	M514	G043	B20	R12 —	M3 —	20S T-15	—	M5	SP26-20-30
$\phi 53 \sim 70$	26-RAC 53- 70 - 70E - 70A - 70K	26-RAC 53- 70B	RCC- 53 - 53E - 53A - 53K	CN08 CC12 AEG16 SC12	CSM-70 M5012 M4090 M5012	CSM-43 —	M518	G053	—	R12 —	M3 —	20S T-15	M2.5	—	—
$\phi 70 \sim 100$	26-RAC 70- 70 - 70E - 70A - 70K 34-RAC 70- 85 - 85E - 85A - 85K	26-RAC 70- 70B 34-RAC 70- 85B	RCC- 70 - 70E - 70A - 70K	CN08 CC12 AEG16 SC12	CSM-70 M5012 M4090 M5012	CSM-43 —	M528	G070	—	R12 —	M3 —	20S T-15	—	M6	—
$\phi 100 \sim 130$	42-RAC100-100 -100E -100A -100K	42-RAC100-100B	RCC-100 -100E -100A -100K	CN08 CC12 AEG16 SC12	CSM-70 M5012 M4090 M5012	CSM-43 —	M538	G070	—	R12 —	M3 —	20S T-15	—	—	—

★You can use only one type **RAC** Base irrespective of material and work piece. Suitable Cartridge and Carbide Insert must be selected. **P.79, P.80**

★Insert tip is available as an option.

★There are 2 methods of Tip Clamping; Screw-on type (5) and Eccentric Bolt type (6). Please pay attention when ordering for spare parts.

★Code No. of Cartridge means for Cartridge only. When ordering for cartridge set, please use set Code No. e.g. "S.RCC-25".

★The Code No. of Tip Clamping Handle is unified to **T10, T15** and **20S**.

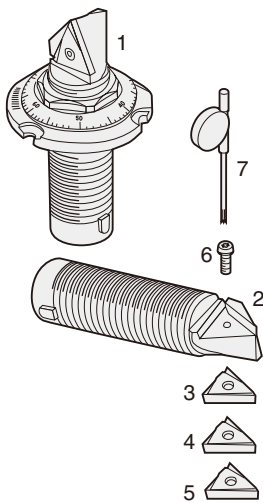
★*1 Eccentric Bolt type Cartridge ; Code No. e.g. "RCC-43Q".

BCB MICRO-CUT BORING UNIT PARTS LIST

NIKKEN

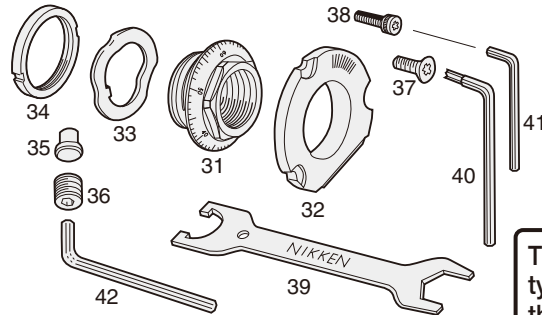
BCB

Screw on type



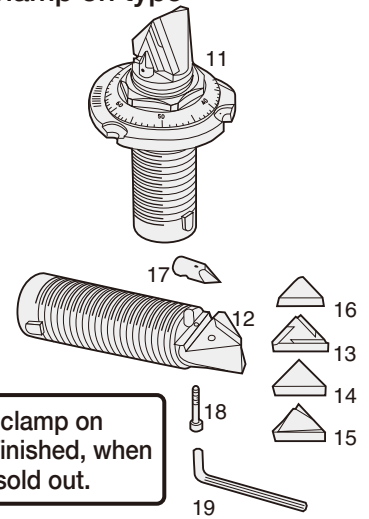
Relation between Micro-Cut Boring Arbor and Micro-Cut Boring Unit

NIKKEN Micro-Cut Boring Arbor is provided with Micro-Cut Boring Unit. When ordering each parts for spare, please place the order by Code No. of Insert, Cartridge and Unit of the following parts list.



BCB

Clamp on type



The sales of clamp on type will be finished, when the stock is sold out.

Boring Range	Screw on type							Clamp on type								
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
	BCB Unit	Cartridge	Insert for Alloy Steel	Insert for Cast Iron	Insert for Steel, Stainless Steel	Insert Clamp Bolt	Insert Clamp Handle	BCB Unit	Cartridge	Insert for Alloy Steel	Insert for Cast Iron	Insert for Steel, Stainless Steel	Insert Breaker	Clamp Piece	Insert Clamp Bolt	Insert Clamp Handle
																
12.7~14.5	M 1-12.7	—	1MP-E	1MP-F	1MP-T	M61	10S	M 1S-2	M 1S-2C*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
14.5~19.5	M 1-14.5	—						M 1L-2	M 1L-2C*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
19 ~ 22.5	M 2-19	M 2-19 C	3MS-E	3MS-F	3MS-T	M68	13S	M 2S-2	M 2S-2C*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
22 ~ 29.5	M 2-22	M 2-22 C						M 2L-2	M 2L-2C*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
29 ~ 41	M 3-29	M 3-29 C						M 3L-2S	M 3L-2SC	3P-E	3P-F	3P-T	—	CP- 3	B183	M1.5
38 ~ 50	M 5-38	M 5-38 C	6MP-E	6MP-F	6MP-C	M2577	T-8	M 5S-2S	M 5S-2SC	5P-E	5P-F	5P-T	5CB	CP- 5	B185	M2
48 ~ 65	M 5-48	M 5-48 C						M 5L-2S	M 5L-2SC	5P-E	5P-F	5P-T	5CB	CP- 5	B185	M2
62 ~ 90	M 7-62	M 7-62 C	10MP-E	10MP-T	10MP-T	M67	20S	M 7L-2S	M 7L-2SC	7P-E	7P-F	7P-T	7CB	CP- 7	B187	M2.5
82 ~ 110								M 7L-2S	M 7L-2SC	7P-E	7P-F	7P-T	7CB	CP- 7	B187	M2.5
100 ~ 140	M10-100	M10-100 C						M10L-2S	M10L-2SC	10P-E	10P-F	10P-T	10CB	CP-10	B180	M3

★Each Unit and Cartridge are supplied without Insert Tip.

★Codes for BCB boring bars that support micro units are indicated by red text.

e.g. M5-28: **BCB38**

★All brazed types marked * were stopped production on 2007 JAN.

★Each unit and cartridge are supplied without insert tip.

★Brazed type is available for the diameter of $\phi 29 \sim \phi 200$.

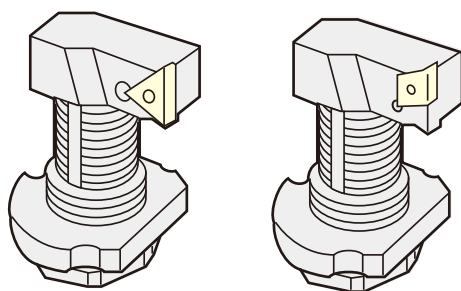
Boring Range	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42
	Dial Ring	Lock Flange	Wave Spring	Pre-Load Nut	Lock Metal	Lock Screw	Unit Mounting Bolt A	Unit Mounting Bolt B	Adjustment Handle	Wrench for Unit Mounting Bolt A	Wrench for Unit Mounting Bolt B	Wrench for Lock Screw
12.7~14.5	—	B321	B331	B341	B351	B361	—	B381	M391	—	M1.27	M1.5
14.5~19.5	—	B321	B331	B341	B351	B361	—	B381	M391	—	M1.27	M1.5
19 ~ 22.5	B312	B322	9M216W	9M216P	B352	B362	—	B382	M392	—	T6	M2
22 ~ 29.5	B312	B322	9M216W	9M216P	B352	M363	—	B382	M392	—	T6	M2
29 ~ 41	B313	B323	M333	9M325P	B353	B363	—	B384	M393	—	13S	M2.5
38 ~ 50	B315	B325	M335	9M542P	B355	B365	—	B386	M395	—	20S	M3
48 ~ 65	B315	B326	M335	9M542P	B356	B366	M375	—	M395	M405	—	M4
62 ~ 90	B317	B327	M337	9M770P	B357	B367	M377	B387	M397	M407	M405	M5
82 ~ 110	B317	B327	M337	9M770P	B357	B368	M377	B387	M397	M407	M405	M5
100 ~ 140	B310	B320	M330	9M108P	B350	B360	M370	—	M390	M400	—	M6

★31, 32, 33 and 34 are set for spare parts. When ordering, please add "D." at the beginning of Code No.

e.g. D.M2-22 for Boring Range: 22~29.5mm

ZMAC ADVANCED BORING UNIT PARTS LIST

NIKKEN



ZMAC-V

ZMAC-VR

NIKKEN ZMAC-V Boring Heads come complete with the ZMAC-V Boring Unit. Specify the part No. in the table below when ordering spares.

Triangular Insert Heads and Rhomboid Insert Heads use different boring units, cartridges, insert tips, insert clamp bolts, and insert clamp handles, but all other parts are common to both.

Other manufacturers' ISO standard insert tips available on the market may have different insert clamp hole diameters, so please contact us regarding use.

* Boring heads that use ISO standard insert tips available on the market are also available with us.

ZMAC Advanced (ISO) Boring Head

P.89

* The **ZMAC** units and new **ZMAC-V**, **ZMAC-VR** units are interchangeable.

ZMAC-V Style	 Boring Range	Unit	Triangular Insert	Insert Clamp Screw	Insert Clamp Handle	Lock Screw	Adjustment Handle	Unit Clamp Bolt
								
ZMAC16 -V	15.9～20.2	M 2HZ- 16V	3MP-C,B	M2045	T-6	M361	M 2HZL-A	M2045
ZMAC20 -V	19.8～25.2	M 2HZ- 20V				M362	M 2HZL-B	
ZMAC25 -V	24.8～32.2	M 3HZ- 25V				M363	M 3HZL	M2577
ZMAC32 -V	31.8～42.2	M 4HZ- 32V	4MP-C,B	M2055	M365	M 4HZL		
ZMAC42 -V	41.8～55.2	M 5HZ- 42V	6MP-C,B	M2577 *(M2562D)	T-8	M364	M 5HZL	
ZMAC55 -V	54.8～70.2	M 5HZ- 55V				M366		
ZMAC70 -V	69.8～85.2	M 7HZ- 70V				M360	M 7HZL	M3090
ZMAC85 -V	84.8～100.2	M10HZ- 85V				M367	M10HZL	M4012
ZMAC100-V	99.5～140.5	M10HZ-100V				M368		
ZMAC140-V	139.5～180.5	M10HZ-140V	M369					

★Each Unit and Cartridge are supplied without Insert Tip.

★Cartridge for base forming of bore is an option.

Please specify the diameter and width of base forming.

★For Diamond Insert Tip (6MP-D), M2562D* must be used.

★Cartridge can not be supplied alone, please order **ZMAC-V** unit.



Special cartridge example for necking is available. Please contact us with the work piece drawing.

ZMAC-VR Style	Boring Range	Unit	Triangular Insert	Insert Clamp Screw	Insert Clamp Handle
ZMAC32 -VR	31.8~42.2	M 4HZ- 32VR		M2560	T-8
ZMAC42 -VR	41.8~55.2	M 5HZ- 42VR		M2577	
ZMAC55 -VR	54.8~70.2	M 5HZ- 55VR			
ZMAC70 -VR	69.8~85.2	M 7HZ- 70VR		M4090	T-15
ZMAC85 -VR	84.8~100.2	M10HZ- 85VR		M4012	
ZMAC100-VR	99.5~140.5	M10HZ-100VR		M5012	T-15
ZMAC140-VR	139.5~180.5	M10HZ-140VR			

★Each Unit and Cartridge are supplied without Insert Tip.

★Cartridge can not be supplied alone, please order **ZMAC-V** unit.

Detach Attach

•Loosen head clamp bolt after boring diameter is set to little larger than the MIN. boring diameter.

•Insert the head into cartridge, then tighten head clamp bolt temporary.

•Loosen side lock bolt.

•Rotate the dial ring 0.2~0.3mm to minus direction.

•Tighten head clamp bolt by pushing the head to the support portion of the main body.

The cartridge head can be exchanged itself for the head bigger equal to ZMAC42-V.

	Cartridge Head		Head Clamp Bolt
Boring Range			
41.8~55.2	M 5HZ- 42 CH	M 5HZ- 42RCH	M512C
54.8~70.2	M 7HZ- 70 CH	M 7HZ- 70RCH	M625
69.8~85.2	M10HZ- 85 CH	M10HZ- 85RCH	M825
84.8~100.2	M10HZ- 100 CH	M10HZ- 100RCH	M835
99.5~140.5			
139.5~180.5			

RAC BALANCE-CUT BORING ARBOR CUTTING DATA **NIKKEN**

CC (Positive type) RAC-E



CN (Negative type) RAC



RAC-A



RAC-K



Material

Steel

60~150m/mim. (Dry or Wet cutting)

Stainless Steel

40~80m/mim. (Wet cutting)

Cast Iron

60~150m/mim. (Dry or Wet cutting)

Aluminium, Non-ferrous metal

200~500m/mim. (Wet cutting)

Multiple Sheets, Through Hole

40~120m/mim. (Dry or Wet cutting)

Recommended cutting Speed ◎...Best ○...Good —...Unsuitable

Insert		SS41	S55C	SCM	SKD	SC	FC,FCD	SUS	AL,ALC	Interrupted Cutting
Code No.	Grade									
	CC	Coated Carbide M	◎	◎	◎	◎	○	◎	—	○
		Coated Carbide K	—	—	—	◎	◎	—	—	—
	CN	Coated Carbide M	○	○	○	○	○	○	—	○
		Coated Carbide K	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	AEG	K10	—	—	—	—	—	—	◎	○
	SC	Coated Carbide M	◎	◎	◎	◎	○	◎	—	○
		Coated Carbide K	—	—	—	◎	◎	—	—	—

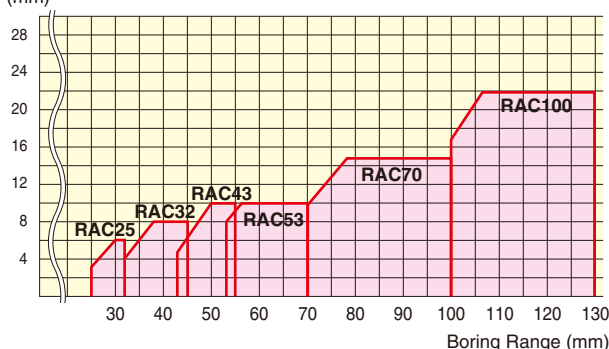
★The cutting speed is recommended to be reduced to 50% for the interrupted cutting.

★When L/D is longer, the insert tip with small Nose R is recommended.

★When L/D is longer, the feed rate at the entrance is recommended to be reduced to 60 to 70%.

Relation between Boring Dia. & MAX. Removal

MAX. Removal on Dia. (mm)



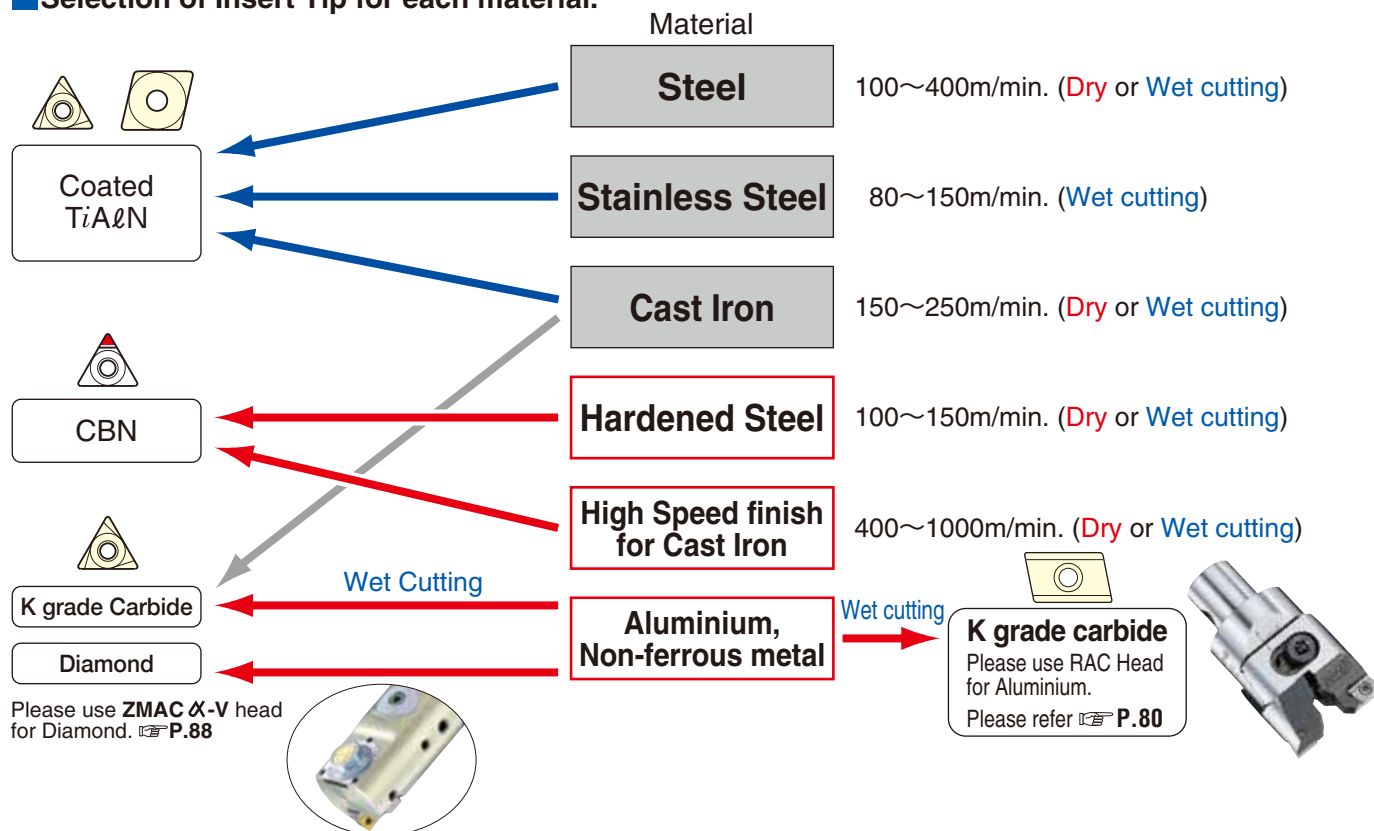
Recommended Cutting Condition (removal,feed)

These figures are based on the application of L/D=3~3.5 times on cast iron.

Boring Range	Type	Best Condition		MAX. Condition	
		Removal mm/φ	Feed mm/rev.	Removal mm/φ	Feed mm/rev.
φ25~ 32	RAC 25	2.0~ 4.0	0.2~0.3	0.5~ 6.0	0.1~0.4
32~ 43	RAC 32	3.0~ 5.0	0.2~0.3	1.0~ 8.0	0.1~0.4
43~ 53	RAC 43	4.0~ 7.0	0.2~0.3	1.0~10.0	0.1~0.5
53~ 70	RAC 53	4.0~ 7.0	0.2~0.3	1.0~10.0	0.1~0.5
70~100	RAC 70	5.0~10.0	0.3~0.4	1.0~15.0	0.1~0.5
100~130	RAC100	7.0~12.0	0.3~0.4	1.0~22.0	0.1~0.5

ZMAC ADVANCED BORING SYSTEM CUTTING DATA **NIKKEN**

Selection of Insert Tip for each material.



Recommended cutting Speed ◎...Best ○...Good —...Unsuitable

Insert			SS41	S55C	SCM	SKD	SC	FC,FCD	SUS	AL,ALC	Hardened Steel			Inter-rupted Cutting
	Code No.	Grade									SCM	SKD	SUJ	
	C	Coated	◎ 100~400	◎ 150~400	◎ 150~400	◎ 80~150	◎ 80~150	◎ 150~250	◎ 80~150	-	-	-	-	◎
	E	P10	○ 60~100	○ 60~100	○ 80~120	○ 40~100	○ 60~100	-	○ 40~80	-	-	-	-	◎
	F	K10	-	-	-	-	-	◎ 60~130	-	○ 400~1000	-	-	-	◎
	T	Cermet	◎ 200~400	◎ 200~400	◎ 200~400	◎ 80~150	◎ 80~150	-	◎ 120~180	-	-	-	-	○
	B	CBN	-	-	-	-	-	◎ 300~800	-	-	◎ 100~150	◎ 70~100	◎ 120~150	○
	D	Diamond	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	◎ 400~2000	-	-	-	-
	C	Coated Carbide M	◎ 100~400	◎ 150~400	◎ 150~400	◎ 80~150	◎ 80~150	◎ 150~250	◎ 80~150	-	-	-	-	◎
		Coated Carbide K	◎ 100~400	◎ 150~400	◎ 150~400	◎ 80~150	◎ 80~150	◎ 150~250	◎ 80~150	-	-	-	-	○

- ★ Existing Inserts (Cermet, P grade Carbide & K grade Carbide) are available.
- ★ The cutting speed is recommended to be reduced to 50% for the interrupted cutting.
- ★ When L/D is longer, the insert tip with small Nose R is recommended.
- ★ When L/D is longer, the feed rate at the entrance is recommended to be reduced to 60 to 70%.

Recommended Cutting Condition (removal, feed)

Boring Range	Type								
		Best Condition		MAX. Condition		Best Condition		MAX. Condition	
		Removal mm/φ	Feed mm/rev.	Removal mm/φ	Feed mm/rev.	Removal mm/φ	Feed mm/rev.	Removal mm/φ	Feed mm/rev.
φ16~20	ZMAC16-V	0.2~0.4	0.05~0.07	1.0	0.1				
φ20~25	ZMAC20-V	0.2~0.4	0.05~0.07	1.5	0.1				
φ25~32	ZMAC25-V	0.2~0.4	0.05~0.07	2.0	0.1				
φ32~42	ZMAC32-V	0.2~0.4	0.05~0.08	2.0	0.2	1.0~3.0	0.1~0.15	5.0	0.2
φ42~55	ZMAC42-V	0.2~0.5	0.05~0.08	4.0	0.2	1.0~3.0	0.1~0.15	5.0	0.2
φ55~70	ZMAC55-V	0.2~0.5	0.05~0.08	4.0	0.2	1.0~3.0	0.1~0.15	5.0	0.2
φ70~85	ZMAC70-V	0.2~0.8	0.05~0.1	4.0	0.25	1.0~4.0	0.1~0.2	8.0	0.25
φ85~	ZMAC85-V~	0.2~0.8	0.05~0.1	4.0	0.25	1.0~4.0	0.1~0.2	8.0	0.25

In case of CBN insert, reduce L/D as small as possible : MAX. 3 times.
Stock removal on diameter.
D<32mm : less than 0.25mm
D>32mm : less than 0.3mm

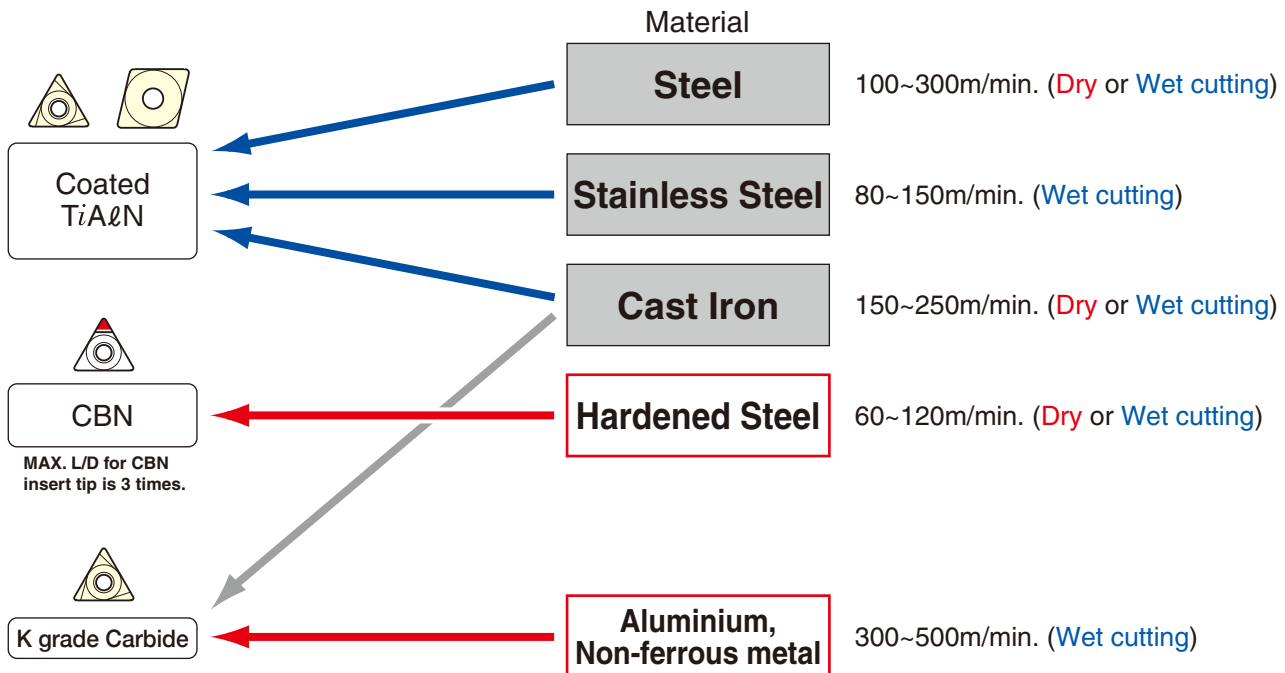
Feed per rev. depends on Nose/R and accuracy required.

Logical Surface Finish : $\frac{(\text{Feed per rev.})^2}{8 \times \text{Nose/R}}$

DJ BORING ARBOR CUTTING DATA

NIKKEN

Selection of Insert Tip for each material.



Recommended cutting Speed ○...Best ○...Good —...Unsuitable

Insert			SS41	S55C	SCM	SKD	SC	FC,FCD	SUS	AL,ALC	Hardened Steel			Inter-rupted Cutting
	Code No.	Grade									SCM	SKD	SUJ	
	C	Coated	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	—	—	—	—	○
	E	P10	○	○	○	○	○	—	○	—	—	—	—	○
	F	K10	—	—	—	—	—	○	—	○	—	—	—	○
	T	Cermet	○	○	○	○	○	—	○	—	—	—	—	○
	B	CBN	—	—	—	—	—	○	—	—	○	○	○	○
	C	Coated	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	—	—	—	—	○

*Existing Inserts (Cermet,P grade Carbide & K grade Carbide) are available.

*The cutting speed is recommended to be reduced to 50% for the interrupted cutting.

Recommended Cutting Condition (removal,feed)

Boring Range	Type		Best Condition		MAX. Condition	
	DJ3	DJ8	mm/φ	mm/rev.	mm/φ	mm/rev.
φ 3~ 8	J10- 3		~0.1	0.03~0.07		
φ 5~ 15	J10- 5		0.1~0.2	0.05~0.07		
φ 8~ 18	J10- 8	J16- 8	0.1~0.2	0.05~0.08		
φ18~ 28	J10-18	J16-18	0.2~0.4	0.05~0.08	1.0	0.1
φ28~ 39		J16-28	0.2~0.4	0.05~0.08	1.5	0.15
φ38~ 50		J16-38	0.2~0.5	0.05~0.08	2.0	0.15

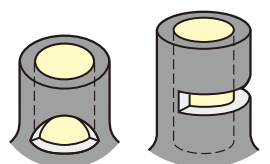
In case of CBN insert, reduce L/D as small as possible : MAX. 3 times.
Stock removal on diameter.
D<32mm : less than 0.25mm
D>32mm : less than 0.3mm

Feed per rev. depends on Nose/R and accuracy required.

Logical Surface Finish : $\frac{(\text{Feed per rev.})^2}{8 \times \text{Nose/R}}$

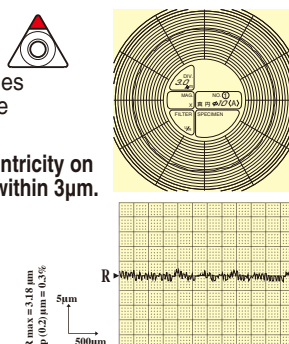
Example of hardened steel boring with CBN Insert

Reduce L/D as small as possible:MAX. 3times
For bits of L/D shorter than standard one are also available. Please contact with us.

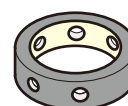


Example of intermittent boring of hardened steel (HRC60) φ10mm

Results of concentricity on 24 pcs. were all within 3μm.

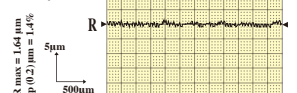


Results of concentricity on 24 pcs. were all within 3.6μm.



Example of intermittent boring of hardened steel (HRC60) φ20mm

No.20 C(φ20)

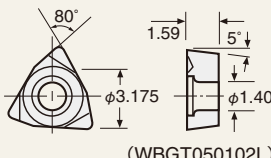
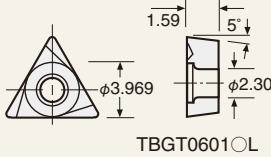
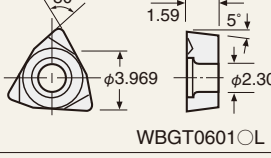
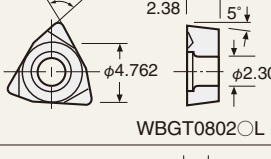
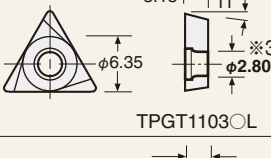
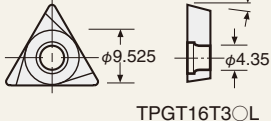


NIKKEN INSERT TIP (EXCLUSIVE FOR BORING ARBOR) (1)

NIKKEN

Material	Steel	●	●	●				
	Stainless Steel	●	●					
	Cast Iron	●			●	●		
	Aluminium					●		
	High Speed finish for Cast Iron						●	
	Hardened Steel						●	
	High Speed finish for Aluminium							●

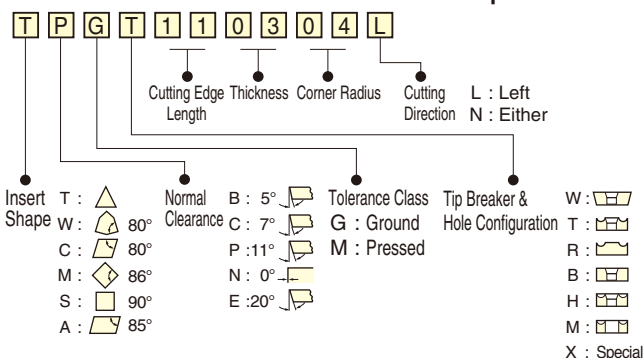
For the Boring of Large Diameter and Short Depth, the use of insert with large nose radius is recommended. The smaller nose radius inserts are ideal for smaller diameter boring or finishing operation.

For the Boring of Large Diameter and Short Depth, the use of insert with large nose radius is recommended. The smaller nose radius inserts are ideal for smaller diameter boring or finishing operation.				Coated Cermet		Cermet (w/o coating)		Carbide P	Carbide K		CBN	Diamond	
				Grade	C		T		E	F-NB*2 w/o breaker	F	B	D
				Material NOSE R	PV720*7	T2000Z	NS530*5	TN90	ST10P	H1		KBN10B*6	KPD010
Applicable Arbor	Dimension	Code No.											
BCB12.7, BCB14.5		1MP-○2	0.2	●			●	●		●			
BCB19, BCB22, BCB29		3MS-○2	0.2	●			●	●	●*2	●	●		
ZMAC16-V, ZMAC20-V, ZMAC25-V for DJ Bit		3MP-○2	0.2	●	●	●		●	●*2	●	●	●	
				3MP-○4	0.4	●	●				●	●	
ZMAC32-V		4MP-○2	0.2	●	●	●		●	●*2	●		●	
				4MP-○4	0.4	●	●			●*2	●	●	●
ZMAC42-V-ZMAC140-V BCB38, BCB48 DJ Bit, MCCZ130-V BAC130-V - BAC530-V		6MP-○2	0.2	●	●	●		●	●*2	●		●*4	
		6MP-○4	0.4	●	●	●		●	●*2	●	●	●*4	
		6MP-○8	0.8	●	●	●		●	●*2	●	●	●*4	
BCB62, BCB82, BCB100		10MP-○2	0.2	●				●	●*2	●			
		10MP-○4	0.4	●				●	●*2	●	●		
		10MP-○8	0.8	●				●	●*2	●	●		

- ★Minimum quantity of CBN and Diamond: 1pcs, All other insert tip: 10pcs
- ★*2 "-NB" (w/o breaker) is recommended for cast iron.
- ★*3 Hole diameter of 6MP is φ2.8mm. M2562D (Optional tip clamp bolt) is required for the ISO standard insert tip with the hole diameter of φ3.3~φ3.5mm.
- ★*4 M2562D is necessary for 6MP-D (Diamond), because of the hole diameter is different.
- ★The ISO code No. surrounded with () is the Nikken original insert tip.
- ★*5 Changes it to **NS9530**, When the stock is sold out.
- ★*6 Changes it to **KBN510**, When the stock is sold out.
- ★*7 Changes it to **PV720**, When the stock is sold out.

Please add the grade indication into ○, and add the insert tip material indication at the end off the Code No.
e.g. 6MP-C4 (PV720), 6MP-F4-NB (H1)

Code No. of ISO standard Insert Tip



NIKKEN INSERT TIP (EXCLUSIVE FOR BORING ARBOR) (2)

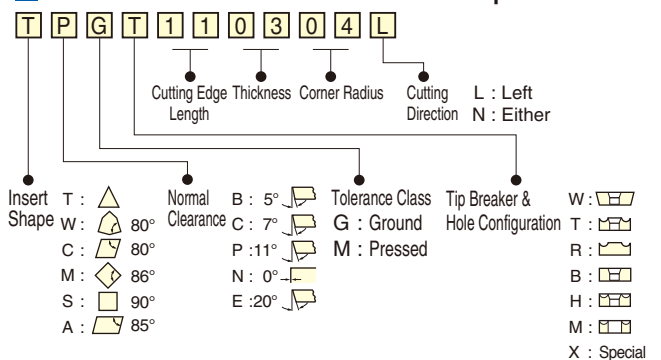
NIKKEN

Material	Steel						
	Stainless Steel						
	Cast Iron						
For the Boring of Large Diameter and Short Depth, the use of insert with large nose radius is recommended. The smaller nose radius inserts are ideal for smaller diameter boring or finishing operation.				Coated Cermet	Coated Carbide M	Coated Carbide K	
				Grade	C		
				Material	PV90*1	AC630M	AC410K
Applicable Arbor	Dimension	Code No.	NOSE R				
J10-5, J16-5		CC03-○2	0.2	●			
ZMAC32-VR, ZMAC42-VR ZMAC55-VR		CC06-○4	0.4		●	●	
		CC06-○8	0.8		●	●	
RAC25E		CC07-○4	0.4		●	●	
		CC07-○8	0.8		●	●	
ZMAC70-VR, ZMAC85-VR, RAC25E (CC08), RAC32E		CC08-○4	0.4		●	●	
		CC08-○8	0.8		●	●	
RAC43 - RAC530 (Eccentric Bolt Type)		CN08-○8	0.8		●		
ZMAC100-VR, ZMAC140-VR RAC43E - RAC100E		CC12-○4	0.4		●	●	
		CC12-○8	0.8		●	●	

★Minimum quantity of CBN and Diamond: 1pcs, All other insert tip: 10pcs
 ★The ISO code No. surrounded with () is the Nikken original insert tip.
 ★*1 Change if to PV720, when the stock is sold out.

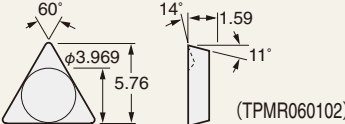
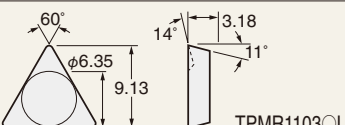
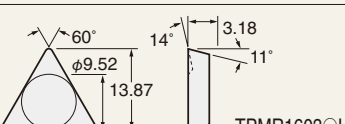
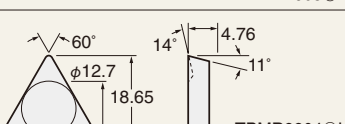
Please add the grade indication into ○, and add the insert tip material indication at the end off the Code No.
 e.g. 6MP-C4 (PV90) , 6MP-F4-NB (H1)

Code No. of ISO standard Insert Tip



NIKKEN INSERT TIP (EXCLUSIVE FOR BORING ARBOR) (3)

NIKKEN

Material	Steel	●	●			
	Stainless Steel	●				
	Cast Iron			●		
	Aluminium			●		
	High Speed finish for Cast Iron				●	
	Hardened Steel				●	
		Cermet (w/o coating)	Carbide P	Carbide K	CBN	
		Grade	T	E	F	B
		Material	T12A	ST10P	HTi10	KBN10B*1
Applicable Arbor	Dimension	Code No.	NOSE R			
BCB29		3P-○2	0.2	●	●	●
BCB38, BCB48		5P-○4	0.4	●	●	●
BCB62, BCB82		7P-○4	0.4	●	●	●
		7P-○8	0.8		●	●
BCB100		10P-○4	0.4	●	●	●
		10P-○8	0.8		●	●

★Minimum quantity of CBN: 1pcs, All other insert tip: 10pcs ★*1 Changes it to **KBN510** sequentially as soon as stock disappears.
★The ISO code No. surrounded with () is the Nikken original insert tip.

Please add the grade indication into ○, and add the insert tip material indication at the end off the Code No. e.g. 10P-T4 (T12A)

Grade & Material

Grade	Grade Indication	Insert Tip Material Indication	Specification
Coated Cermet	C	PV90	Applicable for the medium roughing and finishing on the steel. Very stable cutting with coolant to be improved the heat resistance and the impact resistance.
		T2000Z	ZX coated suitable for the high speed finishing on the steel with long insert life. Very fine surface finish to be improved the impact resistance and the fracture resistance.
Coated Carbide M		AC630M	Very tough carbide M (base material) with the super FF coated. Excellent for the impact resistance and the fracture resistance for the stainless steel
Coated Carbide K		AC410K	Very tough carbide K (base material) with the super FF coated. Very stable cutting for the ductile cast iron and normal cast iron.
Cermet (w/o coating)	T	NS530	The general material for the steel and the cast iron with the heat resistance and the toughness.
		NS9530	New grade with tough and smooth top layer demonstrates amazing fracture resistance. Stable tool life due to incredible toughness. This is an upgraded version of NS530.
		T12A	Applicable for the roughing and finishing on the steel. Very stable cutting to be improved the heat resistance and the impact resistance.
Carbide P	E	ST10P	Applicable for the middle to high speed cutting on the steel and the steel casting.
Carbide K	F	H1	Excellent wear resistance and applicable for the cast iron, non-ferrous metal and the non-metal.
		HTi10	Toughness and the excellent wear resistance. Applicable for the cast iron, non-ferrous metal and the non-metal.
		KW10	Stable wear resistance and the fracture resistance. Applicable for the cast iron, non-ferrous metal and the non-metal.K10
CBN	B	KBN10B	Excellent for the fracture resistance and wear resistance. Suitable for the high performance and high accuracy cutting on the harden steel
		KBN510B	Excellent for the fracture resistance and wear resistance. This is an upgraded version of KBN10B. Suitable for the high performance and high accuracy cutting on the harden steel.
Diamond	D	KPD010	Suitable for the high speed cutting on the aluminium and the non-metal. Applicable for the cutting on the carbide, ceramics, glass fibere and the plastic also.

BORING BAR for SQUARE & CYLINDRICAL BORING TOOL

NIKKEN


BSA BSB BOA

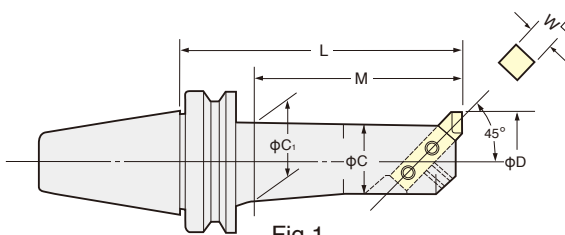


Fig.1
BSA

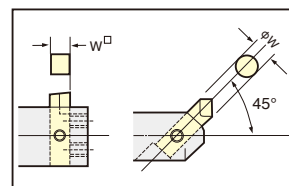


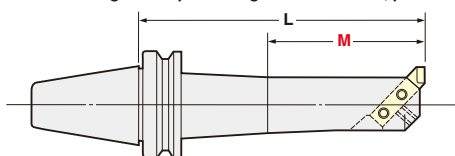
Fig.2
BSB

Fig.3
BOA

TAPER	Code No.	Boring Range	Boring Depth	Dimension				
	BTNo.-Min D -L	D	M	W	C	C ₁	Weight (kg)	Fig
No.40	BT40-BSA 25-135	25~ 38	108	8	20	22	1.3	Fig.1
	(IT40)-BSA 30-165	30~ 42	138		24	26	1.5	
	-BSA 38-180	38~ 52	153	10	30	33	1.8	
	-BSA 42-210	42~ 56	183		34	37	2.3	
	-BSA 50-180,225	50~ 65	153, 198	13	40	44	2.4, 2.9	
	-BSA 62-180,240	62~ 90	153, 218	16	50	56	3.2, 4.2	
	-BSA 72-180,240	72~110	153, 213	19	60	63	4.4, 5.7	
	-BSA 90-180	90~125	180		75		5.4	
No.50	BT50-BSA 25-135	25~ 38	95	8	20	22	4.4	BSA
	(IT50)-BSA 30-165	30~ 42	125		24	26	4.6	
	-BSA 38-180	38~ 52	140	10	30	33	4.8	
	-BSA 42-210	42~ 56	170		34	37	5.0	
	-BSA 50-180,240	50~ 65	140, 200	13	40	44	5.4, 5.7	
	-BSA 62-195,270	62~ 90	155, 230	16	50	56	6.1, 7.5	
	-BSA 72-195,285	72~110	155, 245	19	60	66	6.9, 9.3	
	-BSA 90-210,300	90~125	170, 260		75	80	9.2,12.3	
	-BSA105-195,285	105~160	157, 247	25	90	90	10.5,15.0	
No.40	BT40-BSB 25-135	25~ 50	108	8	20	22	1.3	Fig.2
	(IT40)-BSB 38-180	38~ 70	153	10	30	33	1.9	
	-BSB 50-180,225	50~ 90	153, 198	13	40	44	2.6, 3.1	
	-BSB 62-180,225	62~115	153, 198	16	50	56	3.4, 4.1	
	-BSB 72-180,225	72~138	153, 198	19	60	63	4.7, 5.6	
	-BSB 90-180,225	90~150	180, 225		75		5.7, 6.6	
No.50	BT50-BSB 25-135	25~ 50	95	8	20	22	4.1	BSB
	(IT50)-BSB 38-180	38~ 70	140	10	30	32	4.8	
	-BSB 50-180,240	50~ 90	140, 200	13	40	44	5.5, 5.7	
	-BSB 62-195,270	62~115	155, 230	16	50	56	6.4, 7.9	
	-BSB 72-195,285	72~138	155, 245	19	60	66	7.3, 9.6	
	-BSB 90-210,300	90~150	170, 260		75	80	9.6,12.6	
	-BSB105-195,285	105~190	155, 245	25	90	94	11.0,15.0	
No.40	BT40-BOA 25-135	25~ 31	107	8	20	22	1.3	Fig.3
	(IT40)-BOA 30-165	30~ 35	137		24	26	1.5	
	-BOA 34-165	34~ 42	137	10	28	30	1.7	
	-BOA 40-180	40~ 46	152		32	35	2.3	
	-BOA 44-210	44~ 54	182	12	36	39	2.4	
	-BOA 52-180,225	52~ 60	152, 197		42	46	2.5, 3.0	
No.50	BT50-BOA 25-135	25~ 31	97	8	20	22	4.2	BOA
	(IT50)-BOA 30-165	30~ 35	127		24	26	4.4	
	-BOA 34-180	34~ 42	142	10	28	30	4.7	
	-BOA 40-210	40~ 46	172		32	35	5.0	
	-BOA 44-210	44~ 54	172	12	36	39	5.1	
	-BOA 52-180,240	52~ 60	142, 202		42	46	5.1, 6.0	

★Square or Cylindrical Boring Bit is not included.

★When L length is required longer than standard, please specify the boring depth M.



FACE MILL ARBOR

NIKKEN

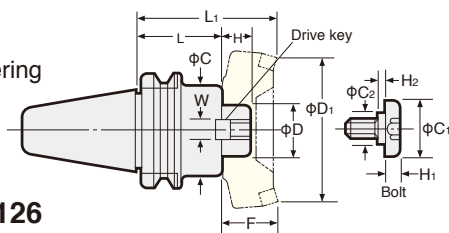


FMA

For JIS B4113 Face Mill

■ Taper contact area of more than 80% ensures reliable milling with no chattering accompanied

FMH Arbor for High Feed with Coolant Through P.125, P.126



Dimensions										Weight (kg)	Dimension of Arbor with cutter			Drive Key	Bolt
TAPER	Code No. (ΦD -L)	H	C	W	C ₁	C ₂	H ₁	H ₂			L ₁	D ₁	F		
No.30	BT30-FMA25.4 - 45	22	50	9.5	33	23	10	2		1.3	95	80	50	FW 5	FM12
No.40	BT40-FMA25.4 - 45	22	50	9.5	33	23	10	2		1.5	95	80	50	FW 5	FM12
	(IT40)-FMA25.4 - 90									3.1	140			FW 5	
	-FMA31.75 - 45	30	60	12.7	40	23	10	6		1.7	105	100	60	FW13*1	FM16
	-FMA31.75 - 75									3.1	135			FW13	
No.50	-FMA38.1 - 60	34	80	15.9	50	27	14	6		2.9	120	125	60	FW18	FM20
	BT50-FMA25.4 - 45									3.7	95				
	(IT50)-FMA25.4 - 90	22	58	9.5	33	23	10	2		4.6	140	80	50	FW 5	FM12
	-FMA25.4 -150									5.5	200				
	-FMA31.75 - 45									4.5	105			FW12	
	-FMA31.75 - 75	30	70	12.7	40	23	10	6		5.3	135	100	60	FW13	FM16
	-FMA31.75 -105									6.1	165				
	-FMA38.1 - 45									4.3	105			FW18	
	-FMA38.1 - 75	34	80	15.9	50	27	14	6		5.6	135	125	60	FW19	FM20
	-FMA50.8 - 45									4.9	105			FW23	
	-FMA50.8 - 75	36	100	19	65	37	14	10		6.8	135	160	60	FW24	FM24
	-FMA47.625- 75	38	128.57	25.4	—	—	—	—		7.7	135	200	60	FW26	*

★ Drive keys, L-Wrench & Bolt are supplied as standard.

★ The arbor marked * requires 4 fixing bolts.

★ Above weight is for Arbor only. (Not include Face Mill Cutter)

★ FMA25.4 type Arbor is suitable for NIKKEN PRO-END MILL φ60 (PE60HC) and φ80 (PE80HC).

★ FMA31.75 type Arbor is suitable for NIKKEN PRO-END MILL φ100 (PE100HC). Please refer P.127.

★ Code No. of Centre Through Coolant type FMA Arbor for NIKKEN PRO-END MILL is : e.g. BT40-FMA25.4C-45

★ Extended length Face Mill Arbors are available on request.

BT50-FMA25.4 -200,-250

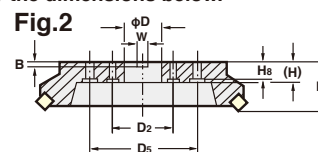
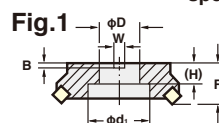
-FMA31.75-150,-200

-FMA38.1 -150,-200

★ Diameter ΦC of BT50-FMA25.4 and BT50-FMA31.75 are enlarged.

★ *1 In case of IT40, the drive Key of FW12 are supplied.

★ In case of the special cutter, please specify the dimensions below.



FACE MILL ARBOR

NIKKEN



FMB

■ Taper contact area of more than 80% ensures reliable milling with no chattering accompanied

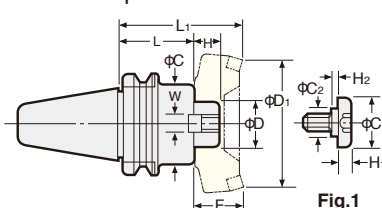


Fig.1

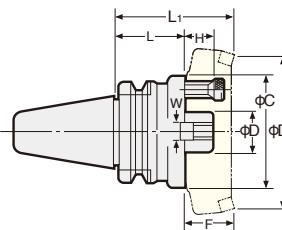


Fig.2

Inch Series

(●) figures for Metric Series

Metric Series

Dimensions										Weight (kg)	Dimension of Arbor with cutter			Fig.	Code No. (ΦD -L)
TAPER	Code No. (ΦD -L)	H	C	W	C ₁	C ₂	H ₁	H ₂	G ₁		L ₁	D ₁	F		
No.30	BT30-FMB25.4 - 45	26	80	9.5 (12)	33	23	10	2	—	1.7	95	80	50	1	BT30-FMB27 - 45
No.40	BT40-FMB25.4 - 60									2.5	110	80	50	1	BT40-FMB27 - 60
	(IT40)-FMB25.4 - 90	26	80	9.5 (12)	33	23	10	2	—	4.7	140				(IT40)-FMB27 - 90
	-FMB38.1 - 60		85	15.9 (16)	50	27	14	6	—	7.4	123	125	63		-FMB40 - 60
No.50	BT50-FMB25.4 - 45									4.0	95			1	BT50-FMB27 - 45
	(IT50)-FMB25.4 - 90									5.8	140	80	50	1	(IT50)-FMB27 - 90
	-FMB25.4 -150									8.2	200				-FMB27 -150
	-FMB38.1 - 45	26								4.7	108				-FMB40 - 45
	-FMB38.1 - 75									6.1	138				-FMB40 - 75
	-FMB38.1 -105									8.7	168				-FMB40 -105
	-FMB38.1F- 75		110							6.6					-FMB40F- 75
	-FMB60 - 75	25	140	25.4	—	—	—	—	M12 66.7	7.9	138	200	63	2	-FMB60 - 75
									M16 101.6						

★ Drive keys, L-Wrench & Bolt are supplied as standard.

★ Above weight is for Arbor only. (Not include Face Mill Cutter)

SHOULDER CUTTER ARBOR

NIKKEN

FMC

- Taper contact area of more than 80% ensures reliable Milling with no chattering accompanied.

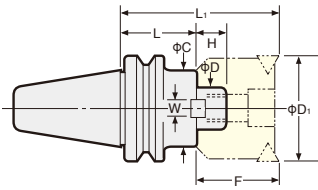


Fig.1

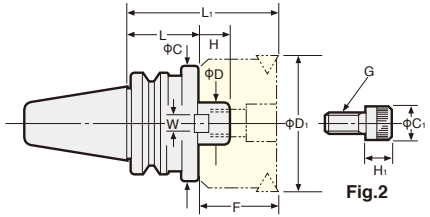


Fig.2

FMC

Inch Series

(●) figures for Metric Series

Metric Series

Dimensions					Weight (kg)	Dimensions of Arbor with cutter				C ₁	H ₁	Fig	Code No. (φD - L)
TAPER	Code No. (φD - L)	H	C	W		L ₁	D ₁	F	G CAP bolt				
No.30		18	45	10	1.4	80	50	40	M10×30	16	10	1	BT30-FMC22- 40
No.40		18	45	10	1.3	85	50	40	M10×30	16	10	1	BT40-FMC22- 45
					2.0	130							(IT40) FMC22- 90
	BT40-FMC25.4- 60	20	60	9.4(12)	1.5	110	80	50	M12×35	18	12	2	FMC27- 60
	(IT40)-FMC25.4- 90				2.2	140							FMC27- 90
	-FMC38.1- 60	22	85	15.5(14)	2.3	110	125	50	M16×35	30 (24)	15(16)		FMC32- 60
	-FMC38.1- 75				2.6	125							FMC32- 75
No.50		18	45	10	4.2	100	50	40	M10×30	16	10	1	BT50-FMC22- 60
					4.7	145							(IT50) FMC22-105
					5.3	190							FMC22-150
	BT50-FMC25.4- 45	20	70	9.4(12)	4.1	95	80	50	M12×35	18	12		FMC27- 45
	(IT50)-FMC25.4- 90				5.5	140							FMC27- 90
	-FMC25.4-150				7.3	200							FMC27-150
	-FMC38.1- 45	22	85	15.5(14)	4.2	95	125	50	M16×40 (35)	30 (24)	15(16)		FMC32- 45
	-FMC38.1- 75				5.5	125							FMC32- 75
	-FMC38.1-105				7.0	155							FMC32-105

★ Drive keys, L-Wrench & Bolt are supplied as standard.

★ Above weight is for Arbor only. (Not include Face Mill Cutter)

★ FMC22 type Arbor is suitable for NIKKEN PRO-END MILL φ50 (PE50HC). 参考 P.127

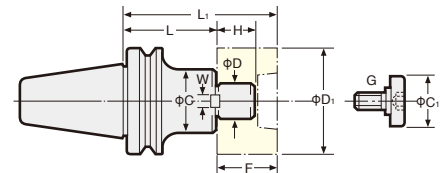
★ Code No. of Centre Through Coolant type FMC Arbor for NIKKEN PRO-END MILL is e.g. BT40-FMC22C-45.

SHELL END MILL ARBOR

NIKKEN

SMS

- Taper contact area of more than 80% ensures reliable Milling with no chattering accompanied.



TAPER	Code No.	Dimensions							Weight (kg)
		D	L	H	C	C ₁	W	G	
No.30	BT30-SMS16- 30	16	30	14	34	20	8	M 8	0.9
	-SMS22- 30	22		16	42	28	10	M10	1.0
	-SMS27- 45	27	45	18	50	33	12	M12	1.3
No.40	BT40-SMS16- 60	16	60	14	34	20	8	M 8	1.3
	(IT40)-SMS16-120		120						1.7
	-SMS22- 60	22	60	16	42	28	10	M10	1.4
	-SMS22-120		120						2.1
	-SMS27- 45	27	45	18	50	33	12	M12	1.4
	-SMS27-105		105						2.3
	-SMS32- 45	32	45	20	60	40	14	M16	1.6
	-SMS32- 75		75						2.3
No.50	BT50-SMS16- 75	16	75	14	34	20	8	M 8	4.2
	(IT50)-SMS16-120		120						5.8
	-SMS22- 75	22	75	16	42	28	10	M10	4.3
	-SMS22-120		120						4.8
	-SMS27- 60	27	60	18	50	33	12	M12	4.3
	-SMS27-105		105						5.2
	-SMS32- 45	32	45	20	60	40	14	M16	4.2
	-SMS32- 75		75						5.2
	-SMS40- 45	40	45	23	80	50	16	M20	4.3
	-SMS40- 75		75		70				5.5
	-SMS50- 60	50	60	26	90	65	18	M24	6.3

★ Drive keys, L-Wrench & Bolt are supplied as standard.

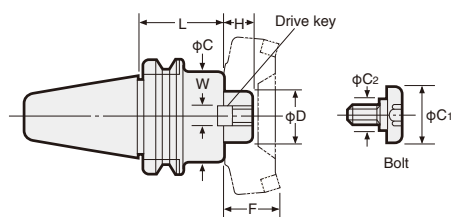
★ Above weight is for Arbor only. (Not include Face Mill Cutter)

BT FMH FACE MILL ARBOR

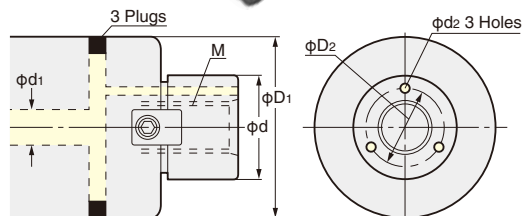
NIKKEN



■ For Oil Hole Cutter
■ For High Feed Cutter



FMH



Code No.	Cutter Dia.	φd	φD1	M	Coolant Hole		
					φD2	φd1	φd2
FMH22 (22.225)	φ50, φ52 φ63, φ66	22(22.225)	47 60	M10×1.5	16	6~8	3
FMH27 (25.4)	φ80	27(25.4)	76(70)	M12×1.75	19.5(18.5)	8~10	3.5
FMH32 (31.75)	φ100	32(31.75)	96	M16×2.0	24	10~13	4
FMH40 (38.1)	φ125	40(38.1)	100	M20×2.5	30(29)	10~15	5
FMH50.8	φ160	50.8	100	M24×3.0	37.5	15~20	7

★Fixing dimension is basically based on FMA/FMC. ★The combination of the other cutter dia. are also available.

FMH Inch Series

TAPER	Arbor							Drive Key	Lock Bolt	G Cap Bolt	Weight (kg)
	Code No.	D	L	H	C	C1	W				
No.40	BT40-FMH22.225- 47- 45 (IT40)	22.225	45	17	47	28	8	FW 3	FM10	—	1.3
	- 60		60								1.5
	- 90		90								1.9
	-150		150								2.7
	-FMH22.225- 60- 45	22.225	45	17	60	28	8	FW 3	FM10	—	1.5
	- 60		60								1.8
	- 90		90								2.5
	-FMH25.4 - 70- 60	25.4	60	22	70	33	9.5	FW 5	FM12	—	2.0
	- 90		90								2.7
	-105		105								3.1
-FMH31.75 - 76- 60	31.75	60	30	76	40	12.7	FW13	FM16	—	2.2	
- 90		90								2.9	
-FMH31.75 - 96- 60		60								96	2.5
BT50-FMH22.225- 47- 60 (IT50)		22.225								60	17
-105	105		4.7								
-150	150		5.3								
-200	200		6.0								
-250	250		6.6								
-300	300		7.7								
-350	350		8.9								
-FMH22.225- 60- 60	22.225	60	17	60	28	8	FW 3	FM10	—	4.2	
-105		105								5.2	
-150		150								6.2	
-200		200								7.4	
-250		250								8.5	
-300		300								9.6	
-350		350								10.6	
-FMH25.4 - 70- 45	25.4	45	22	70	33	9.5	FW 5	FM12	—	4.0	
- 60		60								4.5	
- 90		90								5.4	
-150		150								7.2	
-200		200								8.7	
-250		250								10.3	
-300		300								11.8	
-FMH31.75 - 76- 45	31.75	45	30	76	40	12.7	FW12	FM16	—	4.1	
- 75		75					FW13			5.2	
-105		105								6.3	
-150		150								7.9	
-200		200								9.7	
-250		250								11.6	
-300		300								13.4	
-FMH31.75 - 96- 45	31.75	45	30	96	40	12.7	FW13	FM16	—	4.3	
- 75		75								6.0	
-105		105								7.7	
-150		150								10.3	
-200		200								13.1	
-250		250								16.4	
-300		300								19.2	
-FMH38.1 -100- 45	38.1	45	34	100	50	15.9	FW19	FM20	—	4.4	
- 75		75								6.3	
-105		105								8.1	
-150		150								10.9	
-200		200								14.5	
-250		250								17.5	
-300		300								20.5	
-FMH50.8 -100- 45(50)	50.8	45	36	100	65	19	FW23	FM24	—	4.4	

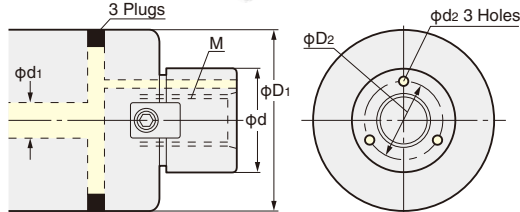
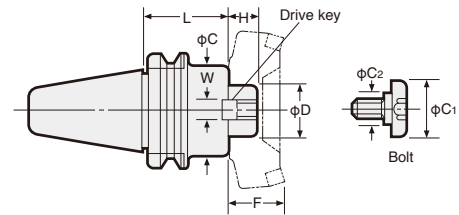
★Drive keys, L-Wrench & Bolt are supplied as standard.
★Above weight is for Arbor only. (Not include Face Mill Cutter)

BT FMH FACE MILL ARBOR

NIKKEN



■ For Oil Hole Cutter
■ For High Feed Cutter



Code No.	Cutter Dia.	φd	φD1	M	Coolant Hole		
					φD2	φd1	φd2
FMH22 (22.225)	φ50, φ52 φ63, φ66	22(22.225)	47 60	M10×1.5	16	6~8	3
FMH27 (25.4)	φ80	27(25.4)	76(70)	M12×1.75	19.5(18.5)	8~10	3.5
FMH32 (31.75)	φ100	32(31.75)	96	M16×2.0	24	10~13	4
FMH40 (38.1)	φ125	40(38.1)	100	M20×2.5	30(29)	10~15	5
FMH50.8	φ160	50.8	100	M24×3.0	37.5	15~20	7

★ Fixing dimension is basically based on FMA/FMC. ★ The combination of the other cutter dia. are also available.

FMH Metric Series

TAPER	Code No.	Arbor						Drive Key	Lock Bolt	G Cap Bolt	Weight (kg)
		D	L	H	C	C1	W				
No.30	BT30-FMH16- 37 - 35	16	35	17	37	20	8	FW 3	FM 8	—	0.56
	-FMH22- 47 - 45	22	45	18	47	16	10	FW 8	—	M10 × 30	0.76
	-FMH27- 60 - 45	27	45	20	60	18	12	FW11	—	M12 × 35	0.91
No.40	BT40-FMH16- 37 - 40	16	40	17	37	20	8	FW 3	FM 8	—	1.1
	(IT40)-FMH22- 47 - 45		45								1.3
	- 60		60								1.5
	- 90	22	90	18	47	16	10	FW 8	—	M10 × 30	1.9
	-150		150								2.7
	-FMH22- 60 - 45*1		45								1.5
	- 60	22	60	18	60	16	10	FW 8	—	M10 × 30	1.8
	- 90		90								2.5
	-FMH27- 60 - 45		45								1.5
	- 60	27	60	20	60	18	12	FW11	—	M12 × 35	1.8
	- 90		90								2.5
	-FMH27- 76 - 60		60								2.1
No.50	- 90	27	90	20	76	18	12	FW11	—	M12 × 35	2.8
	-FMH32- 96 - 60	32	60	22	96	24	14	FW16	—	M16 × 35	2.4
	BT50-FMH16- 37 - 60		60								3.8
	(IT50)-105	16	105	17	37	20	8	FW 3	FM 8	—	4.1
	-150		150								4.5
	-200		200								4.9
	-FMH22- 47 - 60		60								4.1
	-105		105								4.7
	-150	22	150	18	47	16	10	FW 8	—	M10 × 30	5.3
	-200		200								6.0
	-250		250								6.7
	-300		300								7.8
	-350		350								8.9
	-FMH22- 60 - 60		60								4.2
	-105		105								5.2
	-150	22	150	18	60	16	10	FW 8	—	M10 × 30	6.3
	-200		200								7.4
	-250		250								8.5
	-300		300								9.6
	-350		350								10.7
	-FMH27- 60 - 45		45					9FWE27			3.9
	- 90		90								5.0
	-150	27	150	20	60	18	12	FW11	—	M12 × 35	6.3
	-200		200								7.4
	-250		250								8.5
	-300		300								9.6
	-FMH27- 76 - 45		45					FW10			4.0
	- 90		90								5.6
	-150	27	150	20	76	18	12	FW11	—	M12 × 35	7.8
	-200		200								9.7
	-250		250								11.4
	-300		300								13.2
	-FMH32- 96 - 45		45					FW15			4.2
	- 90		90								6.8
	-150	32	150	22	96	24	14	FW16	—	M16 × 35	10.2
	-200		200								13.3
	-250		250								16.1
	-300		300								19.0
	-FMH40-100 - 45		45					FW20			4.4
	- 75	40	75	26	100	50	16	FW22	FM20	—	6.2
	-105		105								8.1

★ Drive keys, L-Wrench & Bolt are supplied as standard.

★ Above weight is for Arbor only. (Not include Face Mill Cutter)

★*1 IT40-FMH27-60-45 is not available.

PRO-END MILL for Precision Face Milling, Right Angle Shoulder Mill & High Speed Grooving.

NIKKEN

PRO-END MILL

Suitable for NIKKEN FMA/FMC Arbor.



S53C

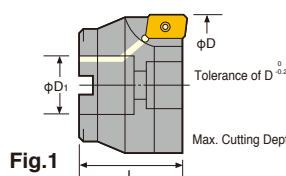


Fig.1

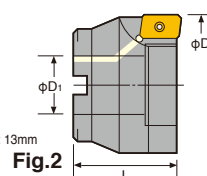


Fig.2

Code No.	D	D ₁	L	No. of Teeth	Insert Tip	Tip Clamp Bolt	Weight (kg)	Fig.
PE 50HC	50	22	45	5	Steel : 9DKT15	M 4090	0.4	1
PE 60HC	60	25.4	45	5			0.6	
PE 80HC	80	25.4	45	6	Aluminium, Cast Iron : 9DKR15	M 4012	0.8	2
PE100HC	100	31.75	50	6			1.6	

★Insert Clamp Bolt & Wrench are supplied as standard. ★Insert Tip is available as an option.
★Suitable for Face Mill Arbor FMA & FMC.

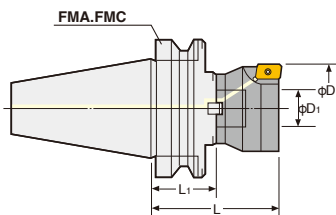
★Please add "C" after FMA/FMC for Centre Through Tool Coolant type. e.g. BT40-FMC22C-45

★The Lock Bolt is not supplied for PE50HC. Please use the bolt (M10×30) attached to FMC22.

★The Lock Bolt is supplied for PE60HC~PE100HC as standard.

PE60HC: M12×35 PE80HC: 9PEM12-50 PE100HC: 9PEM16-55

PE



BT (IT) Shank Arbor for PRO-END MILL

TAPER	PRO-END MILL	PRO-END MILL Arbor	L	L ₁	D	D ₁
No.40	PE50HC	BT40-FMC22 -45,-90	90,135	45,90	50	22
	PE60HC, PE80HC	(IT40)-FMA25.4 -45,-90			60,80	25.4
	PE100HC	-FMA31.75-45,-75	95,125	45,75	100	31.75
No.50	PE50HC	BT50-FMC22 -60,-105	105,150	60,105	50	22
	PE60HC, PE80HC	(IT50)-FMA25.4 -45,-90			60,80	25.4
	PE100HC	-FMA31.75-45,-75	95,125	45,75	100	31.75

★Please add "C" after FMA/FMC for Centre Through Coolant type. e.g. BT40-FMC22C-45

★Please refer P.123 for FMC Arbor, FMA Arbor.

Code No.	Dimension	Grade	Material	Pro-END MILL	ISO Code No.	Tip Clamp Bolt	Tip Clamp Wrench
9DKT12		IC50M	Steel, Cast Iron	S20-PE22	APKT1203	M 3070	T-10
9DKT15			Steel	Except S20-PE22	ADKT1505	M 4090*1	PE-T15
9DKR15		IC28	Aluminum, Cast Iron		ADKR1505	M 4012	

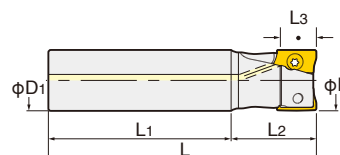
★Please ask us if you require any other type of insert grade e.g. Coated, Cermet etc. For Heavy Cutting on Cast Iron, insert grade of IC520M is suitable.

★Purchase of Insert : box each (10 pcs.) ★*1 Please note there are two different kinds of Tip Clamp Bolts.

Straight Shank PRO-END MILL

NIKKEN

S-MDPE



Code No.	φD	D ₁	L	L ₁	L ₂	MAX. Cutting Depth L ₃	No. of Teeth	Insert Code No.	Tip Clamp Bolt	Tip Clamp Wrench	Weight (Kg)
S16-MDPE16- 90	16	16	90	60	30	10	2	AOMT123608PEER-M	TPS-25	TIP07F	0.2
S20-MDPE20-100	20	20	100	70			3				0.2
S25-MDPE25-110	25	25	110	75	35	15	2	AOMT184808PEER-M	TPS-4	TIP15W	0.4
S32-MDPE32-120	32	32	120	80			3				0.7

★2 tip clamp bolts and tip clamp wrench are supplied as standard.

★Please refer P.258 for cutting condition.

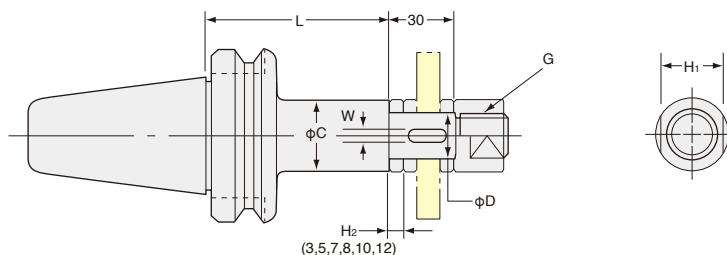
★Insert tip is available as an option. P.202

★Coolant through tool is available as a standard for all series.

■ Taper contact area of more than 80% ensures reliable milling with no chattering accompanied.



SCA



Inch Series

(●) figures for Metric Series

Metric Series

TAPER	Code No.(ΦD-L)	H ₁	C	W	G	Weight (kg)	Code No.(ΦD-L)
No.30	BT30-SCA12.7 -60	17	20	—	M12	1.0	BT30-SCA13-60
	-SCA15.875-60	23	26	3.18 (●4)	M14	1.1	-SCA16-60
	-SCA22.225-60	29	34	3.18 (●6)	M20	1.2	-SCA22-60
	-SCA25.4 -60	32	40	6.35 (●7)	M24	1.3	-SCA27-60
No.40	BT40-SCA12.7 -75,105	17	20	—	M12	1.2, 1.3	BT40-SCA13-75,105
	(IT40)-SCA15.875-75,105	23	26	3.18 (●4)	M14	1.4, 1.5	(IT40)-SCA16-75,105
	-SCA22.225-75,120	29	34	3.18 (●6)	M20	1.7, 2.0	-SCA22-75,120
	-SCA25.4 -75,120	32	40	6.35 (●7)	M24	2.0, 2.4	-SCA27-75,120
	-SCA31.75 -90	41	46	7.92 (●8)	M30	2.6	-SCA32-90
No.50	BT50-SCA12.7 -75,105	17	20	—	M12	4.0, 4.3	BT50-SCA13-75,105
	(IT50)-SCA15.875-90,120	23	26	3.18 (●4)	M14	4.2, 4.4	(IT50)-SCA16-90,120
	-SCA22.225-90,135	29	34	3.18 (●6)	M20	4.4, 4.7	-SCA22-90,135
	-SCA25.4 -90,135	32	40	6.35 (●7)	M24	4.5, 4.9	-SCA27-90,135
	-SCA31.75 -90,135	41	46	7.92 (●8)	M30	4.7, 5.2	-SCA32-90,135
	-SCA38.1 -90,135	46	55	9.52 (●10)	M36	4.9, 5.9	-SCA40-90,135

★JIS B4206, JIS B4107, JIS B4219, JIS B4109 cutters can be attached.

★Key and Collars (H₂=3, 5, 7, 8, 10, 12) are supplied as standard.

★The Code No. of Nut is unified from "GN" to "GNT".

Inch Series			Metric Series		
Arbor	Collar	Nut	Arbor	Collar	Nut
SCA12.7	G 1/2	GNT 1/2	SCA13	G13	GNT 1/2
15.875	G 5/8	GNT 5/8	16	G16	GNT 5/8
22.225	G 7/8	GNT 7/8	22	G22	GNT 7/8
25.4	G1	GNT1	27	G27	GNT1
31.75	G1 1/4	GNT1 1/4	32	G32	GNT1 1/4
38.1	G1 1/2	GNT1 1/2	40	G40	GNT1 1/2

★Please add the H₂ thickness at the end of Code No. for the collar. e.g. G1-8.

Straight Shank STUB ARBOR

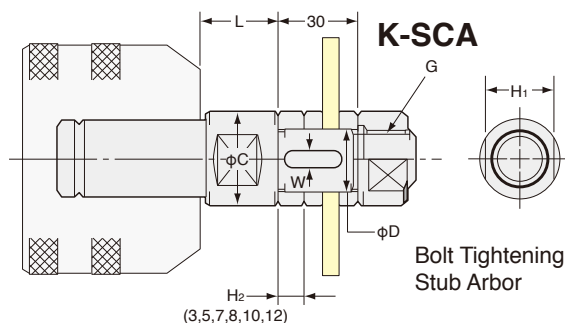
■ For Multi-Lock Milling Chuck



K-SCA



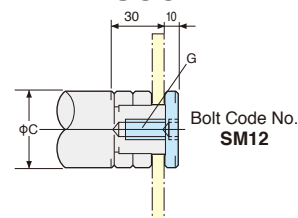
K-SCC



Bolt Tightening Stub Arbor

Style	K No. ΦD -L	H ₁	C	W	G	Weight (kg)
32	K32-SCA25.4-30	32	40	6.35	M24	1.2
	-SCC25.4-30				M12	1.2
42	K42-SCA25.4-30				M24	1.3
	-SCC25.4-30				M12	1.3

K-SCC



Thinner Bolt Head type is also available.

CENTRE THROUGH COOLANT TYPE HOLDER

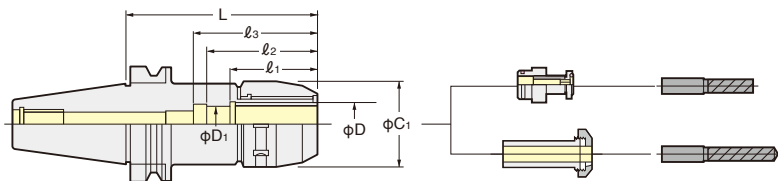
MAX.7MPa

NIKKEN

MILLING CHUCK for Centre Through



Centre Through
MAX. 7MPa

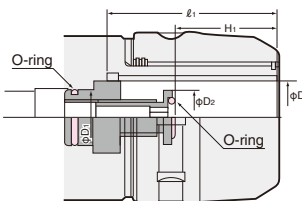


TAPER	Code No.	C ₁	D	D ₁	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	Stopper(Optional)	Collet	Weight (kg)
No.40	BT40 -C20C- 70, 90,105	52	20	20	58	66	80	9MC20H	CCK20 CCK20	1.6, 1.8, 2.0
	(IT40)-C25C- 70, 90	60	25	25	61	72		9MC25H	CCK25 CCK25	1.8, 2.1
	-C32C- 85,105,120	69	32		64,70,70	77,81,81	107	9MC32HS, 9MC32H, 9MC32H	CCK32 CCK32	2.1, 2.5, 2.8
No.50	BT50 -C20C-105,135	52	20	20	58	66	80	9MC20H	CCK20 CCK20	4.5, 4.9
	(IT50)-C25C-105,135	60	25	25	61	72		9MC25H	CCK25 CCK25	4.8, 5.2
	-C32C- 90,105,135,165	69	32		70	81	107	9MC32H	CCK32 CCK32	4.3, 4.6, 5.5, 6.4
	-C42*- 95,105,135	86	42	42	74	115	125	9MC42H	CCK42 CCK42	5.5, 5.8, 7.1

Stopper for Direct Chucking

Direct Chucking means that chucking $\phi 32$ mm shank tool by $\phi 32$ mm ID Holder. If Tool's shank length longer than l_1 , Stopper is not necessary.

Chuck	Stopper	H ₁	C ₂
C20C	9MC20H	42~47	17
C25C	9MC25H	50~55	22
C32C	9MC32H	49~59	24
	9MC32HS	55~60	
C42	9MC42H	57~67	24



★Spanner is available as an option. **C20 : 9HC22, C25 : 9HC25**
C32 : 9HC32, C42 : 9HC42

★Shank of High Speed Milling Chuck (G) is **2LOCK**. (Centre through tool coolant is standard.) **P.190** e.g. **NBT40-C32-105G GH handle P.48** is necessary for High Speed Milling Chuck.

★Please note the acceptable shank tolerance is h7.

★Please refer **P.34** for **CCK** Collet and **CCK** Collet.

★Please add "RP" at the end of Code No. for Rust Proof Treatment Milling Chuck. e.g. **BT40-C32C-85-RP**.

★**C42 Milling Chuck is Centre Coolant Through type as standard.**

★Stopper for Direct Chucking is available as an option.

★In case of Heavy End Milling operation, please chuck the End Mill longer than l_1 without using Stopper.

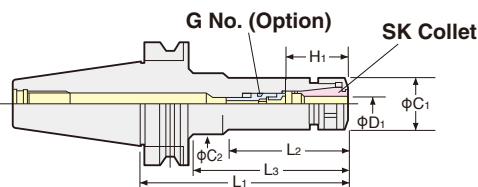
★GH Handle



SLIM CHUCK for Centre Through JAPAN, USA, EU, KOREA PAT.



Centre Through
MAX. 7MPa



Explanation of the Code No.

BT40	SK10	C	90
			L Range
			Style
			Symbol of Centre Through
			Shank No.

TAPER	Code No.	D ₁	H ₁	L ₂	L ₃	C ₁	C ₂	G No. (Option)	Weight (kg)	SK Collet
No.40	BT40-SK 6C- 90,120	4~6	26~31	51,60	60,90	19.5	32,32	SKG6-6HG	1.1,1.4	SK 6
	(IT40)-SK10C- 90,120,150,180	5~10	33~41	48,73,73,73	60,90,118,148	27.5	40,40,34.5,39	SKG10-10HG	1.2,1.4,1.6,1.6	SK10
	-SK13C- 90,120,150,180	5~13	39~51	58,88,88,88	-,-,118,148	33	-,-,40,40	SKG13-10HG	1.4,1.6,1.8,1.8	SK13
	-SK16C- 90,120,150,180	10~16	45~57	58,88,118,148		40		SKG16-12HG	1.5,1.7,1.9,2.0	SK16
	-SK20C- 75, 90,120	10~20	47~63	45,60,90		48.5		SKG20-18HG	1.4,1.6,2.0	SK20
	-SK25C- 90,120	16~25	60~65,60~70	61,91		55		SKG25-18HGD,SKG25-24HG	1.8,2.0	SK25
No.50	BT50-SK 6C-105,165	4~6	26~31	55,60	64,114	19.5	32,32	SKG6-6HG	3.8,4.0	SK 6
	(IT50)-SK10C-105,135,165,200	5~10	33~41	57,70,75,75	-,-,92,114,151	27.5	-,-,32,32,36	SKG10-10HG	4.2,4.4,4.6,4.8	SK10
	-SK13C-105,135,165,200	5~13	39~51	62,92,92,92	-,-,122,157	33	-,-,45,45	SKG13-10HG	4.5,4.7,4.9,5.2	SK13
	-SK16C-105,135,165,200	10~16	45~57	62,92,90,90	-,-,122,157	40	-,-,50,52	SKG16-12HG	4.7,4.9,5.1,5.5	SK16
	-SK20C-105,135,165	10~20	47~63	62,92,122		48.5		SKG20-18HG	4.3,4.6,5.0	SK20
	-SK25C-105,165	16~25	60~70	62,122		55		SKG25-24HG	5.2,5.6	SK25

★Collet, adjust screw (G No.) and spanner are available as an option.

The Code No. of the spanner is **SK6C (C=φ18) : SKL-6, SK6C (C=φ19.5) : SKL-6W, SK10C : SKL-10, SK13C : 9HC12A, SK16C : 9HC16, SK20C : 9HC22, SK25C : 9HC25**

★Shank of High Speed Slim Chuck (P) is **2LOCK**. **P.196** e.g. **NBT40-SK10C-90P**. GH handle **P.48** is necessary for High Speed Slim Chuck.

★Please add "RP" at the end of Code No. for Rust Proof Treatment Slim Chuck. e.g. **BT40-SK10C-90-RP**. ★Please refer **P.43** for SK Collet.

★When cutter shank dia. is smaller than MIN. of D₁, special adjust screw (G No.) is required. **P.52**

★GH Handle



CENTRE TROUGH COOLANT TYPE HOLDER

MAX.7MPa

NIKKEN

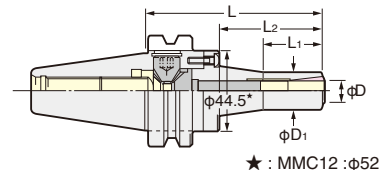
JAPAN PAT.

MINI-MINI CHUCK ADVANCED ALPHA for Centre Through



Centre Through
MAX. 7MPa

30,000min⁻¹ & G2.5
Gripping from Front Nose
Run-out Accuracy : Within 3μm
Extra-long sizes are added.



★ : MMC12 : φ52

TAPER	Code No.	φD	φD ₁	L ₁	L ₂	Collet	MAX. (min ⁻¹)	Weight (kg)
No.40	BT40-MMC 8C- 90-AA,120-AA,150-AA,180-AA	2~ 8	20	30, 40, 40, 70	42, 72, 102, 132	VMK 8J	30,000	1.2, 1.3, 1.4, 1.5
	(IT40)-MMC12C- 90-AA,120-AA,150-AA,180-AA	4~12	30	35, 60, 70, 100	44, 74, 104, 134	VMK12J		1.4, 1.5, 1.6, 1.7
No.50	BT50-MMC 8C-105-AA,135-AA,165-AA,195-AA	2~ 8	20	30, 40, 40, 70	42, 72, 102, 132	VMK 8J	20,000	3.8, 3.9, 4.0, 4.1
	(IT50)-MMC12C-105-AA,135-AA,165-AA,195-AA	4~12	30	35, 60, 70, 100	44, 74, 104, 134	VMK12J		4.0, 4.1, 4.2, 4.3

★Wrench is supplied as standard. Collet is available as an option P.36.

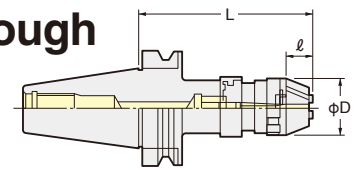
★Please use VMK Collet for the cutter with oil hole, and use VMK-J Collet for the cutter without oil hole. P.36

★Photo shows MINI-MINI Chuck & VMK Collet chucking with φ2.7mm oil hole drill.



NPU DRILL CHUCK for Centre Through

(MAX. 1MPa)



TAPER	Code No.	φDmm	φD	ℓ	L	Weight (kg)
No. 40	BT40-NPU13C- 80	6~ 13	48.5	26.5	92.1~103.1	1.5
	(IT40) 130				137.1~148.1	2.2
	175				182.1~193.1	2.7
No. 50	BT50-NPU13C- 90	6~ 13	48.5	26.5	97.1~108.1	4.1
	(IT50) 130				137.1~148.1	4.6
	190				197.1~208.1	5.2

★Wrench is available as an option. NPU8: NPUL-8, NPU13: NPUL-13.

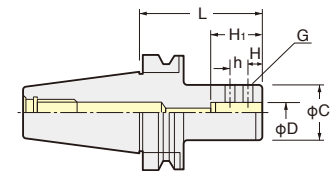
★MIN. Chucking Dia. for center through coolant is φ6mm.

★Please use Slim Chuck for high pressure coolant 7MPa. P.129



SIDE LOCK HOLDER (for DRILL) for CentreThrough

Centre Through
MAX. 7MPa



TAPER	Code No.	D	L	C	h	H	H ₁	G	Collet	Weight (kg)
No. 40	BT40-SL20C- 90	20	90	50	16	12	44.5	M10	—	1.8
	(IT40)-SL25C- 90	25		55	17	14	54.5	M12 P1.25	OK25	1.7
	-SL32C- 90	32		60	16	15	59.5	M12 P1.25	OK32	1.9
No. 50	BT50-SL20C-105	20	105	50	16	12	44.5	M10	—	4.8
	(IT50)-SL25C-105	25		55	17	14	54.5	M12 P1.25	OK25	4.7
	-SL32C-105	32		60	16	15	59.5	M12 P1.25	OK32	4.9
	-SL40C-105	40		88	19	18	70	M12 P1.25	OK40	5.2

★For OK 25, OK 32 and OK 40 Collet, please refer P.135.

RP (RUST PROOF TREATMENT)

NIKKEN

Rust Proof Treatment (Option)

The RP treatment creates a fine film of the contents (Fe₃O₄) and (Fe₂O₃), and penetrates into the tool holder material 1~2 micron deep. This fine film inhibits the rust and corrosion of your tool holder taper and stops it from being transmitted to your machine spindle. The RP treatment will not effect the accuracy and the hardness of your NIKKEN tool holders.

Caution

- If the detection of tool existing at tool magazine by optical method on your M/C, the tool with RP treatment may be judged "no tool existing". Please check your M/C specification.
- The taper connection of the tool shank with RP treatment is more stuck than the taper connection of the tool shank without RP treatment. Then, the unclamping force for the tool with RPT is required 20% stronger than the unclamping force for the tool without RPT. Please be careful to check the unclamping force of your M/C, when the tool with RPT treatment is chosen.
- Therefore, the taper cone of 3LOCK tool and NC5 tool is changed to without RP treatment as standard. And the special anti-rust treatment is applied to the taper cone of the 3LOCK tool and NC5 tool.

Standard
8 years used

RPT
18 years used

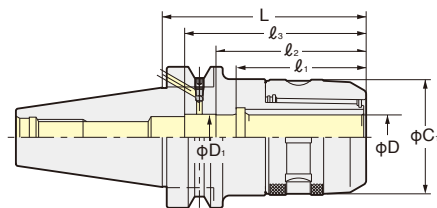


FLANGE THROUGH COOLANT TYPE HOLDER

NIKKEN



MILLING CHUCK for Flange Through



TAPER	Code No.	C ₁	D	D ₁	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	Stopper (Option)	Collet	Weight (kg)
No.40	BT40-C20F- 90,105	52	20	20	58	66	80	9MC20H	CCK20 CCNK20	1.9, 2.0
	(IT40)-C25F- 90,105	60	25	25	61	70		9MC25H	CCK25 CCNK25	2.0, 2.2
	-C32F-105,120	69	32		70	81		9MC32H	CCK32 CCNK32	2.5, 2.8
No.50	BT50-C20F-105,135,165	52	20	20	58	66	80	9MC20H	CCK20 CCNK20	4.2, 4.4, 4.8
	(IT50)-C25F-105,135,165	60	25	25	61	72		9MC25H	CCK25 CCNK25	4.5, 5.1, 5.7
	-C32F-105,120,135,165	69	32			81		9MC32H	CCK32 CCNK32	4.6, 5.1, 5.5, 6.4
	-C42F-120,135,165	86	42	42		105, 115, 115	125	9MC42H	CCK42 CCNK42	5.8, 6.1, 6.8

★Spanner is available as an option. C20 : 9HC22, C25 : 9HC25
C32 : 9HC32, C42 : 9HC42



★Shank of High Speed Milling Chuck (G) is **2LOCK**. e.g. NBT40-C20F-105G
GH Handle  P.48 is necessary for High Speed Milling Chuck.

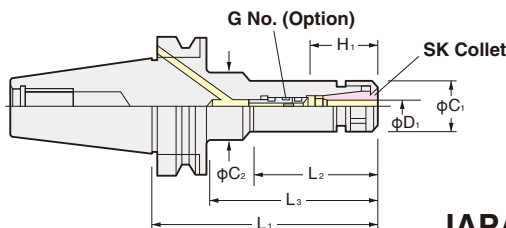
★Please refer  P.34 for CCK Collet and CCNK Collet. ★In case of Heavy End Milling operation, please chuck the End Mill longer than l₁ without using stopper.  P.129

★Please add "RP" at the end of Code No. for Rust Proof Treatment Milling Chuck. e.g. BT40-C20F-75-RP. ★Please note the acceptable shank tolerance is h7.

★GH Handle 



SLIM CHUCK for Flange Through



JAPAN, USA, EU, KOREA PAT.

TAPER	Code No.	D ₁	H ₁	L ₂	L ₃	C ₁	C ₂	G No. (Option)	Weight (kg)	Collet
No.40	BT40-SK 6F- 90,120	4~6	26~31	51,60	60,90	19.5	32,32	SKG6-6HG	1.1,1.4	SK 6
	(IT40)-SK10F- 90,120,150,180	5~10	33~41	48,73,73,73	60,90,118,148	27.5	40,40,34.5,39	SKG10-10HG	1.2,1.4,1.6,1.6	SK10
	-SK13F- 90,120,150,180	5~13	39~51	58,88,88,88	-,-,118,148	33	-,-,40,40	SKG13-10HG	1.4,1.7,1.8,1.8	SK13
	-SK16F- 90	10~16	45~50	58		40		SKG16-12HGB	1.5	SK16
	-120,150,180		45~57	88,118,148				SKG16-12HG	1.7,1.9,2.0	
	-SK20F- 90,120	10~20	57~63,47~63	60,90		48.5		SKG20-18HGB,SKG20-18HG	1.4,2.0	SK20
	-SK25F- 90,120	16~25	50~58,55~65	61,91		55		SKG25-18HGC,SKG25-24HGA	1.8,2.0	SK25
No.50	BT50-SK 6F-105,165	4~6	26~31	55,60	64,114	19.5	32,32	SKG6-6HG	3.8,4.0	SK 6
	(IT50)-SK10F-105,165,200,225	5~10	33~41	57,75,75,75	-,114,151,178	27.5	-,32,36,40	SKG10-10HG	4.2,4.6,4.8,5.1	SK10
	-SK13F-105,165,200	5~13	39~51	62,92,92	-,122,157	33	-,45,45	SKG13-10HG	4.5,4.9,5.2	SK13
	-SK16F-105,165,200	10~16	45~57	62,90,90	-,122,157	40	-,50,52	SKG16-12HG	4.7,5.1,5.5	SK16
	-SK20F-105,165	10~20	47~63	62,122		48.5		SKG20-18HG	4.3,5.0	SK20
	-SK25F-105,165	16~25	55~65,55~70	62,122		55		SKG25-24HGA,SKG25-24HG	5.2,5.6	SK25

★Collet, adjust screw (G No.) and spanner are available as an option.

The Code No. of the spanner is **SK6F** (C=φ18) : **SKL-6**, **SK6F** (C=φ19.5) : **SKL-6W**, **SK10F**: **SKL-10**, **SK13F**: **9HC12A**, **SK16F**: **9HC16**, **SK20F**: **9HC22**, **SK25F**: **9HC25** 

★Shank of High Speed Slim Chuck (P) is **2LOCK**. e.g. NBT40-SK10F-90P GH Handle  P.30 is necessary for High Speed Slim Chuck.

★Please add "RP" at the end of Code No. for Rust Proof Treatment Slim Chuck. e.g. BT40-SK10F-90-RP.

★Please refer  P.43 for SK Collet.

★When cutter shank dia. is smaller than MIN. of D₁, special adjust screw (G No.) is required.  P.52

★GH Handle 



- The special pull stud with Oring is required for the M/C with flange through coolant capability.
- When the stroke of the coolant nozzles at the spindle flange on the M/C with flange through coolant capability is shorter, it may be a collision between flange of **2LOCK** tool and the nozzles. Please check the specification on your M/C.

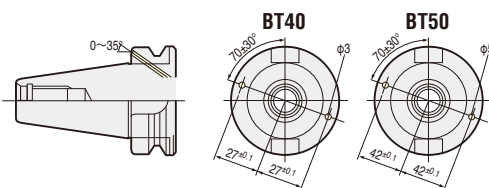
FLANGE THROUGH COOLANT TYPE HOLDER

NIKKEN



High Pressure Coolant Through Flange

The Flange Through Coolant System is a solution against the spindle rust and the dust problems of Centre Through Coolant System. These Tool Holder are used for Machine has Flange Through Holes and standard as **DIN69871/B**.



NISHIDA BT40 Machine's Flange Through Hole alignment is unique. Option(T) is available. Specify as **BT40-C20T-90**

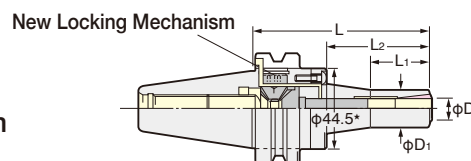
RPT (Rust Proof Treatment) P.130

Pull Stud (with O-ring) for Flange Through type is also available.



MINI-MINI CHUCK ADVANCED ALPHA for Flange Through

30,000min⁻¹ & G2.5
Gripping from Front Nose
Run-out Accuracy: Within 3μm



High Speed

JAPAN PAT.

★ : MMC12 : φ52.4

TAPER	Code No.	φD	φD ₁	L ₁	L ₂	Collet	MAX. min ⁻¹	Weight (kg)
No.40	BT40-MMC 8F- 90-AA, 120-AA	2~ 8	20	33, 40	42, 72	VMK 8J	30,000	1.4, 1.5
	(IT40)-MMC12F- 90-AA, 120-AA	4~12	30	36, 60	44, 74	VMK12J		1.7, 1.8
No.50	BT50-MMC 8F-105-AA, 135-AA, 165-AA	2~ 8	20	33, 40, 40	42, 72, 102	VMK 8J	20,000	4.4, 4.5, 4.6
	(IT50)-MMC12F-105-AA, 135-AA, 165-AA	4~12	30	36, 60, 70	44, 74, 104	VMK12J		4.6, 4.7, 4.8

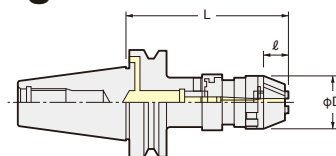
★Wrench is supplied as standard. Collet is available as an option P.36.

★Please use VMK Collet for the cutter with oil hole, and use VMK-J Collet for the cutter without oil hole.

★Photo shows MINI-MINI Chuck & VMK Collet chucking with φ2.7mm oil hole drill.



NPU DRILL CHUCK for Flange Through



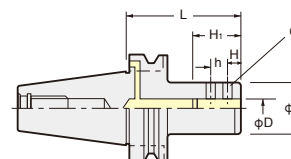
TAPER	Code No.	φDmm	φD ₁	ℓ	L	Weight (kg)
No.40	BT40-NPU13F-105	6~13	48.5	26.5	112.1~123.1	1.9
	(IT40) 150				157.1~168.1	2.4
No.50	BT50-NPU13F-110				117.1~128.1	4.4
	(IT50) 150				157.1~168.1	4.8

★Wrench is available as an option. NPU8: NPUL-8, NPU13: NPUL-13.
★MIN. Chucking Dia. for center through coolant is φ6mm.

★Please use Slim Chuck P.129 for high pressure coolant (MAX. 7Mpa).



SIDE LOCK HOLDER (for DRILL) for Flange Through



TAPER	Code No.	D	L	C	h	H	H ₁	G	Collet	Weight (kg)
No. 40	BT40-SL20F- 90	20	90	50	16	12	44.5	M10	—	1.8
	(IT40)-SL25F- 90	25	90	55	17	14	54.5	M12 P1.25	OK25	1.7
	-SL32F- 90	32	90	60	16	15	59.5	M12 P1.25	OK32	1.9
No. 50	BT50-SL20F-105	20	105	50	16	12	44.5	M10	—	4.8
	(IT50)-SL25F-105	25	105	55	17	14	54.5	M12 P1.25	OK25	4.7
	-SL32F-105	32	105	60	16	15	59.5	M12 P1.25	OK32	4.9
	-SL40F-105	40	105	88	19	18	70	M12 P1.25	OK40	5.2

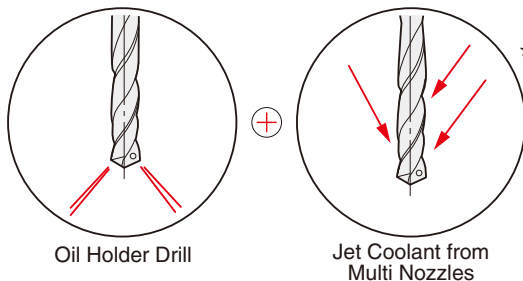
★For OK25, OK32 and OK40 Collet, please refer P.135.

MULTI OIL HOLE HOLDER (1)

NIKKEN

Internal and External Coolant Feeding Switchable

Internal Coolant Feeding is done with Oil Holder Drill and External Coolant Feeding from Multi Nozzles exactly hit the cutting point in jet streams, when drill, end mill, tap, and reamer without oil hole are used switching of Internal and External Feeding can be done in one touch.



Oil Holder Drill

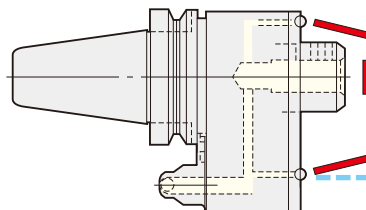
Jet Coolant from Multi Nozzles

Varieties of Attachment P.111



★For High Precision Machining, MOC or MOK is recommended.

JET Coolant direction adjustable



Oil Hole Straight Collet

Oil Holder MT Sleeve

ZMAC-V Boring Head P.89

OK Shank Slim Chuck Slim Collet

Straight Collet (for Drill)

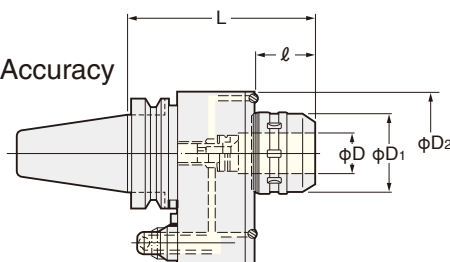
Straight Collet (for End Mill)

Conventional Oil Hole Holder (Internal Coolant Feeding) SLO, SKO are also available. P.135

Milling Chuck type Multi Oil Hole Holder

Rigidity · Gripping Power · Accuracy

MOC



D₂ :
BT40 : 85
BT50 : 110

MAX. Coolant Pressure: 2.5MPa

TAPER	Code No. -L	D	ℓ	D ₁	MAX.min ⁻¹	Weight (kg)	Applicable Collet			
No.40	BT40-MOC20-145	20	49	52	4,000	3.6	CCK20	CCNK20		
	(IT40)-MOC32-160	32	69	69	3,500	4.4	CCK32	CCNK32	OK32-MT	K32-Q
No.50	BT50-MOC20-160	20	44	52	4,000	7.0	CCK20	CCNK20		
	(IT50)-MOC32-170	32	54	69	3,500	7.1	CCK32	CCNK32	OK32-MT	K32-Q

★For Collet and Adapter, please refer P.135.

★K32-Q : Straight Shank for Modular type. P.103

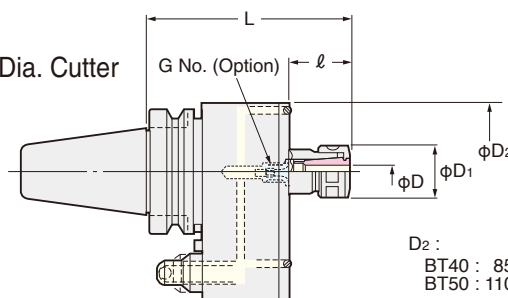
★IT40-MOC20-155 and IT40-MOC32-170 are also available.

★Stopper block is available as an option. When ordering, please inform your M/C maker and Model as well as your M/C spindle flange dimension. P.308

Slim Chuck type Multi Oil Hole Holder

For High Speed Rotation of Small Dia. Cutter
MAX.6,000min⁻¹

MOK



D₂ :
BT40 : 85
BT50 : 110

MAX. Coolant Pressure: 2.5MPa

TAPER	Code No. -L	D	ℓ	D ₁	MAX.min ⁻¹	Weight (kg)	Collet	G No. (Option)
No.40	BT40-MOK10-135	5~10	39	27.5	6,000	3.2	SK10	SKG10-10HGF
	(IT40)-MOK16-150	10~16	54	40	5,500	3.5	SK16	SKG16-12HGF
No.50	BT50-MOK10-150	5~10	34	27.5	6,000	6.8	SK10	SKG10-10HGF
	(IT50)-MOK16-165	10~16	49	40	5,500	7.1	SK16	SKG16-12HGF

★Nut is supplied as standard.

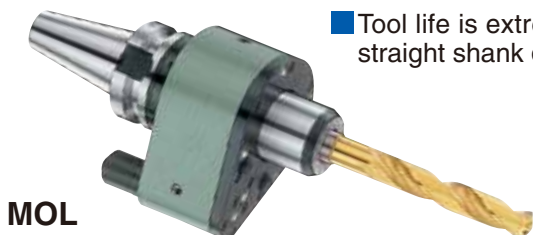
★Adjust Screw (G No.) P.52 and spanner are available as an option. MOK10: SKL-10, MOK16: 9HC16 P.308

★For Slim Collet, please refer P.43. ★Stopper block is available as an option. When ordering, please inform your M/C maker and Model as well as your M/C spindle flange dimension.

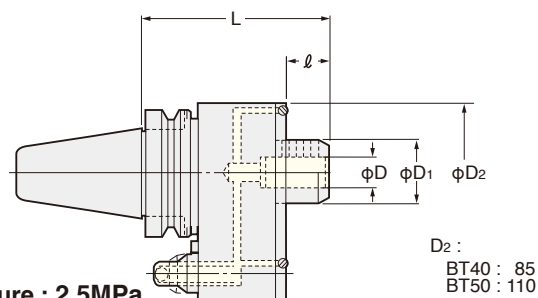
MULTI OIL HOLE HOLDER (2)

NIKKEN

Side Lock type Multi Oil Hole Holder



■ Tool life is extremely extended in straight shank drill.



MAX. Coolant Pressure : 2.5MPa

TAPER	Code No. -L	D	ℓ	D1	MAX.min ⁻¹	Weight (kg)	Collet
No.40	BT40-MOL16-130	16	34	34.5	5,500	3.1	—
	(IT40)-MOL20-130	20		44	4,000	3.5	—
	MOL25-130	25		49	3,500	3.8	OK25-16, 20
	-MOL32-135	32	39	49	3,500	3.8	OK32-16, 20, 25
No.50	BT50-MOL16-150	16	34	34.5	5,500	7.0	—
	(IT50)-MOL20-150	20		44	4,000	7.5	—
	-MOL25-150	25		49	3,500	7.8	OK25-16, 20
	-MOL32-150	32	44	59	3,000	8.0	OK32-16, 20, 25
	-MOL40-160	40	44	59	3,000	8.0	OK40-32

★For Collet, please refer P.135.

★IT40-MOL16-140, IT40-MOL20-140, IT40-MOL25-140 and IT40-MOL32-145 are also available.

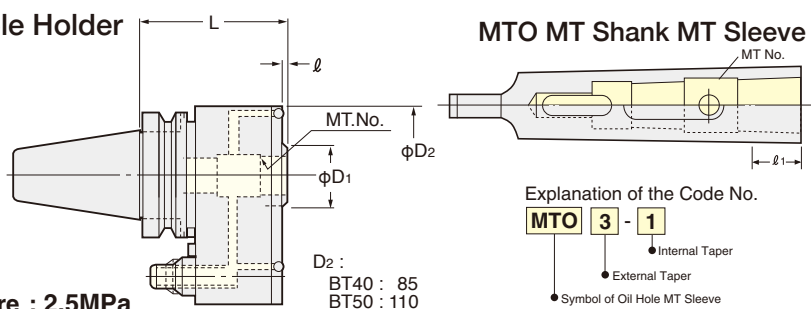
★Stopper block is available as an option. When ordering, please inform your M/C maker and Model as well as your M/C spindle flange dimension. P.308

Morse Taper type Multi Oil Hole Holder



MOM

MAX. Coolant Pressure : 2.5MPa



TAPER	Code No. -L	MT	ℓ	D1	MAX.min ⁻¹	Weight (kg)	Sleeve
No.40	BT40-MOM3- 95	3	0	—	5,500	2.6	MTO3-1, 2
	(IT40)-MOM4-105	4	17	44	4,000	2.6	MTO4-1, 2, 3
No.50	BT50-MOM3-113	3	0	—	5,500	6.3	MTO3-1, 2
	(IT50)-MOM4-120	4	4	44	4,000	6.8	MTO4-1, 2, 3
	-MOM5-120	5	4	59	3,000	6.8	—

★For Socket, please refer P.133.

★IT40-MOM3-105 and IT40-MOM4-115 are also available.

★() in sleeve shows ℓ₁.

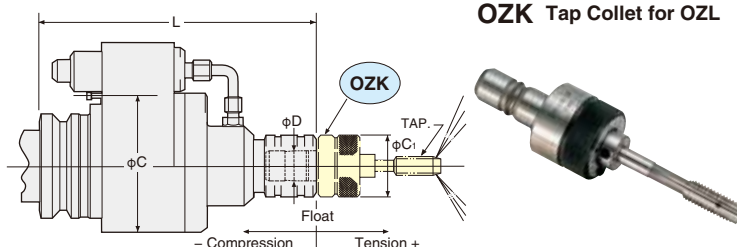
★Stopper block is available as an option. When ordering, please inform your M/C maker and Model as well as your M/C spindle flange dimension. P.308

Auto Depth Control Tapper Chuck for Oil Hole Tap



OZL

- To be used with Oil Hole Tap.
- Tapping depth is precisely controlled.
- MAX. 2,000min⁻¹, MAX. Coolant Pressure : 1.5MPa



TAPER	Code No. -L	Tapping Capability			D	Float		C	C ₁	Weight (kg)	Tap Collet
		M	U	P		Compression	Tension				
No.40	BT40-OZL12-170	M 2~12	1/8~1/2	P 1/16~1/4	19	5	4	82	38.5	4.8	OZK12
	(IT40)-OZL24-205	M 8~24	1/2~1	P 1/4~5/8	30	6	7	98	56	5.3	OZK24
No.50	BT50-OZL12-185	M 2~12	1/8~1/2	P 1/16~1/4	19	5	4	98	38.5	8.5	OZK12
	(IT50)-OZL24-210	M 8~24	1/2~1	P 1/4~5/8	30	6	7	98	56	9.0	OZK24
	-OZL38-240	M18~38	3/4~1 3/8	P 3/8~1	45	8	10	115	78	10.0	OZK38

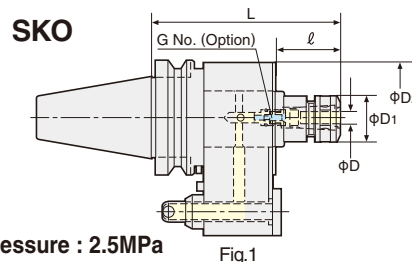
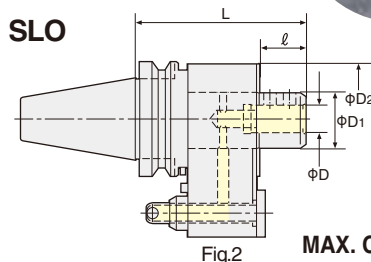
★Stopper block is available as an option. When ordering, please inform your M/C maker and Model as well as your M/C spindle flange dimension. P.308

OIL HOLE HOLDER

NIKKEN

SLO Side Lock type
SKO Slim Chuck type

Slim Chuck type for BT40/50 is Multi Oil Hole type (**MOK**), please refer **P.133**.



MAX. Coolant Pressure : 2.5MPa

Oil Mist type holder which is not necessary to use coolant is also available for health and safety environment regulation. Please contact with us. e.g. **BT40-SLO25M-130**

TAPER	Code No.	L	D	ℓ	D ₁	D ₂	MAX.min ⁻¹	Weight (kg)	Collet	Fig.
No.30	BT30-SKO10-135B,135,125KA		5~10	18,41,43	27.5	63	6,000	1.8	SK10	1
	-SKO16-140B,145,130KA		10~16	23,51,48	40		5,500	2.1	SK16	
	-SKO25-145B,145,130KA		16~25	28,48,48	55	80	3,000	2.8	SK25	
No.40	BT40-SLO16-130		16	39.5	49	82	3,000	3.5	—	2
	(IT40)-SLO20-130		20						OK25	
	-SLO25-130		25	OK32						
	-SLO32-140		32		41.5				54	
No.50	BT50-SLO16-150		16	40	49	98	3,000	7.5	—	2
	(IT50)-SLO20-150		20						OK25	
	-SLO25-150		25							
	-SLO32-150		32	54	OK40					
	-SLO40-160		40	64						
	-SLO50-160		50	79		118			10.0	

★BT-30-SKO added "B" (e.g. BT-30-SKO10-135B) is for BROTHER. BT30-SKO added "KA" (e.g. BT30-SKO10-125KA) is for KIRA.

★IT40-SLO16-140, IT40-SLO20-140, IT40-SLO25-140 and IT40-SLO32-140 are also available.

★For SKO Slim Chuck, Adjust Screw (G No.) is available as an option. **P.52**

★For Heavy Duty Model with strong oil seals, please add the letter "HD" to the Code No. e.g. BT40-SLO25-130HD Ideal for ceramic material component.

SKO10-135B, 135, 125KA : SKG10-10HGG

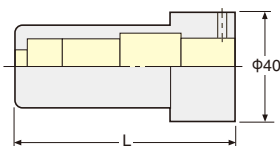
SKO16-140B : SKG16-12HGG, SKO16-145 : SKG16-12HGG SKO16-130KA : SKG16-10HGB

SKO25-145B, 145, 130KA : SKG25-16HG

★Please refer **P.135** for OK25 and OK32 Collet for SLO type. ★Nut, Adjust Screw and Collet Extractor are included for SKO type as standard. Please refer **P.43** for Slim Chuck Collet.

★Stopper block is available as an option. When ordering, please inform your M/C maker and Model as well as your M/C spindle flange dimension. **P.308**

OK Shank MT Sleeve for MOL and SLO

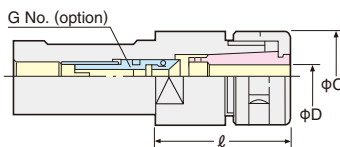


OK-MT Sleeve Code No.
OK32-MT1-85, MT2-85, MT3-100

Explanation of the Code No.

OK	32	-	MT1	-	L
Symbol of OK Shank	OD of Collet		Internal Taper		Length

OK Shank Slim Chuck for MOL and SLO



Explanation of the Code No.

OK	25	-	SK	10
Symbol of OK Shank	MAX. Chucking Dia.		Slim Chuck	

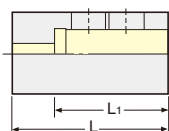
Code No.	D	C	ℓ	G No. (Option)	Collet
OK25-SK10	5~10	27.5	23	SKG10-10HG	SK10
-SK16	10~16	40	65	SKG16-12HG	SK16
OK32-SK10	5~10	27.5	23	SKG10-10HG	SK10
-SK16	10~16	40	65	SKG16-12HG	SK16
OK40-SK10	5~10	27.5	25	SKG10-10HG	SK10
-SK16	10~16	40	51	SKG16-12HG	SK16

★Adjust Screw (G No.) is available as an option. **P.52**

★Please refer **P.52** for Adjust Screw (G No.) .

★Please refer **P.43** for Slim collet.

OK Shank Straight Collet for MOL and SLO (for drill)

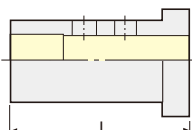


Code No.	L	L ₁
OK25-16, 20	56	45
OK32-16, 20, 25	61	45, 45, 55
OK40-32	71	60

Explanation of the Code No.

OK	25	-	16
Symbol of OK Shank	OD of Collet		ID of Collet

OK Shank Straight Collet for MOL and SLO (for end mill)



Code No.	L
OKE32-16, 20, 25	63
OKE40-20, 25, 32	73

Explanation of the Code No.

OK	E	32	-	16
Symbol of OK Shank	for End Mill	OD of Collet		ID of Collet

ZERO FIT TYPE OIL HOLE HOLDER

NIKKEN

ZERO FIT TYPE OIL HOLE HOLDER SLIM CHUCK



SZFO

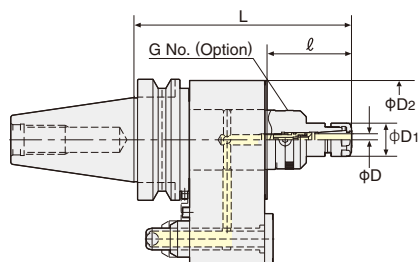


Fig.1

MAX. run-out at 100mm	
SZFO 10	0.050mm/dia.
SZFO 16	0.040mm/dia.
SZFO 25	0.025mm/dia.

ZERO FIT TYPE OIL HOLE HOLDER MILLING CHUCK



CZFO

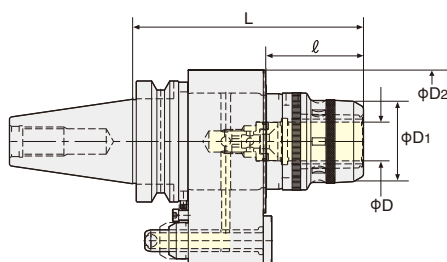


Fig.2

MAX. run-out at 100mm	
CZFO 20	0.050mm/dia.
CZFO 32	0.030mm/dia.

The milling surface finish and quality can be improved.

- The milling surface finish and quality can be improved.
- For better and stable finish tolerance for machining holes.
- The tool life can be extended.
- **Zero Fit Holder** has wide adjustment range compared with competitors equivalent, and its mechanism performs simple, quick and secured operation.
- The choice of the Slim Chuck style “SZF” & the Anniversary type Milling Chuck style “CZF” can be selected depending on your cutter.
- The side through coolant type does not hurt the machine tool spindle inside.

MAX. Coolant Pressure : 2.5MPa

TAPER	Code No. L	D	ℓ	D ₁	D ₂	MAX.min ⁻¹	Weight(kg)	Collet	G No. (Option)	Fig.
No.40	BT40-SZFO10-160	6~10	69.5	49	82	3,000	4.0	SK10	SKG10-10HG	1
	-CZFO20-180(65)	20	65	66.5	98		4.5	KM20 CCK20	—	2
No.50	BT50-SZFO10-180	6~10	70	49	98	3,000	8.0	SK10	SKG10-10HG	1
	-SZFO16-190	2.75~16	80	64			9.0	SK16	SKG16-12HG	
	-SZFO25-175	16~25.4	65	66.5			9.0	SK25	SKG25-16HG	
	-CZFO20-175	20					9.0	KM20 CCK20	—	2
	-CZFO32-190	32	80	80.5	118	12.0	KM32 CCK32			

★For SZFO Slim Chuck, Nut is available as a standard.

★For SZFO Slim Chuck, Adjust Screw (G No.) is available as an option.

★For SZFO Slim Chuck, Collet is available as an option. Please refer **P.43** for Slim Chuck Collet.

★For SZFO Slim Chuck, Adjust screw for small cutter shank dia. (φ4) is available. Please contact with us.

★Stopper block is available as an option. When ordering, please inform your M/C maker and Model as well as your M/C spindle flange dimension. **P.308**

HIGH SPEED SPINDLE SPEEDER

NIKKEN

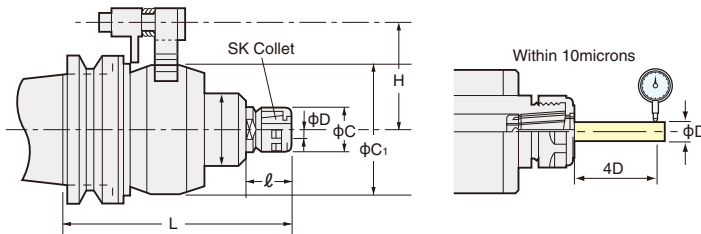


10,000~40,000min⁻¹

- NIKKEN NX increases the spindle speed by 4 or 5 times, so economically convert your standard M/C to high speed M/C.
- Inside gears are mirror-finish ground by NIKKEN original Fluid-Dynamic Grinding Process.
- Run-out accuracy is more stable due to TiN Bearing Nut (standard accessory).

NX

Explanation of the Code No.
BT40 - **NX** **5** **160**
 • Ratio
 • NX : 4times, 5 times
 • PX : 6times, 10 times
 • Shank



TAPER	Code No.	D	L	C	C ₁	ℓ	H	Ratio	MAX. min ⁻¹	Weight (kg)	Collet
No.30	BT30-NX 5-153	1.75~10	153	27.5	85	32	55	5	20,000	2.9	SK10A
No.40	BT40-NX 5-153		153							5.0	
	(IT40)-PX 6-150GX	0.5~8.0	149	22	76	14.5	60	6	30,000	4.1	ETS14
	-PX10-160GX		162.5					98	10	40,000	
No.50	BT50-NX 4-192	1.75~16	192	40	118	46	82	4	10,000	11.0	SK16A
	(IT50)-NX 5-151	1.75~10	151	27.5	85			5	20,000	7.0	SK10A
	-PX 6-140GX	0.5~8.0	142	22	76	14.5		6	30,000	6.8	ETS14
	-PX10-155GX		155.5					98	10	40,000	

NX type

- ★ For End Mill, please use **SK A type** collet. For Drill, please use **SK-P** class collet. (P.43)
- ★ Wrench, Collet Extractor and **A type SK Collets** are supplied as standard.
- NX5: SK10-6A, 8A, 10A NX4: SK16-8A, 10A, 12A, 16A
- ★ Stopper block is available as an option. When ordering, please inform your M/C maker and Model as well as your M/C spindle flange dimension. (P.308)
- ★ Air Cylinder for Cooling (NXE-COOL) is highly recommended to use for the stable milling.



Air Cylinder for Cooling with ON/OFF Magnet NXE-COOL

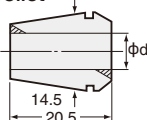
The best cooling is to cool the speeder body directly.



PX type

- ★ Grease lubrication is standard.
- ★ Please add "MX" instead of "GX" at the end of Code No. for the oil mist lubrication.
- e.g. **BT40-PX6-130MX**
- ★ ETS collet is supplied as an option.

ETS Collet



Explanation of the Code No.

ETS 14 0.5
 • MAX. Chucking Dia.
 • Style No.
 • Symbol of ETS Collet

- ★ d=0.5~1.0: Each 0.1mm (Gripping range : 0.1mm)
- e.g. **ETS14-0.5 : 0.4~0.5mm**
- ★ d=1.25~2.5: Each 0.25mm (Gripping range : 0.25mm)
- ★ d=3.0~8.0: Each 0.5mm (Gripping range : 0.5mm)

AIR TURBINE SPINDLE TOOL

NIKKEN



150,000min⁻¹

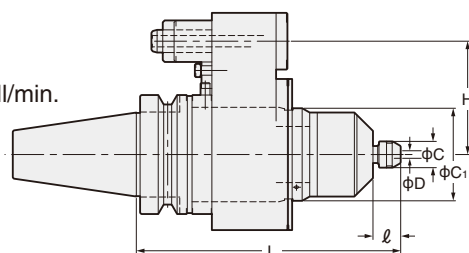
Run-out Accuracy of the Spindle: Within 1μm

Air Pressure, Consumption: 0.5MPa, 90NI/min.
 Collet Size : MAX 4.0mm

HTS

Explanation of the Code No.
BT40 - **HTS** **1500** **140**
 • Nominal Gauge Length
 • 150,000min⁻¹
 • Symbol of Air Turbine Spindle
 • Shank No.

HSK shank is also available.
HSK 50A-HTS1500-158
HSK 63A-HTS1500-160
HSK100A-HTS1500-167



Please do not rotate the machine spindle.

TAPER	Code No.	D	L	C	C ₁	ℓ	H	Fixed min ⁻¹	Weight (kg)	Collet
No.30	BT30-HTS1500-148	0.5~4	148	13.9	49	15	55	150,000	2.7	CHA-□ (Internal dia.)
	-HTS1500-152B		152				40		2.7	
No.40	BT40-HTS1500-140		140				60		3.2	
No.50	(IT50)-HTS1500-146		146				82		6.0	

- ★ Collet **CHA-4.0** and spanner are supplied as standard.
- ★ The collet which internal dia. excepts φ4.0mm is available as an option. **CHA-2.35, 3.0, 3.175** The internal dia. range is each 0.1mm incremental from φ0.5 to φ4.0mm.
- ★ Air line kit (**AL-M1202/AL-M1203BS2**), the lubrication oil (**K-211**) and the stopper block are available as an option. (P.138)
- ★ Stopper block is available as an option. When ordering, please inform your M/C maker and Model as well as your M/C spindle flange dimension. (P.308)

AIR MOTOR SPINDLE TOOL

NIKKEN



NBT-NR Photo shows **NR601**.

NR2351:25,000min⁻¹

Air Pressure, Consumption : 0.5MPa, 226ℓ/min
Collet Size : MAX φ6.0mm

Tools for NR2351

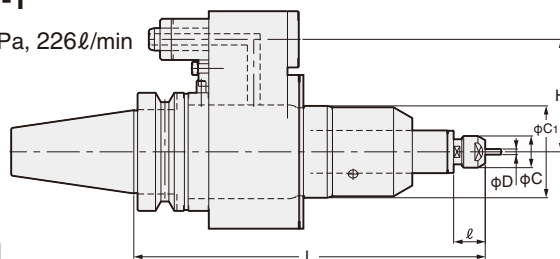
- Square End Mill:MAX.φ3.0mm
- Ball End Mill:MAX.R0.5mm
- Grinding Wheel:MAX.φ20mm

NR601:50,000min⁻¹

Air Pressure, Consumption : 0.6MPa, 160ℓ/min
Collet Size : MAX φ3.0mm

Tools for NR601

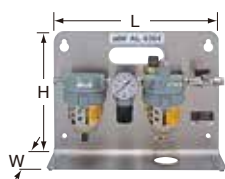
- Square End Mill:MAX.φ1.0mm
- Ball End Mill:MAX.R0.5mm
- Grinding Wheel:MAX.φ10mm



Please do not rotate the machine spindle.

TAPER	Code No.	D	L	C	C ₁	ℓ	H	Fixed min ⁻¹	Weight (kg)	Collet
No.30	NBT30-NR2351-208	0.5~6.35	208	16.9	49	16.9	55	30,000	3	CHK-□
	-NR2351-208B						40			
	-NR601 -210	0.3~3.175	210	8.2		8	55	58,000		CHM-□
	-NR601 -210B						40			
No.40	NBT40-NR2351-188	0.5~6.35	188	16.9		16.9	60	30,000	3.7	CHK-□
	(NIT40)-NR601 -190	0.3~3.175	190	8.2				8		58,000
No.50	NBT50-NR2351-208	0.5~6.35	208	16.9		16.9	82	30,000	6.7	CHK-□
	(NIT50)-NR601 -210	0.3~3.175	210	8.2				8		58,000

Air Line Kit AL-M1202/AL-M1203BS2



AL-M1202 (Manual ON/OFF)
LxWxH 300x120x220



AL-M1203BS2(DC24V ON/OFF)
LxH 490x320

- The pressure can be adjusted.
- It can be mount on the wall.
- Lubrication oil is supplied as standard.

- Tool life can be extended.
- Eliminate the impurities from the air.

Preparation for automatic tool change

1. Compressor 0.5~0.6MPa
2. Installation of the air circuit including the air line kit (**AL-M1203BS2**)and the stopper block.
3. Modal M signals to activate the solenoid valve ON/OFF
4. Warning alarm or machine stop at the shortage of the oil. Further discussion is required.



The filter at the air line kit is not sufficient for the high humidity. Please install the air dryer near the filter at the air line kid.

NR2351 (25,000min⁻¹) Work Sample



Material: Aluminium

No.	Shape	Cutting condition	Time
①	φ3, 2t End mill	S25,000min ⁻¹ F125mm/min 11.5mm Deep	6sec.
②	Drill hole: 11.5mm deep		
③	φ1 Drill: 15mm deep	S25,000min ⁻¹ F100mm/min 15mm Deep	9sec.
④	φ1.32 Drill: 6mm deep	S25,000min ⁻¹ F208mm/min 6mm Deep	2sec.
⑤	φ1.32 Drill: 15mm deep	S25,000min ⁻¹ F100mm/min 15mm Deep	9sec.

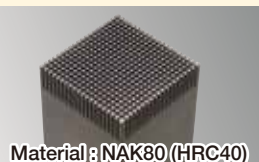
HTS1500 (150,000min⁻¹) Work Sample



Material NAK80 (HRC40)

No.	Shape	Cutting Condition	Cutting Length	Time
①	Pilamid (1.5mm deep)	Rough Ad 0.04 X Rd 0.04 F 3,000	82m	59min.46sec.
		Finish Ad 0.01 X Rd 0.01 F 2,000		
②	Pocket (1.0mm deep)	Rough Ad 0.04 X Rd 0.04 F 3,000	50m	1hour5min.22sec.
		Finish Ad 0.01 X Rd 0.01 F 2,000		
③	Pocket (2.0mm deep)	Rough Ad 0.04 X Rd 0.04 F 3,000	47m	1hour3min.17sec.
		Finish Ad 0.01 X Rd 0.01 F 2,000		

End Mill : Nissin MRB230 (R0.25x6)
S : 150,000min⁻¹
F : 2,500mm/min
Z : 0.01mm incremental
The groove of R0.25 x 5mm is machined in 19 lines and 19 lows at the □20mm x 20mm.



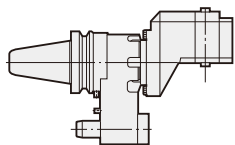
Material : NAK80 (HRC40)



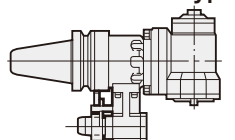
The die mould profiling by the φ0.2mm end mill at the 150,000min⁻¹ can be done continuously and stably.

Quick type Angular Head P.119

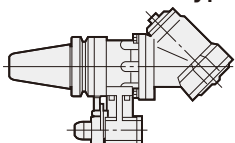
BT-AFT Off-Set type



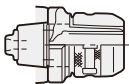
BT-AHT 90°type



BT-AHT 45°type



AHK-C



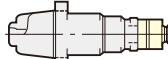
AHK-SK



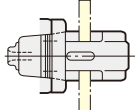
AHK-PC



AHK-Z



AHK-SCA



P.142

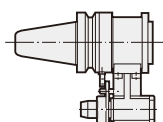
Various machining such as end milling, drilling, face milling, tapping etc. can be conveniently done by just changing adapter. Very suitable for production of many kinds of small quantity.

BT50-AFT35-90 Cutting Data
Material of Work: S55C Carbon Steel

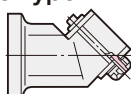
Adaptor	Tool	Cutting Width×Depth	min ⁻¹	Feed (mm/min)
SK10	HSS 2 Flutes End Mill	10×5.0	800	80
PC60	φ60 Face Mill	45×3.0	600	300
SCA	φ100×4 Side Cutter	4.0×6.0	70	70
C20	φ18.5 Drill	18.5×40	400	80

Modular type Angular Head P.143

BT-AHM Modular type Main Body

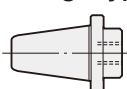


AHM-SK 45°type

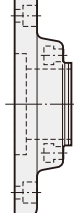


Direct Mount Flange type Angular Head P.146

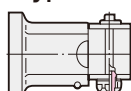
NT-F Direct Mount Flange type Shank



F Flange



AHM-SK 90°type

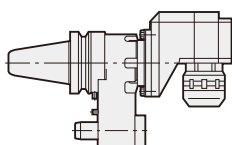


Head can be changed according to the application. Small Dia. Head, 45° or 90° Head, Long Head etc. are available in standard series. For Heavy Cutting, Direct Mount Flange type is recommended.

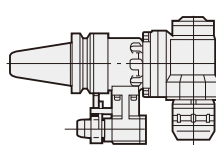


Solid Type Angular Head P.144

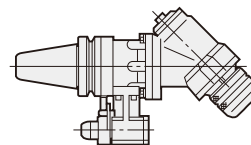
AFK AFC Off-Set type



AHK AHC 90°type



AHK AHC 30°,45°,60°types



- Free Radius Positioning in 360°.
- Taper Connection System is applied to Stopper Block. (Different from the one of another FA tooling)
- Oil Hole type is available. Please contact with us.
- Special Degree Angular Head is available on demand.
- Spindle Speeder type Angular Head (X5 times, MAX. 18,000min⁻¹) is available.

BT40-AHPX10-215, BT50-AHPX10-206
IT40-AHPX10-215, IT50-AHPX10-206

Spindle Speeder type Angular Head
MAX.18,000min⁻¹



Angular Head with Oil Hole System



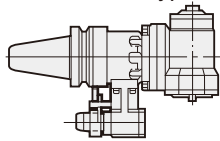
ANGULAR HEAD Torque - power

NIKKEN

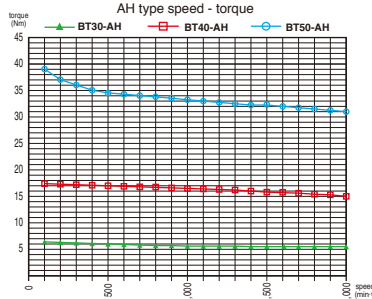
■ Please decide a cutting condition for the cause in 70% of following torque and power.

■ BT-AH

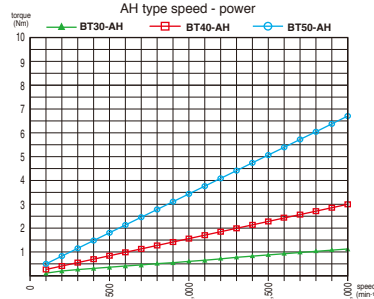
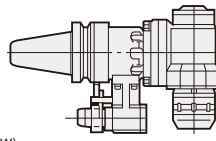
BT-AHT 90° type



ANGULAR HEAD(AH)
speed(min⁻¹)-torque(Nm)/power(kW)

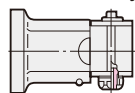


AHK AHC 90° type

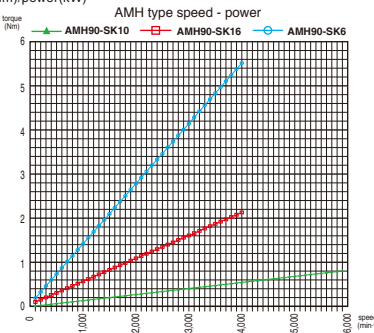
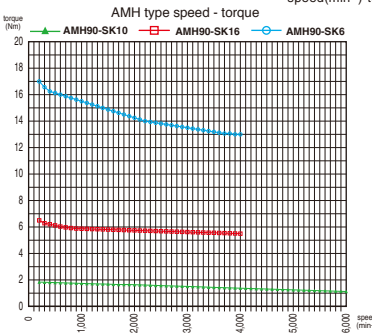


■ AHM-SK

AHM-SK 90° type

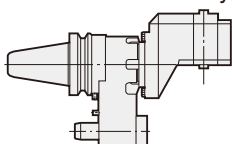


ANGULAR HEAD(AHM)
speed(min⁻¹)-torque(Nm)/power(kW)

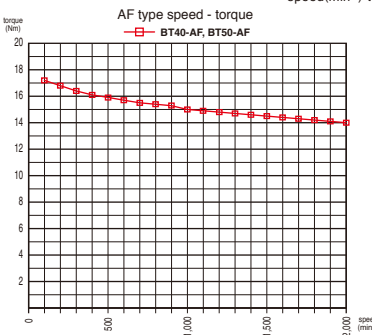


■ BT-AF

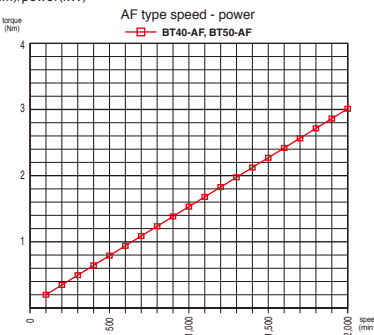
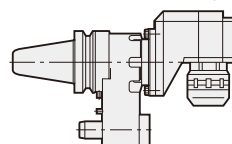
BT-AFT OFF SET type



ANGULAR HEAD(AF)
speed(min⁻¹)-torque(Nm)/power(kW)



AFK AFC OFF SET type



■ Cutting Power : Pc (kW) and Cutting Torque : Mc (Nm) for Milling

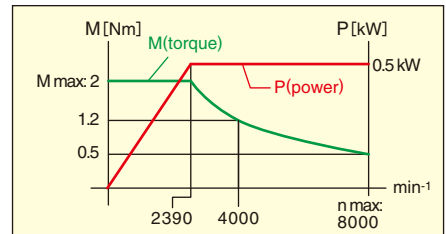
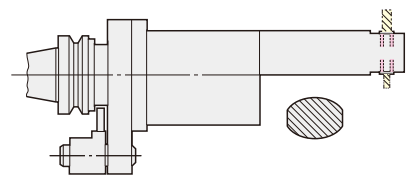
$$P_c(\text{kW}) = \frac{a_p \cdot a_e \cdot v_f \cdot k_c}{60 \times 10^6}$$

$$M_c(\text{Nm}) = \frac{9550 \times P_c}{n}$$

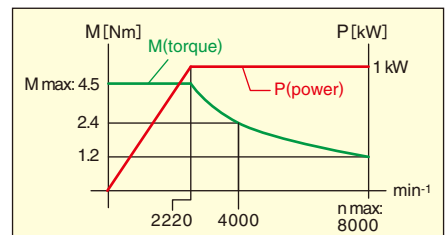
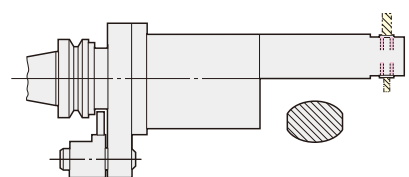
$a_p(\text{mm})$: Depth of Cut
 $a_e(\text{mm})$: Cutting Width
 $v_f(\text{mm/min})$: Table Feed per Min
 $k_c(\text{MPa})$: Specific Cutting Force
 $P_c(\text{kW})$: Cutting Power

$n(\text{min}^{-1})$: Spindle Speed
 $M_c(\text{Nm})$: Cutting Torque
 $k_c(\text{MPa})$: Reference level of the specific cutting Force.
 It is found by materials and feed per tooth (f_z (mm/t)).
 Specifically, please refer to a cutting tool maker catalogue.
 □ S50C($f_z=0.1\text{mm/tooth}$) $\approx 2000\text{MPa}$
 □ FC250($f_z=0.1\text{mm/tooth}$) $\approx 1800\text{MPa}$

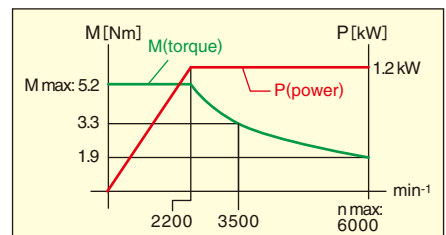
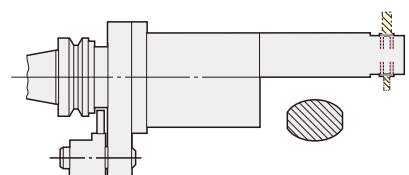
■ BT-AHPL4



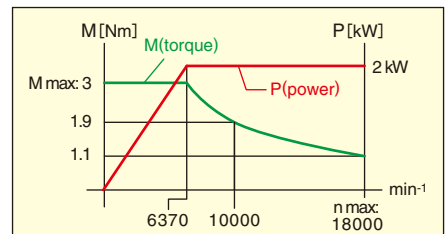
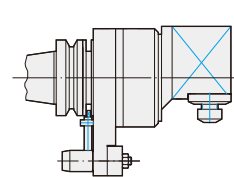
■ BT-AHPL6



■ BT-AHPL8



■ BT-AHPX10



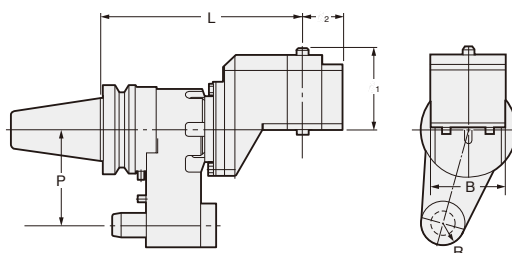
QUICK TYPE ANGULAR HEAD (Free Positioning in 360°)

NIKKEN

Quick type Off-Set Angular Head



AFT



Explanation of the Code No.

BT40 - AF T 30 - 200

- Length from Gauge Line
- Taper No. of Adapter
- Quick type
- Off-Set type Angular Head
- Shank

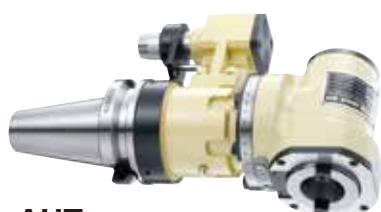
MAX2,000min⁻¹

TAPER	Code No.	Shank	L	P	l ₁	l ₂	B	R	Adapter	Weight (kg)
No.40	BT40 (IT40) -AFT30-200	BT40	200	65	85	35	70	17.5	AHK30	7.5
No.50	BT50 (IT50) -AFT35-230	BT50	230	110	85	45	84	25	AHK35	16.0

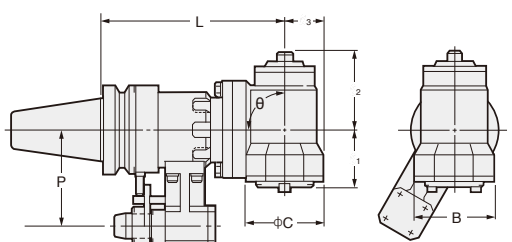
★Taper Connection System is applied to Stopper Block. (Different from the another FA Tooling) ★All types are available with Oil Hole System. ★Test bar is attached as standard.
 ★Stopper block is available as an option. When ordering, please inform your M/C maker and Model as well as your M/C spindle flange dimension.
 ★IT40-AFT30-200 and IT50-AFT35-230 are also available. ★When M/C spindle rotates CW, the cutter rotates CW.



Quick type 90° Angular Head



AHT



Explanation of the Code No.

BT40 - AH T 30 - 160 - 90

- Angle
- Length from Gauge Line
- Taper No. of Adapter
- Quick type
- Symbol of Angular Head
- Shank

MAX2,000min⁻¹

TAPER	Code No. L -θ	Shank	L	P	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	C	B	θ	Adapter	Weight (kg)
No.40	BT40-AHT30-160 -90	BT40	160	65	58	61	37	86	80	90	AHK30	6.5
	(IT40) -250* -90	BT40	250									10.5
No.50	BT50-AHT35-210 -90	BT50	210	110	65	88	45	100	90	90	AHK35	17.0
	(IT50) -300* -90	BT50	300									22.0

★Taper Connection System is applied to Stopper Block. (Different from the another FA tooling) ★All types are available with Oil Hole System. ★Test bar is attached as standard.
 ★Stopper block is available as an option. When ordering, please inform your M/C maker and Model as well as your M/C spindle flange dimension.
 ★Models with * mark : Detailed discussion is needed. ★When M/C spindle rotates CCW, the cutter rotates CW.

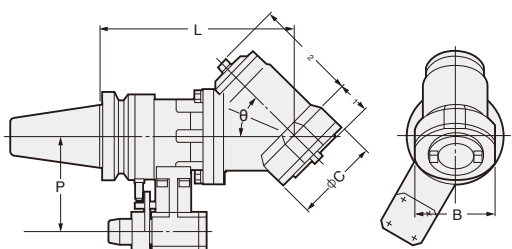


Quick type 30°, 45°, 60° Angular Head



AHT

Photo shows 30° type.



Explanation of the Code No.

BT40 - AH T 30 - 170 - 45

- Angle
- Length from Gauge Line
- Taper No. of Adapter
- Quick type
- Symbol of Angular Head
- Shank

MAX2,000min⁻¹

TAPER	Code No. L -θ	Shank	L	P	l ₁	l ₂	C	B	θ	Adapter	Weight (kg)
No.40	BT40-AHT30-205 -30	BT40	205	65	1.5	122	86	80	30	AHK30	6.5
	(IT40) -170 -45		170		35	88			45		6.5
	-160 -60		160		35	88			60		6.5
	-250* -30	BT40	250	65	1.5	122	86	80	30	AHK30	10.5
	-45				35	88			45		10.5
	-60				35	88			60		10.5
No.50	BT50-AHT35-258 -30	BT50	258	110	0	140	100	90	30	AHK35	17.0
	(IT50) -225 -45		225		26	110			45		17.0
	-210 -60		210		40	105			60		17.0
	-300* -30	BT50	300	110	0	140	100	90	30	AHK35	22.0
	-45				26	110			45		22.0
	-60				40	105			60		22.0

★Taper Connection System is applied to Stopper Block. (Different from the another FA tooling) ★All types are available with Oil Hole System. ★Test bar is attached as standard.
 ★Stopper block is available as an option. When ordering, please inform your M/C maker and Model as well as your M/C spindle flange dimension.
 ★Models with * mark : Detailed discussion is needed. ★When M/C spindle rotates CCW, the cutter rotates CW.

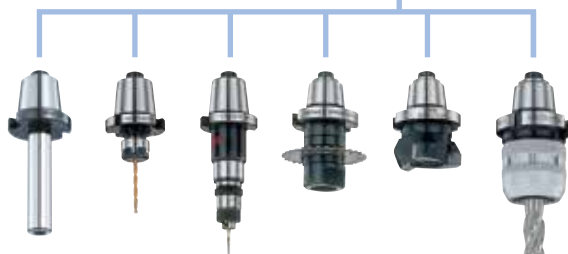


ADAPTER FOR QUICK TYPE ANGULAR HEAD

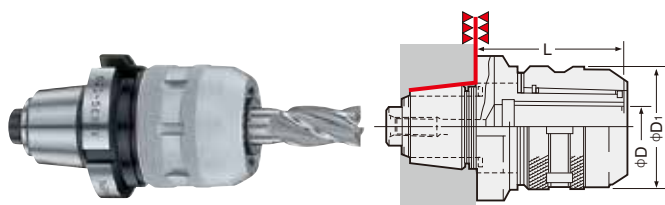
NIKKEN



Quick type Angular Head
P.141



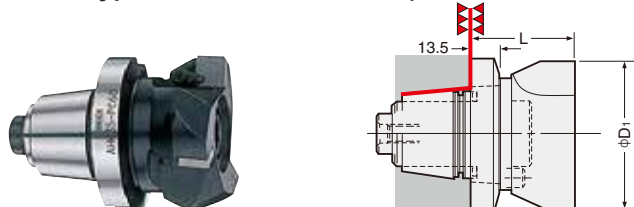
Quick type Milling Chuck (Double Face Contact)



Code No. D	L	D ₁	Weight(kg)	KM Collet
AHK30-C16	60	44	1.0	KM16
AHK35-C16,C20	60, 65	44, 52	1.1, 1.2	KM16 KM20

★For KM COLLET, please refer P.34.

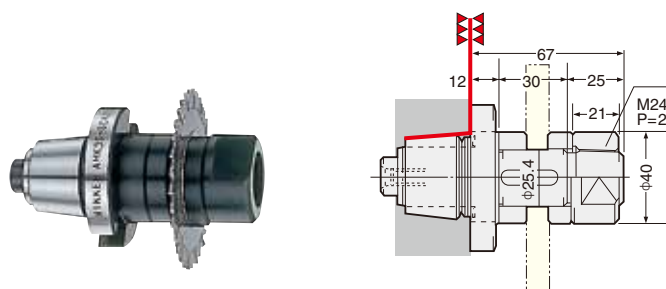
Quick type NIKKEN PRO-CUT (Double Face Contact)



Code No. PC.No.	L	D ₁	Weight(kg)
AHK30-PC50	45	50	0.7
AHK35-PC60,PC80	45, 57	60, 80	0.9, 1.3

★Inserts are standard accessory.

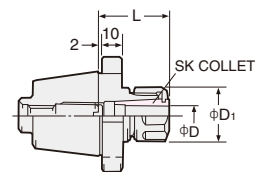
Quick type Side Cutter Arbor (Double Face Contact)



Code No.	L	D	D ₁	Weight(kg)
AHK35-SCA25.4	12	25.4	40	1.1

★The key and set of distance collars are standard accessory.

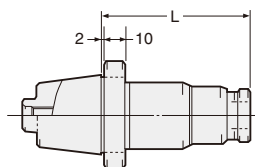
Quick type Slim Chuck



Code No. SK.No.	D	L	D ₁	Weight(kg)	SK Collet
AHK30-SK10	1.75~10	35	27.5	0.4	SK10
-SK16	2.75~16	50	40	0.6	SK16
AHK35-SK10	1.75~10	35	27.5	0.5	SK10
-SK16	2.75~16	50	40	0.7	SK16

★SK Collet is not included, please refer P.43.

Quick type Tapper Chuck

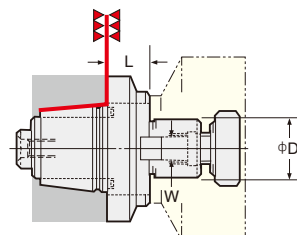


Code No. Z.No.	L	Weight(kg)	Tap Collet
AHK30-Z8, Z12	85, 100	0.6, 0.9	ZKN 8 ZKG12
AHK35-Z8, Z12, Z16	75, 85, 100	0.7, 1.0, 1.5	ZKN 8 ZKG12 ZKG16

★Tapping Capability Z8 : M2~8 Z12 : M2~12 Z16 : M3~20

★Tap Collet is not included, please refer P.61.

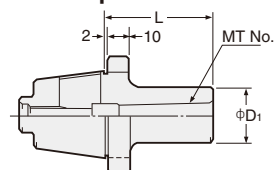
Quick type Face Mill Arbor (Double Face Contact)



Code No.	L	D ₁	W	Weight(kg)
AHK35-FMA25.4	18.5	25.4	9.5	0.7
-FMA31.75		31.75	12.7	0.8

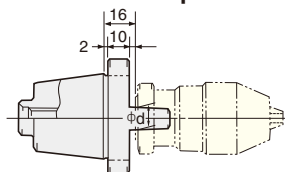
★The Keys and a Bolt are standard accessory.

Quick type Morse Taper Sleeve



Code No. MT.No.	L	D ₁	Weight(kg)
AHK30-MT1, MT2	50, 65	25, 32	0.4, 0.5
AHK35-MT1, MT2, MT3	50, 60, 85	25, 32, 40	0.5, 0.6, 0.9

Quick type Drill Chuck Adapter



Code No. J.No.	L	J.No.	Weight(kg)
AHK30-J6	16	J6	0.4
AHK35-J6			0.5

★This adapter is supplied without drill chuck.

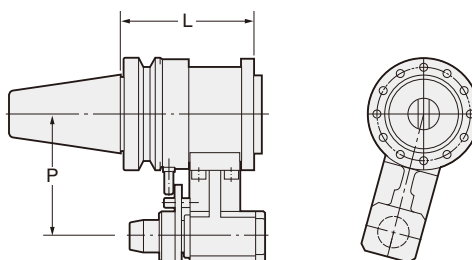
MODULAR TYPE ANGULAR HEAD

NIKKEN

Modular type Angular Head AHM



AHM



MAX6,000min⁻¹

TAPER	Code No. -L	L	P	Weight (kg)	Suitable Modular Head
No.40	BT40-AHM-100	100	65	4.5	
No.50	BT50-AHM-120	120	110	11.5	

★Taper Connection System is applied to Stopper Block. (Different from the another FA Tooling)

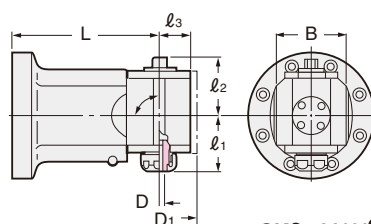
★All types are available with Oil Hole System.

★Stopper block is available as an option. When ordering, please inform your M/C maker and Model as well as your M/C spindle flange dimension.

90°type Modular Head AHM90



AHM



Explanation of the Code No.

AHM90 - SK6 - 80

● Length from Gauge Line

● Symbol of Slim Chuck

● Symbol of Modular Head 90°type

SK6 : MAX6,000min⁻¹ SK10,16 : MAX4,000min⁻¹

Code No. -L	D	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	D ₁	B	Weight (kg)	SK Collet
AHM90-SK 6-80, 120, 150*	0.7~6	42	35	22	50	48	3.0, 4.0, 4.5	SK 6
-SK10-80, 120, 150*	1.75~10	63	57	32	64	60	3.5, 4.5, 5.0	SK 10
-SK16-80, 120, 150*	2.75~16	66	58	35	74	70	4.2, 5.2, 5.7	SK 16

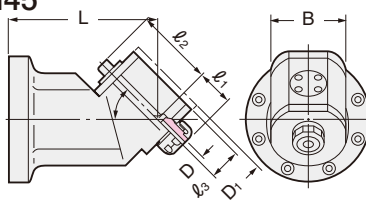
★*Mark is for light machining. ★For SK Collet, please refer P.43. ★When M/C spindle rotates CCW, the cutter rotates CW.

★Test bar is attached as standard.

30°, 45°, 60°type Modular Head AHM45



AHM



Explanation of the Code No.

AHM45 - SK6 - 120

● Length from Gauge Line

● Symbol of Slim Chuck

● Symbol of Modular Head 45°type

SK6 : MAX6,000min⁻¹ SK10,16 : MAX4,000min⁻¹

Code No. -L	D	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	D ₁	B	Weight (kg)	SK Collet
AHM45-SK 6-120, 150*	0.7~6	27	67	22	50	52	3.0, 4.0, 4.5	SK 6
-SK10-120, 150*	1.75~10	39	80	30	64	60	3.5, 4.5, 5.0	SK 10
-SK16-120, 150*	2.75~16	38	90	35	74	70	4.2, 5.2, 5.7	SK 16

★*Mark is for light machining.

★For SK Collet, please refer P.43.

★Angle 30°, 60° are also available as an option.

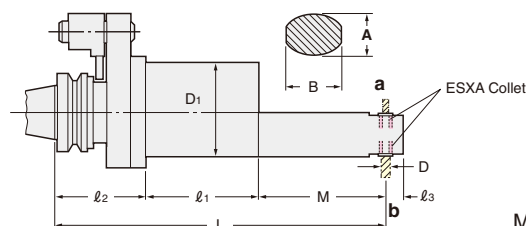
★When M/C spindle rotates CCW, the cutter rotates CW.

★Test bar is attached as standard.

Angular head for deep hole AHPL



AHPL



MAX3,500min⁻¹

TAPER	Code No. -L	D	D ₁	A	B	L	M	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	min ⁻¹	Weight (kg)	Applicable Collet
No.40	BT40-AHPL4-199	1.0~4.0	80	25	31	199	32	67.5	99.5	14.5	6,450	5.0	ESXA4
	-223					223	56					5.5	
	-247					247	80					6.0	
	-271					271	104					7.5	
	-AHPL6-208					207.5	46.5					5.0	
No.50	-236	1.0~6.0	80	36	45	235.5	74.5	61.5	99.5	15	8,000	6.0	ESXA6
	-264					263.5	102.5					8.0	
	BT50-AHPL6-221					220.5	46.5					7.0	
	-249					248.5	74.5					8.0	
	-277					276.5	102.5					10.0	
	-AHPL8-248	1.0~8.0	110	43	47.5	247.5	73	78	96.5	20	6,000	9.0	ESXA8
	-280					279.5	105					10.0	
	-300					299.5	125					11.0	

★ESXA Collet is supplied as an option.

★Different shape is possible, please contact with us for more detail.

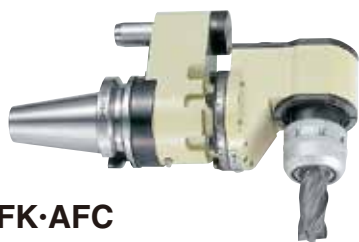
★When M/C spindle rotates cw, the cutter at a rotates CW and the cutter at b rotates CCW.

★IT40-AHPL6-270 and IT50-AHPL8-288 are also available.

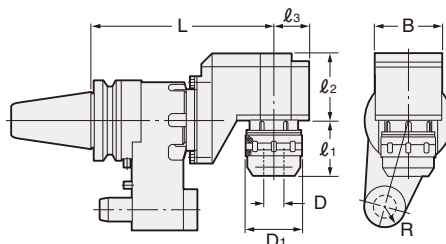
SOLID TYPE ANGULAR HEAD (Free Positioning in 360°)

NIKKEN

Solid OFF SET type Angular head



AFK·AFC



Explanation of the Code No.

BT40 - **AF** **K** **16** - **200**

- Length from Gauge Line
- MAX. Chucking Dia.
- Kind of chuck
K : Slim Chuck
C : Milling Chuck
- OFF SET type
Symbol of Angular Head
- Shank

TAPER	Code No. -L	D	D ₁	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	B	R	min ⁻¹	Weight (kg)	Collet
No.40	BT40-AFK16-200	2.75~16	40	50	85	35	70	17.5	2,000	8.5	SK 16
	(IT40)-AFC20-200	2~20	52	56						8.7	KM 20
No.50	BT50-AFC20-230	2~20	52	58	85	45	84	25	2,000	17.0	KM 20
	(IT50)-AFC32-230	3~32	69	65						17.2	KM 32

★Taper Connection System is applied to Stopper Block. (Different from the another FA Tooling) ★Test bar is attached as standard.

★All types are available with Oil Hole System.

★Stopper block is available as an option. When ordering, please inform your M/C maker and Model as well as your M/C spindle flange dimension.

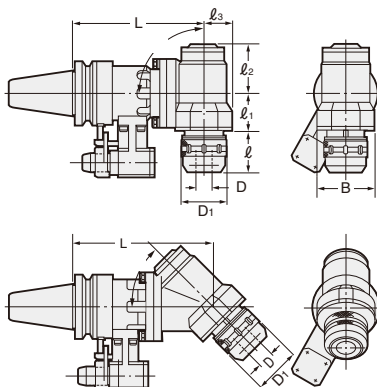
★For **(SK16)**, please refer **P.43**. For **(KM20)** and **(KM32)**, please refer **P.33**.

★Please advise name of M/C builder and model No. etc. ★When M/C spindle rotates CW, the cutter rotates CW.

Solid - 90°, 45° type Angular head



AHK·AHC



Explanation of the Code No.

BT40 - **AH** **K** **10** - **195** - **90**

- angle 30°, 45°, 60°, 90°
- Length from Gauge Line
- MAX chucking Dia
- Kind of chuck
K : Slim Chuck
C : Milling Chuck
- Symbol of Angular Head
- Shank

TAPER	Code No. -L -	D	D ₁	l	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	B	min ⁻¹	Weight (kg)	Collet
No.30	BT30-AHK10-120-90	1.75~10	27.5	20	49	50	27.5	55	2,000	3.0	SK 10
No.40	BT40-AHK10-180,220*-90	1.75~10	27.5	18	45	57	32	60	4,000	8.0, 9.0	SK 10
	(IT40)-AHK16-180,220*-90	2.75~16	40	25	41	58	35	70		8.7, 9.7	SK 16
	-AHC20-160,250*-90	2~20	52	57	58	61	37	80	2,000	7.1, 11.1	KM20
No.50	BT50-AHK10-200,240*-90	1.75~10	27.5	18	45	57	32	60	4,000	15.0, 16.0	SK 10
	(IT50)-AHK16-200,240*-90	2.75~16	40	25	41	58	35	70		15.7, 16.7	SK 16
	-AHK25-210,300*-90	7.5~25.4	55	57	60	82	45	90	2,000	17.2, 22.2	SK 25
	-AHC32-210,300*-90	3~32	69							17.5, 22.5	KM32

★Taper Connection System is applied to Stopper Block. (Different from the another FA Tooling) ★Test bar is attached as standard.

★All types are available with Oil Hole System.

★Stopper block is available as an option. When ordering, please inform your M/C maker and Model as well as your M/C spindle flange dimension.

★For **(SK10)** **(SK16)** **(SK25)**, please refer **P.43**. For **(KM20)** **(KM25)** and **(KM32)**, please refer **P.33**.

★Angle 30°, 45°, 60° are also available as an option. ★* Mark is for light cutting.

★When M/C spindle rotates CCW, the cutter rotates CW.

★Please contact with us for the dimension of 30°, 45°, 60° type.



HSK40A-IC300

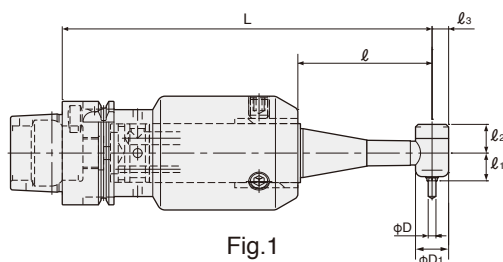


Fig.1

- For small-diameter drilling such as of aircraft parts and aluminum.
- With a spindle indexing function, curved surfaces can be machined directly.
- Turns offline processes into online process.
Cuts down on processes and human error
- Air motor drive eliminates the need for spindle rotation.
- Gripping diameter: $\phi 1.6 / \phi 2.35 / \phi 3.0 / \phi 3.175$
Comes with a collet for $\phi 3.0$.
- IC-300 interchangeable 90° angle attachment (included).



BT40-IC300

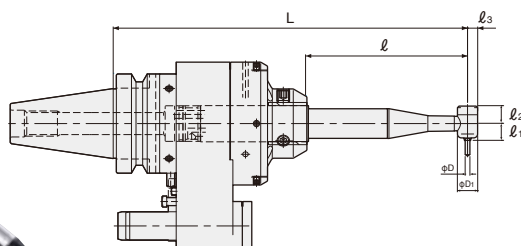


Fig.2

TAPER	Code No. -L	D	D ₁	ℓ	ℓ ₁	ℓ ₂	ℓ ₃	min ⁻¹	Power (W)	Weight (Kg)	Collet	Fig.	for MAKINO			
HSK40A	HSK40A-IC300-143A	1.6～3.175	12.8	51.9	10.7	11.1	6.4	22,500/0.4MPa	57	1.0	CHC-□ (内径)	1	N2			
BT40	BT40 -IC300-225A			102				22,500/0.5MPa	108	3.4		2	a51nx			
HSK63A	HSK63A-IC300-240A									3.4						
HSK80F/LPM	HSK80F/LPM-IC300-240A									4.0			MAG1			

★The BT40, HSK63A, and HSK80F/LPM require a stop block.

★Stopper block is available as an option. When ordering, please inform your M/C maker and Model as well as your M/C spindle flange dimension.

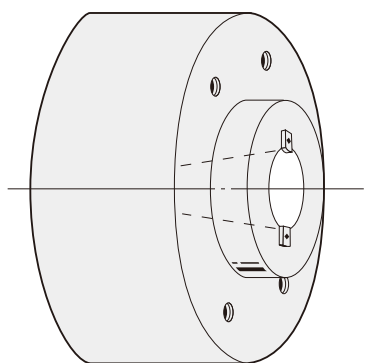
★Center-through oil mist and spindle indexing are required as preparatory functions on the machine side.

★The above-mentioned preparatory functions must be provided by the machine manufacturer.

★Please consult us regarding other models.

DIRECT MOUNT FLANGE TYPE ANGULAR HEAD

NIKKEN



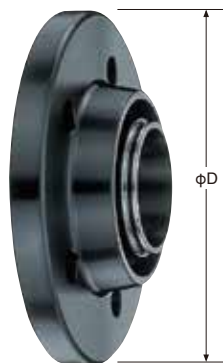
Spindle



Direct Mount
Flange type Shank

Code. No.
NT 50 - F 235 - 14

Shank No. • φD • L



Flange

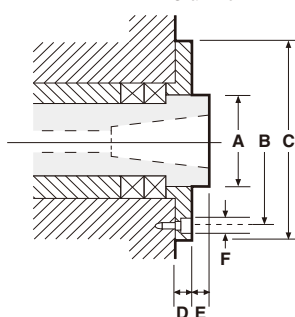
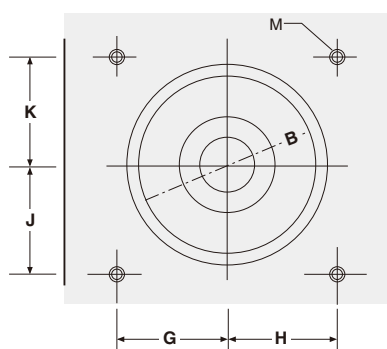
Code. No.
F 235 - AHM

• φD • Symbol of Modular type Angular Head

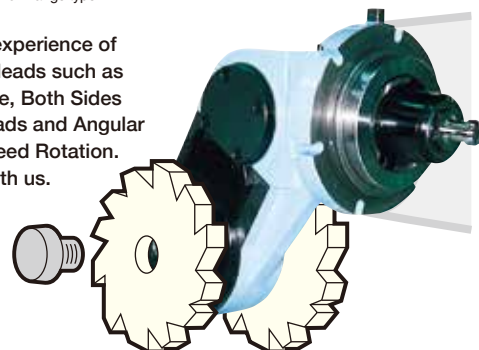


Modular Head

P.139



We have a lot of experience of
Special Angular Heads such as
Flange Mount type, Both Sides
Spindles type Heads and Angular
Head for High Speed Rotation.
Please contact with us.

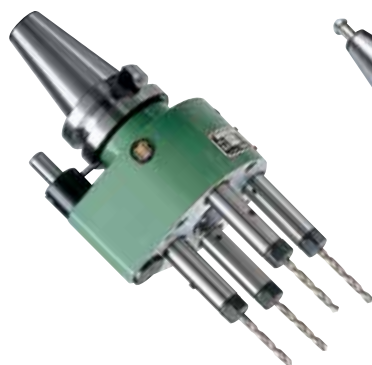


★When ordering, please let us know above A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, J, K, M and Work Drawing.

Photo shows NC5 Shank.

MULTI SPINDLE HEAD SERIES

NIKKEN



MHS ① Multi Drill Head
(for Straight Shank Drill)



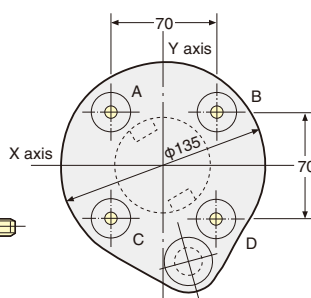
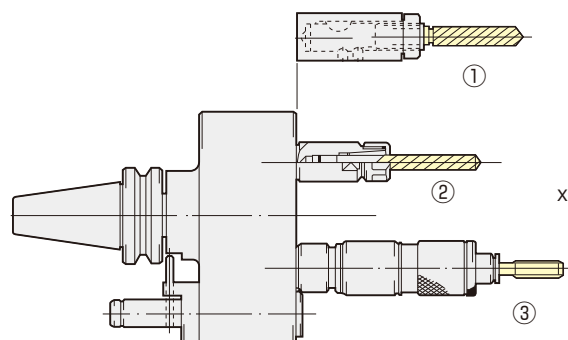
MHD ② Multi Drill Head
(for MT Shank Drill)



MHT ③ Multi Drill Head
(for Tapper Chuck)



MHV High Speed Multi Drill Head
MAX.8,000min⁻¹



Please specify the below when ordering.

■ M/C Maker, Model No. Drawing of Spindle
Flange. Stopper Block is provided or not.

■ Coordinates of each hole A(X= -35, Y= 35)
B(X= 35, Y= 35)
C(X= -35, Y=-35)
D(X= 35, Y=-35)

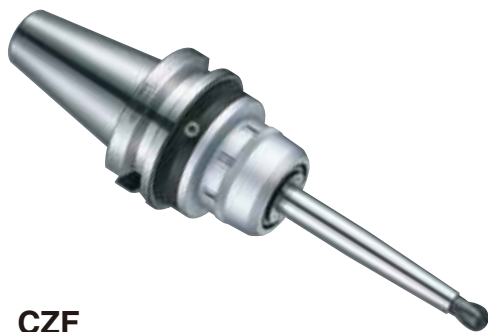
or pitch and number of holes.

■ A diameter of drill or tap

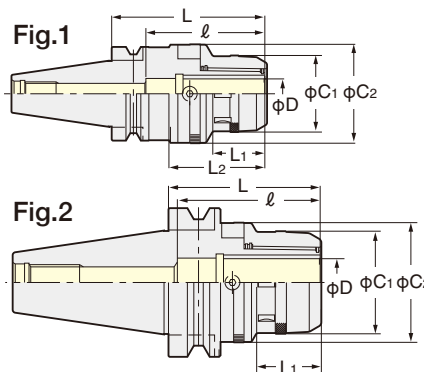
■ Material

ZERO FIT TYPE MILLING CHUCK

NIKKEN



CZF



Explanation of the Code No.

BT40 CZF32-120
 • Nominal Gauge Length
 • Chucking Capacity
 • Zero Fit Type Milling Chuck
 • Shank No.

MAX. run-out at 100mm	
CZF20	0.050mm/dia.
CZF25	0.050mm/dia.
CZF32	0.030mm/dia.

JAPAN, USA, UK, GERMANY,
KOREA, TAIWAN PAT.

TAPER	Code No.	C1	C2	L	L1	L2	ℓ	Weight (Kg)	Fig.	Collet	
No.30	BT30-CZF20-100	51.5	66.5	100	35	68	80	1.5	1	KM20 CCK20	
	-CZF25-100	59.5	74.5					1.6		KM25 CCK25	
No.40	BT40-CZF20-105	51.5	66.5	105	35	64.5	80	2.1		KM20 CCK20	
	-120			120				2.5			
	-CZF25-105	59.5	74.5	105		68		2.4		KM25 CCK25	
	-120			120				2.9			
	-CZF32-120	69	80.5	120		78		105		2.8	KM32 CCK32
No.50	BT50-CZF20-105	51.5	66.5	105	35	-	80	4.6	2	KM20 CCK20	
	-165			165				6.0			
	-CZF25-105	59.5	74.5	105				5.0		KM25 CCK25	
	-165			165				6.8			
	-CZF32-105	69	80.5	105			105	5.3		KM32 CCK32	
	-165			165				7.4			

★Spanner is available as an option. CZF20 type : 9HC22, CZF25 type : 9HC25, CZF32 type : 9HC32

★Wrench to adjust run-out (9ZFL) is available as an option.

★Please refer P.33, P.34 for KM, CCK collet.

★When direct chucking of centre through tool coolant, please use CKFN-D nut.

When using collet, please use CCK collet and CKFN nut. P.34

★Please note the acceptable shank tolerance is h7.

★Multi-Cam style is available. e.g. BT40-CZF32-120-C3. (3 Cams) Please contact us for more detail.



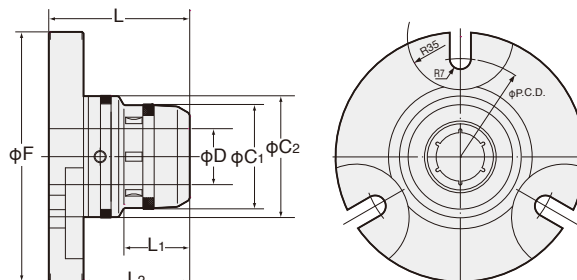
Wrench to adjust
9ZFL

FLANGE STYLE ZERO FIT TYPE MILLING CHUCK

NIKKEN



F-CZF



Explanation of the Code No.

F - CZF32
 • Chucking Capacity
 • Zero Fit Type Milling Chuck
 • Symbol of Flange Style

JAPAN, USA, UK, GERMANY,
KOREA, TAIWAN PAT.

A holder for gripping the cutter on a tool-grinding machine and adjusting run-out.

Style	Code No.	φF	φD	φC1	φC2	L	L1	L2	Width of groove for fixing bolts	φP,C,D
32	F-CZF32	165	32	69	80.5	93.2	43.5	70.2	14mm	130
42	F-CZF42	175	42	86	98.2	95	46	72	(three places)	140

★Spanner is available as Standard CZF20 type : 9HC22, CZF25 type : 9HC25, CZF32 type : 9HC32

★Wrench to adjust run-out (9ZFL) is available as an option.

★Please refer P.33, P.34 for KM, CCK collet.

★When direct chucking of centre through tool coolant, please use CKFN-D nut.

When using collet, please use CCK collet and CKFN nut. P.34

★Please note the acceptable shank tolerance is h7.



Wrench to adjust
9ZFL

■ Ideal for adjusting cutter run-out on an NC grinding machine or universal grinding machine.

■ 3-point cam as a standard feature makes it easy to adjust run-out on a grinding machine.



- In case of CZF (Milling Chuck) style, please rotate the Adjust Cam to the free position. Then, tighten the nose ring until face contact.
- If the face contact is not completed, the Adjust Cam can not function. (Free run)
- If the Adjust Cam is not at the free position before tightening, you can not tighten the nose ring until face contact correctly.
- For the safety reason, the Cam Ring Lock Screws can not be loosen to remove to the outside. Please loose the Cam Ring Lock Screws slightly to rotate the Cam Ring.

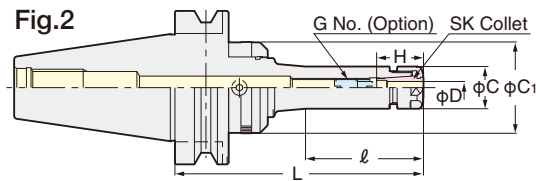
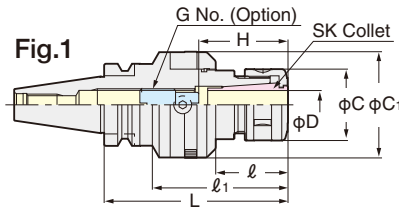


ZERO FIT TYPE SLIM CHUCK

NIKKEN



SZF



Explanation of the Code No.

BT40 **SZF10** **- 90**

- Nominal Gauge Length
- Chucking Capacity
- Zero Fit Type Slim Chuck
- Shank No.

MAX. run-out at 100mm		
SZF 6	L < 150	0.050mm / dia.
	L ≥ 150	0.040mm / dia.
SZF10		0.050mm / dia.
SZF16		0.040mm / dia.
SZF25		0.025mm / dia.

JAPAN, USA, UK, GERMANY, KOREA, TAIWAN PAT.

TAPER	Code No.	D	L	l	l ₁	C	C ₁	H	G No. (Option)	Weight (Kg)	Fig.	Collet
No.30	BT30-SZF 6- 90	0.7~6.0	90	42	-	19.5	40.5	21~35	SKG- 8	0.9	2	SK 6
	-SZF10- 90	1.75~10.0		35	61	27.5	48.5	30~50	SKG-12L	1.3	1	SK10
	-SZF16-105	2.75~16.0	105	40	76	40	59.5	45~65	SKG-18L	1.6		SK16
No.40	BT40-SZF 6- 90	0.7~6.0	90	37	-	19.5	40.5	21~35	SKG- 8	1.3	2	SK 6
	-150		150	60						1.7		
	BT40-SZF10- 90	1.75~10.0	90	37		27.5	48.5	30~50	SKG-12L	1.5		SK10
	-150		150	97						1.9		
	BT40-SZF16- 90	2.75~16.0	90	37		40	59.5	40~70	SKG-18L	1.8		SK16
	-150		150	97						2.2		
	-SZF25-120	7.5~25.4	120	55		55	66.5	55~85	SKG-28	2.4	1	SK25
	-150		150	86						2.9		
No.50	BT50-SZF 6-105	0.7~6.0	105	41	-	19.5	40.5	21~35	SKG- 8	4.0	2	SK 6
	-165		165	63						4.2		
	-SZF10-105	1.75~10.0	105	41		27.5	48.5	30~50	SKG-12L	4.5		SK10
	-165		165	101						4.9		
	-SZF16-105	2.75~16.0	105	41		40	59.5	40~70	SKG-18L	5.0		SK16
	-165		165	101						5.4		
	-SZF25-135	7.5~25.4	135	71		55	66.5	55~85	SKG-28	5.8		SK25
	-165		165	101						6.0		

★Adjust screw (G No.), wrench to adjust run-out (9ZF) and SKL spanner are available as an option. SZF6: SKL-6W, SZF10: SKL-10, SZF16: 9HC16, SZF25: 9HC25

★Please use "P" class or "A" type SK collet. P.43

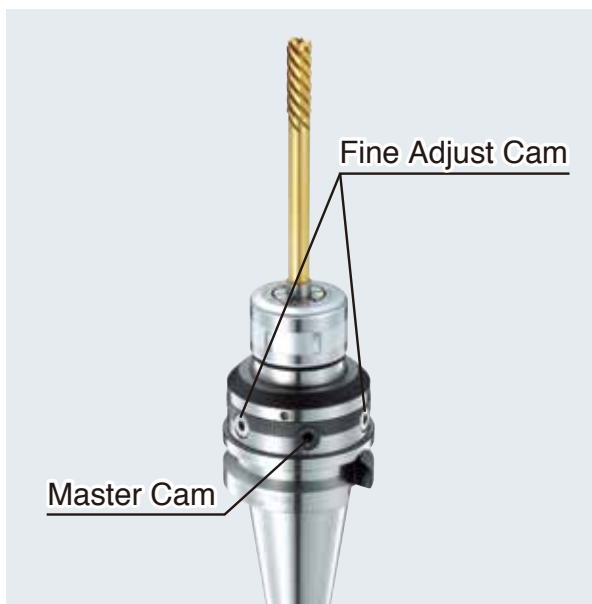
★For centre through coolant application please use SK J type nut and cap for your preference. Please note that the length of J type nut is 6mm longer than the standard SK nut. P.49

★For High Speed type, Code No. is "SZF-P". e.g. BT40-SZF10-90P GH handle P.48 is necessary for High Speed Milling Chuck.

★Multi-Cam style is available. e.g. BT40-SZF16-90-C3. (3 Cams) Please contact us for more detail.



Wrench to adjust
9ZF



Multi-Cam Style

The minute run-out after adjusting by a master cam can be adjusted by fine adjust cams at the same position.

e.g. BT40-SZF16-90-C3 (3 Cams)

The multi-cam style can not be made for all zero fit holders.

AUTOMATIC BACK SPOT FACING ARBOR

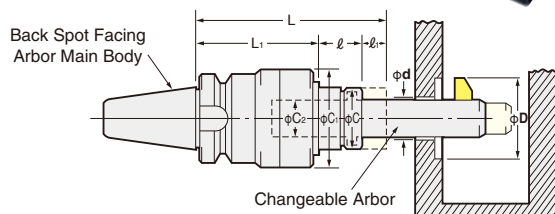
NIKKEN

No Swarf Adhesion. Mechanical Automatic Blade In/Out System.
No Need of Stopper Block.

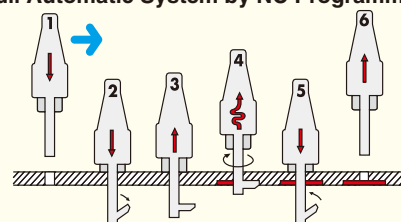


Coolant Through is standard.

AF-OH



Operational Procedure of Back Spot Facing Arbor
(Full Automatic System by NC Programming)



The front end arbor is changeable to suit different facing diameter.
Byte can be selected as follows;

- HSS : Powdered HSS + Ion Nitrided + TiAlN Coated (Min. order : 3pcs)
- Carbide : Grade P, K or M can be selected. (Min. order : 5pcs)
- Insert Tip

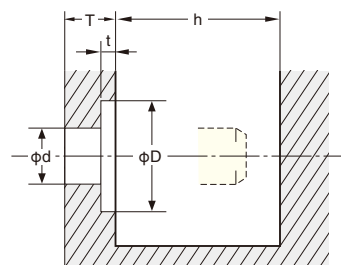
Explanation of the Code No.

9BF 120-16-31-30 -
• Byte • Arbor Code No. • I : Insert Tip
H : HSS
W : Carbide

d MIN. and D MAX. are the figures only for the selection of the main body.

TAPER	Code No.	d MIN.	D MAX.	L	L ₁	ℓ	ℓ ₁	C	C ₁	C ₂	Weight (kg)	Arbor Code No.
No.40	BT40-AF1-20-OH	16	32	185	143	7	35	60	90	32	4.5	BF120-d-D-T
	(IT40) -30-OH	29	58	205	153		45				4.8	BF130-d-D-T
	-40-OH	40	80	225	163		55				5.0	BF140-d-D-T
No.50	BT50-AF1-20-OH	16	32	160	118	7	35	60	90	32	6.0	BF120-d-D-T
	(IT50) -30-OH	29	58	180	128		45				6.5	BF130-d-D-T
	-40-OH	40	80	200	138		55				7.0	BF140-d-D-T
	BT50-AF2-50-OH	50	90	230	158	7	65	73	112	40	9.0	BF250-d-D-T
	(IT50) -60-OH	60	100	250	168		75				9.5	BF260-d-D-T
	-70-OH	70	130	270	178		85				10.0	BF270-d-D-T
	-80-OH	80	160	290	188		95				10.5	BF280-d-D-T
	-90-OH	90	180	310	198		105				11.0	BF290-d-D-T

Please specify ϕd , ϕD , t, T, h and material, when ordering.

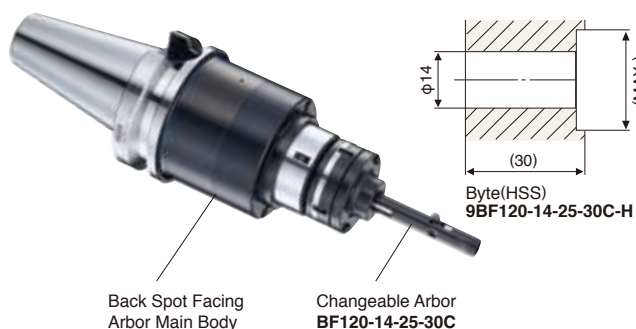


Material	Hole Dia. ϕd	Facing Dia. ϕD	Facing Depth t	Thickness T	Space h

Grade : Coated Material : Steel, Cast Iron

Code No.	Dimension	A	B	T	ϕd	Nose R	Tip Clamp Bolt	Tip Clamp Handle
AFC- 9		9.5	6.4	2.4	2.8	0.4	M2545S	T8
-15		15						
-20		20.5	7	3.2	3.5	0.8	M3065S	8IP
-27		27.4						
-35		35	9.4	5.4	3.5 2 pcs		M3090 2 pcs	T8
-45		45						

Processing example of minimum hole diameter $\phi 14$



Specification of hole diameter $\phi 14$.

■ Maximum facing diameter : $\phi 25$ (for M12 bolt head)

■ Material of byte : Powdered HSS + Ion Nitrided + TiAlN Coated

■ With coolant hole.

■ Reference Cutting Speed

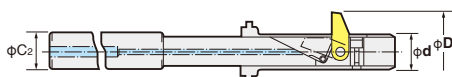
Material : S50C(JIS) / Hole dia. "d" : $\phi 14$

Facing dia. "D" : $\phi 25$ / Thickness "T" : 30mm

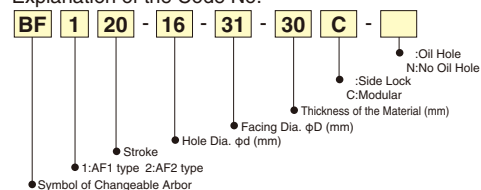
V=20~30m/min. f=0.05~0.1mm/rev.

CHANGEABLE ARBOR for Automatic Back Spot Facing Arbor

NIKKEN



Explanation of the Code No.



BF

★ The following list shows the concepts for the chaneable arbor.Please order your own arbor to suit your application.

Changeable Arbor Code No.	Facing Dia. D	Facing Depth d	Thick T	h ₁	h ₂	C ₂	Byte W ₁ ×W ₂	Main Body Code No.	
BF120-d-D-TC	18~ 32	14.0~17.7	30	32	63	32	8× 4	BT40,50-AF1-20-OH	
BF120-d-D-TC	20~ 36	17.8~19.9		30	65		10× 6		
BF120-d-D-TC	23~ 40	20.0~22.4					10× 8		
BF120-d-D-TC	26~ 45	22.5~25.9		35	68		12× 8		
BF120-d-D-TC	29~ 50	26.0~28.9					15×10	BT40,50-AF1-30-OH	
BF120-d-D-TC	32~ 50	29.0~31.9		36	73				
BF130-d-D-TC	51~ 58				83				
BF120-d-D-TC	36~ 55	73							
BF130-d-D-TC	56~ 63	83							
BF120-d-D-TC	40~ 55	36.0~39.9		39	73		15×12	-AF1-20-OH	
BF130-d-D-TC	56~ 73				83				-AF1-30-OH
BF120-d-D-TC	45~ 60	40.0~44.9			39		79	18×15	-AF1-20-OH
BF130-d-D-TC	61~ 75						89		-AF1-30-OH
BF140-d-D-TC	76~ 80	99		-AF1-40-OH					
BF120-d-D-TC	50~ 60	45.0~49.9		79			-AF1-20-OH		
BF130-d-D-TC	61~ 75			89	-AF1-30-OH				
BF140-d-D-TC	76~ 90	50.0~54.9		99	-AF1-40-OH				
BF250-d-D-TC	65~ 75			65	109	-AF2-50-OH			
BF260-d-D-TC	75~ 85	45.0~49.9		70	119	18×15	-AF2-60-OH		
BF270-d-D-TC	80~ 90			75	129		-AF2-70-OH		
BF250-d-D-TC	75~ 85	50.0~54.9		65	111	20×15	-AF2-50-OH		
BF260-d-D-TC	85~ 95			70	121		-AF2-60-OH		
BF270-d-D-TC	90~100	55.0~61.9		75	131		-AF2-70-OH		
BF250-d-D-TC	85~ 95			65	111		-AF2-50-OH		
BF260-d-D-TC	95~105	62.0~69.9		70	121	22×18	-AF2-60-OH		
BF270-d-D-TC	100~110			75	131		-AF2-70-OH		
BF250-d-D-TC	95~105	70.0~74.9		65	118		-AF2-50-OH		
BF260-d-D-TC	105~115			70	121		-AF2-60-OH		
BF270-d-D-TC	110~120			75	138	-AF2-70-OH			
BF250-d-D-TC	105~115			65	118	-AF2-50-OH			
BF260-d-D-TC	115~125			70	121	-AF2-60-OH			
BF270-d-D-TC	120~130			75	138	-AF2-70-OH			

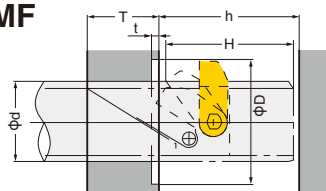
MANUAL BACK SPOT FACING ARBOR

NIKKEN

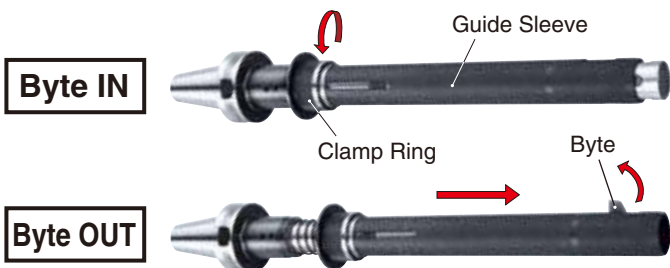
e.g. ST32-MF53-84-300

Arbor shank is straight shank. Please use side lock holder (BT50-SL32C-105 P.130).

MF

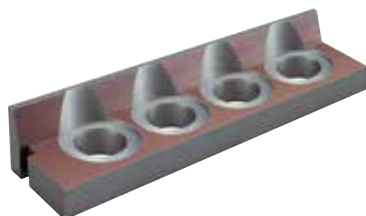


★Please specify ϕd , ϕD , t , T , h and material, when ordering. H (Dimension for byte in/out) is depended on ϕd and ϕD .



Operation

1. X, Y Positioning
2. Z down (Insert the arbor into the hole.)
3. Rotate clamp ring causes guide sleeve forward to push the byte out.
4. Z up (Back spot facing)
5. Z Down
6. Rotate clamping in reverse direction causes guide sleeve backward to store the byte in.
7. X, Y Moving

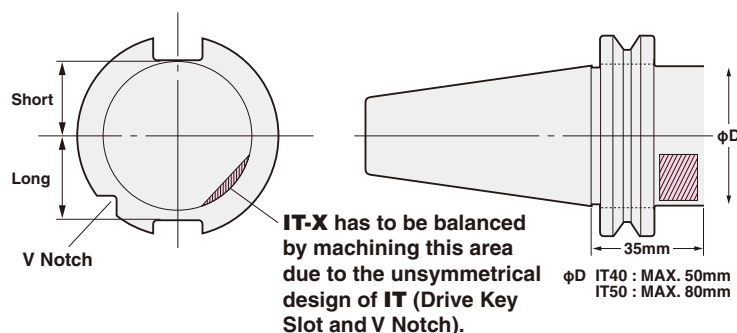


Sample

Material : FCD200
Hole : $\phi 53$
Facing Dia. : $\phi 84$

V=30m/min.
f=0.1mm/rev.

What is IT Shank Tooling?



IT shank is based on ISO 7388/1-'83 (DIN69871-'90) and its flange has an unsymmetrical shape.

-Depth of Drive Key Slots are different.

-V Notch on one side.

Therefore, NIKKEN IT_X shank has a groove at bottom of V groove for mass balancing.

Diameter "D" below the flange is restricted under the above standard. Normally the holder for large diameter cutter has a large body, therefore, large diameter at "D" is expected. However, in case of IT Shank large diameter tool holder, "D" is smaller than the front end part due to the standard, and the length from gauge line is also different from BT Shank tool holders.

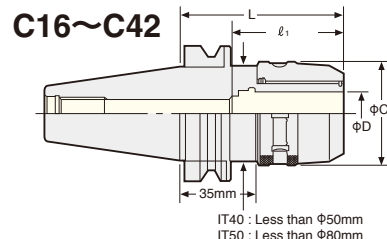
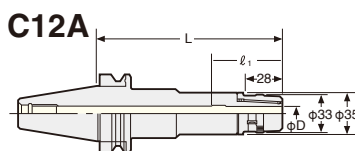
IT MULTI LOCK MILLING CHUCK



ANNIVERSARY Type

—Powerful gripping torque—

- High rigidity
- High precision
- Compact design



TAPER	Code No.	C ₁	L	l ₁	Collet	Weight (kg)
No.40	IT40-C12- 65, 90, 120 ^{*1}	33	65, 90, 120	58	KM12 CCK12	1.3, 1.6, 1.8
	-C16- 60, 90, 120 ^{*1}	44	60, 90, 120	65	KM16 CCK16	1.4, 1.7, 2.0
	-C20- 80, 90, 105, 120 ^{*2}	52	80, 90, 105, 120	80	KM20 CCK20 CCNK20	1.6, 1.8, 2.0, 2.2
	-C25- 85, 105, 120	60	85, 105, 120	80	KM25 CCK25 CCNK25	2.1, 2.3, 2.5
	-C32- 95, 105, 120	64	95, 105, 120	82, 95, 105	KM32 CCK32 CCNK32	2.1, 2.5, 2.8
No.50	IT50-C12-105, 135, 165 ^{*1}	33	105, 135, 165	58	KM12 CCK12	4.0, 4.3, 4.6
	-C16-105, 135, 165 ^{*1}	44	105, 135, 165	65	KM16 CCK16	4.2, 4.6, 5.1
	-C20-105, 135, 165, 180 ^{*1}	52	105, 135, 165, 180	80	KM20 CCK20 CCNK20	4.5, 5.1, 5.7, 6.0
	-C25-105, 135, 165	60	105, 135, 165	80	KM25 CCK25 CCNK25	4.8, 5.2, 5.6
	-C32- 85, 105, 120, 135, 165	69	85, 105, 120, 135, 165	105	KM32 CCK32 CCNK32	4.1, 4.6, 5.1, 5.6, 6.4
	-C42- 95, 105, 135, 165 ^{*1}	86	95, 105, 135, 165	125	KM42 CCK42 CCNK42	5.2, 5.5, 7.2, 8.6

★Spanner is available as an option.

C12(φ30):9HC12, C12A(φ33):9HC12A, C16:9HC16, C20: 9HC20, C25: 9HC25, C32&φC1=64:9HC25, C32:9HC32, C42:9HC42

★Please note the acceptable shank tolerance is h7.

★For KM, CCK and CCNK Collet, please refer to P.33, P.34.

★For heavy duty milling, please grip the end mill shank longer than l₁.

★For Milling Chucks marked *2, NK Collet, CCNK Collet, ONK Collet and OJK Collet can not be used.

★Milling chucks marked *1 are available as an option.

★IT50-C32-200, 250 and IT50-C42-200,250 are also available as an option.

★C22 style is also available.

★Please add "C" for the centre through tool coolant type.

IT40-C20C-80, 90, 105, 120 IT50-C20C-105, 135, 165^{*1}
-C25C-85, 105 -C25C-105, 135, 165^{*1}
-C32C-95, 105, 120 -C32C- 85, 105, 135, 165
-C42C-105

★Please add "F" for the flange through tool coolant type.

IT40-C20F- 90, 120^{*1} IT50-C20F-105, 135, 165^{*1}
-C25F- 90, 120^{*1} -C25F-105, 135, 165^{*1}
-C32F-105 -C32F-105, 135, 165
-C42F-120



High Speed Milling Chuck



GH Handle P.48

Code No.	MAX. (min ⁻¹)	Code No.	MAX. (min ⁻¹)
IT40X-C12- 65G, 90G	30,000	IT50X-C12-105G, 135G ^{*1}	20,000
-C16- 60G, 90G	25,000	-C16-105G, 135G ^{*1}	
-C20- 80G, 90G	20,000	-C20-105G, 135G ^{*1}	
-C25- 85G		-C25-105G, 135G ^{*1}	15,000
-C32- 95G, 105G		-C32- 85G, 105G, 120G	
		-C42- 95P ^{*2} , 105P	

★For Milling Chucks except *2, Stopper for Direct Chucking, ONK Collet and OJK Collet can be used.

★The extended gauge length (L) is available. Please contact with us.

★The end mill shank tolerance is recommended to be h6.



High precision
High speed
Powerful gripping

SK

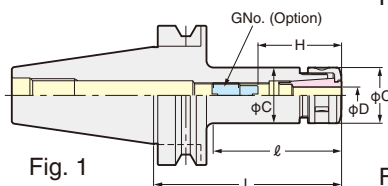


Fig. 1

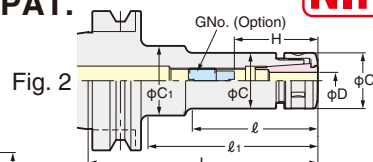


Fig. 2

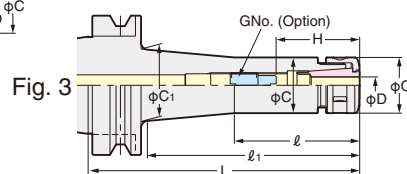


Fig. 3

When SK J type nut is used, the total chuck length will be extended by 6mm.

TAPER	Code No.	D	ℓ	ℓ ₁	C	C ₁	H	G No. (Option)	Weight (kg)	Fig.	SK Collet
No.40	IT40-SK 6- 60	0.7~6.0	38	—	19.5	—	21~35	SKG-8	1.0	1	SK 6
	- 90		48	—		—			1.1	1	
	-120		62	82		32			1.2	2	
	-150		60	112		25			1.4	3	
	-SK10- 60		40	—		—			1.1	1	
	- 90	1.75~10.0	50	—	27.5	—	30~50	SKG-12L	1.2	1	SK10
	-120		60	82		32			1.4	2	
	-150		73	112		33.5			1.6	3	
	-180		73	144		39			1.7	3	
	-SK13- 60		40	—		—	31~65	SKG-15	1.3	1	SK13
	- 90	2.75~13.0	50	—		—			1.4	1	
	-120		80	—		—			1.6	1	
	-150		88	114		40			1.8	3	
	-180		88	144		40			1.9	3	
	-SK16- 60	2.75~16.0	40	—	40	—	40~70	SKG-18S	1.4	1	SK16
	- 90		54	—		—			1.5	1	
	-120		84	—		—			1.7	1	
	-150		114	—		—		SKG-18L	1.9	1	
	-180		144	—		—			2.0	1	
	-SK20- 90	3.5~20.0	70	—	48.5	—	47~80	SKG-22	1.7	1	SK20
	-120		100	—		—			1.9	1	
	-SK25- 90	7.5~25.4	70	—	55	—	55~75	SKG-28	1.8	1	SK25
	-120		100	—		—			2.0	1	
No.50	IT50-SK 6-105	0.7~6.0	60	—	19.5	—	21~35	SKG-8	3.7	1	SK 6
	-135		62	93		32			3.9	2	
	-165		62	117		32			4.1	2	
	-200		60	154		30			4.3	3	
	-SK10-105		65	—		—			4.2	1	
	-135	1.75~10.0	70	95	27.5	32	30~50	SKG-12L	4.4	2	SK10
	-165		75	125		32			4.6	2	
	-200		75	154		36			5.0	3	
	-SK13-105		65	—		—	31~65	SKG-15	4.5	1	SK13
	-135		95	—		—			4.7	1	
	-165	2.75~13.0	92	125		45			4.8	2	
	-200		92	160		45			5.3	3	
	-SK16-105		65	—		—	40~70	SKG-18L	4.7	1	SK16
	-135		95	—		—			4.9	1	
	-165		90	125		50			5.1	2	
	-200		90	160		50			5.5	2	
	-SK20-105	3.5~20.0	65	—	48.5	—	47~80	SKG-22	4.8	1	SK20
	-135		95	—		—			5.1	1	
	-165		125	—		—			5.4	1	
	-200		160	—		—			5.8	1	
	-SK25-105	7.5~25.4	65	—	55	—	50~85	SKG-28	4.8	1	SK25
	-135		95	—		—			5.2	1	
	-165		125	—		—			5.6	1	
	-200		160	—		—			6.0	1	

★ Collet, adjust screw (G No.) and spanner are available as an option.

The Code No. of the spanner is SK6 (C=φ18) : SKL-6W, SK10: SKL-10, SK13: 9HC12A, SK16: 9HC16, SK20: 9HC22, SK25: 9HC25

★ Please refer P.43 for SK collet and please refer P.49 for J type nut.

★ Please refer P.153 for the center through coolant type and flange through coolant type.



High Speed SLIM CHUCK



GH Handle P.48

Code No.	MAX. (min ⁻¹)	Code No.	MAX. (min ⁻¹)
IT40X-SK 6- 60P, 90P, 120P	30,000	IT50X-SK 6-105P, 165P	20,000
-SK10- 60P, 90P, 120P		-SK10-105P, 165P	
-SK13- 60P, 90P, 120P		-SK13-105P, 165P	
-SK16- 60P, 90P, 120P	25,000	-SK16-105P, 165P	
-SK20- 90P, 120P		-SK20-105P, 165P	
-SK25- 90P, 120P	20,000	-SK25-105P, 165P	15,000

★ The extended gauge length (L) is available. Please contact with us.

IT SLIM CHUCK CENTRE THROUGH TYPE

JAPAN, USA, EU, KOREA PAT.

NIKKEN



High precision
High speed
Powerful gripping

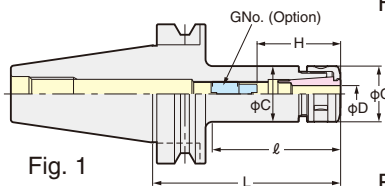


Fig. 2

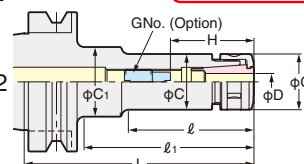
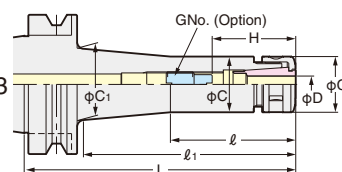


Fig. 3



SK-C

When SK J type nut is used, the total chuck length will be extended by 6mm.

TAPER	Code No.	D ₁	H ₁	L ₂	L ₃	C ₁	C ₂	G No. (Option)	Weight (kg)	SK Collet
No.40	IT40-SK 6C- 90	4~6	26~31	48	-	19.5	-	SKG6-6HG	1.1	SK 6
	-120			62	82		32		1.2	
	-SK10C- 90	5~10	33~41	50	-	27.5	-	SKG10-10HG	1.2	SK10
	-120			60	82		32		1.4	
	-SK13C- 90	5~13	39~51	50	-	33	-	SKG13-10HG	1.4	SK13
	-120			80	-		-		1.6	
	-SK16C- 90	10~16	45~57	54	-	40	-	SKG16-12HG	1.5	SK16
	-120			84	-		-		1.7	
No.50	-SK20C- 90	10~20	47~63	70	-	48.5	-	SKG20-18HG	1.7	SK20
	-120			100	-		-		1.9	
	-SK25C- 90	16~25	60~65	70	-	55	-	SKG25-18HGD	1.8	SK25
	-120			100	-		-		2.0	
	IT50-SK 6C-105	4~6	26~31	60	-	19.5	-	SKG6-6HG	3.7	SK 6
	-165			62	117		32		4.1	
	-SK10C-105	5~10	33~41	65	-	27.5	-	SKG10-10HG	4.2	SK10
	-165			75	125		32		4.6	
No.50	-SK13C-105	5~13	39~51	65	-	33	-	SKG13-10HG	4.5	SK13
	-165			92	125		45		4.8	
	-SK16C-105	10~16	45~57	65	-	40	-	SKG16-12HG	4.7	SK16
	-165			90	125		50		5.1	
	-SK20C-105	10~20	47~63	65	-	48.5	-	SKG20-18HG	4.8	SK20
	-165			125	-		-		5.4	
	-SK25C-105	16~25	60~70	65	-	55	-	SKG25-24HG	4.8	SK25
	-165			125	-		-		5.6	

IT SLIM CHUCK FIANGE THROUGH TYPE

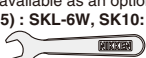
SK-F

TAPER	Code No.	D	H	ℓ	ℓ ₁	C	C ₁	G No. (Option)	Weight (kg)	SK Collet
No.40	IT40-SK 6F- 90	4~6	26~31	48	-	19.5	-	SKG6-6HG	1.1	SK 6
	-120			62	82		32		1.2	
	-SK10F- 90	5~10	33~41	50	-	27.5	-	SKG10-10HG	1.2	SK10
	-120			60	82		32		1.4	
	-SK13F- 90	5~13	39~51	50	-	33	-	SKG13-10HG	1.4	SK13
	-120			80	-		-		1.6	
	-SK16F- 90	10~16	45~50	54	-	40	-	SKG16-12HGB	1.5	SK16
	-120			84	-		-		1.7	
No.50	-SK20F- 90	10~20	47~63	70	-	48.5	-	SKG20-18HGB	1.7	SK20
	-120			100	-		-		1.9	
	-SK25F-120	16~25	55~65	100	-	55	-	SKG25-24HGA	2.0	SK25
	IT50-SK 6F-105	4~6	26~31	60	-	19.5	-	SKG6-6HG	3.7	SK 6
	-165			62	117		32		4.1	
	-SK10F-105	5~10	33~41	65	-	27.5	-	SKG10-10HG	4.2	SK10
	-165			75	125		32		4.6	
	-SK13F-105	5~13	39~51	65	-	33	-	SKG13-10HG	4.5	SK13
	-165			92	125		45		4.8	
No.50	-SK16F-105	10~16	45~57	65	-	40	-	SKG16-12HG	4.7	SK16
	-165			90	125		50		5.1	
	-SK20F-105	10~20	47~63	65	-	48.5	-	SKG20-18HG	4.8	SK20
	-165			125	-		-		5.4	
	-SK25F-105	16~25	55~62	65	-	55	-	SKG25-24HGA	4.8	SK25
	-165			125	-		-		5.6	

★ Collet, adjust screw (G No.) and spanner are available as an option.

The Code No. of the spanner is SK6 (C=φ19.5) : SKL-6W, SK10: SKL-10, SK13: 9HC12A, SK16: 9HC16, SK20: 9HC22, SK25: 9HC25

★ Please refer P.43 for SK collet and please refer P.49 for J type nut.



High Speed SLIM CHUCK



GH Handle P.48

Code No.	MAX. (min ⁻¹)	Code No.	MAX. (min ⁻¹)
IT40X-SK 6- 60P, 90P, 120P	30,000	IT50X-SK 6-105P, 165P	20,000
-SK10- 60P, 90P, 120P		-SK10-105P, 165P	
-SK13- 60P, 90P, 120P		-SK13-105P, 165P	
-SK16- 60P, 90P, 120P	25,000	-SK16-105P, 165P	15,000
-SK20- 90P, 120P		-SK20-105P, 165P	
-SK25- 90P, 120P	20,000	-SK25-105P, 165P	15,000

★ The extended gauge length (L) is available. Please contact with us.

NIT MAJOR DREAM HOLDER

JAPAN PAT.

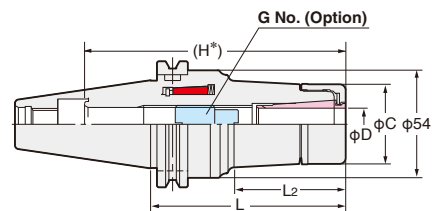
NIKKEN



Difference of the swarfs



Please use Jet Coolant Splash for better swarf generation. ☞ P. 34, P.43



(H*) : MAX. H without adjust screw.

MDSK

TAPER	Code No.	D	L ₂	C	H	H ₁	G No. (Option)	Weight (kg)	SK Collet
No.40	NIT40N-MDSK 6- 60	3.0~6.0	18	19.5	86	21~35	SKG-8	0.8	SK 6-A
	- 75		33		101			0.9	
	- 90		48		116			1.1	
	-105		63		131			1.2	
	-120		78		146			1.4	
	-MDSK10- 60		19		86			1.1	
	- 75	3.0~10.0	33	27.5	101	30~50	SKG-12L	1.3	SK10-A
	- 90		48		116			1.5	
	-105		63		131			1.6	
	-120		78		146			1.8	
	-150		110		176			2.2	
	-180		141.2		206			2.4	
	-MDSK13- 65	3.0~13.0	24	33	86	31~60	SKG-15	1.2	SK13-A
	- 75		33		101			1.4	
	- 90		48		116			1.7	
	-105		63		131			1.8	
	-120		78		146			2.0	
	-150		110		176			2.4	
	-180		144		206			2.6	
	-MDSK16- 65	3.0~16.0	24	40	86	45~60	SKG-18L	1.2	SK16-A
	- 75		33		101			1.5	
	- 90		48		116			1.9	
	-105		64		131			2.0	
	-120		80		146			2.2	
	-150		113		176			2.5	
	-180		144.6		206			2.8	
	-MDSK20- 75	4.0~20.0	41.2	48	80	50~73	SKG-12	1.9	SK20-A
	- 90		55		95		SKG-12-55L	2.1	
	-105		70		110		SKG-12-70L	2.3	
	-120		85		125		SKG-12-85L	2.6	
	-135		98		140			3.0	
	-150		111		155			3.3	
No.50	NIT50N-MDSK 6-105	3.0~6.0	48	19.5	116	21~35	SKG-8	3.6	SK 6-A
	-120		63		131			3.7	
	-135		78		146			3.9	
	-MDSK10-105		48		116			4.3	
	-120	3.0~10.0	63.2	27.5	131	30~50	SKG-12L	4.4	SK10-A
	-135		78.2		146			4.7	
	-165		110.2		176			5.0	
	-195		141.2		206			5.3	
	-MDSK13-105		48		116			4.2	
	-120	3.0~13.0	63	33	131	31~60	SKG-15	4.7	SK13-A
	-135		78		146			5.0	
	-165		110		176			5.3	
	-195		144		206			5.6	
	-MDSK16-105	3.0~16.0	48	40	116	45~70	SKG-18L	4.1	SK16-A
	-120		64		131			4.9	
	-135		80.1		146			5.2	
	-165		114.7		176			5.5	
	-195		144.6		206			5.8	
	-MDSK20-105	4.0~20.0	42	48	159	47~80	SKG-22	4.9	SK20-A
	-135		72		175			5.3	
	-165		102		205			5.9	
	-195		132		235			6.7	
	-MDSK25-105	8.0~25.4	42	55	159	55~85	SKG-28	4.9	SK25-A
	-135		74		175			5.7	
	-165		105		205			6.5	
	-195		135		235			7.5	

★Please use A type SK collet that is available as an option for end milling operation. ☞ P.43

★Please refer ☞ P.49 for Jet coolant J type nut and cap.

★GH Handle is available as an option. ☞ P.48 Please order with the Code No. GH10 : MDSK10, GH12 : MDSK13, GH16 : MDSK16, GH20 : MDSK20, GH25 : MDSK25.

★Please add "P" at the end of Code No. for high speed holder, e.g. NIT40N-MDSK10-60P.

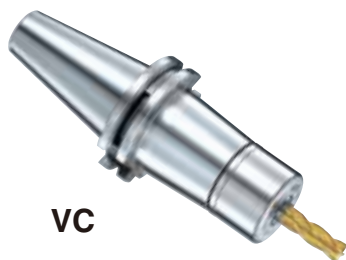
★φC2 of NIT40N is larger than the dimension of the IT40 standard.



IT ANNIVERSARY TYPE VC HOLDER

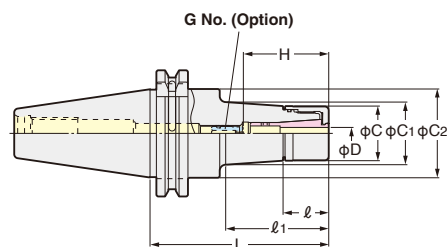
JAPAN, USA, EU, KOREA PAT.

NIKKEN



VC

With TiN Bearing Nut
MAX.30,000min⁻¹ & G2.5
Run-Out Accuracy : 3μm at 4D



TAPER	Code No.	D	L	ℓ	ℓ ₁	C	C ₁	C ₂	H	G No. (Option)	Weight (kg)	MAX. (min ⁻¹)	Collet
No.40	IT40X-VC 6- 60	2.0~6.0	60	23	23	27.5	27.5	44.7	35~45	VCG 6- 8A	1.1	30,000	VCK 6
	- 90		90		51.9		31.5				1.3		
	-120		120		81.9		35.7				1.5		
	-VC13- 60	3.0~12.0	60	29	29	40	40.0	70.1	50~60	VCG13-15A	1.2		VCK13
	- 90		90		70		44.7				1.5		
	-120		120		100						1.9		
No.50	IT50X-VC 6-105	2.0~6.0	105	23	64.9	27.5	33.4	70.1	35~45	VCG 6- 8A	3.9	20,000	VCK 6
	-135		135		94.9		37.6				4.1		
	-165		165		124.9		41.8				4.4		
	-VC13-105	3.0~12.0	105	29	64.9	40	45.0	70.1	50~60	VCG13-15A	4.1		VCK13
	-135		135		94.9		49.2				4.5		
	-165		165		124.9		53.4				4.9		

★TiN Bearing Nut is supplied as standard.

★When the axial stopper is required, please use Adjust Screw (G No.)

★Please add "-RP" at the end of Code No. for Rust Proof Treatment VC Holder.
e.g. IT40X-VC13-60-RP

★Please use VC J type Nut & Cap for Centre Through Coolant.

When VC J type Nut is used, the total holder length will be extended to 6mm.

★Please refer P.36 for VCK Collet.

★IT40X-VC6-150, IT40X-VC13-150, IT50X-VC13-90, -120 are available as semi-standard.

★Collet, adjust screw (G No.) and GH Handle are available as an option. P.48

★All series are for High Speed Rotation.



IT MINI-MINI CHUCK JAPAN PAT.

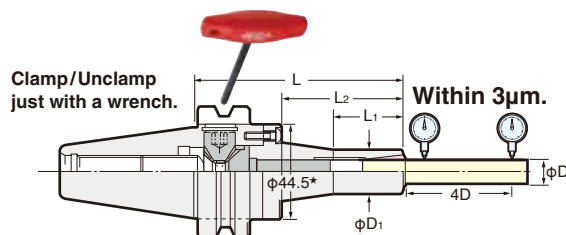
The best chuck for the small dia. cutting tool

NIKKEN



MMC

MAX. 30,000min⁻¹ & G2.5
Gripping from Front Nose
Run-Out Accuracy : 3μm at 4D



★ : MMC12 = φ52.4

TAPER	Code No.	Chuck Range φD	L	φD ₁	L ₁	Collet	MAX. (min ⁻¹)	Weight (kg)
No.40	IT40X-MMC 4 - 90-AA	1 ~ 4	90	15	30	MPK 4	30,000	1.2
	-MMC 8C- 90-AA	2 ~ 8	90	20	33	PMK 8	30,000	1.4
	-120-AA		120		40	VMK 8		1.5
	-MMC12C- 90-AA	4 ~ 12	90	30	35	PMK12	30,000	1.7
	-120-AA		120		60	VMK12		1.8
	-MMC12C-105-AA	2 ~ 8	105	20	33	PMK 8	20,000	4.4
No.50	-MMC 8C-105-AA		105		40	VMK 8		4.5
	-135-AA		135					4.6
	-165-AA		165					4.6
	-MMC12C-105-AA	4 ~ 12	105	30	35	PMK12	20,000	4.6
	-135-AA		135		60	VMK12		4.7
	-165-AA		165		70	VMK12		4.8

★Wrench EA573KL-6 : MMC4, MMC8C MMCL12-M6W : MMC12C (IT40X) :

MMCL12-M6T62 : MMC12C (IT50X) : is attached as standard.

★MPK, PMK, VMK collet is not included with MINI-MINI Chuck. Please refer P.38

★MMC8C, MMC12C : Centre through type.

★Please add "F" for the flange through tool coolant type; IT40X-MMC 8F- 90-AA,120-AA IT50X-MMC 8F-105-AA,120-AA
-MMC12F- 90-AA,120-AA -MMC12F-105-AA,120-AA

IT ZERO FIT TYPE MILLING CHUCK

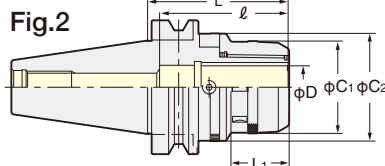
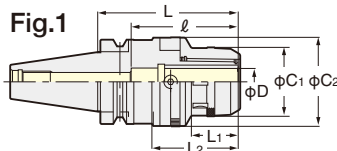
JAPAN, USA, UK, GERMANY, KOREA, TAIWAN PAT.

NIKKEN



CZF

Photo. shows BT shank.



Explanation of the Code No.

IT40	CZF	32	120
			Nominal Gauge Length
			Chucking Capacity
			Zero Fit Type Milling Chuck
			Shank No.

TAPER	Code No.	C1	C2	L	L1	L2	ℓ	Weight (Kg)	Fig.	Collet
No.40	IT40-CZF20-105	51.5	66.5	105	35	70	80	2.1	1	KM20 CCK20
	-CZF25-105	59.5	74.5	105	35	70	80	2.4		KM25 CCK25
	-CZF32-120	69	80.5	120	42	85	105	2.8		KM32 CCK32
No.50	IT50-CZF20-105	51.5	66.5	105	35	-	80	4.7	2	KM20 CCK20
	-CZF25-105	59.5	74.5	105	35	-	80	5		KM25 CCK25
	-CZF32-120	69	80.5	120	42	-	105	5.3		KM32 CCK32

★Spanner is available as an option.

CZF20 type : 9HC22, CZF25 type : 9HC25, CZF32 type : 9HC32

★Please note that the acceptable shank tolerance is $h_6 \sim h_7$.

★Please add "P" at the end of Code No. for the high speed type. e.g. IT40-CZF25-105P

★Wrench to adjust run-out (9ZFL) is available as an option.

★Multi-Cam style is available. e.g. IT40-CZF32-120-C3. (3 Cams) Please contact us for more detail.

★Please refer P.33, P.34 for KM, CCK collet.

Wrench to adjust
9ZFL



- In case of CZF (Milling Chuck) style, please rotate the Adjust Cam to the free position. Then, tighten the nose ring until face contact.

If the face contact is not completed, the Adjust Cam can not function. (Free run)

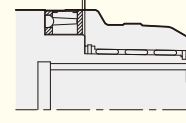
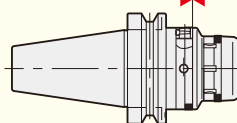
If the Adjust Cam is not at the free position before tightening, you can not tighten the nose ring until face contact correctly.

- For the safety reason, the Cam Ring Lock Screws can not be loosen to remove to the outside.

Please loose the Cam Ring Lock Screws slightly to rotate the Cam Ring.

Please make sure the nose ring contacts with the chuck body perfectly

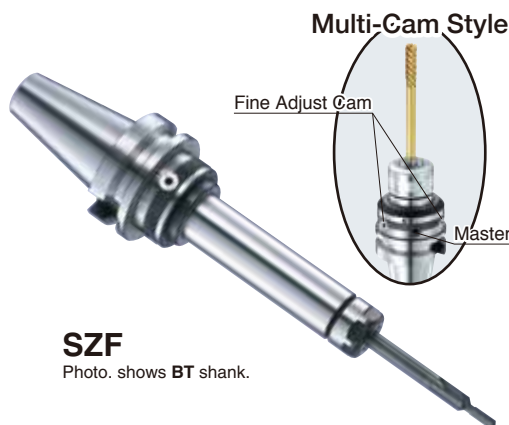
There are clearance between Nose Ring and Cam Ring



IT ZERO FIT TYPE SLIM CHUCK

JAPAN, USA, UK, GERMANY, KOREA, TAIWAN PAT.

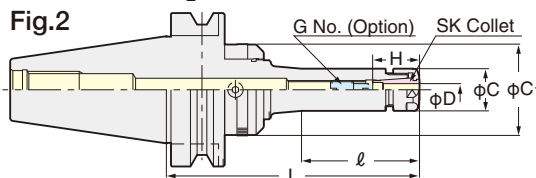
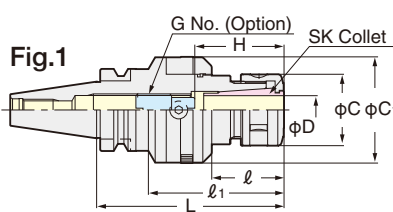
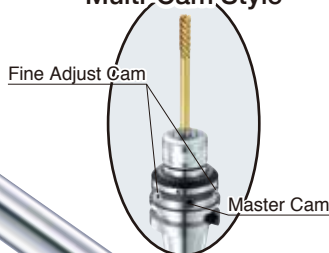
NIKKEN



SZF

Photo. shows BT shank.

Multi-Cam Style



Explanation of the Code No.

IT40	SZF	10	120
			Nominal Gauge Length
			Chucking Capacity
			Zero Fit Type Slim Chuck
			Shank No.

TAPER	Code No.	D	L	ℓ	ℓ1	C	C1	H	G No. (Option)	Weight (Kg)	Fig.	Collet
No.40	IT40-SZF 6- 90, 150	0.7~6.0	90, 150	45, 89	-	19.5	40.5	21~35	SKG- 8	1.3, 1.7	2	SK 6
	-SZF10-120, 150	1.75~10.0	120, 150	57, 87	-	27.5	48.5	30~50	SKG-12L	1.6, 1.9	2	SK10
	-SZF16-120, 150	2.75~16.0	120, 150	51, 81	-	40	59.5	40~70	SKG-18L	1.9, 2.2	2	SK16
	-SZF25-120, 150	16.0~25.4	120, 150	49, 79	85, 115	55	66.5	55~85	SKG-28	2.4, 2.9	1	SK25
No.50	IT50-SZF 6-105, 165	0.7~6.0	105, 165	60, 67	-	19.5	40.5, 59.5	21~35	SKG- 8	4.0, 4.2	2	SK 6
	-SZF10-105, 165	1.75~10.0	105, 165	60, 65	-	27.5	48.5, 59.5	30~50	SKG-12L	4.5, 4.9	2	SK10
	-SZF16-105, 165	2.75~16.0	105, 165	60, 120	-	40	59.5	40~70	SKG-18L	5.0, 5.4	2	SK16
	-SZF25-120, 165	7.5~25.4	120, 165	75, 120	-	55	66.5	55~85	SKG-28	5.7, 6.0	2	SK25

★Adjust screw (G No.), wrench to adjust run-out (9ZFL) and SKL spanner are available as an option. SZF6: SKL-6W, SZF10: SKL-10, SZF16: 9HC16, SZF25: 9HC25

★Please use "P" class or "A" type SK collet. P.43

★For centre through coolant application please use SK J type nut and cap for your preference. Please note that the length of J type nut is 6mm longer than the standard SK nut.

★For High Speed type, Code No. is "SZF-P". e.g. IT40-SZF10-120P

★Multi-Cam style is available. e.g. IT40-SZF16-120-C3. (3 Cams) Please contact us for more detail.

IT/CAT

UNIVERSAL MICRO TOUCH

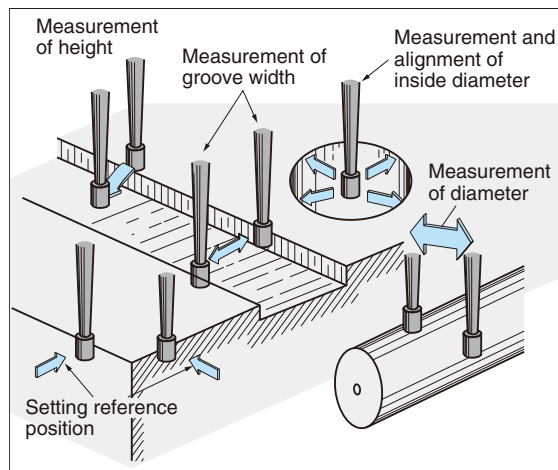
NIKKEN

3D Electronic Edge Detector of Basic Point

- Precision Touch Sensor
Repeatability ± 2 micron.
- Long Safety Over-Travel Distance protects from damage. X, Y = ± 7 mm Z = 3mm
- Red lamp and electronic beep sound notice the touching position. When touching to the work piece, red lamp immediately lights up all around. The one with BT shank gives the electric beep sound also to make double notices.

How to obtain touching position

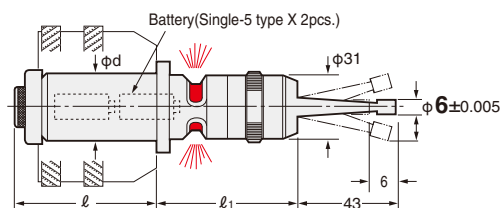
Make the stylus slowly get near to the measuring surface of work piece and the red lamp will light at the moment when the former touches the latter. A position where 3mm is compensated from that position (because of 6mm stylus diameter), is the touching position to be obtained.



Straight Shank UMT MICRO TOUCH



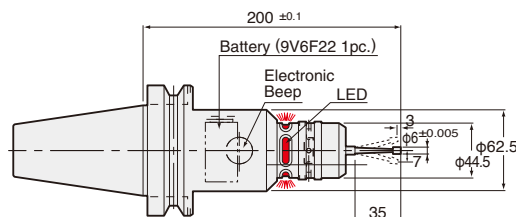
UMT



Code No.	ϕd	ℓ	ℓ_1	Weight (Kg)
S20-UMT	20	68	61	0.4
S32-UMT	32	65	65	0.7
MT2-UMT	MT2	66.5	75	0.4

★Ball type $\phi 6$ mm stylus is also available : **S32-UMTB**

BT-UMT-W MICRO TOUCH



TAPER	Code No.	Weight (Kg)
No. 30	BT30-UMT200W	2.1
No. 40	BT40-UMT200W	2.7
No. 50	BT50-UMT200W	5.0

★Ball type $\phi 6$ mm stylus is also available : **BT40-UMTB200**

★**IT40-UMT200W** and **IT50-UMT200W** are also available.

BT-UMTH

MICRO TOUCH for ring sensor

For Machining Centre with ring sensor, the electric circuits are different from standard, please purchase this through M/C Builder.



Universal Micro Sensor



UMS

- Repeatability ± 1 micron
- Perfect water/dust proof
- Inductive signal transmission type (No need for battery)
- The sensor signal can be managed with ultra high speed.
- Because of its internal circuit contact type, this sensor can be used for any materials of components.
- Interchangeable stylus. 50mm (standard), 100mm (Option)

BT30-UMS200

BT40-UMS200

BT50-UMS200

Please contact with us for more details.

Specification	
X-Y Over-Travel	10mm
Z Over-Travel	6mm
Stylus	$\phi 6$ Ball
Transmission	Inductive

NIKKEN

Internal Contact System - can be used for not conductive work piece.

- ## MEASUREMENT

TOUCH POINT (ELECTRONIC SENSOR)

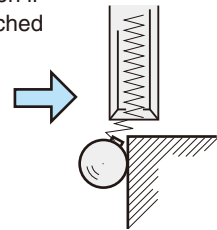
NIKKEN



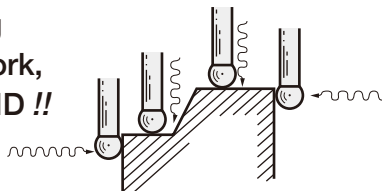
High Sensitive Position Sensor

- Instant Indication of red LED Lamp.
- Instant Indication by red LED lamp at very light contact of Sensor Ball with Workpiece.
- Ideal for Centre Detecting with Milling Machine, Boring Mill, Drilling Machine and Machining Centre.
- Repeatability: within 2 micron.
- Safety Mechanism against Overrun !!

The ball is pulled up by spring. Even if overrun happens, ball will be detached from the ball seat.



- Easy Checking
Location of Work,
Face, OD and ID !!

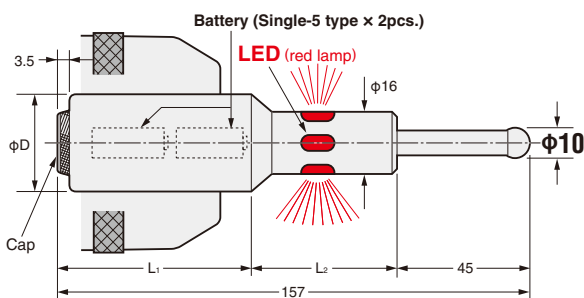


■ Straight Shank TOUCH POINT



TP

- Can be connected to NIKKEN Milling Chuck **C20, C32**



Code No.	φD	L ₁	L ₂	Weight (Kg)
TP-20	20	77	35	0.2
TP-32	32	71	41	0.5

★ No Z-axis float in straight shank type TOUCH POINT.
If float is needed, please order **UMT** series (**S20, S32-UMT**). P.157

■ φ10 Shank TOUCH POINT



S10-TP8

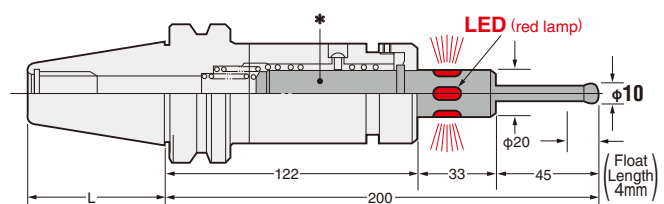
- Compact and slim type.
- It can be used for the narrow space and deep groove.
- It's suitable for **HSK25A, 32A, 40A** and **50A**.
- No Z-axis float.

■ TOUCH POINT for machining centre (with Z-axis Float Mechanism)



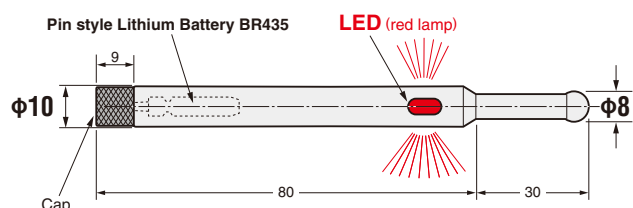
BT-TP

- The Ball End is located 200mm distant from Gauge Line, and can be used as Gauge Line Reference of Z-axis. Ultra precision Float Mechanism in the Thrust Direction enables Soft Touch Detection.



TAPER	Code No.	L	Float Length	Weight (Kg)
No.40	BT40-TP200	65.4	4	1.9
No.50	BT50-TP200	101.8	4	4.5

★ No applicable to Non-conductive work piece (Plastic, Bakelite and so on).
★ Included Battery (Single-5 type x 2pcs.)
★ **IT40-TP200** and **IT50-TP200** are also available.
★ The Code No. of Touch Point marked * for the spare part is **9TP200S**.

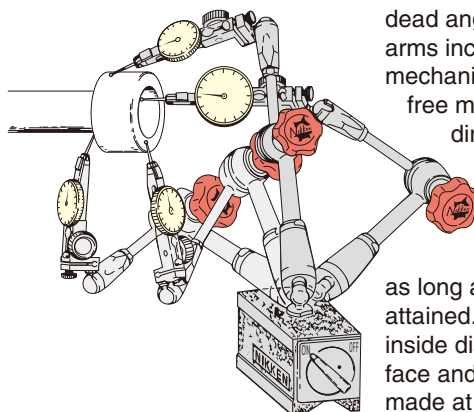


UNIVERSAL MICRO STAND

NIKKEN



Long Reach 300mm



Free flexing with single knob, no dead angle and long reach, two arms incorporating ball joint mechanism at both ends provide free movement in any direction such as vertical, lateral, longitudinal or rotational etc. If stretched horizontally, a reach as long as **300mm** can be attained. Measurements of inside dia., outside dia., end face and back face etc, can be made at will.



Remote Fine Adjusting Knob (UDS-2)

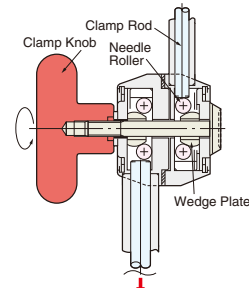
The base is made by heavy and precision casting and arms are clamped by a remote knob with fine adjustment. Measurement position of dial gauge can be easily adjusted without losing setup of Universal Micro Stand.

Remote Adjusting Knob

New mechanism permitting no looseness due to vibration

By only tightening the single red clamp knob, all articulated joints are locked firmly and no fine (micron) movement will occur even after being left as they are for 100 hours.

Clamp Mechanism

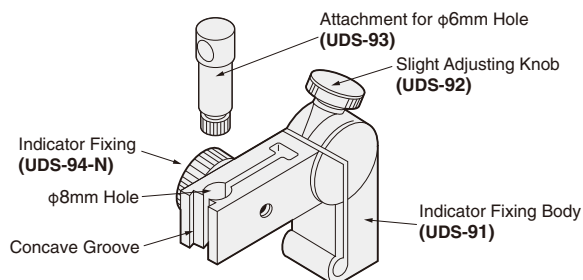


Strong magnet base makes it possible to adapt to vertical, angular, uneven surface, etc.

Code No.	Style
UDS-1	With magnet base
UDS-2	With precision casting base

★Dial gauge is supplied as an option.

Any dial gauge, pick tester can be connected with this attachment.



On M/C



On NC Lathe



On Grinding Machine



Reference point of work piece can be measured very quickly and accurately without damage of tool teeth.

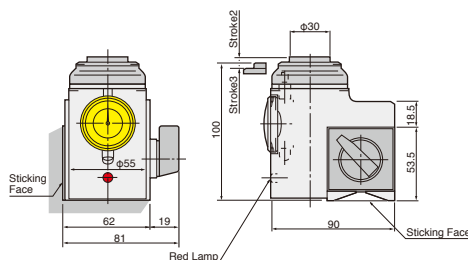
- High Precision Measurement
- Easy to measure tooling off-set values on the machine accurately.
- Hard wearing powerful magnetic Base.
- Powerful magnetic base (700N) makes it suitable for use on manual machine as well as Vertical/Horizontal Machining Centres and NC Lathes.
- Swarf Removal

The Magnetic Base can be switched on and off allowing the reference face to keep clean.

- Plunger Head is given a Anti-Rust Rubber Seal.
- Proximity Lamp

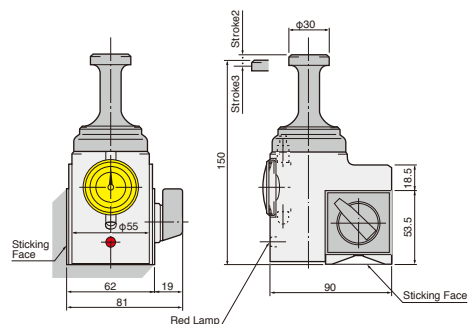
The red lamp is activated when the plunger comes within the measuring range of the reference height.

HP-100



★2 of Batteries LR44(HC) are supplied as standard with both of HP-100 and HP-150.

HP-150



HP-50K
HEIGHT PRESETTER

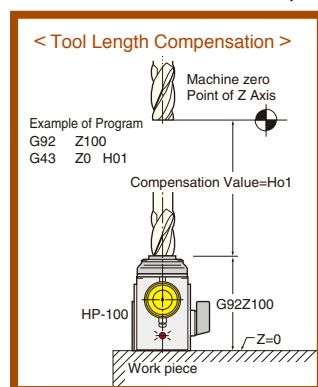


HP-50X
INTERNAL CONTACT TYPE
HEIGHT PRESETTER

- $\phi 0.2\text{mm}$ drill can be measured. (Feed rate must be lower than 5mm/min.)
- It can be used for not conductive machine and work piece.

Adjustment of Reference Point

No setting gauge plate is required to adjust Zero Point. Push Plunger down by hand, and adjust the large hand to the Zero Scale of Dial Gauge. The small hand indicates “-3” at this time.)



Example of usage at Vertical Machining Centre.



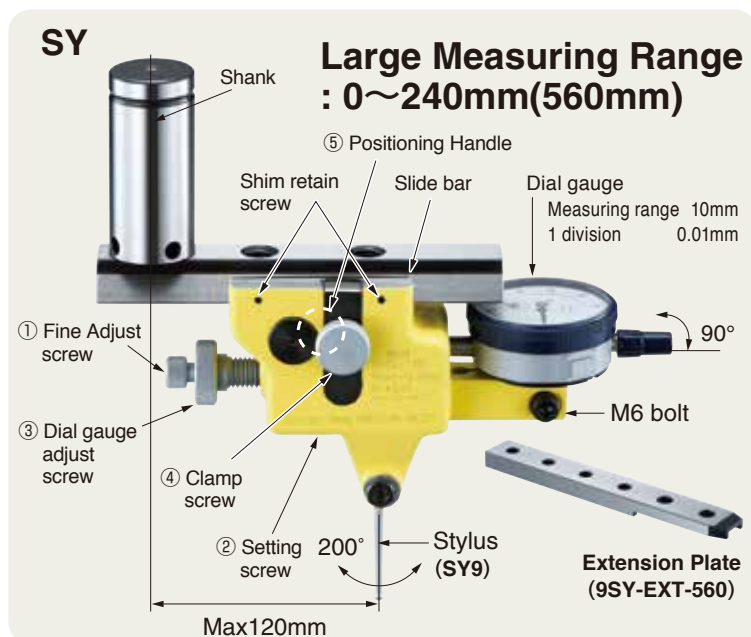
Example of usage at NC Lathe.



Also suitable for use of Micron Adjustment of Boring Arbor.

CENTERING HOLDER

NIKKEN



- No need of changing the setting of dial Gauge. Only by turning Knob, ID, OD and Parallelism can be easily measured.
- Large measuring range. Cross moving distance of stylus is 120mm in radius.
- Up to $\phi 560$ mm can be measured by the extension plate. It can be user on your existing centering holder.

Centering Holder Code No.	ID of Milling Chuck	Measuring Range
SY20-120	$\phi 20$	0~ $\phi 240$
SY32-120	$\phi 32$	
SY42-120	$\phi 42$	

★0.01mm Dial Gauge is supplied as standard accessory.
★MT Shank (MT2~6) , and IT Shank (#40/#50) are available.

Explanation of the Code No.

SY 32 - 120
 ● MAX. Measuring Radius
 ● OD of Shank : $\phi 22, 32, 42$
 ● Symbol of Centering Holder

- Wide Range Measuring is possible both for ID and OD.



Centering Holder with Extension Plate



Parallelism Measuring



ID Centering



OD Centering

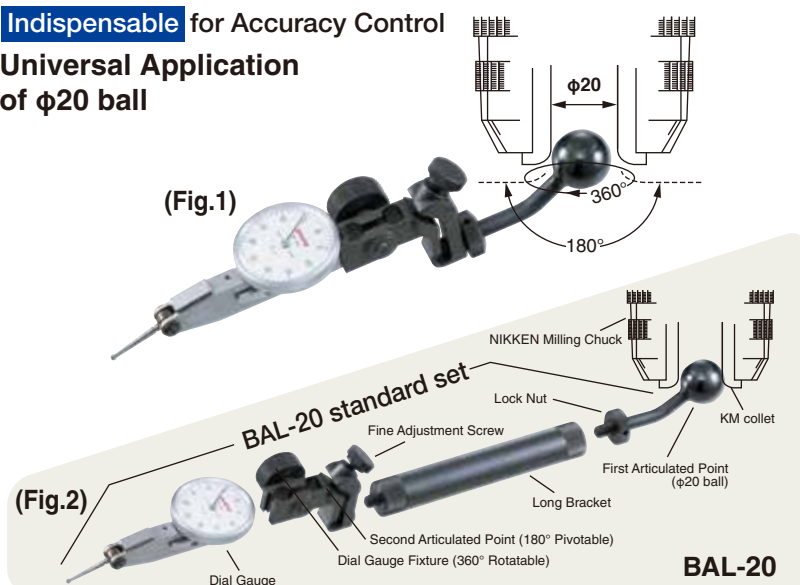
BALL CENTRALIZER

NIKKEN



Centering of ID and OD can be done by the Ball Centralizer gripping into Nikken Milling Chuck.

Indispensable for Accuracy Control
Universal Application of $\phi 20$ ball



- 0.01mm dial Gauge is supplied as standard accessory.

Code No.	Measuring Range	
	Using Fig.1	Using Fig.2
BAL-20	ID : $\phi 3.5 \sim \phi 320$	ID : $\phi 3.5 \sim \phi 520$
	OD : MAX. $\phi 300$	OD : MAX. $\phi 500$

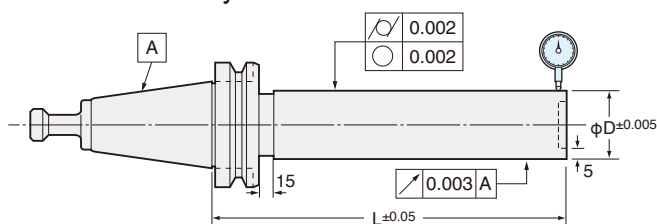
TEST BAR

NIKKEN

Indispensable for checking your machine spindle.
Sub-zero treatment keeps accuracy to prevent from the deformation.
Each test bar is provided in a safety wooden box.



TB



Exact size of φD and L are marked on each test bar.

TAPER	Code No.	φD	L	Weight (Kg)	Run-out at total length	Circularity, Cylindricity
No.15	BT15BR-TB15-110	15	110	0.25	Within 0.003mm	Within 0.002mm
No.30	BT30-TB40-150	40	150	1.7		
No.40	BT40-TB40-200	40	200	2.7		
No.50	BT50-TB50-300	50	300	7.7		

★The code No. for Test Bar without flange is **AST** instead of **BT**. e.g. Test Bar for #40=AST40-TB40-200
★It comes with Pull Stud, please specify Pull Stud Code No. Please refer **P.303** for Pull Stud.
★The different dimension of φD and L are available. e.g. **BT50-TB50-40**
But, the accuracy standard will be different. Please contact us.

The inspection certificate traceable to the national standard is available with charge.

Tool Wagon

NIKKEN



TW

Photo shows wagon with **E236N**.
E236N must be used on.

TAPER	Code No.	Wagon Storage	With E236N
BT30	TW30	60piece	40piece
BT40	TW40	48piece	32piece
BT50	TW50	40piece	28piece
NC5-46, HSK40A	TW-NC5- 46	48piece	32piece
NC5-63, HSK63A	TW-NC5- 63	48piece	32piece
NC5-85	TW-NC5- 85	40piece	28piece
NC5-100, HSK100A	TW-NC5-100	40piece	28piece

★**TW40** can be used for the Tool Wagon of **NC5-46** and **NC5-63** Tools with Reduction Bush **TWP-NC5-46** and **TWP-NC5-63**.
★**TW50** can be used for the Tool Wagon of **NC5-85** and **NC5-100** Tools with Reduction Bush **TWP-NC5-85** and **TWP-NC5-100**.
★For the Code No. of Taper Cleaner, please add “-Taper No.” at the end of “NTP-CLE”.
e.g. **NTP-CLE50**



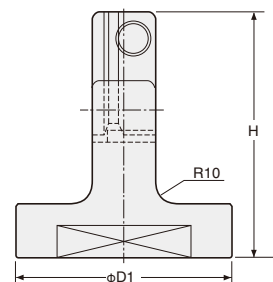
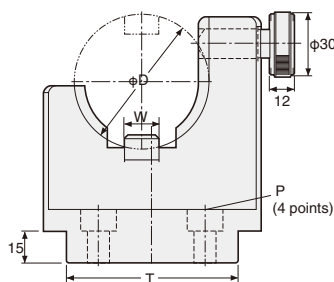
TAPER CLEANER

TOOL CLAMPER

NIKKEN



NCL

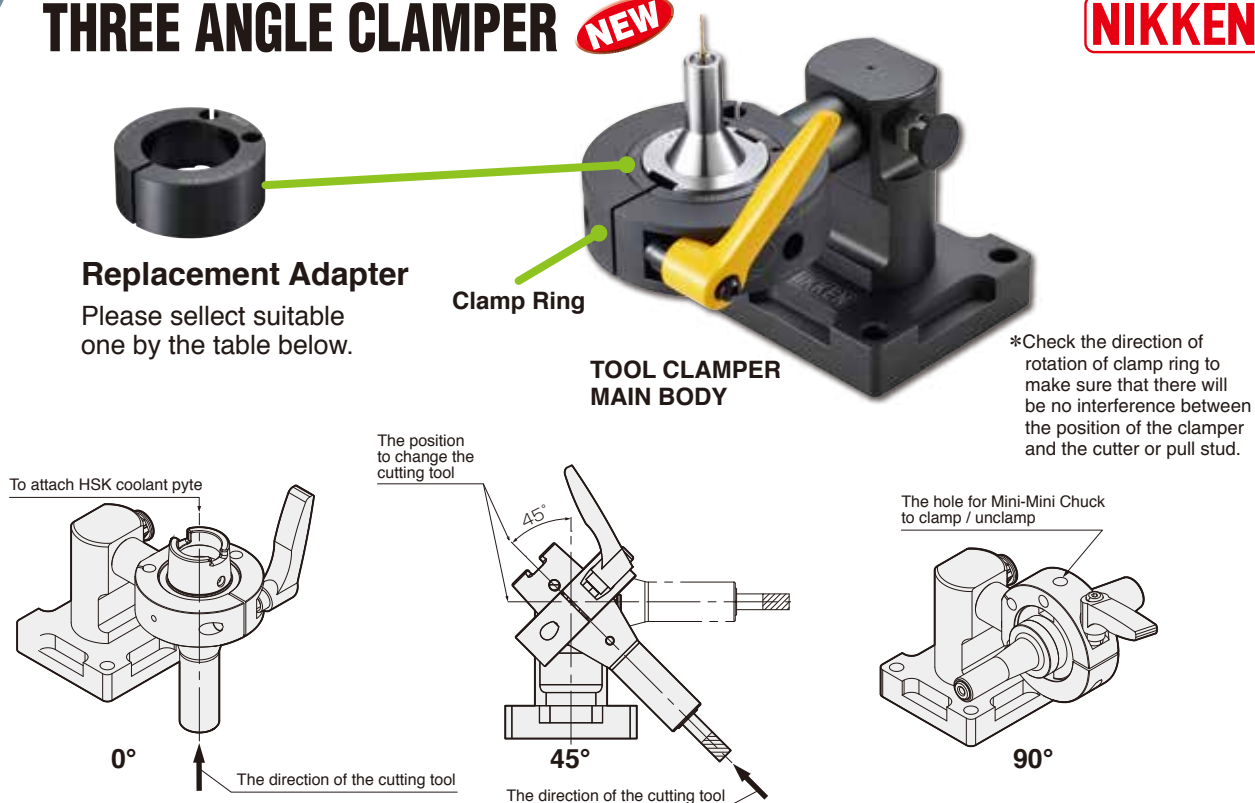


Code No.	φD	W	φD1	H	T	P	Pitch	Remark
NCL-BT30	46	15.9	102	110	80	φ10.3 (M10)	50 × 60	
-BT40	63	15.9	102	115	80		50 × 60	NC5- 63 can be used
-BT45	85	19.2	115	124	90		60 × 70	NC5- 85 can be used
-BT50	100	25.6	130	133	100		70 × 80	NC5-100 can be used
NCL-NC5-46	46	12	102	110	80		50 × 60	
-IT50	97.5	25.6	130	133	100		70 × 80	
-ICAT40	63.55	15.9	102	115	80		50 × 60	IT40, CAT40
-CAT50	98.45	25.6	130	133	100		70 × 80	

★Please refer **P.164** for the TCL-GH Tool Clumper.

THREE ANGLE CLAMPER NEW

NIKKEN



Clamper Code No.	BT40	BT50	IT40	CAT40	NC5-63	NC5-100	HSK63	HSK100	C6
TACL-B40H63	○	—	—	—	○	—	○	—	○
TACL-B50H100	—	○	—	—	—	○	—	○	—
TACL-ICAT40	—	—	○	○	—	—	—	—	—

Replacement adapter

TACL-B40H63 Suitabele Clamper	Adaptation shank
9TACL63D-B30N46	BT30 NC5-46
9TACL63D-HSK50	HSK50 C5*1
9TACL63D-HSK40	HSK40 C4
9TACL63D-HSK32	HSK32
9TACL63D-HSK25	HSK25

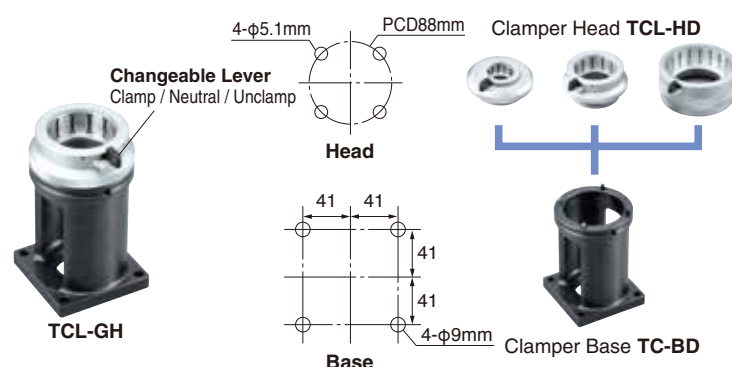
*1 Length at $\phi 50$ must be over 25.4mm.

Replacement adapter for Straight Shank

TACL-B40H63 Suitabele Clamper	Adaptation shank
9TACL63D-S5/8	K5/8CM
9TACL63D-S3/4	K3/4CM ST3/4
9TACL63D-S20	K20CM ST20
9TACL63D-S25	K25CM ST25
9TACL63D-S1	K1CM ST1

TOOL CLAMPER for HSK TOOLING

NIKKEN



TCL-GH clamper is designed for symmetrical holders without drive key slots or U-groove. The TCL-GH clamper is also suitable for the other shank tooling with same flange diameter as E & F type. e.g. TCL-GH63 is suitable for HSK63A, 63E, 63F, BT40 and NC5-63. By changing the clamper heads to the suitable sizes, the same TCL-BD base can be used for the other sizes of shank.

Clamper Code No.	Base Code No.	Head Code No.	Applicable Shank
TCL- 25GH	TCL-BD	TCL- 25HD	HSK 25E
TCL- 32GH		TCL- 32HD	HSK 32E
TCL- 40GH		TCL- 40HD	HSK 40A, 40E
TCL- 46GH		TCL- 46HD	BT30, NC5-46
TCL- 50GH		TCL- 50HD	HSK 50A, 50E
TCL- 63GH		TCL- 63HD	HSK 63A, 63E, 63F, BT40, NC5-63
TCL-100GH		TCL-100HD	HSK100A, BT50, NC5-100

TOOL PRESETTER E236N

NIKKEN



Economy Type

- **Rapid & Accurate Measurement Non-Contact Type**
C MOS Sensor
Autocollimation
(The cutting edge is detected automatically and displayed.)
Rapid Positioning & Fine Adjustment
- **Rapid Positioning & Fine Adjustment**
Granite Column and Base
- **Spindle can be exchanged.**
(BT, HSK, CAPTO TOOLING)
- **Fine and Easy Screen**
5.7" LCD Monitor (80 X 60mm)
Magnification: 20
- **Various Functions for Measurement**



Spindle (Option)



Printer WASP-PT



Measuring of the cutting edge



Angle of the cutting edge
(Each 1 deg.)



Nose R of the cutting edge
(Concentric circle by each 0.2mm)

E236N

Item	Contents	E236N-40	E236N-50
Measuring Range	X Axis: Dia. of Tool	0~φ260mm	0~φ260mm
	Z Axis: Length of Tool	30~360mm	30~360mm
MIN. Reading	Reading Method	X Axis Scale Counter 0.001mm (Radius)	
	MIN. Reading	Z Axis Scale Counter 0.001mm	
Monitor		Magnification: 20 5.7" LCD Monitor	
Tool Clamp		Not installed	
Spindle		NT40	NT50
Master Gauge*1		GN40K	GN50K
Spindle (Option)		The spindle can be exchanged. NT40, 50, HSK32, 40, 50, 63, 80, CAPTO TOOLING C4, 5, 6 Z stroke will be shortened for HSK and CAPTO TOOLING.	
Reduction Sleeve (Option)		TN430 : NT40-NT30	TN540 : NT50-NT40
Power		AC100~230V	

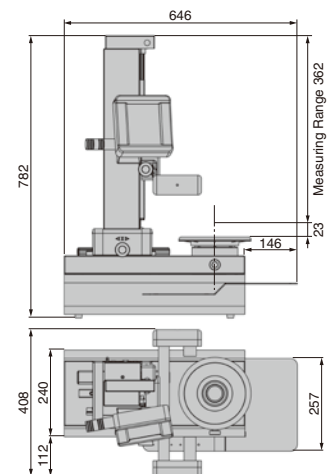
★The spindle for HSK100A, CAPTO TOOLING C8, 3LOCK, NC5-100 can not be supplied, please select E346I presetter P.166

★Box size : W x H x D = 900 x 550 x 600mm, Box weight : 53Kg

★Printer (WASP-PT) and 10 pcs of the roll papers with seal (WASP-PTP) are available as an option.

★*1 Master gauge for BT40, BT50 are only standard accessory. Master gauge for HSK or CAPTO TOOLING is available as an option.

★Spindle for HSK32, 40, 50, 80 and CAPTO TOOLING C4, C5, C6 are order made spindles.



■ Working Desk E450N-STD (Option)

Working desk and the tool pot case (E450N-STD-MGH) can be supplied as an option. The tool pot case has 3 pots and the shank can be specified.
e.g NT30-NT40-NT50

■ Spindle (Option)

No clamping mechanism for NT spindle of E236N

Manual clamping mechanism for HSK, Polygon taper and NC5 spindles



E236N-SP-30,40,50
E236N-SP-HSK, C, NC5



E450N-SP-30,40,50
Vacuum Clamping



Code No.	Shank No.	Presetter	Z Stroke (mm)	Master gauge
E236N-SP-30	NT30	E236N,E346I	0~360,460	GN30K
E450N-SP-30		E460N	0~600	
E236N-SP-40	NT40	E236N,E346I	0~360,460	GN40K
E450N-SP-40		E460N	0~600	
E236N-SP-50	NT50	E236N,E346I	0~360,460	GN50K
E450N-SP-50		E460N	0~600	
E236N-SP-HSK32	HSK32	E236N E346I E460N	0~358,433,573*1	GN-HSK32
- HSK40	HSK40		0~351,425,565	GN-HSK40
- HSK50	HSK50		0~343,418,558	GN-HSK50
- HSK63	HSK63		0~335,410,550	GN-HSK63
- HSK80	HSK80		0~333,408,548	GN-HSK80
E450N-SP-HSK100	HSK100		0~368,508	GN-HSK100
E236N-SP-C4	C4		0~324,399,539	GN-C4
- C5	C5		0~315,390,530	GN-C5
- C6	C6		0~293,368,508	GN-C6
E450N-SP-C8	C8		0~348,488	GN-C8
E236N-SP-NC5-46N	NC5-46		0~320,420,560	GNC5-46-150
- NC5-63	NC5-63		0~300,400,540	GNC5-63-150
- NC5-100	NC5-100		0~260,310,410	GNC5-100-150

★Spindles for HSK,C and NC5 can be exchanged only by a wrench.

★*1 The Z measurement ranges E236N, E346I, E460N from the left. ★Master gauge is available as an option.

TOOL PRESETTER E346I

NIKKEN



E346I

- **Rapid & Accurate Measurement Non-Contact Type**
C MOS Sensor
Autocollimation
(The cutting edge is detected automatically and displayed.)
Rapid Positioning & Fine Adjustment
- **Rapid Positioning & Fine Adjustment**
Granite Column and Base
- **Spindle can be exchanged.**
(BT, HSK, CAPTO TOOLING)
- **Fine and Easy Screen**
9" LCD Monitor (110 X 200mm)
Magnification: 25
- **Various Functions for Measurement**



Spindle (Option)



Printer WASP-PT



Fixed Feticule Mode



Circular Reticule Mode



Angle and Radius Mode



Inspection Tool Mode

Item	Contents		E346I-40	E346I-50
Measuring Range	X Axis: Dia. of Tool		0～φ360mm	0～φ360mm
	Z Axis: Length of Tool		30～460mm	30～460mm
MIN. Reading	Reading Method MIN. Reading	X Axis	Scale Counter 0.001mm (Radius)	
		Z Axis	Scale Counter 0.001mm	
Monitor			Magnification: 25 9" LCD Monitor (110×200mm)	
Tool Clamp			Not installed	
Spindle			NT40	NT50
Master Gauge			GN40K(option)	GN50K(option)
Spindle (Option)			The spindle can be exchanged. NT30,40, 50, HSK32,40,50,63,80, CAPTO TOOLING C4, 5,6,8 Z stroke will be shortened for HSK and CAPTO TOOLING.	
Reduction Sleeve (Option)			TN430 : NT40-NT30	TN540 : NT50-NT40
Power			AC100～230V	

★Box size : W x H x D = 1200 x 820 x 800mm, Box weight : 105Kg, Presetter weight : 77Kg.

★Printer (WASP-PT) and 10 pcs of the roll papers with seal (WASP-PTP) are available as an option.

★Spindle for HSK32, 40, 50, 80, 100 and CAPTO TOOLING C4, C5, C6, C8 are order made spindles.

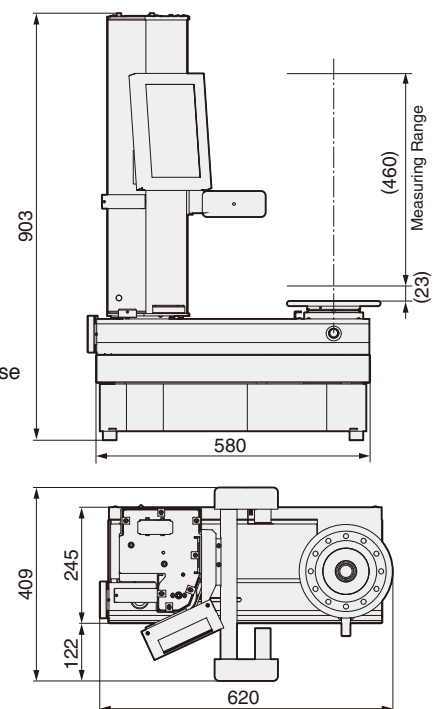
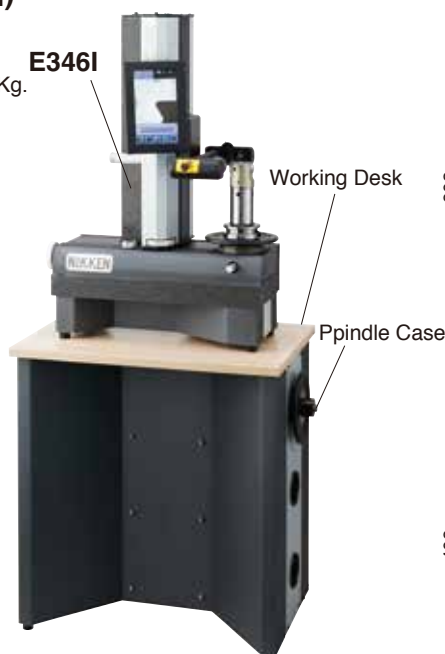
■ Working Desk E346I-STD (Option)

Working desk for **E346I** and **E236N**.

(No fixing mechanism for E346I and E236N.)

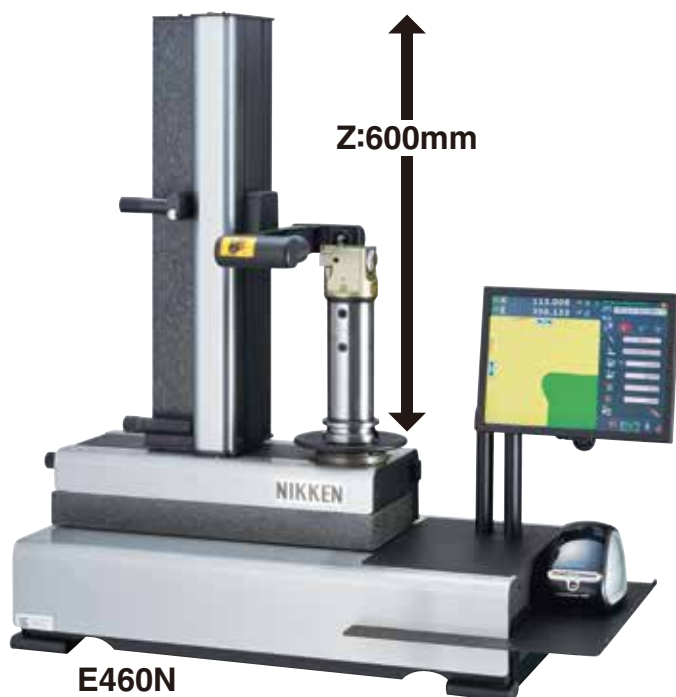
Size : W x H x D = 730 x 800 x 500, Weight : 58Kg.

The spindle case has 3 pots.



TOOL PRESETTER E460N

NIKKEN



E460N

Z:600mm

- Super Precision & High Accuracy
Granite Column and Base
- Touch Panel Display with Quick & Easy Operation
Non-Contact Type Fine Screen -15" LCD Monitor
Magnification: X30
Changeable of C MOS Sensor/ Micro Scope

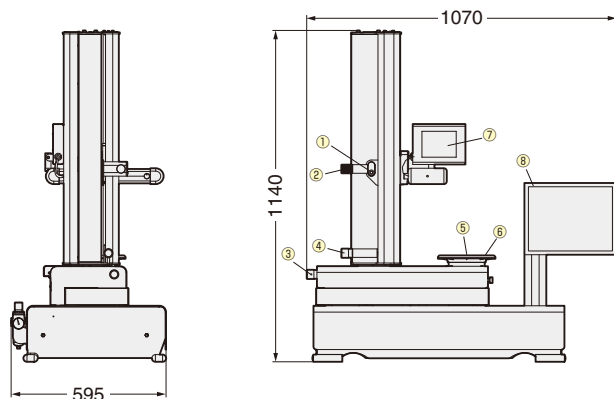
Micro Scope



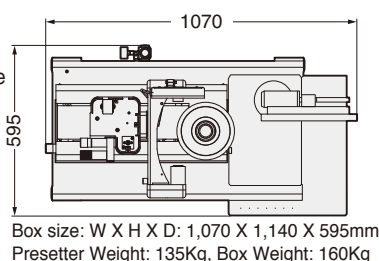
- Rapid & Accurate Measurement
Changeable Clutch of Rapid/Fine Feed
- Vacuum Clamp System Independent from the pull stud type.
The mechanical tool clamp system is installed on **E236N** for the double face contact tool such as **3LOCK** tool, **NC5** tool or **HSK** tool.
- Tool Management System "TD-SIX"
M/C data: MAX.1000
The management of the difference of the gauge line of M/C can be done.
Tool Set (Layout) Data: MAX.10,000
Tool Data: MAX.10,000

Item	Contents		E460N-40	E460N-50
Measuring range	X Axis : Diameter of Tool		0~φ400mm	0~φ400mm
	Z Axis : Length of Tool		35~600mm	35~600mm
Min. reading increment	Reading Method Min. reading	X Axis	Scale Counter 0.001mm (Radius) Changable of Radius/Diameter	
		Y Axis	Scale Counter 0.001mm	
Monitor			Magnification: X30 Changable of C MOS Sensor/ Micro Scope 10.4" LCD Monitor	
Tool Clamp			Vacuum Clamp (Air: 0.5MPa) The mechanical tool clamp system *1 is available as an option.	
Spindle			NT40	NT50
Master Gauge			GN40K(option)	GN50K(option)
Inter-changeable spindle (Option)			Vacuum clamping for NT30, 40 and 50. Manual clamping for HSK, C and NC5  P.134	
Reduction Sleeve (Option)			TN430V : NT40-NT30	TN540V : NT50-NT40
External Output			USB (3 ports) LAN (1 ports),TD-SIX (TONE UP)	
Power			AC100~230V	

★ *1 Master gauge is available as an option.



- ① Z/X Axis Rapid Positioning SW
- ② Z/X Axis Rapid Positioning Handle
- ③ X Axis Fine Adjustment Knob
- ④ Z Axis Fine Adjustment Knob
- ⑤ Spindle
- ⑥ Handle for Spindle Rotation
- ⑦ 15" LCD Monitor
- ⑧ Operation Panel



Box size: W X H X D: 1,070 X 1,140 X 595mm
Presetter Weight: 135Kg, Box Weight: 160Kg

- Exclusively designed for multiple function tool measuring system rather than just measuring the length and diameter.

- Automatic measurement (Automatic scanning of the tool edge)
- Display of angular grid (1 degree incremental) for checking the tool edge.
- Display of reference circle for checking Nose R.
- Multiple calculation functions
e.g. calculation for radius from 5 points, angle from 2 lines, or distance of 2 points



TOOL PRESETTER E4060L **NEW**

NIKKEN



E4060L

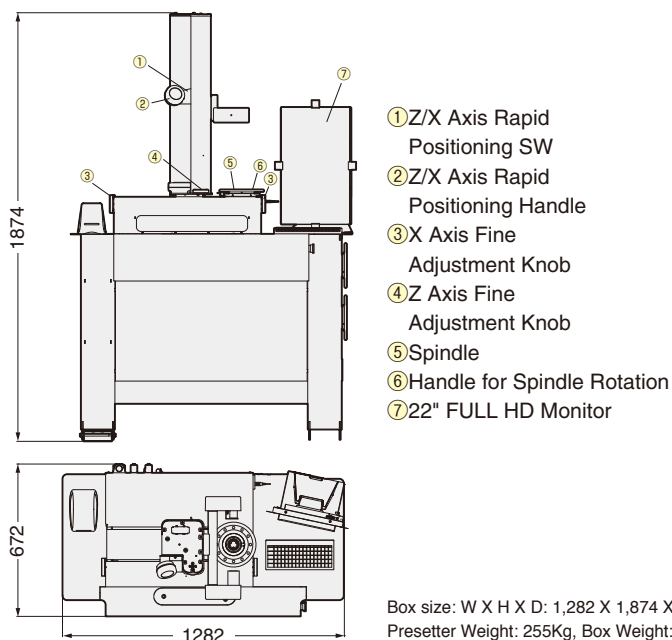
- Super Precision & High Accuracy
Granite Column and Base
- Touch Panel Display with Quick & Easy Operation
Non-Contact Type Fine Screen -22" FULL HD
Monitor Magnification: X26
Changeable of C MOS Sensor/ Micro Scope

Micro Scope



- Rapid & Accurate Measurement
Changeable Clutch of Rapid/Fine Feed
- Universal Mechanical Tool Clamping System.
Servo controlled clamping system provides a strong clamping force of **250-300kg**.
- Tool Management System "TD-SIX Pro"
M/C data: MAX.1000
The management of the difference of the gauge line of M/C can be done.
Tool Set (Layout) Data: MAX.10000
Tool Data: MAX.10000

Item	Contents		E4060L-40	E4060L-50
Measuring range	X Axis : Diameter of Tool		0~φ400mm	0~φ400mm
	Z Axis : Length of Tool		35~600mm	35~600mm
Min. reading increment	Reading Method Min. reading	X Axis	Scale Counter 0.001mm (Radius) Changeable of Radius/Diameter	
		Y Axis	Scale Counter 0.001mm	
Monitor			Magnification: X26 Changeable of C MOS Sensor/ Micro Scope 22" FULL HD Monitor	
Tool Clamp			Universal Mechanical Tool Clamping System.	
Spindle			NT40	NT50
Master Gauge			GN40K(option)	GN50K(option)
Inter-changeable spindle (Option)			E4060L-SP-40 Manual clamping for HSK, C and NC5	E4060L-SP-50
External Output			USB (4 ports) LAN (1 ports),TD-SIX PRO (TONE UP)	
Power			AC100~230V	



- Exclusively designed for multiple function tool measuring system rather than just measuring the length and diameter.
 - Automatic measurement (Automatic scanning of the tool edge)
 - Display of angular grid (1 degree incremental) for checking the tool edge.
 - Display of reference circle for checking Nose R.
 - Multiple calculation functions
e.g. calculation for radius from 5 points, angle from 2 lines, or distance of 2 points
- SP-ID(Spindle Identification system)
- Multi-Edge Report (creating, saving, and printing)



3LOCK TOOLING SYSTEM

JAPAN, USA, UK, GERMANY, KOREA PAT.

NIKKEN

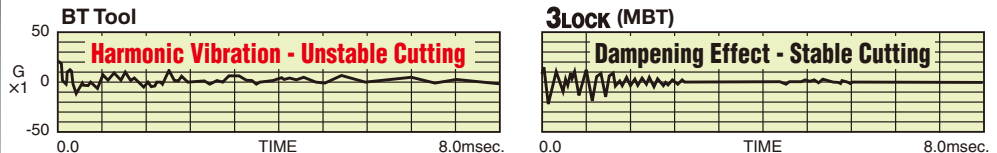
3LOCK (triple contact) can be done on the BT double face contact spindle.

High Speed

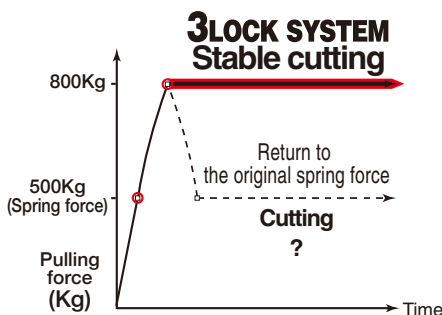
Tool Life
3 to 5 times

1. Power of Dampening Effect.

Performance enhancement due to the dampening effect are already universally recognized when using Nikken's DREAM-CUT Holder.
- Extended tool life of 3 to 5 times.



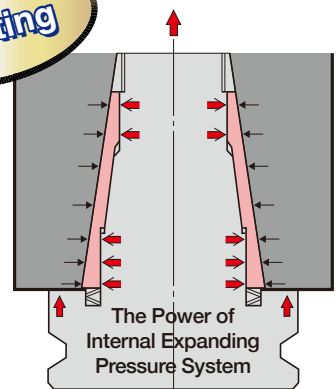
2. The mechanism which generates the excellent cutting performance -Internal Expanding Pressure System



Internal Expanding Mechanism System for instantly locking the maximum pulling force

- Tool clamping mechanism that use a disc springs experience lower clamping force during continuous use.
- **3LOCK** is a system for locking the maximum pulling force that is instantly produced during tool pulling.
- Cutting torque is greatly reduced compared to BT tooling for more comfortable cutting.

Cutting



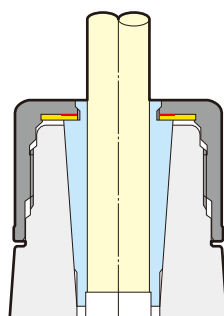
Machine spindle expansion due to the centrifugal force at the high speed rotation or heat expansion

3. The taper sleeve follows the expansion and maintains perfect contact with the taper and flange.

Taper Contact : Flange Contact = 90% : 10%

4. 2LOCK } ⊕ Power of TiN Bearing Nut 3LOCK }

Rigidity



Run-Out Accuracy

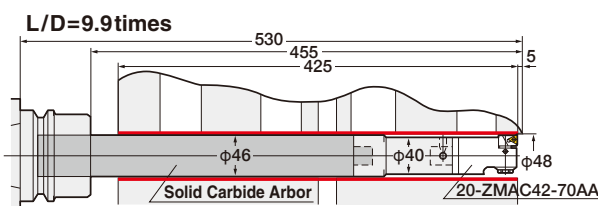
ATC Repeatability



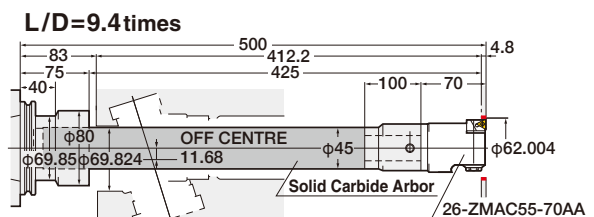
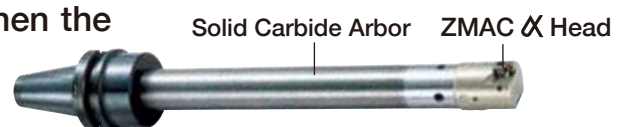
5. Excellent Rigidity

3LOCK tool performs the excellent rigidity, when the extended tool is used on the horizontal M/C.

Deep Hole Boring



Material: Aluminum
Stock Removal: 0.23~0.27mm/dia.
V : 450m/min.
S : 3,000min⁻¹
F : 180mm/min.



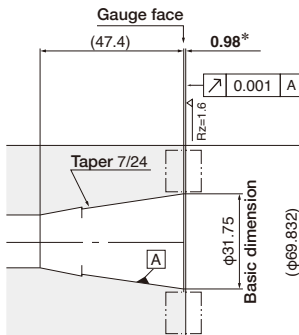
Material: Aluminum
Stock Removal: 0.5mm/dia.
V : 545m/min.
S : 3,000min⁻¹
F : 210mm/min.

BT DOUBLE FACE CONTACT SPINDLE

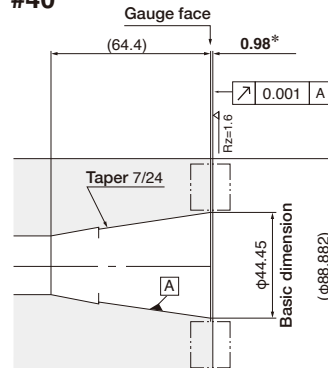
NIKKEN

The NIKKEN **3LOCK** tooling can be used as the triple face contact (taper, flange and internal taper expansion) on the M/C with BT double face contact spindle. The NIKKEN **2LOCK** tooling can be used as the double face contact on the M/C with BT double face contact spindle.

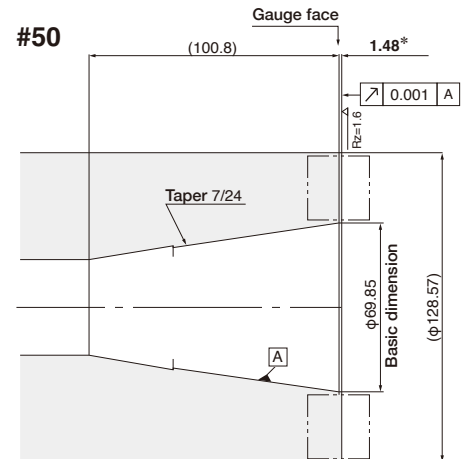
#30



#40



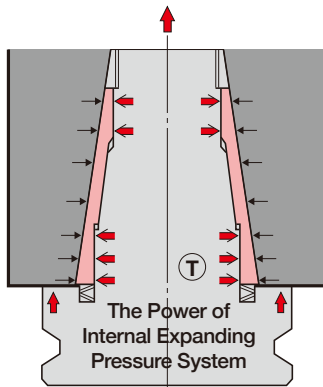
#50



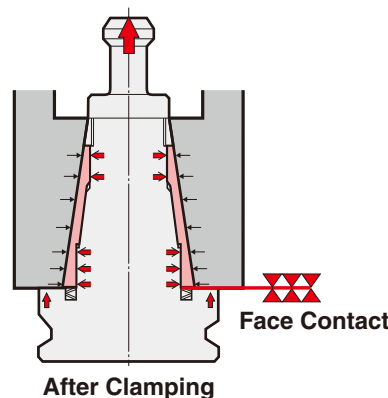
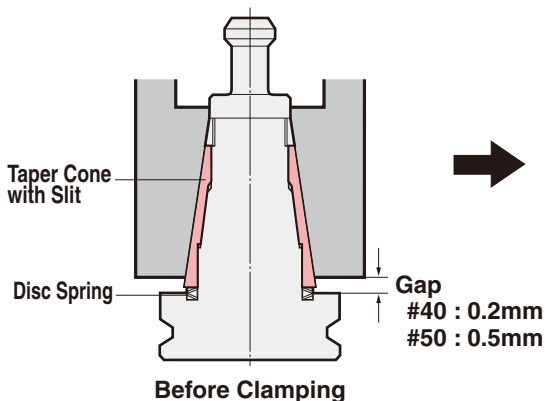
* mark: The tolerances of the extension of the spindle flange from gauge face depend on the M/C.

3LOCK TECHNICAL INFORMATION

NIKKEN



1. When **3LOCK** tool is inserted into **3LOCK** spindle (before clamping), the gap between the spindle flange and the tool flange is ; #40 : 0.2mm, #50 : 0.5mm
2. When the tool is clamped, the taper cone pre-loaded by the disc springs deforms radially and slides to reach the face contact between the spindle flange and the tool flange.



Deep Profiling Tool for Die Mould
Strong track record even for plunge cutting cutters with a long expanded length



3LOCK MBT MULTI LOCK MILLING CHUCK

NIKKEN



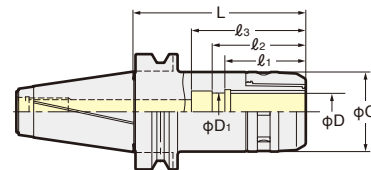
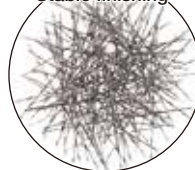
C

Centre Through
MAX. 7MPa

The cutting chips show us the actual machining capability.

Quiet,
high speed, heavy milling

Stable finishing



Standard

3LOCK tooling (MBT) can be used as the triple contact tooling on the M/C where spindle is BT double face contact system.

TAPER	Code No.	D	D ₁	C	L	ℓ ₁	ℓ ₂	ℓ ₃	Weight (kg)	Collet
No.40	MBT40 -C12- 90,120	12	12	33	90, 120	48	53	58	1.6, 1.9	(KM12) (CCK12)
	-C16- 60, 90,120	16	16	44	63, 90, 120	50	58	65	1.4, 1.7, 2.0	(KM16) (CCK16)
	-C20- 70, 90,120	20	20	52	71, 90, 120	57	66	80	1.6, 1.8, 2.2	(KM20) (CCK20) (CCNK20)
	-C25- 70, 90,120	25	25	60	70, 90, 120	60	72		1.8, 2.1, 2.5	(KM25) (CCK25) (CCNK25)
	-C32- 85,105,120	32	32,25,25	69	85, 105, 120	64,70,70	71,81,81	75,81,81	2.1, 2.5, 2.8	(KM32) (CCK32) (CCNK32)
No.50	MBT50 -C12-105,165	12	12	33	105, 165	48	53	58	4.0, 4.6	(KM12) (CCK12)
	-C16-105,165,200	16	16	44	105, 165, 200	50	58	65	4.2, 4.8, 5.1	(KM16) (CCK16)
	-C20-105,165,200	20	20	52		57	66	80	4.5, 5.1, 5.7	(KM20) (CCK20) (CCNK20)
	-C25-105,135,165	25	25	60	105, 135, 165	60	72		4.8, 5.2, 5.6	(KM25) (CCK25) (CCNK25)
	-C32- 90,105,120,135,165 -200,250,300	32	25	69	90,105,120,135,165 200,250,300	70	81	81	4.3,4.6,5.1,5.6, 6.4,7.8,9.2,10.6	(KM32) (CCK32) (CCNK32)
	-C42- 95,120,135,165 -200,250,300	42	42	86	95,120,135,165 200,250,300	73	80,105, 115	85,110,125,125, 125,125,125	5.5,6.6,7.2,8.6 9.5,11.7,14.0	(KM42) (CCK42) (CCNK42)

★Spanner is available as an option.

C12: 9HC12A C16: 9HC16 C20: 9HC22
C25: 9HC25 C32: 9HC32 C42: 9HC42

★Please note the acceptable shank tolerance is h6~7.

★For heavy duty milling, please grip the cutter shank longer than ℓ₁.

★NK and CCNK collet can not be used for the chucks marked *.

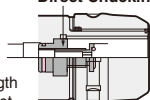
★For C32, ℓ₂ dimension longer than standard is available.

MBT40-C32D-105 MBT50-C32D-105

★Centre through tool coolant is available for all models. When the cutter shank length is shorter than ℓ₁, please use the stopper for direct chucking or CCK/CCNK collet.

The Code No. of the Stopper for direct chucking is : C20 : 9MC20, C25 : 9MC25, C32 : 9MC32, C42 : 9MC42

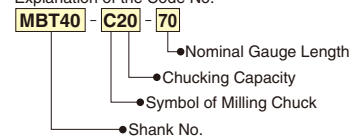
Stopper for
Direct Chucking



★Please refer P.172 for KM and CCK collet.

★Please add "F" for the flange through tool coolant type.

Explanation of the Code No.



3LOCK MBT HIGH SPEED MILLING CHUCK

NIKKEN



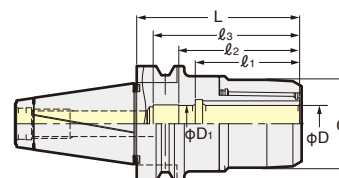
C-G

Centre Through
MAX. 7MPa

ANNIVERSARY Type

— Powerful gripping torque—

- High rigidity
- High precision
- Compact design



High Speed

3LOCK tooling (MBT) can be used as the triple contact tooling on the M/C where spindle is BT double face contact system.

TAPER	Code No.	D	D ₁	C	L	ℓ ₁	ℓ ₂	ℓ ₃	Weight (kg)	MAX. (min ⁻¹)	Collet
No.40	MBT40 -C12- 90G	12	12	33	90	48	53	58	1.6	25,000	(KM12) (CCK12)
	-C16- 60G, 90G	16	16	40	63, 90	50	58	65	1.4, 1.7		(KM16) (CCK16)
	-C20- 70G, 90G	20	20	48	71, 90	57	66	80	1.6, 1.8	20,000	(KM20) (CCK20) (CCNK20)
	-C25- 70G, 90G,120G	25	25	55	70,90,120	60	72		1.8, 2.1, 2.5		(KM25) (CCK25) (CCNK25)
	-C32- 85G,105G	32	32,25	68	85, 105	64,70	71,81	75,81	2.1, 2.5		(KM32) (CCK32) (CCNK32)
No.50	MBT50 -C12-105G	12	12	33	105	48	53	58	4.0	20,000	(KM12) (CCK12)
	-C16-105G	16	16	40		50	58	65	4.2		(KM16) (CCK16)
	-C20-105G	20	20	48		57	66	80	4.5	15,000	(KM20) (CCK20) (CCNK20)
	-C25-105G	25	25	55		60	72		4.8		(KM25) (CCK25) (CCNK25)
	-C32- 90G,105G,120G	32	25	68	90,105,120	70	81	81	4.3,4.6,5.1	12,000	(KM32) (CCK32) (CCNK32)
	-C42- 95P,120P	42	42	86	95,120	73	80,105	85,110	5.5,6.6		(KM42) (CCK42) (CCNK42)

★Please note the acceptable shank tolerance is h6.

★Please refer P.172 for KM and CCK collet.

★GH Handle is available as an option. P.48

C12G : GH12, C16G : GH16, C20G : GH20, C25G : GH25, C32G : GH32

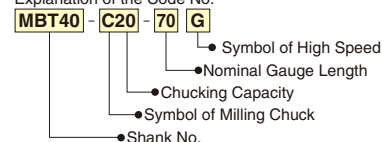
★Spanner for C42P is 9HC42.

★NK and CCNK collet can not be used for the chucks marked *.

★Centre through tool coolant is available for all models. When the cutter shank length is shorter than ℓ₁, please use the stopper for direct chucking or CCK/CCNK collet.

The Code No. of the Stopper for direct chucking is : C20 : 9MC20, C25 : 9MC25, C32 : 9MC32, C42 : 9MC42

Explanation of the Code No.



CENTRE COOLANT STRAIGHT COLLET

JAPAN PAT.

NIKKEN

The Jet Coolant Pressure creates a tornado effect, ensuring efficient swarf dispersal.

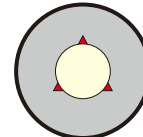
Suitable for all models of the NIKKEN MILLING CHUCK



CCK Collet

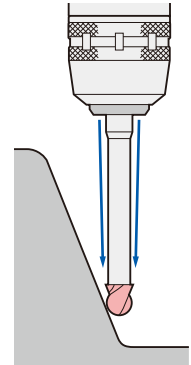


Front Nut



Jet Coolant

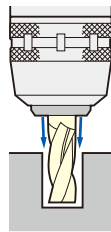
Prevention of Swarf entering the collet through the slots



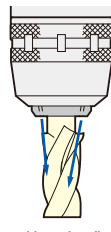
Explanation of the Code No.

CCK 32 - 10
 • ID of Collet
 • OD of Collet
 • Symbol of CCK Collet

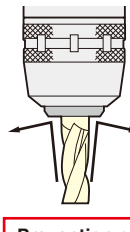
CCK : Centre Coolant
 CCNK : Centre Coolant, Adjustable
 KM : Standard
 NK : Adjustable
 ONK : Oil Hole Drill
 OJK-A : Jet Coolant
 OJK-S : Multiple Nozzles



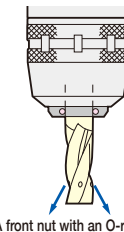
For grooving.



For cutters with cutting diameter which is larger than the shank diameter.



Prevention of the swarf contamination.



A front nut with an O-ring seal, for use with oil hole cutter, is also available as option.



CKFN-MN



CKFN-C

CCK Collet CKFN front nut and CCKL spanner are available as an option.



Photo shows with front nut.

CCK

Style	CCK Collet Code No. (OD-ID)	Front Nut Code No.
CCK12	CCK12-3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10	CKFN12
CCK16	CCK16-3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 12	CKFN16
CCK20	CCK20-6, 8, 10, 12, 16	CKFN20
CCK25	CCK25-6, 8, 10, 12, 16, 20	CKFN25
CCK32	CCK32-6, 8, 10, 12, 16, 20, 25	CKFN32, CKFN32T
CCK42	CCK42-6, 8, 10, 12, 16, 20, 25, 32	CKFN42

★Above bold figures indicate "ANNIVERSARY" type CCK Collet.

★Please note the acceptable shank tolerance is $h_6 \sim h_7$.

★Other metric sizes and imperial sizes, 1/8, 1/4, 5/16, 3/8, 7/16, 1/2, 5/8, 3/4, 13/16, 7/8, 1, 1 1/8, 1 1/4, 1 1/2" are also available.



Photo shows with front nut.

Cutter length adjustment on the collet is possible from front and back.

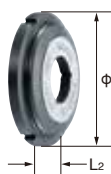
CCNK

Style	CCK Collet Code No. (OD-ID)	Front Nut Code No.
CCNK20	CCNK20-6, 8, 10, 12, 16	CKFN20
CCNK25	CCNK25-6, 8, 10, 12, 16, 20	CKFN25
CCNK32	CCNK32-6, 8, 10, 12, 16, 20, 25	CKFN32, CKFN32T
CCNK42	CCNK42-6, 8, 10, 12, 16, 20, 25, 32	CKFN42

★Please note the acceptable shank tolerance is $h_6 \sim h_7$.

★Other metric sizes and imperial sizes, 1/8, 1/4, 5/16, 3/8, 7/16, 1/2, 5/8, 3/4, 13/16, 7/8, 1, 1 1/8, 1 1/4, 1 1/2" are also available.

Front Nut



CKFN

Explanation of the Code No.

CKFN 32 - 10
 • ID of Collet
 • OD of Collet
 • Symbol of Front Nut

Style	ϕD_2	L ₂	Front Nut Code No.
CKFN12	19.5	7	CKFN12 -3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10
CKFN16	28.5	8	CKFN16 -3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 12
CKFN20	33	8	CKFN20 -6, 8, 10, 12, 16
CKFN25	39	8.5	CKFN25 -6, 8, 10, 12, 16, 20
CKFN32	46.5	9	CKFN32 -6, 8, 10, 12, 16, 20, 25
CKFN32T	43	9	CKFN32T -6, 8, 10, 12, 16, 20, 25
CKFN42	59.5	9	CKFN42 -6, 8, 10, 12, 16, 20, 25, 32



★The front nut for direct chucking is also available.
 e.g. CKFN20-20D, CKFN25-25D, CKFN32-32D

★The Code No. fitted with O-ring is ;
 e.g. CKFN20-20DC, CKFN25-25DC, CKFN32-32DC

★For C32 there are 2 sizes, CKFN32 = for nose ring diameter of $\phi 69$ mm, CKFN32T = for nose ring diameter of $\phi 64$ mm.

★Jet Coolant type for the cutter with a cutter dia. larger than shank dia. is also available.

CKFN25-20MN, CKFN32-25MN, CKFN42-32M

★Front Nut fitted with an O-ring is also available. e.g. The Code No. is CKFN32-10C

★The spanner is available as an option.
 CKFN12 : CCKL12, CKFN16 : CCKL16
 CKFN20 : CCKL20
 CKFN25, CKFN32T : CCKL25
 CKFN32 : CCKL32, CKFN42 : CCKL42

KM Photo shows ANNIVERSARY type KM Collet.



KM

Style	KM Collet Code No. (OD-ID)
KM12	KM12-2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10
KM16	KM16-2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12
KM20	KM20-2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16
KM25	KM25-3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22
KM32	KM32-3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 30
KM42	KM42-3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 40

★[For Synchronous Tapping Program] : Special ID Collets for Tap Shank are also available.

★Other metric sizes and imperial sizes, 1/8, 1/4, 5/16, 3/8, 7/16, 1/2, 5/8, 3/4, 13/16, 7/8, 1, 1 1/8, 1 1/4, 1 1/2" are also available.

★The collets with bold character are the "ANNIVERSARY" type KM Collet.

Ordinary KM Collet can be used with "ANNIVERSARY" type Milling Chuck, but better performance can be found with the "ANNIVERSARY" type KM Collet.

★Please note the acceptable shank tolerance is $h_6 \sim h_7$.

Cutter length adjustment on the collet is possible from front and back.



NK

Style	NK Collet Code No. (OD-ID)
NK20	NK20-3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16
NK22	NK22-3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18
NK25	NK25-3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22
NK32	NK32-3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26
NK42	NK42-3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32

★[For Synchronous Tapping Program] : Special ID Collets for Tap Shank are also available.

★Other metric sizes and imperial sizes, 1/8, 1/4, 5/16, 3/8, 7/16, 1/2, 5/8, 3/4, 13/16, 7/8, 1, 1 1/8, 1 1/4, 1 1/2" are also available.

★The collets with bold character are standard.

★Please note the acceptable shank tolerance is $h_6 \sim h_7$.

★Collet removal (9CKR) is available as an option.

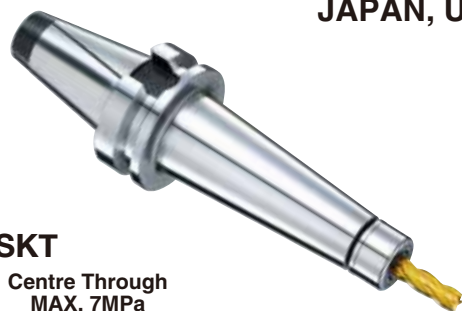
★Please refer P.33, P.34 for more detail of the straight collet.



3LOCK MBT SLIM CHUCK

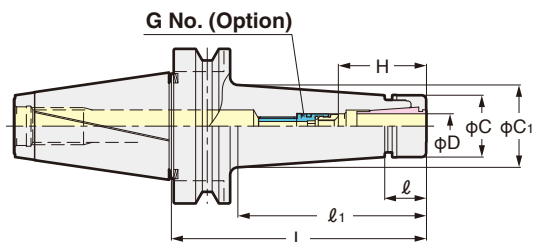
JAPAN, USA, EU, KOREA PAT.

NIKKEN



SKT

Centre Through
MAX. 7MPa



Standard

3LOCK tooling (MBT) can be used as the triple contact tooling on the M/C where spindle is BT double face contact system.

When SK J type nut is used, the total chuck length will be extended by 6mm.

TAPER	Code No.	D	L	ℓ	ℓ ₁	C	C ₁	H	G No. (Option)	Weight (kg)	SK Collet
No.40	MBT40-SKT 6C- 90	0.7~6.0	90	19.8	60	19.5	25.2	26~31	SKG 6- 6HG	1.1	SK 6
	-120		120		90		29.4			1.4	
	-SKT10C- 90	1.75~10.0	90	22	60	27.5	32.9	35~41	SKG10-10HG	1.2	SK10
	-120		120		90		37.1			1.4	
	-150		150		120		41.3			1.6	
	-SKT13C- 90	2.75~13.0	90	26	60	33	37.8	39~51	SKG13-10HG	1.4	SK13
	-120		120		90		42.0			1.6	
	-150		150		120		46.2			1.8	
	-SKT16C- 90	2.75~16.0	90	27	60	40	44.7	45~57	SKG16-12HG	1.5	SK16
	-120		120		90		48.9			1.7	
	-150		150		120		53.1			1.9	
	-SKT20C- 90	3.5~20.0	90	28.5	60	48.5	53.0	47~63	SKG20-18HG	1.6	SK20
	-120		120		92		57.4			2.0	
	-SKT25C- 90	7.5~25.4	90	31	62.6	55	59.5	60~65	SKG25-18HGD	1.8	SK25
	-120		120		92.2		59.3			2.4	
No.50	MBT50-SKT 6C-105	0.7~6.0	105	19.8	62	19.5	25.5	26~31	SKG 6- 6HG	3.8	SK 6
	-165		165		122		33.8			4.0	
	-SKT10C-105	1.75~10.0	105	22	62	27.5	33.1	35~41	SKG10-10HG	4.2	SK10
	-165		165		122		41.5			4.6	
	-SKT13C-105	2.75~13.0	105	26	62	33	38.1	39~51	SKG13-10HG	4.5	SK13
	-165		165		122		46.5			4.9	
	-SKT16C-105	2.75~16.0	105	27	62	40	44.9	45~57	SKG16-12HG	4.7	SK16
	-165		165		122		53.3			5.1	
	-SKT20C-105	3.5~20.0	105	28.5	62	48.5	53.2	47~63	SKG20-18HG	4.3	SK20
	-165		165		122		61.6			5.0	
	-SKT25C-105	7.5~25.4	105	31	62	55	59.4	60~70	SKG25-24HG	5.2	SK25
	-165		165		122		67.8			5.6	

★Collet, adjust screw (G No.) and GH Handle are available as an option.

★Please refer P.43, P.44 for SK Collet and SK-AC Collet.

The Code No. of the GH Handle is SKT6C-P: GH6, SKT10C-P: GH10, SKT13C-P: GH12, SKT16C-P: GH16, SKT20C-P: GH20, SKT25C-P: GH25

★Please use P class collet or A type collet. P.175

★All models are high pressure centre through tool coolant type.

SKT6: φ4~φ6, SKT10: φ6~φ10, SKT16: φ10~φ16, SKT20: φ6~φ20, SKT25: φ16~φ25

★Please add "F" for the flange through tool coolant type;

e.g. MBT40-SKT10F-90

★Please refer P.52 for the adjust screw (G No.)



Explanation of the Code No.

MBT40 - SKT10 C - 90

- Nominal Gauge Length
- Centre Through Tool Coolant
- Chucking Capacity
- Symbol of New Slim Chuck
- Shank No.

3LOCK MBT HIGH SPEED SLIM CHUCK

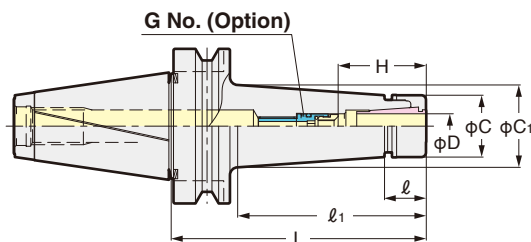
JAPAN, USA, EU, KOREA PAT.

NIKKEN



SKT-P

Centre Through
MAX. 7MPa



High Speed

3LOCK tooling (MBT) can be used as the triple contact tooling on the M/C where spindle is BT double face contact system.

When SK J type nut is used, the total chuck length will be extended by 6mm.

TAPER	Code No.	D	L	ℓ	ℓ ₁	C	C ₁	H	G No. (Option)	Weight (kg)	SK Collet
No.40	MBT40-SKT 6C- 90P	0.7~6.0	90	19.8	60	19.5	25.2	26~31	SKG 6- 6HG	1.1	SK 6
	-120P		120		90		29.4			1.4	
	-SKT10C- 90P	1.75~10.0	90	22	60	27.5	32.9	35~41	SKG10-10HG	1.2	SK10
	-120P		120		90		37.1			1.4	
	-150P		150		120		41.3			1.6	
	-SKT13C- 90P	2.75~13.0	90	26	60	33	37.8	39~51	SKG13-10HG	1.4	SK13
	-120P		120		90		42.0			1.6	
	-150P		150		120		46.2			1.8	
	-SKT16C- 90P	2.75~16.0	90	27	60	40	44.7	45~57	SKG16-12HG	1.5	SK16
	-120P		120		90		48.9			1.7	
	-150P		150		120		53.1			1.9	
	-SKT20C- 90P	3.5~20.0	90	28.5	60	48.5	53.0	47~63	SKG20-18HG	1.6	SK20
	-120P		120		92		57.4			2.0	
	-SKT25C- 90P	7.5~25.4	90	31	62.6	55	59.5	60~65	SKG25-18HGD	1.8	SK25
	-120P		120		92.2		59.3			2.4	
No.50	MBT50-SKT 6C-105P	0.7~6.0	105	19.8	62	19.5	25.5	26~31	SKG 6- 6HG	3.8	SK 6
	-165P		165		122		33.8			4.0	
	-SKT10C-105P	1.75~10.0	105	22	62	27.5	33.1	35~41	SKG10-10HG	4.2	SK10
	-165P		165		122		41.5			4.6	
	-SKT13C-105P	2.75~13.0	105	26	62	33	38.1	39~51	SKG13-10HG	4.5	SK13
	-165P		165		122		46.5			4.9	
	-SKT16C-105P	2.75~16.0	105	27	62	40	44.9	45~57	SKG16-12HG	4.7	SK16
	-165P		165		122		53.3			5.1	
	-SKT20C-105P	3.5~20.0	105	28.5	62	48.5	53.2	47~63	SKG20-18HG	4.3	SK20
	-165P		165		122		61.6			5.0	
	-SKT25C-105P	7.5~25.4	105	31	62	55	59.4	60~70	SKG25-24HG	5.2	SK25
	-165P		165		122		67.8			5.6	

★Collet, adjust screw (G No.) and GH Handle are available as an option.

★Please refer P.43, P.44 for SK Collet and SK-AC Collet.

The Code No. of the GH Handle is SKT6C-P: GH6, SKT10C-P: GH10, SKT13C-P: GH12, SKT16C-P: GH16, SKT20C-P: GH20, SKT25C-P: GH25

★Please use P class collet or A type collet. P.175

★All models are high pressure centre through tool coolant type.

SKT6: φ4~φ6, SKT10: φ6~φ10, SKT16: φ10~φ16, SKT20: φ6~φ20, SKT25: φ16~φ25

★Please refer P.52 for the adjust screw (G No.)



Explanation of the Code No.

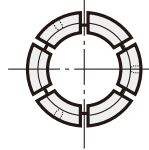
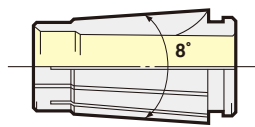
MBT40 - SKT10 C - 90 P

- High Speed Rotation
- Nominal Gauge Length
- Centre Through Tool Coolant
- Chucking Capacity
- Symbol of New Slim Chuck
- Shank No.

3LOCK

SLIM CHUCK COLLET

NIKKEN



Explanation of the Code No.

SK 10 - 6 P

- Non: Standard P-P class (Run-out Accuracy=3μm)
- A-A type (for End Mill Shank)
- MAX. Chucking Dia.
- Style No.
- Symbol of SK Collet

SK "A" type SK collet (for End Mill Shank) are marked **●**. The acceptable shank tolerance is h8. Code No. is e.g. SK10-10A
 "P" class SK collet (for drill) are available for all series. e.g. SK10-10P

Code No.	Chucking D
SK 6- 0.8	0.7 ~ 0.8
- 1	0.9 ~ 1.0
- 1.25	1.15 ~ 1.25
- 1.5	1.3 ~ 1.5
- 1.75	1.55 ~ 1.75
- 2	1.8 ~ 2.0
- 2.25	2.05 ~ 2.25
- 2.5	2.3 ~ 2.5
- 2.75	2.55 ~ 2.75
- 3	2.8 ~ 3.0
- 3.5	3.0 ~ 3.5
- 4	3.5 ~ 4.0
- 4.5	4.0 ~ 4.5
- 5	4.5 ~ 5.0
- 5.5	5.0 ~ 5.5
- 6	5.5 ~ 6.0
SK10- 1	0.9 ~ 1.0
- 1.25	1.15 ~ 1.25
- 1.5	1.3 ~ 1.5
- 1.75	1.55 ~ 1.75
- 2	1.75 ~ 2.0
- 2.25	2.0 ~ 2.25
- 2.5	2.25 ~ 2.5
- 2.75	2.5 ~ 2.75
- 3	2.75 ~ 3.0
- 3.5	3.0 ~ 3.5
- 4	3.5 ~ 4.0
- 4.5	4.0 ~ 4.5
- 5	4.5 ~ 5.0
- 5.5	5.0 ~ 5.5
- 6	5.5 ~ 6.0
- 6.5	6.0 ~ 6.5
- 7	6.5 ~ 7.0
- 7.5	7.0 ~ 7.5
- 8	7.5 ~ 8.0
- 8.5	8.0 ~ 8.5
- 9	8.5 ~ 9.0
- 9.5	9.0 ~ 9.5
-10	9.5 ~ 10.0

Code No.	Chucking D
SK13- 3	2.75 ~ 3.0
- 3.5	3.0 ~ 3.5
- 4	3.5 ~ 4.0
- 4.5	4.0 ~ 4.5
- 5	4.5 ~ 5.0
- 5.5	5.0 ~ 5.5
- 6	5.5 ~ 6.0
- 6.5	6.0 ~ 6.5
- 7	6.5 ~ 7.0
- 7.5	7.0 ~ 7.5
- 8	7.5 ~ 8.0
- 8.5	8.0 ~ 8.5
- 9	8.5 ~ 9.0
- 9.5	9.0 ~ 9.5
- 10	9.5 ~ 10.0
- 10.5	10.0 ~ 10.5
- 11	10.5 ~ 11.0
- 11.5	11.0 ~ 11.5
- 12	11.5 ~ 12.0
- 12.5	12.0 ~ 12.5
- 13	12.5 ~ 13.0

Code No.	Chucking D
SK16- 3	2.75 ~ 3.0
- 3.5	3.0 ~ 3.5
- 4	3.5 ~ 4.0
- 4.5	4.0 ~ 4.5
- 5	4.5 ~ 5.0
- 5.5	5.0 ~ 5.5
- 6	5.5 ~ 6.0
- 6.5	6.0 ~ 6.5
- 7	6.5 ~ 7.0
- 7.5	7.0 ~ 7.5
- 8	7.5 ~ 8.0
- 8.5	8.0 ~ 8.5
- 9	8.5 ~ 9.0
- 9.5	9.0 ~ 9.5
- 10	9.5 ~ 10.0
- 10.5	10.0 ~ 10.5
- 11	10.5 ~ 11.0
- 11.5	11.0 ~ 11.5
- 12	11.5 ~ 12.0
- 12.5	12.0 ~ 12.5
- 13	12.5 ~ 13.0
- 13.5	13.0 ~ 13.5
- 14	13.5 ~ 14.0
- 14.5	14.0 ~ 14.5
- 15	14.5 ~ 15.0
- 15.5	15.0 ~ 15.5
- 16	15.5 ~ 16.0

Code No.	Chucking D
SK20- 4	3.5 ~ 4.0
- 4.5	4.0 ~ 4.5
- 5	4.5 ~ 5.0
- 5.5	5.0 ~ 5.5
- 6	5.5 ~ 6.0
- 6.5	6.0 ~ 6.5
- 7	6.5 ~ 7.0
- 7.5	7.0 ~ 7.5
- 8	7.5 ~ 8.0
- 8.5	8.0 ~ 8.5
- 9	8.5 ~ 9.0
- 9.5	9.0 ~ 9.5
- 10	9.5 ~ 10.0
- 10.5	10.0 ~ 10.5
- 11	10.5 ~ 11.0
- 11.5	11.0 ~ 11.5
- 12	11.5 ~ 12.0
- 12.5	12.0 ~ 12.5
- 13	12.5 ~ 13.0
- 13.5	13.0 ~ 13.5
- 14	13.5 ~ 14.0
- 14.5	14.0 ~ 14.5
- 15	14.5 ~ 15.0
- 15.5	15.0 ~ 15.5
- 16	15.5 ~ 16.0
- 16.5	16.0 ~ 16.5
- 17	16.5 ~ 17.0
- 17.5	17.0 ~ 17.5
- 18	17.5 ~ 18.0
- 18.5	18.0 ~ 18.5
- 19	18.5 ~ 19.0
- 19.5	19.0 ~ 19.5
- 20	19.5 ~ 20.0

Code No.	Chucking D
SK25- 8	7.5 ~ 8.0
- 10	9.5 ~ 10.0
- 12	11.5 ~ 12.0
- 16	15.5 ~ 16.0
- 16.5	16.0 ~ 16.5
- 17	16.5 ~ 17.0
- 17.5	17.0 ~ 17.5
- 18	17.5 ~ 18.0
- 18.5	18.0 ~ 18.5
- 19	18.5 ~ 19.0
- 19.5	19.0 ~ 19.5
- 20	19.5 ~ 20.0
- 20.5	20.0 ~ 20.5
- 21	20.5 ~ 21.0
- 21.5	21.0 ~ 21.5
- 22	21.5 ~ 22.0
- 22.5	22.0 ~ 22.5
- 23	22.5 ~ 23.0
- 23.5	23.0 ~ 23.5
- 24	23.5 ~ 24.0
- 24.5	24.0 ~ 24.5
- 25	24.5 ~ 25.0
- 25.4	25.0 ~ 25.4

★SK6 collet with the special internal dia. is also available.



Collet removal (SKR-6) is supplied as standard only for SK6. SKR-10, SKR-16 and SKR-25 are available as an option. Collet removal is not necessary for the new types of collet (SK10 to SK25 collet including SK13 and SK20).

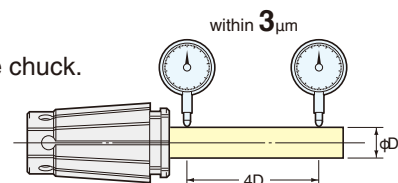
★Please refer P.44 for SK Coolant Collet (AC).

■ "P" class SK collet for drill

It guarantees the Run-out accuracy within 3 micron at the nose (4D) from the chuck. Additionally Collet Set is also available.

■ "A" type SK collet for endmill

The acceptable shank tolerance is h8.



SK Collet A Type
SK 6-3A, 4A, 5A, 6A
SK10-3A, 4A, 5A, 6A, 8A, 10A
SK13-3A, 4A, 5A, 6A, 8A, 10A, 12A, 13A
SK16-3A, 4A, 5A, 6A, 8A, 10A, 12A, 16A
SK20-4A, 5A, 6A, 8A, 10A, 12A, 16A, 20A
SK25-8A, 10A, 12A, 16A, 20A, 25A

SK Collet A Type (Inch)
SK 6 -1/8A, 3/16A
SK10 -1/8A, 3/16A, 1/4A, 5/16A, 3/8A
SK13 -1/8A, 3/16A, 1/4A, 5/16A, 3/8A, 7/16A, 1/2A
SK16 -1/8A, 3/16A, 1/4A, 5/16A, 3/8A, 7/16A, 1/2A, 9/16A, 5/8A
SK20 -1/8A, 3/16A, 1/4A, 5/16A, 3/8A, 7/16A, 1/2A, 9/16A, 5/8A, 3/4A
SK25 -3/16A, 1/4A, 5/16A, 3/8A, 7/16A, 1/2A, 5/8A, 3/4A, 25.4A

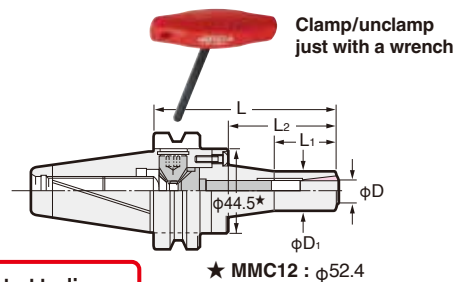
3LOCK MBT MINI-MINI CHUCK ADVANCED ALPHA NEW NIKKEN



MMC

The best chuck for
the small dia. cutting tool

30,000min⁻¹ & G2.5
Gripping from Front Nose
Run-Out Accuracy : 3μm at 4D



3LOCK tooling (MBT) can be used as the triple contact tooling on
the M/C where spindle is BT double face contact system.

High Speed

JAPAN PAT.

TAPER	Code No.	Chucking Range φD	φD ₁	L	L ₁	L ₂	Collet	MAX. (min ⁻¹)	Weight (kg)
No.40	MBT40-MMC 4- 90-AA	1~ 4	15	90	30	43	MPK 4	30,000	1.2
	-MMC 8- 90-AA	2~ 8	20		36	42	PMK 8 VMK 8		1.4
	-120-AA			120	43	72	PMK12 VMK12		1.5
	-MMC12- 90-AA	4~12	30	90	35	44	PMK12 VMK12		1.7
	-120-AA			120	60	74	PMK12 VMK12		1.8
No.50	MBT50-MMC 4-105-AA	1~ 4	15	105	30	43	MPK 4	20,000	3.8
	-MMC 8-105-AA	2~ 8	20		36	42	PMK 8 VMK 8		4.4
	-135-AA			135	43	72	PMK 8 VMK 8		4.5
	-165-AA	165	102	4.6					
	-MMC12-105-AA	4~12	30	105	35	44	PMK12 VMK12		4.6
	-135-AA			135	60	74			4.7
	-165-AA			165	70	104			4.8

★Wrench is supplied as standard.

★MPK, PMK, VMK collet is available as an option. Please refer P.38

★Please add "C" for the centre through tool coolant type. e.g. MBT40-MMC8C-90-AA

★Please add "F" for the flange through tool coolant type; MBT40-MMC 8F- 90-AA,120-AA MBT50-MMC 8F-105-AA,135-AA,165-AA
-MMC12F- 90-AA,120-AA -MMC12F-105-AA,135-AA,165-AA

Explanation of the Code No.

MBT40 - MMC8 - 90

- Nominal Gauge Length
- Chucking Capacity
- Symbol of Mini Mini Chuck
- Shank No.

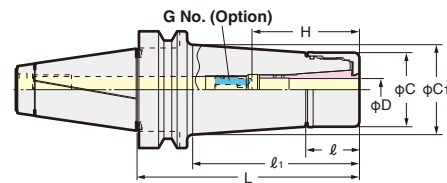
3LOCK MBT VC HOLDER

NIKKEN



VC

Centre Through
MAX. 7MPa



3LOCK tooling (MBT) can be used as the triple contact tooling on
the M/C where spindle is BT double face contact system.

High Speed

JAPAN, USA, EU, KOREA PAT.

TAPER	Code No.	D	L	ℓ	ℓ ₁	C	C ₁	H	G No. (Option)	Weight (kg)	MAX. (min ⁻¹)	Collet
No.40	MBT40-VC 6- 60	2.0~6.0	60	23	30	27.5	30.0	35~45	VCG 6- 8A	1.1	30,000	VCK 6
	- 90		90		60		32.7			1.3		
	-120		120		90		36.9			1.5		
	-VC13- 60	3.0~12.0	60	29	31	40	40.3	50~60	VCG13-15A	1.2		VCK13
	- 90		90		60		44.3			1.5		
No.50	-120		120		90		48.5			1.9		
	MBT50-VC 6-105	2.0~6.0	105	23	62	27.5	33.0	35~45	VCG 6- 8A	3.9	20,000	VCK 6
	-135		135		92		37.1			4.1		
	-165		165		122		41.3			4.4		
	-VC13-105	3.0~12.0	105	29	62	40	44.6	50~60	VCG13-15A	4.1		VCK13
	-135		135		92		48.8			4.5		
	-165		165		122		53.0			4.9		

★Collet, adjust screw (G No.) and GH Handle are available as an option. The Code No. of the GH Handle is VC6: GH10, VC13: GH16

★When the axial stopper is required, please use Adjust Screw (G No.)

★MBT40-VC 6-150, MBT40-VC13-150, MBT50-VC13- 90, -120 are available as semi-standard.

★TIN Bearing Nut is supplied as standard.

★Please add "RP" at the end of Code No. for Rust Proof Treatment VC Holder. e.g. MBT40-VC13-60-RP

★Please use VC J type Nut & Cap for Centre Through Coolant.

When VC J type Nut is used, the total holder length will be extended to 6mm.

★Please refer P.36 for VCK collet.



Explanation of the Code No.

MBT40 - VC6 - 90

- Nominal Gauge Length
- Chucking Capacity
- Symbol of VC Holder
- Shank No.

3lock

3LOCK ZMAC ADVANCED BORING ARBOR (ZMAC-V)

NIKKEN

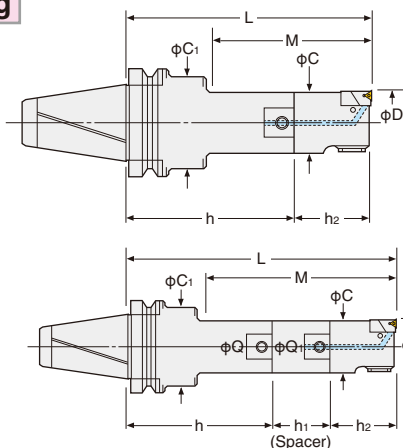
JAPAN PAT.

Boring for Finishing

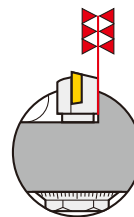


ZMAC-V

Photo shows ZMAC α -V.



No Micro Vibration due to Double-Contact Support of Cartridge. Long Tool-Life & High Accuracy.



Only for ZMAC16-V

All codes shown are for heads with triangular inserts For heads with rhomboid inserts please add the letter "R" to the code No. e.g. MBT40-ZMAC32 R -150V

TAPER	Code No.	Boring Range D	Boring Depth M	Cupling Dia M	C	C ₁			Weight (kg)
	Head No.						Insert No.		
	Q- Min.D -h ₂								
No.40	MBT40-ZMAC 16-125V, 135V	15.9~20.2	38, 48	12	15	24	12-ZMAC16-45V, 55V	3MP-C,B	1.9, 1.9
	-ZMAC 20-120V, 135V, 150V	19.8~25.2	45, 67, 75	9	19	30	9-ZMAC20-40V		1.9, 1.9, 2.0
	-ZMAC 25-120V, 150V, 165V	24.8~32.2	52, 90, 97	12	24	35	12-ZMAC25-40V		2.0, 2.1, 2.1
	-ZMAC 32-150V, 180V, 195V	31.8~42.2	77, 110, 122	16	31	42	16-ZMAC32-55V	4MP-C,B	2.5, 2.7, 2.7
	-ZMAC 42-150V, 180V, 210V	41.8~55.2	97, 130, 157	20	40	50	20-ZMAC42-70V	6MP-C,B	3.0, 3.2, 3.5
	-ZMAC 55-165V, 210V, 225V	54.8~70.2	135, 180, 195	26	53	50	26-ZMAC55-70V		3.9, 4.6, 4.6
	-ZMAC 70-165V, 180V, 225V	69.8~85.2	165, 180, 225	34	67	64	34-ZMAC70-70V		5.4, 5.8, 6.8
	-ZMAC 85-195V	84.8~100.2	195	42	83	62	42-ZMAC85-100V		9.0
No.50	MBT50-ZMAC 16-140V, 150V	15.9~20.2	38, 48	12	15	24	12-ZMAC16-45, 55V	3MP-C,B	4.7, 4.7
	-ZMAC 20-150V, 165V, 180V	19.8~25.2	45, 67, 75	9	19	40	9-ZMAC20-40V		4.8, 4.8, 4.9
	-ZMAC 25-135V, 165V, 180V	24.8~32.2	52, 90, 97	12	24	44	12-ZMAC25-40V		4.8, 4.8, 4.9
	-ZMAC 32-180V, 210V, 225V	31.8~42.2	77, 110, 122	16	31	50	16-ZMAC32-55V	4MP-C,B	5.5, 5.6, 5.7
	-ZMAC 42-180V, 195V, 225V, 240V	41.8~55.2	97, 130, 142, 157	20	40	60	20-ZMAC42-70V	6MP-C,B	6.0, 6.0, 6.4, 6.5
	-ZMAC 55-210V, 240V, 270V	54.8~70.2	117, 182, 177	26	53	65	26-ZMAC55-70V		7.5, 7.6, 8.1
	-ZMAC 70-240V, 270V, 300V	69.8~85.2	190, 220, 250	34	67	80	34-ZMAC70-70V		10.0, 10.6, 11.5
	-ZMAC 85-225V, 290V, 315V	84.8~100.2	182, 247, 272	42	83	83	42-ZMAC85-100V		12.5, 15.0, 16.0
	-ZMAC100-225V, 290V *	99.5~140.5	225, 290				42-ZMAC100-100V		13.8, 16.5
	-ZMAC140-225V, 290V *	139.5~180.5					42-ZMAC140-100V		14.6, 17.3

★MIN. dial readout : ZMAC25-V & smaller is 0.02mm on diameter. ZMAC32-V and larger are 0.01mm on diameter.

★"C" grade (Coated) insert for Steel, Stainless & Cast Iron is supplied as Standard with the head (Smooth boring & Long tool-life).

We would recommend "B" grade (CBN) insert for Hardened Steel & High Speed boring of Cast Iron. Please refer P.117 for cutting condition.

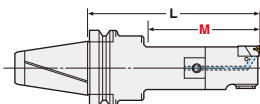
★Please refer P.179 for Shank, and P.102 for Spacer, and P.87 for Head.

★Centre Through Tool Coolant function is available as standard.

★* : MBT50-ZMAC100-325V, 375V, 425V, 475V are also available.

MBT50-ZMAC140-325V, 375V, 425V, 475V

★When L length is required longer than standard, please specify boring depth M.



High Speed Boring ZMAC α -V
Special Hardened Light Alloy Metal
Head with Balancing for Anti-Vibration.
MAX12,000min⁻¹



ZMAC-V for Multi-Stage Boring Bar

Please contact us for the special boring bar.



Photo. shows NC5 shank.



**High Pressure Coolant
Through Tool**

Please add "AA" at the end of Code No. for the boring arbor with ZMAC α -V head. P.88
e.g. MBT40-ZMAC42-150AAV

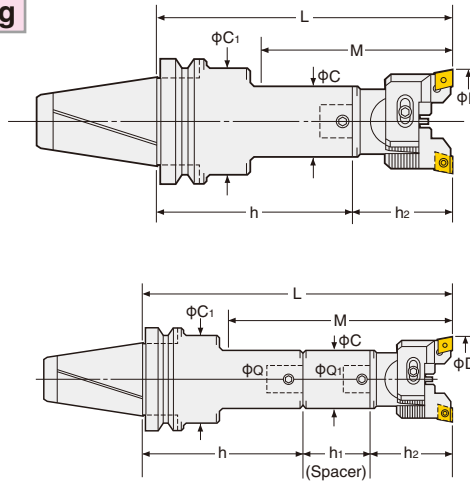
3LOCK BALANCE-CUT BORING ARBOR

NIKKEN

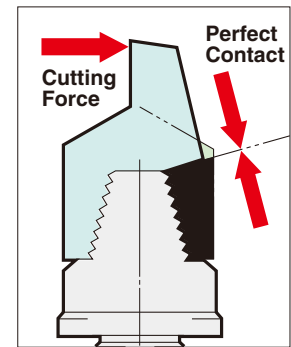


RAC

Boring for Roughing



Power of Shoulder Support



TAPER	Code No.	Boring Range D	Boring Depth M	Cupling Dia Q	C	C1			Weight (kg)
	Head No.						Insert No.		
	Q- Min.D -h2								
No.40	MBT40-RAC 25-135E, 165E, 180E	25～32	67, 105, 112	12	24	35	12-RAC 25- 55E	CC07-C	2.0, 2.1, 2.1
	-RAC 32-150E, 180E, 195E	32～45	77, 110, 122	16	31	42	16-RAC 32- 55E	CC08-C	2.4, 2.6, 2.6
	-RAC 43-150E, 180E, 210E	43～55	97, 130, 157	20	40	50	20-RAC 43- 70E	CC12-C	2.7, 2.9, 3.2
	-RAC 53-165E, 210E, 225E	53～70	135, 180, 195	26	50	50	26-RAC 53- 70E		2.5, 3.3, 3.2
	-RAC 70-180E, 195E, 240E	70～100	180, 195, 240	34	64	64	34-RAC 70- 85E		4.8, 5.2, 6.2
	-RAC100-195E	100～130	195	42	83	62	42-RAC100-100E		6.8
No.50	MBT50-RAC 25-150E, 180E, 195E	25～32	67, 105, 112	12	24	44	12-RAC 25- 55E	CC07-C	4.7, 4.9, 4.8
	-RAC 32-180E, 210E, 225E	32～45	77, 110, 122	16	31	50	16-RAC 32- 55E	CC08-C	5.4, 5.6, 5.6
	-RAC 43-180E, 195E, 225E, 240E	43～55	97, 130, 142, 157	20	40	60	20-RAC 43- 70E	CC12-C	5.7, 5.8, 6.1, 6.2
	-RAC 53-210E, 240E, 270E	53～70	117, 182, 177	26	50	65	26-RAC 53- 70E		6.9, 7.0, 7.6
	-RAC 70-255E, 285E, 315E	70～100	205, 235,265	34	64	80	34-RAC 70- 85E		9.5, 9.9, 10.9
	-RAC100-225E, 290E, 325E *	100～130	225, 290, 325	42	83	83	42-RAC100-100E		12.5, 12.5, 16.5

★“C” grade (Coated) inserts are supplied as standard with the head. P.74 Please refer P.116 for cutting condition.

★Please refer P.179 for base holder, P.102 for spacer and P.79 for head.

★For centre through tool coolant type, please add “-C” at the end of Code No. e.g. MBT40-RAC53-165E-C

★Cartridges & Insert tips for the Heavy Duty Boring of Iron and Cast Iron (No letter), for Aluminum (A), and for Through Hole & Multiple Sheets (K) are available. Please refer P.80 for cartridges. Please add the letter “No letter”, “A” or “K” at the end of Code No. e.g. MBT40-RAC53-165A

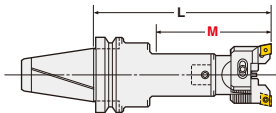
★Cartridge & Insert for Alloy Steel (E) is recommended for boring on steel and stainless steel.

★* : MBT50-RAC100-375E, 425E and 475E are also available.

Code No. of RAC25 and RAC32 with CC inserts are changed to RAC25E and RAC32E.

Please refer P.71, P.72

★When L length is required longer than standard, please specify the boring depth M.



High Pressure Coolant Through Tool

3LOCK MODULAR TYPE BORING BASE HOLDER

NIKKEN



Q

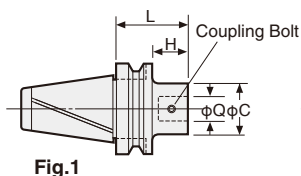


Fig.1

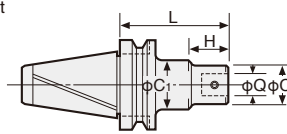


Fig.2

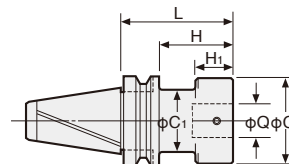


Fig.3

3LOCK tooling (MBT) can be used as the triple contact tooling on the M/C where spindle is BT double face contact system.

TAPER	Code No.	Coupling ϕQ	L	C	C ₁	H	H ₁	Coupling Bolt No.	Fig.	Weight (kg)
No.40	MBT40-Q26- 50,95,140	26	50, 95,140	50	-	20,65,110	-	B26N	1	1.1, 1.7, 2.5
	(MIT40)-Q34- 95,110	34	95,110	64	62	68,83	55,70	B34	3	2.2, 2.6
	-Q42- 95	42	95	83	62	68	55	B42		2.8
No.50	MBT50-Q26- 65,140,170N	26	65,140,170	50	65	27,47,112	-	B26N	1,2,2	3.7, 5.3, 5.4
	(MIT50)-Q34-140,170,200	34	140,170,200	64	80	102,120,150	-	B34		5.6, 6.5, 7.1
	-Q42-125,190	42	125,190	83	-	87,152	-	B42	1	6.5, 9.1

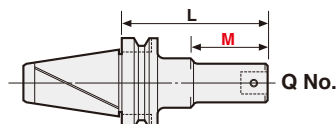
★ ϕC of Q26 base holder has been increased from 45mm to 50mm due to improvement of its rigidity.

★All base holders have a centre through-tool coolant hole.

★The Coupling screw & wrench are supplied as standard.

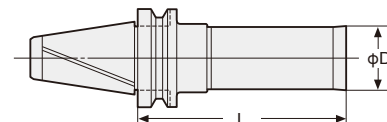
★MBT50-Q42-225A, 275A, 325A and 375A are the arbor with tapered shape.

★When L length is required longer than standard, please specify the boring depth M.



Q No.

★Blank arbor with 3LOCK shank is available.
MIN. order quantity of blank arbor is 5 off.



Please specify ;
· Hardness of arbor : Raw or HRC40±2

· $\phi D \times L$
e.g. $\phi D=50\text{mm}$, $L=200\text{mm}$ MBT50-BLK50-200

3LOCK DJ BORING HEAD with DJ BORING BIT

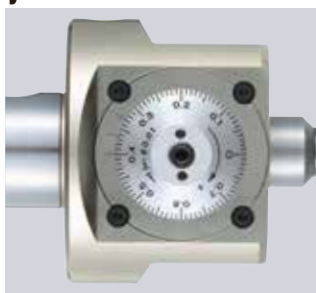
NIKKEN

High Pressure Coolant Through type
is available Please contact with us.

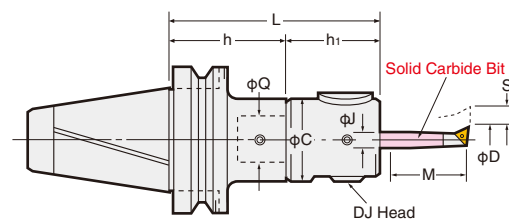
Easy to Set Micron Accuracy



DJ



▲1 Graduation: 0.01mm on dia.



TAPER	Code No.	Boring Range	Boring Depth	L	C	Bit Hole Size	Shank Code No.	Head Code No.	Bit Stroke	Insert Tip Code No.
	MBTNo.-MinD-L	D	M			J	MBTNo.Q-h	Q-MinD-h ₁	S	
No.40	MBT40-DJ3- 90A	3~28	14~ 80	90	50	10	MBT40-Q26- 50	Q26-DJ3-40A	5.2	J10
	(MIT40) -135A			135			- 95			
	-DJ8- 94AN	3~50	14~130	94	59	16	MBT40-Q26- 50	-DJ8-44AN	6.0	J16
	-139AN			139			- 95			
No.50	MBT50-DJ3-105A	3~28	14~ 80	105	50	10	MBT50-Q26- 65	Q26-DJ3-40A	5.2	J10
	(MIT50) -210A			210			-170N			
	-DJ8-109AN	3~50	14~130	109	59	16	MBT50-Q26- 65	-DJ8-44AN	6.0	J16
	-214AN			214			-170N			

★MIN. dial readout on dia.: 0.01mm, Sub scale: 0.005mm, 0.8mm/rev.

★Each boxed set of DJ3 and DJ8 Boring Bars include 4 pcs of DJ Boring Bits as standard.

Bits included for MBT40-DJ8-94A : J16-8-40, J16-18-80, J16-28-85, J16-38-85

Bits included for MBT40-DJ8-94AN : J16-8-40, J16-18-60, J16-28-65, J16-38-65

★DJ Boring Bar without Boring Bits is also available. Please add "-BD" at the end of Code No. e.g. MBT40-DJ3-90A-BD

★Shank and DJ Head (including Boring Bits) are delivered in separate packages.

★Please refer P.106 for Boring Bits. Please refer P.118 for cutting condition.

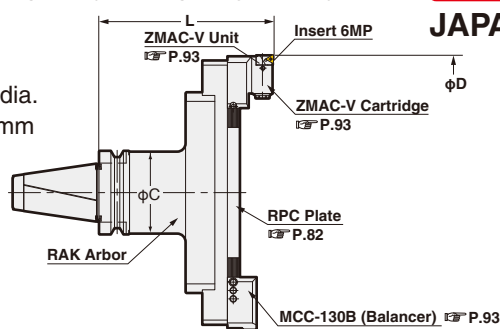
3LOCK BALANCE-CUT BAC ADVANCED BORING ARBOR for LARGE DIA. NIKKEN



BAC-V

For Finishing

- Min. dial read out: main scale dia. 0.02mm, sub scale dia. 0.002mm
- Boring Dia: $\phi 130 \sim 595\text{mm}$



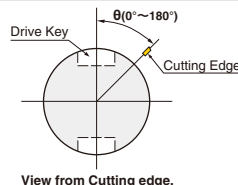
JAPAN PAT.

P.119

Boring Dia: $\phi 130 \sim 595\text{mm}$ for Finishing.

TAPER	Code.No	D	L	C	Arbor No.	RPC Plate No	Cartridge (Balancer)	Weight (kg)
		MIN.~MAX.						
No.40	MBT40 -BAC130-205V	130~195	205	61	MBT40-RAK-130A	RPC-130		6.8
	(MIT40)-BAC180-205V	180~245				-180		7.8
No.50	MBT50 -BAC130-185V, 235V, 285V	130~195	185, 235, 285	90	MBT50-RAK-110A, -160A, -210A	RPC-130	MCCZ-130V (MCC-130B)	13.0, 14.5, 17.5
	(MIT50)-BAC180-185V, 235V, 285V	180~245				-180		13.5, 15.0, 18.0
	-BAC230-185V, 235V, 285V	230~295				-230		14.0, 15.5, 18.5
	-BAC280-185V, 235V, 285V	280~345				-280		14.5, 16.0, 19.0
	-BAC330-210V*	330~395	210 (220*)	98	MBT50-RAK330-125 MIT50-RAK330-135	RPC-330	Insert Tip 6MP	16.2
	-BAC380-210V*	380~445				-380		16.5
	-BAC430-210V*	430~495				-430		17.5
	-BAC480-210V*	480~545				-480		18.5
	-BAC530-210V*	530~595				-530		19.5

- ★ "C" grade (Coated) Inserts are supplied as standard. Please refer P.117 for cutting condition.
- ★ Unit "MSHZ-55V" is provided as standard, please refer P.82 for Arbor (RAK) and Plate (RPC).
- ★ Arbor, Plate and Cartridge are delivered in separate packages.
- ★ When ordering, please let us know machine maker and model no. to avoid the interference with tool magazine of ATC.
- ★ The location of cutting edge is same as drive key in standard.
- The different location is available, please specify θ in Code No. e.g. MBT50-BAC180-235V (90°)
- ★ The boring arbors marked* with MIT50, L (gauge length) is 220. e.g. MIT50-BAC330-220V



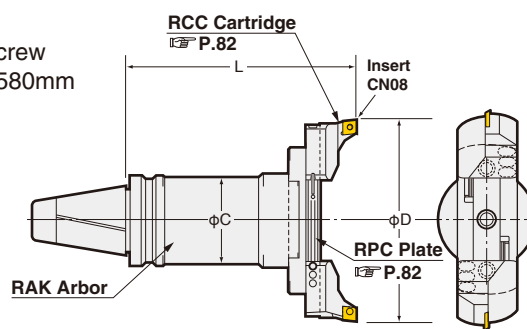
3LOCK BALANCE-CUT RAC BORING ARBOR for LARGE DIA. NIKKEN



RAC

For Roughing

- With slight adjust screw
- Boring Dia: $\phi 130 \sim 580\text{mm}$



P.74

Boring Dia: $\phi 130 \sim 580\text{mm}$ for Roughing.

TAPER	Code.No	D	L	C	Arbor No.	RPC Plate No	Cartridge No. for Large dia.	Weight (kg)
		MIN.~MAX.						
No.40	MBT40 -RAC130-205	130~180	205	61	MBT40-RAK-130A	RPC-130		6.8
	(MIT40)-RAC180-205	180~230				-180		7.8
No.50	MBT50 -RAC130-185, 235, 285	130~180	185, 235, 285	90	MBT50-RAK-110A, -160A, -210A	RPC-130	For Heavy Duty Boring of Iron and Cast Iron	11.3, 12.8, 15.8
	(MIT50)-RAC180-185, 235, 285	180~230				-180		11.8, 13.3, 16.3
	-RAC230-185, 235, 285	230~280				-230		12.3, 13.8, 16.8
	-RAC280-185, 235, 285	280~330				-280		12.8, 14.3, 17.3
	-RAC330-210*	330~380	210 (220*)	98	MBT50-RAK330-125 MIT50-RAK330-135	RPC-330	RCC-130 x2 Insert Tip CN08	15.5
	-RAC380-210*	380~430				-380		16.5
	-RAC430-210*	430~480				-430		17.5
	-RAC480-210*	480~530				-480		18.5
	-RAC530-210*	530~580				-530		19.5

- ★ The Code No. on above table are the boring arbors with RCC-130 cartridge (Insert tip: CN08) the Heavy Duty Boring of Iron and Cast Iron. Please refer P.116 for cutting condition.
- ★ Boring arbor with cartridges & insert for Steel, Stainless Steel and Cast Iron (E), for Aluminum (A) and for Through Hole & Multi Sheets (K) are available. Please refer P.82 for cartridges. e.g. MBT50-RAC130-185E
- ★ Please refer P.82 for Arbor (RAK) and Plate (RPC).
- ★ Arbor, Plate and Cartridge are delivered in separate packages.
- ★ When ordering, please let us know machine maker and model no. to avoid the interference with tool magazine of ATC.
- ★ The location of cutting edge is same as drive key in standard.
- The different location is available, please specify θ in Code No. e.g. MBT50-RAC180-235 (90°)
- ★ The boring arbors marked* with MIT50, L (gauge length) is 220. e.g. MIT50-RAC330-220

3LOCK MBT FACE MILL ARBOR / SHOULDER CUTTER ARBOR

NIKKEN



FMA

Photo. shows with face mill cutter.

JIS B4113 Face Mill Cutter

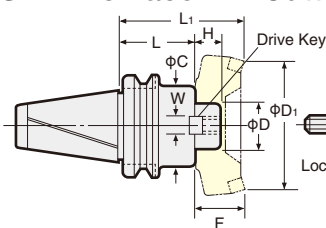


Fig.1

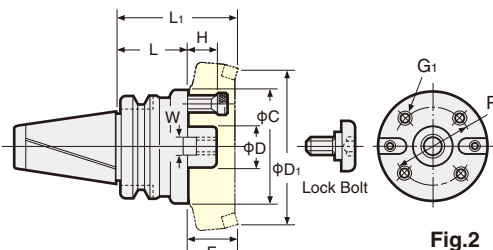


Fig.2

3LOCK tooling (MBT) can be used as the triple contact tooling on the M/C where spindle is BT double face contact system.

TAPER	Code No. (φD -L)	Arbor			Weight (kg)	With Cutter			Drive Key	Lock Bolt	Fig.
		H	C	W		L1	D1	F			
No.40	MBT40-FMA25.4 - 45, 90	22	50	9.5	1.5, 3.1	95,140	80	50	FW 5	FM12	1
	-FMA31.75 - 45, 75	30	60	12.7	1.7, 3.1	105,135	100		FW13	FM16	
	-FMA38.1 - 60	34	80	15.9	2.9	120	125	60	FW18	FM20	
No.50	MBT50-FMA25.4 - 45, 90,150	22	58	9.5	3.7, 4.6, 5.5	95,140,200	80	50	FW 5	FM12	1
	-FMA31.75 - 45, 75,105	30	70	12.7	4.5, 5.3, 6.1	105,135,165	100		FW12,13	FM16	
	-FMA38.1 - 45, 75	34	80	15.9	4.3, 5.6		125		FW18,19	FM20	
	-FMA50.8 - 45, 75	36	100	19	4.9, 6.8	105,135	160		FW23,24	FM24	
	-FMA47.625- 75*	38	128.57	25.4	7.7	135	200		FW26	*	2

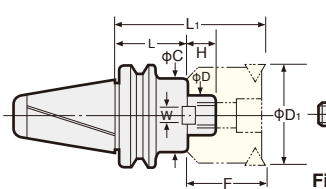


Fig.3

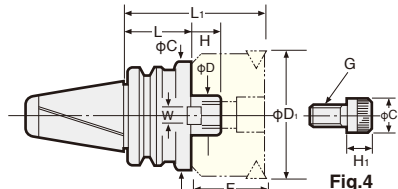


Fig.4

3LOCK tooling (MBT) can be used as the triple contact tooling on the M/C where spindle is BT double face contact system.

FMC

TAPER	Code No. (φD -L)	Arbor			Weight (kg)	With Cutter			C1	H1	Fig.
		H	C	W		L1	D1	F			
No.40	MBT40-FMC22-45, 90	18	45	10	1.3, 2.0	85, 130	50	40	M10×30	16	3
	-FMC27-60, 90	20	60	12	1.5, 2.2	110, 140	80		M12×35	18	4
	-FMC32-60, 75	22	85	14	2.3, 2.6	110, 125	125	50	M16×35	24	
No.50	MBT50-FMC22-60,105,150	18	45	10	4.2,4.7, 5.3	100,145,190	50	40	M10×30	16	3
	-FMC27-45, 90,150	20	70	12	4.1,5.5,7.3	95,140,200	80		M12×35	18	
	-FMC32-45, 75,105	22	85	14	4.2,5.5,7.0	95,125,155	125	50	M16×35	24	

★Drive keys, L wrench and bolt are supplied as standard.

★The arbor weight is only for the arbor.

★The different type of the cap bolt may be used for the recent cutter. Please check the specification.

★The arbor marked * requires 4 fixing bolts(FMA47.625 : M16, P=101.6)

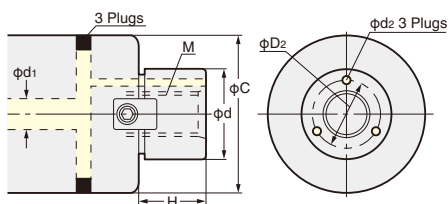
★Extended length is available as an option. MBT50-FMA25.4 -200, 250,...500

-FMA31.75-150, 200,...500

-FMA38.1 -150, 200,...500



High Feed Cutter Arbor with Coolant Hole



Code No.	Cutter Dia.	φd	φC	M	H	Coolant Hole		
						φD2	φd1	φd2
FMH22 (22.225)	φ50, φ52	22(22.225)	47	M10×1.5	18(17)	16	6~8	3
	φ63, φ66		60					
FMH27 (25.4)	φ80	27(25.4)	76(70)	M12×1.75	20(22)	19.5(18.5)	8~10	3.5
FMH32 (31.75)	φ100	32(31.75)	96	M16×2.0	22(30)	24	10~13	4
FMH40 (38.1)	φ125	40(38.1)	100	M20×2.5	26(34)	30(29)	10~15	5
FMH50.8	φ160	50.8		M24×3.0	36	37.5	15~20	7

★Fixing dimension is basically based on FMA/FMC.

★The combination of the other cutter dia. are also available.

3LOCK tooling (MBT) can be used as the triple contact tooling on the M/C where spindle is BT double face contact system.

FMH High Feed Cutter Arbor with Coolant Hole

TAPER	Code No. (φD-φC-L)	Arbor							Weight (kg)	Drive Key	Lock Bolt	G Cap Bolt
		H	C	W	C1	C2	H1	H2				
No.40	MBT40-FMH22 - 47(60)-45	18	47(60)	10	16		10		1.3(1.4)	FW 8		M10×30
	-FMH27 - 60(76)-60	20	60(76)	12	18		12		1.8(2.2)	FW11		M12×35
	-FMH32 - 96-60	22	96	14	24		16		2.9	FW16		M16×35
	-FMH40 -100-60	26	100	16	50	27	14	6	3.1	FW22	FM20	
No.50	MBT50-FMH22 - 47(60)-60	18	47(60)	10	16		10		4.2(4.5)	FW 8		M10×30
	-FMH27 - 60(76)-45	20	60(76)	12	18		12		3.9(4.1)	FW10		M12×35
	-FMH32 - 96-45	22	96	14	24		16		4.2	FW15		M16×35
	-FMH40 -100-45	26		16	50	27	6	10	5.1	FW20	FM20	
	-FMH50.8 -100-45	36	100	19	65	37	14	10	4.4	FW23	FM24	

★FMH22.225, FMH25.4, FMH31.75, FMH38.1 are also available.

★For FMH22, there are two types of φC, φ47 and φ60.

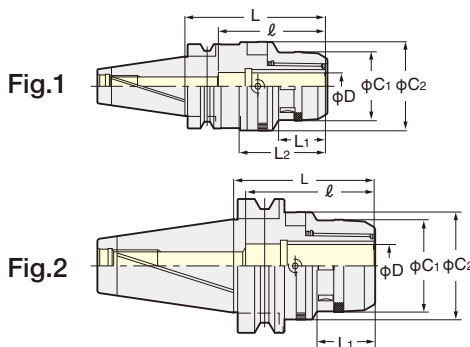
For FMH27, there are two types of φC, φ60 and φ76.

3LOCK MBT ZERO FIT TYPE MILLING CHUCK

NIKKEN



CZF



Explanation of the Code No.

MBT40-CZF20-105

- Nominal Gauge Length
- Chucking Capacity φD
- Zero Fit Type Milling Chuck
- Shank No.

JAPAN, USA, UK,
GERMANY, KOREA,
TAIWAN PAT.

3LOCK tooling (MBT) can be used as the triple contact tooling on the M/C where spindle is BT double face contact system.

TAPER	Code No.	C1	C2	L	L1	L2	l	Weight(kg)	Fig.	Collet
No.40	MBT40-CZF20-105, 120	51.5	66.5	105, 120	35	64.5	80	2.1, 2.5	1	KM20 CCK20
	-CZF25-105, 120	59.5	74.5			68		2.4, 2.9		KM25 CCK25
	-CZF32-120	69	80.5	120	42	81	105	2.8		KM32 CCK32
No.50	MBT50-CZF20-105, 165	51.5	66.5	105, 165	35	-	80	4.6, 6.0	2	KM20 CCK20
	-CZF25-105, 165	59.5	74.5					5.0, 6.8		KM25 CCK25
	-CZF32-105, 165	69	80.5	165	42		105	5.3, 7.4		KM32 CCK32

★Spanner is available as an option.

CZF20 type : 9HC22, CZF25 type : 9HC25, CZF32 type : 9HC32

★Wrench to adjust run-out(9ZFL) is available as an option.

Wrench to adjust

9ZFL

★Please note that the acceptable shank tolerance is h6~h7.

★Please add "P" at the end of Code No. for the high speed type. e.g. MBT40-CZF25-105P

★Please refer P.33, P.34 for KM, CCK collet.

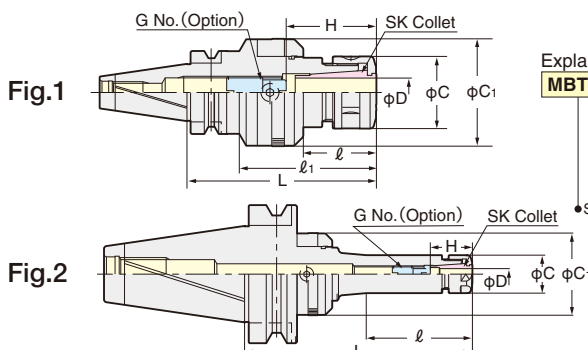
★Multi-Cam style is available. e.g. MBT40-CZF32-120-C3. (3 Cams) Please contact us for more detail.

3LOCK MBT ZERO FIT TYPE SLIM CHUCK

NIKKEN



SZF



Explanation of the Code No.

MBT40-SZF10C-90

- Nominal Gauge Length
- High Pressure Centre Through
- Chucking Capacity
- Zero Fit Type Slim Chuck
- Shank No.

JAPAN, USA, UK,
GERMANY, KOREA,
TAIWAN PAT.

3LOCK tooling (MBT) can be used as the triple contact tooling on the M/C where spindle is BT double face contact system.

TAPER	Code No.	D	L	l	l1	C	C1	H	G No. (Option)	Weight(Kg)	Fig.	Collet
No.40	MBT40-SZF 6C- 90,150	0.7~6.0	90, 150	37, 60	-	19.5	40.5, 48.5	26~31	SKG 6- 6HG	1.3, 1.7	2	SK 6
	-SZF10C- 90,150	1.75~10.0		37, 97		27.5	48.5	35~41	SKG10-10HG	1.5, 1.9		SK10
	-SZF16C- 90,150	2.75~16.0				40	59.5	45~57	SKG16-12HG	1.8, 2.2		SK16
	-SZF25C-120,150	7.5~25.4	120, 150	55, 86	84, 114	55	66.5	60~65	SKG25-18HGD	2.4, 2.9	1	SK25
No.50	MBT50-SZF 6C-105,165	0.7~6.0	105, 165	41, 63	-	19.5	40.5, 59.5	26~31	SKG 6- 6HG	4.0, 4.2	2	SK 6
	-SZF10C-105,165	1.75~10.0		41, 101		27.5	48.5	35~41	SKG10-10HG	4.5, 4.9		SK10
	-SZF16C-105,165	2.75~16.0				40	59.5	45~57	SKG16-12HG	5.0, 5.4		SK16
	-SZF25C-135,165	7.5~25.4	135, 165	71, 101		55	66.5	60~70	SKG25-24HG	5.8, 6.0		SK25

★Adjust screw(G No.), wrench to adjust run-out(9ZFL) and SKL spanner are available as an option. SZF6C: SKL-6W, SZF10C: SKL-10, SZF16C: 9HC16, SZF25C: 9HC25

★Please use "P" class or "A" type SK collet. P.175

★For centre through coolant application please use SK J type nut and cap for your preference. Please note that the length of J type nut is 6mm longer than the standard SK Nut. P.49

★For High Speed type, Code No. is "SZF-P". e.g. MBT40-SZF10C-90P

In this case, GH Handle is required. P.48

★Multi-Cam style is available. e.g. MBT40-SZF16C-90-C3. (3 Cams) Please contact us for more detail.

• Drill chuck, side lock holder or morse taper sleeve are not supplied with 3LOCK shank. To prevent the swarf contamination to the gap between spindle flange and tool flange, these kinds of chucks with 2LOCK shank is available.

3LOCK SPINDLE FLANGE CLEANER

NIKKEN

JAPAN PAT.

Spindle Flange Cleaner for 3LOCK Tooling and NC5 Tooling.

■ Let's clean your spindle flange just before the fine machining to keep ATC repeatability accuracy higher.

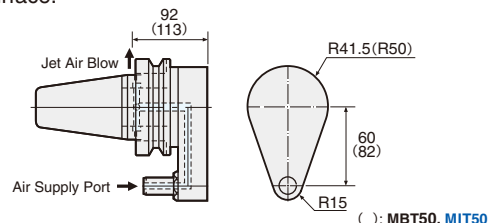
Do not rotate your spindle, just supply the 0.5MPa dry air from the stopper block in approx. 30sec., then the intermittent jet air blow from the spindle flange cleaner will clean your spindle flange surface.

MBT40-CLEF- 92

MBT50-CLEF-113

MIT40-CLEF- 92

MIT50-CLEF-113



CLEF

★Stopper Block is not included. When ordering, please specify the name of M/C builder, model No. and the drawing of the spindle flange. P.282

SPINDLE TAPER CLEANER

NIKKEN

■ Let's clean your spindle taper just before the fine machining.

Rotate your spindle at 50~150min⁻¹, then the spindle cleaner will rotate to clean your spindle taper.

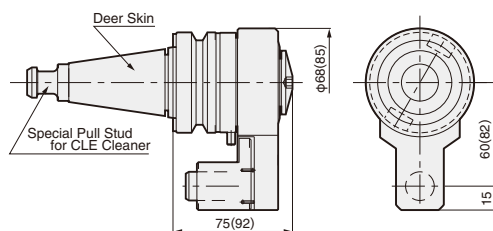
Please be careful, MAX. rotation speed of your spindle is 150min⁻¹.

BT40-CLE-100

BT50-CLE-120

IT40-CLE-100

IT50-CLE-120



CLE

★Special Pull Stud for CLE Cleaner is supplied as standard. Please specify the Pull Stud Code No.

★Stopper Block is not included. When ordering, please specify the name of M/C builder, model No. and the drawing of the spindle flange. P.308

AUTOMATIC OIL SUPPLY HOLDER

NIKKEN

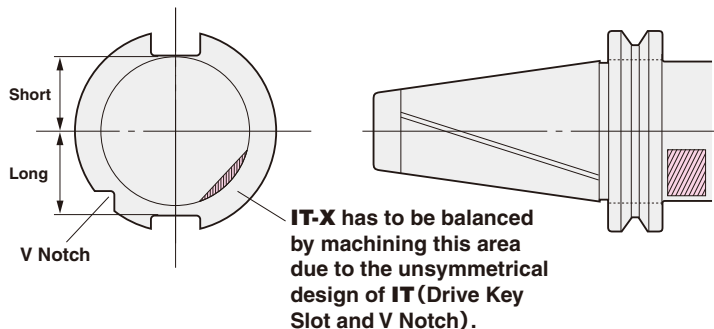
■ For Improvement of Tap run-out accuracy and extended tap life.

Automatic oil or grease supply of a required amount can be done with this holder before your tapping operation.

ZP

TAPER	Code No.	φD1	φD2	L	Capacity of tank	Discharge /Stroke	Weight (Kg)	Nozzle (Standard Accessories)
No.30	BT30-ZP60-200	60	64	200	100cm ³	0~3.0cm ³	1.2	ZP-10, ZP-10G, ZP-20
No.40	BT40-ZP80-279	80	84	279	300cm ³	0~3.5cm ³	3.3	ZP-10, ZP-10G, ZP-20, ZP-30
No.50	BT50-ZP95-312	96	100	312	500cm ³	0~3.5cm ³	6.0	

What is MIT Shank Tooling?



MIT Shank is **3LOCK SYSTEM** for IT shank.
IT shank is based on ISO 7388/1-'83 (DIN69871-'90) and its flange has an unsymmetrical shape.

- Depth of Drive Key Slots are different.
- V Notch on one side.

Therefore, MIT shank Multi-Lock Milling Chuck, MINI-MINI Chuck, Slim Chuck and VC Holder have a flat cut just under the V flange for mass balancing as standard.

3LOCK MIT MULTI LOCK MILLING CHUCK



The cutting chips show us the actual machining capability.

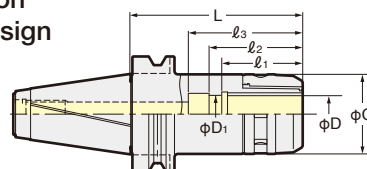
Quiet, high speed heavy-milling

Stable finishing

ANNIVERSARY Type

— Powerful gripping torque—

- High rigidity
- High precision
- Compact design



TAPER	Code No.	C ₁	D	D ₁	L	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	Collet	Weight (kg)
No.40	MIT40-C12- 90	33	12	12	90	48	53	58	KM12 CCK12	1.6
	-120* ¹				120					1.9
	-C16- 60	44	16	16	60	51	58	65	KM16 CCK16	1.4
	- 90* ¹				90					1.7
	-120				120					2.0
	-C20- 80	52	20	20	80	59	66	80	KM20 CCK20 CCNK20	1.6
	- 90				90					1.8
	-120				120					2.2
	-C25- 85	60	25	25	85	61	70	75	KM25 CCK25 CCNK25	2.1
	-120				120		72	80		2.5
	-C32- 95*	64	32	25	95	67	82	-	KM32 CCK32 CCNK32	2.1
	-105				105		81	95		2.5
No.50	-120	33	12	12	105	48	53	58	KM12 CCK12	4.0
	-165* ¹				165					4.6
	-C16-105	44	16	16	105	51	58	65	KM16 CCK16	4.2
	-165* ¹				165					4.8
	-200* ¹				200					5.1
	-C20-105	52	20	20	105	59	66	80	KM20 CCK20 CCNK20	4.5
	-165* ¹				165					5.1
	-200* ¹				200					5.7
	-C25-105	60	25	25	105	61	72	80	KM25 CCK25 CCNK25	4.8
	-135* ¹				135					5.2
	-165* ¹	69	32	25	165	70	81	107	KM32 CCK32 CCNK32	5.6
	-C32- 90				90					4.3
	-105	69	32	25	105	70	81	107	KM32 CCK32 CCNK32	4.6
	-120				120					5.1
	-135	86	42	42	135	74	80	85	KM42 CCK42 CCNK42	5.6
	-165				165					6.4
	-C42- 95*	86	42	42	95		100	110		5.5
	-120* ¹				120		115	125		6.6
	-135* ¹	86	42	42	135		115	125		7.2
	-165* ¹				165		115	125		8.6

★Spanner is available as an option. C12(φ30) : 9HC12, C12A(φ33) : 9HC12A, C16:9HC16, C20:9HC20, C25:9HC25, C32&φC1=64:9HC25, C32:9HC32, C42:9HC42
★Please note the acceptable shank tolerance is h7.
★Please refer P.172 for KM, CCK and CCNK collets.
★For heavy duty milling, please grip the end mill shank longer than l₁.
★Stopper for direct chucking can not be used for MIT40-C32-95* and MIT50-C42-95* The Code No. of the stopper C20:9MC20, C25:9MC25, C32:9MC32, C42:9MC42
★NK and CCNK Collet can not be used for MIT50-C42-95*.
★MIT Milling Chucks marked *1 are available as an option.
★MIT50-C32-200, 250 and MIT50-C42-200, 250 are available as an option.
★C22 style is available.
★Please add "F" for the flange through tool coolant type;
MIT40-C20F- 90, MIT50-C20F-105
-C25F- 90, -C25F-105
-C32F-105, -C32F-105
-C42F-120

3LOCK MIT HIGH SPEED MILLING CHUCK



NIKKEN



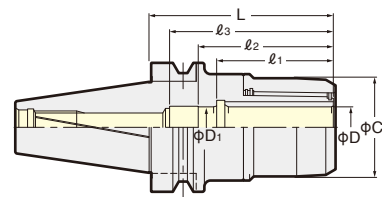
C-G

Centre Through
MAX. 7MPa

ANNIVERSARY Type

— Powerful gripping torque —

- High rigidity
- High precision
- Compact design



High Speed 3LOCK tooling (MIT) can be used as the triple contact tooling on the M/C where spindle is IT double face contact system.

TAPER	Code No.	C ₁	D	D ₁	L	ℓ ₁	ℓ ₂	ℓ ₃	MAX. (min ⁻¹)	Collet	Weight (kg)
No.40	MBT40-C12- 90G	33	12	12	90	48	53	58	30,000	(KM12) (CCK12)	1.6
	-C16- 60G	44	16	16	60	50	57	65	25,000	(KM16) (CCK16)	1.4
	-C20- 80G	52	20	20	80	59	66	80	25,000	(KM20) (CCK20) (CCNK20)	1.6
	-C25- 85G	60	25	25	85	61	70	75	20,000	(KM25) (CCK25) (CCNK25)	2.1
	-C32- 95G*	64	32	25	95	67	82	-	20,000	(KM32) (CCK32) (CCNK32)	2.1
	-105G				105		81	95			2.5
No.50	MBT50-C12-105G	33	12	12	105	48	53	58	20,000	(KM12) (CCK12)	4.0
	-C16-105G	44	16	16		51	58	65	20,000	(KM16) (CCK16)	4.2
	-C20-105G	52	20	20		59	66	80	20,000	(KM20) (CCK20) (CCNK20)	4.5
	-C25-105G	60	25	25		61	72	80	20,000	(KM25) (CCK25) (CCNK25)	4.8
	-C32- 90G*	69	32	25	90	70	81	107	15,000	(KM32) (CCK32) (CCNK32)	4.3
	-105G				105						4.6
	-120G				120						5.1
	-C42- 95P*	86	42	42	95	74	80	85	15,000	(KM42) (CCK42) (CCNK42)	5.5

★Please note the acceptable shank tolerance is h₆.

★Please refer P.172 for KM and CCK collet.

★GH Handle is available as an option. P.48

C12G : GH12, C16G : GH16, C20G : GH20, C25G : GH25, C32G : GH32

★Spanner for C42P is 9HC42.

★Please note the acceptable shank tolerance is h₇.

★Please refer P.172 for KM, CCK and CCNK collets.

★For heavy duty milling, please grip the end mill shank longer than ℓ₁.

★Stopper for direct chucking cannot be used for MIT40-C32- 95* and MIT50-C42- 95*

The Code No. of the stopper C20:9MC20, C25:9MC25, C32:9MC32, C42:9MC42

★NK and CCNK Collet can not be used for MIT50-C42- 95*.



Explanation of the Code No.

MIT40

- C20

- 70

G

● Symbol of High Speed

● Nominal Gauge Length

● Chucking Capacity

● Symbol of Milling Chuck

● Shank No.

3LOCK MIT MINI-MINI CHUCK ADVANCED ALPHA

NEW

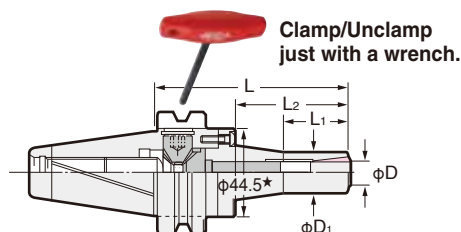
NIKKEN



Centre Through
MAX. 7MPa

The best chuck for
the small dia. cutting tool

MAX. 30,000min⁻¹ & G2.5
Gripping from Front Nose
Run-Out Accuracy: 3μm at 4D



Clamp/Unclamp
just with a wrench.

MMC

JAPAN PAT. ★ MMC12=φ52.4

TAPER	Code No.	Chuck Range φD	L	φD ₁	L ₁	Collet	MAX. (min ⁻¹)	Weight (kg)
No.40	MIT40-MMC 8C- 90-AA	2~ 8	90	20	33	(PMK 8)	30,000	1.4
	-120-AA		120		40	(PMK 8)		1.5
	-MMC12C- 90-AA	4~12	90	30	35	(PMK12)	30,000	1.7
	-120-AA		120		60	(VMK12)		1.8
No.50	MIT50-MMC 8C-105-AA	2~ 8	105	20	33	(PMK 8)	20,000	4.4
	-135-AA		135		40	(PMK 8)		4.5
	-165-AA		165					4.6
	-MMC12C-105-AA	4~12	105	30	35	(PMK12)	20,000	4.6
	-135-AA		135		60	(PMK12)		4.7
	-165-AA		165		70	(VMK12)		4.8

★Wrench EA573KL-6 : MMC4, MMC8C MMC12-M6W : MMC12C (MIT40) :

MMC12-M6T62 : MMC12C (MIT50) is attached as standard.

★MPK, PMK, VMK collet is available as an option. Please refer P.38

★Please add "F" for the flange through tool coolant type; MIT40-MMC 8F- 90-AA, 120-AA -MIT50-MMC 8F-105-AA, 120-AA
-MMC12F- 90-AA, 120-AA -MMC12F-105-AA, 120-AA

3LOCK MIT SLIM CHUCK

High precision
High speed
Powerful gripping

Dampening effect

Jet Spray Coolant Supply

Over 3 times of extended Tool life
(for HSS & Carbide Drills)

NIKKEN

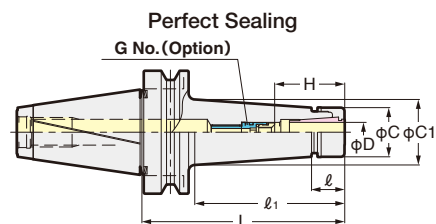


SK

Centre Through
MAX. 7MPa



10,000min⁻¹



When SK J type nut is used, the total chuck length will be extended by 6mm. **JAPAN, USA, EU, KOREA PAT.**

TAPER	Code No.	D	L	ℓ	ℓ ₁	C	C ₁	H	G No. (Option)	Weight(kg)	SK Collet
No.40	MIT40-SKT 6C- 90	0.7~6.0	90	19.8	60	19.5	25.2	26~31	SKG 6- 6HG	1.1	SK 6
	-120		120		90		29.4			1.4	
	-SKT10C- 90	1.75~10.0	90	22	60	27.5	32.9	35~41	SKG10-10HG	1.2	SK10
	-120		120		90		37.1			1.4	
	-150	2.75~13.0	150	26	120	33.0	41.3	39~51	SKG13-10HG	1.6	SK13
	-SKT13C- 90		90		52		36.6			1.4	
	-120		120		85		41.2			1.6	
	-150		150		110		44.7			1.8	
	-SKT16C- 90	2.75~16.0	90	27	60	40.0	44.7	45~57	SKG16-12HG	1.5	SK16
	-120		120		90		48.9			1.7	
	-150	3.5~20.0	150	28.5	120	48.5	53.1	47~63	SKG20-18HG	1.9	SK20
	-SKT20C- 90		90		60		53.0			1.6	
	-120	7.5~25.4	120	31	92	55.0	57.4	60~65	SKG25-18HG	2.0	SK25
	-SKT25C- 90		90		62.6		59.5			1.8	
No.50	MIT50-SKT 6C-105	0.7~6.0	105	19.8	62	19.5	25.5	26~31	SKG 6- 6HG	3.8	SK 6
	-165		165		122		33.8			4.0	
	-SKT10C-105	1.75~10.0	105	22	62	27.5	33.1	35~41	SKG10-10HG	4.2	SK10
	-165		165		122		41.5			4.6	
	-SKT13C-105	2.75~13.0	105	26	65	33.0	38.4	39~51	SKG13-10HG	4.0	SK13
	-165		165		125		46.8			4.3	
	-SKT16C-105	2.75~16.0	105	27	62	40.0	44.9	45~57	SKG16-12HG	4.7	SK16
	-165		165		122		53.3			5.1	
	-SKT20C-105	3.5~20.0	105	28.5	62	48.5	53.2	47~63	SKG20-18HG	4.3	SK20
	-165		165		122		61.6			5.0	
	-SKT25C-105	7.5~25.4	105	31	62	55.0	59.4	60~70	SKG25-24HG	5.2	SK25
	-165		165		122		67.8			5.6	

★ Collet, adjust screw (G No.) and GH Handle are available as an option.
The Code No. of the GH Handle is SKT6C-P: GH6, SKT10C-P: GH10, SKT13C-P: GH12, SKT16C-P: GH16, SKT20C-P: GH20, SKT25C-P: GH25

★ Please refer P.175 for SK collet and please refer P.49 for J type nut.

★ All chucks are high pressure centre through tool coolant type.

SK6C:φ4~φ6, SK10C:φ6~φ10, SK16C:φ10~φ16, SK25C:φ16~φ25

★ Please add "F" for the flange through tool coolant type;

MIT40-SK 6F- 90,120 MIT50-SK 6F-105,165
-SK10F- 90,120 -SK10F-105,165
-SK13F- 90,120 -SK13F-105,165
-SK16F- 90,120 -SK16F-105,165
-SK25F-120 -SK25F-105,165



High Speed SLIM CHUCK



GH Handle P.48

Code No.	MAX. (min ⁻¹)	Code No.	MAX. (min ⁻¹)
MIT40-SKT 6C- 90P, 120P	30,000	MIT50-SKT 6C-105P, 165P	20,000
-SKT10C- 90P, 120P		-SKT10C-105P, 165P	
-SKT13C- 90P, 120P		-SKT13C-105P, 165P	
-SKT16C- 90P, 120P	25,000	-SKT16C-105P, 165P	15,000
-SKT20C- 90P, 120P		-SKT20C-105P, 165P	
-SKT25C- 90P, 120P	20,000	-SKT25C-105P, 165P	

★ The extended gauge length (L) is available. Please contact with us.

3LOCK

IT/CAT

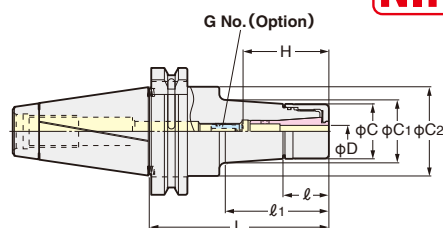
3LOCK MIT VC HOLDER

NIKKEN



VC
Centre Through
MAX. 7MPa

With TiN Bearing Nut
MAX.40,000min⁻¹ & G2.5
Run-Out Accuracy:3µm at 4D



JAPAN, USA, EU, KOREA PAT.

TAPER	Code No.	D	L	ℓ	ℓ ₁	C	C ₁	C ₂	H	G No. (Option)	Weight (kg)	MAX. (min ⁻¹)	Collet
No.40	MIT40-VC 6- 60	2.0~6.0	60	23	23	27.5	27.5	44.7	35~45	VCG 6- 8A	1.1	30,000	VCK 6
	- 90		90		51.9		31.5				1.3		
	-120		120		81.9		35.7				1.5		
	-VC13- 60	3.0~12.0	60	29	29	40	40.0		50~60	VCG13-15A	1.2		VCK13
	- 90		90		70		44.7				1.5		
	-120		120		100		44.7				1.9		
No.50	MIT50-VC 6-105	2.0~6.0	105	23	64.9	27.5	33.4	70.1	35~45	VCG 6- 8A	3.9	20,000	VCK 6
	-135		135		94.9		37.6				4.1		
	-165		165		124.9		41.8				4.4		
	-VC13-105	3.0~12.0	105	29	64.9	40	45.0		50~60	VCG13-15A	4.1		VCK13
	-135		135		94.9		49.2				4.5		
	-165		165		124.9		53.4				4.9		

★TiN Bearing Nut is supplied as standard.

★When the axial stopper is required, please use Adjust Screw(G No.)

★Please add"-RP"at the end of Code No. for Rust Proof Treatment VC Holder. e.g. MIT40-VC13-60-RP

★Please use VC J type Nut & Cap for Centre Through Coolant.

When VC J type Nut is used, the total holder length will be extended to 6mm.

★MIT40-VC 6-150, MIT40-VC13-150, MIT50-VC13- 90, -120 are available as semi-standard.

★Please refer P.36 for VCK collet.

★Collet, Adjust Screw(G No.)and GH Handle are available an option.

★All series are for High Speed Rotation.



GH Handle P.48

3LOCK MIT FACE MILL ARBOR

NIKKEN



Photo. shows with
face mill cutter.

JIS B4113 Face Mill Cutter

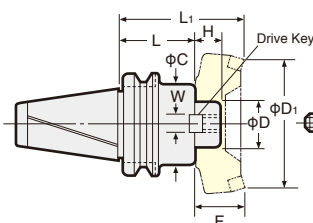


Fig.1

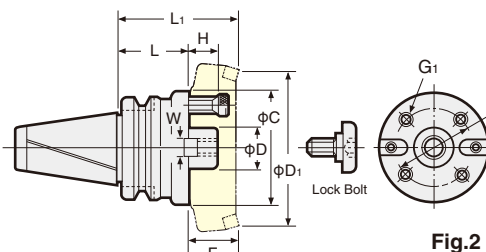


Fig.2

3LOCK tooling(MIT) can be used as the triple contact tooling on the M/C where spindle is IT double face contact system.

FMA

TAPER	Code No. (φD-L)	Arbor			Weight (kg)	With Cutter			Drive Key	Lock Bolt	Fig.
		H	C	W		L ₁	D ₁	F			
No.40	MIT40-FMA25.4 - 45	22	50	9.5	1.5	95	80	50	FW 5	FM12	1
	- 90				3.1	140			FW12	FM16	
	-FMA31.75 - 45	30	60	12.7	1.7	105	100	60	FW13	FM20	
	- 75				3.1	135			FW18	FM24	
	-FMA38.1 - 60	34	80	15.9	2.9	120	125	60	FW18	FM20	1
	-FMA38.1 - 45	22	58	9.5	3.7	95	80	50	FW 5	FM12	
No.50	- 90				4.6	140			FW 5	FM12	
	-150				5.5	200			FW 5	FM12	
	-FMA31.75 - 45	30	70	12.7	4.5	105	100	60	FW12	FM16	
	- 75				5.3	135			FW13	FM16	
	-105				6.1	165			FW13	FM16	
	-FMA38.1 - 45	34	80	15.9	4.3	105	125	60	FW18	FM20	
	- 75				5.6	135			FW19	FM20	
	-FMA50.8 - 45	36	100	19	4.9	105	160	60	FW23	FM24	
	- 75				6.8	135			FW24	FM24	
	-FMA47.625- 75	38	128.57	25.4	7.7	135	200	60	FW26	*	2

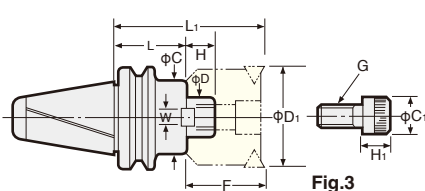


Fig.3

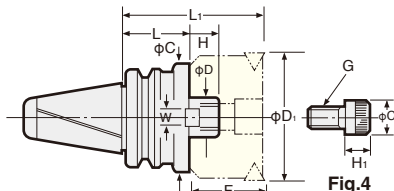


Fig.4

3LOCK tooling (MIT) can be used as the triple contact tooling on the M/C where spindle is IT double face contact system.

FMC FMA For SANDVIK T-MAX Shoulder Face Mill/SUMITOMO CHE5,000 Series

TAPER	Code No. (φD-L)	Arbor			Weight (kg)	With Cutter				C ₁	H ₁	Fig.
		H	C	W		L ₁	D ₁	F	G Cap Bolt			
No.40	MIT40-FMC22- 45	18	45	10	1.3	85	50	40	M10× 30	16	10	3
	- 90				2.0	130						
	-FMC27- 60	20	60	12	1.5	110	80	50	M12× 35	18	12	4
	- 90				2.2	140						
	-FMC32- 60	22	85	14	2.3	110	125	50	M16× 35	24	16	
	- 75				2.6	125						
No.50	MIT50-FMC22- 60	18	45	10	4.2	100	50	40	M10× 30	16	10	3
	-105				4.7	145						
	-150				5.3	190						
	-FMC27- 45	20	70	12	4.1	95	80	50	M12× 35	18	12	
	- 90				5.5	140						
	-150				7.3	200						
	-FMC32- 45	22	85	14	4.2	95	125	50	M16× 35	24	16	
	- 75				5.5	125						
	-105				7.0	155						

★ Drive keys, L wrench and bolt are supplied as standard.

★ The arbor weight is only for the arbor.

★ The different type of the cap bolt may be used for the recent cutter. Please check the specification.

★ The arbor marked * requires 4 fixing bolts (FMA47.625 : M16, P=101.6)

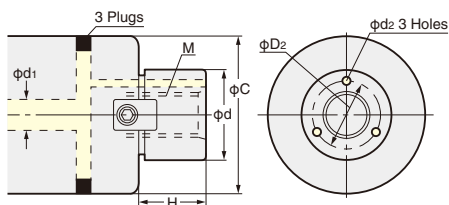
★ Extended length is available as an option. MIT50-FMA25.4 -200, 250, ...500

-FMA31.75-150, 200, ...500

-FMA38.1 -150, 200, ...500



High Feed Cutter Arbor with Coolant Hole



Code No.	Cutter Dia.	φd	φC	M	H	Coolant Hole		
						φD2	φd1	φd2
FMH22 (22.225)	φ50, φ52 φ63, φ66	22 (22.225)	47 60	M10×1.5	18 (17)	16	6~8	3
FMH27 (25.4)	φ80	27 (25.4)	76 (70)	M12×1.75	20 (22)	19.5 (18.5)	8~10	3.5
FMH32 (31.75)	φ100	32 (31.75)	96	M16×2.0	22 (30)	24	10~13	4
FMH40 (38.1)	φ125	40 (38.1)	100	M20×2.5	26 (34)	30 (29)	10~15	5
FMH50.8	φ160	50.8	100	M24×3.0	36	37.5	15~20	7

★ Fixing dimension is basically based on FMA/FMC.

★ The combination of the other cutter dia. are also available.

3LOCK tooling (MIT) can be used as the triple contact tooling on the M/C where spindle is IT double face contact system.

FMH High Feed Cutter Arbor with Coolant Hole

TAPER	Code No. (φD-L)	Arbor							Weight (kg)	Drive Key	Lock Bolt	G Cap Bolt
		H	C	W	C ₁	C ₂	H ₁	H ₂				
No.40	MIT40-FMH22 - 47- 45	18	47	10	16	-	10	-	1.3	FW 8	-	M10 × 30
	- 60- 45		60						1.4			
	-FMH27 - 60- 60	20	60	12	18	-	12	-	1.8	FW11	-	M12 × 35
	- 76- 60		76						2.2			
	-FMH32 - 96- 60	22	96	14	24	-	16	-	2.9	FW16	-	M16 × 35
	-FMH40 -100- 60	26	100	16	50	27	14	6	3.1	FW22	FM20	-
No.50	MIT50-FMH22 - 47- 60	18	47	10	16	-	10	-	4.2	FW 8	-	M10 × 30
	- 60- 60		60						4.5			
	-FMH27 - 60- 45	20	60	12	18	-	12	-	3.9	FW10	-	M12 × 35
	- 76- 45		76						4.1			
	-FMH32 - 96- 45	22	96	14	24	-	16	-	4.2	FW15	-	M16 × 35
	-FMH40 -100- 45	26	100	16	50	27	14	6	5.1	FW20	FM20	-
	-FMH50.8 -100- 45	36	100	19	65	37	14	10	4.4	FW23	FM24	-

★ FMH22.225, FMH25.4, FMH31.75, FMH38.1 are also available.

★ For FMH22, there are two types of φC, φ47 and φ60.

For FMH27, there are two types of φC, φ60 and φ76.

2LOCK TOOLING SYSTEM

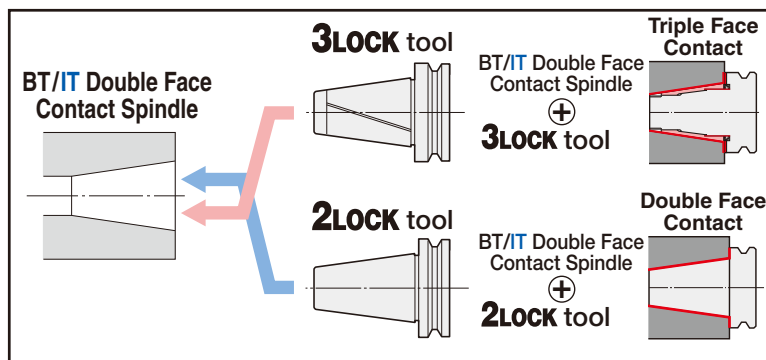
NIKKEN

2LOCK tool(NBT)is created from the technology of the **3LOCK** tool(MBT)with its acclaimed cutting and safe and reliable triple contact type. A series of MAJOR DREAM Holders and high speed tooling were created using the **2LOCK** tool system.

- MIN. Z-axis displacement at high speed rotation
- Improved run-out accuracy of ATC repeatability

Extremely low
Z-axis displacement

ATC
Repeatability

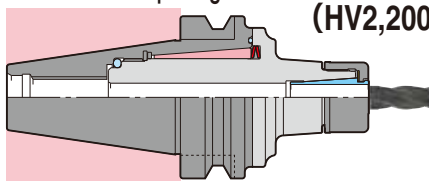


2LOCK tool can also be used on the machine with BT/IT standard spindle.

The Nikken **2LOCK** tooling system is not a simple taper/flange double face contact tool. The built-in dampening mechanism and front chucking mechanism have a variety of features.

MAJOR DREAM Holder P.199...Dampening Mechanism ⊕ TiN Bearing Nut (HV2,200)

The dampening effect generates the excellent cutting.



Run-Out Accuracy



Within 3μm

High Speed Milling Chuck P.191



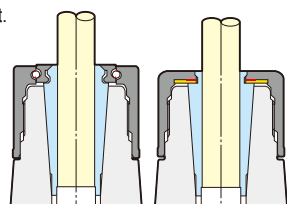
Same Appearance, but a remarkable improvement can be found when cutting.

High Speed Slim Chuck P.196, Anniversary type VC Holder P.201

Unstable accuracy caused by tightening torque and the possibility of rust.



The Tin coated bearing plate reduced friction. This is the best for the thrust load.



Competitors

NIKKEN

Simple external design without the notches to be tightened with GH handle Ultra high speed rotation

8 deg. internal taper proven with the Slim Chuck for the accuracy and gripping torque.

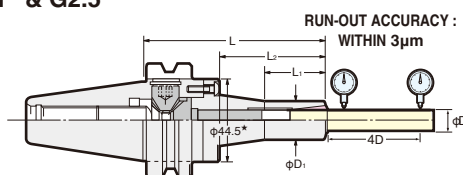


TiN Bearing Nut (Hardness:HV2,200)

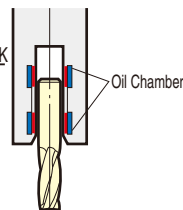
Pilot shank on the collet for further stability of the accuracy.

The thick wall design of the VC Holder body improves its cutting rigidity.

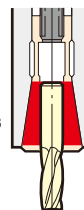
Mini-Mini Chuck P.193...Expert for Small Dia. End Milling 30,000min⁻¹ & G2.5



×
HYDRAULIC CHUCK
No Gripping at Front Nose
Gripping Torque?



○
MINI-MINI CHUCK
Gripping from Front Nose Powerful
Gripping Torque/3times

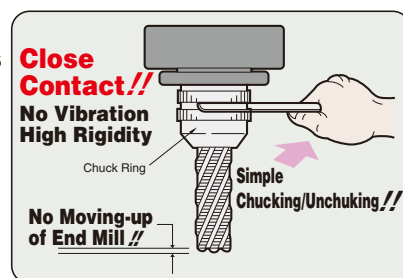
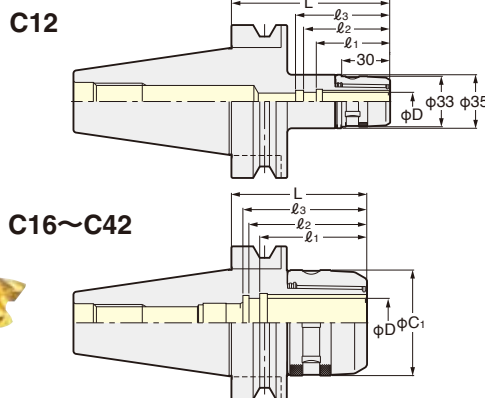


Caution Please read.

If chattering instability occurs during processing with the BT/IT double face contact tool(eg, if the M/C pulling force is reduced), be sure to select the **3LOCK** tool of the internal expanding mechanism. This enables stable cutting by the taper, flange and the internal expanding mechanism.

MBT40, MIT40: Pulling force of 500 kg or greater

MBT50, MIT50: Pulling force of 1,500 kg or greater



C

Centre Through
MAX. 7MPa

2LOCK tooling (NBT) can be used as the double face contact tooling on the M/C where spindle is BT double face contact system.
2LOCK tooling can also be used on the M/C with BT standard spindle.

TAPER	Code No.	C ₁	L	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	Collet	Weight(kg)
No.30	NBT30-C12- 55	33	58	48	53	58	CCK12 KM12	0.6
	-C16- 55, 70	44	57, 70	50	58	65	CCK16 KM16	0.7, 0.8
	-C20- 65*1, 75	52	67, 75	57	66	80	CCK20 CCNK20 KM20 NK20	1.0, 1.1
	-C25- 75*2, 80, 90	55*4	75, 82, 90	56,56,60	65,65,72	68,68,80	CCK25 CCNK25 KM25 NK25	1.2, 1.3, 1.4
	-C32- 90*3, 100	64*4	90, 100	67	66,77	68,76	CCK32 CCNK32 KM32 NK32	1.4, 1.5
No.40	NBT40-C12- 65, 90, 120	33	65,90,120	48	53	58	CCK12 KM12	1.3, 1.6, 1.9
	-C16- 60, 75, 90,105,120	44	63,75,90,105,120	50	58	65	CCK16 KM16	1.4, 1.6, 1.7, 1.9, 2.0
	-C20- 70, 90,105,120	52	71,90,105,120	57	66	80	CCK20 CCNK20 KM20 NK20	1.6, 1.8, 2.0, 2.2
	-C25- 70, 90,105,120	60	70,90,105,120	60	72		CCK25 CCNK25 KM25 NK25	1.8,2.1,2.3,2.5
	-C32- 85,105,120,135	69	85,105,120,135	64,70 70,70	77,81 81,81	77,81 81,81	CCK32 CCNK32 KM32 NK32	2.1,2.5,2.8,3.1
No.50	NBT50-C12-105,135,165	33	105,135,165	48	53	58	CCK12 KM12	4.0, 4.3, 4.6
	-C16-105,135,165,200	44	105,135,165,200	50	58	65	CCK16 KM16	4.2, 4.5, 4.8,5.2
	-C20-105,135,165,180,200	52	105,135,165,180,200	57	66	80	CCK20 CCNK20 KM20 NK20	4.5, 4.8, 5.1, 5.4,5.6
	-C25-105,135,165,200	60	105,135,165,200	60	72		CCK25 CCNK25 KM25 NK25	4.8, 5.2, 5.6,6.1
	-C32- 90,105,120,135,165 -200,250,300,400,500	69	90,105,120,135,165 200,250,300,400,500	70	81	81	CCK32 CCNK32 KM32 NK32	4.3, 4.6, 5.1, 5.6, 6.4 7.8, 9.2, 10.6, 13.4, 16.2
	-C42- 95,105,120,135,165 -200,250,300,400,500	86	95,105,120,135,165 200,250,300,400,500	73	115	125	CCK42 CCNK42 KM42 NK42	5.5, 5.8, 6.6, 7.2, 8.6 9.5, 11.7, 14.0, 18.4, 22.8

★MULTI LOCK Milling Chuck is a Base Holder for machining centre.

The following straight shank tooling to suit Milling Chucks are available.

[S-C] Milling Chuck (Extension Type) P.33

[K-MMP] MINI-MINI Chuck P.37

[K-MMC] MINI-MINI Chuck P.37

[K-SK] Slim Chuck P.47

[S-SK] Long Size Slim Chuck P.47

[D-NPU] NC Drill Chuck P.53

[NZ] Tapper Chuck P.64

[K-MT] Morse Taper Socket P.55

[K-ZMAC-V] ZMAC-V Boring Bar P.105

[K-RAC] RAC Boring Bar P.105

[S-ZMACX-V] ZMAC-V Boring Bar for Deep Hole P.106

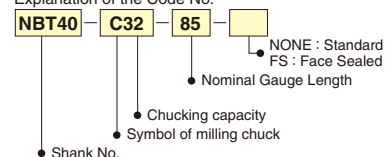
[K-DJ] DJ Boring Bar P.107

[K-SCA] Stub Arbor P.90

[S-MDPE] PRO-END MILL P.127

[MSO-AO-O] Straight shank shrink fit holder P.203

Explanation of the Code No.



★Please refer P.190 for heavy duty type milling chuck with larger arbor diameter.

★*5 NK32 and CCNK32 collet can not be used on NBT30-C32-90.

★Please refer P.192 for KM, NK, CCK, CCNK collet.

★CKFN-D and CKFN-DC (With O-ring) can be used for the direct chucking application, when centre through tool coolant. CCK collet and CKFN nut can be used for collet application.

★For "L" dimension of centre through coolant type milling chuck is same as the above standard, however, refer P.129 for Code No.

★For "L" dimension of flange through coolant type milling chuck is same as the above standard, however, refer P.131 for Code No.

★Spanner is available as an option. C12 : 9HC12A, C16: 9HC16, C20: 9HC22, C25 (φC1=55mm) : 9HC22,

C25 (φC1=60mm), C32 (φC1=64mm) : 9HC25, C32 (φC1=69mm) : 9HC32, C42: 9HC42

*4 C25(φC1=55mm): 9HC22, *4 C32(φC1=64mm): 9HC25.

★Please note the acceptable shank tolerance is h7.

★The milling chucks marked *1, *2 and *3 may not be used by the restriction of the diameter under V flange of your M/C.

★FS (Face Seal) types are available for C25~C42 of BT40/BT50. There are 2 types; FSJ: With J groove, FS: Without J groove

★Heavy duty type milling chucks with larger arbor diameter are available. Please add "R" at the end of Code No.

NBT50-C32-200R, 250R, 300R

-C42-200R, 250R, 300R



FS type
For machining
of aluminum
JAPAN PAT.

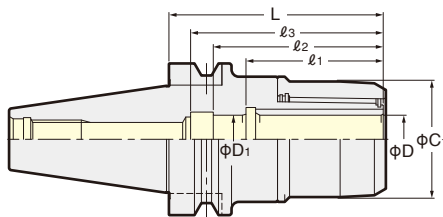
2LOCK HIGH SPEED MILLING CHUCK

NIKKEN

Anniversary type & High Speed
Applicable for High Pressure
Centre Through Coolant by CCK Collet



C-G



GFS type
For machining
of aluminum
JAPAN PAT.

Centre Through
MAX. 7MPa

2LOCK tooling (NBT) can be used as the double face contact tooling on the M/C where spindle is BT double face contact system.
2LOCK tooling can also be used on the M/C with BT standard spindle.

High Speed

TAPER	Code No.	D	D ₁	C ₁	L	ℓ ₁	ℓ ₂	ℓ ₃	MAX. (min ⁻¹)	Collet	Weight (kg)
No.30	NBT30-C12- 55G	12	12	33	58	48	53	58	40,000	CCK12 KM12	0.5
	-C16- 55G, 70G	16	16	40	57, 70	50	58	65		CCK16 KM16	0.6, 07
	-C20- 65G*1, 75G	20	20	48	67, 75	57	66	80	30,000	CCK20 CCNK20 KM20 NK20	0.9, 1.0
	-C25- 75G*2, 80G, 90G	25	25	55	75, 82, 90	56, 56, 60	65	68, 68, 80	25,000	CCK25 CCNK25 KM25 NK25	1.2, 1.3
	-C32- 90G*3, 100G	32	32, 25	62	90, 100	67	66, 77	68, 76	10,000	CCK32 CCNK32*5 KM32 NK32*5	1.4, 1.5
No.40	NBT40-C12- 65G, 90G	12	12	33	65, 90	48	53	58	30,000	CCK12 KM12	1.1, 1.3
	-C16- 60G, 75G, 90G -105G, 120G	16	16	40	63, 75, 90 105, 120	50	58	65	25,000	CCK16 KM16	1.2, 1.4, 1.5, 1.7 1.9
	-C20- 70G, 90G -105G, 120G	20	20	48	71, 90 105, 120	57	66	80		CCK20 CCNK20 KM20 NK20	1.4, 1.7, 1.9 2.1
	-C25- 70G, 90G, 105G -120G	25	25	55	70, 90 105, 120	60	72		20,000	CCK25 CCNK25 KM25 NK25	1.6, 2.0, 2.3 2.6
	-C32- 85G, 105G, 120G -135G	32	25	68	85, 105 120, 135	64, 70 70, 70	77, 81 81, 81	107		CCK32 CCNK32 KM32 NK32	1.9, 2.3, 2.9 3.2
No.50	NBT50-C12-105G, 135G, 165G	12	12	33	105, 135, 165	48	53	58	20,000	CCK12 KM12	3.9, 4.2, 4.5
	-C16-105G, 135G, 165G -200G	16	16	40	105, 135 165, 200	50	58	65		CCK16 KM16	4.1, 4.4, 4.7 5.1
	-C20-105G, 135G, 165G -180G, 200G	20	20	48	105, 135 165, 180, 200	57	66	80		CCK20 CCNK20 KM20 NK20	4.4, 4.8, 5.2 5.4, 5.7
	-C25-105G, 135G, 165G -200G	25	25	55	105, 135 165, 200	60	72		15,000	CCK25 CCNK25 KM25 NK25	4.6, 5.2, 5.8 6.3
	-C32- 90G, 105G, 120G -135G, 165G, 200G	32	25	68	90, 105, 120 135, 165, 200	70	81	107		CCK32 CCNK32 KM32 NK32	4.3, 4.7, 5.2, 5.7 6.5, 7.6
	-C42- 95P, 105P, 120P	42	42	86	95, 105, 120	73	115	125	12,000	CCK42 CCNK42 KM42 NK42	5.5, 5.8, 6.6

★GH Handle is available as an option. Please refer P.48
C12-G:GH12, C16-G:GH16, C20-G:GH20, C25-G:GH25, C32-G (φC1=68mm):GH32, C32-G (φC1=62mm):GH32S,

★Please note the acceptable shank tolerance is h6.

★Please add "RP" at the end of Code No. for Rust Proof Treatment Milling Chuck.
e.g. NBT40-C32-85G-RP

★Centre Through Coolant application:

For direct chucking, CCKFN-D nut is recommended.

With a collet, CCK collet and CCKFN nut are recommended.

★NBT30-C20-65G marked *1 may not be used by the M/C restriction. In this case, please use NBT30-C20-75G.

★NBT50-C42-110P is also available.

★Please refer P.192 for KM, NK, CCK and CCNK collet.

★The milling chucks marked *1, *2 and *3 may not be used by the restriction of the diameter under V flange of your M/C.

★*5 NK32 and CCNK32 collet can not be used on NBT30-C32-90.



CCK collet & CCKFN nut
The Jet Coolant Pressure
creates a tornado effect,
ensuring efficient swarf
dispersal.

Explanation of the Code No.

NBT40 - C16 - 60 G
 • G : High Speed
 • GFS : High Speed and Face Sealed
 • Nominal Gauge Length
 • Chucking Capacity
 • Symbol of Milling Chuck
 • Shank No.



CENTRE COOLANT STRAIGHT COLLET

JAPAN PAT.

NIKKEN

The Jet Coolant Pressure creates a tornado effect, ensuring efficient swarf dispersal.

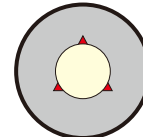
Suitable for all models of the NIKKEN MILLING CHUCK



CCK Collet

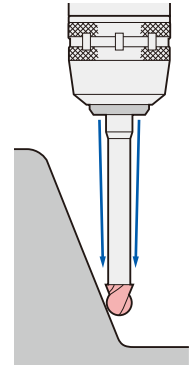


Front Nut



Jet Coolant

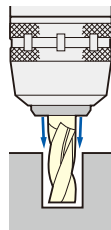
Prevention of Swarf entering the collet through the slots



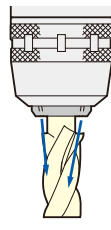
Explanation of the Code No.

CCK 32 - 10
 • ID of Collet
 • OD of Collet
 • Symbol of CCK Collet

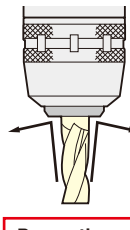
CCK : Centre Coolant
 CCNK : Centre Coolant, Adjustable
 KM : Standard
 NK : Adjustable
 ONK : Oil Hole Drill
 OJK-A : Jet Coolant
 OJK-S : Multiple Nozzles



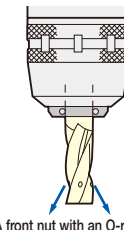
For grooving.



For cutters with cutting diameter which is larger than the shank diameter.



Prevention of the swarf contamination.



A front nut with an O-ring seal, for use with oil hole cutter, is also available as option.



CKFN-MN



CKFN-C

CCK Collet

CKFN front nut and CCKL spanner are available as an option.



Photo shows with front nut.

CCK

Style	CCK Collet	Code No. (OD-ID)	Front Nut Code No.
CCK12	CCK12-3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10		CKFN12
CCK16	CCK16-3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 12		CKFN16
CCK20	CCK20-6, 8, 10, 12, 16		CKFN20
CCK25	CCK25-6, 8, 10, 12, 16, 20		CKFN25
CCK32	CCK32-6, 8, 10, 12, 16, 20, 25		CKFN32, CKFN32T
CCK42	CCK42-6, 8, 10, 12, 16, 20, 25, 32		CKFN42

★Above bold figures indicate "ANNIVERSARY" type CCK Collet.

★Please note the acceptable shank tolerance is $h_6 \sim h_7$.

★Other metric sizes and imperial sizes, 1/8, 1/4, 5/16, 3/8, 7/16, 1/2, 5/8, 3/4, 13/16, 7/8, 1, 1-1/8, 1-1/4, 1-1/2" are also available.

CCNK

Style	CCNK Collet	Code No. (OD-ID)	Front Nut Code No.
CCNK20	CCNK20-6, 8, 10, 12, 16		CKFN20
CCNK25	CCNK25-6, 8, 10, 12, 16, 20		CKFN25
CCNK32	CCNK32-6, 8, 10, 12, 16, 20, 25		CKFN32, CKFN32T
CCNK42	CCNK42-6, 8, 10, 12, 16, 20, 25, 32		CKFN42

★Please note the acceptable shank tolerance is $h_6 \sim h_7$.

★Other metric sizes and imperial sizes, 1/8, 1/4, 5/16, 3/8, 7/16, 1/2, 5/8, 3/4, 13/16, 7/8, 1, 1-1/8, 1-1/4, 1-1/2" are also available.

Front Nut



CKFN

Explanation of the Code No.

CKFN 32 - 10
 • ID of Collet
 • OD of Collet
 • Symbol of Front Nut

Style	ϕD_2	L_2	Front Nut	Code No.
CKFN12	19.5	7	CKFN12	-3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10
CKFN16	28.5	8	CKFN16	-3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 12
CKFN20	33	8	CKFN20	-6, 8, 10, 12, 16
CKFN25	39	8.5	CKFN25	-6, 8, 10, 12, 16, 20
CKFN32	46.5	9	CKFN32	-6, 8, 10, 12, 16, 20, 25
CKFN32T	43	9	CKFN32T	-6, 8, 10, 12, 16, 20, 25
CKFN42	59.5	9	CKFN42	-6, 8, 10, 12, 16, 20, 25, 32

★The front nut for direct chucking is also available.
 e.g. CKFN20-20D, CKFN25-25D, CKFN32-32D

★The Code No. fitted with O-ring is:
 e.g. CKFN20-20DC, CKFN25-25DC, CKFN32-32DC

★For C32 there are 2 sizes, CKFN32 = for nose ring diameter of $\phi 69$ mm, CKFN32T = for nose ring diameter of $\phi 64$ mm.

★Jet Coolant type for the cutter with a cutter dia. larger than shank dia. is also available.

CKFN25-20MN, CKFN32-25MN, CKFN42-32MN

★Front Nut fitted with an O-ring is also available.

e.g. The Code No. is CKFN32-10C

★The spanner is available as an option.

CKFN12: CCKL12, CKFN16: CCKL16

CKFN20: CCKL20

CKFN25, CKFN32T: CCKL25

CKFN32: CCKL32, CKFN42: CCKL42

KM

Photo shows ANNIVERSARY type KM Collet.



Style	KM Collet	Code No. (OD-ID)
KM12	KM12-2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10	
KM16	KM16-2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12	
KM20	KM20-2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16	
KM25	KM25-3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22	
KM32	KM32-3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 30	
KM42	KM42-3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 40	

★[For Synchronous Tapping Program] : Special ID Collets for Tap Shank are also available.

★Other metric sizes and imperial sizes, 1/8, 1/4, 5/16, 3/8, 7/16, 1/2, 5/8, 3/4, 13/16, 7/8, 1, 1-1/8, 1-1/4, 1-1/2" are also available.

★The collets with bold character are the "ANNIVERSARY" type KM Collet.

Ordinary KM Collet can be used with "ANNIVERSARY" type Milling Chuck, but better performance can be found with the "ANNIVERSARY" type KM Collet.

★Please note the acceptable shank tolerance is $h_6 \sim h_7$.

Cutter length adjustment on the collet is possible from front and back.



NK

Style	NK Collet	Code No. (OD-ID)
NK20	NK20-3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16	
NK22	NK22-3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18	
NK25	NK25-3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22	
NK32	NK32-3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26	
NK42	NK42-3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32	

★[For Synchronous Tapping Program] : Special ID Collets for Tap Shank are also available.

★Other metric sizes and imperial sizes, 1/8, 1/4, 5/16, 3/8, 7/16, 1/2, 5/8, 3/4, 13/16, 7/8, 1, 1-1/8, 1-1/4, 1-1/2" are also available.

★The collets with bold character are standard.

★Please note the acceptable shank tolerance is $h_6 \sim h_7$.

★Collet removal (9CKR) is available as an option.

★Please refer P.33, P.34 for more detail of the straight collet.



2LOCK MINI-MINI CHUCK ADVANCED ALPHA NEW NIKKEN

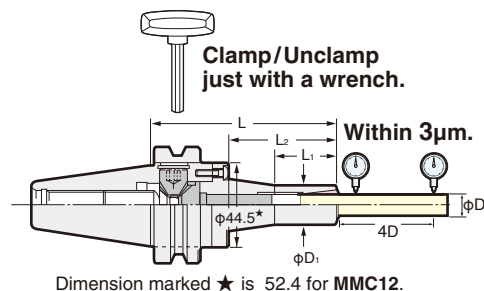


MMC

Extra-long sizes
are added

EXPERT for SMALL
DIA. END MILLING

30,000min⁻¹ & G2.5
Gripping from Front Nose
Run-Out Accuracy :
3μm at 4D



2LOCK tooling (NBT) can be used as the double face contact tooling on the M/C where spindle is BT double face contact system.

2LOCK tooling can also be used on the M/C with BT standard spindle.

High Speed

JAPAN PAT.

TAPER	Code No.	D	L	D ₁	L ₁	L ₂	Collet	MAX.min ⁻¹	Weight(kg)
No.30	NBT30-MMC 4 -105-AA	1〜4	105	15	30	43	MPK 4	30,000	0.9
	MMC 8C-105-AA	2〜8		20	33	42	PMK 8 VMK 8		0.9
	MMC12C-105-AA	4〜12		30	35	44	PMK12 VMK12		1.1
No.40	NBT40-MMC 4 - 90-AA	1〜4	90	15	30	43	MPK 4	30,000	1.2
	8C- 90-AA	2〜8		20	33	42	PMK 8 VMK 8		1.2
	-120-AA				40	72			1.3
	-150-AA		150		102	1.4			
	-180-AA		180		70	132			1.5
	12C- 90-AA	4〜12	30	90	35	44	PMK 8 VMK 8		1.4
	-120-AA			120	60	74			1.5
	-150-AA			150	70	104			1.6
	-180-AA			180	100	134			1.7
	No.50	NBT50-MMC 4 -105-AA	1〜4	105	15	30	43		MPK 4
8C-105-AA		2〜8	20		33	42	PMK 8 VMK 8	3.8	
-135-AA					40	72		3.9	
-165-AA				165	102	4.0			
-195-AA				195	70	132		4.1	
12C-105-AA		4〜12	30	105	35	44	PMK12 VMK12	4.0	
-135-AA				135	60	74		4.1	
-165-AA				165	70	104		4.2	
-195-AA				195	100	134		4.3	

★Wrench EA573KL-6 : MMC4, MMC8C MMCL12-M6W : MMC12C(NBT30,NBT40) :

MMCL12-M6T62 : MMC12C(NBT50) is attached as standard.

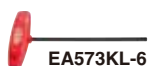
★Extra-long sizes are added *Extra-long sizes : longer +30~90mm than conventional.

★Collet is available as an option. Please refer P.38

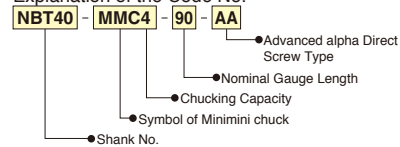
★Center through tool coolant type MINI-MINI Chuck is available for MMC8 and MMC12 type only.

Please add the letter "C" to the Code No. e.g. BT40-MMC8C-90

Please refer P.37



Explanation of the Code No.



2LOCK SLIM CHUCK

NIKKEN



SK

Photo shows SK10 type.

Centre Through
MAX. 7MPa

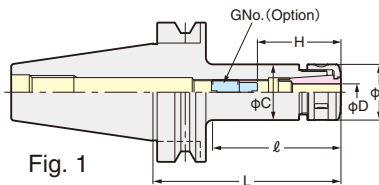


Fig. 1

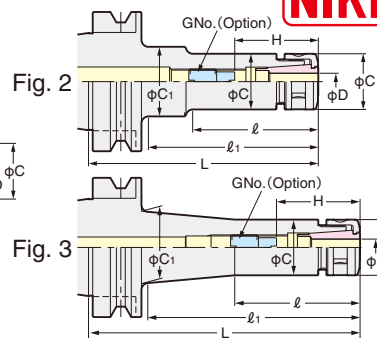


Fig. 2

Fig. 3

2LOCK tooling (NBT) can be used as the double face contact tooling on the M/C where spindle is BT double face contact system.
2LOCK tooling can also be used on the M/C with BT standard spindle.

When SK J type nut is used, the total chuck length will be extended by 6mm. JAPAN, USA, EU, KOREA PAT.

TAPER	Code No.	D	L	l	l ₁	C	C ₁	H	G No. (Option)	Weight (kg)	Fig	Collet
No.30	NBT30-SK 6C- 60	0.7 ~ 6.0	60	33	33	19.5	19.5	26~31	SKG 6- 6HG	0.7	1	SK 6
	- 90		90	56	65		32			0.7	2	
	-120		120	62	95					0.8		
	-SK10C- 45	1.75~10.0	45	22	22	27.5	27.5	33~41	SKG10-10HG	0.8	1	SK10
	- 60		60	35	35					0.9		
	- 75		75	50	50					1.0		
	- 90		90	65	65					1.0		
	-120		120	95	95					1.1		
	-SK13C- 60	2.75~13.0	60	35	35	33	33	39~51	SKG13-10HG	1.0	1	SK13
	- 75		75	50	50					1.1		
	- 90		90	65	65					1.1		
	-120		120	95	95					1.2		
	-SK16C- 60	2.75~16.0	60	37	37	40	40	47~52	SKG16-12HGE	1.1	1	SK16
	- 75		75	52	52			45~52	SKG16-10HG	1.2		
	- 90		90	67	67			45~57	SKG16-12HG	1.2		
	-120		120	97	97					1.3		
	-SK20 - 60*	3.5~20.0	60	37	37	48.5	48.5	65~70	SKG-12S	0.7	1	SK20
	-SK20C- 75		75	52	52			50~55	SKG20-12HGE	0.9		
	- 90		90	67	67			47~63	SKG20-12HG	1.2		
	-SK25 - 90*	7.5~25.4	90	67	67	55	55	55~75	SKG-12	1.5	1	SK25
No.40	NBT40-SK 6C- 60	0.7 ~ 6.0	60	30	30	19.5	19.5	26~31	SKG 6- 6HG	1.0	1	SK 6
	- 90		90	51	60		32			1.1	2	
	-120		120	60	90		25			1.4	3	
	-150		150	60	120					1.5		
	-SK10C- 60	1.75~10.0	60	32	32	27.5	27.5	33~41	SKG10-10HG	1.1	1	SK10
	- 75		75	45	45		40			1.2	2	
	- 90		90	48	60		34.5			1.2	3	
	-120		120		90		39			1.4		
	-150		150		118					1.6		
	-180		180	73	148					1.6		
	-200		200		168					2.0		
	-250		250		218					2.3		
	-SK13C- 60	2.75~13.0	60	28	28	33	33	39~51	SKG13-10HG	1.2	1	SK13
	- 75		75	43	43		40			1.3	3	
	- 90		90	58	58					1.4		
	-120		120		88					1.6		
	-150		150		118					1.8		
	-180		180	88	148					1.8		
	-200		200		168					2.2		
	-250		250		218					2.6		
	-SK16C- 60	2.75~16.0	60	32	32	40	40	45~52	SKG16-10HG	1.3	1	SK16
	- 75		75	43	43			45~57	SKG16-12HG	1.5		
	- 90		90	58	58					1.5		
	-120		120	88	88					1.7		
	-150		150	118	118					1.9		
	-180		180	148	148					2.0		
	-200		200	168	168					2.3		
	-250		250	218	218					2.8		
	-SK20C- 60	3.5~20.0	60	32	32	48.5	48.5	57~63	SKG20-16HG	1.3	1	SK20
	- 75		75	45	45			47~63	SKG20-18HG	1.4		
	- 90		90	60	60					1.6		
	-120		120	90	90					2.0		
	-SK25C- 75	7.5~25.4	75	47	47	55	55	60~65	SKG25-18HGE	1.7	1	SK25
	- 90		90	61	61				SKG25-18HGD	1.8		
	-120		120	91	91			60~70	SKG25-24HG	2.0		

2Lock

2LOCK SLIM CHUCK

NIKKEN

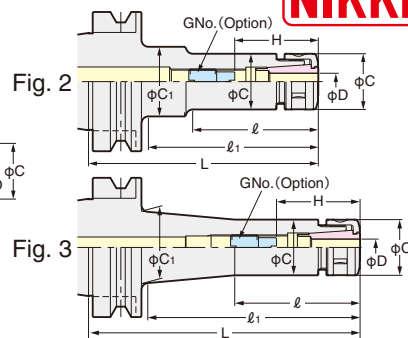
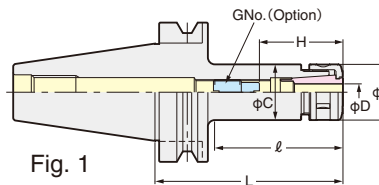


SK

Photo shows SK16 type.

Centre Through
MAX. 7MPa

2LOCK tooling (NBT) can be used as the double face contact tooling on the M/C where spindle is BT double face contact system.
2LOCK tooling can also be used on the M/C with BT standard spindle.



When SK J type nut is used, the total chuck length will be extended by 6mm. JAPAN, USA, EU, KOREA PAT.

TAPER	Code No.	D	L	ℓ	ℓ ₁	C	C ₁	H	G No. (Option)	Weight (kg)	Fig	Collet						
No.50	NBT50-SK 6C-105	0.7 ~ 6.0	105	55	64	19.5	32	26~31	SKG 6- 6HG	3.8	2	SK 6						
	-135		135		92					3.9								
	-165		165	60	114					4.0								
	-200		200		151					4.2								
	3																	
	-SK10C-105	1.75~10.0	105	57	57	27.5	36	33~41	SKG10-10HG	4.2	1	SK10						
	-135		135	70	92					4.4	2							
	-165		165		114					4.6								
	-200		200		151					4.8	3							
	-225		225	75	178					5.0								
	-250		250		207					5.2								
	-300		300		257					5.5								
	-SK13C-105		2.75~13.0	105	62					62			33	45	39~51	SKG13-10HG	4.5	1
	-135			135						92	4.7						2	
	-165			165						122	4.9							
	-200	200		92	157	5.2	3											
	-250	250			207	5.7												
	-300	300			257	6.7												
	-SK16C-105	2.75~16.0		105	62	62	40	50	45~57	SKG16-12HG	4.7	1					SK16	
	-135		135	92	92	4.9					2							
	-165		165		122	5.1												
	-200		200	90	157	5.5					3							
	-250		250		207	6.2												
	-300		300		257	6.7												
	-SK20C-105	3.5~20.0	105	62	62	48.5	48.5	47~63	SKG20-18HG	4.3	1	SK20						
	-135		135	92	92					4.6								
	-165		165	122	122					5.0								
	-200		200	157	157					5.4								
	-250		250	207	207					6.2								
	-300		300	257	257					7.0								
	-SK25C-105	7.5~25.4	105	62	62	55	55	60~70	SKG25-24HG	5.2	1	SK25						
	-135		135	92	92					5.4								
	-165		165	122	122					5.6								
	-200		200	157	157					6.0								
	-250		250	207	207					6.8								
-300	300		257	257	7.5													

★Please refer P.65 for use as Tap Holder for Synchronized Tapping.

★Collet, adjust screw (G No.) and spanner are available as an option.

The Code No. of the spanner is SK6(C=φ18): SKL-6, SK6(C=φ19.5): SKL-6W, SK10: SKL-10, SK13: 9HC12A, SK16: 9HC16, SK20: 9HC22, SK25: 9HC25

★Please refer P.196, P.197 for High Speed Slim Chuck (40,000min⁻¹)

★All Slim Chucks can be used for Centre Through Coolant type. Please refer P.52 for Centre Through Coolant Adjust Screw and P.304 for Centre Through Pull Stud.

★Please refer P.131 for Flange Through Coolant type.

★NBT40-SK10-200, 250 NBT50-SK10-250, 300 are also available as semi-standard.

-SK16-200, 250 -SK16-250, 300

★Please add "-RP" at the end of Code No. for Rust Proof Treatment Slim Chuck. e.g. NBT40-SK10-90-RP

★Extended gauge length slim chucks with the straight arbor like Fig.1 are available.

NBT50-SK10C-200ST, -250ST, -300ST

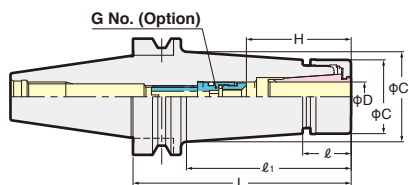
-SK13C-200ST, -250ST, -300ST

-SK16C-200ST, -250ST, -300ST

2LOCK HIGH SPEED SLIM CHUCK (TAPER TYPE)

NIKKEN

MAX.40,000min⁻¹ & G2.5



Explanation of the Code No.
NBT40-SKT10C-90P
 • Symbol of High Speed
 • Nominal Gauge Length mm
 • Centre Through Tool Coolant
 • Chucking Capacity
 • Symbol of New Slim Chuck
 • Shank No.

SKT-P

Centre Through
MAX. 7MPa

2LOCK tooling (NBT) can be used as the double face contact tooling on the M/C where spindle is BT double face contact system.
2LOCK tooling can also be used on the M/C with BT standard spindle.

When SK J type nut is used, the total chuck length will be extended by 6mm. **JAPAN, USA, EU, KOREA PAT.**

TAPER	Code No.	D	L	ℓ	ℓ ₁	C	C ₁	H	G No. (Option)	MAX. min ⁻¹	Collet	Weight (kg)
No.30	NBT30-SKT 6C- 60P	0.7～6.0	60	19.8	35	19.5	21.7	26～31	SKG6-6HG	40,000	SK 6	0.7
	- 75P		75		50		23.8					0.7
	- 90P		90		65		25.9					0.7
	-SKT10C- 60P	1.75～10.0	60	22	35	27.5	29.4	35～41	SKG10-10HG		SK10	0.9
	- 75P		75		50		31.5					1.0
	- 90P		90		65		33.6					1.0
	-SKT13C- 60P	2.75～13.0	60	26	35	33	34.3	39～51	SKG13-10HG		SK13	1.0
	- 75P		75		50		36.4					1.1
	- 90P		90		65		38.5					1.1
	-SKT16C- 60P	2.75～16.0	60	27	37	40	41.4	47～52	SKG16-12HGE	SK16	1.1	
	- 75P		75		52.6		43.6				1.2	
	- 90P		90		62.8		45				45～57	SKG16-12HG
No.40	NBT40-SKT 6C- 60P	0.7～6.0	60	19.8	30	19.5	21.0	26～31	SKG6-6HG	30,000	SK 6	1.0
	- 75P		75		45		23.1					1.1
	- 90P		90		60		25.2					1.1
	-120P		120		90		29.4					1.4
	-SKT10C- 60P	1.75～10.0	60	22	30	27.5	28.7	35～41	SKG10-10HG		SK10	1.1
	- 75P		75		45		30.8					1.2
	- 90P		90		60		32.9					1.2
	-120P		120		90		37.1					1.4
	-150P	150	120	41.3	1.6							
	-SKT13C- 60P	2.75～13.0	60	26	30	33	33	39～51	SKG13-10HG		SK13	1.1
	- 75P		75		45		35.7					1.3
	- 90P		90		60		37.8					1.3
	-120P		120		90		42					1.6
	-150P	150	120	46.2	1.8							
	-SKT16C- 60P	2.75～16.0	60	27	30	40	40	45～52	SKG16-10HG		SK16	1.3
	- 75P		75		45		42.6					1.5
	- 90P		90		60		44.7			1.5		
	-120P		120		90		48.9			1.7		
	-150P	150	120	53.1	1.9							
	-SKT20C- 60P	3.5～20.0	60	28.5	30	48.5	48.5	57～63	SKG20-16HG	SK20	1.3	
	- 75P		75		45		50.9				1.4	
	- 90P		90		60		53.0				1.6	
	-120P		120		92		57.4				2.0	
	-SKT25C- 75P	7.5～25.4	75	31	47	55	57.3	60～65	SKG25-18HGE SKG25-18HGD	20,000	SK25	1.7
- 90P	90		62.6		59.5		1.8					
No.50	NBT50-SKT 6C-105P	0.7～6.0	105	19.8	62	19.5	25.5	26～31	SKG6-6HG	20,000	SK 6	3.8
	-135P		135		92		29.6					3.9
	-165P		165		122		33.8					4.0
	-SKT10C-105P	1.75～10.0	105	22	62	27.5	33.1	35～41	SKG10-10HG		SK10	4.2
	-135P		135		92		37.3					4.4
	-165P		165		122		41.5					4.6
	-SKT13C-105P	2.75～13.0	105	26	62	33	38.1	39～51	SKG13-10HG		SK13	4.5
	-135P		135		92		42.3					4.7
	-165P		165		122		46.5					4.9
	-SKT16C-105P	2.75～16.0	105	27	62	40	44.9	45～57	SKG16-12HG		SK16	4.7
	-135P		135		92		49.1					4.9
	-165P		165		122		53.3					5.1
	-SKT20C-105P	3.5～20.0	105	28.5	62	48.5	53.2	47～63	SKG20-18HG		SK20	4.3
	-135P		135		92		57.4					4.6
	-165P		165		122		61.6					5.0
	-SKT25C-105P	7.5～25.4	105	31	62	55	59.4	60～70	SKG25-24HG	15,000	SK25	5.2
	-135P		135		92		63.6					5.4
	-165P		165		122		67.8					5.6

★Please refer P.49 for TiN Bearing Nut. ★Please add "RP" at the end of the Code No. for Rust Proof Treatment Slim Chuck. e.g. NBT40-SKT10C-90P-RP

★Collet, adjust screw(G No.) and GH Handle are available as an option. ★Please use MDSK J type nut & cap for the Centre through tool coolant. P.49

The Code No. of the GH Handle is SKT6C-P: GH6, SKT10C-P: GH10, SKT13C-P: GH12, SKT16C-P: GH16, SKT20C-P: GH20, SKT25C-P: GH25

★P class or A type SK collet is highly recommended to use. P.198



GH Handle
P.48

2LOCK HIGH SPEED SLIM CHUCK (STRAIGHT TYPE)

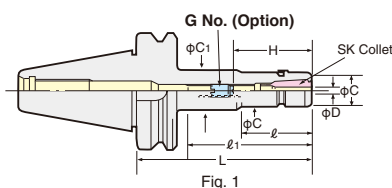
NIKKEN

MAX.40,000min⁻¹ & G2.5



SK-P

Centre Through
MAX. 7MPa



Explanation of the Code No.

NBT40 - GSK 10 - 90 P

- Symbol of High Speed
- Nominal Gauge Length mm
- Chucking Capacity
- Symbol of New Slim Chuck
- Shank No.

2LOCK tooling (NBT) can be used as the double face contact tooling on the M/C where spindle is BT double face contact system.
2LOCK tooling can also be used on the M/C with BT standard spindle.

When SK J type nut is used, the total chuck length will be extended by 6mm. **JAPAN, USA, EU, KOREA PAT.**

TAPER	Code No.	D	L	ℓ	ℓ ₁	C	C ₁	H	G No. (Option)	MAX. min ⁻¹	Collet	Weight (kg)					
No.30	NBT30-SK 6C- 60P	0.7 ∼ 6.0	60	33	33	19.5	19.5	26∼31	SKG 6- 6HG	40,000	SK 6	0.7					
	- 90P		90	56	65		32					0.7					
	-SK10C- 45P	1.75∼10.0	45	22	22	27.5	27.5	33∼41	SKG10-10HG		SK10	0.8					
	- 60P		60	35	35							0.9					
	- 75P		75	50	50							1.0					
	- 90P		90	65	65							1.0					
	-SK13C- 60P	2.75∼13.0	60	35	35	33	33	39∼51	SKG13-10HG		SK13	1.0					
	- 75P		75	50	50							1.1					
	- 90P		90	65	65							1.1					
	-SK16C- 60P		60	37	37							40	40	47∼52	SKG16-12HGE	1.1	
	- 75P	75	52	52	45∼52	SKG16-10HG	1.2										
	- 90P	90	67	67	45∼57	SKG16-12HG	1.2										
	-SK20 - 60P*	3.5∼20.0	60	37	37	48.5	48.5	65∼70	SKG-12S		0.7						
	-SK20C- 75P		75	52	52			50∼55	SKG20-12HGE		0.9						
	- 90P	90	67	67	47∼63			SKG20-12HG	1.2								
	-SK25 - 90P*	7.5∼25.4	90	67	67			55	55		55∼75	SKG-12	1.5				
No.40	NBT40-SK 6C- 60P	0.7 ∼ 6.0	60	30	30	19.5	19.5	26∼31	SKG 6- 6HG	30,000	SK 6	1.0					
	- 90P		90	51	60		32					1.1					
	-120P	1.75∼10.0	120	60	90	27.5	27.5	33∼41	SKG10-10HG		SK10	1.4					
	-SK10C- 60P		60	32	32							1.1					
	- 75P		75	45	45							1.2					
	- 90P		90	48	60		40					1.2					
	-120P	120	73	90	34.5		39∼51	SKG13-10HG	SK13		1.4						
	-150P	150	73	118							1.6						
	-SK13C- 60P	2.75∼13.0	60	28	28	33	33	39∼51	SKG13-10HG		SK13	1.2					
	- 75P		75	43	43							1.3					
	- 90P		90	58	58							40	45∼52	SKG16-10HG	SK16	1.4	
	-120P		120	88	88											1.6	
	-150P	150	88	118	1.8												
	-SK16C- 60P	2.75∼16.0	60	32	32	40	40	45∼52	SKG16-10HG		1.3						
	- 75P		75	43	43			45∼57	SKG16-12HG		1.5						
	- 90P		90	58	58						1.5						
	-120P		120	88	88			1.7									
	-150P	150	118	118	48.5	48.5	57∼63	SKG20-16HG	1.9								
	-SK20C- 60P	3.5∼20.0	60	32			32	47∼63	SKG20-18HG		SK20	1.3					
	- 75P		75	45			45					1.4					
	- 90P		90	60			60	1.6									
	-120P		120	90	90	2.0											
	-SK25C- 75P	7.5∼25.4	75	47	47	55	55	60∼65	SKG25-18HGE		1.7						
	- 90P		90	61	61			SKG25-18HGD	1.8								
	-120P		120	91	91			60∼70	SKG25-24HG		2.0						
No.50	NBT50-SK 6C-105P		0.7 ∼ 6.0	105	55			64	19.5	32	26∼31	SKG 6- 6HG	20,000	SK 6	3.8		
	-135P	135		60	92	3.9											
	-165P	1.75∼10.0	165	60	114	27.5	27.5	33∼41	SKG10-10HG	SK10	4.0						
	-SK10C-105P		105	57	57						4.2						
	-135P		135	70	92						32	4.4					
	-165P		165	75	114		4.6										
	-SK13C-105P	2.75∼13.0	105	62	62	33	33	39∼51	SKG13-10HG	SK13	4.5						
	-135P		135	92	92						45	4.7					
	-165P		165	92	122						40	40		45∼57	SKG16-12HG	SK16	4.9
	-SK16C-105P		105	62	62												5.1
	-135P	2.75∼16.0	135	92	92	40	40	45∼57	SKG16-12HG	SK16	4.9						
	-165P		165	90	122						5.1						
	-SK20C-105P		105	62	62						48.5	48.5		47∼63	SKG20-18HG	SK20	4.3
	-135P		135	92	92												4.6
	-165P	165	122	122	5.0												
	-SK25C-105P	105	62	62	55	55	60∼70	SKG25-24HG	SK25	5.2							
-135P	135	92	92	5.4													
-165P	165	122	122	5.6													

*Please refer P.49 for TiN Bearing Nut.

*Please add "RP" at the end of the Code No. for Rust Proof Treatment Slim Chuck. e.g. NBT40-SKT10C-90P-RP

*Collet, adjust screw (G No.) and GH Handle are available as an option.

*Please use MDSK J type nut & cap for the Centre through tool coolant. P.49

The Code No. of the GH Handle is SK6C-P: GH6, SK10C-P: GH10, SK13C-P: GH12, SK16C-P: GH16, SK20C-P: GH20, SK25C-P: GH25

*P class or A type SK collet is highly recommended to use. P.198

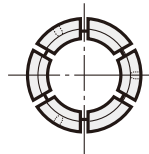
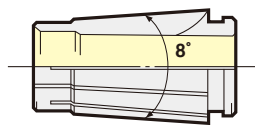
*Code No. marked * are not centre coolant tool coolant type.



GH Handle
P.48

SLIM CHUCK COLLET

NIKKEN



Explanation of the Code No.

SK 10 - 6 P

- Non: Standard
- P: P class (Run-out Accuracy=3μm)
- A: A type (for End Mill Shank)
- MAX: Chucking Dia.
- Style No.
- Symbol of SK Collet

SK “A” type SK collet (for End Mill Shank) are marked **●**. The acceptable shank tolerance is h8. Code No. is e.g. SK10-10A
 “P” class SK collet (for drill) are available for all series. e.g. SK10-10P

Code No.	Chucking D
SK 6- 0.8	0.7 ~ 0.8
- 1	0.9 ~ 1.0
- 1.25	1.15 ~ 1.25
- 1.5	1.3 ~ 1.5
- 1.75	1.55 ~ 1.75
- 2	1.8 ~ 2.0
- 2.25	2.05 ~ 2.25
- 2.5	2.3 ~ 2.5
- 2.75	2.55 ~ 2.75
- 3	2.8 ~ 3.0
- 3.5	3.0 ~ 3.5
- 4	3.5 ~ 4.0
- 4.5	4.0 ~ 4.5
- 5	4.5 ~ 5.0
- 5.5	5.0 ~ 5.5
- 6	5.5 ~ 6.0
SK10- 1	0.9 ~ 1.0
- 1.25	1.15 ~ 1.25
- 1.5	1.3 ~ 1.5
- 1.75	1.55 ~ 1.75
- 2	1.75 ~ 2.0
- 2.25	2.0 ~ 2.25
- 2.5	2.25 ~ 2.5
- 2.75	2.5 ~ 2.75
- 3	2.75 ~ 3.0
- 3.5	3.0 ~ 3.5
- 4	3.5 ~ 4.0
- 4.5	4.0 ~ 4.5
- 5	4.5 ~ 5.0
- 5.5	5.0 ~ 5.5
- 6	5.5 ~ 6.0
- 6.5	6.0 ~ 6.5
- 7	6.5 ~ 7.0
- 7.5	7.0 ~ 7.5
- 8	7.5 ~ 8.0
- 8.5	8.0 ~ 8.5
- 9	8.5 ~ 9.0
- 9.5	9.0 ~ 9.5
- 10	9.5 ~ 10.0

Code No.	Chucking D
SK13- 3	2.75 ~ 3.0
- 3.5	3.0 ~ 3.5
- 4	3.5 ~ 4.0
- 4.5	4.0 ~ 4.5
- 5	4.5 ~ 5.0
- 5.5	5.0 ~ 5.5
- 6	5.5 ~ 6.0
- 6.5	6.0 ~ 6.5
- 7	6.5 ~ 7.0
- 7.5	7.0 ~ 7.5
- 8	7.5 ~ 8.0
- 8.5	8.0 ~ 8.5
- 9	8.5 ~ 9.0
- 9.5	9.0 ~ 9.5
- 10	9.5 ~ 10.0
- 10.5	10.0 ~ 10.5
- 11	10.5 ~ 11.0
- 11.5	11.0 ~ 11.5
- 12	11.5 ~ 12.0
- 12.5	12.0 ~ 12.5
- 13	12.5 ~ 13.0

Code No.	Chucking D
SK16- 3	2.75 ~ 3.0
- 3.5	3.0 ~ 3.5
- 4	3.5 ~ 4.0
- 4.5	4.0 ~ 4.5
- 5	4.5 ~ 5.0
- 5.5	5.0 ~ 5.5
- 6	5.5 ~ 6.0
- 6.5	6.0 ~ 6.5
- 7	6.5 ~ 7.0
- 7.5	7.0 ~ 7.5
- 8	7.5 ~ 8.0
- 8.5	8.0 ~ 8.5
- 9	8.5 ~ 9.0
- 9.5	9.0 ~ 9.5
- 10	9.5 ~ 10.0
- 10.5	10.0 ~ 10.5
- 11	10.5 ~ 11.0
- 11.5	11.0 ~ 11.5
- 12	11.5 ~ 12.0
- 12.5	12.0 ~ 12.5
- 13	12.5 ~ 13.0
- 13.5	13.0 ~ 13.5
- 14	13.5 ~ 14.0
- 14.5	14.0 ~ 14.5
- 15	14.5 ~ 15.0
- 15.5	15.0 ~ 15.5
- 16	15.5 ~ 16.0

Code No.	Chucking D
SK20- 4	3.5 ~ 4.0
- 4.5	4.0 ~ 4.5
- 5	4.5 ~ 5.0
- 5.5	5.0 ~ 5.5
- 6	5.5 ~ 6.0
- 6.5	6.0 ~ 6.5
- 7	6.5 ~ 7.0
- 7.5	7.0 ~ 7.5
- 8	7.5 ~ 8.0
- 8.5	8.0 ~ 8.5
- 9	8.5 ~ 9.0
- 9.5	9.0 ~ 9.5
- 10	9.5 ~ 10.0
- 10.5	10.0 ~ 10.5
- 11	10.5 ~ 11.0
- 11.5	11.0 ~ 11.5
- 12	11.5 ~ 12.0
- 12.5	12.0 ~ 12.5
- 13	12.5 ~ 13.0
- 13.5	13.0 ~ 13.5
- 14	13.5 ~ 14.0
- 14.5	14.0 ~ 14.5
- 15	14.5 ~ 15.0
- 15.5	15.0 ~ 15.5
- 16	15.5 ~ 16.0
- 16.5	16.0 ~ 16.5
- 17	16.5 ~ 17.0
- 17.5	17.0 ~ 17.5
- 18	17.5 ~ 18.0
- 18.5	18.0 ~ 18.5
- 19	18.5 ~ 19.0
- 19.5	19.0 ~ 19.5
- 20	19.5 ~ 20.0

Code No.	Chucking D
SK25- 8	7.5 ~ 8.0
- 10	9.5 ~ 10.0
- 12	11.5 ~ 12.0
- 16	15.5 ~ 16.0
- 16.5	16.0 ~ 16.5
- 17	16.5 ~ 17.0
- 17.5	17.0 ~ 17.5
- 18	17.5 ~ 18.0
- 18.5	18.0 ~ 18.5
- 19	18.5 ~ 19.0
- 19.5	19.0 ~ 19.5
- 20	19.5 ~ 20.0
- 20.5	20.0 ~ 20.5
- 21	20.5 ~ 21.0
- 21.5	21.0 ~ 21.5
- 22	21.5 ~ 22.0
- 22.5	22.0 ~ 22.5
- 23	22.5 ~ 23.0
- 23.5	23.0 ~ 23.5
- 24	23.5 ~ 24.0
- 24.5	24.0 ~ 24.5
- 25	24.5 ~ 25.0
- 25.4	25.0 ~ 25.4

★SK6 collet with the special internal dia. is also available.



Collet removal (SKR-6) is supplied as standard only for SK6. SKR-10, SKR-16 and SKR-25 are available as an option. Collet removal is not necessary for the new types of collet (SK10 to SK25 collet including SK13 and SK20).

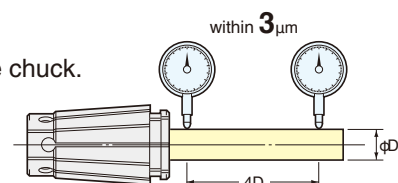
★Please refer P.44 for SK Coolant Collet (AC).

“P” class SK collet for drill

It guarantees the Run-out accuracy within 3 micron at the nose (4D) from the chuck. Additionally Collet Set is also available.

“A” type SK collet for endmill

The acceptable shank tolerance is h8.



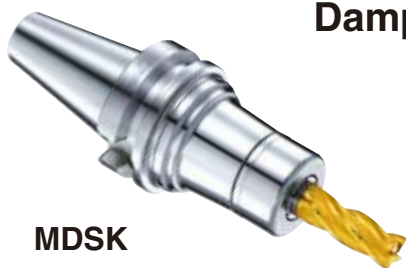
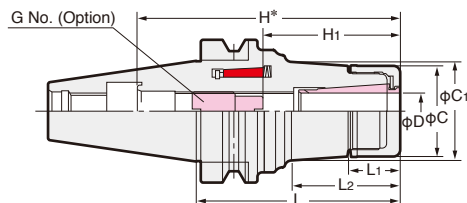
SK Collet A Type
SK 6-3A, 4A, 5A, 6A
SK10-3A, 4A, 5A, 6A, 8A, 10A
SK13-3A, 4A, 5A, 6A, 8A, 10A, 12A, 13A
SK16-3A, 4A, 5A, 6A, 8A, 10A, 12A, 16A
SK20-4A, 5A, 6A, 8A, 10A, 12A, 16A, 20A
SK25-8A, 10A, 12A, 16A, 20A, 25A

SK Collet A Type (Inch)
SK 6 -1/8A, 3/16A
SK10 -1/8A, 3/16A, 1/4A, 5/16A, 3/8A
SK13 -1/8A, 3/16A, 1/4A, 5/16A, 3/8A, 7/16A, 1/2A
SK16 -1/8A, 3/16A, 1/4A, 5/16A, 3/8A, 7/16A, 1/2A, 9/16A, 5/8A
SK20 -1/8A, 3/16A, 1/4A, 5/16A, 3/8A, 7/16A, 1/2A, 9/16A, 5/8A, 3/4A
SK25 -3/16A, 1/4A, 5/16A, 3/8A, 7/16A, 1/2A, 5/8A, 3/4A, 25.4A

2Lock

Holder with an adjust screw for axial adjustment is supplied as an option. Please contact us.

Dampening Effect TiN Bearing Effect

**MDSK**

H : MAX. Cutter Shank Length to be inserted

2LOCK tool can be used on the M/C with BT standard spindle.

JAPAN PAT.

TAPER	Code No.	D	L	L1	L2	C	C1	H*	H1	G No. (Option)	Weight (kg)	Collet
No.30	NBT30-MDSK 6- 50	3.0~6.0	50	16.2	19.5	19.5	20.0	73	21~35	SKG- 8	0.5	SK 6 A
	- 60		60		25.5		20.8	83			0.6	
	- 75		75		40.5		22.9	98			0.7	
	- 90		90		55.5		25.0	113			0.8	
	-MDSK10- 50	3.0~10.0	50	18.0	19.0	27.5	27.5	72	30~50	SKG-12L	0.5	SK10 A
	- 60		60		25.7		28.6	82			0.6	
	- 75		75		42.9		31.0	97			0.8	
	- 90		90		58.7		33.2	112			0.8	
	-MDSK13- 60	3.0~13.0	60	22.0	29.0	33.0	34.0	83	31~43	SKG-15	0.8	SK13 A
	- 75		75		45.0		36.2	98			0.8	
	- 90		90		60.0		38.3	113			0.8	
	- 90		90		60.0		38.3	113			0.8	
	-MDSK16- 75	3.0~16.0	75	23.0	47.5	40.0	60	45	45~60	SKG-12L	1.1	SK16 A
	- 90		90		62.5		75	45			1.3	
No.40	NBT40-MDSK 6- 60	3.0~6.0	60	16.2	18.0	19.5	19.5	86	21~35	SKG- 8	0.8	SK 6 A
	- 75		75		33.0		21.9	101			0.9	
	- 90		90		48.0		24.0	116			1.1	
	-105		105		63.0		26.1	131			1.2	
	-120		120		78.0		28.2	146			1.4	
	-MDSK10- 60	3.0~10.0	60	18.0	19.0	27.5	27.5	86	30~50	SKG-12L	1.1	SK10 A
	- 75		75		33.0		29.6	101			1.3	
	- 90		90		48.0		31.7	116			1.5	
	-105		105		63.0		33.8	131			1.6	
	-120		120		78.0		35.9	146			1.8	
	-150		150		110.0		40.4	176			2.2	
	-MDSK13- 65	3.0~13.0	65	22.0	24.0	33.0	33.0	91	31~60	SKG-15	1.2	SK13 A
	- 75		75		33.0		34.6	101			1.4	
	- 90		90		48.0		36.7	116			1.7	
	-105		105		63.0		38.8	131			1.8	
	-120	3.0~16.0	120	23.0	78.0	40.0	40.9	146	45~60	SKG-18L	2.0	SK16 A
	-150		150		110.0		45.4	176			2.4	
	-180		180		144.0		50.1	206			2.6	
	-MDSK16- 65		65		24.0	40.0	40.0	91	45~70	SKG-18L	1.2	
	- 75		75		33.0		41.4	101			1.5	
	- 90		90		48.0		43.5	116			1.9	
	-105		105		64.0		45.8	131			2.0	
	-120	4.0~20.0	120	25.2	80.0	48.0	48.0	146	50~73	SKG-12	2.2	SK20 A
	-150		150		113.0		52.6	176			2.5	
	-MDSK20- 75		75		41.2	48.0	51.3	80			1.9	
	- 90		90		55.0		53.2	95			2.1	
	-105		105		70.0		52.2	110			2.3	
	-120		120		85.0		53.2	125			2.6	

★Please use A type SK collet for the end milling operation. P.200

★Please refer P.49 for the Jet coolant system, J type nut and cap.

★GH handle is available as an option. P.48 Please order with the Code No. GH6 : MDSK6 &, GH10 : MDSK10, GH12 : MDSK13, GH16 : MDSK16, GH20 : MDSK20, GH25 : MDSK25

★Please add "P" at the end of Code No. for high speed specification, e.g NBT40-MDSK10-60P

★Holder with an adjust screw for axial adjustment is supplied as an option. Please contact us.



Explanation of the Code No.

NBT40 - MDSK10 - 90

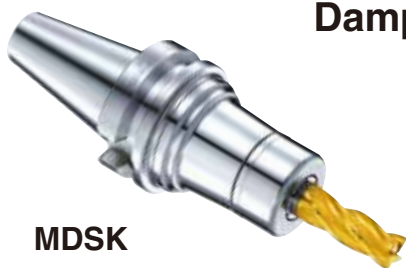
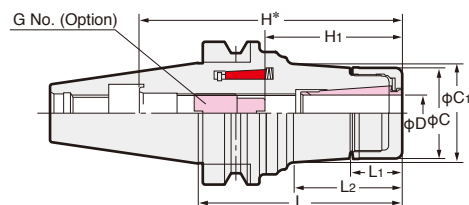
- Nominal Gauge Length
- Chucking Capacity
- MAJOR DREAM HOLDER
- Shank No.

MAX. min⁻¹

Code No.	MAX. min ⁻¹	Code No.	MAX. min ⁻¹	Code No.	MAX. min ⁻¹
NBT30-MDSK 6-P	30,000	NBT40-MDSK 6-P	25,000	NBT50-MDSK 6-P	20,000
-MDSK10-P		-MDSK10-P		-MDSK10-P	
-MDSK13-P		-MDSK13-P		-MDSK13-P	
-MDSK16-P	25,000	-MDSK16-P	20,000	-MDSK16-P	15,000
		-MDSK20-P		-MDSK20-P	
				-MDSK25-P	

Holder with an adjust screw for axial adjustment is supplied as an option. Please contact us.

Dampening Effect
TiN Bearing Effect

**MDSK**

H : MAX. Cutter Shank Length to be inserted

2LOCK tool can be used on the M/C with BT standard spindle.

JAPAN PAT.

TAPER	Code No.	D	L	L1	L2	C	C1	H*	H1	G No. (Option)	Weight (kg)	Collet
No.50	NBT50-MDSK 6-105	3.0~6.0	105	16.2	48.0	19.5	24.0	116	21~35	SKG- 8	3.6	SK 6 A
	-120		120		63.0		26.1				3.7	
	-MDSK10-105	3.0~10.0	105	18.2	48.0	27.5	31.7	116	30~50	SKG-12L	4.3	SK10 A
	-120		120		63.2		33.8				4.4	
	-135		135		78.2		35.9				4.7	
	-165		165		110.2		40.4				5.0	
	-195	3.0~13.0	195	22.0	141.2	33.0	44.8	206	31~60	SKG-15	5.3	SK13 A
	-MDSK13-105		105		48.0		36.7				4.2	
	-120		120		63.0		38.8				4.7	
	-135		135		78.0		40.9				5.0	
	-165	3.0~16.0	165	23.0	110.0	40.0	45.4	176	45~70	SKG-18L	5.3	SK16 A
	-195		195		144.0		50.1				5.6	
	-MDSK16-105		105		48.0		43.5				4.1	
	-120		120		64.0		45.8				4.9	
	-135	4.0~20.0	135	25.2	80.1	48.0	48.0	146	47~80	SKG-22	5.2	SK20 A
	-165		165		114.7		52.6				5.5	
	-195		195		144.6		52.8				5.8	
	-MDSK20-105		105		42.3		51.4				4.9	
	-135	8.0~25.4	135	27.0	72.0	55.0	55.6	175	55~85	SKG-28	5.3	SK25 A
	-165		165		102.0		59.8				5.9	
	-195		195		132.0		64.0				6.7	
	-MDSK25-105		105		42.3		57.2				4.9	
	-135		135		74.0		61.6				5.7	
	-165		165		105.0		66.0				6.5	
	-195		195		135.0		70.2				7.5	

★Please use A type SK collet for the end milling operation.

★Please refer to P.49 for the Jet coolant system, J type nut and cap.

★GH handle is available as an option. Please order with the Code No. GH6 : MDSK6 &, GH10 : MDSK10, GH12 : MDSK13, GH16 : MDSK16, GH20 : MDSK20, GH25 : MDSK25

★Please add "P" at the end of Code No. for high speed specification, e.g NBT40-MDSK10-60P

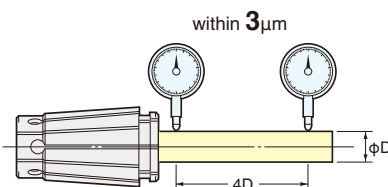
★Holder with an adjust screw for axial adjustment is supplied as an option. Please contact us.



Explanation of the Code No.

NBT40 - **MDSK10** - **90**

- Nominal Gauge Length
- Chucking Capacity
- MAJOR DREAM HOLDER
- Shank No.

A TYPE SLIM COLLET**SK****SK Collet A Type**

SK 6-3A, 4A, 5A, 6A
SK10-3A, 4A, 5A, 6A, 8A, 10A
SK13-3A, 4A, 5A, 6A, 8A, 10A, 12A, 13A
SK16-3A, 4A, 5A, 6A, 8A, 10A, 12A, 16A
SK20-4A, 5A, 6A, 8A, 10A, 12A, 16A, 20A
SK25-8A, 10A, 12A, 16A, 20A, 25A

★The acceptable shank tolerance of A Type collet is h8.

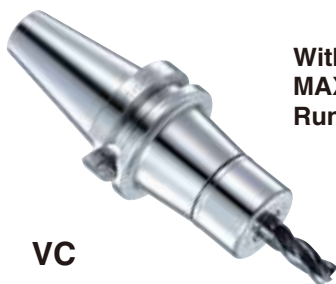
Inch	mm	Collet	Inch	mm	Collet
1/8	3.175	3.5	7/16	11.113	11.5
3/16	4.763	5	1/2	12.7	13
1/4	6.35	6.5	5/8	15.875	16
5/16	7.938	8.0	3/4	19.05	19.5
3/8	9.525	10	1	25.4	25.4

SK Collet A Type (Inch)	
SK 6	1/8A, 3/16A
SK10	1/8A, 3/16A, 1/4A, 5/16A, 3/8A
SK13	1/8A, 3/16A, 1/4A, 5/16A, 3/8A, 7/16A, 1/2A
SK16	1/8A, 3/16A, 1/4A, 5/16A, 3/8A, 7/16A, 1/2A, 9/16A, 5/8A
SK20	1/8A, 3/16A, 1/4A, 5/16A, 3/8A, 7/16A, 1/2A, 9/16A, 5/8A, 3/4A
SK25	3/16A, 1/4A, 5/16A, 3/8A, 7/16A, 1/2A, 5/8A, 3/4A, 25.4A

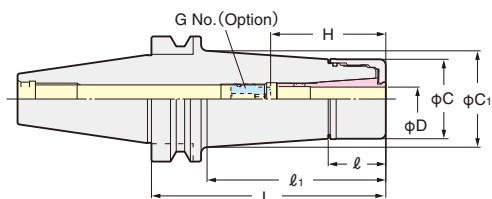
2LOCK ANNIVERSARY TYPE VC HOLDER

JAPAN, USA, EU, KOREA PAT.

NIKKEN



With TiN Bearing Nut
MAX. 40,000min⁻¹ & G2.5
Run-Out Accuracy : Within 3μm at 4D



Centre Through
MAX. 7MPa

2LOCK tooling (NBT) can be used as the double face contact tooling on the M/C where spindle is BT double face contact system.

2LOCK tooling can also be used on the M/C with BT standard spindle.

High Speed

TAPER	Code No.	D	L	ℓ	ℓ ₁	C	C ₁	H	G No. (Option)	Weight (kg)	MAX. min ⁻¹	Collet
No.30	NBT30-VC 6- 45	2.0~ 6.0	45	23	23	27.5	27.5	35~45	VCG 6- 8A	0.5	40,000	VCK 6
	- 60		60		35		31.7			0.6		
	- 90		90		65		33.4			0.8		
	-VC13- 60	3.0~12.0	60	29	37	40	41.1	50~60	VCG13-15A	0.7		VCK13
	- 90		90		67		41.3			0.9		
	-120		120		97		42.4			1.2		
No.40	NBT40-VC 6- 60	2.0~ 6.0	60	23	30	27.5	30.0	35~45	VCG 6- 8A	1.1	30,000	VCK 6
	- 90		90		60		32.7			1.3		
	-120		120		90		36.9			1.5		
	-VC13- 60	3.0~12.0	60	29	31	40	40.3	50~60	VCG13-15A	1.2		VCK13
	- 90		90		60		44.3			1.5		
	-120		120		90		48.5			1.9		
No.50	NBT50-VC 6-105	2.0~ 6.0	105	23	62	27.5	33.0	35~45	VCG 6- 8A	3.9	20,000	VCK 6
	-135		135		92		37.1			4.1		
	-165		165		122		41.3			4.4		
	-VC13-105	3.0~12.0	105	29	62	40	44.6	50~60	VCG13-15A	4.1		VCK13
	-135		135		92		48.8			4.5		
	-165		165		122		53.0			4.9		

★TiN Bearing Nut is supplied as standard.

★Collet, Adjust Screw (G No.) and GH Handle are available as an option.

★Please add "-RP" at the end of Code No. for Rust Proof Treatment VC Holder. e.g:NBT40-VC13-60-RP

★Please use VC J type Nut & Cap for Centre Through Coolant. When VC J type Nut is used, the total holder length will be extended to 6mm.

★NBT40-VC 6-150, NBT40-VC13-150, NBT50-VC13- 90, -120 are available as semi-standard.

★When the axial stopper is required, please use Adjust Screw (G No.)

★All series are for High Speed Rotation.



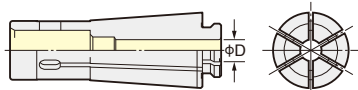
GH Handle P.48

Explanation of the Code No.

NBT40 - VC6 - 90

- Nominal Gauge Length mm
- Chucking Capacity
- Symbol of VC Holder
- Shank No.

VCK Collet



■ Jet coolant splash with J type Nut.



Cap with triangular grooves
The jet coolant pressure creates a tornado effect.



Cap with O-ring
For oil hole cutting tool



VCK Collet Code No.

VCK 6-2, 3, (3.175), 4, 5, 6

VCK13-3, (3.175), 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12

VCK Collet (Inch) Code No.

VCK 6 -1/8, 3/16, 1/4

VCK13 -1/8, 3/16, 1/4, 5/16, 3/8, 7/16, 1/2

★The acceptable shank tolerance of VCK collet is h₈.

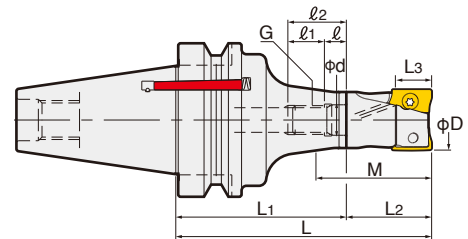
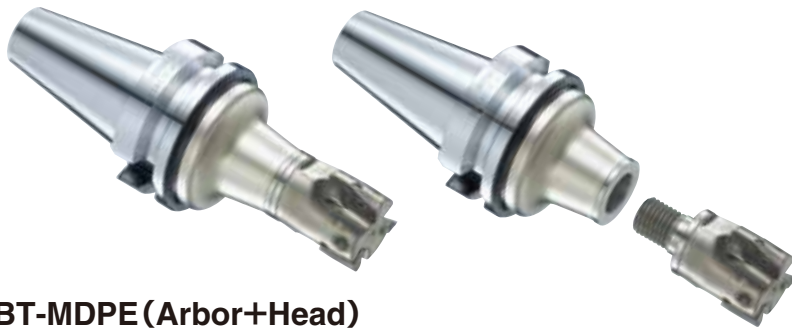
★VCK6-3.175 is same as VCK6-1/8 : VCK13-3.175 is same as VCK13-1/8.

J type NUT Code.

Style	J-type NUT	GH Handle	Cap	Wenche
VC 6	VCN- 6BJ	GH10	Cap With triangular grooves SKJ10-○.○	SKJL-10
			Cap With O-ring SKJ10-○.○C	
VC13	VCN-13BJ	GH16	Cap With triangular grooves SKJ16-○.○	SKJL-16
			Cap With O-ring SKJ16-○.○C	

■ Easy, safe and reliable handling with GH Handle P. 48





NBT-MDPE (Arbor+Head)

TAPER	Code No.	φD	L	L1	L2	MAX. Depth L3	M	Arbor Code No.	Head Code No.
No.30	NBT30-MDPE16- 75	16	75	45	30	10	37.5	NBT30-MDPE-M 8- 45	M 8-MDPE16-30
	-MDPE20- 75	20						-MDPE-M10- 45	M10-MDPE20-30
	-MDPE25- 80	25	80		35	15	43.4	-MDPE-M12- 45	M12-MDPE25-35
	-MDPE32- 95	32	95	55	40		52.5	-MDPE-M16- 55	M16-MDPE32-40
No.40	NBT40-MDPE16- 85,105,120	16	85,105,120	55, 75, 90	30	10	37.4	NBT40-MDPE-M 8- 55, 75, 90	M 8-MDPE16-30
	(NIT40)-MDPE20- 90,105,120	20	90,105,120	60, 75, 90			40.0	-MDPE-M10- 60, 75, 90	M10-MDPE20-30
	-MDPE25- 90,105,120	25		55, 70, 85	35	15	45.3,47.5,47.5	-MDPE-M12- 55, 70, 85	M12-MDPE25-35
	-MDPE32-105,120,135	32	105,120,135	65, 80, 95	40		52.5	-MDPE-M16- 65, 80, 95	M16-MDPE32-40
No.50	NBT50-MDPE16-100,120,135	16	100,120,135	70, 90,105	30	10	37.4	NBT50-MDPE-M 8- 70, 90,105	M 8-MDPE16-30
	(NIT50)-MDPE20-105,120,135	20	105,120,135	75, 90,105			40.0	-MDPE-M10- 75, 90,105	M10-MDPE20-30
	-MDPE25-105,120,135	25		70, 85,100	35	15	45.3,47.5,47.5	-MDPE-M12- 70, 85,100	M12-MDPE25-35
	-MDPE32-120,135,150	32	120,135,150	80, 95,110	40		52.5	-MDPE-M16- 80, 95,110	M16-MDPE32-40

★2pcs of tip clamp bolt and tip clamp wrench are supplied as standard.

★Please refer to P.258 for cutting condition.

★Insert tip is available as an option.

★Centre through tool coolant is available for all series.

NBT-MDPE-M (Arbor)

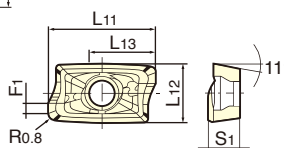
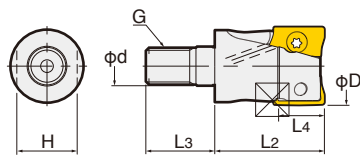
TAPER	Code No.	φD	L1	ID φd	Arbor Front Dia.	ℓ	ℓ ₁	ℓ ₂	Screw G
No.30	NBT30-MDPE-M 8- 45	16	45	8.5	14.7	9	11	20	M 8
	-MDPE-M10- 45	20		10.5	18.7		12	21	M10
	-MDPE-M12- 45	25		12.5	23.0		15	24	M12
	-MDPE-M16- 55	32	55	17.0	30.0		16	25	M16
No.40	NBT40-MDPE-M 8- 55, 75, 90	16	55, 75, 90	8.5	14.7		11	20	M 8
	(NIT40)-MDPE-M10- 60, 75, 90	20	60, 75, 90	10.5	18.7		12	21	M10
	-MDPE-M12- 55, 70, 85	25	55, 70, 85	12.5	23.0		15	24	M12
	-MDPE-M16- 65, 80, 95	32	65, 80, 95	17.0	30.0		16	25	M16
No.50	NBT50-MDPE-M 8- 70, 90,105	16	70, 90,105	8.5	14.7		11	20	M 8
	(NIT50)-MDPE-M10- 75, 90,105	20	75, 90,105	10.5	18.7		12	21	M10
	-MDPE-M12- 70, 85,100	25	70, 85,100	12.5	23.0		15	24	M12
	-MDPE-M16- 80, 95,110	32	80, 95,110	17.0	30.0		16	25	M16

★Head is available as an option.

★Centre through tool coolant is available for all series.

★This is interchangeable with DEPO. When the connection interface (Screw G and ID φd) is same, the cutter head of other carbide makers can be used.

INTERCHANGABLE PRO-ENDMILL HEAD



AOMT (Insert Tip)

Insert Tip Code No.	L11	L12	L13	S1	F1
AOMT123608PEER-M	12	6.6	10	3.6	1.2
AOMT184808PEER-M	18	9	15	4.8	1.4

★Only Nose R = 0.8 is available. Please contact Mitsubishi for the rigid type insert tip and the insert tip with other Nose R.

★Only grade of VP15TF (for steel, cast iron, hardened steel) is available. Please contact Mitsubishi for VP20RT (for stainless steel) and TF15 (for aluminum).

★Minimum order quantity: 10pcs.

M-MDPE (Head)

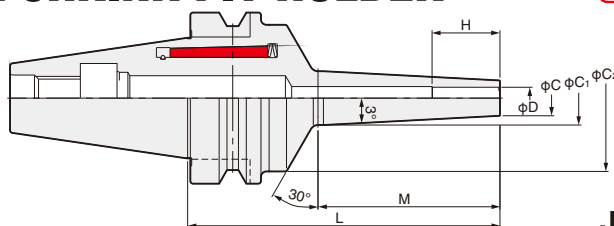
φD	Code No.	L2	L3	MAX. Depth L4	φd	G	No. of Teeth	Insert Tip	Tip Clamp Bolt	Tip Clamp wrench	Spanner Width H
16	M 8-MDPE16-30	30	18	10	8.5	M 8	2	AOMT123608PEER-M	TPS-25	TIP07F	10
20	M10-MDPE20-30		19		10.5	M10	3				14
25	M12-MDPE25-35	35	22	15	12.5	M12	2	AOMT184808PEER-M	TPS-4	TIP15W	19
32	M16-MDPE32-40	40	23		17.0	M16	3				24

★2pcs of tip clamp bolt and tip clamp wrench are supplied as standard.

★Please refer to P.258 for cutting condition.

★Insert tip is available as an option.

★Centre through tool coolant is available for all series.



S Slim Style

JAPAN PAT.

TAPER	Code No.	φD	φC	φC ₁	φC ₂	L	M	H
No.30	NBT30-MDMS 3S- 80, -105	3	6	10.2, 12.8	41	80, 105	42, 67	10
	-MDMS 4S- 80, -105	4	7	11.2, 13.8				13
	-MDMS 6S- 80, -105	6	9	13.2, 15.8				19
	-MDMS 8S- 80, -105	8	13	17.2, 19.8				25
	-MDMS10S- 80	10	16	20.2		80	42	31
No.40	NBT40-MDMS 3S- 90, -115	3	6	10.2, 12.8	54	90, 115	42, 67	10
	(NIT40)-MDMS 4S- 90, -115	4	7	11.2, 13.8				13
	-MDMS 6S- 90, -115	6	9	13.2, 15.8				19
	-MDMS 8S- 90, -115	8	13	17.2, 19.8				25
	-MDMS10S- 90, -115	10	16	20.2, 22.8				31
	-MDMS12S- 90, -115	12	19	23.2, 25.8				31
No.50	NBT50-MDMS 3S-130	3	6	12.8	54	130	67	10
	(NIT50)-MDMS 4S-105, -130	4	7	11.2, 13.8		105, 130	42, 67	13
	-MDMS 6S-105, -130	6	9	13.2, 15.8				19
	-MDMS 8S-105, -130	8	13	17.2, 19.8				25
	-MDMS10S-105, -130	10	16	20.2, 22.8				31
	-MDMS12S-105, -130	12	19	23.2, 25.8				31

R Standard

TAPER	Code No.	φD	φC	φC ₁	φC ₂	L	M	H
No.30	NBT30-MDMS 4R- 80, -105	4	10	14.2, 16.8	41	80, 105	42, 67	13
	-MDMS 6R- 80, -105	6	12	16.2, 18.8				19
	-MDMS 8R- 80, -105	8	18	22.2, 24.8				25
	-MDMS10R- 80, -105	10	22	26.2, 28.8				31
No.40	NBT40-MDMS 4R- 90	4	10	14.2	54	90	42	13
	(NIT40)-MDMS 6R- 90, -115	6	12	16.2, 18.8		90, 115	42, 67	19
	-MDMS 8R- 90, -115	8	18	22.2, 24.8				25
	-MDMS10R- 90, -115	10	22	26.2, 28.8				31
	-MDMS12R- 90, -115	12	26	30.2, 32.8				31
No.50	NBT50-MDMS 6R-105, -130	6	12	16.2, 18.8	54	105, 130	42, 67	19
	(NIT50)-MDMS 8R-105, -130	8	18	22.2, 24.8				25
	-MDMS10R-105, -130	10	22	26.2, 28.8				31
	-MDMS12R-105, -130	12	26	30.2, 32.8				31

★Please note the acceptable shank tolerance is h6.

★Carbide tool can be used and HSS tool can not be used.

★The tool will become very hot during heat shrinking. Please use glove for safety.

★HSK shank masamune shrink fit holder are available. Please contact with us.

★ID=φ16, φ20 and φ25mm are available.

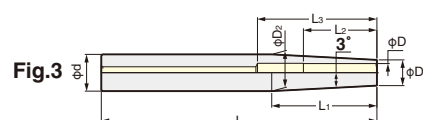
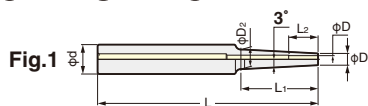
★The capacity of the drier is approx. 3kW.

★Inductive style of the heat shrinking unit is recommended.

STRAIGHT SHANK MASAMUNE SHRINK FIT HOLDER



MS-A



Style d	Code No.	L	φD	L ₁	L ₂	L ₃	D ₁	D ₂	Fig
10	MS10-A 3- 90	90	3	27	10	—	6	8.7	1
	-A 4- 90		4		13		7	9.7	
16	MS16-A 4-120	120	4	42	13	—	7	11.2	1
	-A 6-120		6		19		10	14.2	
	-A 8-120		8		25		12	16.0	
20	MS20-A 6-150	150	6	72	19	—	10	17.4	1
	-A 8-150		8		25		12	19.4	
	-A10-150		10		31		14	20.0	
	-A12-150		12		37		16	20.0	

★Please note the acceptable shank tolerance is h6.

★Carbide tool can be used and HSS tool can not be used.

★Minimum insertion length is L₂.★Maximum insertion length is L₃. If cutting tool is inserted longer than L₃, the cutting tool bottom will be contacted to holder. Then, the run-out accuracy will be worse.

★The tool will become very hot during heat shrinking. Please use glove for safety.

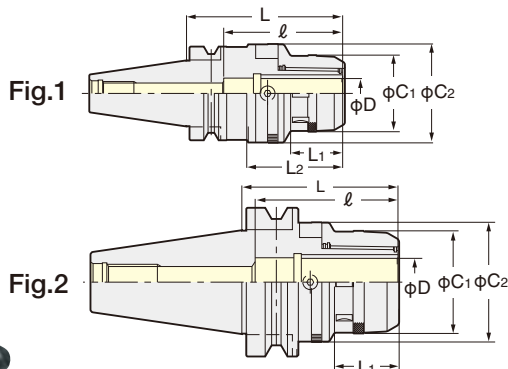
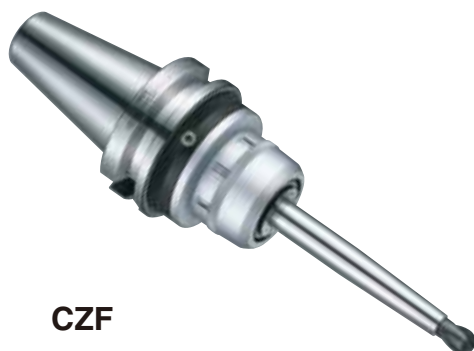
★ID=φ16, φ20 and φ25mm are available.

★Inductive style of the heat shrinking unit is recommended.

★The capacity of the drier is approx. 3kW.

2LOCK NBT ZERO FIT TYPE MILLING CHUCK

NIKKEN



Explanation of the Code No.

NBT40 **CZF32** - **120**

- Shank No.
- Zero Fit Type Milling Chuck
- Chucking Capacity φD
- Nominal Gauge Length

MAX. run-out at 100mm	
CZF20	0.050mm / dia.
CZF25	0.050mm / dia.
CZF32	0.030mm / dia.

JAPAN, USA, UK, GERMANY, KOREA, TAIWAN PAT.

TAPER	Code No.	C ₁	C ₂	L	L ₁	L ₂	ℓ	Weight (Kg)	Fig.	Collet
No.30	NBT30-CZF20-100	51.5	66.5	100	35	68	80	1.5	1	KM20 CCK20
	-CZF25-100	59.5	74.5					1.6		KM25 CCK25
No.40	NBT40-CZF20-105, 120	51.5	66.5	105, 120	35	64.5	80	2.1, 2.5		KM20 CCK20
	(NIT40)-CZF25-105, 120	59.5	74.5			68		2.4, 2.9		KM25 CCK25
	-CZF32-120	69	80.5	120	42	78	105	2.8		KM32 CCK32
No.50	NBT50-CZF20-105, 165	51.5	66.5	105, 165	35	-	80	4.6, 6.0	2	KM20 CCK20
	(NIT50)-CZF25-105, 165	59.5	74.5					5.0, 6.8		KM25 CCK25
	-CZF32-105, 165	69	80.5		42		105	5.3, 7.4		KM32 CCK32

★Please refer to P.33, P.34 for KM, CCK collet.

★Spanner is available as an option.

CZF20 type : 9HC22, CZF25 type : 9HC25, CZF32 type : 9HC32

★Wrench to adjust run-out (9ZFL) is available as an option.



Wrench to adjust
9ZFL

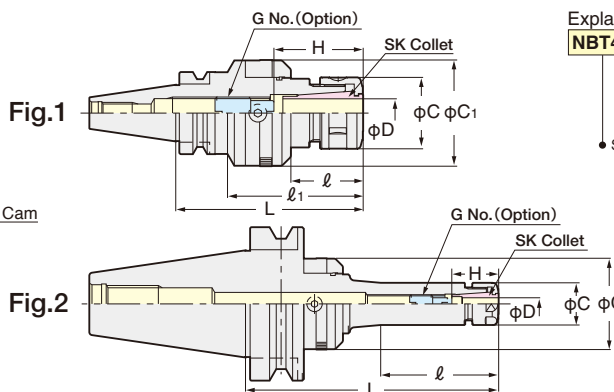
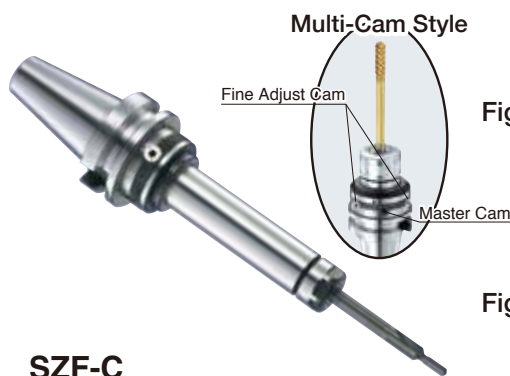
★Please note that the acceptable shank tolerance is h₆~h₇.

★Please add "P" at the end of Code No. for the high speed type. e.g. NBT40-CZF25-105P

★Multi-Cam style is available. e.g. NBT40-CZF32-120-C3. (3 Cams) Please contact us for more detail.

2LOCK NBT ZERO FIT TYPE SLIM CHUCK

NIKKEN



Explanation of the Code No.

NBT40 **SZF10** - **90**

- Shank No.
- Zero Fit Type Slim Chuck
- Chucking Capacity
- Nominal Gauge Length

MAX. run-out at 100mm		
SZF 6	L < 150	0.050mm / dia.
	L ≥ 150	0.040mm / dia.
SZF10		0.050mm / dia.
SZF16		0.040mm / dia.
SZF25		0.025mm / dia.

JAPAN, USA, UK, GERMANY, KOREA, TAIWAN PAT.

TAPER	Code No.	D	L	ℓ	ℓ ₁	C	C ₁	H	G No. (Option)	Weight (Kg)	Fig.	Collet
No.30	NBT30-SZF 6C- 90	0.7~6.0	90	42	-	19.5	40.5	26~31	SKG 6- 6HG	0.9	2	SK 6
	-SZF10C- 90	1.75~10.0		35	61	27.5	48.5	35~41	SKG10-10HG	1.3	1	SK10
	-SZF16C-105	2.75~16.0		40	76	40	59.5	45~57	SKG16-12HG	1.6		SK16
No.40	NBT40-SZF 6C- 90,150	0.7~6.0	90, 150	37, 60	-	19.5	40.5, 48.5	26~31	SKG 6- 6HG	1.3, 1.7	2	SK 6
	(NIT40)-SZF10C- 90,150	1.75~10.0		37, 97		27.5	48.5	35~41	SKG10-10HG	1.5, 1.9		SK10
	-SZF16C- 90,150	2.75~16.0				40	59.5	45~57	SKG16-12HG	1.8, 2.2	1	SK16
	-SZF25C-120,150	7.5~25.4		55, 86	84, 114	55	66.5	60~65	SKG25-18HGD	2.4, 2.9		SK25
No.50	NBT50-SZF 6C-105,165	0.7~6.0	105, 165	41, 63	-	19.5	40.5, 59.5	26~31	SKG 6- 6HG	4.0, 4.2	2	SK 6
	(NIT50)-SZF10C-105,165	1.75~10.0		41, 101		27.5	48.5	35~41	SKG10-10HG	4.5, 4.9		SK10
	-SZF16C-105,165	2.75~16.0				40	59.5	45~57	SKG16-12HG	5.0, 5.4		SK16
	-SZF25C-135,165	7.5~25.4		71, 101		55	66.5	60~70	SKG25-24HG	5.8, 6.0		SK25

★Adjust screw (G No.), wrench to adjust run-out (9ZFL) and SKL spanner are available as an option. SZF6C: SKL-6W, SZF10C: SKL-10, SZF16C: 9HC16, SZF25C: 9HC25

★Please use "P" class or "A" type SK collet. P.198

★For centre through coolant application please use SK J type nut and cap for your preference. Please note that the length of J type nut is 6mm longer than the standard SK Nut. P.49

★For High Speed type, Code No. is "SZF-P". e.g. NBT40-SZF10C-90P

In this case, GH Handle is required. P.48

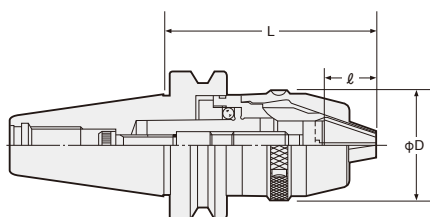
★Multi-Cam style is available. e.g. NBT40-SZF16C-90-C3. (3 Cams) Please contact us for more detail.

2LOCK NC DRILL CHUCK

NIKKEN



Being given favorable reception its Compactness, High Precision & High Rigidity.



Explanation of the Code No.

NBT40 - **NPU10** - **90**
 •Nominal Gauge Length
 •Chucking Capacity
 •Symbol of Drill Chuck
 •Shank No.

ℓ : Chucking Length
NPU 8 : 18.8mm
NPU13 : 26.5

NPU

TAPER	Code No.	Chucking Dia	D	L		Weight(kg)
				MIN.	MAX.	
No.30	NBT30-NPU 8- 70	0.3~8	38	76.5	83.5	0.7
	-NPU13- 95	1~13	48.5	102.1	113.1	1.2
No.40	NBT40-NPU 8- 70	0.3~8	38	76.5	83.5	1.2
	(NIT40) -110			115.5	122.5	1.5
	-155			160.5	167.5	1.7
	-NPU13- 80	1~13	48.5	86.1	97.1	1.5
	-130			137.1	148.1	2.2
	-175			182.1	193.1	2.7
	-190					
No.50	NBT50-NPU 8- 85	0.3~8	38	87.5	94.5	3.8
	(NIT50) -110			115.5	122.5	3.9
	-170			175.5	182.5	4.3
	-NPU13- 90	1~13	48.5	97.1	108.1	4.1
	-130			137.1	148.1	4.6
	-190			197.1	208.1	5.2

★Wrench is available as an option. **NPU 8**: NPUL- 8
NPU13: NPUL-13



2LOCK SIDE LOCK HOLDER

NIKKEN



SLA

A TYPE(for END MILL)

Fig.1

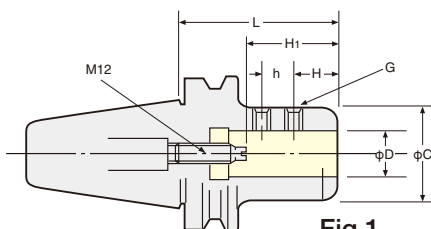


Fig.1

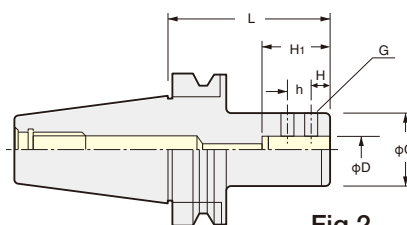


Fig.2

TAPER	Code No.	D	L	C	h	H	H ₁	G	Weight(kg)
							MIN.~MAX.		
No.30	NBT30-SLA20- 75	20	75	50	21	15	55~ 70	M14 P=1.5	1.3
No.40	NBT40-SLA20- 90	20	90	50	21	24	55~ 70	M14 P=1.5	1.8
	(NIT40)-SLA25- 90	25							1.7
	-SLA32- 90,135*	32	90,135	60	25	25		M16 P=1.5	1.9,2.3
No.50	NBT50-SLA20-105,135*	20	105,135	50	21	24	55~ 70	M14 P=1.5	4.8,5.2
	(NIT50)-SLA25-105,135*,165*	25							4.7,5.2,5.7
	-SLA32-105,135*,165*	32						M16 P=1.5	4.0,4.9,5.5
	-SLA42-115*,150*	42	115,150	90	32	30	85~100	M20 P=2.0	6.6,7.5

★Code No. of Side Lock Holder for Combination Shank is DM.
 ★The Code No. of Centre Through Coolant type is "SLOC". P.130

NBT50-DM32-120
-DM50.8-120



★★ marked is available semi-atarand.

B TYPE(for DRILL)

Fig.2

TAPER	Code No.	D	L	C	h	H	H ₁	G	Weight(kg)	Collet
No. 40	NBT40-SL20C- 90	20	90	50	16	12	44.5	M10	1.8	—
	-SL25C- 90	25		55	17	14	54.5	M12 P1.25	1.7	OK25
	-SL32C- 90	32		60	16	15	59.5	M12 P1.25	1.9	OK32
No. 50	NBT50-SL20C-105	20	105	50	16	12	44.5	M10	4.8	—
	-SL25C-105	25		55	17	14	54.5	M12 P1.25	4.7	OK25
	-SL32C-105	32		60	16	15	59.5	M12 P1.25	4.9	OK32
	-SL40C-105	40		88	19	18	70	M12 P1.25	5.2	OK40

★Please refer P.135 for Collet and Sleeve.

2LOCK MORSE TAPER ADAPTER A TYPE

NIKKEN

■ Taper contact area of more than 80% ensures high repeatability run-out accuracy.



MTA

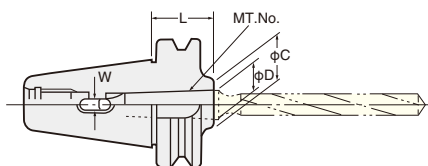


Fig. 1

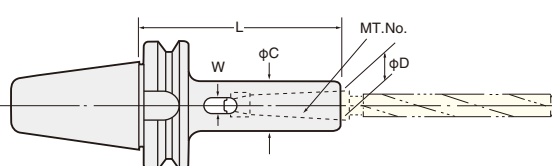


Fig. 2

TAPER	Code No. -L	MT. No.	D	L	C	W	Fig	Weight(kg)
No.30	NBT30-MTA1- 45, 105	1	12.065	45, 105	20, 25	5.6	1, 2	0.8, 0.9
	-MTA2- 60, 120	2	17.780	60, 120	30	6.6		0.9, 1.2
	-MTA3- 80	3	23.825	80	40	8.4	1	1.0
No.40	NBT40-MTA1- 45, 120	1	12.065	45, 120	25	5.6	1, 2	1.0, 1.3
	(NIT40)-MTA2- 60, 120	2	17.780	60, 120	32	6.6		1.1, 1.4
	-MTA3- 75, 135	3	23.825	75, 135	40	8.4		1.2, 1.8
	-MTA4- 95, 165	4	31.267	95, 165	50	12.4		1.4, 2.4
No.50	NBT50-MTA1- 45, 120, 180	1	12.065	45, 120, 180	25	5.6	1, 2, 2	4.0, 4.3, 4.3
	(NIT50)-MTA2- 45, 135, 180	2	17.780	45, 135, 180	32	6.6		4.0, 4.4, 4.6
	-MTA3- 45, 150, 180	3	23.825	45, 150, 180	40	8.4	1, 2	3.9, 4.7, 4.9
	-MTA4- 75, 180	4	31.267	75, 180	50	12.4		4.0, 5.4
	-MTA5-105	5	44.399	105	65	16.5	1	4.6

2LOCK MORSE TAPER ADAPTER B TYPE with DRAW BOLT

NIKKEN

■ Taper contact area of more than 80% ensures high repeatability run-out accuracy.



MTB

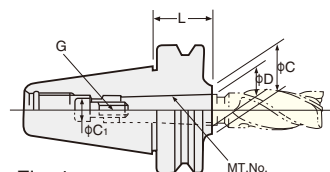


Fig. 1

Draw bolt type

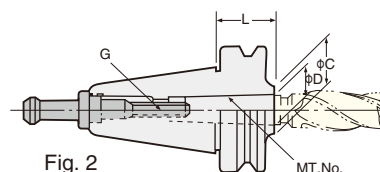


Fig. 2

Pull stud draw bolt type.

TAPER	Code No.	MT.No.	D	L	C	C ₁	G	Fig	Weight(Kg)
No.30	NBT30-MTB1- 45	1	12.065	45	25	10	M 6×1	1	0.8
	-MTB2- 25	2	17.780	25	32	—	M10×1.5	2	0.8
	-MTB3- 80	3	23.825	80	40		M12×1.75		1.0
No.40	NBT40-MTB1- 45	1	12.065	45	25	10	M 6×1	1	1.0
	-MTB2- 60	2	17.780	60	32	13.5	M10×1.5		1.1
	-MTB3- 45	3	23.825	45	40	—	M12×1.75	2	1.1
	-MTB4- 85	4	31.267	85	50		M16×2		1.3
No.50	NBT50-MTB1- 45	1	12.065	45	25	10	M 6×1	1	3.9
	-MTB2- 45	2	17.780		32	16	M10×1.5		3.9
	-MTB3- 60	3	23.825	60	40	18	M12×1.75		3.9
	-MTB4- 75	4	31.267	75	50	20.5	M16×2		3.9
	-MTB5-105-M16	5	44.399	105	70	—	M20×2.5		4.2
	-MTB5-120-M20			120					4.6
	-MTB5-105			105			2	4.0	

★Adapter in Fig.1 is supplied with a special draw bolt.

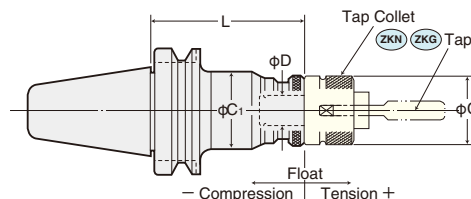
★Morse Taper Adapters B type as illustrated in Fig.2 need the special pull stud. The pull stud is optional accessory. When ordering, please specify the pull stud code number.

2LOCK TAPPER CHUCK

NIKKEN



- Most suitable for tapping gas threads, blind-end threads and light alloys.
- When normal rotation of machine is stopped at specified position, the Tapper Chuck runs idle after progressing by its elongation (4mm for ZL12 type). Simply rotate the machine in the reverse direction, and the tap depth will be made uniform within a high-precision.



ZL AUTO. DEPTH CONTROL

TAPER	Code No.	Tapping Capability			D	L	C	Float		Tap Collet	Weight (kg)
		M	U	P				F ₁	F ₂		
No.40	NBT40-ZL 8-120* ¹	M 2~ 8	1/8~1/4	—	13	120	34	3	3	ZKN 8* ¹	1.6
	(NIT40)-ZL12-100	M 2~12	1/8~1/2	P1/16~1/4	19	100	58	5	4	ZKG12	1.9
	-ZL12-130					130					2.3
	-ZL16-150	M 3~16	1/8~5/8	P1/8~3/8	25	150	60			ZKG16	2.9
	-ZL24-160	M 8~24	1/2~ 1	P1/4~5/8	30	160	73	6	7	ZKG24	3.3
	-ZL38-190	M18~38	3/4~13/8	P3/8~ 1	45	190	92	8	10	ZKN38	6.0
No.50	NBT50-ZL 8-130* ¹	M 2~ 8	1/8~1/4	—	13	130	34	3	3	ZKN 8* ¹	4.2
	(NIT50)-ZL12- 85	M 2~12	1/8~1/2	P1/16~1/4	19	85	58	5	4	ZKG12	3.4
	-ZL12-130					130					4.3
	-ZL16-135	M 3~16	1/8~5/8	P1/8~3/8	25	135	60			ZKG16	4.6
	-ZL24-100	M 8~24	1/2~ 1	P1/4~5/8	30	100	73	6	7	ZKG24	4.5
	-ZL24-142					142					5.8
	-ZL38-150	M18~38	3/4~13/8	P3/8~ 1	45	150	92	8	10	ZKN38	6.9

★In case of NIT40, NIT40-ZL16-160 and NIT40-ZL24-175 are standard.

★In case of NIT50, NIT50-ZL12-130, NIT50-ZL24-142 and NIT50-ZL38-180 are standard.

★Marked *1 ZL8 Tapper Chuck and ZK8 Tap Collet are available as semi-standard.

★Please refer to P.59 (ZKG)~P.60 (ZK) for ISO, IMPERIAL, DIN Tap Collet, P.61 (ZKG)~P.62 (ZKN) for JIS Tap Collet, and P.63 for Long Size Tap Collet.

Z FLOATING

TAPER	Code No.	Tapping Capability			D	L	C	C ₁	Float		Tap Collet	Weight (kg)
		M	U	P					F ₁	F ₂		
No.40	NBT40-Z 8- 90* ¹	M 2~ 8	1/8~1/4	—	13	90	23	33	5	15	ZKN 8* ¹	1.4
	(NIT40)-Z12- 90	M 2~ 12	1/8~1/2	P1/16~1/4	19	90	32	45	5	15	ZKG12	1.5
	-Z12-130					130			15			1.6
	-Z16-109	M 3~ 16	1/8~5/8	P1/8~3/8	25	109	39	55	8	20	ZKG16	2.0
	-Z24-100	M 8~ 24	1/2~ 1	P1/4~5/8	30	100	46	68	10	20	ZKG24	2.1
	-Z24-187					187		63	20			3.5
No.50	-Z38-140	M18~ 38	3/4~13/8	P3/8~ 1	45	140	78	85	8	22	ZKN38	6.7
	NBT50-Z 8-105* ¹	M 2~ 8	1/8~1/4	—	13	105	23	33	5	15	ZKN 8* ¹	4.2
	(NIT50)-Z12-130					130						4.3
	-Z12-175	M 2~ 12	1/8~1/2	P1/16~1/4	19	175	32	45	15	15	ZKG12	4.8
	-Z12-220					220						5.0
	-Z16-135	M 3~ 16	1/8~5/8	P1/8~3/8	25	135	39	55	8	20	ZKG16	5.2
	-Z24-142	M 8~ 24	1/2~ 1	P1/4~5/8	30	142	46	63	20	20	ZKG24	5.8
	-Z24-187					187						6.2
	-Z38-175	M18~ 38	3/4~13/8	P3/8~ 1	45	175	78	98	10	25	ZKN38	8.3
	-Z65-160	M36~100	1 ~33/4	P1 ~ 3	68	160	110* ² (125)	110	10	25	ZKN65	9.0

★In case of NIT40, IT40-ZL8-95*¹ and NIT40-ZL24-1255 are standard.

★In case of NIT50, IT50-ZL8-105*¹, NIT50-ZL38-187 and NIT50-ZL65-165 are standard.

★Marked *1 Z8 Tapper Chuck and ZK8 Tap Collet are available as semi-standard.

★Please refer to P.59 (ZKG)~P.60 (ZK) for ISO, IMPERIAL, DIN Tap Collet, P.61 (ZKG)~P.62 (ZKN) for JIS Tap Collet, and P.63 for Long Size Tap Collet.

★Marked *2 () dimension is for M65 or more size of ZK Tap Collet.

2LOCK ZMAC ADVANCED BORING ARBOR (ZMAC-V)

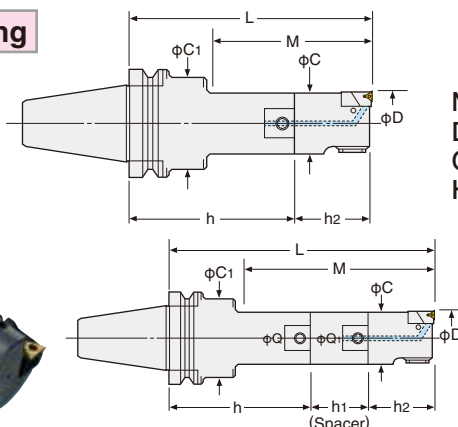
NIKKEN

JAPAN PAT.

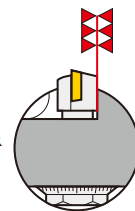
Boring for Finishing



ZMAC-V



No Micro Vibration due to Double-Contact Support of Cartridge. Long Tool-Life & High Accuracy.



Only ZMAC16-V

All codes shown are for heads with triangular inserts For heads with rhomboid inserts please add the letter "R" to the code No. e.g. NBT40-ZMAC32 R -150V

TAPER	Code No.	Boring Range D	Boring Depth M	Cupling Dia Q	C	C1			Weight (kg)
	Head No.						Insert No.		
	NBTNo.- Min.D - L							Q- Min.D -h2	
No.40	NBT40-ZMAC 16-125V, 135V	15.9~20.2	38, 48	12	15	24	12-ZMAC16-45V, 55V	3MP-C,B	1.9, 1.9
	(NIT40)-ZMAC 20-120V, 135V, 150V	19.8~25.2	45, 67, 75	9	19	30	9-ZMAC20-40V		1.9, 1.9, 2.0
	-ZMAC 25-120V, 150V, 165V	24.8~32.2	52, 90, 97	12	24	35	12-ZMAC25-40V		2.0, 2.1, 2.1
	-ZMAC 32-150V, 180V, 195V	31.8~42.2	77, 110, 122	16	31	42	16-ZMAC32-55V	4MP-C,B	2.5, 2.7, 2.7
	-ZMAC 42-150V, 180V, 210V	41.8~55.2	97, 130, 157	20	40	50	20-ZMAC42-70V	6MP-C,B	3.0, 3.2, 3.5
	-ZMAC 55-165V, 210V, 225V	54.8~70.2	135, 180, 195	26	53		26-ZMAC55-70V		3.9, 4.6, 4.6
	-ZMAC 70-165V, 180V, 225V	69.8~85.2	165, 180, 225	34	67		64		34-ZMAC70-70V
	-ZMAC 85-195V	84.8~100.2	195	42	83	62	42-ZMAC85-100V	9.0	
No.50	NBT50-ZMAC 16-140V, 150V	15.9~20.2	38, 48	12	15	24	12-ZMAC16-45V, 55V	3MP-C,B	4.7, 4.7
	(NIT50)-ZMAC 20-150V, 165V, 180V	19.8~25.2	45, 67, 75	9	19	40	9-ZMAC20-40V		4.8, 4.8, 4.9
	-ZMAC 25-135V, 165V, 180V	24.8~32.2	52, 90, 97	12	24	44	12-ZMAC25-40V		4.8, 4.8, 4.9
	-ZMAC 32-180V, 210V, 225V	31.8~42.2	77, 110, 122	16	31	50	16-ZMAC32-55V	4MP-C,B	5.5, 5.6, 5.7
	-ZMAC 42-180V, 195V, 225V, 240V	41.8~55.2	97, 130, 142, 157	20	40	60	20-ZMAC42-70V	6MP-C,B	6.0, 6.0, 6.4, 6.5
	-ZMAC 55-210V, 240V, 270V	54.8~70.2	117, 182, 177	26	53	65	26-ZMAC55-70V		7.5, 7.6, 8.1
	-ZMAC 70-240V, 270V, 300V	69.8~85.2	190, 220, 250	34	67	80	34-ZMAC70-70V		10.0, 10.6, 11.5
	-ZMAC 85-225V, 290V, 315V	84.8~100.2	182, 247, 272	42	83	83	42-ZMAC85-100V		12.5, 15.0, 16.0
	-ZMAC100-225V, 290V*	99.5~140.5	225, 290				42-ZMAC100-100V		13.8, 16.5
	-ZMAC140-225V, 290V*	139.5~180.5					42-ZMAC140-100V		14.6, 17.3

★MIN. dial readout : ZMAC25-V & smaller is 0.02mm on diameter. ZMAC32-V and larger are 0.01mm on diameter.

★"C" grade (Coated) insert for Steel, Stainless & Cast Iron is supplied as Standard with the head (Smooth boring & Long tool-life). P.119 Please refer P.117 for cutting condition. We would recommend "B" grade (CBN) insert for Hardened Steel & High Speed boring of Cast Iron.

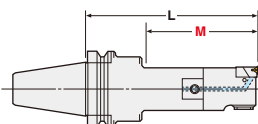
★Please refer P.210, P.102 for Shank & Spacer, and P.87, P.88 for Head.

★Centre Through Tool Coolant function is available as standard.

★For NBT30, modular connection system is applied. Please refer P.210 for Base Holder.

★* : NBT50-ZMAC100-325V, 375V, 425V, 475V are also available. NBT50-ZMAC140-325V, 375V, 425V, 475V

★When L length is required longer than standard, please specify boring depth M.



High Speed Boring ZMAC X-V

Special Hardened light alloy metal head with balancing for preventing from high frequency vibration.

Ultra high speed boring: MAX. 12,000min⁻¹



ZMAC-V for Multi-Stage Boring Bar

Please contact us for the special boring bar.



Photo. shows NC5 shank.

High Pressure Coolant Through Tool

Please contact us for your application with the boring diameter. P.88

e.g. NBT40-ZMAC42-150AAV
Boring dia.: φ43.5mm

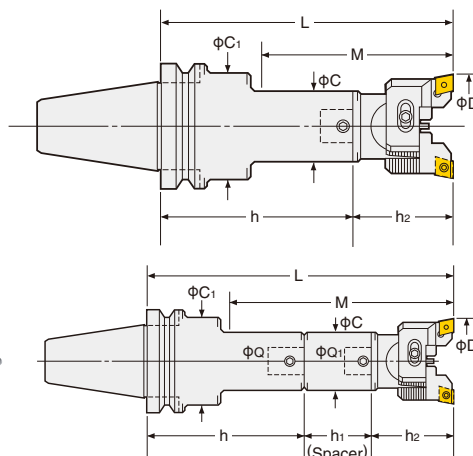
2LOCK BALANCE-CUT BORING ARBOR

NIKKEN

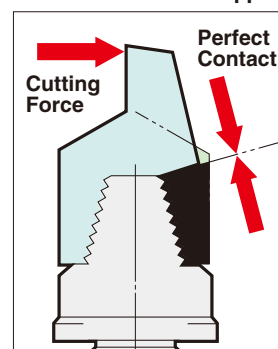


RAC

Boring for Roughing



Power of Shoulder Support



TAPER	Code No.	Boring Range D	Boring Depth M	Coupling Dia Q	C	C1	P.74		Weight (kg)
							Head No.	Tip No.	
							Q- Min.D -h2		
No.40	NBT40-RAC 25-135E, 165E, 180E	25~32	67, 105, 112	12	24	35	12-RAC 25- 55E	CC07-C	2.0, 2.1, 2.1
	(NIT40)-RAC 32-150E, 180E, 195E	32~45	77, 110, 122	16	31	42	16-RAC 32- 55E	CC08-C	2.4, 2.6, 2.6
	-RAC 43-150E, 180E, 210E	43~55	97, 130, 157	20	40	50	20-RAC 43- 70E	CC12-C	2.7, 2.9, 3.2
	-RAC 53-165E, 210E, 225E	53~70	135, 180, 195	26	50		26-RAC 53- 70E		2.5, 3.3, 3.2
	-RAC 70-180E, 195E, 240E	70~100	180, 195, 240	34	64	64	34-RAC 70- 85E		4.8, 5.2, 6.2
	-RAC100-195E	100~130	195	42	83	62	42-RAC100-100E		6.8
No.50	NBT50-RAC 25-150E, 180E, 195E	25~32	67, 105, 112	12	24	44	12-RAC 25- 55E	CC07-C	4.7, 4.9, 4.8
	(NIT50)-RAC 32-180E, 210E, 225E	32~45	77, 110, 122	16	31	50	16-RAC 32- 55E	CC08-C	5.4, 5.6, 5.6
	-RAC 43-180E, 195E, 225E, 240E	43~55	97, 130, 142, 157	20	40	60	20-RAC 43- 70E	CC12-C	5.7, 5.8, 6.1, 6.2
	-RAC 53-210E, 240E, 270E	53~70	117, 182, 177	26	50	65	26-RAC 53- 70E		6.9, 7.0, 7.6
	-RAC 70-255E, 285E, 315E	70~100	205, 235, 265	34	64	80	34-RAC 70- 85E		9.5, 9.9, 10.9
	-RAC100-225E, 290E, 325E*	100~130	225, 290, 325	42	83	83	42-RAC100-100E		12.5, 15.2, 16.5

★"C" grade (Coated) inserts are supplied as standard with the head. P.74 Please refer P.116 for cutting condition.

★Please refer P.210 for base holder, P.102 for spacer and P.79 for head.

★For centre through tool coolant type, please add "-C" at the end of Code No. e.g. NBT40-RAC53-165-C

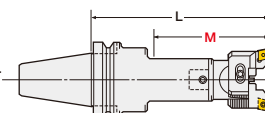
★Cartridges & Insert tips for the Heavy Duty Boring of Iron and Cast Iron (No letter), for Aluminum (A), and for Through Hole & Multiple Sheets (K) are available.

Please refer P.80 for cartridges. Please add the letter "No letter", "A" or "K" at the end of Code No. e.g. NBT40-RAC53-165A

★*: NBT50-RAC100-375E, 425E and 475E are also available.

Code No. of RAC25 and RAC32 with CC inserts are changed to RAC25E and RAC32E. Please refer P.71, P.72

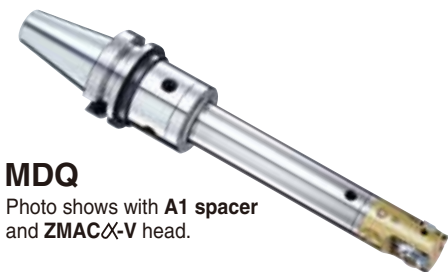
★When L length is required longer than standard, please specify the boring depth M and Q No.



2LOCK MAJOR DREAM HOLDER BASE HOLDER for MODULAR TYPE

NIKKEN

JAPAN PAT.



MDQ

Photo shows with A1 spacer and ZMAC-V head.

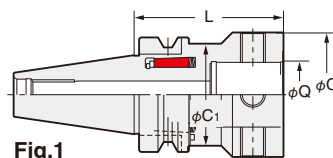


Fig.1

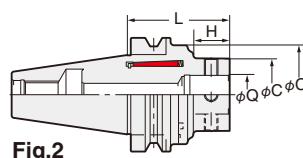


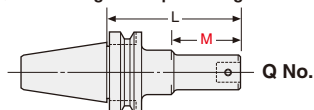
Fig.2

TAPER	Code No.	Q	L	C	C1	H	Weight (kg)	ZMAC-V Boring Range	Fig
No.30	NBT30-MDQ26- 60	26	60	50	50	37.5	-	16~70	1
No.40	NBT40-MDQ26- 65	26	65	50	54	30.0	1.3	16~70	2
No.50	(NIT40)-MDQ26- 65								
	NBT50-MDQ26- 80	26	80	50	87	22.0	4.6	16~70	2
	(NIT50)-MDQ34- 90	34	90	64	87	32.0	4.9	16~85	
	-MDQ42-100	42	100	83	87	45.0	5.7	16~180	

★All base holders are used for centre through tool coolant. ★Coupling bolt and wrench are supplied as standard.

★ZMAC-V head is recommended to use with the MAJOR DREAM base holder for anti-vibration.

★When L length is required longer than standard, please specify the boring depth M and Q No.



Q No.

2LOCK BASE HOLDER for MODULAR TYPE

NIKKEN



Q

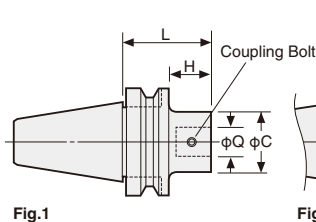


Fig.1

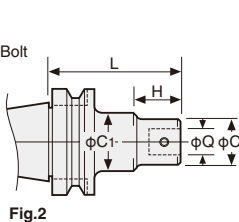


Fig.2

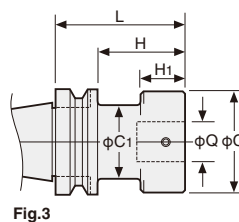


Fig.3

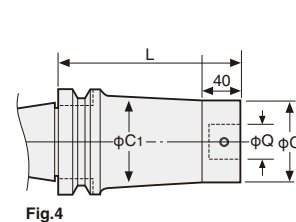


Fig.4

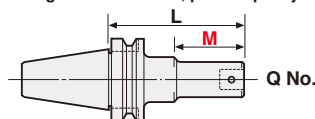
TAPER	Code No.	Coupling Dia Q	L	C	C-1	H	H1	Coupling Bolt No.	Fig.	Weight(kg)
No.30	NBT30-Q 9- 50	9	50	19	30	20	-	B19	2	0.5
	-Q12- 65	12	65	24	-	40		B12	1	
	-Q16- 50	16	50	31		25		B16		
	-Q20- 50	20		40		26		B20		
	-Q26- 40	26	40	50	45	18		6	B26N	
No.40	NBT40-Q 9- 80, 95N	9	80,95	19	30	5,27	-	B19	2	1.2, 1.2
	(NIT40)-Q12- 80,110	12	80,110	24	35	12,50		B12		1.2, 1.3
	-Q16- 95,125	16	95,125	31	42	22,55		B16		1.5, 1.6
	-Q20- 80,110	20	80,110	40	50	27,60		B20		1.5, 1.7
	-Q26- 50, 95,140	26	50,95,140	50	-	20,65,110		B26N	1	1.1, 1.8, 2.4
	-Q34- 95,110	34	95,110	64	62	68,83	55,70	B34	3	2.2, 2.6
	-Q42- 95	42	95	83	62	68	55	B42		2.8
No.50	NBT50-Q 9-110,125N	9	110,125	19	40	5,27	-	B19	2	4.1, 4.1
	(NIT50)-Q12- 95,125	12	95,125	24	44	12,50		B12		4.0, 4.0
	-Q16-125N,155	16	125,155	31	50	22,55		B16		4.5, 4.6
	-Q20-110,125	20	110,125	40	60	27,60		B20		4.6, 4.5
	-Q26- 65,140,170N	26	65,140,170	50	65	27,47,112		B26N	1,2,2	3.7, 5.3, 5.4
	-Q34-140,170,200	34	140,170,200	64	80	102,120,150		B34	1,2,2	5.6, 6.5, 7.1
	-Q42-125,190	42	125,190	83	-	87,152		B42	1	6.5, 9.1
	-Q42-225A,275A 325A,375A		225,275 325,375	83 98	-	-			4	12.9, 15.6 18.3, 21.0

★φC of Q26 base holder has been increased from 45mm to 50mm due to improvement of its rigidity.

★All base holders have a centre through-tool coolant hole.

★The Coupling screw & wrench are supplied as standard.

★When L length is required longer than standard, please specify the boring depth M.



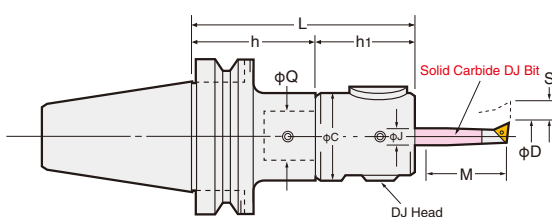
2LOCK DJ BORING BAR

NIKKEN

For both wide range small quantity production and mass production
Boring Head with **Power of Solid Carbide DJ Bit**



DJ



TAPER	Code No.	Boring Range	Boring Depth	L	C	Bit Hole Size	Shank Code No.	Head Code No.	Bit Stroke	DJ Bit Code No.
	NBTNo.-MinD-L	D	M			J	NBTNo.Q-h	Q-MinD-h ₁	S	
No.30	NBT30-DJ3- 80A	3~28	14~ 80	80	50	10	NBT30-Q26- 40	Q26-DJ3-40A	5.2	J10
	-DJ8- 84AN	3~50	14~130	84	59	16		-DJ8-44AN	6.0	J16
No.40	NBT40-DJ3- 90A	3~28	14~ 80	90	50	10	NBT40-Q26- 50	Q26-DJ3-40A	5.2	J10
	(NIT40) -135A			135			- 95			
	-DJ8- 94AN	3~50	14~130	94	59	16	NBT40-Q26- 50	-DJ8-44AN	6.0	J16
	-139AN			139			- 95			
No.50	NBT50-DJ3-105A	3~28	14~ 80	105	50	10	NBT50-Q26- 65	Q26-DJ3-40A	5.2	J10
	(NIT50) -210A			210			-170N			
	-DJ8-109AN	3~50	14~130	109	59	16	NBT50-Q26- 65	-DJ8-44AN	6.0	J16
	-214AN			214			-170N			

★MIN. dial readout on dia.: 0.01mm, Sub scale: 0.005mm, 0.8mm/rev.

★Each boxed set of DJ3 and DJ8 Boring Bars include 4 pcs of DJ Boring Bits as standard.

Bits included for NBT40-DJ8-94A : J16-8-40, J16-18-80, J16-28-85, J16-38-85

Bits included for NBT40-DJ8-94AN : J16-8-40, J16-18-60, J16-28-65, J16-38-65

★DJ Boring Bar without Boring Bits is also available. Please add“-BD” at the end of Code No. e.g. NBT40-DJ3-90A-BD

★Shank and DJ Head(including Boring Bits) are delivered in separate packages.

★Please refer P.100 for Boring Bits. Please refer P.118 for cutting condition.

2LOCK BALANCE-CUT BAC ADVANCED BORING ARBOR for LARGE DIA. JAPAN PAT.

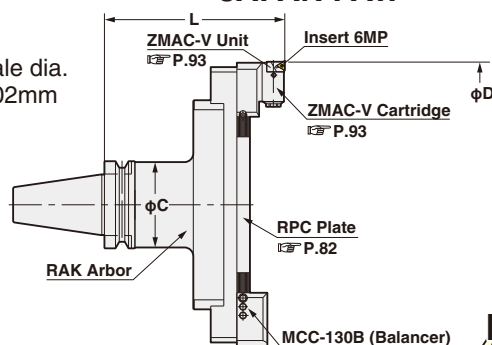
NIKKEN



BAC-V

For Finishing

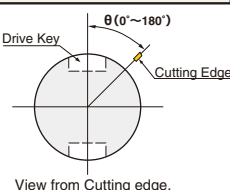
- Min. dial read out: main scale dia. 0.02mm, sub scale dia. 0.002mm
- Boring Dia: $\phi 130 \sim 595\text{mm}$



Boring Dia: $\phi 130 \sim 595\text{mm}$ for Finishing.

TAPER	Code.No	D MIN.~MAX.	L	C	RAK Arbor Code No.	PPC Plante No	Cartridge (Balancer)	Weight (kg)
No.40	NBT40 -BAC130-205V (NIT40) -BAC180-205V	130~195 180~245	205	61	NBT40-RAK-130A	RPC-130 -180	MCCZ-130V (MCC-130B) Insert Tip 6MP	6.8 7.8
	NBT50 -BAC130-185V, 235V, 285V (NIT50) -BAC180-185V, 235V, 285V	130~195 180~245	185, 235, 285	90	NBT50-RAK-110A, 160A, 210A	RPC-130 -180		13.0, 14.5, 17.5 13.5, 15.0, 18.0
No.50	-BAC230-185V, 235V, 285V	230~295				-230		14.0, 15.5, 18.5
	-BAC280-185V, 235V, 285V	280~345				-280		14.5, 16.0, 19.0
	-BAC330-210V*	330~395	210 (220*)	98	NBT50-RAK330-125 NIT50-RAK330-135*	RPC-330		16.2
	-BAC380-210V*	380~445				-380		16.5
	-BAC430-210V*	430~495				-430		17.5
	-BAC480-210V*	480~545				-480		18.5
	-BAC530-210V*	530~595				-530		19.5

- ★ "C" grade (Coated) Inserts are supplied as standard. ★ Please refer P.117 for cutting condition.
- ★ Unit "M5H2-55V" is provided as standard, please refer P.82 for Arbor (RAK) and Plate (RPC).
- ★ Arbor, Plate and Cartridge are delivered in separate packages.
- ★ When ordering, please let us know machine maker and model no. to avoid the interference with tool magazine of ATC.
- ★ The location of cutting edge is same as drive key in standard.
- The different location is available, please specify θ in Code No. e.g. NBT50-BAC180-235V (90°)
- ★ The boring arbors marked*with NIT50, L (gauge length) is 220. e.g. NIT50-BAC330-220V



2LOCK BALANCE-CUT RAC BORING ARBOR for LARGE DIA.

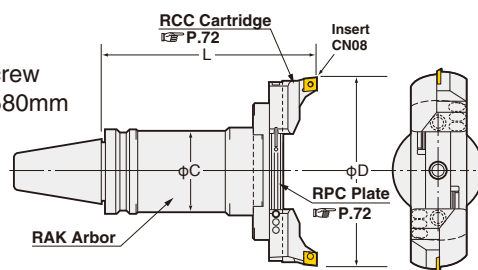
NIKKEN



RAC

For Roughing

- With slight adjust screw
- Boring Dia: $\phi 130 \sim 580\text{mm}$



Boring Dia: $\phi 130 \sim 580\text{mm}$ for Roughing.

TAPER	Code.No	D MIN.~MAX.	L	C	RAK Arbor Code No.	PPC Plante No	Cartridge No. for Large dia.	Weight (kg)
No.40	NBT40 -RAC130-205 (NIT40) -RAC180-205	130~180 180~230	205	61	NBT40-RAK-130A	RPC-130 -180	For Heavy Duty Boring of Iron and Cast Iron RCC-130 x2 Insert Tip CN08	6.8 7.8
	NBT50 -RAC130-185, 235, 285 (NIT50) -RAC180-185, 235, 285	130~180 180~230	185, 235, 285	90	NBT50-RAK-110A, 160A, 210A	RPC-130 -180		11.3, 12.8, 15.8 11.8, 13.3, 16.3
No.50	-RAC230-185, 235, 285	230~280				-230		12.3, 13.8, 16.8
	-RAC280-185, 235, 285	280~330				-280		12.8, 14.3, 17.3
	-RAC330-210*	330~380	210 (220*)	98	NBT50-RAK330-125 NIT50-RAK330-135*	RPC-330		15.5
	-RAC380-210*	380~430				-380		16.5
	-RAC430-210*	430~480				-430		17.5
	-RAC480-210*	480~530				-480		18.5
	-RAC530-210*	530~580				-530		19.5

- ★ The Code No. on above table are the boring arbors with RCC-130 cartridge (Insert tip: CN08) the Heavy Duty Boring of Iron and Cast Iron. Please refer P.116 for cutting condition.
- ★ Boring arbor with cartridges & insert for Steel, Stainless Steel and Cast Iron (E), for Aluminum (A) and for Through Hole & Multi Sheets (K) are available.
- Please refer P.82 for cartridges. e.g. NBT50-RAC130-185E
- ★ Arbor, Plate and Cartridge are delivered in separate packages. ★ When ordering, please let us know machine maker and model no. to avoid the interference with tool magazine of ATC.
- ★ The location of cutting edge is same as drive key in standard. The different location is available, please specify θ in Code No. e.g. NBT50-RAC180-235 (90°)
- ★ The boring arbors marked*with NIT50, L (gauge length) is 220. e.g. NIT50-RAC330-220

2LOCK FACE MILL ARBOR

NIKKEN

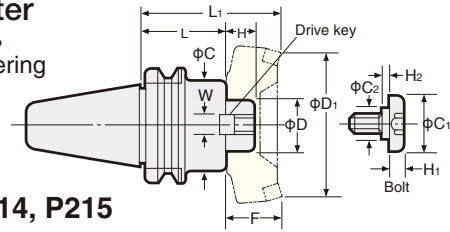


FMA

For JIS B4113 Face Mill Cutter

■ Taper contact area of more than 80% ensures reliable milling with no chattering accompanied

FMH Arbor for High Feed with Coolant Through P.214, P.215



Dimensions										Weight	Dimension of Arbor with cutter			Drive Key	Bolt
TAPER	Code No. (ΦD -L)	H	C	W	C ₁	C ₂	H ₁	H ₂		(kg)	L ₁	D ₁	F		
No.30	NBT30-FMA25.4 - 45	22	50	9.5	33	23	10	2		1.3	95	80	50	FW 5	FM12
	NBT40-FMA25.4 - 45	22	50	9.5	33	23	10	2		1.5	95	80	50	FW 5	FM12
No.40	-FMA25.4 - 90									3.1	140			FW 5	
	-FMA31.75 - 45	30	60	12.7	40	23	10	6		1.7	105	100	60	FW13	FM16
	-FMA31.75 - 75									3.1	135				
	-FMA38.1 - 60	34	80	15.9	50	27	14	6		2.9	120	125	60	FW18	FM20
No.50	NBT50-FMA25.4 - 45									3.7	95				
	-FMA25.4 - 90	22	58	9.5	33	23	10	2		4.6	140	80	50	FW 5	FM12
	-FMA25.4 -150									5.5	200				
	-FMA31.75 - 45									4.5	105			FW12	
	-FMA31.75 - 75	30	70	12.7	40	23	10	6		5.3	135	100	60	FW13	FM16
	-FMA31.75 -105									6.1	165				
	-FMA38.1 - 45									4.3	105			FW18	
	-FMA38.1 - 75	34	80	15.9	50	27	14	6		5.6	135	125	60	FW19	FM20
	-FMA50.8 - 45									4.9	105			FW23	
	-FMA50.8 - 75	36	100	19	65	37	14	10		6.8	135	160	60	FW24	FM24
	-FMA47.625- 75	38	128.57	25.4	—	—	—	—		7.7	135	200	60	FW26	*

★ Drive keys, L-Wrench & Bolt are supplied as standard.

★ The arbor marked *requires 4 fixing bolts.

★ Above weight is for Arbor only. (Not include Face Mill Cutter)

★ FMA25.4 type Arbor is suitable for NIKKEN PRO-END MILL φ60 (PE60HC) and φ80 (PE80HC).

★ FMA31.75 type Arbor is suitable for NIKKEN PRO-END MILL φ100 (PE100HC). Please refer to P.127.

★ Code No. of Centre Through Coolant type FMA Arbor for NIKKEN PRO-END MILL is : e.g. NBT40-FMA25.4C-45

★ Extended length Face Mill Arbors are available on request.

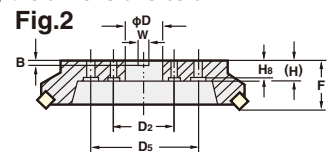
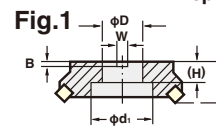
NBT50-FMA25.4 -200,-250

-FMA31.75-150,-200

-FMA38.1 -150,-200

★ Diameter ΦC of NBT50-FMA25.4 and NBT50-FMA31.75 are enlarged.

★ In case of the special cutter, please specify the dimensions below.



2LOCK FACE MILL ARBOR

NIKKEN



FMB

■ Taper contact area of more than 80% ensures reliable milling with no chattering accompanied

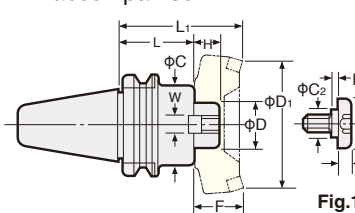


Fig.1

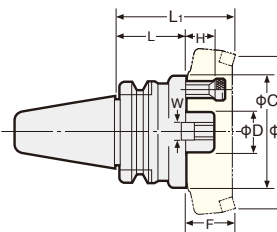


Fig.2

Inch Series

(●) figures for Metric Series

Metric Series

Dimensions											Weight (kg)	Dimension of Arbor with cutter			Fig.	Code No. (φD -L)
TAPER	Code No. (φD -L)	H	C	W	C ₁	C ₂	H ₁	H ₂	G ₁	P		L ₁	D ₁	F		
No.30	NBT30-FMB25.4 - 45	26	80	9.5(12)	33	23	10	2	—	—	1.7	95	80	50	1	NBT30-FMB27 - 45
No.40	NBT40-FMB25.4 - 60	26	80	9.5(12)	33	23	10	2	—	—	2.5	110	80	50	1	NBT40-FMB27 - 60
	-FMB25.4 - 90										4.7	140				-FMB27 - 90
	-FMB38.1 - 60		85	15.9(16)	50	27	14	6	—	—	7.4	123	125	63		-FMB40 - 60
No.50	NBT50-FMB25.4 - 45	26	80	9.5(12)	33	23	10	2	—	—	4.0	95	80	50	1	NBT50-FMB27 - 45
	-FMB25.4 - 90										5.8	140				-FMB27 - 90
	-FMB25.4 -150										8.2	200				-FMB27 -150
	-FMB38.1 - 45		85	15.9(16)	50	27	14	6	—	—	4.7	108	125	63	1	-FMB40 - 45
	-FMB38.1 - 75										6.1	138				-FMB40 - 75
	-FMB38.1 -105										8.7	168				-FMB40 -105
	-FMB38.1F- 75		110	M12	66.7	6.6	138	200	63	2	-FMB40F- 75					
	-FMB60 - 75		25								140	25.4	—	—	—	—

★ Drive keys, L-Wrench & Bolt are supplied as standard.

★ Above weight is for Arbor only. (Not include Face Mill Cutter)

2LOCK SHOULDER CUTTER ARBOR

NIKKEN

■ Taper contact area of more than 80% ensures reliable Milling with no chattering accompanied.

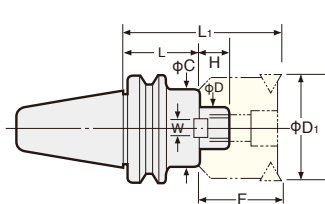


Fig.1

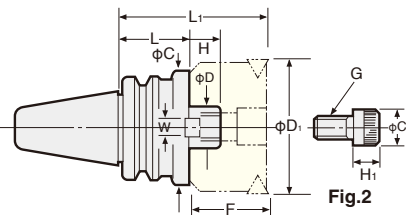


Fig.2

FMC

Inch Series

(●) figures for Metric Series

Metric Series

Dimensions					Weight (kg)	Dimensions of Arbor with cutter				C ₁	H ₁	Fig	Code No.(ΦD -L)
TAPER	Code No.(ΦD -L)	H	C	W		L ₁	D ₁	F	G CAP bolt				
No.30		18	45	10	1.4	80	50	40	M10×30	16	10	1	NBT30-FMC22- 40
No.40		18	45	10	1.3	85	50	40	M10×30	16	10	1	NBT40-FMC22- 45
					2.0	130							FMC22- 90
	NBT40-FMC25.4- 60	20	60	9.4(12)	1.5	110	80	50	M12×35	18	12	2	FMC27- 60
	-FMC25.4- 90				2.2	140							FMC27- 90
	-FMC38.1- 60	22	85	15.5(14)	2.3	110	125	50	M16×35	30(24)	15(16)		FMC32- 60
	-FMC38.1- 75				2.6	125							FMC32- 75
No.50		18	45	10	4.2	100	50	40	M10×30	16	10	1	NBT50-FMC22- 60
					4.7	145							FMC22-105
					5.3	190							FMC22-150
	NBT50-FMC25.4- 45				4.1	95	80	50	M12×35	18	12		FMC27- 45
	-FMC25.4- 90	20	70	9.4(12)	5.5	140							FMC27- 90
	-FMC25.4-150				7.3	200							FMC27-150
	-FMC38.1- 45				4.2	95	125	50	M16×40(35)	30(24)	15(16)		FMC32- 45
	-FMC38.1- 75	22	85	15.5(14)	5.5	125							FMC32- 75
	-FMC38.1-105				7.0	155							FMC32-105

★ Drive keys, L-Wrench & Bolt are supplied as standard.

★ Above weight is for Arbor only. (Not include Face Mill Cutter)

★ FMC22 type Arbor is suitable for NIKKEN PRO-END MILL Φ50 (PE50HC). 参考 P.127

★ Code No. of Centre Through Coolant type FMC Arbor for NIKKEN PRO-END MILL is e.g. NBT40-FMC22C-45.

2LOCK SHELL END MILL ARBOR

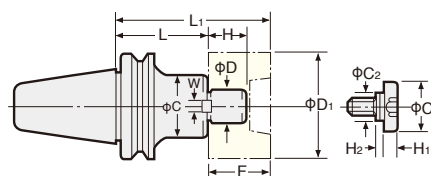
NIKKEN



SMA

JIS B4214 for SHELL END MILL

■ Taper contact area of more than 80% ensures reliable Milling with no chattering accompanied.



Inch Series

(●) figures for Metric Series

Metric Series

Dimensions										Weight (kg)	Dimensions of Arbor with cutter			Code No.(ΦD -L)
TAPER	Code No.(ΦD -L)	H	C	W	C ₁	C ₂	H ₁	H ₂			L ₁	D ₁	F	
No.30	NBT30-SMA15.875-30	17	34	8	20	15	7	2		0.9	60	35	30	NBT30-SMA16-30
	-SMA22.225-30	27	42		28	18	9			1.0	75	45(50)	45	-SMA22-30
No.40	NBT40-SMA15.875-60,120	17	34	8	20	15	7	2		1.3-1.7	90-150	35(40)	30	NBT40-SMA16-60,120
	-SMA22.225-60,120	27	42		28	18	9			1.4-2.1	105-165	45(50)	45	-SMA22-60,120
	-SMA25.4 -45,105	36	50	10	33			6		1.4-2.3	105-165	60(75)		-SMA27-45,105
	-SMA31.75 -45,75		60		40					1.6-2.3	106-135	100	60	-SMA32-45,75
	-SMA38.1 -60	38	80	12	50	27	14			3.0	120	125		-SMA40-60
No.50	NBT50-SMA15.875-120	17	34	8	20	15	7	2		4.2-5.8	105-150	35(40)	30	NBT50-SMA16-75,120
	-SMA22.225-75,120,180	27	42		28	18	9			4.3-4.8-5.5	120-165-225	45(50)	45	-SMA22-75,120,180
	-SMA25.4 -60,105,150	36	50	10	33			6		4.3-5.2-5.8	120-165-210	60(75)		-SMA27-60,105,150
	-SMA31.75 -45,75,105		60		40					4.2-5.2-6.2	105-135-165	100	60	-SMA32-45,75,105
	-SMA38.1 -45,75	38	80	12	50	27	14			4.3-5.5	105-135	125		-SMA40-45,75

SMB

Inch Series

Dimensions										Weight (kg)	Dimensions of Arbor with cutter			
TAPER	Code No.(ΦD -L)	H	C	W	C ₁	C ₂	H ₁	H ₂			L ₁	D ₁	F	
No.30	NBT30-SMB22.225-50	17	40	8	28	18	9	2		1.0	65	50	35	
No.40	NBT40-SMB22.225-45,120	17	45	8	28	18	9	2		1.3-2.2	80-155	50	35	
	-SMB31.75 -45,75	30	60	12.7	40	23	10	6		1.6-2.3	95-125	75	50	
	-SMB38.1 -60	36	80	15.9	50	27	14			2.8	120	100	60	
No.50	NBT50-SMB22.225-60,120,180	17	45	8	28	18	9	2		4.3-5.0-5.7	95-155-215	50	35	
	-SMB31.75 -45,75,105	30	60	12.7	40	23	10	6		4.2-5.2-6.2	95-125-155	75	50	
	-SMB38.1 -45,75	36	80	15.9	50	27	14			4.3-5.5	105-135	100	60	

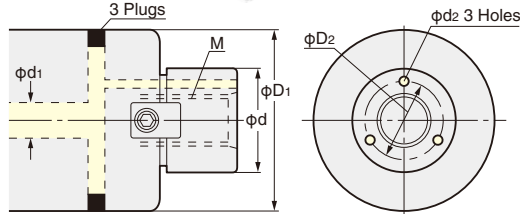
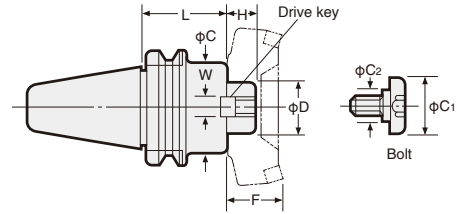
★ Above weight is for Arbor only. (Not include Face Mill Cutter)

2LOCK FMH FACE MILL ARBOR

NIKKEN



■ For Oil Hole Cutter
■ For High Feed Cutter



Code No.	Cutter Dia.	φd	φD1	M	Coolant Hole		
					φD2	φd1	φd2
FMH22 (22.225)	φ50, φ52 φ63, φ66	22(22.225)	47 60	M10×1.5	16	6~8	3
FMH27 (25.4)	φ80	27(25.4)	76(70)	M12×1.75	19.5(18.5)	8~10	3.5
FMH32 (31.75)	φ100	32(31.75)	96	M16×2.0	24	10~13	4
FMH40 (38.1)	φ125	40(38.1)	100	M20×2.5	30(29)	10~15	5
FMH50.8	φ160	50.8	100	M24×3.0	37.5	15~20	7

★Fixing dimension is basically based on FMA/FMC. ★The combination of the other cutter dia. are also available.

FMH Inch Series

TAPER	Code No.	Arbor						Drive Key	Lock Bolt	G Cap Bolt	Weight (kg)
		D	L	H	C	C1	W				
No.40	NBT40-FMH22.225- 47 - 45	22.225	45	17	47	28	8	FW 3	FM10	—	1.3
	(NIT40) - 60		60								1.5
	- 90		90								1.9
	-150		150								2.7
	-FMH22.225- 60 - 45	22.225	45	17	60	28	8	FW 3	FM10	—	1.5
	- 60		60								1.8
	- 90		90								2.5
	-105		105								2.0
	-FMH25.4 - 70 - 60	25.4	60	22	70	33	9.5	FW 5	FM12	—	2.7
	- 90		90								3.1
	-105		105								2.2
	-FMH31.75 - 76 - 60	31.75	60	30	76	40	12.7	FW13	FM16	—	2.9
	- 90		90								2.5
	-FMH31.75 - 96 - 60		60		96	40	12.7	FW13	FM16	—	4.1
No.50	NBT50-FMH22.225- 47 - 60	22.225	60	17	47	28	8	FW 3	FM10	—	4.7
	(NIT50) -105		105								5.3
	-150		150								6.0
	-200		200								6.6
	-250		250								7.7
	-300		300								8.9
	-350		350								4.2
	-FMH22.225- 60 - 60	22.225	60	17	60	28	8	FW 3	FM10	—	5.2
	-105		105								6.2
	-150		150								7.4
	-200		200								8.5
	-250		250								9.6
	-300		300								10.6
	-350		350								4.0
	-FMH25.4 - 70 - 45	25.4	45	22	70	33	9.5	FW 5	FM12	—	4.5
	- 60		60								5.4
	- 90		90								7.2
	-150		150								8.7
	-200		200								10.3
	-250		250								11.8
	-300		300								4.1
	-FMH31.75 - 76 - 45	31.75	45	30	76	40	12.7	FW12	FM16	—	5.2
	- 75		75								6.3
	-105		105								7.9
	-150		150								9.7
	-200		200								11.6
	-250		250								13.4
	-300		300								4.3
	-FMH31.75 - 96 - 45	31.75	45	30	96	40	12.7	FW13	FM16	—	6.0
	- 75		75								7.7
	-105		105								10.3
	-150		150								13.1
	-200		200								16.4
	-250		250								19.2
	-300		300								4.4
	-FMH38.1 -100 - 45	38.1	45	34	100	50	15.9	FW19	FM20	—	6.3
	- 75		75								8.1
	-105		105								10.9
	-150		150								14.5
	-200		200								17.5
	-250		250								20.5
	-300		300								4.4
	-FMH50.8 -100 - 45	50.8	45	36	100	65	19	FW23	FM24	—	4.4

★Drive keys, L-Wrench & Bolt are supplied as standard.
★Above weight is for Arbor only. (Not include Face Mill Cutter)

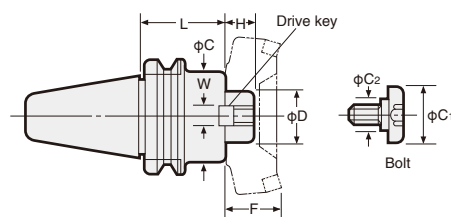
2Lock

2LOCK FMH FACE MILL ARBOR

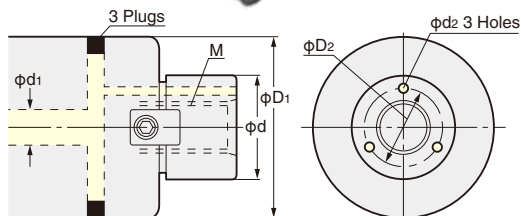
NIKKEN



■ For Oil Hole Cutter
■ For High Feed Cutter



FMH



Code No.	Cutter Dia.	ϕd	ϕD_1	M	Coolant Hole		
					ϕD_2	ϕd_1	ϕd_2
FMH22 (22.225)	$\phi 50, \phi 52$ $\phi 63, \phi 66$	22 (22.225)	47 60	M10×1.5	16	6~8	3
FMH27 (25.4)	$\phi 80$	27 (25.4)	76 (70)	M12×1.75	19.5 (18.5)	8~10	3.5
FMH32 (31.75)	$\phi 100$	32 (31.75)	96	M16×2.0	24	10~13	4
FMH40 (38.1)	$\phi 125$	40 (38.1)	100	M20×2.5	30 (29)	10~15	5
FMH50.8	$\phi 160$	50.8	100	M24×3.0	37.5	15~20	7

★ Fixing dimension is basically based on FMA/FMC. ★ The combination of the other cutter dia. are also available.

FMH Metric Series

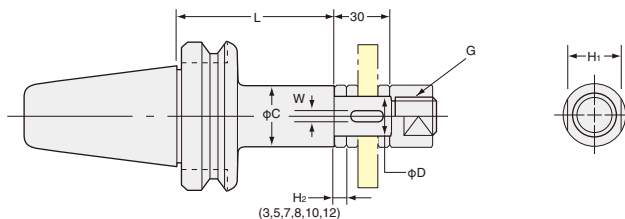
TAPER	Code No.	Arbor						Drive Key	Lock Bolt	G Cap Bolt	Weight (kg)
		D	L	H	C	C1	W				
No.30	NBT30-FMH16- 37 - 35	16	35	17	37	20	8	FW 3	FM 8	—	0.6
	-FMH22- 47 - 45	22	45	18	47	16	10	FW 8	—	M10 × 30	0.8
	-FMH27- 60 - 45	27	45	20	60	18	12	FW11	—	M12 × 35	1.0
No.40	NBT40-FMH16- 37 - 40	16	40	17	37	20	8	FW 3	FM 8	—	1.1
	(NIT40)-FMH22- 47 - 45		45								1.3
	- 60		60								1.5
	- 90	22	90	18	47	16	10	FW 8	—	M10 × 30	1.9
	-150		150								2.7
	-FMH22- 60 - 45		45								1.5
	- 60	22	60	18	60	16	10	FW 8	—	M10 × 30	1.8
	- 90		90								2.5
	-FMH27- 60 - 45		45								1.5
	- 60	27	60	20	60	18	12	FW11	—	M12 × 35	1.8
	- 90		90								2.5
	-FMH27- 76 - 60	27	60	20	76	18	12	FW11	—	M12 × 35	2.1
No.50	- 90		90								2.8
	-FMH32- 96 - 60	32	60	22	96	24	14	FW16	—	M16 × 35	2.4
	NBT50-FMH16- 37 - 60		60								3.8
	(NIT50)-105	16	105	17	37	20	8	FW 3	FM 8	—	4.1
	-150		150								4.5
	-200		200								4.9
	-FMH22- 47 - 60		60								4.1
	-105		105								4.7
	-150	22	150	18	47	16	10	FW 8	—	M10 × 30	5.3
	-200		200								6.0
	-250		250								6.7
	-300		300								7.8
	-350		350								8.9
	-FMH22- 60 - 60		60								4.2
	-105		105								5.2
	-150	22	150	18	60	16	10	FW 8	—	M10 × 30	6.3
	-200		200								7.4
	-250		250								8.5
	-300		300								9.6
	-350		350								10.7
	-FMH27- 60 - 45		45								3.9
	- 90		90								5.0
	-150	27	150	20	60	18	12	FW11	—	M12 × 35	6.3
	-200		200								7.4
	-250		250								8.5
	-300		300								9.6
	-FMH27- 76 - 45		45								4.0
	- 90		90								5.6
	-150	27	150	20	76	18	12	FW11	—	M12 × 35	7.8
	-200		200								9.7
	-250		250								11.4
	-300		300								13.2
	-FMH32- 96 - 45		60								4.2
	- 90		90								6.8
	-150	32	150	22	96	24	14	FW16	—	M16 × 35	10.2
	-200		200								13.3
	-250		250								16.1
	-300		300								19.0
	-FMH40-100 - 45		45								4.4
	- 75	40	75	26	100	50	16	FW22	FM20	—	6.2
	-105		105								8.1

★ Drive keys, L-Wrench & Bolt are supplied as standard.
★ Above weight is for Arbor only. (Not include Face Mill Cutter)

■ Taper contact area of more than 80% ensures reliable milling with no chattering accompanied.



SCA



Inch Series		(●)figures for Metric Series					Metric Series	
TAPER	Code No.(φD-L)	H ₁	C	W	G	Weight(kg)	Code No.(φD-L)	
No.30	NBT30-SCA12.7 -60	17	20	—	M12	1.0	NBT30-SCA13-60	
	-SCA15.875-60	23	26	3.18 (4)	M14	1.1	-SCA16-60	
	-SCA22.225-60	29	34	3.18 (6)	M20	1.2	-SCA22-60	
	-SCA25.4 -60	32	40	6.35 (7)	M24	1.3	-SCA27-60	
No.40	NBT40-SCA12.7 -75	17	20	—	M12	1.2	NBT40-SCA13-75	
	-105					1.3	-105	
	(NIT40) -SCA15.875-75	23	26	3.18 (4)	M14	1.4	-SCA16-75	
	-105					1.5	-105	
	-SCA22.225-75	29	34	3.18 (6)	M20	1.7	-SCA22-75	
	-120					2.0	-120	
	-SCA25.4 -75	32	40	6.35 (7)	M24	2.0	-SCA27-75	
	-120					2.4	-120	
No.50	-SCA31.75 -90	41	46	7.92 (8)	M30	2.6	-SCA32-90	
	NBT50-SCA12.7 -75	17	20	—	M12	4.0	NBT50-SCA13-75	
	-105					4.3	-105	
	(NIT50) -SCA15.875-90	23	26	3.18 (4)	M14	4.2	-SCA16-90	
	-120					4.4	-120	
	-SCA22.225-90	29	34	3.18 (6)	M20	4.4	-SCA22-90	
	-135					4.7	-135	
	-SCA25.4 -90	32	40	6.35 (7)	M24	4.5	-SCA27-90	
	-135					4.9	-135	
	-SCA31.75 -90	41	46	7.92 (8)	M30	4.7	-SCA32-90	
	-135					5.2	-135	
	-SCA38.1 -90	46	55	9.52 (10)	M36	4.9	-SCA40-90	
	-135					5.9	-135	

★JIS B4206, JIS B4107, JIS B4219, JIS B4109 cutters can be attached.
 ★Key and Collars (H₂=3, 5, 7, 8, 10, 12) are supplied as standard. 図 P.128
 ★The Code No. of Nut is unified from "GN" to "GNT".

2LOCK HIGH SPEED SPINDLE SPEEDER

NIKKEN



NX, PX

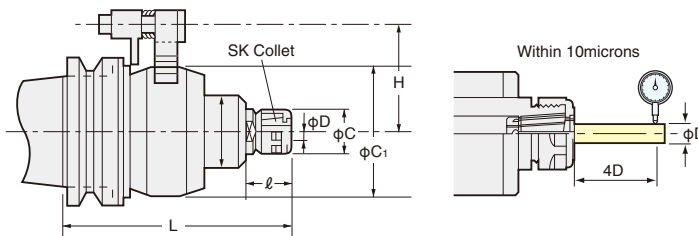
Explanation of the Code No.

NBT40-NX 5 160
 • Length
 • Ratio
 • NX: 4 times, 5 times
 • PX: 6 times, 10 times
 • Shank



10,000~40,000min⁻¹

- **NIKKEN NX** increases the spindle speed by 4 or 5 times, so economically convert your standard M/C to high speed M/C.
- Inside gears are mirror-finish ground by NIKKEN original Fluid-Dynamic Grinding Process.
- **Run-out accuracy is more stable due to TiN Bearing Nut (standard accessory).**



TAPER	Code No.	D	L	C	C ₁	ℓ	H	Ratio	MAX. min ⁻¹	Weight(kg)	Collet
No.30	NBT30-NX 5-153	1.75~10	153	27.5	85	32	55	5	20,000	2.9	SK 10A
No.40	NBT40-NX 5-153		153							5.0	
	(NIT40)-PX 6-150GX	0.5~8.0	149	22	76	14.5	60	6	30,000	4.1	ETS14
	-PX10-160GX		162.5					98	10	40,000	
No.50	NBT50-NX 4-192	2.75~16	192	40	118	46	82	4	10,000	11.0	SK 16A
	(NIT50)-NX 5-151	1.75~10	151	27.5	85			5	20,000	7.0	SK 10A
	-PX 6-140GX	0.5~8.0	142	22	76	14.5		6	30,000	6.8	ETS14
	-PX10-155GX		155.5					98	10	40,000	

NX type

- ★ For End Mill, please use **SK A type** collet. For Drill, please use **SK-P** class collet. (P.198)
- ★ Wrench, Collet Extractor and **A type SK Collets** are supplied as standard.
- ★ **NX5: SK10-6A, 8A, 10A NX4: SK16-8A, 10A, 12A, 16A**
- ★ Stopper block is available as an option. When ordering, please inform your M/C maker and Model as well as your M/C spindle flange dimension.
- ★ Air Cylinder for Cooling (**NXE-COOL**) is highly recommended to use for the stable milling.



Air Cylinder for Cooling with ON/OFF Magnet NXE-COOL

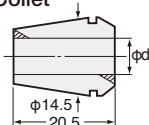
The best cooling is to cool the speeder body directly.



PX type

- ★ Grease lubrication is standard.
- ★ Please add "**MX**" instead of "**GX**" at the end of Code No. for the oil mist lubrication. e.g. **NBT40-PX6-130MX**
- ★ **ETS** collet is supplied as an option.

ETS Collet



Explanation of the Code No.

ETS 14 0.5
 • MAX. Chucking Dia.
 • Style No.
 • Symbol of ETS Collet

- ★ $\phi d=0.5 \sim 1.0$: Each 0.1mm (Gripping range: 0.1mm)
 e.g. **ETS14-0.5:0.4~0.5mm**
- ★ $\phi d=1.25 \sim 2.5$: Each 0.25mm (Gripping range: 0.25mm)
- ★ $\phi d=3.0 \sim 8.0$: Each 0.5mm (Gripping range: 0.5mm)

2LOCK AIR TURBINE SPINDLE TOOL

NIKKEN



HTS

Explanation of the Code No.

NBT40-HTS 1500 140
 • Nominal Gauge Length
 • 150,000min⁻¹
 • Symbol of Air Turbine Spindle
 • Shank No.

150,000min⁻¹

Run-out Accuracy of the Spindle: Within 1 μ m

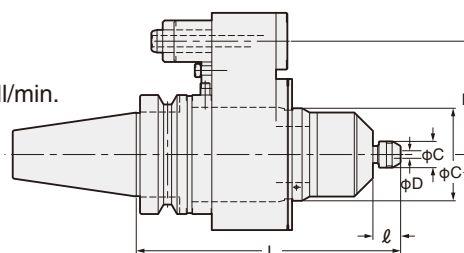
Air Pressure, Consumption: 0.5MPa, 90NI/min.
 Collet Size: MAX $\phi 4.0$ mm

HSK shank is also available.

HSK 50A-HTS1500-158

HSK 63A-HTS1500-160

HSK100A-HTS1500-167



Please do not rotate the machine spindle.

TAPER	Code No.	D	L	C	C ₁	ℓ	H	MAX. min ⁻¹	Weight(kg)	Collet
No.30	NBT30-HTS1500-148	0.5~4	148	13.9	49	15	55	150,000	2.7	CHA-□ (Internal dia.)
	-HTS1500-152B		152				40		2.7	
No.40	NBT40-HTS1500-140		140				60		3.2	
No.50	(NIT50)-HTS1500-146		146				82		6.0	

- ★ Collet **CHA-4.0** and spanner are supplied as standard.
- ★ Air line kit (**AL-M1202/AL-M1203BS2**), the lubrication oil (**K-211**) and the stopper block are available as an option.



AL-M1202
 L×W×H
 300×120×220



AL-M1203BS2 (DC24V ON/OFF)
 L×H
 490×320

- ★ The collet which internal dia. excepts $\phi 4.0$ mm is available as an option. **CHA-2.35, 3.0, 3.175**
 The internal dia. range is each 0.1mm incremental from $\phi 0.5$ to $\phi 4.0$ mm.

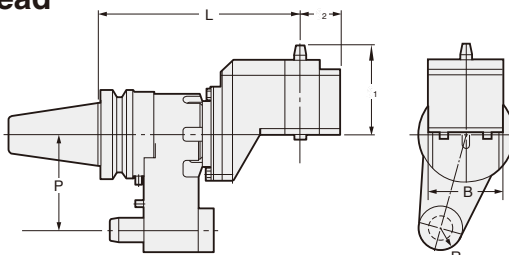
2LOCK QUICK TYPE ANGULAR HEAD (Free Positioning in 360°)

NIKKEN

Quick type Off-Set Angular Head



AFT



Explanation of the Code No.

NBT40 - AF T 30 - 200

- Length from Gauge Line
- Taper No. of Adapter
- Quick type
- Off-Set type Angular Head
- Shank

MAX2,000min⁻¹

TAPER	Code No.	Shank	L	P	ℓ ₁	ℓ ₂	B	R	Adapter	Weight(kg)
No.40	NBT40 (NIT40) -AFT30-200	NBT40	200	65	85	35	70	17.5	AHK30	7.5
No.50	NBT50 (NIT50) -AFT35-230	NBT50	230	110	85	45	84	25	AHK35	16.0

- ★Taper Connection System is applied to Stopper Block. (Different from the another FA Tooling)
- ★All types are available with Oil Hole System. ★Stopper block is available as an option. When ordering, please inform your M/C maker and Model as well as your M/C spindle flange dimension.
- ★NIT40-AFT30-200 and NIT50-AFT35-230 are also available. ★When M/C spindle rotates CW, the cutter rotates CW.

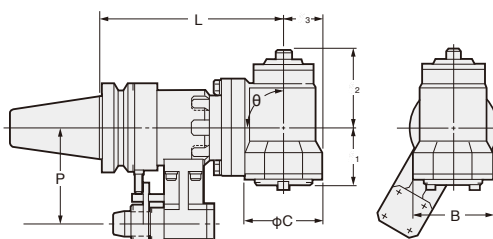
- ★For adapter, please refer P.142.
- ★Test bar is attached as standard.



Quick type 90° Angular Head



AHT



Explanation of the Code No.

NBT40 - AH T 30 - 160 - 90

- Angle
- Length from Gauge Line
- Taper No. of Adapter
- Quick type
- Symbol of Angular Head
- Shank

MAX2,000min⁻¹

TAPER	Code No. L -θ	Shank	L	P	ℓ ₁	ℓ ₂	ℓ ₃	C	B	θ	Adapter	Weight(kg)
No.40	NBT40-AHT30-160 -90 (NIT40) -250* -90	NBT40	160	65	58	61	37	86	80	90	AHK30	6.5
		NBT40	250									10.5
No.50	NBT50-AHT35-210 -90 (NIT50) -300* -90	NBT50	210	110	65	88	45	100	90	90	AHK35	17.0
		NBT50	300									22.0

- ★Taper Connection System is applied to Stopper Block. (Different from the another FA tooling)
- ★All types are available with Oil Hole System.
- ★Stopper block is available as an option. When ordering, please inform your M/C maker and Model as well as your M/C spindle flange dimension.
- ★Models with * mark : Detailed discussion is needed. ★When M/C spindle rotates CCW, the cutter rotates CW.

- ★For adapter, please refer P.142.
- ★Test bar is attached as standard.

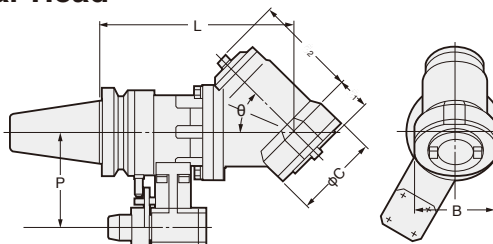


Quick type 30°, 45°, 60° Angular Head



AHT

Photo shows 30° type.



Explanation of the Code No.

NBT40 - AH T 30 - 170 - 45

- Angle
- Length from Gauge Line
- Taper No. of Adapter
- Quick type
- Symbol of Angular Head
- Shank

MAX2,000min⁻¹

TAPER	Code No. L -θ	Shank	L	P	ℓ ₁	ℓ ₂	C	B	θ	Adapter	Weight(kg)
No.40	NBT40-AHT30-205 -30 (NIT40) -170 -45	NBT40	205	65	1.5	122	86	80	30	AHK30	6.5
	-160 -60		170		35	88			45		6.5
	-250* -30		160		35	88			60		6.5
	-45	NBT40	250	65	1.5	122	86	80	30	AHK30	10.5
	-60				35	88			45		10.5
					35	88			60		10.5
No.50	NBT50-AHT35-258 -30 (NIT50) -225 -45	NBT50	258	110	0	140	100	90	30	AHK35	17.0
	-210 -60		225		26	110			45		17.0
	-300* -30		210		40	105			60		17.0
	-45	NBT50	300	110	0	140	100	90	30	AHK35	22.0
	-60				26	110			45		22.0
					40	105			60		22.0

- ★Taper Connection System is applied to Stopper Block. (Different from the another FA tooling)
- ★All types are available with Oil Hole System.
- ★Stopper block is available as an option. When ordering, please inform your M/C maker and Model as well as your M/C spindle flange dimension.
- ★Models with * mark : Detailed discussion is needed. ★When M/C spindle rotates CCW, the cutter rotates CW.

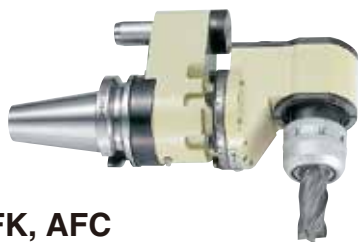
- ★For adapter, please refer P.142.
- ★Test bar is attached as standard.



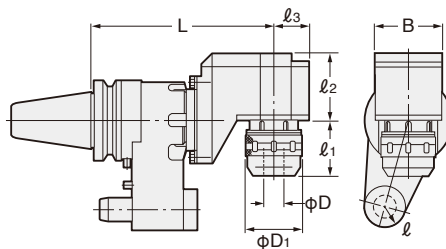
2LOCK SOLID TYPE ANGULAR HEAD (Free Positioning in 360°)

NIKKEN

Solid OFF SET type Angular head



AFK, AFC



Explanation of the Code No.

NBT40 - AF K 16 - 200

- Length from Gauge Line
- MAX. Chucking Dia.
- Kind of chuck
K: Slim Chuck
C: Milling Chuck
- OFF SET type
Symbol of Angular Head
- Shank

TAPER	Code No. -L	D	D ₁	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	B	R	min ⁻¹	Weight(kg)	Collet
No.40	NBT40-AFK16-200	2.75~16	40	50	85	35	70	17.5	2,000	8.5	SK 16
	(NIT40)-AFC20-200	2~20	52	56	85	35	70	17.5	2,000	8.7	KM 20
No.50	NBT50-AFC20-230	2~20	52	58	85	45	84	25	2,000	17.0	KM 20
	(NIT50)-AFC32-230	3~32	69	65	85	45	84	25	2,000	17.2	KM 32

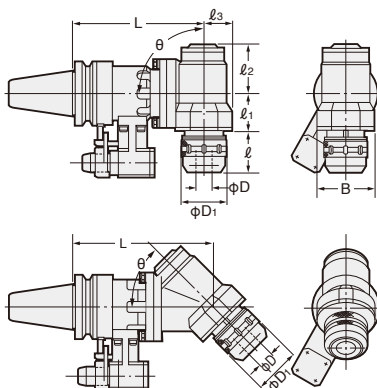
★When M/C spindle rotates CW, the cutter rotates CW.

★Test bar is attached as standard.

Solid - 90°, 45° type Angular head



AHK, AHC



Explanation of the Code No.

NBT40 - AH K 10 - 195 - 90

- angle 30°, 45°, 60°, 90°
- Length from Gauge Line
- MAX chucking Dia
- Kind of chuck
K: Slim Chuck
C: Milling Chuck
- Symbol of Angular Head
- Shank

TAPER	Code No. -L	D	D ₁	l	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	B	min ⁻¹	Weight(kg)	Collet
No.30	NBT30-AHK10-120-90	1.75~10	27.5	20	49	50	27.5	55	2,000	3.0	SK 10
No.40	NBT40-AHK10-180,220*-90	1.75~10	27.5	18	45	57	32	60	4,000	8.0, 9.0	SK 10
	(NIT40)-AHK16-180,220*-90	2.75~16	40	25	41	58	35	70	4,000	8.7, 9.7	SK 16
No.50	-AHC20-160,250*-90	2~20	52	57	58	61	37	80	2,000	7.1, 11.1	KM20
	NBT50-AHK10-200,240*-90	1.75~10	27.5	18	45	57	32	60	4,000	15.0, 16.0	SK 10
No.50	(NIT50)-AHK16-200,240*-90	2.75~16	40	25	41	58	35	70	4,000	15.7, 16.7	SK 16
	-AHK25-210,300*-90	7.5~25.4	55	57	60	82	45	90	2,000	17.2, 22.2	SK 25
	-AHC32-210,300*-90	3~32	69	57	60	82	45	90	2,000	17.5, 22.5	KM32

★Taper Connection System is applied to Stopper Block. (Different from the another FA Tooling)

★All types are available with Oil Hole System.

★Test bar is attached as standard.

★Stopper block is available as an option. When ordering, please inform your M/C maker and Model as well as your M/C spindle flange dimension.

★For **SK10** **SK16** **SK25**, please refer **P.198**. For **KM20** **KM25** and **KM32**, please refer **P.192**.

★Angle 30°, 45°, 60° are also available as an option. ★Mark is for light cutting.

★When M/C spindle rotates CCW, the cutter rotates CW.

★Please contact with us for the dimension of 30°, 45°, 60° type.

2LOCK MODULAR TYPE ANGULAR HEAD

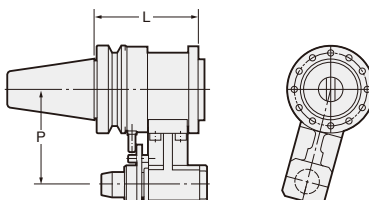
NIKKEN

Modular type Angular Head

AHM



AHM



MAX 6,000 min⁻¹

TAPER	Code No. -L	L	P	Weight(kg)	Suitable Modular Head
No.40	NBT40 (NIT40)-AHM-100	100	65	4.5	
No.50	NBT50 (NIT50)-AHM-120	120	110	11.5	

★Taper Connection System is applied to Stopper Block. (Different from the another FA Tooling)

★All types are available with Oil Hole System.

★Stopper block is available as an option. When ordering, please inform your M/C maker and Model as well as your M/C spindle flange dimension.

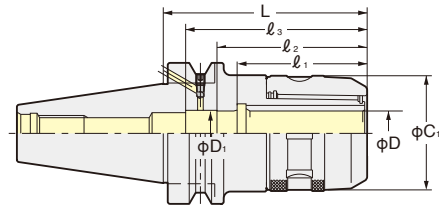
2LOCK FLANGE THROUGH COOLANT TYPE HOLDER

NIKKEN



MILLING CHUCK for Flange Through

C-F



TAPER	Code No.	C ₁	D ₁	ℓ ₁	ℓ ₂	ℓ ₃	Stopper (Option)	Collet	Weight(kg)
No.40	NBT40-C20F- 90,105	52	20	58	66	80	9MC20H	CCK20 CCNK20	1.9, 2.0
	-C25F- 90,105	60	25	61	70		9MC25H	CCK25 CCNK25	2.0, 2.2
	-C32F-105,120	69		70	81		9MC32H	CCK32 CCNK32	2.5, 2.8
No.50	NBT50-C20F-105,135,165	52	20	58	66	80	9MC20H	CCK20 CCNK20	4.2, 4.4, 4.8
	-C25F-105,135,165	60	25	61	72		9MC25H	CCK25 CCNK25	4.5, 5.1, 5.7
	-C32F-120,135,165	69		70	81		9MC32H	CCK32 CCNK32	5.1, 5.5, 6.4
	-C42F-120,135,165	86	42		105, 115, 115	125	9MC42H	CCK42 CCNK42	5.8, 6.1, 6.8

★Spanner is available as an option. C20 : 9HC22, C25 : 9HC25
C32 : 9HC32, C42 : 9HC42



★Shank of High Speed Milling Chuck (G) is **2LOCK**. e.g. NBT40-C20F-105G
GH Handle  P.48 is necessary for High Speed Milling Chuck.

★Please refer  P.192 for CCK Collet and CCNK Collet.

★In case of Heavy End Milling operation, please chuck the End Mill longer than ℓ₁ without using stopper.  P.129

★Please add "RP" at the end of Code No. for Rust Proof Treatment Milling Chuck. e.g. NBT40-C20F-75-RP.

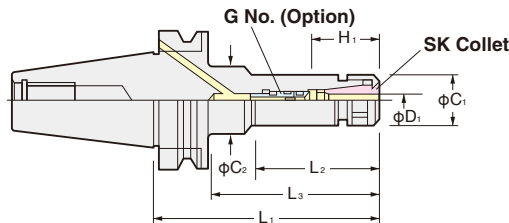
★Please note the acceptable shank tolerance is h7.



SLIM CHUCK for Flange Through

JAPAN, USA, EU,
KOREA PAT.

SK-F



TAPER	Code No.	D ₁	H ₁	L ₂	L ₃	C ₁	C ₂	G No. (Option)	Weight (kg)	Collet
No.40	NBT40-SK 6F- 90,120	4~6	26~31	51,60	60,90	19.5	32,32	SKG6-6HG	1.1,1.4	SK 6
	-SK10F- 90,120,150,180	5~10	33~41	48,73,73,73	60,90,118,148	27.5	40,40,34.5,39	SKG10-10HG	1.2,1.4,1.6,1.6	SK10
	-SK13F- 90,120,150,180	5~13	39~51	58,88,88,88	- ,118,148	33	- ,40,40	SKG13-10HG	1.4,1.7,1.8,1.8	SK13
	-SK16F- 90	10~16	45~50	58	-	40	-	SKG16-12HGB	1.5	SK16
	-SK16F-120,150,180		45~57	88,118,148				SKG16-12HG	1.7,1.9,2.0	
	-SK20F- 90,120	10~20	57~63,47~63	60,90		48.5		SKG20-18HGB,SKG20-18HG	1.4,2.0	SK20
	-SK25F- 90,120	16~25	50~58,55~65	61,91		55		SKG25-18HGC,SKG25-24HGA	1.8,2.0	SK25
No.50	NBT50-SK 6F-105,165	4~6	26~31	55,60	64,114	19.5	32,32	SKG6-6HG	3.8,4.0	SK 6
	-SK10F-105,165,200,225	5~10	33~41	57,75,75,75	- ,114,151,178	27.5	- ,32,36,40	SKG10-10HG	4.2,4.6,4.8,5.1	SK10
	-SK13F-105,165,200	5~13	39~51	62,92,92	- ,122,157	33	- ,45,45	SKG13-10HG	4.5,4.9,5.2	SK13
	-SK16F-105,165,200	10~16	45~57	62,90,90	- ,122,157	40	- ,50,52	SKG16-12HG	4.7,5.1,5.5	SK16
	-SK20F-105,165	10~20	47~63	62,122	-	48.5	-	SKG20-18HG	4.3,5.0	SK20
	-SK25F-105,165	16~25	55~65,55~70	62,122		55		SKG25-24HGA,SKG25-24HG	5.2,5.6	SK25

★Collet, adjust screw (G No.) and spanner are available as an option.

The Code No. of the spanner is SK6F (C=φ18) : SKL-6, SK6F (C=φ19.5) : SKL-6W, SK10F: SKL-10, SK13F: 9HC12A, SK16F: 9HC16, SK20F: 9HC22, SK25F: 9HC25  P.48

★Shank of High Speed Slim Chuck (P) is **2LOCK**. e.g. NBT40-SK10F-90P GH Handle  P.48 is necessary for High Speed Slim Chuck.

★Please add "RP" at the end of Code No. for Rust Proof Treatment Slim Chuck. e.g. BT40-SK10F-90-RP.

★Please refer  P.198 for SK Collet.

★When cutter shank dia. is smaller than MIN. of D₁, special adjust screw (G No.) is required.  P.49



- The special pull stud with Oring is required for the M/C with flange through coolant capability.
- When the stroke of the coolant nozzles at the spindle flange on the M/C with flange through coolant capability is shorter, it may be a collision between flange of 2LOCK tool and the nozzles. Please check the specification on your M/C.

2LOCK

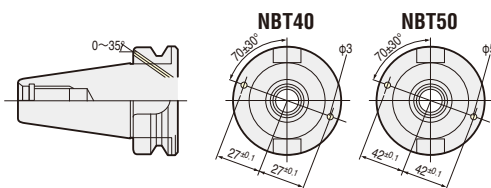
2LOCK FLANGE THROUGH COOLANT TYPE HOLDER

NIKKEN



High Pressure Coolant Through Flange

The Flange Through Coolant System is a solution against the spindle rust and the dust problems of Centre Through Coolant System. These Tool Holder are used for Machine has Flange Through Holes and standard as **DIN69871/B**.



RPT (Rust Proof Treatment) P.130

Pull Stud (with O-ring) for Flange Through type is also available.

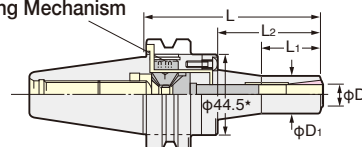


MINI-MINI CHUCK for Flange Through

JAPAN PAT.

30,000min⁻¹ & G2.5
Gripping from Front Nose
Run-out Accuracy: Within 3μm

New Locking Mechanism



High Speed

★ : MMC12 : φ52.4

TAPER	Code No.	φD	φD ₁	L ₁	L ₂	Collet	MAX. min ⁻¹	Weight (kg)
No.40	NBT40-MMC 8F- 90, 120	2~ 8	20	33, 40	42, 72	VMK 8J	30,000	1.4, 1.5
	-MMC12F- 90, 120	4~12	30	36, 60	44, 74	VMK12J		1.7, 1.8
No.50	NBT50-MMC 8F-105, 135, 165	2~ 8	20	33, 40, 40	42, 72, 102	VMK 8J	20,000	4.4, 4.5, 4.6
	-MMC12F-105, 135, 165	4~12	30	36, 60, 70	44, 74, 104	VMK12J		4.6, 4.7, 4.8

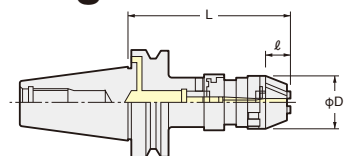
★Wrench is supplied as standard. Collet is available as an option P.192.

★Please use VMK Collet for the cutter with oil hole, and use VMK-J Collet for the cutter without oil hole.

★Photo shows MINI-MINI Chuck & VMK Collet chucking with φ2.7mm oil hole drill.



NPU DRILL CHUCK for Flange Through



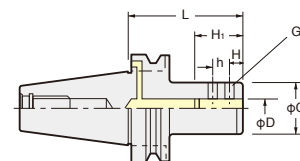
TAPER	Code No.	φDmm	φD ₁	ℓ	L	Weight (kg)
No.40	NBT40-NPU13F-105	6~13	48.5	26.5	112.1~123.1	1.9
	150				157.1~168.1	2.4
No.50	NBT50-NPU13F-110				117.1~128.1	4.4
	150				157.1~168.1	4.8

★Wrench is available as an option. NPU8: NPUL-8, NPU13: NPUL-13.
★MIN. Chucking Dia. for center through coolant is φ6mm.

★Please use Slim Chuck P.131 for high pressure coolant (MAX. 7Mpa).



SIDE LOCK HOLDER (for DRILL) for Flange Through



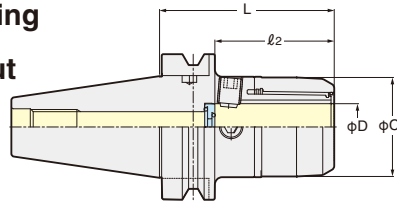
TAPER	Code No.	D	L	C	h	H	H ₁	G	Collet	Weight (kg)
No. 40	NBT40-SL20F- 90	20	90	50	16	12	44.5	M10	—	1.8
	-SL25F- 90	25	90	55	17	14	54.5	M12 P1.25	OK25	1.7
	-SL32F- 90	32	90	60	16	15	59.5	M12 P1.25	OK32	1.9
No. 50	NBT50-SL20F-105	20	105	50	16	12	44.5	M10	—	4.8
	-SL25F-105	25	105	55	17	14	54.5	M12 P1.25	OK25	4.7
	-SL32F-105	32	105	60	16	15	59.5	M12 P1.25	OK32	4.9
	-SL40F-105	40	105	88	19	18	70	M12 P1.25	OK40	5.2

★For OK25, OK32 and OK40 Collet, please refer P.135.

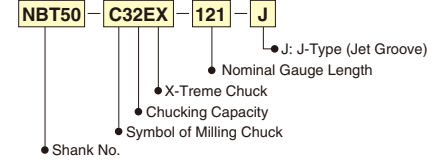
X-Treme Shank 2LOCK NBT X-Treme Chuck **NEW** NIKKEN



**Powerful Gripping
&
Never Pull-out**



Explanation of the Code No.



**Centre Through
MAX. 7MPa**

JAPAN, USA, EU PAT. CHINA PAT.P

TAPER	Code No. (φD - L)	C ₁	L	L ₂	End mill with oil hole		Handle (Option)	Weight (kg)
					Stopper*	Face cap*		
No.40	NBT40-C12EX- 86	40	86	58	9MC12HEX- 6L	9C12SL-FS-EX-A1	GH16	1.6
	-C16EX- 96	48	96	68	9MC16HEX-6.5L	9C16SL-FS-EX-A1	GH20	1.7
	-C20EX- 96	55	96	71	9MC20HEX- 7L	9C20 -FS-EX-A1	GH25	1.8
No.50	NBT50-C12EX- 96	40	96	58	9MC12HEX- 6L	9C12SL-FS-EX-A1	GH16	4.0
	-C16EX-106	48	106	68	9MC16HEX-6.5L	9C16SL-FS-EX-A1	GH20	4.4
	-C20EX-116	55	116	71	9MC20HEX- 12L	9C20 -FS-EX-A1	GH25	5.0
	-C25EX-116	55	116.3	77.3	9MC25HEX-6.2L	9C25SL-FS-EX-A1	GH25	4.8
	-C32EX-121	68	121.3	83.3	9MC32HEX- 7L	9C32SL-FS-EX-A1	GH32	5.3
	-C42EX-126	86	126	86	9MC42HEX- 9L	9C42SL-FS-EX-A1	9HC42	6.3

Please use direct chucking without KM collet.

★MAX. 7MPa of center through coolant is available with the stopper.

★Please use J-type X-Treme chuck, when end mill without oil hole is used. eg) NBT50-C32EX-121-J

In case of J-type X-Treme chuck, J-type stopper and J-type face cap (with Jet grooves) are attached. 9MC32HEX-7L-J, 9C32L-FS-EX-J

J-type X-Treme chuck is used for the pocket milling and side milling.

★Extended length X-Treme chuck is also available. NBT50-C20EX-135, NBT50-C25EX-135, NBT50-C32EX-135



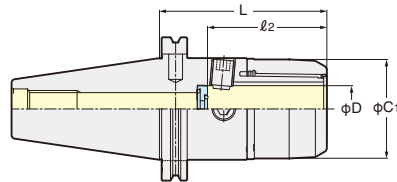
GH Handle P. 48

2LOCK tooling (NBT) can be used as the double face contact tooling on the M/C where spindle is BT double face contact system.
2LOCK tooling can also be used on the M/C with BT standard spindle.

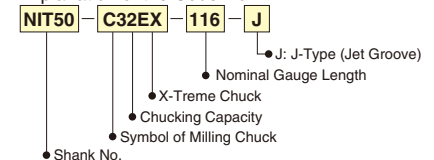
X-Treme Shank 2LOCK NIT/NCAT X-Treme Chuck **NEW** NIKKEN



Photo shows NIT Shank.



Explanation of the Code No.



**Centre Through
MAX. 7MPa**

JAPAN, USA, EU PAT. CHINA PAT.P

TAPER	Code No. (φD - L)	C ₁	L	L ₂	End mill with oil hole		Handle (Option)	Weight (kg)
					Stopper*	Face cap*		
NIT50	NIT50 -C12EX- 96	40	96	58	9MC12HEX- 6L	9C12SL-FS-EX-A1	GH16	3.4
	-C16EX-106	48	106	68	9MC16HEX-6.5L	9C16SL-FS-EX-A1	GH20	3.8
	-C20EX-106	55	106	71	9MC20HEX- 12L	9C20 -FS-EX-A1	GH25	4.3
	-C25EX-111	55	111.3	77.3	9MC25HEX-6.2L	9C25SL-FS-EX-A1	GH25	4.2
	-C32EX-116	68	116.3	83.3	9MC32HEX- 7L	9C32SL-FS-EX-A1	GH32	4.7
	-C42EX-126	86	136	86	9MC42HEX- 9L	9C42SL-FS-EX-A1	9HC42	6.0
NCAT50	NCAT50-C12EX- 96U	40	96	58	9MC12HEX- 6L	9C12SL-FS-EX-A1	GH16	3.4
	-C16EX-106U	48	106	68	9MC16HEX-6.5L	9C16SL-FS-EX-A1	GH20	3.8
	-C20EX-106U	55	106	71	9MC20HEX- 12L	9C20 -FS-EX-A1	GH25	4.3
	-C25EX-111U	55	111.3	77.3	9MC25HEX-6.2L	9C25SL-FS-EX-A1	GH25	4.2
	-C32EX-116U	68	116.3	83.3	9MC32HEX- 7L	9C32SL-FS-EX-A1	GH32	4.7
	-C42EX-126U	86	126	86	9MC42HEX- 9L	9C42SL-FS-EX-A1	9HC42	6.0

Please use direct chucking without KM collet.

★MAX. 7MPa of center through coolant is available with the stopper.

★Please use J-type X-Treme chuck, when end mill without oil hole is used. eg) NCAT50-C32EX-116U-J

In case of J-type X-Treme chuck, J-type stopper and J-type face cap (with Jet grooves) are attached. 9MC32HEX-7L-J, 9C32L-FS-EX-J

J-type X-Treme chuck is used for the pocket milling and side milling.

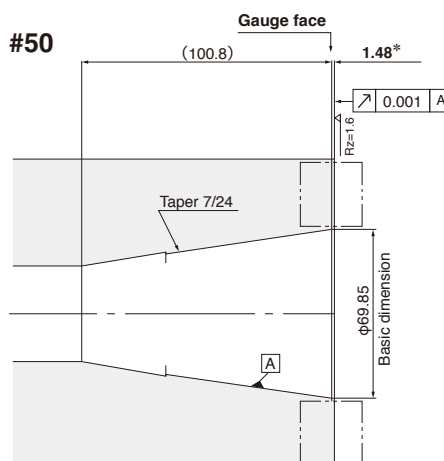
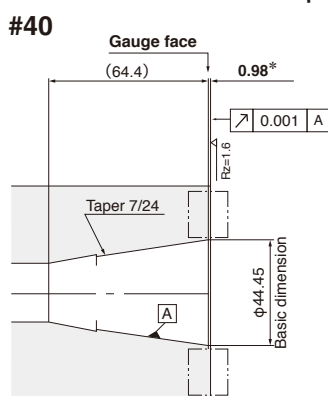


GH Handle P. 48

2LOCK NIT DOUBLE FACE CONTACT SPINDLE

NIKKEN

The NIKKEN **3LOCK** tooling can be used as the triple face contact (taper, flange and internal taper expansion) on the M/C with **NIT** double face contact spindle. The NIKKEN **2LOCK** tooling can be used as the double face contact on the M/C with **NIT** double face contact spindle.



* mark: The tolerances of the extension of the spindle flange from gauge face depend on the M/C.



Please be careful to check your M/C specification especially for ATC arm and magazine, when **NIT** tooling is going to use on the M/C with **IT** standard spindle. Because, the flange thickness of **NIT** tooling is 1.7mm (**NIT50**) or 2.2mm (**NIT40**) larger than the thickness of the **IT** standard tooling.

2LOCK NIT MULTI LOCK MILLING CHUCK

NIKKEN

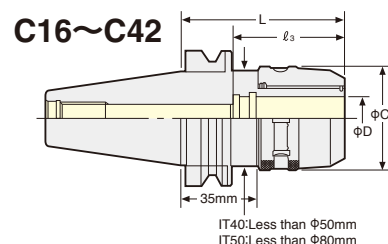
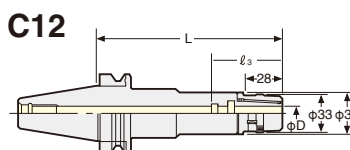
ANNIVERSARY Type

— Powerful gripping torque —

- High rigidity
- High precision
- Compact design



C
Centre Through
MAX. 7MPa



IT40: Less than 50mm
IT50: Less than 80mm

TAPER	ITNo. -D -L	Code No.	C ₁	L	l ₃	Collet	Weight (kg)
No.40	NIT40-C12- 65, 90, 120 ^{*1}		33	65, 90, 120	58	KM12 CCK12	1.3, 1.6, 1.8
	-C16- 60, 90, 120 ^{*1}		44	60, 90, 120	65	KM16 CCK16	1.4, 1.7, 2.0
	-C20- 80, 90, 105, 120 ^{*2}		52	80, 90, 105, 120	80	KM20 CCK20 CCNK20	1.6, 1.8, 2.0, 2.2
	-C25- 85, 105, 120		60	85, 105, 120	80	KM25 CCK25 CCNK25	2.1, 2.3, 2.5
	-C32- 95, 105, 120		64	95, 105, 120	77, 81, 81	KM32 CCK32 CCNK32	2.1, 2.5, 2.8
No.50	NIT50-C12-105, 135, 165 ^{*1}		33	105, 135, 165	58	KM12 CCK12	4.0, 4.3, 4.6
	-C16-105, 135, 165 ^{*1}		44	105, 135, 165	65	KM16 CCK16	4.2, 4.6, 5.1
	-C20-105, 135, 165, 180 ^{*1}		52	105, 135, 165, 180	80	KM20 CCK20 CCNK20	4.5, 5.1, 5.7, 6.0
	-C25-105, 135, 165		60	105, 135, 165	80	KM25 CCK25 CCNK25	4.8, 5.2, 5.6
	-C32- 85, 105, 120, 135, 165		69	85, 105, 120, 135, 165	81	KM32 CCK32 CCNK32	4.1, 4.6, 5.1, 5.6, 6.4
	-C42- 95, 105, 135, 165 ^{*1}		86	95, 105, 135, 165	125	KM42 CCK42 CCNK42	5.2, 5.5, 7.2, 8.6

★Spanner is available as an option.

C12 : 9HC12A, C16:9HC16, C20: 9HC20, C25: 9HC25, C32&φC1=64:9HC25, C32:9HC32, C42:9HC42

★Please note the acceptable shank tolerance is h7.

★Please refer to P.192 for KM, CCK, CCNK Collet.

★For heavy duty milling, please grip the end mill shank longer than l₃.

★For Milling Chucks marked *2, NK Collet, CCNK Collet, ONK Collet and OJK Collet can not be used.

★Milling chucks marked *1 are available as an option.

★NIT50-C32-200, 250 and NIT50-C42-200, 250 are also available as an option.

★Please add "F" for the flange through tool coolant type.

NIT40-C20F- 90, 120^{*1} NIT50-C20F-105, 135, 165^{*1}
 -C25F- 90, 120^{*1} -C25F-105, 135, 165^{*1}
 -C32F-105 -C32F-105, 135, 165
 -C42F-120



High Speed Milling Chuck



GH Handle P.48

Code No.	MAX. (min ⁻¹)	Code No.	MAX. (min ⁻¹)
NIT40-C12- 65G, 90G	30,000	NIT50-C12-105G, 135G ^{*1}	20,000
-C16- 60G, 90G	25,000	-C16-105G, 135G ^{*1}	
-C20- 80G, 90G	20,000	-C20-105G, 135G ^{*1}	
-C25- 85G		-C25-105G, 135G ^{*1}	15,000
-C32- 95G, 105G		-C32- 85G, 105G, 120G	
		-C42- 95P ^{*2} , 105P	

★For Milling Chucks except *2, Stopper for Direct Chucking, ONK Collet and OJK Collet can be used.

★The extended gauge length (L) is available. Please contact with us.

★The end mill shank tolerance is recommended to be h₇.

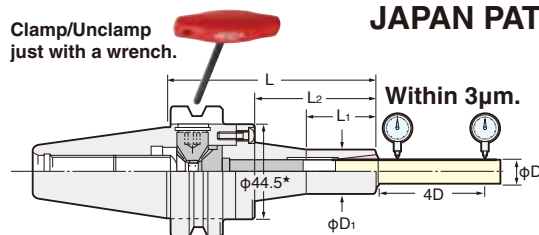
2LOCK NIT MINI-MINI CHUCK ADVANCED ALPHA **NEW** NIKKEN

JAPAN PAT.



The best chuck for the small dia. cutting tool

MAX. 30,000min⁻¹ & G2.5
Gripping from Front Nose
Run-Out Accuracy: 3μm at 4D



★MMC12=φ52.4

MMC

TAPER	Code No.	Chuck Range φD	L	φD ₁	L ₁	Collet	MAX.(min ⁻¹)	Weight(kg)
No.40	NIT40-MMC 4- 90-AA	1~ 4	90	15	30	MPK 4	30,000	1.2
	-MMC 8- 90-AA,120-AA	2~ 8	90,120	20	33,40	PMK 8 VMK 8	30,000	1.4, 1.5
	-MMC12- 90-AA,120-AA	4~12	90,120	30	35,60	PMK12 VMK12	30,000	1.7, 1.8
No.50	NIT50-MMC 4-105-AA	1~ 4	105	15	30	MPK 4	20,000	3.8
	-MMC 8-105-AA,135-AA,165-AA	2~ 8	105,135,165	20	33,40,40	PMK 8 VMK 8	20,000	4.4,4.5,4.6
	-MMC12-105-AA,135-AA,165-AA	4~12	105,135,165	30	35,60,70	PMK12 VMK12	20,000	4.6,4.7,4.8

★Wrench EA573KL-6 : MMC4, MMC8C MMCL12-M6W : MMC12C(NIT40) :
MMCL12-M6T62 : MMC12C(NIT50) is attached as standard.

★MPK, PMK, VMK collet is available as an option. Please refer P.193

★Please add "C" for the centre through tool coolant type. e.g. NIT40-MMC8C-90-AA

★Please add "F" for the flange through tool coolant type; NIT40-MMC 8F- 90-AA,120-AA NIT50-MMC 8F-105-AA,120-AA
-MMC12F- 90-AA,120-AA -MMC12F-105-AA,120-AA

2LOCK NIT SLIM CHUCK

High precision
High speed
Powerful gripping

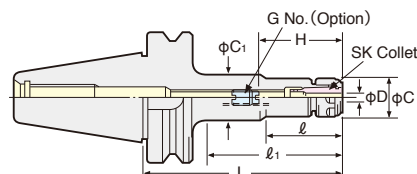


SK
Centre Through
MAX. 7MPa



Dampening effect
+
Jet Spray Coolant Supply
||
Over 3 times of extended Tool life
(for HSS & Carbide Drills)

NIKKEN



When SK J type nut is used, the total chuck length will be extended by 6mm. JAPAN, USA, EU, KOREA PAT.

TAPER	Code No.	D	H	ℓ	ℓ ₁	C	C ₁	G No. (Option)	Weight (kg)	SK Collet
No.40	NIT40-SK 6C- 60, 90,120,150	0.7~6.0	26~31	38,48,62,60	-,-,82,112	19.5	-,-,32,25	SKG 6- 6HG	1.0, 1.1, 1.2, 1.4	SK 6
	-SK10C- 60, 90,120,150,180	1.75~10.0	33~41	40,50,60,73,73	-,-,82,112,144	27.5	-,-,32,33.5,39	SKG10-10HG	1.1, 1.2, 1.4, 1.6, 1.6	SK10
	-SK13C- 60, 90,120,150,180	2.75~13.0	39~51	40,50,80,88,88	-,-,114,144	33	-,-,40,40	SKG13-10HG	1.3, 1.4, 1.6, 1.8, 1.8	SK13
	-SK16C- 60 ^{*1} , 90,120,150,180	2.75~16.0	45~57 ^{*1}	40,54,84,114,144	-	40	-	SKG16-12HG ^{*1}	1.4, 1.5, 1.7, 2.0, 2.0	SK16
	-SK20C- 90, 120	3.5~20.0	47~63	70,100	-	48.5	-	SKG20-18HG	1.7, 1.9	SK20
	-SK25C- 90 ^{*2} , 120	7.5~25.4	60~70 ^{*2}	70,100	-	55	-	SKG25-24HG ^{*2}	1.8, 2.0	SK25
No.50	NIT50-SK 6C-105,135,165,200	0.7~6.0	26~31	60,62,62,60	-,93,117,154	19.5	-,32,32,30	SKG 6- 6HG	3.7,3.9,4.1,4.3	SK 6
	-SK10C-105,135,165,200	1.75~10.0	33~41	65,70,75,75	-,95,125,154	27.5	-,32,32,36	SKG10-10HG	4.2, 4.4,4.6, 5.0	SK10
	-SK13C-105,135,165,200	2.75~13.0	39~51	60,100,92,102	-,-,125,160	33	-,-,45,45	SKG13-10HG	4.5, 4.7,4.8, 5.3	SK13
	-SK16C-105,135,165,200	2.75~16.0	45~57	65,95,90,90	-,-,125,160	40	-,-,50,50	SKG16-12HG	4.7,4.9, 5.1, 5.5	SK16
	-SK20C-105,135,165	3.5~20.0	47~63	65,95,125	86,116,146	48.5	70.9	SKG20-18HG	4.8,5.1, 5.4	SK20
	-SK25C-105,135,165,200	7.5~25.4	60~70	65,95,125,160	-	55	-	SKG25-24HG	4.8,5.2, 5.6, 6.0	SK25

★Dimension for NIT40-SK16C-60 marked*1, H=45~52 SKG16-10HG
NIT40-SK25C-90 marked*2, H=60~65 SKG25-18HG

★Collet, adjust screw(G No.) and SKL spanner are available as an option.
SK6(C=φ18):SKL-6, SK6(C=φ19.5):SKL-6W, SK10:SKL-10, SK13:9HC12A, SK16:9HC16, SK20:9HC22, SK25:9HC22.

★Please refer P.198 for SK collet and please refer P.49 for J type nut.

★Please add "F" for the flange through tool coolant type.

NIT40-SK 6F- 90,120 NIT50-SK 6F-105,165
-SK10F- 90,120 -SK10F-105,165
-SK13F- 90,120 -SK13F-105,165
-SK16F- 90,120 -SK16F-105,165
-SK20F- 90,120 -SK20F-105,165
-SK25F-120 -SK25F-105,165



High Speed SLIM CHUCK



GH Handle P.48

Code No.	MAX. (min ⁻¹)	Code No.	MAX. (min ⁻¹)
NIT40-SK 6C- 60P, 90P, 120P	30,000	NIT50-SK 6C-105P, 165P	20,000
-SK10C- 60P, 90P, 120P		-SK10C-105P, 165P	
-SK13C- 60P, 90P, 120P		-SK13C-105P, 165P	
-SK16C- 60P, 90P, 120P	25,000	-SK16C-105P, 165P	15,000
-SK20C- 90P, 120P		-SK20C-105P, 165P	
-SK25C- 90P, 120P	20,000	-SK25C-105P, 165P	15,000

★The extended gauge length (L) is available. Please contact with us.

2Lock

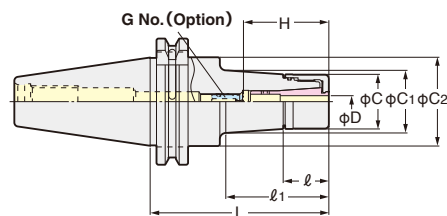
IT/CAT

2LOCK NIT ANNIVERSARY TYPE VC HOLDER

NIKKEN



With TiN Bearing Nut
MAX.30,000min⁻¹ & G2.5
Run-Out Accuracy:3μm at 4D



VC

JAPAN, USA, EU, KOREA PAT.

TAPER	Code No.	D	L	ℓ	ℓ ₁	C	C ₁	C ₂	H	G No. (Option)	Weight (kg)	MAX. (min ⁻¹)	Collet
No.40	NIT40X-VC 6- 60	2.0~6.0	60	23	23	27.5	27.5	44.7	35~45	VCG 6- 8A	1.1	30,000	VCK 6
	- 90		90		51.9		31.5				1.3		
	-120		120		81.9		35.7				1.5		
	-VC13- 60	3.0~12.0	60	29	29	40	40.0	44.7	50~60	VCG13-15A	1.2		VCK13
	- 90		90		70		44.7				1.5		
	-120		120		100						1.9		
No.50	NIT50X-VC 6-105	2.0~6.0	105	23	64.9	27.5	33.4	70.1	35~45	VCG 6- 8A	3.9	20,000	VCK 6
	-135		135		94.9		37.6				4.1		
	-165		165		124.9		41.8				4.4		
	-VC13-105	3.0~12.0	105	29	64.9	40	45.0	70.1	50~60	VCG13-15A	4.1		VCK13
	-135		135		94.9		49.2				4.5		
	-165		165		124.9		53.4				4.9		

★TiN Bearing Nut is supplied as standard.

★When the axial stopper is required, please use Adjust Screw (G No.)

★Please add "-RP" at the end of Code No. for Rust Proof Treatment VC Holder.

e.g. NIT40X-VC13-60-RP

★Please use VC J type Nut & Cap for Centre Through Coolant.

When VC J type Nut is used, the total holder length will be extended to 6mm.

★Please refer P.201 for VCK Collet.

★NIT40X-VC6-150, NIT40X-VC13-150, NIT50X-VC13-90, -120 are available as semi-standard.

★Collet, adjust screw (G No.) and GH Handle are available as an option. P.48

The Code No. of the GH Handle is VC6: GH10, VC13: GH16

★All series are for High Speed Rotation.



2LOCK NIT MAJOR DREAM HOLDER

NIKKEN



Difference of the swarfs

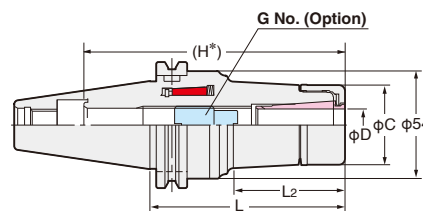


With Jet Coolant Splash



With Air Blow

Please use Jet Coolant Splash for better swarf generation. P.34, P.43



(H*) : MAX. H without adjust screw.

MDSK

JAPAN PAT.

TAPER	Code No.	D	L ₂	C	H*	H ₁	G No. (Option)	Weight (kg)	Collet
No.40	NIT40N-MDSK 6- 60, 75, 90	3.0~ 6.0	18,33,48	19.5	86,101,116	21~35	SKG- 8	0.8,0.9,1.1	SK 6-A
	-105,120		63,78		131,146			1.2,1.4	
	-MDSK10- 60, 75, 90,105	3.0~10.0	19,33,48,63	27.5	86,101,116,131	30~50	SKG-12L	1.1,1.3,1.5,1.6	SK10-A
	-120,150,180		78,110,141,2		146,176,206			1.8,2,2,2,4	
	-MDSK13- 65, 75, 90,105	3.0~13.0	24,33,48,63	27.5	86,101,116,131	31~60	SKG-15	1.2,1.4,1.7,1.8	SK13-A
	-120,150,180		78,110,144		146,176,206			2.0,2,4,2,6	
	-MDSK16- 65	3.0~16.0	24	40	86	45~60	SKG-18L	1.2	SK16-A
	- 75, 90,105		33,48,64		101,116,131			1.5,1,9,2,0	
	-120,150,180		80,113,144,6		146,176,206			2,2,2,5,2,8	
	-MDSK20- 75, 90		41,2,55	48	80,95	50~73	SKG-12,SKG-12-55L SKG-12-70L,SKG-12-85L	1.9,2,1	SK20-A
	-105,120	4.0~20.0	70,85		110,125			2,3,2,6	
No.50	NIT50 -MDSK 6-105,120,135	3.0~ 6.0	48,63,78	19.5	116,131,146	21~35	SKG- 8	3,6,3,7,3,9	SK 6-A
	-MDSK10-105,120,135	3.0~10.0	48,63,2,78,2	27.5	116,131,146	30~50	SKG-12L	4,3,4,4,4,7	SK10-A
	-165,195		110,2,141,2		176,206			5,0,5,3	
	-MDSK13-105,120,135	3.0~13.0	48,63,78	33	116,131,146	31~60	SKG-15	4,2,4,7,5,0	SK13-A
	-165,195		110,144		176,206			5,3,5,6	
	-MDSK16-105,120,135	3.0~16.0	48,64,80,1	40	116,131,146	45~70	SKG-18L	4,1,4,9,5,2	SK16-A
	-165,195		114,7,144,6		176,206			5,5,5,8	
	-MDSK20-105,135	4.0~20.0	42,72	48	159,175	47~80	SKG-22	4,9,5,3	SK20-A
	-165,195		102,132		205,235			5,9,6,7	
	-MDSK25-105,135	8.0~25.4	42,74	55	159,175	55~85	SKG-28	4,9,5,7	SK25-A
	-165,195		105,135		205,235			6,5,7,5	

★Please use A type SK collet that is available as an option for end milling operation. P.198

★Please refer P.49 for Jet coolant J type nut and cap.

★GH Handle is available as an option. P.48 Please order with the Code No. GH10:MDSK10, GH12:MDSK13, GH16:MDSK16, GH20:MDSK20, GH25:MDSK25.

★Please add "P" at the end of Code No. for high speed holder, e.g. NIT40N-MDSK10-60P.

★φC₂ of NIT40N is larger than the dimension of the IT40 standard.



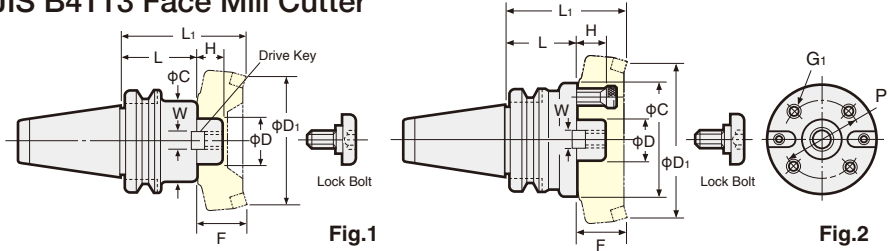
2LOCK NIT FACE MILL ARBOR TYPE A/SHOULDER CUTTER ARBOR

NIKKEN



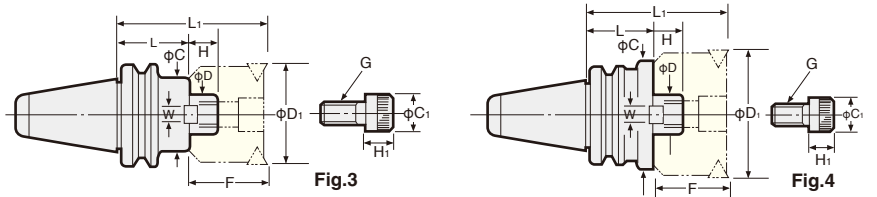
Photo. shows with face mill cutter.

JIS B4113 Face Mill Cutter



FMA

TAPER	Code No. (φD-L)	Arbor			Weight (kg)	With Cutter			Drive Key	Lock Bolt	Fig.
		H	C	W		L ₁	D ₁	F			
No.40	NIT40-FMA25.4 - 45, 90	22	50	9.5	1.5, 3.1	95,140	80	50	FW 5	FM12	1
	-FMA31.75 - 45, 75	30	60	12.7	1.7, 3.1	105,135	100	60	FW13	FM16	
	-FMA38.1 - 60	34	80	15.9	2.9	120	125	60	FW18	FM20	
No.50	NIT50-FMA25.4 - 45, 90, 150	22	58	9.5	3.7, 4.6, 5.5	95,140,200	80	50	FW 5	FM12	1
	-FMA31.75 - 45, 75, 105	30	70	12.7	4.5, 5.3, 6.1	105,135,165	100	60	FW12,13	FM16	
	-FMA38.1 - 45, 75	34	80	15.9	4.3, 5.6	105,135	125	60	FW18,19	FM20	
	-FMA50.8 - 45, 75	36	100	19	4.9, 6.8	105,135	160	60	FW23,24	FM24	
	-FMA47.625- 75*	38	128.57	25.4	7.7	135	200	60	FW26	*	2



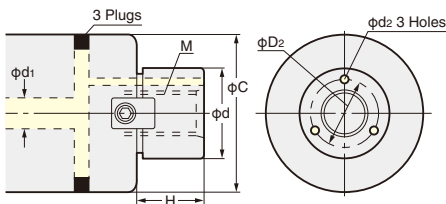
FMC FMA For SANDVIK T-MAX Shoulder Face Mill/SUMITOMO CHE5,000 Series

TAPER	Code No. (φD-L)	Arbor			Weight (kg)	With Cutter			C ₁	H ₁	Fig.
		H	C	W		L ₁	D ₁	F			
No.40	NIT40-FMC22-45, 90	18	45	10	1.3, 2.0	85, 130	50	40	M10×30	16	3
	-FMC27-60, 90	20	60	12	1.5, 2.2	110, 140	80	50	M12×35	18	4
	-FMC32-60, 75	22	85	14	2.3, 2.6	110, 125	125	50	M16×35	24	16
No.50	NIT50-FMC22-60, 105, 150	18	45	10	4.2, 4.7, 5.3	100, 145, 190	50	40	M10×30	16	10
	-FMC27-45, 90, 150	20	70	12	4.1, 5.5, 7.3	95, 140, 200	80	50	M12×35	18	12
	-FMC32-45, 75, 105	22	85	14	4.2, 5.5, 7.0	95, 125, 155	125	50	M16×35	24	16

- ★Drive keys, L wrench and bolt are supplied as standard.
- ★The arbor weight is only for the arbor.
- ★The different type of the cap bolt may be used for the recent cutter. Please check the specification.
- ★The arbor marked * requires 4 fixing bolts (FMA47.625 : M16, P=101.6)
- ★Extended length is available as an option. NIT50-FMA25.4 -200, 250, ...500
-FMA31.75-150, 200, ...500
-FMA38.1 -150, 200, ...500



FMH High Feed Cutter Arbor with Coolant Hole



Code No.	Cutter Dia.	φd	φC	M	H	Coolant Hole		
						φD2	φd1	φd2
FMH22 (22.225)	φ50, φ52	22 (22.225)	47	M10×1.5	18 (17)	16	6~8	3
	φ63, φ66		60					
FMH27 (25.4)	φ80	27 (25.4)	76 (70)	M12×1.75	20 (22)	19.5 (18.5)	8~10	3.5
FMH32 (31.75)	φ100	32 (31.75)	96	M16×2.0	22 (30)	24	10~13	4
FMH40 (38.1)	φ125	40 (38.1)	100	M20×2.5	26 (34)	30 (29)	10~15	5
FMH50.8	φ160	50.8	100	M24×3.0	36	37.5	15~20	7

- ★Fixing dimension is basically based on FMA/FMC.
- ★The combination of the other cutter dia. are also available.

FMH

TAPER	Code No. (φD-L)	Arbor							Weight (kg)	Drive Key	Lock Bolt	G Cap Bolt
		H	C	W	C ₁	C ₂	H ₁	H ₂				
No.40	NIT40-FMH22 - 47(60)-45	18	47(60)	10	16	—	10	—	1.3(1.4)	FW 8	—	M10×30
	-FMH27 - 60(76)-60	20	60(76)	12	18	—	12	—	1.8(2.2)	FW11	—	M12×35
	-FMH32 - 96-60	22	96	14	24	—	16	—	2.9	FW16	—	M16×35
	-FMH40 -100-60	26	100	16	50	27	14	6	3.1	FW22	FM20	—
No.50	NIT50-FMH22 - 47(60)-60	18	47(60)	10	16	—	10	—	4.2(4.5)	FW 8	—	M10×30
	-FMH27 - 60(76)-45	20	60(76)	12	18	—	12	—	3.9(4.1)	FW10	—	M12×35
	-FMH32 - 96-45	22	96	14	24	—	16	—	4.2	FW15	—	M16×35
	-FMH40 -100-45	26	—	16	50	27	—	6	5.1	FW20	FM20	—
	-FMH50.8 -100-45	36	—	19	65	37	—	10	4.4	FW23	FM24	—

- ★FMH22.225, FMH25.4, FMH31.75, FMH38.1 are also available.

- ★For FMH22, there are two types of φC, φ47 and φ60.
- For FMH27, there are two types of φC, φ60 and φ76.

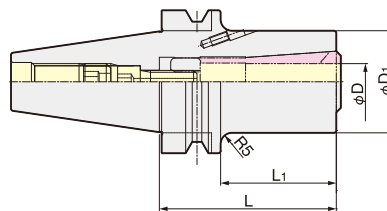
2Lock

IT/CAT

MINI-MINI MASTER CHUCK



MMC-ATB



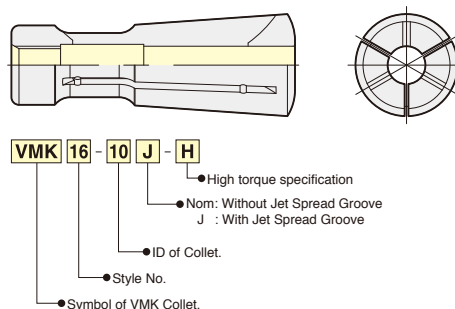
TAPER	Code No.	φD	L	φD1	L1	Collet	Weight (kg)
NBT40	NBT40-MMC16C-80-ATB	10~16	80	45	51	VMK16-SF VMK16-H	1.4
	-MMC20C-85-ATB	12~20	85	50	56	VMK20-SF VMK20-H	1.5
NBT50	NBT50-MMC16C-80-ATB	10~16	80	45	40	VMK16-SF VMK16-H	3.9
	-MMC20C-85-ATB	12~20	85	50	45	VMK20-SF VMK20-H	4.0

- ★VMK-H collet for high torque is recommended.
- ★Wrench is attached as standard.
- ★Balance adjustment screw is available as an option. The Code No. of the screw is 9SFB-ASC-M4-3, 4, 6
- ★Mounting handle is available as an option. The Code No. of the handle is 9SFB-AL-M2
- ★Set Code for handle and all screws are 9SFB-ASC-M4

High torque specification VMK-H Collet



VMK-H



VMK-H Collet Code No.	Min.Gripping Length
VMK16-10, 12, 16-H	40, 42, 42
VMK20-12, 16, 20-H	47, 47, 47

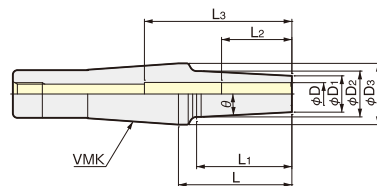
VMK-H Collet Code No.	Min.Gripping Length
VMK16-10J, 12J, 16J-H	40, 42, 42
VMK20-12J, 16J, 20J-H	47, 47, 47

★Please note the acceptable shank tolerance is h6~h8.

VMK-SF Shrink Fit Holder



VMK-SF



Standard Type

TAPER	Code No.	φD	φD1	φD2	φD3	θ	L	L1	L2	L3	Weight (kg)
VMK16	VMK16-SF 3S- 50	3	6	10.2	27	3°	50	42	10	-	0.3
	-SF 4S- 50	4	7	11.2					13		
	-SF 6S- 50	6	9	13.2					19		
	-SF 8S- 50	8	13	17.2					25		
	-SF10S- 50,80,110	10	16	20.2, 23.4, 27			50, 80, 110	42, 72, 105	31	65	0.3, 0.4, 0.5
	-SF12S- 50,80,110	12	19	23.2, 27, 27			50, 80, 110	42, 76.4, 76.4	31	50	0.3, 0.4, 0.5
	-SF16S- 50,80,110	16	24	27			50, 80, 110	28.7	33	50	0.4, 0.5, 0.6

High Rigidity Type

TAPER	Code No.	φD	φD1	φD2	φD3	θ	L	L1	L2	L3	Weight (kg)
VMK20	VMK20-SF10R- 50,80,110	10	22	26.2, 29.4, 32	32	3°	50, 80, 110	42, 72, 95.4	31	65	0.5, 0.6, 0.8
	-SF12R- 50,80,110	12	26	30.2, 32, 32		3°	50, 80, 110	42, 57.3, 57.3	31	80	0.5, 0.7, 0.9
	-SF16R- 50,80,110	16	32	32		-	50, 80, 110	50, 80, 110	33	50	0.6, 0.7, 0.9

★Hibride Shrink Fit Holder can be built by Mini-Mini Chuck Master and VMK-SF Shrink Fit Holder.

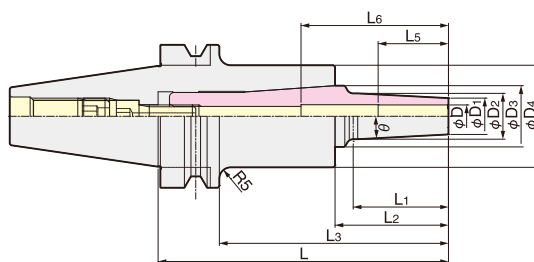
2LOCK HYBRID SHRINK-FIT HOLDER

NIKKEN



MMSF-B

MMSF-B holder is pre-balanced by the balance adjusting screws.
G2.5 30,000min⁻¹



Standard Type

TAPER	Code No.	φD	φD ₁	φD ₂	φD ₃	φD ₄	φD ₅	θ	L	L ₁	L ₂	L ₃	L ₄	L ₅	L ₆	Weight (kg)					
NBT40	NBT40-MMSF 3S-128B	3	6	10.2	27	45	-	3°	128	42	50	101	-	10	-	1.7					
	-MMSF 4S-128B	4	7	11.2										13							
	-MMSF 6S-128B	6	9	13.2										19							
	-MMSF 8S-128B	8	13	17.2										25							
	-MMSF10S-128B	10	16	20.2					158	72	80	131		31	65	1.8					
	-158B			23.4													1.9				
	-188B			27													1.7				
	-MMSF12S-128B			23.2													1.8				
	-158B	12	19	27					128	76.4	80	131		31	50	1.8					
	-188B																1.9				
	-MMSF16S-128B																1.8				
	-158B																1.9				
	-188B	16	24	27					158	28.7	80	131		33	1.9						
-188B	2.0																				
NBT50	NBT50-MMSF 3S-128B	3	6	10.2	27	45	-	3°	128	42	50	90	-	10	-	4.2					
	-MMSF 4S-128B	4	7	11.2										13							
	-MMSF 6S-128B	6	9	13.2										19							
	-MMSF 8S-128B	8	13	17.2										25							
	-MMSF10S-128B	10	16	20.2					158	72	80	120		31	65	4.3					
	-158B			23.4													4.4				
	-188B			27													4.2				
	-MMSF12S-128B			23.2													4.3				
	-158B	12	19	27					128	76.4	80	120		31	50	4.4					
	-188B																4.3				
	-MMSF16S-128B																4.3				
	-158B																4.4				
	-188B	16	24	27					158	28.7	80	120		33	4.4						
-188B	4.5																				

High Rigidity Type

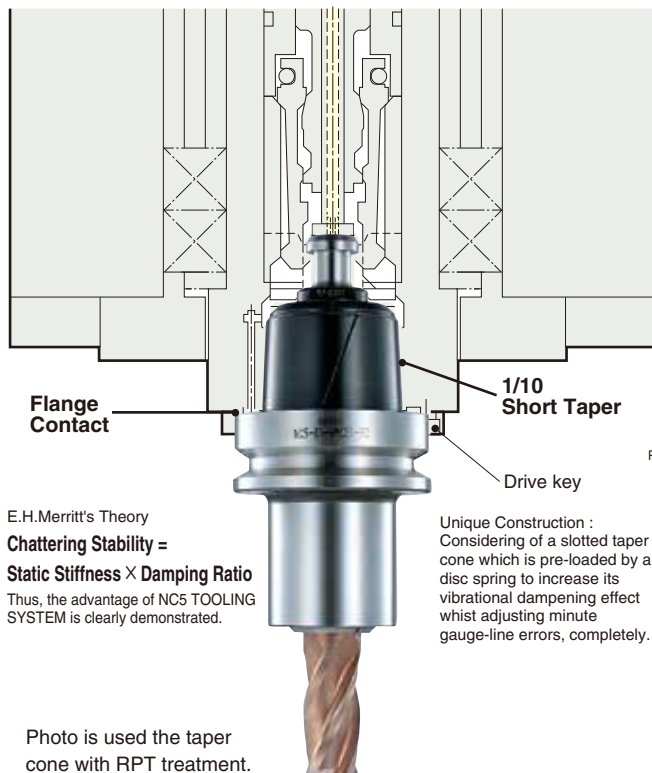
TAPER	Code No.	φD	φD ₁	φD ₂	φD ₃	φD ₄	φD ₅	θ	L	L ₁	L ₂	L ₃	L ₄	L ₅	L ₆	Weight (kg)
NBT40	NBT40-MMSF10R-133B	10	22	26.2	32	50	-	3°	133	42	50	106	-	31	65	2.0
	-163B			29.4					163	72	80	136				2.1
	-193B			32					193	95.4	110	166				2.3
	-MMSF12R-133B	30.2	133	42					50	106	2.0					
	-163B	12	26	32					163	57.3	80	136				2.2
	-193B								193	110	166	2.4				
	-MMSF16R-133B							133	50	50	106	2.1				
	-163B	16	32	32				-	163	80	80	136		2.2		
	-193B								193	110	166	2.4				
	-MMSF16R-133B								133	50	50	106		2.1		
	-163B	16	32	32				-	163	80	80	136		2.2		
	-193B								193	110	166	2.4				
-MMSF16R-133B	133				50	50	106		2.1							
NBT50	NBT50-MMSF10R-133B	10	22	26.2	32	50	-	3°	133	42	50	95	-	31	65	4.5
	-163B			29.4					163	72	80	125				4.6
	-193B			32					193	95.4	110	155				4.8
	-MMSF12R-133B	30.2	133	42					50	95	4.5					
	-163B	12	26	32					163	57.3	80	125				4.7
	-193B								193	110	155	4.9				
	-MMSF16R-133B							133	50	50	95	4.6				
	-163B	16	32	32				-	163	80	80	125		4.7		
	-193B								193	110	166	4.9				
	-MMSF16R-133B								133	50	50	106		2.1		
	-163B	16	32	32				-	163	80	80	136		2.2		
	-193B								193	110	166	2.4				
-MMSF16R-133B	133				50	50	106		2.1							

★Hibride Shrink Fit Holder can be built by Mini-Mini Chuck Master and VMK-SF Shrink Fit Holder. P.227

Innovational Design! Double Contact · 1/10 Short Taper

Since the launch of the NC5 TOOLING SYSTEM at JIMTOF'94, OSAKA the system has proven its outstanding ability is a wide cross-sector of Japanese Industry, with ever-increasing expectation of its being adapted as the Next Generation Tooling Interface.

Please take a moment to look at the NC5 TOOLING SYSTEM before you purchase your next machine. P.229~243



E.H.Merritt's Theory

Chattering Stability =

Static Stiffness × Damping Ratio

Thus, the advantage of NC5 TOOLING SYSTEM is clearly demonstrated.

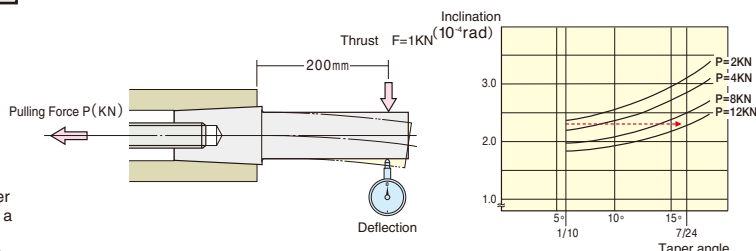
Unique Construction : Considering of a slotted taper cone which is pre-loaded by a disc spring to increase its vibrational dampening effect whilst adjusting minute gauge-line errors, completely.

Photo is used the taper cone with RPT treatment.

NC5 is an abbreviation of New Century arbor with 1/10 taper (5°43' 29").

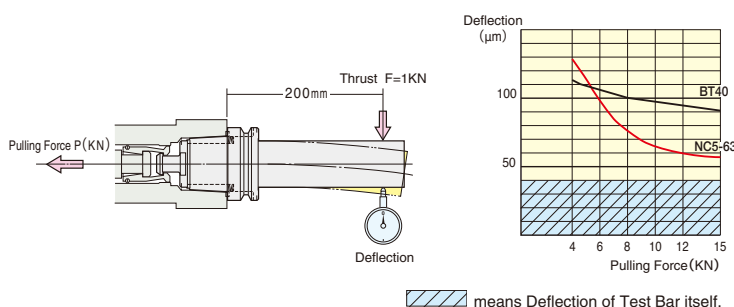
1/10 and 7/24 Taper

The following diagrams show the correlation between Pulling Force/ Taper Angle and their Static Stiffness. As can be seen, using the same Pulling Force, the smaller the Taper Angle, the greater the Static Stiffness. Therefore, the larger the Taper Angle, the greater the Pulling Force is required. For example, 12KN of Pulling Force is required for a 7/24 taper to obtain the same value of Static Stiffness as a 1/10 taper using a 4KN Pulling Force.

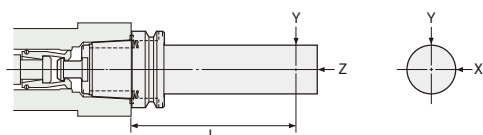


Pulling Force and Static Stiffness

The NC5-63 takes advantage of the taper/Pulling Force to increase its Static Stiffness such that under a force of 5.5 KN the Static Stiffness of an NC5-63 and BT40 are almost the same. But at 12KN the Static Stiffness of an NC5-63 is three times that of a BT40.



Repeatability Higher Repeatability is accomplished due to run-out accuracy of contact flange for taper is within 0.002mm.

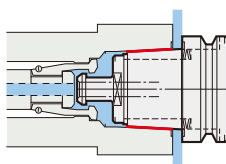
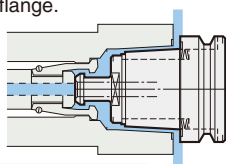


TAPER	Equivalent	L	Repeatability		
			X	Y	Z
NC5- 46	BT30	70	0.003	0.003	0.002
- 63	BT40	120	0.003	0.003	0.002
- 85	BT45	150	0.003	0.003	0.002
-100	BT50	180	0.003	0.003	0.002

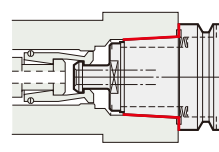
ATC

Clamp Action ... Cleaning Air is same as Unclamp Action.

- ① When tool is inserted into a spindle, there is no contact between the taper or flange. → ② Taper makes contact and centres.



- ③ Further retraction causes simultaneous contact of the taper and the flange with spindle.



Unclamp Action

- ⑥ Taper is detached and air blast cleans the taper. ← ⑤ Flange is detached slightly and high pressure air blast cleans the flange.

- ← ④ As the pull stud is released, an air blast is activated inside the spindle.

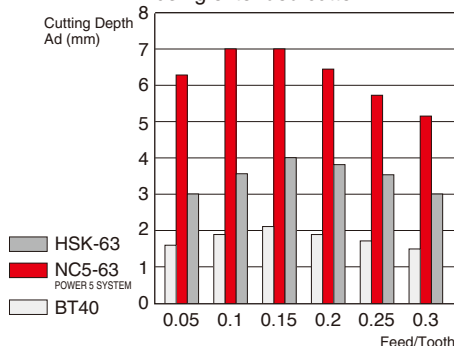
Innovational Design! Double Contact · 1/10 Short Taper

Face Milling

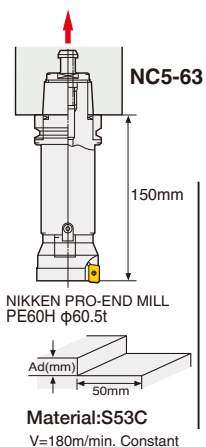


S53C

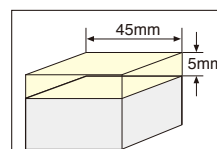
Comparison of Milling Capability using extended cutter



Comparison between HSK-63, NC5-63 & BT40

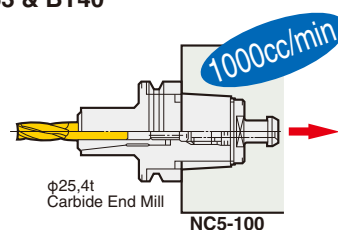


End Milling



Material: SCM415
V=300m/min. f=0.3mm/tooth
S=3800min⁻¹ F=4560mm/min.

1 to 1 Scale Swarf of SCM415

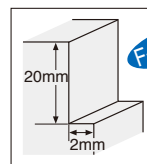


Stiffness & Dampening Effect

Drilling

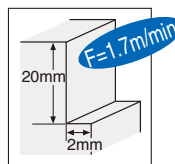


SCM435



NC5-63

Material: S53C
V=500m/min. f=0.25mm/tooth
S=10000min⁻¹ F=10000mm/min.



NC5-63

Material: TITAN
V=75m/min. f=0.18mm/tooth
S=1500min⁻¹ F=1700mm/min.

Boring



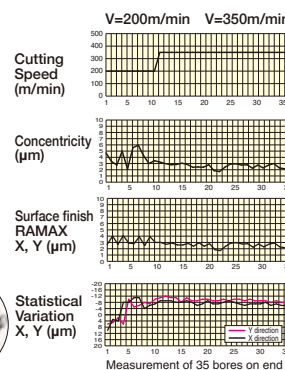
Current developments in inserts (coated T₁AlN & CBN) and their improved capability for high speed cutting is remarkable. However, the results are based on using these inserts with high-speed cutting conditions (their performance is reduced when used for medium or low cutting speeds). The ZMAC Boring Head has been designed to optimise this new high-speed cutting technology.

■ Cutting data
M/C : VC8
Holder : NC5-63-Q26-50
SP26-12-30
12-ZMAC16-45
External coolant
Insert : 3MP-C Nose/R=0.2
Coating (Coated T₁AlN)

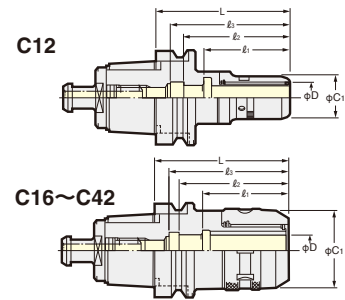
Cutting Speed: V=200m/min, 350m/min.
f=0.05mm/rev. for both
Feed : 0.5mm on dia.

V=350m/min.
gave better
finish & accuracy

Material: S53C Thermal refined carbon steel.



NIKKEN



★For High Speed type, please add "G" at the end of Code No. e.g.NC55-63-C16-60G
★Spanner is available as an option. C12 : 9HC12A, C16:9HC16, C20:HC20, C25:9HC25, C32(φ64):9HC25, C32(φ69):9HC32, C42:9HC42
★NC55-63-C32-80 may not be used by the M/C restriction. ★Milling Chuck for Oil Mist is also available. Please contact with us.
★CCNK collet and the stopper can not be used for the chucks marked ★. The cutter shank length must be longer than l_2 in case of the direct chucking and centre through coolant application.
★CCNK collet can be used for the all chucks except marked ★. The stopper (optional accessory) is required, if the cutter shank length is shorter than l_2 and direct chucking,
★The "D" in the Code No. shows ID of the chuck. ★Please note the acceptable shank tolerance is h_7 . ★Please refer to P.232 for KM, CCK, CCNK Collet.

Technical drawing of a mechanical assembly showing a cross-section of a shaft with a bearing and a seal. The drawing includes dimensions: l_2 , H_1 , ϕ_1 , ϕ_2 , and ϕ_3 . Labels include "O-ring" and "pC1".



Oil hole pitch

Technical drawing of a collet assembly. The drawing shows a cross-section of a workpiece held by a collet. Key components and dimensions are labeled:

- Stopper**: Points to a small cylindrical feature on the left.
- C12 : 41.5~46.5**: Dimension for the C12 collet.
- C16 : 49~54**: Dimension for the C16 collet.
- KM12 Collet**: Label for the upper part of the assembly.
- KM16 Collet**: Label for the lower part of the assembly.

GH Handle **P.48**

- ★ The extended tool length is available as an option. Please contact with us.
- ★ The stopper can not be used for the chucks marked ★. The cutter shank length must be longer than l_2 in case of the direct chucking and centre through coolant application.
- ★ All chucks except marked ★ can be used for high pressure centre through coolant application. The stopper (optional accessory) is required, if the cutter shank length is shorter than l_2 and direct chucking.

231

CENTRE COOLANT STRAIGHT COLLET

JAPAN PAT.

NIKKEN

Suitable for all models of the NIKKEN MILLING CHUCK

The Jet Coolant Pressure creates a tornado effect, ensuring efficient swarf dispersal.



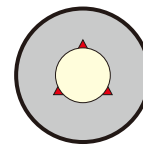
CCK



CCK Collet

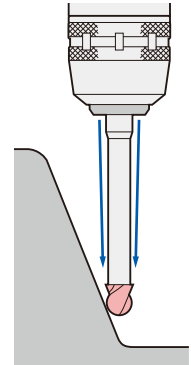


Front Nut



Jet Coolant

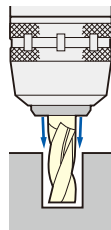
Prevention of Swarf entering the collet through the slots



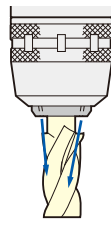
Explanation of the Code No.

CCK 32 - 10
 • ID of Collet
 • OD of Collet
 • Symbol of CCK Collet

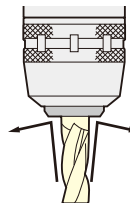
CCK : Centre Coolant
CCNK : Centre Coolant, Adjustable
KM : Standard
NK : Adjustable
ONK : Oil Hole Drill
OJK-A : Jet Coolant
OJK-S : Multiple Nozzles



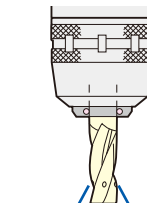
For grooving.



For cutters with cutting diameter which is larger than the shank diameter.



Prevention of the swarf contamination.



A front nut with an O-ring seal, for use with oil hole cutter, is also available as option.



CKFN-MN



CKFN-C

CCK Collet

CKFN front nut and **CCKL** spanner are available as an option.



Photo shows with front nut.

CCK

Style	CCK Collet	Code No. (OD-ID)	Front Nut Code No.
CCK12	CCK12-3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10		CKFN12
CCK16	CCK16-3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 12		CKFN16
CCK20	CCK20-6, 8, 10, 12, 16		CKFN20
CCK25	CCK25-6, 8, 10, 12, 16, 20		CKFN25
CCK32	CCK32-6, 8, 10, 12, 16, 20, 25		CKFN32, CKFN32T
CCK42	CCK42-6, 8, 10, 12, 16, 20, 25, 32		CKFN42

★Above bold figures indicate "ANNIVERSARY" type CCK Collet.

★Please note the acceptable shank tolerance is h₆~h₇.

★Other metric sizes and imperial sizes, 1/8, 1/4, 5/16, 3/8, 7/16, 1/2, 5/8, 3/4, 13/16, 7/8, 1, 1-1/8, 1-1/4, 1-1/2" are also available.



Photo shows with front nut.

Cutter length adjustment on the collet is possible from front and back.

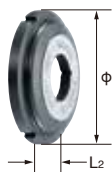
CCNK

Style	CCNK Collet	Code No. (OD-ID)	Front Nut Code No.
CCNK20	CCNK20-6, 8, 10, 12, 16		CKFN20
CCNK25	CCNK25-6, 8, 10, 12, 16, 20		CKFN25
CCNK32	CCNK32-6, 8, 10, 12, 16, 20, 25		CKFN32, CKFN32T
CCNK42	CCNK42-6, 8, 10, 12, 16, 20, 25, 32		CKFN42

★Please note the acceptable shank tolerance is h₆~h₇.

★Other metric sizes and imperial sizes, 1/8, 1/4, 5/16, 3/8, 7/16, 1/2, 5/8, 3/4, 13/16, 7/8, 1, 1-1/8, 1-1/4, 1-1/2" are also available.

Front Nut



CKFN

Explanation of the Code No.

CKFN 32 - 10
 • ID of Collet
 • OD of Collet
 • Symbol of Front Nut

Style	φD2	L2	Front Nut	Code No.
CKFN12	19.5	7	CKFN12	-3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10
CKFN16	28.5	8	CKFN16	-3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 12
CKFN20	33	8	CKFN20	-6, 8, 10, 12, 16
CKFN25	39	8.5	CKFN25	-6, 8, 10, 12, 16, 20
CKFN32	46.5	9	CKFN32	-6, 8, 10, 12, 16, 20, 25
CKFN32T	43	9	CKFN32T	-6, 8, 10, 12, 16, 20, 25
CKFN42	59.5	9	CKFN42	-6, 8, 10, 12, 16, 20, 25, 32



★The front nut for direct chucking is also available.
 e.g. CKFN20-20D, CKFN25-25D, CKFN32-32D

★The Code No. fitted with O-ring is:
 e.g. CKFN20-20DC, CKFN25-25DC, CKFN32-32DC

★For C32 there are 2 sizes, CKFN32 = for nose ring diameter of φ69mm, CKFN32T = for nose ring diameter of φ64mm.

★Jet Coolant type for the cutter with a cutter dia. larger than shank dia. is also available.
 CKFN25-20MN, CKFN32-25MN, CKFN42-32M

★Front Nut fitted with an O-ring is also available.
 e.g. The Code No. is CKFN32-10C

★The spanner is available as an option.
 CKFN12:CCKL12, CKFN16:CCKL16
 CKFN20:CCKL20
 CKFN25, CKFN32T:CCKL25
 CKFN32:CCKL32, CKFN42:CCKL42

KM

Photo shows ANNIVERSARY type KM Collet.



Style	KM Collet	Code No. (OD-ID)
KM12	KM12-2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10	
KM16	KM16-2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12	
KM20	KM20-2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16	
KM25	KM25-3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22	
KM32	KM32-3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 30	
KM42	KM42-3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 40	

★[For Synchronous Tapping Program] : Special ID Collets for Tap Shank are also available.

★Other metric sizes and imperial sizes, 1/8, 1/4, 5/16, 3/8, 7/16, 1/2, 5/8, 3/4, 13/16, 7/8, 1, 1-1/8, 1-1/4, 1-1/2" are also available.

★The collets with bold character are the "ANNIVERSARY" type KM Collet.

Ordinary KM Collet can be used with "ANNIVERSARY" type Milling Chuck, but better performance can be found with the "ANNIVERSARY" type KM Collet.

★Please note the acceptable shank tolerance is h₆~h₇.

Cutter length adjustment on the collet is possible from front and back.



NK

Style	NK Collet	Code No. (OD-ID)
NK20	NK20-3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16	
NK22	NK22-3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18	
NK25	NK25-3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22	
NK32	NK32-3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26	
NK42	NK42-3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32	

★[For Synchronous Tapping Program] : Special ID Collets for Tap Shank are also available.

★Other metric sizes and imperial sizes, 1/8, 1/4, 5/16, 3/8, 7/16, 1/2, 5/8, 3/4, 13/16, 7/8, 1, 1-1/8, 1-1/4, 1-1/2" are also available.

★The collets with bold character are standard.

★Please note the acceptable shank tolerance is h₆~h₇.

★Collet removal(9CKR) is available as an option.

★Please refer P.33, P.34 for more detail of the straight collet.



NCS

NC5 SLIM CHUCK

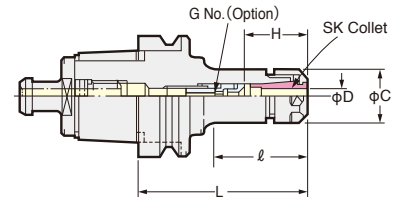
NIKKEN



Wide Variation
of the Tool Length



Photo. shows
with J type Nut.



SK

Centre Through
MAX. 7MPa

When SK J type nut is used, the total chuck length will be extended by 6mm. **JAPAN, USA, EU, KOREA PAT.**

TAPER	Code No.	Chucking Range φD	ℓ	C	H	G No. (Option)	Weight (kg)	SK Collet
NC5- 46	NC5- 46-SK 6C- 75, 90, 120	0.7 ~ 6.0	48, 56, 72	19.5	26 ~ 31	SKG6-6HG	0.4, 0.5, 0.7	SK 6
	-SK10C- 75, 90, 120	1.75 ~ 10.0	50, 65, 95	27.5	35 ~ 41	SKG10-10HG	0.5, 0.6, 0.8	SK 10
	-SK13C- 90, 120	2.75 ~ 13.0	65, 95	33	39 ~ 51	SKG13-10HG	0.7, 0.9	SK 13
	-SK16C- 90, 120	2.75 ~ 16.0	67, 97	40	50	SKG16-10HG	0.8, 1.0	SK 16
	-SK20C- 90, 120	3.5 ~ 20.0		48.5	50 ~ 55, 47 ~ 63	SKG20-12MFHG, -12HG	1.2, 1.6	SK 20
	-SK25 - 90*1	7.5 ~ 25.4	67	55	55 ~ 60	SKG-12MF	1.2	SK 25
NC5- 63	NC5- 63-SK 6C- 90, 150	0.7 ~ 6.0	51, 60	19.5	26 ~ 31	SKG6-6HG	1.2, 1.4	SK 6
	-SK10C- 90, 105, 120 135, 150, 200	1.75 ~ 10.0	48, 73, 73 73, 73, 73	27.5	35 ~ 41	SKG10-10HG	1.4, 1.5, 1.6 1.6, 1.7, 1.9	SK 10
	-SK13C- 90, 150, 200	2.75 ~ 13.0	58, 88, 88	33	39 ~ 51	SKG13-10HG	1.5, 1.7, 1.9	SK 13
	-SK16C- 90, 105, 120 135, 150, 200	2.75 ~ 16.0	58, 73, 88 103, 118, 168	40	45 ~ 57	SKG16-12HG	1.5, 1.6, 1.7 1.8, 2.0, 2.2	SK 16
	-SK20C-105, 150, 200	3.5 ~ 20.0	75, 120, 170	48.5	47 ~ 63	SKG20-18HG	2.0, 2.6, 3.3	SK 20
	-SK25C-135, 180	7.5 ~ 25.4	106, 151	55	60 ~ 65, 60 ~ 70	SKG25-18HGD, 24HG	2.5, 2.8	SK 25
NC5- 85	NC5- 85-SK 6C-105, 150	0.7 ~ 6.0	55, 60	19.5	26 ~ 31	SKG6-6HG	2.3, 2.7	SK 6
	-SK10C-105, 150, 200	1.75 ~ 10.0	70, 73, 75	27.5	35 ~ 41	SKG10-10HG	2.4, 2.8, 3.2	SK 10
	-SK13C-105, 150, 200	2.75 ~ 13.0	67, 92, 92	33	39 ~ 51	SKG13-10HG	2.6, 3.0, 3.4	SK 13
	-SK16C-105, 150, 200	2.75 ~ 16.0	65, 90, 90	40	45 ~ 57	SKG16-12HG	2.7, 3.2, 3.6	SK 16
	-SK20C-135, 165, 200	3.5 ~ 20.0	97, 127, 162	48.5	47 ~ 63	SKG20-18HG	3.5, 3.9, 4.3	SK 20
	-SK25C-135, 165, 200	7.5 ~ 25.4		55	60 ~ 65, 60 ~ 70, 60 ~ 70	SKG25-18HGD, -24HG, -24HG	3.5, 4.0, 4.4	SK 25
NC5-100	NC5-100-SK 6C-105, 165	0.7 ~ 6.0	55, 60	19.5	26 ~ 31	SKG6-6HG	3.9, 4.3	SK 6
	-SK10C-105, 165, 200	1.75 ~ 10.0	57, 75, 75	27.5	35 ~ 41	SKG10-10HG	4.0, 4.4, 4.8	SK 10
	-SK13C-105, 165, 200	2.75 ~ 13.0	62, 92, 92	33	39 ~ 51	SKG13-10HG	4.2, 4.7, 5.1	SK 13
	-SK16C-105, 165, 200	2.75 ~ 16.0	62, 90, 90	40	45 ~ 57	SKG16-12HG	4.3, 5.0, 5.4	SK 16
	-SK20C-135, 165, 200	3.5 ~ 20.0	92, 122, 157	48.5	47 ~ 63	SKG20-18HG	5.1, 5.5, 6.0	SK 20
	-SK25C-135, 165, 200	7.5 ~ 25.4		55	60 ~ 70	SKG25-24HG	5.1, 5.5, 5.9	SK 25

★The "D" of Code No. shows MAX. gripping diameter.

★The "H" dimension is a figure in case of the MAX. gripping diameter.

★All slim chucks except NC5-46-SK25-90 marked *1 are High Pressure Centre Through Coolant type (MAX.7MPa).

★For NC5-46-SK25-90, the adjust screw SKG-12MFH is used for centre through coolant application (1MPa).

The Code No. of the adjust screw for J type nut is SKG-12MF-J.

★For the adjust screws for oil hole taps or smaller dia. cutters, please refer P.52.

★Collet, adjust screw (G No.) and spanner are available as an option.

The Code No. of the spanner is SK6C (C=φ18): SKL-6, SK6C (C=φ19.5): SKL-6W, SK10C: SKL-10, SK13C: 9HC12A, SK16C: 9HC16, SK20C: 9HC22, SK25C: 9HC25

★Please refer P.234 for SK collet and please refer P.49 for J type nut.

SK6C: φ4~φ6, SK10C: φ6~φ10, SK16C: φ10~φ16, SK25C: φ16~φ25

★Slim Chuck for Oil Mist is also available. Please contact with us.

High Speed Slim Chuck

"SK-P" is the Code No. of High Speed Slim Chuck.

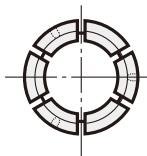
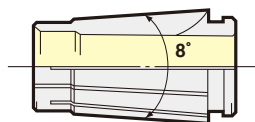


GH Handle P.48

TAPER	Code No.	MAX. (min ⁻¹)	TAPER	Code No.	MAX. (min ⁻¹)
NC5-46	NC5- 46-SK 6C- 75P, 90P, 120P	40,000	NC5-85	NC5- 85-SK 6C-105P, 150P	20,000
	-SK10C- 75P, 90P, 120P			-SK10C-105P, 150P, 200P	
	-SK13C- 90P, 120P	30,000		-SK13C-105P, 150P, 200P	
	-SK16C- 90P, 120P			-SK16C-105P, 150P, 200P	
	-SK20C- 90P, 120P			-SK20C-135P, 165P, 200P	
	-SK25 - 90P			-SK25C-135P, 165P, 200P	
NC5-63	NC5- 63-SK 6C- 90P, 150P	30,000	NC5-100	NC5-100-SK 6C-105P, 165P	20,000
	-SK10C- 90P, 150P, 200P			-SK10C-105P, 165P, 200P	
	-SK13C- 90P, 150P, 200P	25,000		-SK13C-105P, 165P, 200P	
	-SK16C-105P, 150P, 200P			-SK16C-105P, 165P, 200P	
	-SK20C-105P, 150P, 200P	20,000		-SK20C-135P, 165P, 200P	
	-SK25C-135P, 180P			-SK25C-135P, 165P, 200P	

SLIM CHUCK COLLET

NIKKEN



Explanation of the Code No.

- SK 10 - 6 P**
- Non: Standard
 - P: P class (Run-out Accuracy=3μm)
 - A: A type (for End Mill Shank)
 - MAX. Chucking Dia.
 - Style No.
 - Symbol of SK Collet

SK “A” type SK collet (for End Mill Shank) are marked **●**. The acceptable shank tolerance is h8. Code No. is e.g. SK10-10A
 “P” class SK collet (for drill) are available for all series. e.g. SK10-10P

Code No.	Chucking D
SK 6- 0.8	0.7 ~ 0.8
- 1	0.9 ~ 1.0
- 1.25	1.15 ~ 1.25
- 1.5	1.3 ~ 1.5
- 1.75	1.55 ~ 1.75
- 2	1.8 ~ 2.0
- 2.25	2.05 ~ 2.25
- 2.5	2.3 ~ 2.5
- 2.75	2.55 ~ 2.75
- 3	2.8 ~ 3.0
- 3.5	3.0 ~ 3.5
- 4	3.5 ~ 4.0
- 4.5	4.0 ~ 4.5
- 5	4.5 ~ 5.0
- 5.5	5.0 ~ 5.5
- 6	5.5 ~ 6.0
SK10- 1	0.9 ~ 1.0
- 1.25	1.15 ~ 1.25
- 1.5	1.3 ~ 1.5
- 1.75	1.55 ~ 1.75
- 2	1.75 ~ 2.0
- 2.25	2.0 ~ 2.25
- 2.5	2.25 ~ 2.5
- 2.75	2.5 ~ 2.75
- 3	2.75 ~ 3.0
- 3.5	3.0 ~ 3.5
- 4	3.5 ~ 4.0
- 4.5	4.0 ~ 4.5
- 5	4.5 ~ 5.0
- 5.5	5.0 ~ 5.5
- 6	5.5 ~ 6.0
- 6.5	6.0 ~ 6.5
- 7	6.5 ~ 7.0
- 7.5	7.0 ~ 7.5
- 8	7.5 ~ 8.0
- 8.5	8.0 ~ 8.5
- 9	8.5 ~ 9.0
- 9.5	9.0 ~ 9.5
- 10	9.5 ~ 10.0

Code No.	Chucking D
SK13- 3	2.75 ~ 3.0
- 3.5	3.0 ~ 3.5
- 4	3.5 ~ 4.0
- 4.5	4.0 ~ 4.5
- 5	4.5 ~ 5.0
- 5.5	5.0 ~ 5.5
- 6	5.5 ~ 6.0
- 6.5	6.0 ~ 6.5
- 7	6.5 ~ 7.0
- 7.5	7.0 ~ 7.5
- 8	7.5 ~ 8.0
- 8.5	8.0 ~ 8.5
- 9	8.5 ~ 9.0
- 9.5	9.0 ~ 9.5
- 10	9.5 ~ 10.0
- 10.5	10.0 ~ 10.5
- 11	10.5 ~ 11.0
- 11.5	11.0 ~ 11.5
- 12	11.5 ~ 12.0
- 12.5	12.0 ~ 12.5
- 13	12.5 ~ 13.0

Code No.	Chucking D
SK16- 3	2.75 ~ 3.0
- 3.5	3.0 ~ 3.5
- 4	3.5 ~ 4.0
- 4.5	4.0 ~ 4.5
- 5	4.5 ~ 5.0
- 5.5	5.0 ~ 5.5
- 6	5.5 ~ 6.0
- 6.5	6.0 ~ 6.5
- 7	6.5 ~ 7.0
- 7.5	7.0 ~ 7.5
- 8	7.5 ~ 8.0
- 8.5	8.0 ~ 8.5
- 9	8.5 ~ 9.0
- 9.5	9.0 ~ 9.5
- 10	9.5 ~ 10.0
- 10.5	10.0 ~ 10.5
- 11	10.5 ~ 11.0
- 11.5	11.0 ~ 11.5
- 12	11.5 ~ 12.0
- 12.5	12.0 ~ 12.5
- 13	12.5 ~ 13.0
- 13.5	13.0 ~ 13.5
- 14	13.5 ~ 14.0
- 14.5	14.0 ~ 14.5
- 15	14.5 ~ 15.0
- 15.5	15.0 ~ 15.5
- 16	15.5 ~ 16.0

Code No.	Chucking D
SK20- 4	3.5 ~ 4.0
- 4.5	4.0 ~ 4.5
- 5	4.5 ~ 5.0
- 5.5	5.0 ~ 5.5
- 6	5.5 ~ 6.0
- 6.5	6.0 ~ 6.5
- 7	6.5 ~ 7.0
- 7.5	7.0 ~ 7.5
- 8	7.5 ~ 8.0
- 8.5	8.0 ~ 8.5
- 9	8.5 ~ 9.0
- 9.5	9.0 ~ 9.5
- 10	9.5 ~ 10.0
- 10.5	10.0 ~ 10.5
- 11	10.5 ~ 11.0
- 11.5	11.0 ~ 11.5
- 12	11.5 ~ 12.0
- 12.5	12.0 ~ 12.5
- 13	12.5 ~ 13.0
- 13.5	13.0 ~ 13.5
- 14	13.5 ~ 14.0
- 14.5	14.0 ~ 14.5
- 15	14.5 ~ 15.0
- 15.5	15.0 ~ 15.5
- 16	15.5 ~ 16.0
- 16.5	16.0 ~ 16.5
- 17	16.5 ~ 17.0
- 17.5	17.0 ~ 17.5
- 18	17.5 ~ 18.0
- 18.5	18.0 ~ 18.5
- 19	18.5 ~ 19.0
- 19.5	19.0 ~ 19.5
- 20	19.5 ~ 20.0

Code No.	Chucking D
SK25- 8	7.5 ~ 8.0
- 10	9.5 ~ 10.0
- 12	11.5 ~ 12.0
- 16	15.5 ~ 16.0
- 16.5	16.0 ~ 16.5
- 17	16.5 ~ 17.0
- 17.5	17.0 ~ 17.5
- 18	17.5 ~ 18.0
- 18.5	18.0 ~ 18.5
- 19	18.5 ~ 19.0
- 19.5	19.0 ~ 19.5
- 20	19.5 ~ 20.0
- 20.5	20.0 ~ 20.5
- 21	20.5 ~ 21.0
- 21.5	21.0 ~ 21.5
- 22	21.5 ~ 22.0
- 22.5	22.0 ~ 22.5
- 23	22.5 ~ 23.0
- 23.5	23.0 ~ 23.5
- 24	23.5 ~ 24.0
- 24.5	24.0 ~ 24.5
- 25	24.5 ~ 25.0
- 25.4	25.0 ~ 25.4

★SK6 collet with the special internal dia. is also available.



Collet removal (SKR-6) is supplied as standard only for SK6. SKR-10, SKR-16 and SKR-25 are available as an option. Collet removal is not necessary for the new types of collet (SK10 to SK25 collet including SK13 and SK20).

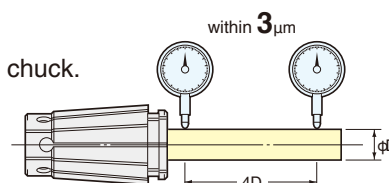
★Please refer P.44 for SK Coolant Collet (AC).

“P” class SK collet for drill

It guarantees the Run-out accuracy within 3 micron at the nose (4D) from the chuck. Additionally Collet Set is also available.

“A” type SK collet for endmill

The acceptable shank tolerance is h8.



SK Collet A Type
SK 6-3A, 4A, 5A, 6A
SK10-3A, 4A, 5A, 6A, 8A, 10A
SK13-3A, 4A, 5A, 6A, 8A, 10A, 12A, 13A
SK16-3A, 4A, 5A, 6A, 8A, 10A, 12A, 16A
SK20-4A, 5A, 6A, 8A, 10A, 12A, 16A, 20A
SK25-8A, 10A, 12A, 16A, 20A, 25A

SK Collet A Type (Inch)
SK 6 -1/8A, 3/16A
SK10 -1/8A, 3/16A, 1/4A, 5/16A, 3/8A
SK13 -1/8A, 3/16A, 1/4A, 5/16A, 3/8A, 7/16A, 1/2A
SK16 -1/8A, 3/16A, 1/4A, 5/16A, 3/8A, 7/16A, 1/2A, 9/16A, 5/8A
SK20 -1/8A, 3/16A, 1/4A, 5/16A, 3/8A, 7/16A, 1/2A, 9/16A, 5/8A, 3/4A
SK25 -3/16A, 1/4A, 5/16A, 3/8A, 7/16A, 1/2A, 5/8A, 3/4A, 25.4A

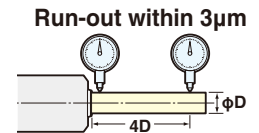
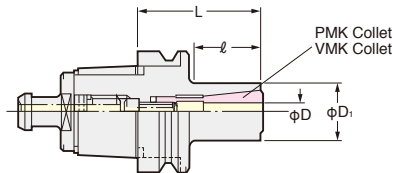
NC5 VEGA CHUCK

NIKKEN



New Innovation for High Speed Milling

The setting of cutter can be done through the centre hole of the pull stud with wrench.



VMC

TAPER	Code No.	Chucking Range φD	D1	ℓ	Collet	MAX. (min ⁻¹)	Collet Removal Jig	Weight (kg)
NC5- 63	NC5- 63-VMC 8- 60, 120N	2~8	22	30, 30	PMK 8, VMK 8J	40,000	VML-63	1.1,1.4
	-VMC12- 65, 120	4~12	30	35, 47	PMK12, VMK12J			1.2,1.7
	-VMC16- 85, 120	4~16	40	53, 88	VMK16, VMK16J			1.4,1.8
	-VMC20- 85, 120	6~20	47	53, 88	VMK20, VMK20J			1.5,2.0
	-VMC25- 90, 120	8~25	55	60, 90	VMK25, VMK25J			1.7,2.3
NC5- 85	NC5- 85-VMC 8- 75N, 135	2~8	22	30, 30	PMK 8, VMK 8J	20,000	VML-85	2.3,2.7
	-VMC12- 75, 135	4~12	30	39, 42	PMK12, VMK12J			2.4,2.9
	-VMC16- 85, 135	4~16	40	47, 57	VMK16, VMK16J			2.5,3.3
	-VMC20- 85, 135	6~20	47	47, 97	VMK20, VMK20J			2.6,3.3
	-VMC25- 90, 135	8~25	55	52, 97	VMK25, VMK25J			2.8,3.6
	-VMC32-110	12~32	70	72	VMK32, VMK32J			3.6
NC5-100	NC5-100-VMC 8- 90N, 150N	2~8	22	30, 30	PMK 8, VMK 8J	20,000	VML-100	4.0,4.5
	-VMC12- 90, 150	4~12	30	49, 60	PMK12, VMK12J			4.1,4.6
	-VMC16- 90, 150	4~16	40	49, 80	VMK16, VMK16J			4.2,4.9
	-VMC20- 85, 150	6~20	47	42, 95	VMK20, VMK20J			4.2,5.3
	-VMC25- 90, 150	8~25	55	47, 107	VMK25, VMK25J			4.3,5.4
	-VMC32-105	12~32	70	57	VMK32, VMK32J			4.9

★The "D" of the Code No. shows MAX. gripping diameter.

★Please add "P" at the end of Code No. for High Speed Chuck.
e.g. NC5-63-VMC16-85P.

★Collet and collet removal jig are available as an option.

Collet Removal Jig

VML



Push back the Pull Stud onto the VEGA Chuck and rotate the Chuck to tighten and release. Spanner is available as an option.
NC5-53, NC5-63-9HC22,
NC5-85-9HC32, NC5-100-9HC42



PROTECTION MUST BE USED.



Tightening

VMK Collet Code No.
VMK 8-2J, 3J, 4J, 5J, 6J, 8J
VMK12-4J, 5J, 6J, 8J, 10J, 12J
VMK16-4J, 5J, 6J, 8J, 10J, 12J, 16J
VMK20-6J, 8J, 10J, 12J, 16J, 20J
VMK25-8J, 10J, 12J, 16J, 20J, 25J
VMK32-12J, 16J, 20J, 25J, 32J

★Please note the acceptable shank tolerance is h8.

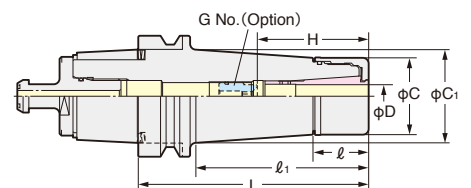
★VMK8-2J is Jet Spread Hole type.

NC5 ANNIVERSARY TYPE VC HOLDER

NIKKEN



With TiN Bearing Nut
MAX.40,000min⁻¹ & G2.5
Run-Out Accuracy:3μm at 4D



VC

JAPAN, USA, EU, KOREA PAT.

TAPER	Code No.	D	L	ℓ	ℓ ₁	C	C ₁	H	G No. (Option)	Weight (kg)	MAX. (min ⁻¹)	Collet
NC5- 46	NC5- 46-VC 6- 45, 60, 90	2.0~6.0	45,60,90	23	23,35,65	28	27.5,31.7,33.4	-,-,35~45	-,-,VCG 6- 8A	0.5,0.6,0.8	40,000	VCK 6
	-VC13- 65, 90, 120	3.0~12.0	65,90,120	29	42,67,97	40	41.8,41.3,42.4	-,-,50~60	-,-,VCG13-15A	0.8,0.9,1.2		VCK13
NC5- 63	NC5- 63-VC 6- 60, 90, 120	2.0~6.0	60,90,120	23	30,60,90	28	30.0,32.7,36.9	35~45	VCG 6- 8A	1.3,1.5,1.7	30,000	VCK 6
	-VC13- 60, 90, 120	3.0~12.0		29	31,60,90	40	40.3,44.3,48.5	-,50~60,50~60	-,VCG13-15A,VCG13-15A	1.4,1.7,2.1		VCK13
NC5- 85	NC5- 85-VC 6-105, 135, 165	2.0~6.0	105,135,165	23	67,97,127	28	33.7,37.8,42.0	35~45	VCG 6- 8A	2.6,2.8,3.1	20,000	VCK 6
	-VC13-105, 135, 165	3.0~12.0		29		40	45.3,49.5,53.7	50~60	VCG13-15A	2.8,3.2,3.6		VCK13
NC5-100	NC5-100-VC 6-105, 135, 165	2.0~6.0	105,135,165	23	62,92,122	28	33.0,37.1,41.3	35~45	VCG 6- 8A	4.3,4.5,4.9	20,000	VCK 6
	-VC13-105, 135, 165	3.0~12.0		29		40	44.6,48.8,53.0	50~60	VCG13-15A	4.5,4.9,5.3		VCK13

★Collet, adjust screw (G No.) and GH Handle are available as an option.

★Please refer P.49 for JET Coolant Splash with J type Nut.

The Code No. of the GH Handle is VC6: GH10, VC13: GH16

★When the axial stopper is required, please use Adjust Screw (G No.)

★Please add "-RP" at the end of Code No. for Rust Proof Treatment VC Holder. e.g. : NC5-63-VC13-60-RP

★Please use VC J type Nut & Cap for Centre Through Coolant.

When VC J type Nut is used, the total holder length will be extended to 6mm.

★NC5-63-VC 6-150, NC5-63-VC13-150, NC5-100-VC13- 90, -120 are available as semi-standard.

★All series are for High Speed Rotation.

VCK Collet Code No.

VCK 6-2, 3,(3.175), 4, 5, 6

VCK13-3,(3.175), 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12

★Please note the acceptable shank tolerance is h8.

★Inch size is also available. VCK6-1/8, 3/16, 1/4 VCK13-1/8, 3/16, 1/4, 5/16, 3/8, 7/16, 1/2

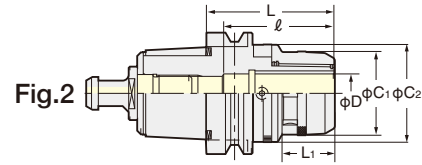
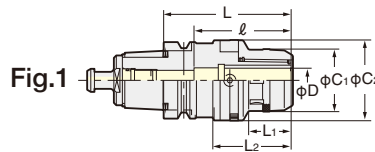
★VCK6-3.175 and VCK13-3.175 are same as VCK6-1/8 and VCK13-1/8 respectively.
Please order VCK6-1/8 or VCK13-1/8

NC5 ZERO FIT TYPE MILLING CHUCK

NIKKEN



CZF



JAPAN, USA, UK, GERMANY, KOREA, TAIWAN PAT.

TAPER	Code No.	C ₁	C ₂	L	L ₁	L ₂	ℓ	Weight(Kg)	Fig.	Collet
NC5- 46	NC5- 46-CZF20-100	51.5	66.5	100	35	68	80	1.4	1	KM20 CCK20
	-CZF25-100	59.5	74.5					1.5		KM25 CCK25
NC5- 63	NC5- 63-CZF20-105	51.5	66.5	105	35	65	80	2.1		KM20 CCK20
	-CZF25-105	59.5	74.5			68		2.4		KM25 CCK25
	-CZF32-120	69	80.5	120	42	81	105	2.9		KM32 CCK32
NC5-100	NC5-100-CZF20-105	51.5	66.5	105	35	-	80	4.9	2	KM20 CCK20
	-CZF25-105	59.5	74.5					5.3		KM25 CCK25
	-CZF32-105	69	80.5	42			105	5.7		KM32 CCK32

★Spanner is available as an option. CZF20 type:9HC22, CZF25 type:9HC25, CZF32 type:9HC32

★Wrench to adjust run-out (9ZFL) is available as an option. ★Please note that the acceptable shank tolerance is h₆~h7.

★Please refer P.232 for KM, CCK collet.

★Please add "P" at the end of Code No. for High Speed Zero Fit Milling Chuck. e.g. NC5-63-CZF25-105P

★For center through coolant application:Please use CCKFN-D Nut for the direct chucking. Please use CCK collet and CCKFN nut for chucking with collet. P.232

★Multi-Cam style is available. e.g. NC5-63-CZF32-120-C3. (3 Cams) Please contact us for more detail.

Wrench to adjust
9ZFL

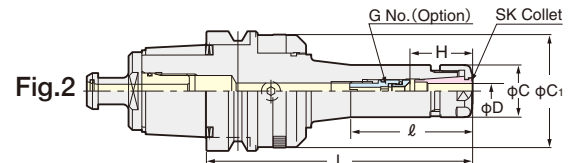
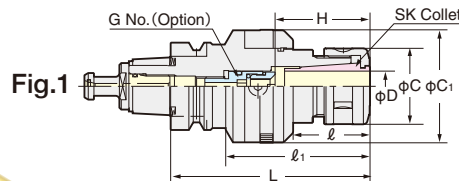


NC5 ZERO FIT TYPE SLIM CHUCK

NIKKEN



SZF



JAPAN, USA, UK, GERMANY, KOREA, TAIWAN PAT.

TAPER	Code No.	D	L	ℓ	ℓ ₁	C	C ₁	H	G No. (Option)	Weight(kg)	Fig.	Collet
NC5- 46	NC5- 46-SZF 6C- 90	0.7~6.0	90	42	-	19.5	40.5	26~31	SKG6-6HG	0.8	2	SK 6
	-SZF10C- 90	1.75~10.0		27	61	27.5	48.5	35~41	SKG10-10HG	1.2	1	SK10
	-SZF16C-120	2.75~16.0	120	50	86	40	59.5	50	SKG16-10HG	1.7		SK16
NC5- 63	NC5- 63-SZF 6C- 90,150	0.7~6.0	90, 150	37, 60	-	19.5	40.5, 48.5	26~31	SKG6-6HG	1.3, 1.6	2	SK 6
	-SZF10C- 90,150	1.75~10.0		37, 97		27.5	48.5	35~41	SKG10-10HG	1.5, 1.7		SK10
	-SZF16C-105,150	2.75~16.0	105, 150	52, 97	-	40	59.5	45~57	SKG16-12HG	1.7, 2.0	1	SK16
	-SZF25C-135,180	7.5~25.4	135, 180	70, 115	99, 144	55	66.5	60~65	SKG25-18HGD, 24HG	2.6, 2.9		SK25
NC5-100	NC5-100-SZF 6C-105,165	0.7~6.0	105, 165	41, 63	-	19.5	40.5, 59.5	26~31	SKG6-6HG	4.1, 4.5	2	SK 6
	-SZF10C-105,165	1.75~10.0		41, 101		27.5	48.5	35~41	SKG10-10HG	4.3, 4.7		SK10
	-SZF16C-105,165	2.75~16.0	135, 165	41, 101	-	40	59.5	45~57	SKG16-12HG	4.6, 5.3	1	SK16
	-SZF25C-135,165	7.5~25.4		61, 101		55	66.5	60~70	SKG25-24HG	5.5, 5.9		SK25

★Adjust screw (G No.), wrench to adjust run-out (9ZFL) and SKL spanner are available as an option. SZF6C: SKL-6W, SZF10C: SKL-10, SZF16C: 9HC16, SZF25C: 9HC25

★NC5-85 is also available. NC5-85-SZF6C-105, -150 NC5-85-SZF10C-105, -150 NC5-85-SZF16C-105, -150 NC5-85-SZF25C-135, -165

★Please use "P" class or "A" type SK collet. P.234.

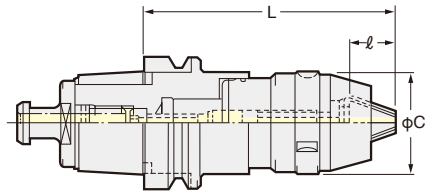
★Please add "P" at the end of Code No. for High Speed Zero Fit Slim Chuck. e.g. NC5-63-SZF10C-90P

★For centre through coolant application, please use SK J type nut and cap. P.49. Please note that the total tool length with J type nut is extended 6mm longer.

★Multi-Cam style is available. e.g. NC5-63-SZF16C-105-C3. (3 Cams) Please contact us for more detail.

NC5 NPU DRILL CHUCK

NIKKEN



NPU

TAPER	Code No.	Chuck Dia. φD	C	ℓ	L MIN.	L MAX.	Weight(kg)
NC5- 46	NC5- 46-NPU 8-100	0.3~ 8	38	18.8	100	104.7	1.0
	-NPU13-120	1 ~13	48.5	26.5	120	131.7	1.4
NC5- 63	NC5- 63-NPU 8- 90	0.3~ 8	38	18.8	90	94.7	1.3
	-NPU13-110	1 ~13	48.5	26.5	110	121.7	1.7
NC5- 85	NC5- 85-NPU 8- 90	0.3~ 8	38	18.8	90	94.7	2.8
	-NPU13-110	1 ~13	48.5	26.5	110	121.7	3.4
NC5-100	NC5-100-NPU 8- 90	0.3~ 8	38	18.8	90	94.7	3.8
	-NPU13-110	1 ~13	48.5	26.5	110	121.7	4.1

★NPU8 can not be used for Centre Through Tool Coolant application.

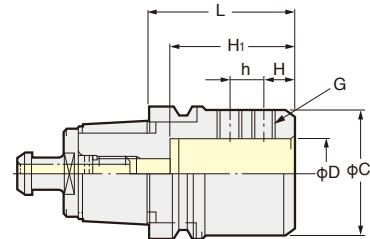
★Please add "C" to the Code No. for Centre Through Tool Coolant type **NPU13**(1MPa).
e.g. **NC5-63-NPU13C-110**

★Wrench is available as an option. **NPU8: NPUL-8, NPU13: NPUL-13.**

★When it is used for centre through tool coolant holder, MIN. Chucking Dia. is 6mm.

NC5 SIDE LOCK HOLDER

NIKKEN



SL

Photo shows the holder
with **NIKKEN COMBATZ DRILL.**

P.295

SIDE LOCK HOLDER for Drill

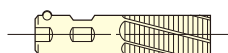
TAPER	Code No.	C	h	H	H ₁	G	Weight (kg)
NC5- 63	NC5- 63-SL20C-55	50	—	14	45	M12(P=1.25)	1.4
	-SL25C-60	55	15	11	55		1.6
	-SL32C-70	61	20	12	60		1.7
	-SL40C-80	70	19	15	70		1.8
NC5- 85	NC5- 85-SL20C-70	50	16	12	45	M10(P=1.5)	2.8
	-SL25C-70	55	17	14	55	M12(P=1.25)	2.9
	-SL32C-70	60	15	15	60		2.8
	-SL40C-80	84	19	18	70		3.7
NC5-100	NC5-100-SL20C-80	50	16	12	45	M10(P=1.5)	4.2
	-SL25C-80	55	17	14	55	M12(P=1.25)	4.4
	-SL32C-80	60	16	15	60		4.6
	-SL40C-80	88	19	15	70		5.9

★All holders are High Pressure Centre Through Tool Coolant type. (7MPa).

The Code No. of SIDE LOCK HOLDER for Combination Shank Cutter is "DM".

e.g. **NC5-100-DM50.8-120**

NC5- 85-DM50.8-120



SIDE LOCK HOLDER for End Mill

TAPER	Code No.	C	h	H	H ₁	G	Weight (kg)
NC5- 63	NC5- 63-SLS16- 60	48	—	24	60	M14(P=2)	1.4
	-SLS20- 75	52	—	25	70	M16(P=2)	1.7
	-SLS25- 90	63	25	24	75	M18(P=2)	1.9
	-SLS32-105	72	28	24	90	M20(P=2)	2.0
NC5- 85	NC5- 85-SLS16- 70	48	—	24	60	M14(P=2)	2.7
	-SLS20- 70	52	—	25	70	M16(P=2)	3.2
	-SLS25- 95	65	25	24	75	M18(P=2)	3.6
	-SLS32-100	72	28	24	85	M20(P=2)	3.8
	-SLS42-115	90	32	30	95	M20(P=2)	4.7
	-SLS50-120	95	35	35	83	M24(P=2)	6.0
NC5-100	NC5-100-SLS16- 75	48	—	24	60	M14(P=2)	4.0
	-SLS20- 75	52	—	25	70	M16(P=2)	4.5
	-SLS25- 75	65	25	24	75	M18(P=2)	4.7
	-SLS32- 75	72	28	24	90	M20(P=2)	4.9
	-SLS42-115	90	32	30	95	M20(P=2)	6.2
	-SLS50-105	98	34.5	35	90	M24(P=2)	7.5

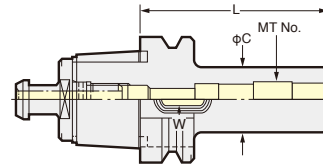
★The above are suitable for JIS B4005 Shank End Mill.

NC5 MORSE TAPER SLEEVE TYPE A

NIKKEN



■ For Drill & Reamer
with MT No.1~No.4 Shank.



MTA

TAPER	Code No.	MTNo.	C	W	Weight (kg)
NC5- 46	NC5- 46-MTA1- 85	MT1	25	5.6	0.9
	-MTA2- 95	MT2	32	6.6	1.1
	-MTA3-115	MT3	40	8.4	1.3
NC5- 63	NC5- 63-MTA1- 85	MT1	25	5.6	1.2
	-MTA2- 95	MT2	32	6.6	1.3
	-MTA3-115	MT3	40	8.4	1.6
	-MTA4-140	MT4	50	12.4	2.2

★Please contact with us for the Centre Through Tool Coolant type Sleeve.

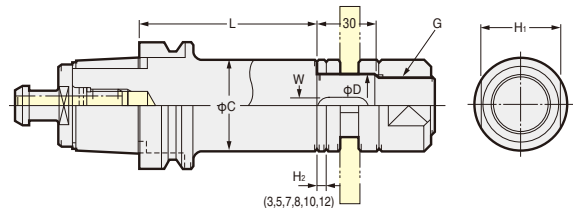
TAPER	Code No.	MTNo.	C	W	Weight (kg)
NC5- 85	NC5- 85-MTA1- 85	MT1	25	5.6	2.6
	-MTA2- 95	MT2	32	6.6	2.7
	-MTA3-115	MT3	40	8.4	3.0
NC5-100	-MTA4-140	MT4	50	12.4	3.5
	NC5-100-MTA1- 85	MT1	25	5.6	4.1
	-MTA2- 95	MT2	32	6.6	4.2
	-MTA3-115	MT3	40	8.4	4.5
	-MTA4-140	MT4	50	12.4	5.1

NC5 STUB ARBOR

NIKKEN



■ No Vibration at slotting.



SCA

TAPER	Code No. (Inch)	H ₁	C	W	G	Weight (kg)	Code No. (Metric)
NC5- 63	NC5- 63-SCA12.7 -75	17	20	—	M12	1.2	NC5- 63-SCA13-75
	-SCA15.875-75	23	26	3.18(4)	M14	1.4	-SCA16-75
	-SCA22.225-75	29	34	3.18(4)	M20	1.7	-SCA22-75
	-SCA25.4 -75	32	40	6.35(7)	M24	2.0	-SCA27-75
	-SCA31.75 -90	41	46	7.92(8)	M30	2.6	-SCA32-90
NC5- 85	NC5- 85-SCA12.7 -75	17	20	—	M12	2.6	NC5- 85-SCA13-75
	-SCA15.875-90	23	26	3.18(4)	M14	2.8	-SCA16-90
	-SCA22.225-90	29	34	3.18(4)	M20	3.2	-SCA22-90
	-SCA25.4 -90, 135	32	40	6.35(7)	M24	3.5	-SCA27-90
	-SCA31.75 -90, 135	41	46	7.92(8)	M30	3.9	-SCA32-95
NC5-100	NC5-100-SCA12.7 -75	17	20	—	M12	4.0	NC5-100-SCA13-75
	-SCA15.875-90	23	26	3.18(4)	M14	4.2	-SCA16-90
	-SCA22.225-90	29	34	3.18(4)	M20	4.4	-SCA22-90
	-SCA25.4 -90	32	40	6.35(7)	M24	4.5	-SCA27-90
	-SCA31.75 -95, 135	41	46	7.92(8)	M30	4.7	-SCA32-90
	-SCA38.1 -95, 135	46	55	9.52(10)	M36	4.9	-SCA40-90

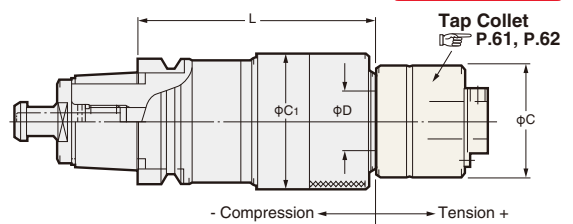
★The "D" of Code No. shows shaft diameter. ★Guide Key and Collars are supplied as standard. ★The figures in () of W are for Metric.

NC5 TAPPER CHUCK

NIKKEN



■ Built-in Floating Mechanism and
Torque-Limiter Mechanism on
Tap Collet.



Z

TAPER	Code No.	Tapping Capability			D	C	C ₁	Tap Collet	Weight (kg)
		M	U	P					
NC5- 63	NC5- 63-Z12- 90	M 2~M12	1/8~1/2	P 1/16~1/4	19	32	45	(ZKG12)	1.5
	-Z16-120	M 3~M16	1/8~5/8	P 1/8~3/8	25	39	55	(ZKG16)	2.0
	-Z24-120	M 8~M24	1/2~ 1	P 1/4~5/8	30	46	68	(ZKG24)	2.1
	-Z38-160	M18~M38	3/8~1 3/8	P 3/8~ 1	45	78	85	(ZKN38)	6.7
NC5- 85	NC5- 85-Z12-105	M 2~M12	1/8~1/2	P 1/16~1/4	19	32	45	(ZKG12)	3.3
	-Z16-120	M 3~M16	1/8~5/8	P 1/8~3/8	25	39	55	(ZKG16)	4.5
	-Z24-120	M 8~M24	1/2~ 1	P 1/4~5/8	30	46	68	(ZKG24)	4.9
	-Z38-175	M18~M38	3/8~1 3/8	P 3/8~ 1	45	78	85	(ZKN38)	8.4
	-Z65-195	M36~M100	1~3 3/4	P 1~ 3	68	110(125)	110	(ZKN65)	8.7
NC5-100	NC5-100-Z12-130	M 2~M12	1/8~1/2	P 1/16~1/4	19	32	45	(ZKG12)	4.3
	-Z16-135	M 3~M16	1/8~5/8	P 1/8~3/8	25	39	55	(ZKG16)	5.2
	-Z24-125	M 8~M24	1/2~ 1	P 1/4~5/8	30	46	68	(ZKG24)	5.8
	-Z38-155	M18~M38	3/8~1 3/8	P 3/8~ 1	45	78	85	(ZKN38)	8.3
	-Z65-195	M36~M100	1~3 3/4	P 1~ 3	68	110(125)	110	(ZKN65)	9.0

★Please refer P.61, P.62 for Tap Collet.

★For Synchronized Tapping: ZH Tapper Chuck without tension/compression mechanism is available. It improves tap life remarkably by absorbing fine pitch error completely with the small floating mechanism. Please use ZH Tapper Chuck only with ZMK Tap Collet without torque-limiter mechanism. Please refer P.66.

★Centre through tool coolant type with high pressure or oil mist type is available. In these types, OZMK-OM collet is used.



ZH Tapper Chuck + ZMK Tap Collet

NC5- 63-ZH12- 90 NC5-100-ZH12- 90
-ZH24-105 -ZH24-105
NC5- 85-ZH12- 90
-ZH24-105

NC5 ZMAC ADVANCED BORING ARBOR (ZMAC-V)

JAPAN PAT.

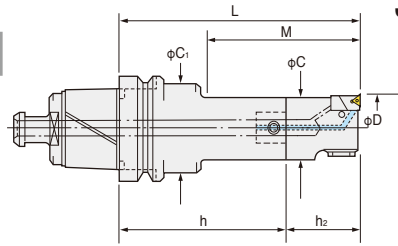
NIKKEN



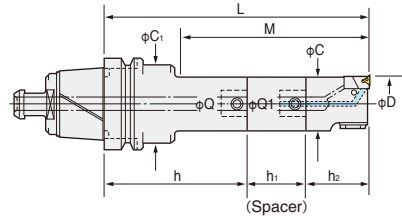
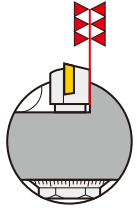
Boring for Finishing

ZMAC-V

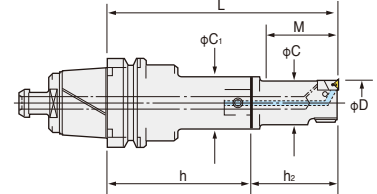
Photo shows ZMAC-V head with A1 spacer.



No Micro Vibration due to Double-Contact Support of Cartridge. Long Tool-Life & High Accuracy.



(Spacer)



Only for ZMAC16-V

All codes shown are for heads with triangular inserts



For heads with rhomboid inserts



please add the letter "R" to the code No. e.g. NC5-63-ZMAC32 R -150V

TAPER	Code No.	Boring Range D	Boring Depth M	P.119		Weight (kg)
				Head No.	Insert No.	
NC5-63	NC5- 63-ZMAC16-125V,135V	15.9~20.2	38, 48	12-ZMAC16-45V,55V	3MP-C,B	1.6, 1.6
	-ZMAC20-120V,135V,150V	19.8~25.2	45, 67, 75	9-ZMAC 20- 40V		1.6, 1.6, 1.7
	-ZMAC25-120V,150V,165V	24.8~32.2	52, 90, 97	12-ZMAC 25- 40V		1.7, 1.8, 1.8
	-ZMAC32-150V,180V,195V	31.8~42.2	77, 110, 122	16-ZMAC 32- 55V	4MP-C,B	2.2, 2.4, 2.4
	-ZMAC42-150V,180V,210V	41.8~55.2	97, 130, 157	20-ZMAC 42- 70V	6MP-C,B	2.7, 2.9, 3.2
	-ZMAC55-165V,210V,225V	54.8~70.2	135, 180, 195	26-ZMAC 55- 70V		3.6, 4.3, 4.3
	-ZMAC70-165V,180V,225V	69.8~85.2	165, 180, 225	34-ZMAC 70- 70V		5.1, 5.5, 6.5
	-ZMAC85-195V	84.8~100.2	195	42-ZMAC 85-100V		8.7
NC5-85	NC5- 85-ZMAC16-140V,150V	15.9~20.2	38, 48	12-ZMAC16-45V,55V	3MP-C,B	2.9, 2.9
	-ZMAC20-150V,165V,180V	19.8~25.2	45, 67, 75	9-ZMAC 20- 40V		3.0, 3.0, 3.1
	-ZMAC25-135V,165V,180V	24.8~32.2	52, 90, 97	12-ZMAC 25- 40V		
	-ZMAC32-180V,210V,225V	31.8~42.2	77, 110, 122	16-ZMAC 32- 55V	4MP-C,B	3.7, 3.8, 3.9
	-ZMAC42-180V,195V,225V,240V	41.8~55.2	97, 130, 142, 157	20-ZMAC 42- 70V	6MP-C,B	4.2, 4.2, 4.6, 4.7
	-ZMAC55-210V,240V,270V	54.8~70.2	117, 182, 177	26-ZMAC 55- 70V		5.7, 5.8, 7.3
	-ZMAC70-240V,270V,300V	69.8~85.2	190, 220, 250	34-ZMAC 70- 70V		8.2, 8.8, 9.7
	-ZMAC85-225V,290V,315V	84.8~100.2	187, 252, 277	42-ZMAC 85-100V		10.7, 13.2, 14.2
	-ZMAC100-225V,290V,315V	99.5~140.5	225, 290, 315	42-ZMAC100-100V		12.0, 14.7, 14.6
	-ZMAC140-225V,290V,315V	139.5~180.5		42-ZMAC140-100V		12.8, 15.5, 16.2
NC5-100	NC5-100-ZMAC16-140V,150V	15.9~20.2	38, 48	12-ZMAC16-45V,55V	3MP-C,B	3.9, 3.9
	-ZMAC20-150V,165V,180V	19.8~25.2	45, 67, 75	9-ZMAC 20- 40V		4.0, 4.0, 4.1
	-ZMAC25-135V,165V,180V	24.8~32.2	52, 90, 97	12-ZMAC 25- 40V		
	-ZMAC32-180V,210V,225V	31.8~42.2	77, 110, 122	16-ZMAC 32- 55V	4MP-C,B	4.7, 4.8, 4.9
	-ZMAC42-180V,195V,225V,240V	41.8~55.2	97, 130, 142, 157	20-ZMAC 42- 70V	6MP-C,B	5.2, 5.2, 5.6, 5.7
	-ZMAC55-210V,240V,270V	54.8~70.2	117, 182, 177	26-ZMAC 55- 70V		6.7, 6.8, 8.3
	-ZMAC70-240V,270V,300V	69.8~85.2	190, 220, 250	34-ZMAC 70- 70V		9.2, 9.8, 10.7
	-ZMAC85-225V,290V,315V	84.8~100.2	187, 252, 277	42-ZMAC 85-100V		11.7, 14.2, 15.2
	-ZMAC100-225V,290V,315V	99.5~140.5	225, 290, 315	42-ZMAC100-100V		13.0, 15.7, 15.6
	-ZMAC140-225V,290V,315V	139.5~180.5		42-ZMAC140-100V		13.8, 16.5, 17.2

★MIN. dial readout : ZMAC25-V & smaller is 0.02mm on diameter. ZMAC32-V and larger are 0.01mm on diameter.

★"C" grade (Coated) insert for Steel, Stainless & Cast Iron is supplied as Standard with the head (Smooth boring & Long tool-life).

We would recommend "B" grade (CBN) insert for Hardened Steel & High Speed boring of Cast Iron. Please refer P.117 for cutting condition.

★Please refer P.242 for Shank, and P.102 for Spacer, and P.87, P.88 for Head.

★Centre Through Tool Coolant function is available as standard.

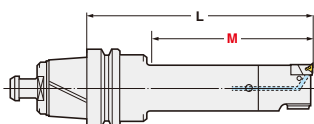
★For NC5-46, modular connection system is applied. Please refer P.242 for Base Holder.

★The location of the cutting edge is same as the drive key for ZMAC16-V to ZMAC42-V.

★When L length is required longer than standard, please specify boring depth M.



High Speed Boring ZMAC-V P.88



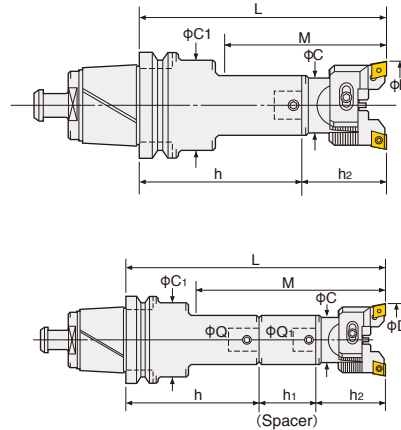
NC5 BALANCE-CUT BORING ARBOR

NIKKEN

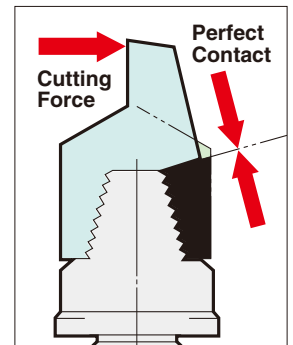


RAC

Photo shows RAC head with A1 spacer.



Power of Shoulder Support



TAPER	Code No.	Boring Range D	Boring Depth M	P.74		Weight (kg)
				Head No.	Insert No.	
NC5-63	NC5- 63-RAC 25-135E, 165E, 180E	25~32	67, 105, 112	12-RAC 25- 55E	CC07-C	1.7, 1.8, 1.8
	-RAC 32-150E, 180E, 195E	32~45	77, 110, 122	16-RAC 32- 55E	CC08-C	2.1, 2.3, 2.3
	-RAC 43-150E, 180E, 210E	43~55	97, 130, 157	20-RAC 43- 70E	CC12-C	2.4, 2.6, 2.9
	-RAC 53-165E, 210E, 225E	53~70	135, 180, 195	26-RAC 53- 70E		2.2, 3.0, 2.9
	-RAC 70-180E, 195E, 240E	70~100	180, 195, 240	34-RAC 70- 85E		4.5, 4.9, 5.9
	-RAC100-195E	100~130	195	42-RAC100-100E		6.5
NC5-85	NC5- 85-RAC 25-150E, 180E, 195E	25~32	67, 105, 112	12-RAC 25- 55E	CC07-C	2.9, 3.1, 3.0
	-RAC 32-180E, 210E, 225E	32~45	77, 110, 122	16-RAC 32- 55E	CC08-C	3.6, 3.8, 3.8
	-RAC 43-180E, 195E, 225E, 240E	43~55	97, 130, 142, 157	20-RAC 43- 70E	CC12-C	3.9, 4.0, 4.3, 4.4
	-RAC 53-210E, 240E, 270E	53~70	117, 182, 177	26-RAC 53- 70E		5.1, 5.2, 5.8
	-RAC 70-255E, 285E, 315E	70~100	205, 235, 265	34-RAC 70- 85E		7.7, 8.1, 9.1
	-RAC100-225E, 290E, 315E	100~130	187, 252, 277	42-RAC100-100E		10.7, 10.7, 14.1
NC5-100	NC5-100-RAC 25-150E, 180E, 195E	25~32	67, 105, 112	12-RAC 25- 55E	CC07-C	3.9, 4.1, 4.0
	-RAC 32-180E, 210E, 225E	32~45	77, 110, 122	16-RAC 32- 55E	CC08-C	4.6, 4.8, 4.8
	-RAC 43-180E, 195E, 225E, 240E	43~55	97, 130, 142, 157	20-RAC 43- 70E	CC12-C	4.9, 5.0, 5.3, 5.4
	-RAC 53-210E, 240E, 270E	53~70	117, 182, 177	26-RAC 53- 70E		6.1, 6.2, 6.8
	-RAC 70-255E, 285E, 315E	70~100	205, 235, 265	34-RAC 70- 85E		8.7, 9.1, 10.1
	-RAC100-225E, 290E, 315E	100~130	225, 290, 315	42-RAC100-100E		11.7, 11.7, 15.1

★ "C" grade (Coated) inserts are supplied as standard with the head. P.74 Please refer P.116 for cutting condition.

★ Please refer P.242 for base holder, P.102 for spacer and P.79 for head.

★ For centre through tool coolant type, please add "-C" at the end of Code No. e.g. NC5-63-RAC53-165-C

★ Cartridges & Insert tips for the Heavy Duty Boring of Iron and Cast Iron (No letter), for Aluminum (A), and for Through Hole & Multiple Sheets (K) are available. Please refer P.79 for cartridges. Please add the letter "No letter", "A" or "K" at the end of Code No. e.g. NC5-63-RAC53-165A

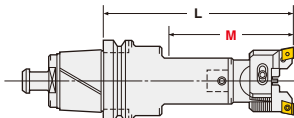
★ Cartridge & Insert for Alloy Steel (E) is recommended for boring on steel and stainless steel. e.g. NC5-63-RAC53-165E

★ For NC5-46, modular connection system is applied. Please refer P.242 for Base Holder.

Code No. of RAC25 and RAC32 with CC inserts are changed to RAC25E and RAC32E.

Please refer P.71, P.72

★ When L length is required longer than standard, please specify the boring depth M.



High Pressure Coolant Through

NC5

NC5 BALANCE-CUT BAC ADVANCED BORING ARBOR for LARGE DIA.

NIKKEN

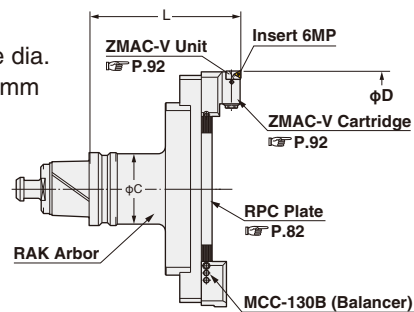
JAPAN PAT.



BAC-V

For Finishing

- Min. dial read out: main scale dia. 0.02mm, sub scale dia. 0.002mm
- Boring Dia: $\phi 130 \sim 595$ mm



P.119

Boring Dia: $\phi 130 \sim 595$ mm for Finishing.

TAPER	Code.No	D MIN.~MAX.	L	C	Arbor No.	RPC Plate No	Cartridge (Balancer)	Weight (kg)
NC5- 63	NC5-63 -BAC130-205V	130~195	205	61	NC5-63-RAK-130A	RPC-130	MCCZ-130V (MCC-130B)	6.8
	-BAC180-205V	180~245				-180		7.8
NC5- 85 NC5-100	NC5-85 -BAC130-185V, 235V, 285V (NC5-100)	130~195	185, 235, 285	90	NC5-85-RAK-110A, 160A, 210A (NC5-100)	RPC-130	MCCZ-130V (MCC-130B) Insert Tip 6MP	13.0, 14.5, 17.5
	-BAC180-185V, 235V, 285V	180~245				-180		13.5, 15.0, 18.0
	-BAC230-185V, 235V, 285V	230~295				-230		14.0, 15.5, 18.5
	-BAC280-185V, 235V, 285V	280~345				-280		14.5, 16.0, 19.0
	-BAC330-210V	330~395	210	98	NC5-85-RAK330-125 (NC5-100)	RPC-330		16.2
	-BAC380-210V	380~445				-380		16.5
	-BAC430-210V	430~495				-430		17.5
	-BAC480-210V	480~545				-480		18.5
	-BAC530-210V	530~595				-530		19.5

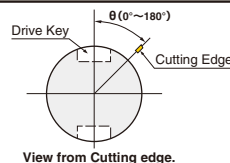
★ "C" grade (Coated) Inserts are supplied as standard.

★ Arbor, Plate and Cartridge are delivered in separate packages.

★ When ordering, please let us know machine maker and model no. to avoid the interference with tool magazine of ATC.

★ The location of cutting edge is same as drive key in standard.

The different location is available, please specify θ in Code No. e.g. NC5-100-BAC180-235V (90°)



View from Cutting edge.

NC5 BALANCE-CUT RAC BORING ARBOR for LARGE DIA.

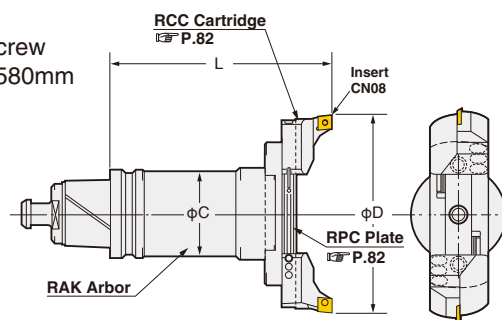
NIKKEN



RAC

For Roughing

- With slight adjust screw
- Boring Dia: $\phi 130 \sim 580$ mm



P.74

Boring Dia: $\phi 130 \sim 580$ mm for Roughing.

TAPER	Code.No	D MIN.~MAX.	L	C	Arbor No.	RPC Plate No	Cartridge No. for Large dia.	Weight (kg)
NC5- 63	NC5-63 -RAC130-205	130~180	205	61	NC5-63-RAK-130A	RPC-130	For Heavy Duty Boring of Iron and Cast Iron	6.8
	-RAC180-205	180~230				-180		7.8
NC5- 85 NC5-100	NC5-85 -RAC130-185, 235, 285 (NC5-100)	130~180	185, 235, 285	90	NC5-85-RAK-110A, 160A, 210A (NC5-100)	RPC-130	RCC-130 x2 Insert Tip CN08	11.3, 12.8, 15.8
	-RAC180-185, 235, 285	180~230				-180		11.8, 13.3, 16.3
	-RAC230-185, 235, 285	230~280				-230		12.3, 13.8, 16.8
	-RAC280-185, 235, 285	280~330				-280		12.8, 14.3, 17.3
	-RAC330-210	330~380	210	98	NC5-85-RAK330-125 (NC5-100)	RPC-330		15.5
	-RAC380-210	380~430				-380		16.5
	-RAC430-210	430~480				-430		17.5
	-RAC480-210	480~530				-480		18.5
	-RAC530-210	530~580				-530		19.5

★ The Code No. on above table are the boring arbors with RCC-130 cartridge (Insert tip: CN08) the Heavy Duty Boring of Iron and Cast Iron. Please refer P.116 for cutting condition.

★ Boring arbor with cartridges & insert for Steel, Stainless Steel and Cast Iron (E), for Aluminum (A) and for Through Hole & Multi Sheets (K) are available.

Please refer P.82 for cartridges. e.g. NC5-100-RAC130-185E ★ When ordering, please let us know machine maker and model no. to avoid the interference with tool magazine of ATC.

★ Arbor, Plate and Cartridge are delivered in separate packages.

★ The location of cutting edge is same as drive key in standard.

The different location is available, please specify θ in Code No. e.g. NC5-100-RAC180-235 (90°)

NC5 MODULAR TYPE BASE HOLDER

NIKKEN



Fig.1

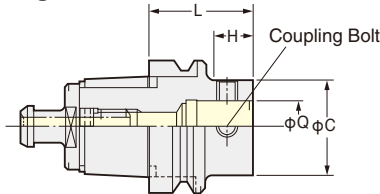


Fig.2

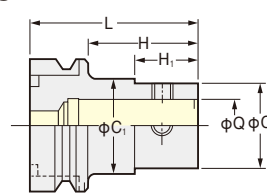
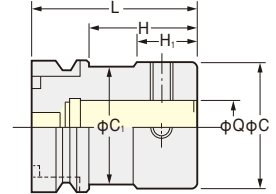


Fig.3



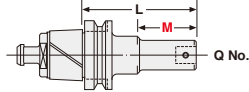
TAPER	Code No.	Coupling Dia Q	L	C	C ₁	H	H ₁	Coupling Bolt No.	Fig.	Weight(kg)
NC5- 46	NC5- 46-Q26- 40	26	40	50	45	18	6	B26N	3	0.4
NC5- 63	NC5- 63-Q 9- 80, 95	9	80, 95	19	30	48, 63	5, 27	B19	2	1.6, 1.7
	-Q12- 80, 110	12	80, 110	24	35	48, 78	12, 50	B12		1.6, 1.7
	-Q16- 95, 125	16	95, 125	31	42	63, 93	22, 55	B16		1.9, 2.1
	-Q20- 80, 110	20	80, 110	40	50	48, 78	27, 60	B20	1	2.0, 2.2
	-Q26- 50, 95, 140	26	50, 95, 140	50	—	20, 65, 110	—	B26N		0.9, 1.5, 2.3
	-Q34- 95, 110	34	95, 110	64	62	68, 83	55, 70	B34		3.0, 3.4
NC5- 85	-Q42- 95	42	95	83	62	68	55	B42	3	3.6
	NC5- 85-Q 9-110, 125	9	110, 125	19	40	72, 87	5, 27	B19	2	2.9, 3.1
	-Q12- 95, 125	12	95, 125	24	44	57, 87	12, 50	B12		2.5, 3.2
	-Q16-125, 155	16	125, 155	31	50	87, 117	22, 55	B16		3.6, 3.8
	-Q20-110, 125	20	110, 125	40	60	72, 87	27, 60	B20	1, 2, 2	3.7, 3.8
	-Q26- 65, 140, 170	26	65, 140, 170	50	65	27, 102, 132	—, 40, 110	B26N		2.5, 4.6, 4.7
NC5-100	-Q34-140, 170, 200	34	140, 170, 200	64	80	102, 137, 167	—, 117, 147	B34		4.5, 6.4, 6.8
	-Q42-125, 190	42	125, 190	83	—	87, 152	—	B42	1	8.0
	NC5-100-Q 9-110, 125	9	110, 125	19	40	67, 82	5, 27	B19	2	4.0, 4.2
	-Q12- 95, 125	12	95, 125	24	44	52, 82	12, 50	B12		4.1, 4.3
	-Q16-125, 155	16	125, 155	31	50	82, 112	22, 55	B16		4.7, 4.9
	-Q20-110, 125	20	110, 125	40	60	67, 82	27, 60	B20	1, 2, 2	4.8, 4.9
	-Q26- 65, 140, 170	26	65, 140, 170	50	65	27, 97, 127	—, 45, 110	B26N		3.6, 5.7, 5.8
	-Q34-140, 170, 200	34	140, 170, 200	64	80	97, 127, 157	—, 117, 147	B34		5.6, 7.5, 7.9
	-Q42-125, 190	42	125, 190	83	—	87, 152	—	B42	1	9.1

★φC of Q26 base holder has been increased from 45mm to 50mm due to improvement of its rigidity.

★All base holders have a centre through-tool coolant hole.

★The Coupling screw & wrench are supplied as standard.

★When L length is required longer than standard, please specify the boring depth M.

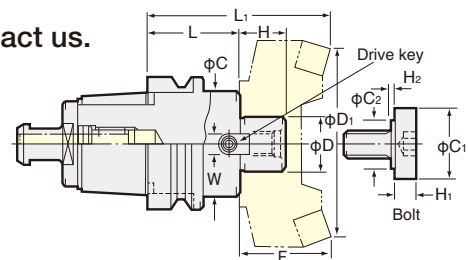


NC5 FACE MILL ARBOR

NIKKEN

For JIS B4113 Face Mill Cutter
FMH arbor is available. Please contact us.

■For the Face Milling of
φ80~φ200mm
For the NIKKEN
PRO-END MILL



TAPER	Code No. NC5 No. -φD -L	H	C	W	C ₁	C ₂	H ₁	H ₂	Dimension of Arbor with cutter			Drive Key	Bolt	Weight (kg)
									L ₁	D ₁	F			
NC5- 46	NC5- 46-FMA25.4 -45	22	50	9.5	33	23	10	2	95	80	50	FW5	FM12	0.6
NC5- 63	NC5- 63-FMA25.4 -45,90	22	58	9.5	33	23	10	2	95, 140	80	50	FW5	FM12	1.6, 3.2
	-FMA31.75 -45,90	30	63	12.7	40				105, 150	100	60	FW13	FM16	1.7, 3.1
	-FMA38.1 -60	34	80	15.9	50				120	125		FW18	FM20	2.9
NC5- 85	NC5- 85-FMA25.4 -45,105	22	58	9.5	33	23	10	2	95, 155	80	50	FW5	FM12	2.7, 3.8
	-FMA31.75 -45,105	30	70	12.7	40				105, 165	100	60	FW12, FW13	FM16	3.0, 4.3
	-FMA38.1 -45,90	34	80	15.9	50				105, 150	125		FW18, FW19	FM20	3.4, 4.8
	-FMA47.625-70	38	128.57	25.4	—	—	—	—	130	200		FW26	*	6.3
	-FMA50.8 -65	36	100	19.05	65	37	14	10	125	160		FW23	FM24	5.0
	NC5-100-FMA25.4 -45,105	22	58	9.5	33	23	10	2	95, 155	80	50	FW5	FM12	3.7, 5.0
NC5-100	-FMA31.75 -45,105	30	70	12.7	40				105, 165	100	60	FW12, FW13	FM16	4.5, 6.2
	-FMA38.1 -45,95	34	80	15.9	50				105, 155	125		FW18, FW19	FM20	4.3, 5.8
	-FMA47.625-75	38	128.57	25.4	—	—	—	—	135	200		FW26	*	5.8
	-FMA50.8 -45	36	100	19.05	65	37	14	10	105	160		FW23	FM24	4.9

★The "D" in the Code No. shows centre bore dia. of the milling cutter.

★The above arbors are suitable for JIS B4113 milling cutter.

★The arbor marked * requires 4 fixing bolts (M16).

★Drive keys, wrench and bolt are supplied as standard.

★The above weight is for arbor and pull stud only. (not including milling cutter.)

★FMC22 type arbor is suitable for the NIKKEN PRO-END MILL φ50 mm.

NC5-46-FMC22-40, NC5-53-FMC22-40, NC5-63-FMC22-45, NC5-85-FMC22-45, NC5-100-FMC22-60

★Centre through coolant type arbor for the NIKKEN PRO-END MILL is also available.

Please add "C" of the Code No. e.g. NC5-63-FMA25.4C-45

★Centre Through Tool Coolant type arbor except NIKKEN PRO-END MILL, please provide the drawing of milling cutters.

★For high speed application, balancing must be required after fixing the milling cutter.

NC5

NC5 TAPER GAUGE · TEST BAR

NIKKEN



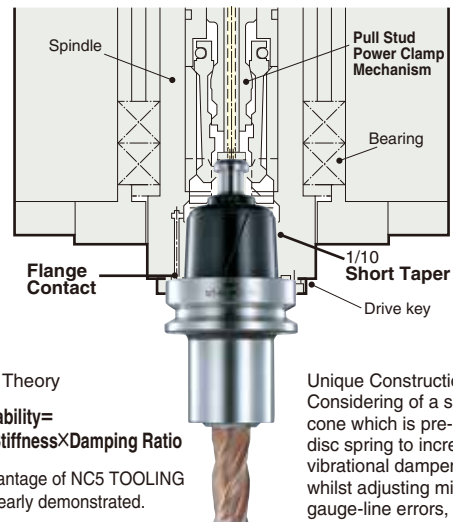
TAPER	Gauge	Test Bar(φD-L)
NC5- 46	NC5- 46-SGT	NC5- 46-TB40-200
NC5- 63	NC5- 63-SGT	NC5- 63-TB40-300
NC5- 85	NC5- 85-SGT	NC5- 85-TB40-300
NC5-100	NC5-100-SGT	NC5-100-TB40-300

★Above Code No. includes Ring GAUGE(SG-R) and Plug Gauge(SGT-P).
★Dial Gauge is not included with the Ring Gauge.

NC5 TOOLING SYSTEM is basically developed for the Machine with Centre Through Tool Coolant capability, however, of course, the system is also suitable for the Machine without Centre Through Tool Coolant capability.

NC5 TOOLING SYSTEM takes advantage of the powerful pulling force to improve its static stiffness. Therefore, please ensure that at least the following pulling force figures in the table are required for each size of **NC5 TOOLING**. The Pulling Force Measuring Tool with special Pull Stud is available for the pulling force measurement.

For manufacturing of **NC5** Machine Spindle, we could supply the Gauge for Machine Spindle as well as any other know-how about Spindle Flange Cleaning, Drive Key Mechanism and so on. Please contact with us for any technical correspondences if required.



E.H.Merritt's Theory

Chattering Stability=
Static Stiffness×Damping Ratio

Thus, the advantage of NC5 TOOLING SYSTEM is clearly demonstrated.

Unique Construction:
Considering of a slotted taper cone which is pre-loaded by a disc spring to increase its vibrational dampening effect whilst adjusting minute gauge-line errors, completely.



Pulling Force Measuring Tool

Even the use with 5m cable, it can be measured both manual tool change and ATC.

☞ P.303

Pull Stud Power Clamp & Lock Mechanism

Please ask for the details of **NIKKEN POWER5 SYSTEM**, Powerful Pulling & Locking Mechanism in order to gain maximum performance of the **NIKKEN NC5 TOOLING SYSTEM**.

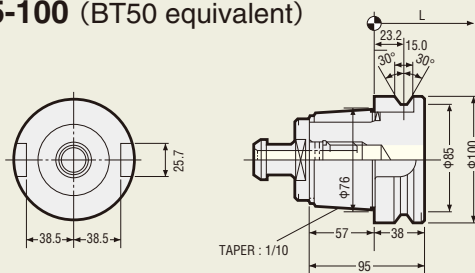
TAPER	Spindle ID	POWER 5 Code No.	Pulling Force (KN)	Measuring Tool	
				Code No.	Pull Stud
NC5- 46	30	POWER- 46-D30	4.5~ 7	NC5- 46-CLP-D30	PS-N46A
	35	-D35	5.5~ 8	-D35	-N46
NC5- 63	40	- 63-D40	11~14	- 63-CLP-D40	-N63A
	45	-D45	14~17	-D45	-N63
NC5- 85	50	- 85-D50	20~23	- 85-CLP-D50	-N85
NC5-100	55	-100-D55	24~27	-100-CLP-D55	-N100

★Pulling Force is only guideline and depends on the M/C specification. ★Pull Stud Code No. is without hole.

DIMENSION of NC5 TOOL SHANK

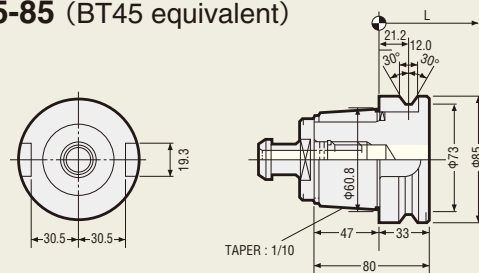
NIKKEN

NC5-100 (BT50 equivalent)



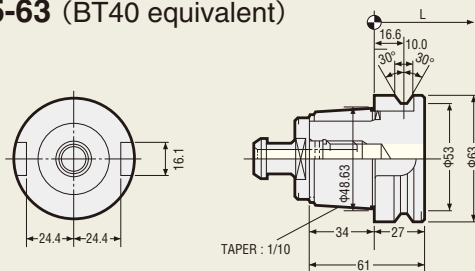
Dimensions of V Flange are same as BT50.

NC5-85 (BT45 equivalent)



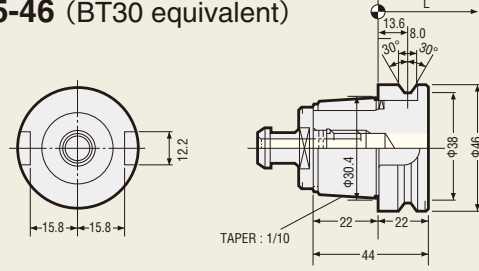
Dimensions of V Flange are same as BT45.

NC5-63 (BT40 equivalent)



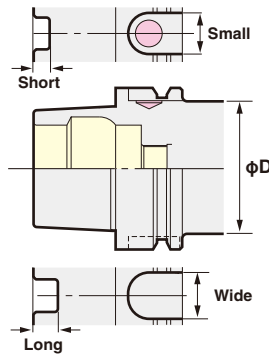
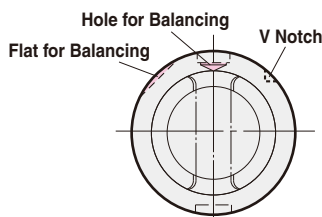
Dimensions of V Flange are same as BT40.

NC5-46 (BT30 equivalent)



Dimensions of V Flange are same as BT30.
(※Width of drive key grooves are different.)

■ HSK A...HSK40A, HSK50A, HSK63A, HSK100A



HSK A shank is based on **ISO12164-1 (DIN69893-1)** and Hollow Shank Taper with 1/10 Taper and Double Contact System of Taper & Flange. Its dimension is unsymmetrical shape such as;

- Depth of Drive Keys Slots are different.
- Width of U Groove are different.
- V Notch on one side.

1. It's not well balanced due to above unsymmetrical shape, therefore **NIKKEN HSK A Shank** has a hole and a flat for mass balancing as standard.

2. Hole for manual clamp is not standardized for the size smaller or equal to **HSK50A**. **HSK63A** and **HSK100A** tools without a hole for manual clamp are also available for high speed application.
3. Hole for ID is not standardized for all models.
4. **HSK** tool is clamped to the main spindle with clamping force more than about 2 times of **BT** tool by intensifying clamp mechanism.

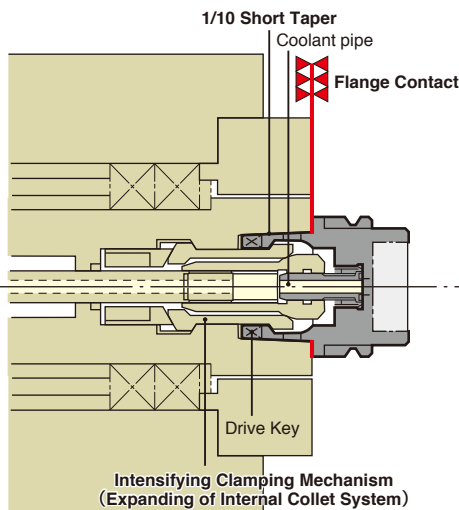
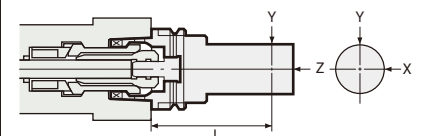
■ Clamping Force

TAPER	HSK40A	HSK50A	HSK63A	HSK100A
Clamp Force	6.8KN	11KN	18KN	45KN

5. A big clamping force and the double face contact system of 1/10 short taper & flange largely improved the static stiffness as the tool interface.
6. Higher repeatability of **ATC** is accomplished due to the run-out accuracy of contact flange for taper is within 0.002mm.

■ Repeatability of ATC

TAPER	L	Repeatability		
		X	Y	Z
HSK 25	40	0.002	0.002	0.002
32	50			
40	60			
50	75			
63	100			
100	150			



HSK Double Face Contact System

■ HSK E & HSK F...HSK25E, HSK32E, HSK40E, HSK50E, HSK63E, HSK63F

HSK-E type & **HSK-F** type holders are for High Speed Application and are manufactured to **DIN69893-5 & -6** standard. The configuration of the holder is different to that of **HSK-A** type, the holder is designed symmetrically without drive key slots, U-groove, V-notch, holes in the taper for manual clamping and hole for I/D chip.

The tool flange diameter of **HSK-E & -F** are the same, but the taper size on **HSK-F** is one size smaller than **HSK-E**.

TCL-GH clamber is designed for symmetrical holders without drive key slots or U-groove.

The **TCL-GH** clamber is also suitable for the other shank tooling with same flange diameter as **E & F** type. P.266



HSK50E

HSK63F

Caution

- Always ensure that swarf does not attach at the spindle flange surface, because of the double contact system. Generally the inside of the machining envelope is always covered swarf. This means that there is a possibility that the flange of the tooling may collect swarf easily at the ATC. It is therefore important that the machining envelope is regularly cleaned (Clean the ATC arm, the route through which the tooling passes, the tool pot and the spindle surfaces etc.) at least every 3 months.
- Always ensure that M/C has the mechanism to confirm the perfect flange contact.
- Always ensure that M/C has the mechanism to clean the spindle flange surface.

HSK HIGH SPEED MILLING CHUCK

NIKKEN



C

Centre Through

MAX. 7MPa

Photo shows High Speed Milling Chuck

ANNIVERSARY Type

—Powerful gripping torque—

- High rigidity
- High precision
- Compact design

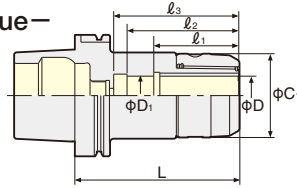


Fig.1

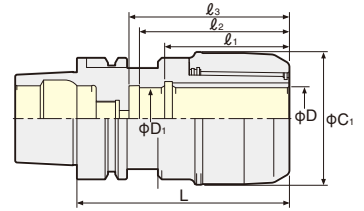


Fig.2

High Speed

TAPER	Code No.	C ₁	D	D ₁	L	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	MAX.min ⁻¹	Weight (kg)	Fig.	Collet
HSK 40A	HSK 40A-C12- 80G	33	12	12	80	49	53	58	30,000	0.5	2	KM12 CCK12
	-C16- 80G	40	16	16	80	51	57	60		0.7		KM16 CCK16
	-C20-100G*2	48	20	-	100	-	-	57		1.2		KM20 CCK20
HSK 50A	HSK 50A-C12- 80G	33	12	12	80	49	53	56	30,000	0.8	1	KM12 CCK12
	-C16- 90G	40	16	16	90	51	57	60		1.0	2	KM16 CCK16
	-C20- 95G*2	48	20	20	95	58	65	68		1.2		KM20 CCK20
HSK 63A	HSK 63A-C12- 90G	33	12	12	90	49	53	58	30,000	1.3	1	KM12 CCK12
	-C16- 75G*2	40	16	-	75	-	-	50	25,000	1.2		KM16 CCK16
	- 90G			16	90	51	57	60		1.4		
	-120G			16	120	51	57	65		1.7		
	-C20- 85G*2	48	20	-	85	-	-	60		1.5		KM20 CCK20
	- 95G			-	95	-	65	68		1.6		
	-110G*2			20	110	58	66	80		1.8		
	-120G			20	120	58	66	80		1.9		
	-135G			20	135	58	66	80		2.1		
	-C25- 90G	55	25	25	90	59	62	65	20,000	1.7	2	KM25 CCK25
	-100G			25	100	61	72	75		1.9		
	-130G			25	130	61	72	80		2.3,2.6		
	-C32-110G	68	32	32	110	66	80	83		2.2		KM32 CCK32
	-130G			25	130	70	81	103		2.6		
	-150G			25	150	70	81	107		2.6		
HSK 100A	HSK100A-C16- 90G	40	16	16	90	52	56	60	20,000	2.4	1	KM16 CCK16
	-135G,165G			16	135,165	52	56	65		3.0,3.4		
	-C20-115G	48	20	20	115	58	66	80		3.0		KM20 CCK20
	-135G,165G			20	135,165	58	66	80	15,000	3.6,4.1		
	-C25-115G	55	25	25	115	61	72	80		3.3		KM25 CCK25
	-135G,165G			25	135,165	61	72	80	12,000	3.6,4.2		
	-C32-115G	68	32	25	115	66	78	83		3.2	2	KM32 CCK32
	-135G,165G			25	135,165	70	81	103,107		4.0,4.8		
	-C42-115P	86	42	42	115	73	80	83		4.8		KM42 CCK42
	-135P,165P			42	135,165	73	100,115	103,125		5.9,7.0		

★Please note the acceptable shank tolerance is h₆.

★Please refer P.221 for KM and CCK collet.

★GH Handle is available as an option. P.48

C12G : GH12, C16G : GH16, C20G : GH20, C25G : GH25, C32G : GH32

★NK, CCNK, ONK and OJK collet can not be used for the chucks marked *2.

★Please contact us for the extra long length.



★GFS type P.32 is available for C25, C32 and C42.



GFS type
For machining
of aluminum
JAPAN PAT.

HSK- E,F HIGH SPEED MILLING CHUCK



NIKKEN



C
Centre Through
MAX. 7MPa
Photo shows High Speed Milling Chuck

ANNIVERSARY Type

— Powerful gripping torque —

- High rigidity
- High precision
- Compact design

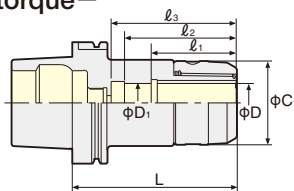


Fig.1

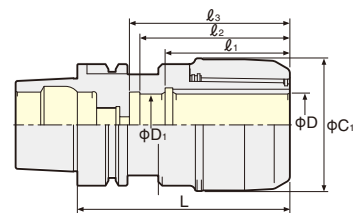


Fig.2

TAPER	Code No.	C ₁	D	D ₁	L	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	MAX. min ⁻¹	Weight (kg)	Fig.	Collet
HSK 40E	HSK 40E -C12- 80G	33	12	12	80	49	53	58	30,000	0.5	2	KM12 CCK12
	-C16- 80G	40	16	16	80	51	57	60		0.7		KM16 CCK16
	-C20-100G*2	48	20	-	100	-	-	57		1.2		KM20 CCK20
HSK 50E	HSK 50E -C12- 80G	33	12	12	80	46	53	56	30,000	0.9	2	KM12 CCK12
	-C16- 80G*3	40	16	16	80	51	57	60		1.0		KM16 CCK16
	-C20- 95G	48	20	20	95	58	65	68		1.2		KM20 CCK20
HSK 63E	HSK 63E -C12- 90G	33	12	12	90	49	53	58	30,000	1.3	1	KM12 CCK12
	-C16- 90G	40	16	16	90	51	57	60	25,000	1.4		KM16 CCK16
	-C20- 95G, 110G	48	20	20	95, 110	58	65, 72	68, 80		1.5, 1.8		KM20 CCK20
	-C25-100G	55	25	25	100	61	72	75	20,000	1.9	2	KM25 CCK25
	-C32-110G	68	32	32	110	66	80	83		2.2		KM32 CCK32

TAPER	Code No.	C ₁	D	D ₁	L	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	MAX. min ⁻¹	Weight (kg)	Fig.	Collet
HSK 63F	HSK 63F -C12- 90G	33	12	12	90	49	53	58	30,000	1.3	1	KM12 CCK12
	-C16- 90G	40	16	16	90	51	58	65	25,000	1.4		KM16 CCK16
	-C20- 95G, 110G	48	20	20	95, 110	58	65, 66	68, 80		1.5		KM20 CCK20
	-C25-100G	55	25	25	100	61	72	75	20,000	1.9	2	KM25 CCK25
	-C32-110G	68	32	32	110	66	80	83		2.2		KM32 CCK32

★Please note the acceptable shank tolerance is h₆.

★Please refer P.248 for KM and CCK collet.

★GH Handle is available as an option. P.48

C12G : GH12, C16G : GH16, C20G : GH20, C25G : GH25, C32G : GH32

★NK, CCNK, ONK and OJK collet can not be used for the chucks marked *2.

★Coolant pipe can not be used for the chuck marked *3.

★Please contact us for the extra long length.



★GFS type P.32 is available for C25 and C32.



GFS type
For machining
of aluminum
JAPAN PAT.

HSK

HSK MILLING CHUCK

NIKKEN

ANNIVERSARY Type

— Powerful gripping torque —

- High rigidity
- High precision
- Compact design



C
Centre Through
MAX. 7MPa

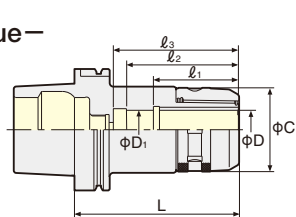


Fig.1

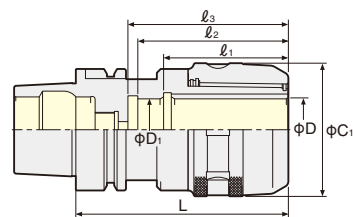


Fig.2

TAPER	Code No.	C ₁	D	D ₁	L	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	Weight (kg)	Fig.	Collet
HSK 40A	HSK 40A-C12- 80	33	12	12	80	49	53	58	0.5	2	(KM12) (CCK12)
	-C16- 80	44	16	16	80	51	57	60	0.7		(KM16) (CCK16)
	-C20-100 ^{*2}	52	20	-	100	-	-	57	1.2		(KM20) (CCK20)
HSK 50A	HSK 50A-C12- 80	33	12	12	80	49	53	56	0.8	1	(KM12) (CCK12)
	-C16- 90	44	16	16	90	51	57	60	1.0	2	(KM16) (CCK16)
	-C20- 95 ^{*2}	52	20	20	95	58	65	68	1.2		(KM20) (CCK20)
	-C25-100	55 ^{*1}	25	25	100	56	72	75	1.5		(KM25) (CCK25)
	-C32-115	64 ^{*1}	32	-	115	-	-	66	1.9		(KM32) (CCK32)
HSK 63A	HSK 63A-C12- 90	33	12	12	90	49	53	58	1.3	1	(KM12) (CCK12)
	-C16- 75 ^{*2}	44	16	-	75	-	-	50	1.2		(KM16) (CCK16)
	- 90,120	44	16	16	90,120	51	57	60,65	1.4,1.7		(KM16) (CCK16)
	-C20- 85 ^{*2}	52	20	-	85	-	-	60	1.5		(KM20) (CCK20)
	- 95	52	20	20	95	58	65	68	1.6		(KM20) (CCK20)
	-110,120,135	52	20	20	110,120,135	58	66	80	1.8,1.9,2.1	2	(KM25) (CCK25)
	-C25- 90 ^{*2}	60	25	25	90	59	62	65	1.7		(KM25) (CCK25)
	-100	60	25	25	100	61	72	75	1.9		(KM25) (CCK25)
	-130,150	60	25	25	130,150	61	72	80	2.3,2.6		(KM25) (CCK25)
	-C32-110 ^{*2}	69	32	32	110	66	80	83	2.2		(KM32) (CCK32)
	-130	69	32	25	130	70	81	107	2.6		(KM32) (CCK32)
	-150	69	32	25	150	70	81	107	3.0		(KM32) (CCK32)
HSK 100A	HSK100A-C16- 90	44	16	16	90	52	56	60	2.4	1	(KM16) (CCK16)
	-135	44	16	16	135	52	56	65	3.0		(KM16) (CCK16)
	-165	44	16	16	165	52	56	65	3.4		(KM16) (CCK16)
	-C20-115	52	20	20	115	58	66	80	3.3		(KM20) (CCK20)
	-135	52	20	20	135	58	66	80	3.6		(KM20) (CCK20)
	-165	52	20	20	165	58	66	80	4.1		(KM20) (CCK20)
	-C25-115	60	25	25	115	61	72	80	3.3		(KM25) (CCK25)
	-135	60	25	25	135	61	72	80	3.6		(KM25) (CCK25)
	-165	60	25	25	165	61	72	80	4.2		(KM25) (CCK25)
	-C32-115	69	32	25	115	66	78	83	3.2	2	(KM32) (CCK32)
	-135	69	32	25	135	66	78	103	4.0		(KM32) (CCK32)
	-165	69	32	25	165	66	78	103	4.8		(KM32) (CCK32)
	-200	69	32	25	200	70	81	107	5.7		(KM32) (CCK32)
	-250	69	32	25	250	70	81	107	7.0		(KM32) (CCK32)
	-300	69	32	25	300	70	81	107	8.9		(KM32) (CCK32)
	-C42-115	86	42	42	115	73	80	83	4.8		(KM42) (CCK42)
	-135	86	42	42	135	73	100	103	5.9		(KM42) (CCK42)
	-165	86	42	42	165	73	100	103	7.0		(KM42) (CCK42)
	-200	86	42	42	200	73	115	125	8.5		(KM42) (CCK42)
	-250	86	42	42	250	73	115	125	10.8		(KM42) (CCK42)
	-300	86	42	42	300	73	115	125	12.4		(KM42) (CCK42)

★Spanner is available as an option.

C12 : 9HC12A C16 : 9HC16 C20 : 9HC22
C25 : 9HC25 C32 : 9HC32 C42 : 9HC42

*1 C25 & φC₁=55 : 9HC22, C32 & φC₁=64 : 9HC25

★Please note the acceptable shank tolerance is h6~7.

★For heavy duty milling, please grip the cutter shank longer than l₁.

★NK, CCNK, ONK and OJK collet can not be used for the chucks marked *2.

★Please refer P.221 for KM and CCK collet.

★C22 style is also available.



CENTRE COOLANT STRAIGHT COLLET

JAPAN PAT.

NIKKEN

The Jet Coolant Pressure creates a tornado effect, ensuring efficient swarf dispersal.

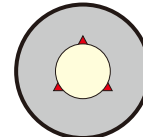
Suitable for all models of the NIKKEN MILLING CHUCK



CCK Collet

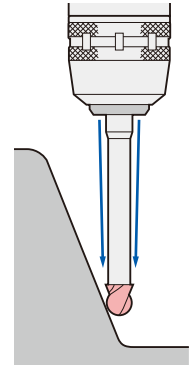


Front Nut



Jet Coolant

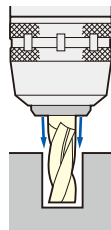
Prevention of Swarf entering the collet through the slots



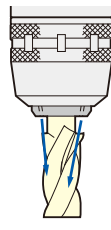
Explanation of the Code No.

CCK 32 - 10
 • ID of Collet
 • OD of Collet
 • Symbol of CCK Collet

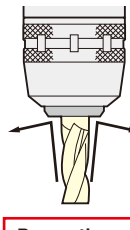
CCK : Centre Coolant
 CCNK : Centre Coolant, Adjustable
 KM : Standard
 NK : Adjustable
 ONK : Oil Hole Drill
 OJK-A : Jet Coolant
 OJK-S : Multiple Nozzles



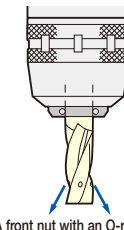
For grooving.



For cutters with cutting diameter which is larger than the shank diameter.



Prevention of the swarf contamination.



A front nut with an O-ring seal, for use with oil hole cutter, is also available as option.



CKFN-MN



CKFN-C

CCK Collet

CKFN front nut and CCKL spanner are available as an option.



Photo shows with front nut.

CCK

Style	CCK Collet	Code No. (OD-ID)	Front Nut Code No.
CCK12	CCK12-3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10		CKFN12
CCK16	CCK16-3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 12		CKFN16
CCK20	CCK20-6, 8, 10, 12, 16		CKFN20
CCK25	CCK25-6, 8, 10, 12, 16, 20		CKFN25
CCK32	CCK32-6, 8, 10, 12, 16, 20, 25		CKFN32, CKFN32T
CCK42	CCK42-6, 8, 10, 12, 16, 20, 25, 32		CKFN42

★Above bold figures indicate "ANNIVERSARY" type CCK Collet.

★Please note the acceptable shank tolerance is h₆~h₇.

★Other metric sizes and imperial sizes, 1/8, 1/4, 5/16, 3/8, 7/16, 1/2, 5/8, 3/4, 13/16, 7/8, 1, 1-1/8, 1-1/4, 1-1/2" are also available.

CCNK

Style	CCNK Collet	Code No. (OD-ID)	Front Nut Code No.
CCNK20	CCNK20-6, 8, 10, 12, 16		CKFN20
CCNK25	CCNK25-6, 8, 10, 12, 16, 20		CKFN25
CCNK32	CCNK32-6, 8, 10, 12, 16, 20, 25		CKFN32, CKFN32T
CCNK42	CCNK42-6, 8, 10, 12, 16, 20, 25, 32		CKFN42

★Please note the acceptable shank tolerance is h₆~h₇.

★Other metric sizes and imperial sizes, 1/8, 1/4, 5/16, 3/8, 7/16, 1/2, 5/8, 3/4, 13/16, 7/8, 1, 1-1/8, 1-1/4, 1-1/2" are also available.

Front Nut



CKFN

Explanation of the Code No.

CKFN 32 - 10
 • ID of Collet
 • OD of Collet
 • Symbol of Front Nut

Style	φD ₂	L ₂	Front Nut	Code No.
CKFN12	19.5	7	CKFN12	-3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10
CKFN16	28.5	8	CKFN16	-3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 12
CKFN20	33	8	CKFN20	-6, 8, 10, 12, 16
CKFN25	39	8.5	CKFN25	-6, 8, 10, 12, 16, 20
CKFN32	46.5	9	CKFN32	-6, 8, 10, 12, 16, 20, 25
CKFN32T	43	9	CKFN32T	-6, 8, 10, 12, 16, 20, 25
CKFN42	59.5	9	CKFN42	-6, 8, 10, 12, 16, 20, 25, 32

★The front nut for direct chucking is also available.
 e.g. CKFN20-20D, CKFN25-25D, CKFN32-32D

★The Code No. fitted with O-ring is:
 e.g. CKFN20-20DC, CKFN25-25DC, CKFN32-32DC

★For C32 there are 2 sizes, CKFN32 = for nose ring diameter of φ69mm, CKFN32T = for nose ring diameter of φ64mm.

★Jet Coolant type for the cutter with a cutter dia. larger than shank dia. is also available.
 CKFN25-20MN, CKFN32-25MN, CKFN42-32M

★Front Nut fitted with an O-ring is also available.
 e.g. The Code No. is CKFN32-10C

★The spanner is available as an option.
 CKFN12: CCKL12, CKFN16: CCKL16
 CKFN20: CCKL20
 CKFN25, CKFN32T: CCKL25
 CKFN32: CCKL32, CKFN42: CCKL42

KM

Photo shows ANNIVERSARY type KM Collet.



Style	KM Collet	Code No. (OD-ID)
KM12	KM12-2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10	
KM16	KM16-2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12	
KM20	KM20-2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16	
KM25	KM25-3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22	
KM32	KM32-3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 30	
KM42	KM42-3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 40	

★[For Synchronous Tapping Program] : Special ID Collets for Tap Shank are also available.

★Other metric sizes and imperial sizes, 1/8, 1/4, 5/16, 3/8, 7/16, 1/2, 5/8, 3/4, 13/16, 7/8, 1, 1-1/8, 1-1/4, 1-1/2" are also available.

★The collets with bold character are the "ANNIVERSARY" type KM Collet.

Ordinary KM Collet can be used with "ANNIVERSARY" type Milling Chuck, but better performance can be found with the "ANNIVERSARY" type KM Collet.

★Please note the acceptable shank tolerance is h₆~h₇.

Cutter length adjustment on the collet is possible from front and back.



NK

Style	NK Collet	Code No. (OD-ID)
NK20	NK20-3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16	
NK22	NK22-3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18	
NK25	NK25-3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22	
NK32	NK32-3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26	
NK42	NK42-3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32	

★[For Synchronous Tapping Program] : Special ID Collets for Tap Shank are also available.

★Other metric sizes and imperial sizes, 1/8, 1/4, 5/16, 3/8, 7/16, 1/2, 5/8, 3/4, 13/16, 7/8, 1, 1-1/8, 1-1/4, 1-1/2" are also available.

★The collets with bold character are standard.

★Please note the acceptable shank tolerance is h₆~h₇.

★Collet removal (9CKR) is available as an option.

★Please refer P.33, P.34 for more detail of the straight collet.



HSK

HSK HIGH SPEED SLIM CHUCK

NIKKEN

SK
Centre Through
MAX. 7MPa

Photo shows High Speed HSK Slim Chuck

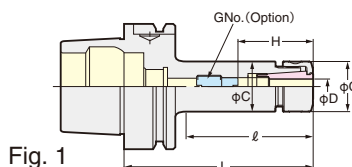


Fig. 1

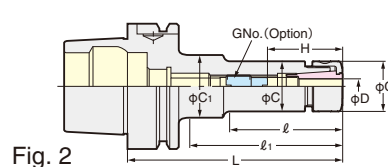


Fig. 2

H1: MAX. H without adjust screw

High Speed

Please add "-J" at the end of code No. for the chuck with SK J type nut. (Cap is not included, please order separately) e.g. HSK63A-SK10C-105P-J
When SK J type nut is used, the total chuck length will be extended by 6mm.

JAPAN, USA, EU, KOREA PAT.

TAPER	Code No.	φD	H	H ₁	ℓ	ℓ ₁	C	C ₁	G No. (Option)	MAX. min ⁻¹	Weight (kg)	Fig.	SK Collet					
HSK 40A	HSK 40A-SK 6 - 60P ^{*3}	0.7~6.0	40	40	37	-	19.5	-	-	40,000	0.28	1	SK 6					
	-SK10 - 75P ^{*2}	1.75~10.0	29~36	43	52		27.5		SKG-6L		0.4		SK10					
	-SK13 - 75P ^{*3}	2.75~13.0	55	55	54		33		-		0.5		SK13					
	-SK16 - 80P ^{*3}	2.75~16.0	60	60	59		40		-	30,000	0.6		SK16					
HSK 50A	HSK 50A-SK 6 - 60P ^{*3}	0.7~6.0	37	37	31	-	19.5	-	-	30,000	0.4	1	SK 6					
	-SK 6C- 80P		26~31	46	51		SKG6-6HG		0.5		SK10							
	-SK10 - 60P ^{*3}	1.75~10.0	35	35	33		27.5		-		0.5		30,000	0.6	1	SK13		
	-SK10 - 90P ^{*3}		35~41	65	63		SKG-12S		0.9									
	-SK13 - 70P ^{*3}	2.75~13.0	47	47	43		33		-	1.1	25,000	1.2		SK16				
	-SK13 - 90P ^{*3}		65	65	61				SKG-15	0.6								
	-SK13 -105P ^{*2}	2.75~16.0	31~47	80	76		40		-	0.9	25,000	0.6	SK16					
	-SK16 - 80P ^{*3}		52	52	53				-	0.9								
	-SK16 -105P ^{*2}		50~58	65	78				SKG-6L-25L	0.9								
HSK 63A	HSK 63A-SK 6 - 60P ^{*3}	0.7~6.0	38	38	31	-	19.5	-	-	30,000	0.7	1	SK 6					
	-SK 6 - 80P ^{*2}		21~35	58	51				SKG-8-18L		0.8							
	-SK 6C-100P		26~31	46	62				71		32	SKG6-6HG		0.9	2			
	-SK 6C-120P								91			SKG6-6HG		1.0				
	-SK10 - 60P ^{*3}	1.75~10.0	35	35	31	-	27.5	-	-	30,000	0.7	1	SK10					
	-SK10C- 90P		33~36	53	53				SKG10-10HGG		1.0							
	-SK10C-105P		33~41	58	60				91		SKG10-10HG			1.1				
	-SK10C-120P										74			SKG10-10HG	1.3	2		
	-SK13 - 70P ^{*3}	2.75~13.0	45	45	43	33	-	-	25,000	0.9	1	SK13						
	-SK13 - 90P ^{*3}		64	64	61			SKG-15		1.1								
	-SK13 -105P ^{*2}		31~47	80	74			SKG13-10HG		1.2								
	-SK13C-120P		39~51	68	89			SKG20-12MFHG		1.5								
	-SK16 - 80P ^{*3}	2.75~16.0	52	52	51	40	-	-	25,000	1.1	1	SK16						
	-SK16 -105P ^{*2}		50~58	65	76			SKG-8		1.3								
	-SK16C-120P		45~52	77	91			SKG16-10HG		1.6								
	-SK20 - 90P ^{*3}		59	59	63			-		1.4								
	-SK20 -105P ^{*2}	3.5~20.0	50~57	64	78	48.5	-	SKG-8	1.6	2	SK20							
	-SK20C-120P		50~55	74	93			SKG20-12MFHG	1.8									
	-SK20C-135P		108	-	2.0			20,000	1.6			SK25						
	-SK25 - 90P ^{*3}		63	63	61				-				1.9					
	-SK25C-135P	7.5~25.4	60~65	91	108	55	SKG25-18HGE	20,000	1.9	SK25								
HSK 100A	HSK100A-SK 6C-105P	0.7~6.0	26~31	46	62	71	19.5	40	SKG6-6HG	20,000	1.2	2	SK 6					
	-SK10C-105P	1.75~10.0	33~41	58	57		27.5		SKG10-10HG		2.6		SK10					
	-SK10C-120P				74						86			2.9				
	-SK10C-150P	2.75~13.0	63	63	71	116	33	-	-	3.2	1	SK13						
	-SK13 -105P ^{*3}								39~51	68			86	2.7				
	-SK13C-120P								45~60	63			71	116	45	SKG13-10HG	3.1	SK16
	-SK13C-150P															116	SKG-12-30L	
	-SK16 - 105P ^{*2}	2.75~16.0	45~52	77	86	40	-	SKG16-10HG	2.7	1	SK20							
	-SK16C-120P		45~52	84	90			SKG16-12HG	3.2									
	-SK16C-150P		84	90	116			SKG20-18HG	3.5			2						
	-SK20C-120P	3.5~20.0	50~55	74	86	48.5	-	SKG20-12MFHG	3.1	1	SK25							
	-SK20C-150P		47~3	82	116			SKG20-12HG	3.5									
	-SK20C-200P							166	SKG20-18HG			4.2						
	-SK25 -120P ^{*2}		7.5~25.4	55~75	76			86	55			-	SKG-12-30L	3.4	1	SK25		
	-SK25C-145P	60~65		91	111	SKG25-18HGE	4.8											

★Nut, adjust screw and collet extractor are supplied as standard. ★Please refer P.253 for SK collet and please refer P.49 for J type nut.
★Collet, adjust screw (G No.) and GH Handle are available as an option. The Code No. of the GH Handle is SK6C-P:GH6, SK10C-P:GH10, SK13C-P:GH12, SK16C-P:GH16, SK20C-P:GH20, SK25C-P:GH25
★All Slim Chucks are High Pressure centre Through Coolant type (MAX. 7MPa). SK6C:φ4~φ6, SK10C:φ6~φ10, SK16C:φ10~φ16, SK25C:φ16~φ25
★Slim Chucks marked *2 and *3 can be used for the centre through coolant type with J type nut. ★No adjust screw is applied for the Slim Chucks marked *3.
★The "H1" is the MAX. dimension without the adjust screw. ★ is C type.



HSK-E,F HIGH SPEED SLIM CHUCK

NIKKEN



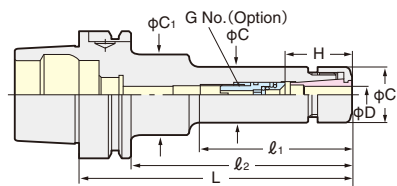
HSK63E



HSK63F

SK-P
Centre Through
MAX. 7MPa

High Speed



Please add "-J" at the end of code No. for the chuck with SK J type nut. (Cap is not included, please order separately) e.g. HSK63E-SK10C-105P-J
When SK J type nut is used, the total chuck length will be extended by 6mm.

JAPAN, USA, EU, KOREA PAT.

TAPER	Code No.	φD	H	H ₁	ℓ	ℓ ₁	C	C ₁	G No. (Option)	MAX. min ⁻¹	Weight (kg)	SK Collet	
HSK 25E	HSK 25E-SK 6 - 45P ^{*3}	0.7~6.0	30.5	30.5	35		19.5		-	50,000	0.1	(SK 6)	
	-SK10 - 55P ^{*3}	1.75~10.0	41	41	45	27.5	0.18				(SK10)		
HSK 32E	HSK 32E-SK 6 - 50P ^{*3}	0.7~6.0	32	32	29		19.5		-, SKG-6L	40,000	0.17	(SK 6)	
	-SK10 - 60P ^{*3} , 75P ^{*2}	1.75~10.0	44, 29~36	44, 43	41, 54	27.5	0.26, 0.30				(SK10)		
HSK 40E	HSK 40E-SK 6 - 60P ^{*3}	0.7~6.0	40	40	37		19.5		-, SKG-6L	30,000	0.28	(SK 6)	
	-SK10 - 60P ^{*3} , 75P ^{*2}	1.75~10.0	40, 29~36	40, 43	39, 54	27.5	0.4, 0.5				(SK10)		
	-SK13 - 75P ^{*3}	2.75~13.0	55	55	54	33					(SK13)		
	-SK16 - 80P ^{*3}	2.75~16.0	59	59	59	40	0.6				(SK16)		
HSK 50E	HSK 50E-SK 6 - 60P ^{*3}	0.7~6.0	40	40	33	-	19.5	-	-	30,000	0.5	(SK 6)	
	-SK 6C- 80P		26~31	46	51						0.6		
	-SK10 - 60P ^{*3}	1.75~10.0	35	35	33		27.5	-	SKG6-6HG		0.5	(SK10)	
	-SK10 - 90P ^{*2}		35~41	65	63						0.6		
	-SK10C-105P	2.75~13.0	33~41	58	76		33	-	SKG10-10HG		0.7	(SK13)	
	-SK13 - 70P ^{*3} , 90P ^{*3}		47,65	47,65	43,61						1.0, 1.2		
	-SK13 -105P ^{*2}		31~47	80	76						1.3		
	-SK16 - 80P ^{*3}		52	52	53								
	-SK16C-120P	2.75~16.0	45~52	77	93		40	-	SKG16-10HG		25,000	1.1	(SK16)
HSK 63E	HSK 63E-SK 6 - 80P ^{*2}	0.7~6.0	21~35	58	51	-	19.5	-	SKG8-18L	30,000	0.8	(SK 6)	
	-SK 6C-100P, 120P		26~31	46	62, 62				71, 91		32, 32		SKG6-6HG
	-SK10C- 90P	1.75~10.0	33~36	53	59		27.5	-	SKG10-10HGG		1.0	(SK10)	
	-SK10C-105P, 120P, 150P		33~41	58	60, 75, 73						106, 121		32, 40, 34.5
	-SK13 - 70P ^{*3} , 90P ^{*3}	2.75~13.0	45,64	45,64	43,61		33	-	-		1.0, 1.2	(SK13)	
	-SK13 -105P ^{*2}		31~47	80	74						1.3		
	-SK13C-120P		39~51	68	89						1.6		
	-SK16C-120P, 150P	2.75~16.0	45~52	77	91, 121		40	-	SKG16-10HG		25,000	1.7, 1.8	(SK16)
	-SK20C-120P, 135P	3.5~20.0	50~55	74	93, 108		48.5	-	SKG20-12MFHG			1.8, 2.0	(SK20)
-SK25C-135P	7.5~25.4	60~65	91	108	55	-	SKG25-18HGE	20,000	1.9	(SK25)			

TAPER	Code No.	φD	H	H ₁	ℓ ₁	ℓ ₂	C	C ₁	G No. (Option)	MAX. min ⁻¹	Weight (kg)	SK Collet	
HSK 63F	HSK 63F-SK10 - 90P ^{*3}	1.75~10.0	35~45	-	59	-	27.5		SKG-12S	30,000	0.6	SK10	
	-SK10C-105P		33~41	58	74				SKG10-10HG		1.3		
	-SK13 - 70P ^{*3}	2.75~13.0	45	45	43		33		-		1.0	SK13	
	-SK13 -105P ^{*3}		31~47	80	74				SKG-15		1.3		
	-SK13C-120P		39~51	68	89				SKG13-10HG		1.6		
	-SK16 - 90P ^{*3}	2.75~16.0	67	67	61		40		-		1.2	SK16	
	-SK16 -105P ^{*3}		50~58	83	76				SKG-18S		1.7		
	-SK16C-120P		45~52	77	91				SKG16-10HG		1.8		
	-SK20C-120P	3.5~20.0	50~55	74	93		48.5		SKG20-12MFHG		25,000	1.8	SK20
	-SK25 - 90P ^{*3}	7.5~25.4	67	67	61		55		-		20,000	1.6	SK25

★Nut, adjust screw and collet extractor are supplied as standard.

★Collet, adjust screw (G No.) and GH Handle are available as an option.

The Code No. of the GH Handle is SK6C-P: GH6, SK10C-P: GH10, SK13C-P: GH12, SK16C-P: GH16, SK20C-P: GH20, SK25C-P: GH25

★All Slim Chucks are High Pressure centre Through Coolant type (MAX. 7MPa). SK6C:φ4~φ6, SK10C:φ6~φ10, SK16C:φ10~φ16, SK25C:φ16~φ25

★Slim Chucks marked *2 and *3 can be used for the centre through coolant type with J type nut.

★No adjust screw is applied for the Slim Chucks marked *3.

★H₁ means MAX.H without an adjust screw. ★ is C type. HSK63F-SK10C-105P



P.48

HSK SLIM CHUCK

High Precision·High Speed
Power of TiN Bearing Nut

NIKKEN

SK
Centre Through
MAX. 7MPa

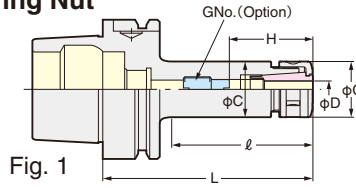


Fig. 2

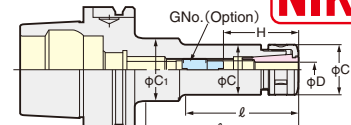
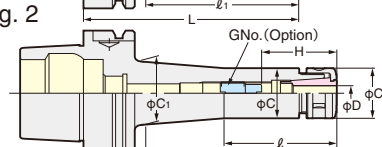


Fig. 3



Please add "-J" at the end of code No. for the chuck with SK J type nut. (Cap is not included, please order separately) e.g. HSK63A-SK10C-105-J
When SK J type nut is used, the total chuck length will be extended by 6mm.

JAPAN, USA, EU, KOREA PAT.

TAPER	Code No.	φD	H	H ₁	l	l ₁	C	C ₁	G No. (Option)	Weight (kg)	Fig.	SK Collet
HSK 40A	HSK 40A-SK 6 - 60 ^{*3}	0.7~6.0	40	40	37	-	19.5	-	-	0.28	1	SK 6
	-SK 6C- 80		26~31	46	57	-	-	-	SKG6-6HG	0.32		
	-SK10 - 60 ^{*3}	1.75~10.0	40	40	39	-	27.5	-	-	0.35	1	SK10
	-SK10 - 75 ^{*2}		29~36	43	52	-	-	-	SKG-6L	0.4		
	-SK10C-100	2.75~13.0	33~41	58	77	-	33	-	SKG10-10HG	0.5	1	SK13
	-SK13 - 75 ^{*3}		55	55	54	-	-	-	-	0.5		
	-SK13C-120	2.75~16.0	39~51	68	100	-	40	-	SKG13-10HG	0.8	1	SK16
	-SK16 - 80 ^{*2}		60	60	59	-	-	-	-	0.6		
	-SK16C-120	2.75~16.0	45~52	77	99	-	-	-	SKG16-10HG	0.9	1	SK16
	-SK16C-120		45~52	77	99	-	-	-	SKG16-10HG	0.9		
HSK 50A	HSK 50A-SK 6 - 60 ^{*3}	0.7~6.0	37	37	31	-	19.5	-	-	0.4	1	SK 6
	-SK 6C- 80		26~31	46	51	-	-	-	SKG6-6HG	0.5		
	-SK10 - 60 ^{*3}	1.75~10.0	35	35	33	-	27.5	-	-	0.5	1	SK10
	-SK10 - 90 ^{*2}		35~41	65	63	-	-	-	SKG-12S	0.6		
	-SK10C-105	2.75~13.0	35~41	58	76	-	33	-	SKG10-10HG	0.7	1	SK13
	-SK13 - 70 ^{*3}		47	47	43	-	-	-	-	0.9		
	-SK13 - 90 ^{*3}	2.75~13.0	65	65	61	-	33	-	-	1.1	1	SK13
	-SK13 -105 ^{*2}		31~47	80	76	-	-	-	SKG-15	1.2		
	-SK13C-120	2.75~16.0	39~51	68	89	-	40	-	SKG13-10HG	1.4	1	SK16
	-SK16 - 80 ^{*3}		52	52	53	-	-	-	-	0.6		
	-SK16 -105 ^{*2}	2.75~16.0	50~58	65	78	-	40	-	SKG-6L-25L	0.9	1	SK16
	-SK16C-120		45~52	77	93	-	-	-	SKG16-10HG	1.1		
	-SK16C-120	2.75~16.0	45~52	77	93	-	-	-	SKG16-10HG	1.1	1	SK16
	-SK16C-120		45~52	77	93	-	-	-	SKG16-10HG	1.1		
	HSK 63A-SK 6 - 60 ^{*3}	0.7~6.0	38	38	31	-	19.5	-	-	0.7	1	SK 6
	-SK 6 - 80 ^{*2}		21~35	58	51	-	-	-	SKG8-18L	0.8		
	-SK 6C-100	0.7~6.0	26~31	46	62	71	32	-	-	0.9	2	SK 6
	-SK 6C-120		26~31	46	62	91	32	-	SKG6-6HG	1.0		
	-SK 6C-150	0.7~6.0	26~31	46	60	121	25	-	-	1.2	3	SK 6
	-SK10 - 60 ^{*3}		35	35	31	-	-	-	-	0.7		
	-SK10C- 90	1.75~10.0	33~36	53	59	-	27.5	-	SKG10-10HGG	1.0	1	SK10
	-SK10C-105		33~41	58	74	-	-	-	-	1.1		
	-SK10C-120	1.75~10.0	33~41	58	60	91	32	-	SKG10-10HG	1.3	2	SK10
	-SK10C-135		33~41	58	75	106	40	-	-	1.5		
	-SK10C-150	1.75~10.0	33~41	58	73	121	34.5	-	-	1.7	3	SK10
	-SK13 - 70 ^{*3}		45	45	43	-	-	-	-	0.9		
HSK 63A	-SK13 - 90 ^{*3}	2.75~13.0	64	64	61	-	33	-	-	1.1	1	SK13
	-SK13 -105 ^{*2}		31~47	80	74	-	-	-	SKG-15	1.2		
	-SK13C-120	2.75~13.0	39~51	68	89	-	39	-	SKG13-10HG	1.5	3	SK13
	-SK13C-150		88	119	-	-	-	-	-	1.8		
	-SK16 - 80 ^{*3}	2.75~16.0	52	52	51	-	40	-	-	1.1	1	SK16
	-SK16 -105 ^{*2}		50~58	65	76	-	-	-	SKG-8	1.3		
	-SK16C-120	2.75~16.0	45~52	77	91	-	40	-	SKG16-10HG	1.6	1	SK16
	-SK16C-150		45~57	84	121	-	-	-	SKG16-12HG	1.7		
	-SK20 - 90 ^{*3}	3.5~20.0	59	59	63	-	48.5	-	-	1.4	1	SK20
	-SK20 -105 ^{*2}		50~57	64	78	-	-	-	SKG-8	1.6		
	-SK20C-120	3.5~20.0	50~55	74	93	-	-	-	SKG20-12MFHG	1.8	1	SK20
	-SK20C-135		108	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.0		
	-SK25 - 90 ^{*3}	7.5~25.4	63	63	61	-	55	-	-	1.6	1	SK25
	-SK25C-135		60~65	91	108	-	-	-	SKG25-18HGE	1.9		
	-SK25C-135	7.5~25.4	60~65	91	108	-	-	-	SKG25-18HGE	1.9	1	SK25
	-SK25C-135		60~65	91	108	-	-	-	SKG25-18HGE	1.9		

★Collet, adjust screw (G No.) and spanner are available as an option. ★Please refer to P.253 for SK collet and please refer to P.49 for J type nut.
The Code No. of the spanner is SK6C (C=φ18): SKL-6, SK6C (C=φ19.5): SKL-6W, SK10C: SKL-10, SK13C: 9HC12A, SK16C: 9HC16, SK20C: 9HC22, SK25C: 9HC25
★H₁ means MAX.H without an adjust screw. ★No adjust screw is applied for the Slim Chucks marked *3.
★All Slim Chucks are High Pressure centre Through Coolant type (MAX. 7MPa). SK6C: φ4~φ6, SK10C: φ6~φ10, SK16C: φ10~φ16, SK25C: φ16~φ25
★Slim Chucks marked *2 and *3 can be used for the centre through coolant type with J type nut. ★ is C type. HSK40A-SK16C-120, HSK50A-SK6C-80, HSK63A-SK25C-135



HSK SLIM CHUCK

NIKKEN

SK
Centre Through
MAX. 7MPa



High Precision·High Speed
Power of TiN Bearing Nut

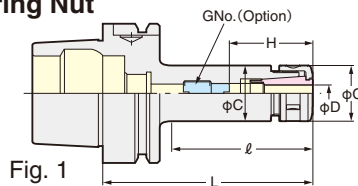


Fig. 2

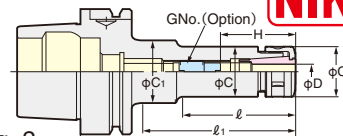
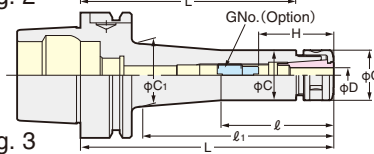


Fig. 3



Please add "-J" at the end of code No. for the chuck with SK J type nut. (Cap is not included, please order separately) e.g. HSK63A-SK10C-105-J
When SK J type nut is used, the total chuck length will be extended by 6mm.

JAPAN, USA, EU, KOREA PAT.

TAPER	Code No.	φD	H	H ₁	ℓ	ℓ ₁	C	C ₁	G No. (Option)	Weight (kg)	Fig.	SK Collet
HSK 100A	HSK100A-SK 6C-105	0.7~6.0	26~31	46	62	71	19.5	40	SKG6-6HG	1.2	2	SK 6
	-SK10C-105	1.75~10.0	33~41	58	57	71	27.5	40	SKG10-10HG	2.6	2	SK10
	-SK10C-120				74	86		2.9				
	-SK10C-150				80	116		3.2				
	-SK10C-200				75	166		39		3.5		
	-SK13 -105*3	2.75~13.0	63	63	71	-	33	-	-	2.7	1	SK13
	-SK13C-120		39~51	68	86	-		SKG13-10HG	3.1			
	-SK13C-150				92	116			45	3.4		
	-SK13C-200				92	166			45	3.8		
	-SK16 -105*3	2.75~16.0	45~60	63	71	-	40	-	SKG-12-30L	2.7	1	SK16
	-SK16C-120		45~52	77	86	-		-	SKG16-10HG	3.2		
	-SK16C-150		45~52	84	90	116		50	SKG16-12HG	3.5		
	-SK16C-200		45~52	84	90	166		55	SKG16-12HG	3.8		
	-SK20C-120	3.5~20.0	50~55	74	86	-	48.5	-	SKG20-12MFHG	3.1	1	SK20
	-SK20C-150		47~63	82	116	-		-	SKG20-12HG	3.5		
	-SK20C-200				166	-		-	SKG20-18HG	4.2		
	-SK25 -120*3	7.5~25.4	55~75	76	86	-	55	-	SKG-12-30L	3.4	1	SK25
	-SK25C-145		60~65	91	111	-		-	SKG25-18HGE	4.8		

★ Collet, adjust screw (G No.) and spanner are available as an option. ★ Please refer to P.253 for SK collet and please refer to P.49 for J type nut.
The Code No. of the spanner is **SK6C (C=φ18)**: SKL-6, SK6C (C=φ19.5): SKL-6W, SK10C: SKL-10, SK13C: 9HC12A, SK16C: 9HC16, SK20C: 9HC22, SK25C: 9HC25

★ H₁ means MAX.H without an adjust screw. ★ No adjust screw is applied for the Slim Chucks marked *3.

★ All Slim Chucks are High Pressure centre Through Coolant type (MAX. 7MPa). SK6C: φ4~φ6, SK10C: φ6~φ10, SK16C: φ10~φ16, SK25C: φ16~φ25

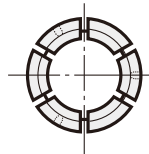
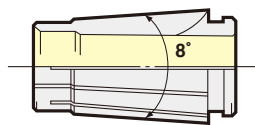
★ Slim Chucks marked *2 and *3 can be used for the centre through coolant type with J type nut. ★ is C type. HSK40A-SK16C-120, HSK50A-SK6C-80, HSK63A-SK25C-135



HSK

SLIM CHUCK COLLET

NIKKEN



Explanation of the Code No.

SK 10 - 6 P

- Non: Standard
- P: P class (Run-out Accuracy=3μm)
- A: A type (for End Mill Shank)
- MAX. Chucking Dia.
- Style No.
- Symbol of SK Collet

SK "A" type SK collet (for End Mill Shank) are marked **●**. The acceptable shank tolerance is h8. Code No. is e.g. SK10-10A
 "P" class SK collet (for drill) are available for all series. e.g. SK10-10P

Code No.	Chucking D
SK 6- 0.8	0.7 ~ 0.8
- 1	0.9 ~ 1.0
- 1.25	1.15 ~ 1.25
- 1.5	1.3 ~ 1.5
- 1.75	1.55 ~ 1.75
- 2	1.8 ~ 2.0
- 2.25	2.05 ~ 2.25
- 2.5	2.3 ~ 2.5
- 2.75	2.55 ~ 2.75
- 3	2.8 ~ 3.0
- 3.5	3.0 ~ 3.5
- 4	3.5 ~ 4.0
- 4.5	4.0 ~ 4.5
- 5	4.5 ~ 5.0
- 5.5	5.0 ~ 5.5
- 6	5.5 ~ 6.0
SK10- 1	0.9 ~ 1.0
- 1.25	1.15 ~ 1.25
- 1.5	1.3 ~ 1.5
- 1.75	1.55 ~ 1.75
- 2	1.75 ~ 2.0
- 2.25	2.0 ~ 2.25
- 2.5	2.25 ~ 2.5
- 2.75	2.5 ~ 2.75
- 3	2.75 ~ 3.0
- 3.5	3.0 ~ 3.5
- 4	3.5 ~ 4.0
- 4.5	4.0 ~ 4.5
- 5	4.5 ~ 5.0
- 5.5	5.0 ~ 5.5
- 6	5.5 ~ 6.0
- 6.5	6.0 ~ 6.5
- 7	6.5 ~ 7.0
- 7.5	7.0 ~ 7.5
- 8	7.5 ~ 8.0
- 8.5	8.0 ~ 8.5
- 9	8.5 ~ 9.0
- 9.5	9.0 ~ 9.5
- 10	9.5 ~ 10.0

Code No.	Chucking D
SK13- 3	2.75 ~ 3.0
- 3.5	3.0 ~ 3.5
- 4	3.5 ~ 4.0
- 4.5	4.0 ~ 4.5
- 5	4.5 ~ 5.0
- 5.5	5.0 ~ 5.5
- 6	5.5 ~ 6.0
- 6.5	6.0 ~ 6.5
- 7	6.5 ~ 7.0
- 7.5	7.0 ~ 7.5
- 8	7.5 ~ 8.0
- 8.5	8.0 ~ 8.5
- 9	8.5 ~ 9.0
- 9.5	9.0 ~ 9.5
- 10	9.5 ~ 10.0
- 10.5	10.0 ~ 10.5
- 11	10.5 ~ 11.0
- 11.5	11.0 ~ 11.5
- 12	11.5 ~ 12.0
- 12.5	12.0 ~ 12.5
- 13	12.5 ~ 13.0

Code No.	Chucking D
SK16- 3	2.75 ~ 3.0
- 3.5	3.0 ~ 3.5
- 4	3.5 ~ 4.0
- 4.5	4.0 ~ 4.5
- 5	4.5 ~ 5.0
- 5.5	5.0 ~ 5.5
- 6	5.5 ~ 6.0
- 6.5	6.0 ~ 6.5
- 7	6.5 ~ 7.0
- 7.5	7.0 ~ 7.5
- 8	7.5 ~ 8.0
- 8.5	8.0 ~ 8.5
- 9	8.5 ~ 9.0
- 9.5	9.0 ~ 9.5
- 10	9.5 ~ 10.0
- 10.5	10.0 ~ 10.5
- 11	10.5 ~ 11.0
- 11.5	11.0 ~ 11.5
- 12	11.5 ~ 12.0
- 12.5	12.0 ~ 12.5
- 13	12.5 ~ 13.0
- 13.5	13.0 ~ 13.5
- 14	13.5 ~ 14.0
- 14.5	14.0 ~ 14.5
- 15	14.5 ~ 15.0
- 15.5	15.0 ~ 15.5
- 16	15.5 ~ 16.0

Code No.	Chucking D
SK20- 4	3.5 ~ 4.0
- 4.5	4.0 ~ 4.5
- 5	4.5 ~ 5.0
- 5.5	5.0 ~ 5.5
- 6	5.5 ~ 6.0
- 6.5	6.0 ~ 6.5
- 7	6.5 ~ 7.0
- 7.5	7.0 ~ 7.5
- 8	7.5 ~ 8.0
- 8.5	8.0 ~ 8.5
- 9	8.5 ~ 9.0
- 9.5	9.0 ~ 9.5
- 10	9.5 ~ 10.0
- 10.5	10.0 ~ 10.5
- 11	10.5 ~ 11.0
- 11.5	11.0 ~ 11.5
- 12	11.5 ~ 12.0
- 12.5	12.0 ~ 12.5
- 13	12.5 ~ 13.0
- 13.5	13.0 ~ 13.5
- 14	13.5 ~ 14.0
- 14.5	14.0 ~ 14.5
- 15	14.5 ~ 15.0
- 15.5	15.0 ~ 15.5
- 16	15.5 ~ 16.0
- 16.5	16.0 ~ 16.5
- 17	16.5 ~ 17.0
- 17.5	17.0 ~ 17.5
- 18	17.5 ~ 18.0
- 18.5	18.0 ~ 18.5
- 19	18.5 ~ 19.0
- 19.5	19.0 ~ 19.5
- 20	19.5 ~ 20.0

Code No.	Chucking D
SK25- 8	7.5 ~ 8.0
- 10	9.5 ~ 10.0
- 12	11.5 ~ 12.0
- 16	15.5 ~ 16.0
- 16.5	16.0 ~ 16.5
- 17	16.5 ~ 17.0
- 17.5	17.0 ~ 17.5
- 18	17.5 ~ 18.0
- 18.5	18.0 ~ 18.5
- 19	18.5 ~ 19.0
- 19.5	19.0 ~ 19.5
- 20	19.5 ~ 20.0
- 20.5	20.0 ~ 20.5
- 21	20.5 ~ 21.0
- 21.5	21.0 ~ 21.5
- 22	21.5 ~ 22.0
- 22.5	22.0 ~ 22.5
- 23	22.5 ~ 23.0
- 23.5	23.0 ~ 23.5
- 24	23.5 ~ 24.0
- 24.5	24.0 ~ 24.5
- 25	24.5 ~ 25.0
- 25.4	25.0 ~ 25.4

★SK6 collet with the special internal dia. is also available.



Collet removal (SKR-6) is supplied as standard only for SK6. SKR-10, SKR-16 and SKR-25 are available as an option. Collet removal is not necessary for the new types of collet (SK10 to SK25 collet including SK13 and SK20).

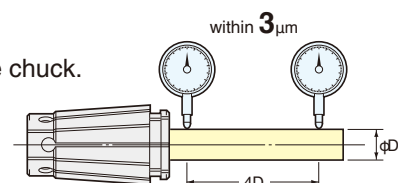
★Please refer P.44 for SK Coolant Collet (AC).

■ "P" class SK collet for drill

It guarantees the Run-out accuracy within 3 micron at the nose (4D) from the chuck. Additionally Collet Set is also available.

■ "A" type SK collet for endmill

The acceptable shank tolerance is h8.

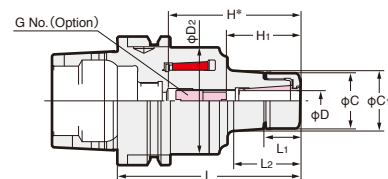


SK Collet A Type
SK 6-3A, 4A, 5A, 6A
SK10-3A, 4A, 5A, 6A, 8A, 10A
SK13-3A, 4A, 5A, 6A, 8A, 10A, 12A, 13A
SK16-3A, 4A, 5A, 6A, 8A, 10A, 12A, 16A
SK20-4A, 5A, 6A, 8A, 10A, 12A, 16A, 20A
SK25-8A, 10A, 12A, 16A, 20A, 25A

SK Collet A Type (Inch)
SK 6 -1/8A, 3/16A
SK10 -1/8A, 3/16A, 1/4A, 5/16A, 3/8A
SK13 -1/8A, 3/16A, 1/4A, 5/16A, 3/8A, 7/16A, 1/2A
SK16 -1/8A, 3/16A, 1/4A, 5/16A, 3/8A, 7/16A, 1/2A, 9/16A, 5/8A
SK20 -1/8A, 3/16A, 1/4A, 5/16A, 3/8A, 7/16A, 1/2A, 9/16A, 5/8A, 3/4A
SK25 -3/16A, 1/4A, 5/16A, 3/8A, 7/16A, 1/2A, 5/8A, 3/4A, 25.4A



Dampening Effect TiN Bearing Effect

H* : MAX. Cutter Shank
Length to be inserted

MDSK

JAPAN PAT.

TAPER	Code No.	D	L	L1	L2	C	C1	C2	H*	H1	G No. (Option)	Weight (kg)	Collet
HSK 50A	HSK 50A-MDSK 6- 70	3.0~6.0	70	16.2	18.2	19.5	19.5	41.6	48	48	-	0.7	SK 6 A
	- 90		90		38.2		21.9		68	21~35	SKG- 8	1.0	
	-MDSK10- 70	3.0~10.0	70	18.2	19.2	27.5	27.5		46	46	-	0.7	SK10 A
	- 90		90		38.2		30.3		66	31~45	SKG-12S	1.0	
	-MDSK13- 90	3.0~13.0	90	22.0	40.0	33.0	35.6		66	66	-	1.1	SK13 A
	-MDSK16-115	3.0~16.0	115	23.0	24.0	40.0	40.0		54.0	91	45~70	SKG-18S	1.4
HSK 63A	HSK 63A-MDSK 6- 75	3.0~6.0	75	16.2	18.0	19.5	19.5	52.4	50	21~28	SKG- 8	1.0	SK 6 A
	- 90		90		33.0		21.9		65	21~35		1.1	
	-105		105		48.0		24.0		80			1.4	
	-120		120		63.0		26.1		95			1.6	
	-MDSK10- 75	3.0~10.0	75	18.2	19.0	27.5	27.5		49	49	-	1.1	SK10 A
	- 90		90		33.0		29.6		64	31~40	SKG-12S	1.4	
	-105		105		48.0		31.7		79	31~50		1.6	
	-120		120		63.0		33.8		94	30~50	SKG-12L	1.8	
	-135		135		79.0		36.0		109			2.1	
	-MDSK13- 80	3.0~13.0	80	22.0	24.0	33.0	33.0		54	54	-	1.2	SK13 A
	- 90		90		33.0		34.6		64	64		1.5	
	-105		105		48.0		36.7		79	31~54	SKG-15	1.7	
	-120		120		63.0		38.8		94			1.9	
	-135		135		78.0		40.9		110			2.2	
	-MDSK16- 80	3.0~16.0	80	23.0	24.0	40.0	40.0		54	54	-	1.3	SK16 A
	- 90		90		34.2		41.6		64	64		1.5	
	-105		105		49.3		43.7		79	45~60	SKG-18S	1.7	
	-120		120		64.3		45.8		85			1.9	
	-135		135		79.0		47.9		105			SKG-18L	
	-MDSK20- 90	4.0~20.0	90	25.2	40.9	48.0	51.2		64	64	-	1.9	SK20 A
	-105		105		54.3		51.1		79	79		2.1	
	-120		120		70.0		50.6		94	47~70	SKG-22	2.4	
	-135		135		85.8		51.2		105			2.5	
HSK 100A	HSK100A-MDSK 6-110	3.0~6.0	110	16.2	33.0	19.5	21.9	54.0	80	21~35	SKG- 8	3.9	SK 6 A
	-125		125		48.0		24.0		95			4.0	
	-140		140		63.0		26.1		110			4.1	
	-165		165		88.0		29.6		135			4.5	
	-MDSK10-110	3.0~10.0	110	18.2	33.0	27.5	29.8		80	30~50	SKG-12L	4.0	SK10 A
	-125		125		48.0		31.7		95			4.1	
	-140		140		63.0		33.8		110			4.2	
	-165		165		89.0		37.4		135			4.6	
	-MDSK13-110	3.0~13.0	110	22.0	33.0	33.0	34.6		75	31~52	SKG-15	4.3	SK13 A
	-125		125		48.0		36.7		90	4.4			
	-140		140		63.0		38.8		105	31~54		4.5	
	-165		165		88.0		42.3		130	5.0			
	-MDSK16-125	3.0~16.0	125	23.0	51.0	40.0	44.0		87	45~65	SKG-18S	4.6	SK16 A
	-140		140		66.0		46.1		104	45~70		4.8	
	-165		165		91.0		49.6		129	40~70	SKG-18L	5.3	
	-MDSK20-140	4.0~20.0	140	25.2	42.0	48.0	51.4		104	47~70	SKG-22	4.9	SK20 A
	-165		165		67.0		54.9		129	47~80		5.5	
	-MDSK25-140	8.0~25.4	140	27.0	43.0	55.0	57.3	104	55~75	SKG-28	4.9	SK25 A	
	-165		165		69.0		60.9	129	55~85		5.6		

★Please use A type SK collet for the end milling operation. P.253

★Please refer P.49 for the Jet coolant system, J type nut and cap.

★GH Handle is available as an option. P.48 Please order with the Code No. GH6: MDSK6 & GH10: MDSK10, GH12: MDSK13, GH16: MDSK16, GH20: MDSK20, GH25: MDSK25

★Please add "P" at the end of Code No. for high speed specification, e.g HSK63A-MDSK10-75P

★Holder with an adjust screw for axial adjustment is supplied as an option. Please contact us.



HSK MINI-MINI CHUCK ADVANCED ALPHA

NEW

NIKKEN

MMC

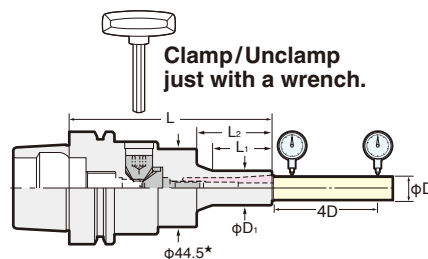
Centre Through
MAX. 7MPa

Extra-long sizes
are added

High Speed



30,000min⁻¹ & G2.5
Gripping from Front Nose
Run-Out Accuracy :
3μm at 4D



Dimension marked ★ is 52.4 for MMC12.

JAPAN PAT.

TAPER	Code No.	φ D	L	φ D ₁	L ₁	Collet	MAX.min ⁻¹	Weight(kg)
HSK50A	HSK 50A - MMC 4 -128-AA	1~4	128	15	30	MPK 4	30,000	1.4
	8C -127-AA		127		33			1.4
	-157-AA	2~8	157	20	40	PMK 8 VMK 8		1.5
	-187-AA		187					1.6
	12C -129-AA	4~12	129	30	35			1.6
	-159-AA		159		60	PMK12 VMK12		1.7
	-189-AA		189		70			1.8
HSK63A	HSK 63A - MMC 4 -116-AA	1~4	116	15	30	MPK 4	30,000	1.4
	8C -115-AA		115		33			1.4
	-145-AA	2~8	145	20	40	PMK 8 VMK 8		1.5
	-175-AA		175					1.6
	12C -117-AA	4~12	117	30	35			1.6
	-147-AA		147		60	PMK12 VMK12		1.7
	-177-AA		177		70			1.8
HSK100A	HSK100A - MMC 4 -131-AA	1~4	131	15	30	MPK 4	30,000	2.9
	8C -130-AA		130		33		20,000	2.9
	-160-AA	2~8	160	20	40	PMK 8 VMK 8		3.0
	-190-AA		190					3.1
	12C -130-AA	4~12	130	30	35			3.1
	-160-AA		160		60	PMK12 VMK12		3.2
	-190-AA		190		70			3.3

TAPER	Code No.	φ D	L	φ D ₁	L ₁	Collet	MAX.min ⁻¹	Weight(kg)
HSK50E	HSK 50E - MMC 4 -128-AA	1~4	128	15	30	MPK 4	30,000	1.4
	8C -127-AA	2~8	127	20	33	PMK 8 VMK 8		1.4
	12C -129-AA	4~12	129	30	36	PMK12 VMK12		1.6
HSK63E	HSK 63E - MMC 4 -116-AA	1~4	116	15	30	MPK 4	30,000	1.4
	8C -115-AA	2~8	115	20	33	PMK 8 VMK 8		1.4
	12C -117-AA	4~12	117	30	36	PMK12 VMK12		1.6

TAPER	Code No.	φ D	L	φ D ₁	L ₁	Collet	MAX.min ⁻¹	Weight(kg)
HSK63F	HSK 63F - MMC 4 -128-AA	1~4	128	15	30	MPK 4	30,000	1.4
	MMC 8C -127-AA	2~8	127	20	33	PMK 8 VMK 8		1.4
	MMC12C -129-AA	4~12	129	30	36	PMK12 VMK12		1.6

★Wrench EA573KL-6 : MMC4, MMC8C MMCL12-M6W : MMC12C (HSK50A,63A) :
MMCL12-M6T62 : MMC12C (HSK100A) is attached as standard.

★Extra-long sizes are added

*Extra-long sizes : longer +30~90mm than conventional.

★Collet is available as an option. Please refer to P.38



EA573KL-6

Extra-long sizes are added*



Photo shows
HSK63A type

longer than +30~90mm
than conventional.

Easy to approach a complicated work piece
due to compact and extra-long design

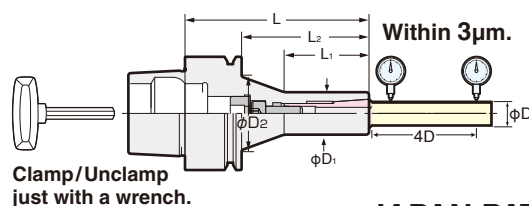
HSK Direct Screw Type MINI-MINI CHUCK ADVANCED ALPHA

NIKKEN



NEW

30,000min⁻¹ & G2.5
Gripping from Front Nose
Run-Out Accuracy :
3μm at 4D



Clamp/Unclamp
just with a wrench.

JAPAN PAT.

TAPER	Code No.	φ D	L	φD ₁	φD ₂	L ₁	L ₂	Collet	MAX.min ⁻¹	Weight(kg)
HSK25E	HSK 25EN-MMC 4 - 60-AT	1~4	60	15	19.3	30	50	MPK 4	30,000	0.1
HSK32E	HSK 32EN-MMC 4 - 65-AT		26.0		45		0.2			
HSK40E	HSK 40EN-MMC 4 - 65-AT		31.2		44		0.25			
HSK50E	HSK 50E -MMC 4 - 70-AT		70		44		0.5			
HSK63E	HSK 63E -MMC 8C-107-AT	2~8	107	20	42.6	36	78	PMK 8 VMK 8	30,000	0.95
	-135-AT		135			64	106			1.0
	HSK 63E -MMC12C-110-AT	4~12	110	30	51.8	43	83	PMK12 VMK12	30,000	1.2
	-135-AT		135			68	108			1.3
HSK63F	HSK 63F -MMC 4 - 70-AT	1~4	70	15	31.2	30	44	MPK 4	30,000	0.8
HSK40A	HSK 40AN-MMC 4 - 65-AT	1~4	65	15	26.0	30	45	MPK 4	30,000	0.25
HSK50A	HSK 50A -MMC 4 - 70-AT		70		31.2		44			0.5
HSK63A	HSK 63A -MMC 8C-107-AT	2~8	107	20	42.6	36	78	PMK 8 VMK 8	30,000	0.95
	-135-AT		135			64	106			1.0
	HSK 63A -MMC12C-110-AT	4~12	110	30	51.8	43	83	PMK12 VMK12		1.2
	-135-AT		135			68	108			1.3
HSK100A	HSK100A -MMC 8C-117-AT	2~8	117	20	46.3	36	85	PMK 8 VMK 8	20,000	2.35
	-145-AT		145			64	113			2.4
	HSK100A -MMC12C-120-AT	4~12	120	30	55.5	43	90	PMK12 VMK12		2.7
	-145-AT		145			68	115			2.8

★Wrench EA573KL-6 : MMC4, MMC8C MMCL12-M6W : MMC12C (HSK50A, 63A) :
MMCL12-M6T62 : MMC12C (HSK100A) is attached as standard.

★Collet is available as an option. Please refer to P.38

★For the chucks marked*1 coolant pipe can not be attached. Please use external cooling

★For the chucks marked*2 center through tool Coolant is available.



9ZFL



EA573KL-15,
EA573KL-16

Direct Screw Type

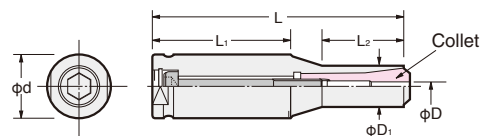


Photo shows HSK40EN-MMC4-65-AT

High Accuracy and High Gripping
Torque by rigid and smooth shape body

Straight Shank MINI-MINI CHUCK

NIKKEN



Style	Code No.	φ D	L	φ D ₁	L ₁	L ₂	Collet	Weight(kg)
16	K16-MMP 4- 70, 150	1~ 4	70, 150	15	50, 130	20	MPK 4	0.1, 0.2
20	K20-MMC 8-100	2~ 8	100	20	80	20	PMK 8 VMK 8	0.2
32	K32-MMC 8-122, 160	2~ 8	122, 160	20	67	40	PMK 8 VMK 8	0.5, 0.7
	K32-MMC12-170S	4~12	170	30	120	50	PMK12 VMK12	1.0

★Wrench is attached as standard Code No. is MMCL-40.

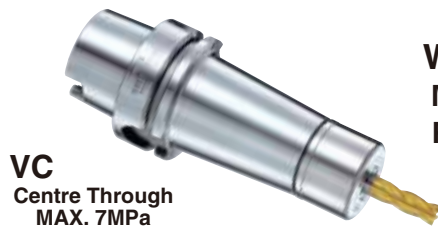
★Collet is available as an option. Please refer to P.38



MMCL-40

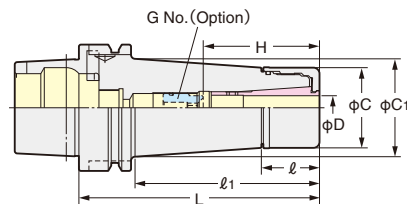
HSK ANNIVERSARY TYPE VC HOLDER

NIKKEN



VC
Centre Through
MAX. 7MPa

With TiN Bearing Nut
MAX.40,000min⁻¹ & G2.5
Run-Out Accuracy:3μm at 4D



High Speed

JAPAN, USA, EU, KOREA PAT.

TAPER	Code No.	D	L	ℓ	ℓ ₁	C	C ₁	H	G No. (Option)	Weight (kg)	MAX. min ⁻¹	Collet
HSK 40A	HSK 40A-VC 6- 65, 90	2.0	65,90	23	45,70	28	33.6	-35~45	-VCG 6- 8A	0.4,0.6	40,000	(VCK 6)
	-VC13- 90, 120	3.0~12.0	90,120	29	70,100	40	40.0	-50~60	-VCG13-15A	0.7,1.0		(VCK13)
HSK 50A	HSK 50A-VC 6- 70, 90, 120	2.0~6.0	70,90,120	23	41,61,91	28	33.8,32.8,37.0	-35~45	-VCG 6- 8A	0.6,0.8,0.9	40,000	(VCK 6)
	-VC13- 90, 120	3.0~12.0	90,120	29	64,94	40	40.0	-50~60	-VCG13-15A	0.9,1.2		(VCK13)
HSK 63A	HSK 63A-VC 6- 70, 90, 120	2.0~6.0	70,90,120	23	41,61,91	28	33.8,32.8,37.0	-35~45,35~45	-VCG 6- 8A,VCG 6- 8A	0.9,1.0,1.2	30,000	(VCK 6)
	-VC13- 90, 120	3.0~12.0	90,120	29	61,92	40	44.5,48.8	-50~60	-VCG13-15A	1.2,1.6		(VCK13)
HSK 100A	HSK 100A-VC 6- 105, 135, 165	2.0~6.0	105,135,165	23	71,101,131	28	34.2,38.4,42.6	35~45	VCG 6- 8A	2.4,2.6,2.9	20,000	(VCK 6)
	-VC13- 105, 135, 165	3.0~12.0		29		40	45.9,50.1,54.3	-50~60,50~60	-VCG13-15A,VCG13-15A	2.7,3.1,3.6		(VCK13)

TAPER	Code No.	D	L	ℓ	ℓ ₁	C	C ₁	H	G No. (Option)	Weight (kg)	MAX. min ⁻¹	Collet
HSK 40E	HSK 40E-VC 6- 65, 90	2.0~6.0	65,90	23	45,70	28	34	-35~45	-VCG 6- 8A	0.5,0.7	40,000	(VCK 6)
	-VC13- 90, 120	3.0~12.0	90,120	29	70,100	40	40.0	-50~60	-VCG13-15A	0.8,1.1		(VCK13)
HSK 50E	HSK 50E-VC 6- 70, 90, 120	2.0~6.0	70,90,120	23	41,61,91	28	33.8,32.8,37.0	-35~45,35~45	-VCG 6- 8A,VCG 6- 8A	0.7,0.9,1.0	40,000	(VCK 6)
	-VC13- 90, 120	3.0~12.0	90,120	29	64,94	40	40.0	-50~60	-VCG13-15A	1.0,1.3		(VCK13)
HSK 63E	HSK 63E-VC 6- 70, 90, 120	2.0~6.0	70,90,120	23	41,61,91	28	33.8,32.8,37.0	-35~45,35~45	-VCG 6- 8A,VCG 6- 8A	1.0,1.1,1.3	30,000	(VCK 6)
	-VC13- 90, 120	3.0~12.0	90,120	29	61,92	40	44.5,48.8	-50~60	-VCG13-15A	1.3,1.7		(VCK13)

TAPER	Code No.	D	L	ℓ	ℓ ₁	C	C ₁	H	G No. (Option)	Weight (kg)	MAX. min ⁻¹	Collet
HSK 63F	HSK 63F-VC 6- 65, 90, 120	2.0~6.0	65,90,120	23	37,61,91	28	27.5,30.6,34.8	-35~45,35~45	-VCG 6- 8A,VCG 6- 8A	0.8,0.9,1.1	30,000	(VCK 6)
	-VC13- 90, 120	3.0~12.0	90,120	44	61,92	40	44.5,48.8	-50~60	-VCG13-15A	1.2,1.5		(VCK13)

★TiN Bearing Nut is supplied as standard.

★When the axial stopper is required, please use Adjust Screw (G No.).

★Collet, adjust screw (G No.) and GH Handle are available as an option. P.48

The Code No. of the GH Handle is VC6:GH10, VC13:GH16

★HSK63A-VC6-150, HSK63A-VC13-150, HSK100A-VC13-90, -120 are available as an option.

★Please use VC J type Nut & Cap P.49 for Centre Through Coolant application.

The Code No. of VC J type Nut is VCN-6BJ, VCN-13BJ.

The Code No. of the Cap is SKJ10-□, SKJ16-□

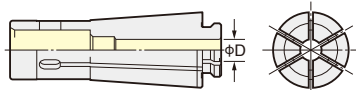
When VC J type Nut is used, the total holder length will be extended to 6mm.

★All series are for High Speed Rotation.



GH Handle

VCK Collet



■ Jet coolant splash with J type Nut.



Cap with triangular grooves
The jet coolant pressure creates a tornado effect.

Cap with O-ring
For oil hole cutting tool



VCK Collet Code No.
VCK 6-2, 3, (3.175), 4, 5, 6
VCK13-3, (3.175), 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12

VCK Collet (Inch) Code No.
VCK 6 -1/8, 3/16, 1/4
VCK13 -1/8, 3/16, 1/4, 5/16, 3/8, 7/16, 1/2

★The acceptable shank tolerance of VCK collet is h8.

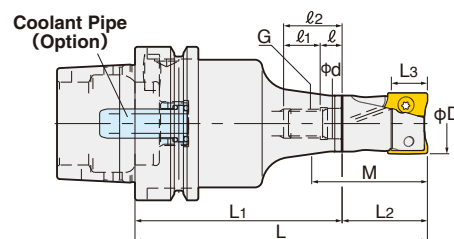
★VCK6-3.175 is same as VCK6-1/8 : VCK13-3.175 is same as VCK13-1/8.

J type NUT Code.

Style	J-type NUT	GH Handle	Cap	Wenche
VC 6	VCN- 6BJ	GH10	Cap With triangular grooves SKJ10-□.□	SKJL-10
			Cap With O-ring SKJ10-□.□C	
VC13	VCN-13BJ	GH16	Cap With triangular grooves SKJ16-□.□	SKJL-16
			Cap With O-ring SKJ16-□.□C	

■ Easy, safe and reliable handling with GH Handle P. 48





HSK-MDPE (Arbor+Head)

TAPER	Code No.	φD	L	L ₁	L ₂	MAX. Depth L ₃	M	Arbor Code No.	Head Code No.
HSK 63A	HSK 63A-MDPE16-100,120,135	16	100,120,135	70, 90,105	30	10	37.4	HSK 63A-MDPE-M 8- 70, 90,105	M 8-MDPE16-30
	-MDPE20-105,120,135	20		75, 90,105			40.0	-MDPE-M10- 75, 90,105	M10-MDPE20-30
	-MDPE25-105,120,135	25	105,120,135	70, 85,100	15	45.3,47.5,47.5	-MDPE-M12- 70, 85,100	M12-MDPE25-35	
	-MDPE32-120,135,150	32	120,135,150	80, 95,110		40	52.5	-MDPE-M16- 80, 95,110	M16-MDPE32-40
HSK 100A	HSK100A-MDPE16-120,140,155	16	120,140,155	90,110,125	30	10	37.4	HSK100A-MDPE-M 8- 90,110,125	M 8-MDPE16-30
	-MDPE20-125,140,155	20		95,110,125			40.0	-MDPE-M10- 95,110,125	M10-MDPE20-30
	-MDPE25-125,140,155	25	125,140,155	90,105,120	15	45.3,47.5,47.5	-MDPE-M12- 90,105,120	M12-MDPE25-35	
	-MDPE32-140,155,170	32	140,155,170	100,115,130		40	52.5	-MDPE-M16-100,115,130	M16-MDPE32-40

★2pcs of tip clamp bolt and tip clamp wrench are supplied as standard.
★Please refer  **P.258** for cutting condition.

★Insert tip is available as an option . Please refer  P.202.
★Centre through tool coolant is available for all series.

HSK-MDPE-M (Arbor)

TAPER	Code No.	φD	L ₁	ID φd	Arbor Front Dia.	ℓ	ℓ ₁	ℓ ₂	Screw G
HSK 63A	HSK 63A-MDPE-M 8- 70, 90,105	16	70, 90,105	8.5	14.7	9	11	20	M 8
	-MDPE-M10- 75, 90,105	20	75, 90,105	10.5	18.7		12	21	M10
	-MDPE-M12- 70, 85,100	25	70, 85,100	12.5	23.0		15	24	M12
	-MDPE-M16- 80, 95,110	32	80, 95,110	17.0	30.0		16	25	M16
HSK 100A	HSK100A-MDPE-M 8- 90,110,125	16	90,110,125	8.5	14.7		11	20	M 8
	-MDPE-M10- 95,110,125	20	95,110,125	10.5	18.7		12	21	M10
	-MDPE-M12- 90,105,120	25	90,105,120	12.5	23.0		15	24	M12
	-MDPE-M16-100,115,130	32	100,115,130	17.0	30.0		16	25	M16

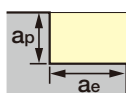
★Head is available as an option. P.202

★Centre through tool coolant is available for all series.

★This is interchangeable with DEPO. When the connection interface (Screw G and ID ϕ d) is same, the cutter head of other carbide makers can be used.

CUTTING CONDITION of PRO-ENDMILL

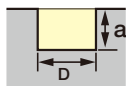
Side Milling



- The bold figures of cutting speed $V(\text{mm/min.})$ show the cutting speed when $a_e=0.5 \times D$. $V(\text{mm/min.})$ should be reduced to 80%, when $a_e=0.75 \times D$.
- Feed rate per 1 tooth/ 1 revolution $f(\text{mm/tooth})$ should be smaller, when a_p is getting larger. The feed rate of $f(\text{mm/tooth})$ shows the feed rate when $a_e=0.5 \times D$ & $a_p=\text{MAX}$.

Material		Mild Steel (SS400, S10C)	Carbon Steel (S45C, SCM440)	Cast Iron (FC300)	Ductile Cast Iron (FCD450)	Hardened Steel HRC40~55 (SKD)
Cutting Speed V		220 (140~270)	170 (110~210)	170 (110~210)	120 (80~150)	85 (50~100)
f	MDPE16	0.1 (0.1~0.15)			0.07 (0.07~0.1)	
	MDPE20	0.1 (0.1~0.25)			0.07 (0.07~0.2)	0.07 (0.07~0.15)
	MDPE25	0.1 (0.1~0.3)			0.07 (0.07~0.25)	0.07 (0.07~0.15)
	MDPE32					

Groove Milling



- Feed rate per 1 tooth/ 1 revolution f (mm/tooth) should be smaller, when a_p is getting larger. The feed rate of f (mm/tooth) shows the feed rate when $a_e=0.5 \times D$ & $a_p=MAX$.
- MAX. ramping angle is **MDPE16: 15°, MDPE20: 9°, MDPE25: 11°, MDPE32: 7°**

Material		Mild Steel (SS400, S10C)	Carbon Steel (S45C, SCM440)	Cast Iron (FC300)	Ductile Cast Iron (FCD450)	Hardened Steel HRC40~55 (SKD)
Cutting Speed V		180(140~210)	140(110~160)	100(80~120)	100(80~120)	70(50~80)
f	MDPE16	0.1			0.07	
	MDPE20	0.07(0.07~0.1)				0.07
	MDPE25					
	MDPE32	0.07(0.07~0.15)				0.07



- Please clamp the insert tip with the suitable torque.
AOMT123608 : 1.0Nm . AOMT184808 : 4.0Nm

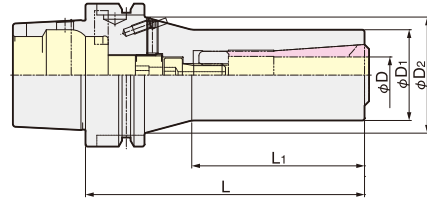
- For the guide line of insert tip life, the frank wear within 0.3mm under normal cutting will be recommended.

HSK MINI-MINI MASTER CHUCK

NIKKEN

MINI-MINI MASTER CHUCK

MMC-ATB



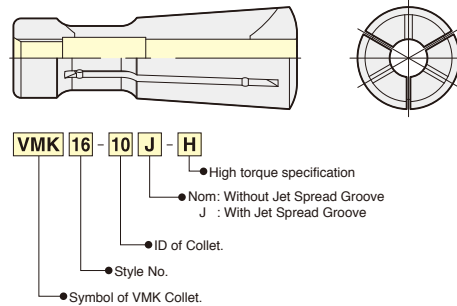
TAPER	Code No.	φD	L	φD1	L1	Collet	Weight (kg)
HSK63A	HSK 63A-MMC16C-125-ATB	10~16	125	40	76	VMK16-SF VMK16-H	1.4
	-MMC20C-125-ATB	12~20		47	89	VMK20-SF VMK20-H	1.6
HSK100A	HSK100A-MMC16C-132-ATB	10~16	132	40	73.5	VMK16-SF VMK16-H	2.8
	-MMC20C-132-ATB	12~20		47	85.3	VMK20-SF VMK20-H	3.0

- ★VMK-H collet for high torque is recommended.
- ★Wrench is attached as standard.
- ★Balance adjustment screw is available as an option. The Code No. of the screw is 9SFB-ASC-M4-3, 4, 6
- ★Mounting handle is available as an option. The Code No. of the handle is 9SFB-AL-M2
- ★Set Code for handle and all screws are S.9SFB-ASC-M4

High torque specification VMK-H Collet



VMK-H



VMK-H Collet Code No.	Min.Gripping Length
VMK16-10, 12, 16-H	40, 42, 42
VMK20-12, 16, 20-H	47, 47, 47

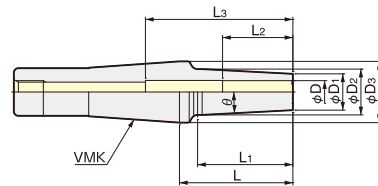
VMK-H Collet Code No.	Min.Gripping Length
VMK16-10J, 12J, 16J-H	40, 42, 42
VMK20-12J, 16J, 20J-H	47, 47, 47

★Please note the acceptable shank tolerance is h6~h8.

VMK-SF Shrink Fit Holder



VMK-SF



Standard Type

TAPER	Code No.	φD	φD1	φD2	φD3	θ	L	L1	L2	L3	Weight (kg)
VMK16	VMK16-SF 3S- 50	3	6	10.2	27	3°	50	42	10	-	0.3
	-SF 4S- 50	4	7	11.2					13		
	-SF 6S- 50	6	9	13.2					19		
	-SF 8S- 50	8	13	17.2					25		
	-SF10S- 50,80,110	10	16	20.2, 23.4, 27			50, 80, 110	42, 72, 105	31	65	0.3, 0.4, 0.5
	-SF12S- 50,80,110	12	19	23.2, 27, 27			50, 80, 110	42, 76.4, 76.4	31	50	0.3, 0.4, 0.5
	-SF16S- 50,80,110	16	24	27			50, 80, 110	28.7	33	50	0.4, 0.5, 0.6

High Rigidity Type

TAPER	Code No.	φD	φD1	φD2	φD3	θ	L	L1	L2	L3	Weight (kg)
VMK20	VMK20-SF10R- 50,80,110	10	22	26.2, 29.4, 32	32	3°	50, 80, 110	42, 72, 95.4	31	65	0.5, 0.6, 0.8
	-SF12R- 50,80,110	12	26	30.2, 32, 32		3°	50, 80, 110	42, 57.3, 57.3	31	80	0.5, 0.7, 0.9
	-SF16R- 50,80,110	16	32	32		-	50, 80, 110	50, 80, 110	33	50	0.6, 0.7, 0.9

★Hibride Shrink Fit Holder can be built by Mini-Mini Chuck Master and VMK-SF Shrink Fit Holder.

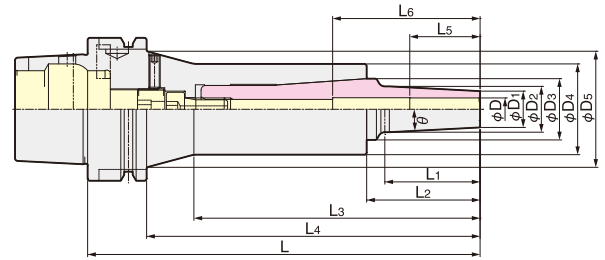
HSK HYBRID SHRINK-FIT HOLDER

NIKKEN



MMSF-B

MMSF-B holder is pre-balanced by the balance adjusting screws.
G2.5 30,000min⁻¹



Standard Type

TAPER	Code No.	φD	φD ₁	φD ₂	φD ₃	φD ₄	φD ₅	θ	L	L ₁	L ₂	L ₃	L ₄	L ₅	L ₆	Weight (kg)
HSK63A	HSK 63A-MMSF 3S-173B	3	6	10.2										10		
	-MMSF 4S-173B	4	7	11.2										13		
	-MMSF 6S-173B	6	9	13.2					173	42	50	126	147	19	-	1.7
	-MMSF 8S-173B	8	13	17.2										25		
	-MMSF10S-173B			20.2												
	-203B	10	16	23.4					203	72	80	156	177		65	1.8
	-233B			27	27	40	51.2	3°	233	105	110	186	207	31		1.9
	-MMSF12S-173B			23.2					173	42	50	126	147			1.7
	-203B	12	19						203	76.4	80	156	177			1.8
	-233B								233		110	186	207			1.9
	-MMSF16S-173B			27					173		50	126	147		50	1.8
	-203B	16	24						203	28.7	80	156	177	33		1.9
	-233B								233		110	186	207			2.0
HSK100A	HSK100A-MMSF 3S-180B	3	6	10.2										10		
	-MMSF 4S-180B	4	7	11.2										13		
	-MMSF 6S-180B	6	9	13.2					180	42	50	123.5	151	19	-	3.1
	-MMSF 8S-180B	8	13	17.2										25		
	-MMSF10S-180B			20.2												
	-210B	10	16	23.4					210	72	80	153.5	181		65	3.2
	-240B			27	27	40	55.5	3°	240	105	110	183.5	211	31		3.3
	-MMSF12S-180B			23.2					180	42	50	123.5	151			3.1
	-210B	12	19						210	76.4	80	153.5	181			3.2
	-240B								240		110	183.5	211			3.3
	-MMSF16S-180B			27					180		50	123.5	151		50	3.2
	-210B	16	24						210	28.7	80	153.5	181	33		3.3
	-240B								240		110	183.5	211			3.4

High Rigidity Type

TAPER	Code No.	φD	φD ₁	φD ₂	φD ₃	φD ₄	φD ₅	θ	L	L ₁	L ₂	L ₃	L ₄	L ₅	L ₆	Weight (kg)
HSK63A	HSK 63A-MMSF10R-173B			26.2					173	42	50	139	147			2.1
	-203B	10	22	29.4					203	72	80	169	177		65	2.2
	-233B			32					233	95.4	110	199	207	31		2.4
	-MMSF12R-173B			30.2				3°	173	42	50	139	147			2.1
	-203B	12	26		32	47	51.3		203	57.3	80	169	177		80	2.3
	-233B								233		110	199	207			2.5
	-MMSF16R-173B			32					173	50	50	139	147			2.2
	-203B	16	32					-	203	80	80	169	177	33	50	2.3
	-233B								233	110	110	199	207			2.5
HSK100A	HSK100A-MMSF10R-180B			26.2					180	42	50	133.5	151			3.5
	-210B	10	22	29.4					210	72	80	163.5	181		65	3.6
	-240B			32					240	95.4	110	193.5	211	31		3.8
	-MMSF12R-180B			30.2				3°	180	42	50	133.5	151			3.5
	-210B	12	26		32	47	55.5		210	57.3	80	163.5	181		80	3.7
	-240B								240		110	193.5	211			3.9
	-MMSF16R-180B			32					180	50	50	133.5	151			3.6
	-210B	16	32					-	210	80	80	163.5	181	33	50	3.7
	-240B								240	110	110	193.5	211			3.9

★Hibride Shrink Fit Holder can be built by Mini-Mini Chuck Master and VMK-SF Shrink Fit Holder. P.259

HSK ZERO FIT TYPE MILLING CHUCK

NIKKEN



Fig.1

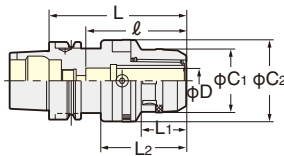
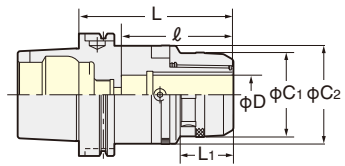


Fig.2



CZF

JAPAN, USA, UK, GERMANY, KOREA, TAIWAN PAT.

TAPER	Code No.	C1	C2	L	L1	L2	ℓ	Weight(kg)	Fig.	Collet
HSK 50A	HSK 50A-CZF20-115	51.5	66.5	115	35	73	80	1.8	1	
HSK 63A	HSK 63A-CZF20-110			110		68		2		
	-CZF25-110	59.5	74.5		2.5					
	-CZF32-130	69	80.5	130	42	88	105	2.8		
HSK 100A	HSK 100A-CZF20-115	51.5	66.5	115	35	-	80	3.5	2	
	-CZF25-115	59.5	74.5		42		83	3.8		
	-CZF32-115	69	80.5					4		

★Spanner is available as an option. CZF20 type:9HC22, CZF25 type:9HC25, CZF32 type:9HC32

★Please note that the acceptable shank tolerance is $h_6 \sim h_7$.

★Wrench to adjust run-out (9ZFL) is available as an option.

★Please add "P" at the end of Code No. for High Speed Zero Fit Milling Chuck. e.g. HSK63A-CZF25-110P

★Multi-Cam style is available. e.g. HSK63A-CZF32-130-C3. (3 Cams) Please contact us for more detail.



9ZFL

★Please refer P.248 for KM, CCK collet.

★For Center Through Coolant application:

Please use CCKFN-D Nut for the direct chucking.

Please use CCK collet and CCKFN nut for chucking with collet.



HSK ZERO FIT TYPE SLIM CHUCK

NIKKEN



Fig.1

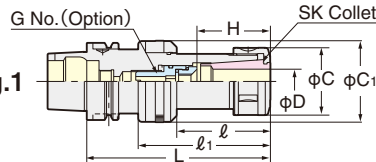
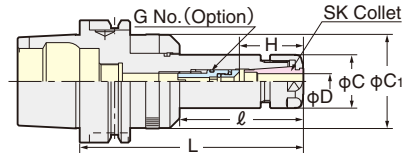


Fig.2



SZF

JAPAN, USA, UK, GERMANY, KOREA, TAIWAN PAT.

TAPER	Code No.	D	L	ℓ	ℓ1	C	C1	H	G No. (Option)	Weight(kg)	Fig.	Collet
HSK 40A	HSK 40A-SZF 6C-105	0.7~6.0	105	32	70	19.5	40.5	26~31	SKG 6- 6HG	0.6	1	SK 6
	-SZF10C-105	1.75~10.0				27.5	48.5	35~41	SKG10-10HG	0.7		SK10
	-SZF16C-120	2.75~16.0	120	48	85	40	59.5	45~52	SKG16-10HG	0.8		SK16
HSK 50A	HSK 50A-SZF 6C-120	0.7~6.0	120	68	-	19.5	40.5	26~31	SKG 6- 6HG	0.9	2	SK 6
	-SZF10C-120	1.75~10.0		46	78	27.5	48.5	35~41	SKG10-10HG	1.1	1	SK10
	-SZF16C-135	2.75~16.0	135	57	93	40	59.5	45~52	SKG16-10HG	1.5		SK16
	-SZF25C-135	7.5~25.4				55	66.5	60~65	SKG25-18HGE	1.8		SK25
HSK 63A	HSK 63A-SZF 6C-120	0.7~6.0	120	68	-	19.5	40.5	26~31	SKG 6- 6HG	1.2	2	SK 6
	-SZF10C-105, 150	1.75~10.0	105, 150	53, 98		27.5	48.5	35~41	SKG10-10HG	1.3, 1.9		SK10
	-SZF16C-150	2.75~16.0	150	76		40	59.5	45~57	SKG16-12HG	2	1	SK16
	-SZF25C-135	7.5~25.4	135	57	93	55	66.5	60~65	SKG25-18HGE	2.1		SK25
HSK 100A	HSK 100A-SZF 6C-120	0.7~6.0	120	54	-	19.5	40.5	26~31	SKG 6- 6HG	2.4	2	SK 6
	-SZF10C-150	1.75~10.0	150	85		27.5	48.5	35~41	SKG10-10HG	3.4		SK10
	-SZF16C-150	2.75~16.0		40		59.5	45~57	SKG16-12HG	3.7	SK16		
	-SZF25C-150	7.5~25.4		95		55	66.5	60~65	SKG25-18HGE	4.1		SK25

★Adjust screw (G No.), wrench to adjust run-out (9ZFL) and SKL spanner are available as an option. SZF6C:SKL-6W, SZF10C:SKL-10, SZF16C:9HC16, SZF25C:9HC25

★Spanner for run-out adjustment is available as an option. Code No. is 9ZFL.

★Please use "P" class or "A" type SK collet. P.253

★For Centre Through Coolant application, please use SK J type nut and cap. P.49

Please note that the total tool length with J type nut is extended 6mm longer.

★Multi-Cam style is available. e.g. HSK63A-SZF16C-150-C3. (3 Cams) Please contact us for more detail.



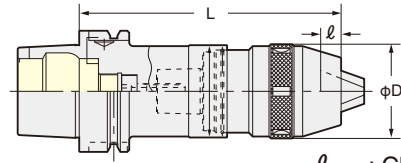
9ZFL

HSK NC DRILL CHUCK

NIKKEN



■ Compact, High Accuracy and Rigidity



l : Chucking Length

NPU 8 : 18.8mm

NPU13 : 26.5mm

NPU

TAPER	Code No	Chucking Dia φ mm	D	L		Weight(kg)
				MIN.	MAX.	
HSK 40A	HSK 40A-NPU 8-114	0.3~8	38	114	121	0.8
HSK 50A	HSK 50A-NPU 8-118	0.3~8	38	118	125	1.0
	-NPU13-135	1~13	48.5	135	147	1.5
HSK 63A	HSK 63A-NPU 8-120	0.3~8	38	120	127	1.3
	-NPU13-135	1~13	48.5	135	147	1.9
HSK100A	HSK100A-NPU 8-130	0.3~8	38	130	137	2.7
	-NPU13-145	1~13	48.5	145	157	3.4

★Wrench is available as an option. The Code No. of wrench is **NPUL8:NPUL-8, NPUL13:NPUL-13**

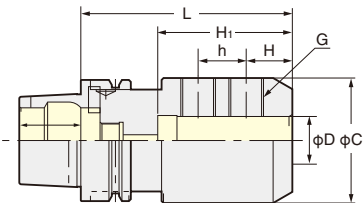
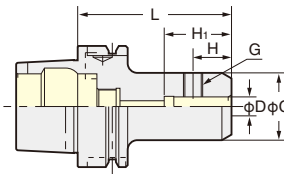
★Centre Through Coolant (MAX. 1MPa) is available for **NPU13** style only. Please add "C" at the Code No. e.g. **HSK63A-NPU13C-135**

★When it is used for centre through tool coolant holder, MIN. Chucking Dia. is 6mm.

HSK SIDE LOCK HOLDER

NIKKEN

■ Simple and Rigid



SL

TAPER	Code No	φD	L	C	h	H	H1	G	Weight(kg)
HSK 63A	HSK 63A-SLS 6- 80	6	80	25	-	18	25	M6	0.9
	-SLS 8- 80	8		28			30	M8	0.9
	-SLS10- 80	10		35		20	42	M10	1.0
	-SLS12- 80	12		42		22.5	46	M12	1.2
	-SLS16- 80	16		48		24	52	M14	1.3
	-SLS20- 80	20		52		25	52	M16	1.4
	-SLS25-110	25	110	65	25	24	70	M18	1.8
	-SLS32-110	32		72	28		75	M20	2.6
HSK100A	HSK100A-SLS 6- 80	6	80	25	-	18	25	M6	2.3
	-SLS 8- 80	8		28			30	M8	2.3
	-SLS10- 80	10		35		20	42	M10	2.4
	-SLS12- 80	12		42		22.5	49	M12	2.6
	-SLS16-100	16		48		24	52	M14	3.0
	-SLS20-100	20	100	52	25	25	54	M16	3.1
	-SLS25-100	25		65		24	65	M18	3.7
	-SLS32-100	32		72	28		68	M20	3.9

★JIS B4005 end mill can be gripped.

★The Code No. for ultra heavy duty combination shank end mill is "DM". e.g. **HSK100A-DM50.8-120**



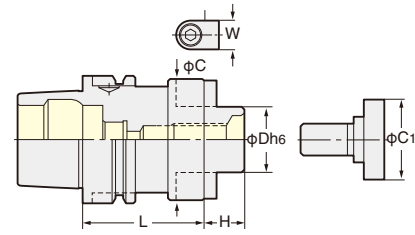
HSK

HSK FACE MILL ARBOR / HSK SHOULDER CUTTER ARBOR

NIKKEN



■ FMA: JIS B 4113 Face Mill Cutter
■ FMC: Shoulder Cutter (SANDVIK, SUMITOMO etc.)



FMA

TAPER	Code No.	Dimensions						Drive key	Lock bolt	Weight (kg)
		D	L	H	C	C1	W			
HSK 40A	HSK 40A-FMA25.4 -50	25.4	50	22	50	33	9.5	FW5	FM12	0.7
HSK 50A	HSK 50A-FMA25.4 -55	25.4	55	22	50	33	9.5	FW5	FM12	0.8
HSK 63A	HSK 63A-FMA25.4 -50	25.4	50	22	50	33	9.5	FW5	FM12	1.2
	-FMA31.75 -60	31.75	60	30	60	40	12.7	FW13	FM16	1.6
	-FMA38.1 -60	38.1		34	80	50	15.9	FW18	FM20	1.8
HSK100A	HSK100A-FMA25.4 -50	25.4	50	22	50	33	9.5	FW5	FM12	2.4
	-FMA31.75 -75	31.75	75	30	70	40	12.7	FW13	FM16	3.4
	-FMA38.1 -75	38.1		34	80	50	15.9	FW19	FM20	3.8
	-FMA50.8 -75	50.8		36	100	65	19	FW24	FM24	4.4
	-FMA47.625-75	47.625		38	128.57	-	25.4	FW26	9GM16-55	5.3

★ The arbor marked * requires 4 fixing bolts. (M16)

FMC

TAPER	Code No.	Dimensions						Drive key	G Cap bolt	Weight (kg)
		D	L	H	C	C1	W			
HSK 40A	HSK 40A-FMC22-50	22	50	18	45	16	10	FW 8	M10×30	0.6
HSK 50A	HSK 50A-FMC22-50	22	50	18	45	16	10	FW 8	M10×30	0.7
	-FMC27-60	27	60	20	60	18	12	FW11	M12×35	1.1
HSK 63A	HSK 63A-FMC22-45, 60	22	45, 60	18	45	16	10	FW 8	M10×30	1.0, 1.2
	-FMC27-60	27	60	20	60	18	12	FW11	M12×35	1.4
	-FMC32-60	32		22	80	24	14	FW16	M16×35	1.9
HSK100A	HSK100A-FMC22-50	22	50	18	45	16	10	FW 8	M10×30	2.4
	-FMC27-50	27		20	60	18	12	FW11	M12×35	2.6
	-FMC32-75	32	75	22	80	24	14	FW16	M16×35	3.4

★ Drive key, L-Wrench & Bolts are supplied as standard.

★ The bolt may not be the same as above table, please use the bolt specified by the cutter maker.

★ Extended length Face Mill Arbors are available as an option.

HSK100A-FMA25.4 -200, 250
-FMA31.75-150, 200
-FMA38.1 -150, 200

★ Above weight is for arbor only. (Not include Face Mill Cutter)

★ In case of the special cutter, please specify the dimension below.

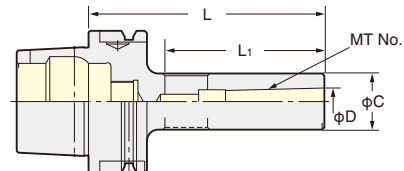
★ In case of the special cutter, please specify the dimensions below.

HSK MORSE TAPER ADAPTER A TYPE

NIKKEN



■ For Drill & Reamer with MT1~MT5 Shank.
■ With Side Lock Screw.



MTA

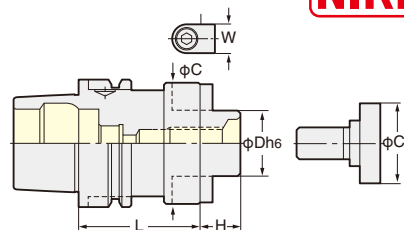
TAPER	Code No.	MT.No.	D	C	L1	Weight(kg)
HSK 63A	HSK 63A-MTA1-105	1	12.065	25	74	0.9
	-MTA2-120	2	17.780	32	89	1.1
	-MTA3-150	3	23.825	40	119	1.6
	-MTA4-165	4	31.267	50	136	2.2
HSK100A	HSK100A-MTA1-110	1	12.065	25	71	2.3
	-MTA2-125	2	17.780	32	86	2.3
	-MTA3-140	3	23.825	40	106	2.8
	-MTA4-165	4	31.267	50	131	3.6
	-MTA5-195	5	44.399	65	161	4.9

HSK FMH FACE MILL ARBOR

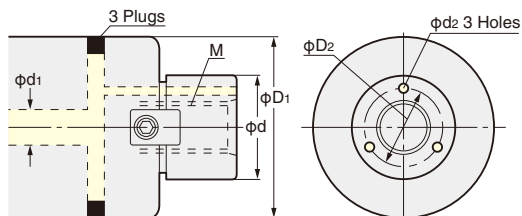
NIKKEN



■ For Oil Hole Cutter
For High Feed Cutter



FMH



Code No.	Cutter Dia.	φd	φD1	M	Coolant Hole		
					φD2	φd1	φd2
FMH22 (22.225)	φ50, φ52 φ63, φ66	22(22.225)	47 60	M10×1.5	16	6~8	3
FMH27 (25.4)	φ80	27(25.4)	76(70)	M12×1.75	19.5(18.5)	8~10	3.5
FMH32 (31.75)	φ100	32(31.75)	96	M16×2.0	24	10~13	4
FMH40 (38.1)	φ125	40(38.1)	100	M20×2.5	30(29)	10~15	5
FMH50.8	φ160	50.8	100	M24×3.0	37.5	15~20	7

FMH Inch Series

★Fixing dimension is basically based on **FMA/FMC**. ★The combination of the other cutter dia. are also available.

TAPER	Arbor							Drive Key	Lock Bolt	G Cap Bolt	Weight (kg)
	Code No.	D	L	H	C	C1	W				
HSK 63A	HSK 63A-FMH22.225 - 47- 45	22.225	45	17	47	28	8	FW 3	FM10	—	1.1
	- 60		60								1.3
	- 90		90								1.7
	-150		150								2.5
	-FMH25.4 - 70- 60	25.4	60	22	70	33	9.5	FW 5	FM12	—	1.8
	- 90		90								2.5
HSK100A	-150		150								4.1
	-FMH31.75 - 76- 60	31.75	60	30	76	40	12.7	FW13	FM16	—	2.0
	- 90		90								2.7
	-105		105								3.4
	HSK100A-FMH22.225 - 47-105	22.225	105	17	47	28	8	FW 3	FM10	—	4.0
	-150		150								4.7
	-200		200								5.3
	-250		250								6.1
	-FMH22.225 - 60- 60	22.225	60	17	60	28	8	FW 3	FM10	—	2.9
	-105		105								3.9
	-150		150								4.9
	-200		200								6.1
	-250		250								7.2
	-FMH25.4 - 70- 60	25.4	60	22	70	33	9.5	FW 5	FM12	—	3.2
	- 90		90								4.1
	-150		150								5.9
	-200		200								7.4
	-FMH31.75 - 76- 60	31.75	60	30	76	40	12.7	FW13	FM16	—	3.9
	- 90		90								5.5
	-105		105								6.4
	-150		150								9.0
	-200		200								11.8
	-FMH38.1 -100- 60	38.1	60	34	100	50	15.9	FW19	FM20	—	4.1
	- 90		90								5.9
	-105		105								6.8
	-150		150								9.6

FMH Metric Series

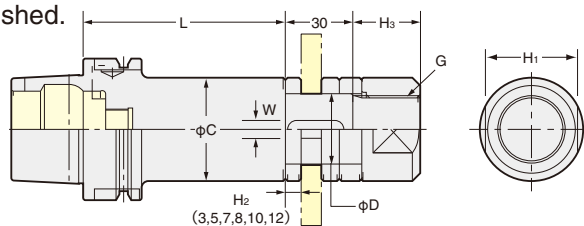
TAPER	Arbor							Drive Key	Lock Bolt	G Cap Bolt	Weight (kg)
	Code No.	D	L	H	C	C1	W				
HSK 63A	HSK 63A-FMH16 - 37- 45	16	45	17	37	20	8	FW 3	FM 8	—	1.0
	-FMH22 - 47- 45		45								1.1
	- 60		60								1.3
	- 90		90								1.7
	-150		150								2.5
	-FMH27 - 60- 60	27	60	20	60	18	12	FW11	—	M12 × 35	1.6
HSK100A	- 90		90								2.3
	HSK100A-FMH22 - 47-105	22	105	18	47	16	10	FW 8	—	M10 × 30	3.4
	-150		150								4.0
	-200		200								4.7
	-250		250								5.4
	-FMH22 - 60- 60	22	60	18	60	16	10	FW 8	—	M10 × 30	2.9
	-105		105								3.9
	-150		150								5.4
	-200		200								6.1
	-250		250								7.2
	-FMH27 - 60- 60	27	60	20	60	18	12	FW11	—	M12 × 35	2.9
	- 90		90								3.7
	-150		150								5.0
	-FMH27 - 76- 60	27	60	20	76	18	12	FW11	—	M12 × 35	3.2
	- 90		90								4.3
	-150		150								6.5
	-FMH32 - 96- 60	32	60	22	96	24	14	FW16	—	M16 × 35	3.8
	- 90		90								5.5
	-150		150								8.9
	-FMH40 -100- 75	40	75	26	100	50	16	FW22	FM20	—	4.9
	-105		105								6.8

HSK STUB ARBOR

NIKKEN



■ Reliable Milling with No Chattering Accomplished.



SCA

Inch Series

(●) shows for Metric Series.

Metric Series

TAPER	Code No.	D	L	C	W	H1	H3	G	Weight(kg)	Code No.
HSK 63A	HSK 63A-SCA25.4 -90	25.4 (27)	90	40	6.35 (7)	32	25	M24	1.8	HSK 63A-SCA27-90
	SCA31.75-90	31.75 (32)		46	7.92 (8)	41	30	M30	2.3	HSK 63A-SCA32-90
HSK100A	HSK100A-SCA25.4 -90	25.4 (27)	90	40	6.35 (7)	32	25	M24	3.2	HSK100A-SCA27-90
	SCA31.75-90	31.75 (32)		46	7.92 (8)	41	30	M30	3.7	HSK100A-SCA32-90

★JIS B4206, JIS B4107, JIS B4219, JIS B4109 cutters can be attached.

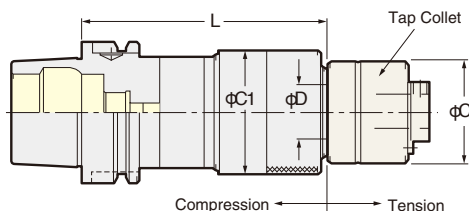
★Key and collars (H₂=3, 5, 7, 8, 10, 12mm) are supplied as standard. For Code No. of collar and nut, please refer to P.128.

HSK TAPPER CHUCK

NIKKEN



■ With the axial NC floating system.



Z

TAPER	Code No.	Tapping Capability			D	C	C ₁	Tap Collet	Weight (kg)
		M	U	P					
HSK 63A	HSK 63A-Z 8-115*1	M 2~M 8	1/8~1/4	—	13	23	33	ZKN 8	2.7
	-Z12-120	M 3~M12	1/8~1/2	P 1/8	19	32	45	ZKG12	3.2
	-Z16-130	M 3~M16	1/8~5/8	P 1/8~3/8	25	39	55	ZKG16	4.3
	-Z24-140	M 8~M24	1/2~ 1	P 1/4~5/8	30	46	68	ZKG24	4.7
	-Z38-190	M18~M38	3/8~1 3/8	P 3/8~ 1	45	78	85	ZKN38	8.2
HSK100A	HSK100A-Z 8-120*1	M 2~M 8	1/8~1/4	—	13	23	33	ZKN 8	3.5
	-Z12-125	M 3~M12	1/8~1/2	P 1/8	19	32	45	ZKG12	3.6
	-Z16-140	M 3~M16	1/8~5/8	P 1/8~3/8	25	39	55	ZKG16	5.0
	-Z24-150	M 8~M24	1/2~ 1	P 1/4~5/8	30	46	68	ZKG24	5.8
	-Z38-190	M18~M38	3/8~1 3/8	P 3/8~ 1	45	78	85	ZKN38	8.3
	-Z65-215	M36~M100	1~3 3/4	P 1~ 3	68	110(125)	110	ZKN65	9.0

★Marked *1 Z8 Tapper Chuck and ZK8 Tap Collet are available as semi-standard.

★Please refer to P.59 for ZKG/ZKN tap collet.

★For Synchronized Tapping

ZH Tapper Chuck without tension/compression mechanism is available. It improves tap life remarkably by absorbing fine error completely with the small floating mechanism. Please use ZMK Tap Collet without torque-limited mechanism P.66 only for ZH Tapper Chuck.

★High pressure centre through tool coolant type and oil mist type are available. But, OZMK Tap Collet must be used. Please contact us.



ZH Tapper Chuck + ZMK Tap Collet

e.g. HSK 40A-ZH12CH-100
HSK 50A-ZH12CH-100
HSK 63A-ZH12CH-100
-ZH24CH-130
HSK100A-ZH12CH-105
-ZH24CH-130

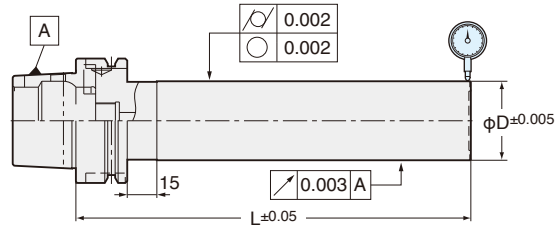
HSK TEST BAR

NIKKEN

Indispensable for checking your machine spindle.
Sub-zero treatment keeps accuracy to prevent from the deformation.
Each test bar is provided in a safety wooden box.



TB



Exact size of ϕD and L are marked on each test bar.

TAPER	Code No.	ϕD	L	Weight (Kg)	Run-out at total length	Circularity, Cylindricity
HSK 40A	HSK 40A-TB30-150	30	150	1.0	Within 0.003mm	Within 0.002mm
HSK 50A	HSK 50A-TB40-200	40	200	2.2		
HSK 63A	HSK 63A-TB40-200	40	200	2.4		
HSK100A	HSK100A-TB50-300	50	300	6.3		

★The different dimension of ϕd and L are available. e.g. HSK100A-TB50-400
But, the accuracy standard will be different. Please contact us.

The inspection certificate traceable to the national standard is available with charge.

HSK LUBRICATION PIPE

NIKKEN



TAPER	Lubrication Pipe Code No.		Wrench Code No. for Movable type*1
	Movable	Stationary	
HSK 40A	HSK 40-LP	HSK 40-LPS	HSK 40-LPL
HSK 50A	HSK 50-LP	HSK 50-LPS	HSK 50-LPL
HSK 63A	HSK 63-LP	HSK 63-LPS	HSK 63-LPL
HSK100A	HSK100-LP	HSK100-LPS	HSK100-LPL

★Wrench for movable type marked *1 is as an option.

★Standard wrench can be used for stationary type.

HSK40-LPS:W=5, HSK50-LPS:W=5, HSK63-LPS:W=6, HSK100-LPS:W=8

★Stationary type is popular but, movable type is used for the M/C of JTEKT, TSUGAMI, KOMATSU NTC or TAKIZAWA. Please check your M/C specification.



Caution

- For the HSK M/C with centre through coolant delivered via the tool clamping system, please make sure that the lubrication pipe is fitted in the rear of the HSK tool. This will prevent coolant from flooding the hollow chamber of the HSK Tool.
- For the HSK M/C without centre through coolant facility, but only external coolant source, care must be taken to prevent coolant from entering the front nose of chuck or collet slots and so contaminating the hollow area of the chuck. Please fit recommended plug. Please add "-LPGP" at the end of HSK No. e.g. HSK63-LPGP

HSK

HSK BALANCE-CUT BORING ARBOR (RAC-E)

NIKKEN

**Rough Boring— For Steel, Stainless Steel and Cast Iron
CC Insert (Positive type)**



RAC-E

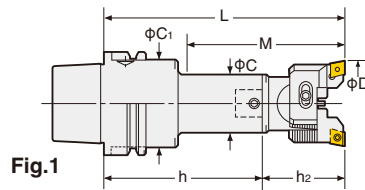


Fig.1

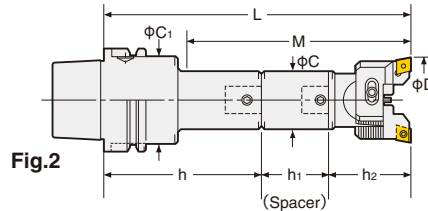


Fig.2

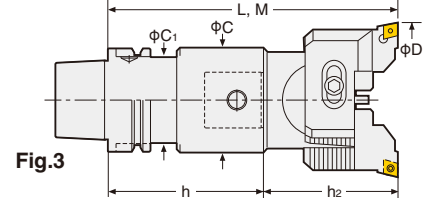


Fig.3

TAPER	Code No.	Boring Range D	Boring Depth M	C	C ₁	Shank Code No.	Spacer Code No.	P.268		Weight (kg)	Fig
								Head Code No.	Tip No.		
HSK63A	HSK 63A-RAC25-135E	25～32	67	15	24	HSK 63A-Q12- 80	—	12-RAC 25- 55E	CC07-C	1.7	1
	-165E		105			-Q12-110				1.8	
	-180E		112			-Q12- 80	SP12-12-45			1.8	
	-RAC32-150E	32～45	77	19	30	-Q16- 95	—	16-RAC 32- 55E	CC08-C	2.1	1
	-180E		110			-Q16-125				2.3	
	-195E		122			-Q16- 95	SP16-16-45			2.3	
	-RAC43-150E	43～55	97	40	50	-Q20- 80	—	20-RAC 43- 70E	CC12-C	2.4	1
	-180E		130			-Q20-110				2.6	
	-210E		157			-Q20- 80	SP20-20-60			2.9	
	-RAC53-165E	53～70	135	53	64	-Q26- 95	—	26-RAC 53- 70E		2.2	1
	-210E		180			-Q26-140				3.0	
	-225E		195			-Q26- 95	SP26-26-60			2.9	
	-RAC70-180E	70～100	180	64	52.4	-Q34- 95	—	34-RAC 70- 85E	4.5	3	
	-195E		195			-Q34-110			4.9		
	-240E		240			-Q34- 95	SP34-34-60		5.9		
	-RAC100-195E	100～130	195	83		-Q42- 95	—	42-RAC100-100E		6.5	

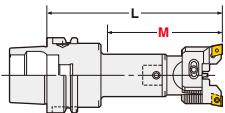
★“C” grade (Coated) inserts are supplied as standard with the head. P.268 Please refer P.116 for cutting condition.

★Please refer P.283 for base holder, P.102 for spacer and P.79 for head.

★For centre through tool coolant type, please add “-C” at the end of Code No. e.g. HSK63A-RAC53-165E-C

★For HSK40A or 50A, modular connection system is applied. Please refer P.283 for Base Holder.

★When L length is required longer than standard, please specify the boring depth M.



★Code No. of RAC25 and RAC32 are changed to RAC25E and RAC32E.
e.g. HSK63A-RAC25-135 → HSK63A-RAC25E-135E
12-RAC25- 55 → 12-RAC25E- 55E

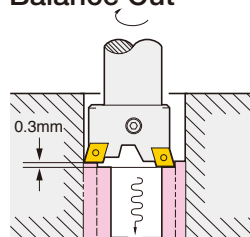
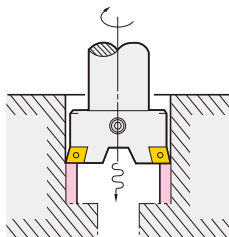


High Pressure Coolant Through Tool

NIKKEN

■ Double Cutting Capability

■ Example of 2 Stepped Balance Cut



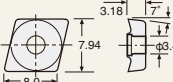
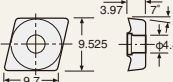
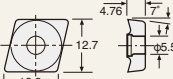
Approx. double removal of
below cutting condition is
possible by **-0.3 Cartridge.**
 **P.80**

HSK

★HSK100A-RAC100-375E, 425E and 475E are also available.

■ Insert tip for RAC-E

● : best ○ : good

Material	Steel	●	●		
	Stainless Steel	●			
	Cast Iron	○	●		
	Aluminium				
		Coated Carbide M	Coated Carbide K		
Applicable Arbor	Dimension	Code No.	Grade	C	
			Material	AC630M	AC410K
RAC25E		CC07-○4	0.4	●	●
		CC07-○8	0.8	●	●
RAC25E(CC08), RAC32E		CC08-○4	0.4	●	●
		CC08-○8	0.8	●	●
RAC43E - RAC530E		CC12-○4	0.4	●	●
		CC12-○8	0.8	●	●

**Please add the grade indication into ○,
and add the insert tip material indication
at the end off the Code No.
e.g. CC12-C8 (AC630M)**

★Minimum order quantity : 10pcs.

HSK BALANCE-CUT BORING ARBOR (RAC)

NIKKEN

**Rough Boring— For Heavy Duty Boring of Iron and Cast Iron
CN Insert (Negative type)**



Heavy Duty Boring

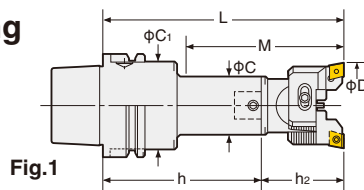


Fig.1

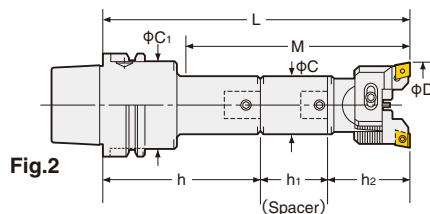


Fig.2

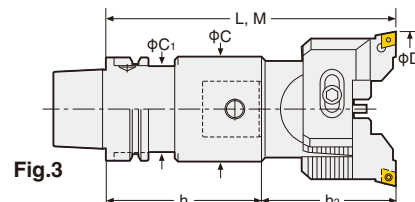


Fig.3

TAPER	Code No.	Boring Range D	Boring Depth M	C	C ₁	Shank Code No.	Spacer Code No.			Weight (kg)	Fig	
								Head Code No.	Tip No.			
HSK63A	HSK 63A-RAC43-150	43~55	97	40	50	HSK 63A-Q20- 80	—	20-RAC 43- 70	CN08-C	2.4	1	
	-180		130			-Q20-110				2.6		
	-210		157			-Q20- 80	SP20-20-60			2.9	2	
	-RAC53-165	53~70	135	53		52.4	-Q26- 95	—		26-RAC 53- 70	2.2	1
	-210		180				-Q26-140				3.0	
	-225		195				-Q26- 95	SP26-26-60			2.9	2
	-RAC70-180	70~100	180	64	-Q34- 95		—	34-RAC 70- 85		4.5	3	
	-195		195		-Q34-110					4.9		
	-240		240		-Q34- 95		SP34-34-60			5.9		
	-RAC100-195	100~130	195	83	-Q42- 95	—	42-RAC100-100	6.5				

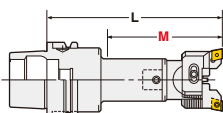
★“C” grade (Coated) inserts are supplied as standard with the head. P.270 Please refer P.116 for cutting condition.

★Please refer P.283 for base holder, P.102 for spacer and P.79 for head.

★For centre through tool coolant type, please add “-C” at the end of Code No. e.g. HSK63A-RAC53-165-C

★For HSK40A or 50A, modular connection system is applied. Please refer P.283 for Base Holder.

★When L length is required longer than standard, please specify the boring depth M.



★Code No. of RAC25 and RAC32 with CC inserts are changed to RAC25E and RAC32E. Please refer P.267, P.268

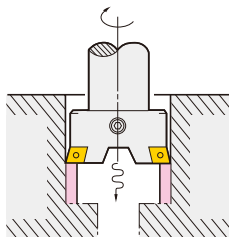


High Pressure Coolant Through Tool

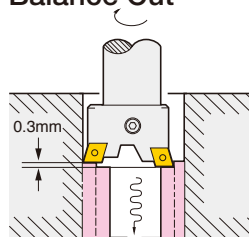
NIKKEN

■ Double Cutting Capability

 P.273, P.274



Approx. double removal of
below cutting condition is
possible by **-0.3 Cartridge.**
 P.80

HSK

★HSK100A-BAC100-375, 425 and 475 are also available.

Material	Steel	●	
	Stainless Steel	●	
	Cast Iron	●	
	Aluminium		
		Coated Carbide M	
		Grade C	
		Material AC630M	
Applicable Arbor	Dimension	Code No.	Nose R
RAC43 - RAC530	(CNMM120408)	CN08- ○ 8	0.8 ●

270

HSK BALANCE-CUT BORING ARBOR (RAC-A)

NIKKEN

Rough Boring—For Aluminium



RAC-A

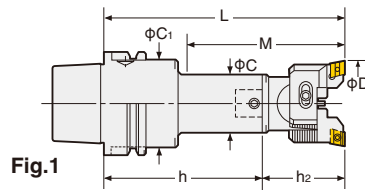


Fig.1

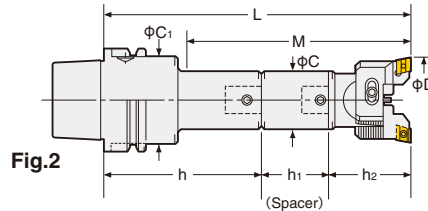


Fig.2

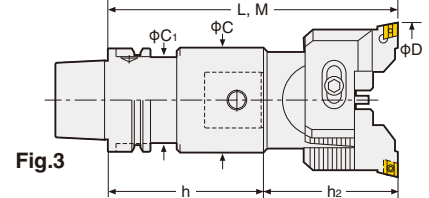
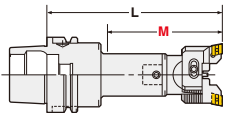


Fig.3

TAPER	Code No.	Boring Range D	Boring Depth M	C	C ₁	Shank Code No.	Spacer Code No.	P.272		Weight (kg)	Fig
								Head Code No.	Tip No.		
HSK63A	HSK 63A-RAC25-135A	25~32	67	15	24	HSK 63A-Q12- 80	—	12-RAC 25- 55A	AEG12	1.7	1
	-165A		105			-Q12-110				1.8	
	-180A		112			-Q12- 80	SP12-12-45			1.8	2
	-RAC32-150A	32~45	77	19	30	-Q16- 95	—	16-RAC 32- 55A	AEG12	2.1	1
	-180A		110			-Q16-125				2.3	
	-195A		122			-Q16- 95	SP16-16-45			2.3	2
	-RAC43-150A	43~55	97	40	50	-Q20- 80	—	20-RAC 43- 70A	AEG16	2.4	1
	-180A		130			-Q20-110				2.6	
	-210A		157			-Q20- 80	SP20-20-60			2.9	2
	-RAC53-165A	53~70	135	53	50	-Q26- 95	—	26-RAC 53- 70A	AEG16	2.2	1
	-210A		180			-Q26-140				3.0	
	-225A		195			-Q26- 95	SP26-26-60			2.9	2
	-RAC70-180A	70~100	180	64	52.4	-Q34- 95	—	34-RAC 70- 85A	AEG16	4.5	3
	-195A		195			-Q34-110				4.9	
	-240A		240			-Q34- 95	SP34-34-60			5.9	
	-RAC100-195A	100~130	195	83		-Q42- 95	—	42-RAC100-100A		6.5	

★“F” grade inserts are supplied as standard with the head. P.272 Please refer P.116 for cutting condition.
 ★Please refer P.283 for base holder, P.102 for spacer and P.79 for head.
 ★For centre through tool coolant type, please add “-C” at the end of Code No. e.g. HSK63A-RAC53-165A-C
 ★For HSK40A or 50A, modular connection system is applied. Please refer P.283 for Base Holder.
 ★When L length is required longer than standard, please specify the boring depth M.



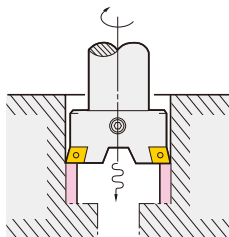
High Pressure Coolant Through Tool

HSK BALANCE-CUT BORING ARBOR (RAC-A)

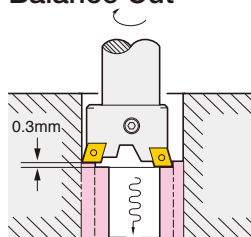
NIKKEN

Balance cut boring bar executes boring in 2 cartridge inserts absorbing the vibration each other. The faster the feed rate, the better swarf ejection. This is Ideal for rough and medium boring.

Double Cutting Capability



Example of 2 Stepped Balance Cut



Approx. double removal of below cutting condition is possible by **-0.3 Cartridge**.
P.80

TAPER	Code No.	Boring Range D	Boring Depth M	C	C ₁	Shank Code No.	Spacer Code No.	P.272		Weight (kg)	Fig
								Head Code No.	Tip No.		
HSK100A	HSK100A-RAC 25-150A	25~32	67	15	24	HSK100A-Q12- 95	—	12-RAC 25- 55A	AEG12	3.9	1
	-180A		105			-Q12-125	4.1				
	-195A		112			-Q12- 95	SP12-12-45			4.0	
	-RAC 32-180A	32~45	77	31	50	-Q16-125N	—	16-RAC 32- 55A		4.6	1
	-210A		110			-Q16-155				4.8	
	-225A		122			-Q16-125N	SP16-16-45			4.8	
	-RAC 43-180A	43~55	97	40	60	-Q20-110	—	20-RAC 43- 70A	AEG16	4.9	1
	-195A		130			-Q20-125				5.0	
	225A		142			-Q20-110	SP20-20-45			5.3	2
	-240A		157			-Q20-110	SP20-20-60			5.4	
	-RAC 53-210A	53~70	117	53	65	-Q26-140	—	26-RAC 53- 70A		6.1	1
	-240A		182			-Q26-170N				6.2	
	-270A		177			-Q26-140	SP26-26-60			6.8	
	-RAC 70-255A	70~100	202	64	80	-Q34-170	—	34-RAC 70- 85A		8.7	1
	-285A		232			-Q34-200				9.1	
	-315A		262			-Q34-170	SP34-34-60			10.1	
	-RAC100-225A	100~130	225	83	83	-Q42-125	—	42-RAC100-100A		11.7	1
	-290A		290			-Q42-190				11.7	
	-315A		315			-Q42-125	SP42-42-90			15.1	

★"F" grade inserts are supplied as standard with the head. P.272 Please refer P.116 for cutting condition.

★Please refer P.283 for base holder, P.116 for spacer and P.79 for head.

★For centre through tool coolant type, please add "C" at the end of Code No. e.g. HSK100A-RAC53-210A-C

★For HSK40A or 50A, modular connection system is applied. Please refer P.283 for Base Holder.

★HSK100A-RAC100-375A, 425A and 475A are also available.

Insert tip for RAC-A

Material	Steel				
	Stainless Steel				
	Cast Iron				
	Aluminium		●		
			Coated Carbide K		
			Grade	F	
			Material	KW10	
Applicable Arbor	Dimension		Code No.	Nose R	
RAC25A, RAC32A			AEG12-○1	0.1	●
			AEG12-○2	0.2	●
			AEG12-○4	0.4	●
RAC43A-RAC530A			AEG16-○1	0.1	●
			AEG16-○2	0.2	●
			AEG16-○4	0.4	●

Please add the grade indication into ○, and add the insert tip material indication at the end off the Code No.
e.g. AEG16-F2 (KW10)

★Minimum order quantity : 10pcs.

HSK BALANCE-CUT BORING ARBOR (RAC-K)

NIKKEN

Rough Boring—For Through Hole and Multi Sheets



RAC-K

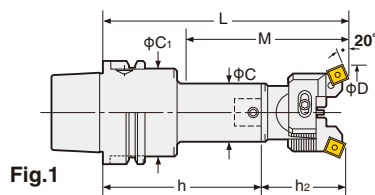


Fig.1

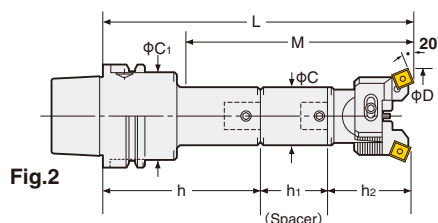


Fig.2

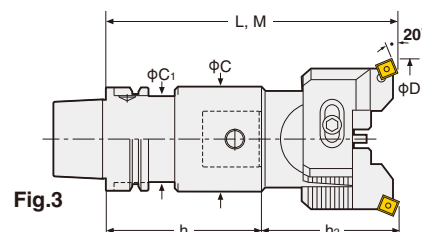


Fig.3

TAPER	Code No.	Boring Range D	Boring Depth M	C	C ₁	Shank Code No.	Spacer Code No.	P.274		Weight (kg)	Fig
								Head Code No.	Tip No.		
HSK63A	HSK 63A-RAC25-135K	25~32	67	15	24	HSK 63A-Q12- 80	—	12-RAC 25- 55K	SC09	1.7	1
	-165K		105			-Q12-110				1.8	
	-180K		112			-Q12- 80				1.8	
	-RAC32-150K	32~45	77	19	30	-Q16- 95	—	16-RAC 32- 55K	SC09	2.1	1
	-180K		110			-Q16-125				2.3	
	-195K		122			-Q16- 95				2.3	
	-RAC43-150K	43~55	97	40	50	-Q20- 80	—	20-RAC 43- 70K	SC12	2.4	1
	-180K		130			-Q20-110				2.6	
	-210K		157			-Q20- 80				2.9	
	-RAC53-165K	53~70	135	53	50	-Q26- 95	—	26-RAC 53- 70K	SC12	2.2	1
	-210K		180			-Q26-140				3.0	
	-225K		195			-Q26- 95				2.9	
	-RAC70-180K	70~100	180	64	52.4	-Q34- 95	—	34-RAC 70- 85K	SC12	4.5	3
	-195K		195			-Q34-110				4.9	
	-240K		240			-Q34- 95				5.9	
	-RAC100-195K	100~130	195	83		-Q42- 95	—	42-RAC100-100K		6.5	

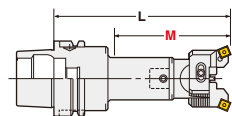
★“C” grade (Coated) inserts are supplied as standard with the head. P.274 Please refer P.116 for cutting condition.

★Please refer P.283 for base holder, P.102 for spacer and P.79 for head.

★For centre through tool coolant type, please add “-C” at the end of Code No. e.g. HSK63A-RAC53-165K-C

★For HSK40A or 50A, modular connection system is applied. Please refer P.283 for Base Holder.

★When L length is required longer than standard, please specify the boring depth M.



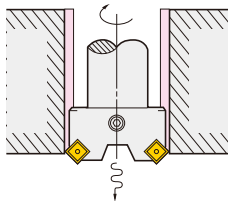
High Pressure Coolant Through Tool

HSK BALANCE-CUT BORING ARBOR (RAC-K)

NIKKEN

Balance cut boring bar executes boring in 2 cartridge inserts absorbing the vibration each other. The faster the feed rate, the better swarf ejection. This is Ideal for rough and medium boring.

Double Cutting Capability



TAPER	Code No.	Boring Range D	Boring Depth M	C	C ₁	Shank Code No.	Spacer Code No.	P.274		Weight (kg)	Fig
								Head Code No.	Tip No.		
HSK100A	HSK100A-RAC 25-150K	25~32	67	15	24	HSK100A-Q12- 95	—	12-RAC 25- 55K	SC09	3.9	1
	-180K		105			-Q12-125	4.1				
	-195K		112			-Q12- 95	SP12-12-45			4.0	2
	-RAC 32-180K	32~45	77	-Q16-125N	—	16-RAC 32- 55K	4.6	1			
	-210K		110	-Q16-155			4.8				
	-225K		122	-Q16-125N	SP16-16-45		4.8	2			
	-RAC 43-180K	43~55	97	40	60	-Q20-110	—	20-RAC 43- 70K	SC12	4.9	1
	-195K		130			-Q20-125				5.0	
	225K		142			-Q20-110	SP20-20-45			5.3	2
	-240K		157			-Q20-110	SP20-20-60			5.4	
	-RAC 53-210K	53~70	117	-Q26-140	—	26-RAC 53- 70K	6.1	1			
	-240K		182	-Q26-170N			6.2				
	-270K		177	-Q26-140	SP26-26-60		6.8	2			
	-RAC 70-255K	70~100	202	64	80	-Q34-170	—	34-RAC 70- 85K		8.7	1
	-285K		232			-Q34-200			9.1		
	-315K		262			-Q34-170	SP34-34-60		10.1	2	
	-RAC100-225K	100~130	225	83	83	-Q42-125	—	42-RAC100-100K	11.7	1	
	-290K		290			-Q42-190			11.7		
	-315K		315			-Q42-125	SP42-42-90		15.1	2	

★“C” grade (Coated) inserts are supplied as standard with the head. P.274 Please refer P.116 for cutting condition.

★Please refer P.283 for base holder, P.102 for spacer and P.79 for head.

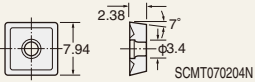
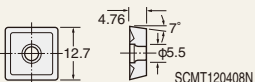
★For centre through tool coolant type, please add “-C” at the end of Code No. e.g. HSK100A-RAC53-210K-C

★For HSK40A or 50A, modular connection system is applied. Please refer P.283 for Base Holder.

★HSK100A-RAC100-375K, 425K and 475K are also available.

Insert tip for RAC-K

● : best ○ : good

Material	Steel	●			
	Stainless Steel	●			
	Cast Iron	○	●		
	Aluminium				
		Coated Carbide M	Coated Carbide K		
		Grade	C		
		Material	AC630M	AC410K	
Applicable Arbor	Dimension	Code No.	Nose R		
RAC25K, RAC32K		SC09-○4	0.4	●	●
RAC43K-RAC100K		SC12-○8	0.8	●	●

Please add the grade indication into ○, and add the insert tip material indication at the end off the Code No.
e.g. SC12-C8 (AC630M)

★Minimum order quantity : 10pcs.

HSK BALANCE-CUT RAC BORING ARBOR for LARGE DIA. **NIKKEN**

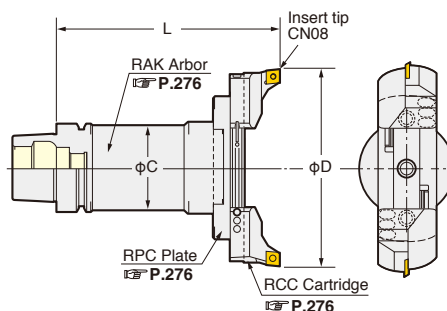
For Roughing

- With the screws for slight adjustment
- Boring Dia. : $\phi 130 \sim \phi 580 \text{mm}$



RAC

Boring Dia.: $\phi 130 \sim 580 \text{mm}$



TAPE	Code.No	D	L	C	RAK Arbor Code No.	RPC Plate No.	RCC Cartridge No.	Weight (Kg)
		MIN.~MAX.						
HSK 63A	HSK 63A-RAC130-205	130~180	205	61	HSK 63A-RAK-130A	RPC-130		6.5
	-RAC180-205	180~230				-180		7.5
HSK100A	HSK100A-RAC130-185	130~180	185	90	HSK100A-RAK-110A	RPC-130	For Heavy Duty Boring of Iron and Cast Iron RCC-130 ×2 Insert Tip CN08	9.3
	-235		235		-160A			11.8
	-285		285		-210A			14.5
	-335		335		-260A			17.2
	-385		385		-310A			19.9
	-435		435		-360A			22.6
	-485		485		-410A			25.3
	-RAC180-185		185		-RAK-110A	RPC-180		11.3
	-235	180~230	235		-160A			9.9
	-285		285		-210A			12.4
	-335		335		-260A			15.1
	-385		385		-310A			17.8
	-435		435		-360A			20.5
	-485		485		-410A			23.2
	-RAC230-185		185		-RAK-110A	RPC-230		10.6
	-235	230~280	235		-160A			13.1
	-285		285		-210A			15.8
	-335		335		-260A			18.5
	-385		385		-310A			21.2
	-435		435		-360A			23.9
	-485		485		-410A			26.6
	-RAC280-185		185		-RAK-110A	RPC-280		11.2
	-235	280~330	235		-160A			13.7
	-285		285		-210A			16.4
	-335		335		-260A			19.1
	-385		385		-310A			21.8
	-435		435		-360A			24.5
	-485		485		-410A			27.2
	-RAC330-210		330~380	210	98	HSK100A-RAK330-125		RPC-330
	-RAC380-210	380~430	-380					18.6
	-RAC430-210	430~448	-430					19.5
	-RAC480-210	480~530	-480					20.4
	-RAC530-210	530~580	-530					21.2

★The Code No. on above table are the boring arbors with **RCC-130** cartridge (Insert tip: **CN08**) the Heavy Duty Boring of Iron and Cast Iron.
Please refer **P.116** for cutting condition.

★Boring arbor with cartridges & insert for Steel, Stainless Steel and Cast Iron (**E**), for Aluminum (**A**) and for Through Hole & Multi Sheets (**K**) are available. Please refer **P.276** for cartridges. e.g. **HSK100A-RAC130-185E**

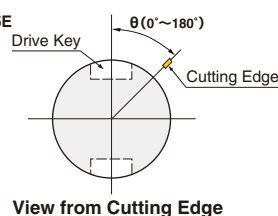
★Please refer **P.276** for **RAK** arbor and **RPC** plate.

★Arbor, plate and cartridges are delivered in separate packages.

★Please check the interference of the arbor with your M/C not to occur the interference in the tool magazine.

★The location of the cutting edge is same as the drive key for standard. The different location is available, please specify θ . e.g. **HSK100A-RAC180-235-90°**

★For centre through tool coolant type, please add "-C" at the end of Code No. e.g. **HSK100A-RAC130-185-C**



View from Cutting Edge



High Pressure Coolant Through Tool

HSK MODULAR TYPE ARBOR

NIKKEN

BALANCE CUT RAK BORING ARBOR for LARGE DIA.<RAK Arbor>



RAK

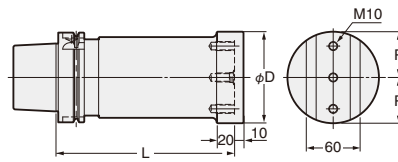


Fig.1

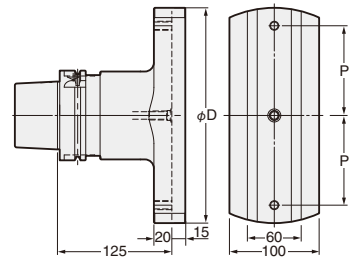
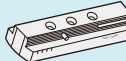


Fig.2

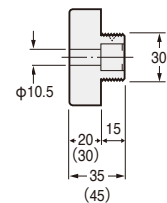
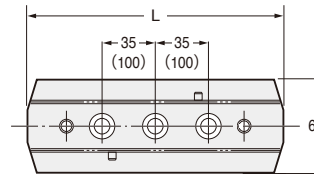
Code No.	Boring Range	L	D	P	Weight (Kg)	Applicable RPC Plate	Hex. Socket bolt	Fig.
								
HSK 63A-RAK-130A	130～230	130	102	35	4.3	RPC-130, 180	M1035	1
HSK100A-RAK-110A	130～330	110			6.7	RPC-130, 180, 230, 280		
-RAK-160A		160			9.2			
-RAK-210A		210			11.9			
-RAK-260A		260			14.6			
-RAK-310A		310			17.3			
-RAK-360A		360			20.0			
-RAK-410A		410			22.7			
-RAK330-125	330～580	125			240	100		

★The location of the cutting edge is same as the drive key for standard. The different location is available, please specify θ. e.g. HSK100A-RAK-160A(90°)

★For centre through tool coolant type, please add "-C" at the end of Code No. e.g. HSK100A-RAK-160A-C 2 set of coolant nozzles are standard accessory.



BALANCE CUT PLATE for LARGE DIA.<RPC Plate>



Dimensions in () are for RPC-330, 380, 430, 480 and 530.

Code No.	Boring Range	L	Weight(Kg)	Code No.	Boring Range	L	Weight(Kg)	Code No.	Boring Range	L	Weight(Kg)
RPC-130	130~180	118	1.4	RPC-330	330~380	316	5.3	RPC-530	530~580	516	8.7
-180	180~230	166	2.0	-380	380~430	366	6.1				
-230	230~280	216	2.7	-430	430~480	416	7.0				
-280	280~330	266	3.3	-480	480~530	466	7.9				

Accessories for Balance-Cut RAC

Steel, Stainless Steel
and Cast Iron
RCC-130
(CN08)



Heavy Duty Boring of
Iron and Cast Iron
RCC-130E
(CC12)



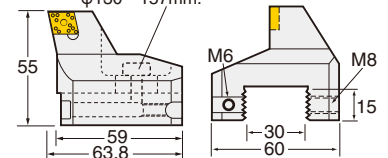
For aluminum
RCC-130A
(AEG16)



For Through Hole
and Multi Sheets
RCC-130K
(SC12)



Cartridge Lock Bolt
Please remove the bolt when
using RAC-130 type for
φ130~157mm.



Weight : 0.6Kg

Accessories	Insert Tip	Clamp Bolt	Adjust Screw	Adjust Wrench	Wrench for Insert	Set Screw (M8)	Wrench for M815 Bolt	Hex Socket Bolt	Applicable RPC Plate
									
Code No.	*	CSM-70	M540	M3	20S	M815	M4	M625	RPC-130,180,230,280,330,380,430,480,530

★*: The insert tip is RCC-130:CN08 (P.270), RCC-130E:CC12 (P.268), RCC-130A:AEG16 (P.272), RCC-130K:SC12 (P.274) Please refer P.116 for cutting condition.

★There are two different types clamping system. One is eccentric system, the other is screw on system. Above parts are for screw on system.

★Code No. RCC-130 indicates a single cartridge. When ordering a pair cartridge, please appoint to us Code No. S.RCC-130.

★The Code No. of the cartridges for 2 stepped balance cut is SRCC-130(0.3)

HSK

HSK ZMAC ADVANCED BORING ARBOR (ZMAC-V)

NIKKEN

Boring for Finishing



ZMAC-V

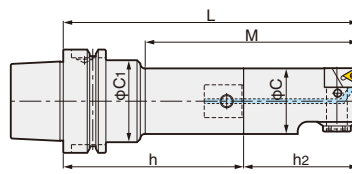


Fig.1

Only for ZMAC16-V

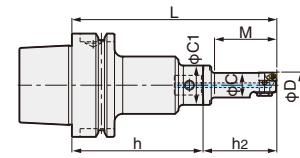


Fig.3

ZMAC100-V, 140-V

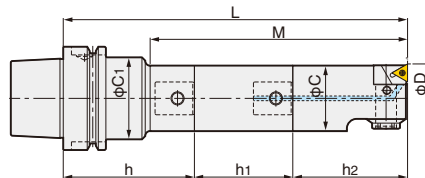


Fig.2

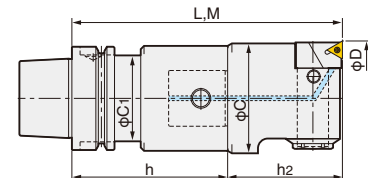


Fig.4

Code No. of the insert tip   are shown.

JAPAN PAT.

TAPER	Code No.	Boring Range D	Boring Depth M	C	C ₁	Shank Code No.	Extension Spacer Code No.			Weight (kg)	Fig
								Head No.	Insert No.		
HSK63A	HSK63A-ZMAC16-125V	15.8~20.2	38	15	24	HSK63A-Q12- 80	—	12-ZMAC16- 45V	3MP-C,B	1.6	3
	-135V		48					12-ZMAC16- 55V		1.6	
	-ZMAC20-120V	19.8~25.2	45	19	30	-Q 9- 80	9-ZMAC20- 40V	1.6		1	
	-135V		67			-Q 9- 95N		1.6			
	-150V	24.8~32.2	75	24	35	-Q 9- 80	SP 9- 9-30	1.7	2		
	-ZMAC25-120V		52			-Q12- 80	—	12-ZMAC25- 40V	1.7	1	
	-150V		90			-Q12-110			1.8		
	-165V		97			-Q12- 80	SP12-12-45	1.8	2		
	-ZMAC32-150V	31.8~42.2	77	31	42	-Q16- 95	—	16-ZMAC32- 55V	4MP-C,B	2.2	1
	-180V		110			-Q16-125				2.4	
	-195V		122			-Q16- 95	SP16-16-45	2.4		2	
	-ZMAC42-150V	41.8~55.2	97	40	50	-Q20- 80	—	20-ZMAC42- 70V		6MP-C,B	2.7
	-180V		130			-Q20-110			2.9		
	-210V		157			-Q20- 80	SP20-20-60	3.1	2		
	-ZMAC55-165V		135			-Q26- 95	—	26-ZMAC55- 70V	3.6		1
	-210V	180	-Q26-140	4.3							
	-225V	195	-Q26- 95	SP26-26-60	4.3	2					
	-ZMAC70-165V	69.8~85.2	165	67	52.4	-Q34- 95	—	34-ZMAC70- 70V	5.1		4
	-180V		180			-Q34-110			5.5		
	-225V		225			-Q34- 95	SP34-34-60	6.5			
	-ZMAC85-195V		84.8~100.2			195	83	52.4	-Q42- 95		

★MIN. dial readout : ZMAC25-V & smaller is 0.02mm on diameter. ZMAC32-V and larger are 0.01mm on diameter.

★"C" grade (Coated) insert for Steel, Stainless & Cast Iron is supplied as Standard with the head (Smooth boring & Long tool-life).  Please refer  P.117 for cutting condition.

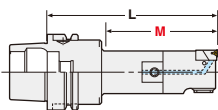
We would recommend "B" grade (CBN) insert for Hardened Steel & High Speed boring of Cast Iron.

★Please refer  P.283 for base holder,  P.102 for spacer and  P.87, P.88 for head.

★Centre Through Tool Coolant function is available as standard.

★For HSK40A or 50A, modular connection system is applied. Please refer  P.283 for Base Holder.

★When L length is required longer than standard, please specify boring depth M.



Boring Arbor with Extension Spacer

ZMAC-V for Multi-Stage Boring Bar  **P.107**

Please contact us for the special boring bar.



High Pressure Coolant Through Tool



HSK ZMAC ADVANCED BORING ARBOR (ZMAC-V)

NIKKEN

■ With ZMAC α -V Boring Head
Please add "AA" at the end of Code No.
e.g. HSK63A-ZMAC42-150AAV



ZMAC α -V

Diameter can be adjusted easily and quickly by new handle with wrench.



Code No. of the insert tip are shown.

JAPAN PAT.

TAPER	Code No.	Boring Range D	Boring Depth M	C	C ₁	Shank Code No.	Extension Spacer Code No.	 P.119		Weight (kg)	Fig
								Head No.	Insert No.		
HSK100A	HSK100A-ZMAC 16-140V	15.8~20.2	38	15	24	HSK100A-Q12- 95	—	12-ZMAC 16- 45V	3MP-C,B	3.9	3
	-150V		48					12-ZMAC 16- 55V		3.9	
	-ZMAC 20-150V	19.8~25.2	45	19	40	-Q 9-110	9-ZMAC 20- 40V	4.0		1	
	-165V		67			-Q 9-125N		4.0			
	-180V		75			-Q 9-110		4.1		2	
	-ZMAC 25-135V	24.8~32.2	52	24	44	-Q12- 95	—	12-ZMAC 25- 40V	4.0	1	
	-165V		90			-Q12-125			4.0		
	-180V		97			-Q12- 95			4.1	2	
	-ZMAC 32-180V	31.8~42.2	77	31	50	-Q16-125N	—	16-ZMAC 32- 55V	4.7	1	
	-210V		110			-Q16-155			4.8		
	-225V		122			-Q16-125N			4.9	2	
	-ZMAC 42-180V	41.8~55.2	97	40	60	-Q20-110	—	20-ZMAC 42- 70V	5.2	1	
	-195V		130			-Q20-125			5.2		
	-225V		142			-Q20-110			5.6	2	
	-240V		157			-Q20-110			5.7		
	-ZMAC 55-210V	54.8~70.2	117	53	65	-Q26-140	—	26-ZMAC 55- 70V	6.7	1	
	-240V		182			-Q26-170N			6.8		
	-270V		177			-Q26-140			8.3	2	
	-ZMAC 70-240V	69.8~85.2	187	67	80	-Q34-170	—	34-ZMAC 70- 70V	9.2	1	
	-270V		217			-Q34-200			9.8		
	-300V		247			-Q34-170			10.7	2	
	-ZMAC 85-225V	84.8~100.2	187	83	—	-Q42-125	—	42-ZMAC 85-100V	11.7	1	
	-290V		252			-Q42-190			14.2		
	-315V		277			-Q42-125			15.2	2	
	-ZMAC100-225V	99.5~140.5	225	95	98	-Q42-125	—	42-ZMAC100-100V	11.6	4	
	-290V		290			-Q42-190			14.3		
	-325V		325			-Q42-225A			17.0		
	-375V		375			-Q42-275A			19.7		
	-425V		425			-Q42-325A			22.4		
	-ZMAC140-225V	139.5~180.5	225	135	98	-Q42-125	—	42-ZMAC140-100V	13.0		
	-290V		290			-Q42-190			15.7		
	-325V		325			-Q42-225A			18.4		
	-375V		375			-Q42-275A			21.1		
	-425V		425			-Q42-325A			23.8		

★MIN. dial readout : ZMAC25-V & smaller is 0.02mm on diameter. ZMAC32-V and larger are 0.01mm on diameter.

★When L length is required longer than standard, please specify boring depth M. ★Centre Through Tool Coolant function is available as standard.

★"C" grade (Coated) insert for Steel, Stainless&Cast Iron is supplied as Standard with the head (Smooth boring & Long tool-life). P.119

We would recommend "B" grade (CBN) insert for Hardened Steel & High Speed boring of Cast Iron. Please refer P.117 for cutting condition.

★Please refer P.283 for base holder, P.102 for spacer and P.87, P.88 for head.

HSK

Boring for Semi-Finishing—ZMAC-VR



ZMAC-VR

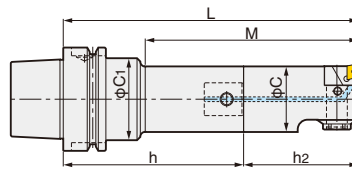


Fig.1

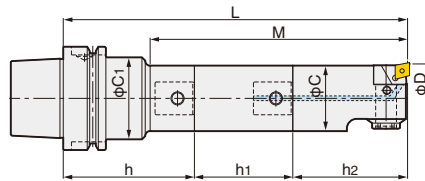


Fig.2

ZMAC100-VR, 140-VR

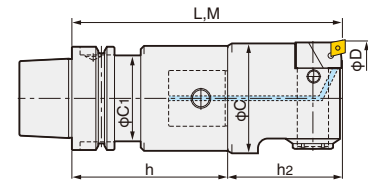


Fig.3

Code No. of the insert tip are shown.

JAPAN PAT.

TAPER	Code No.	Boring Range D	Boring Depth M	C	C ₁	Shank Code No.	Extension Spacer Code No.	Head No. Insert No.		Weight (kg)	Fig
HSK63A	HSK63A-ZMAC32R-150V	31.8~42.2	77	31	42	HSK63A-Q16- 95	—	16-ZMAC32R- 55V	CC06-C	2.2	1
	-180V		110			-Q16-125				2.4	
	-195V		122			-Q16- 95	SP16-16-45			2.4	
	-ZMAC42R-150V	41.8~55.2	97	40	50	-Q20- 80	—	20-ZMAC42R- 70V	CC06-C	2.7	1
	-180V		130			-Q20-110				2.9	
	-210V		157			-Q20- 80	SP20-20-60			3.1	
	-ZMAC55R-165V	54.8~70.2	135	53	50	-Q26- 95	—	26-ZMAC55R- 70V	CC06-C	3.6	1
	-210V		180			-Q26-140				4.3	
	-225V		195			-Q26- 95	SP26-26-60			4.3	
	-ZMAC70R-165V	69.8~85.2	165	67	52.4	-Q34- 95	—	34-ZMAC70R- 70V	CC08-C	5.1	4
	-180V		180			-Q34-110				5.5	
	-225V		225			-Q34- 95	SP34-34-60			6.5	
	-ZMAC85R-195V	84.8~100.2	195	83	52.4	-Q42- 95	—	42-ZMAC85R-100V		8.7	

★MIN. dial readout : ZMAC25-VR & smaller is 0.02mm on diameter. ZMAC32-VR and larger are 0.01mm on diameter.

★“C” grade (Coated) insert for Steel, Stainless & Cast Iron is supplied as Standard with the head (Smooth boring & Long tool-life). P.280 Please refer P.117 for cutting condition.

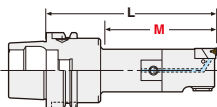
We would recommend “B” grade (CBN) insert for Hardened Steel & High Speed boring of Cast Iron.

★Please refer P.283 for base holder, P.102 for spacer and P.87, P.88 for head.

★Centre Through Tool Coolant function is available as standard.

★For HSK40A or 50A, modular connection system is applied. Please refer P.283 for Base Holder.

★When L length is required longer than standard, please specify boring depth M.



High Pressure Coolant Through Tool

Boring Arbor with Extension Spacer

ZMAC-V for Multi-Stage Boring Bar P.107

Please contact us for the special boring bar.



HSK ZMAC ADVANCED BORING ARBOR (ZMAC-VR)

NIKKEN

Insert Tip for ZMAC-VR

●:best ○:good

Material	Steel	●			
	Stainless Steel	●			
	Cast Iron	○	●		
	Aluminium				
	High Speed finish for Cast Iron				
	Hardened Steel				
High Speed finish for Aluminium					
		Coated Carbide M	Coated Carbide K		
		Grade	C		
		Material	AC630M AC410K		
Applicable Arbor	Dimension	Code No.	Nose R	AC630M	AC410K
ZMAC32-VR, ZMAC42-VR, ZMAC55-VR		CC06-○4	0.4	●	●
		CC06-○8	0.8	●	●
ZMAC70-VR, ZMAC85-VR		CC08-○4	0.4	●	●
		CC08-○8	0.8	●	●
ZMAC100-VR, ZMAC140-VR		CC12-○4	0.4	●	●
		CC12-○8	0.8	●	●

Please add the grade indication into ○, and add the insert tip material indication at the end off the Code No. e.g. CC12-C8(AC630M)

There is the CBN insert tip which both corners can be used. Please refer P.119 for ISO code of the insert tip.



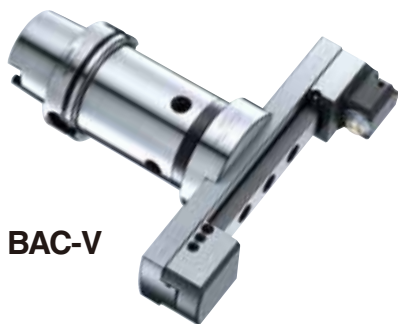
Code No. of the insert tip are shown.

TAPER	Code No.	Boring Range D	Boring Depth M	C	C ₁	Shank Code No.	Extension Spacer Code No.	P.280		Weight (kg)	Fig
								Head No.	Insert No.		
HSK100A	HSK100A-ZMAC 32R-180V	31.8~42.2	77	31	50	HSK100A-Q16-125N	—	16-ZMAC 32R- 55V		4.7	1
	-210V		110			-Q16-155				4.8	
	-225V		122			-Q16-125N				4.9	
	-ZMAC 42R-180V	41.8~55.2	97	40	60	-Q20-110	—	20-ZMAC 42R- 70V	CC06-C	5.2	1
	-195V		130			-Q20-125				5.2	
	-225V		142			-Q20-110	SP20-20-45			5.6	2
	-240V		157			-Q20-110	SP20-20-60			5.7	
	-ZMAC 55R-210V	54.8~70.2	117	53	65	-Q26-140	—	26-ZMAC 55R- 70V		6.7	1
	-240V		182			-Q26-170N				6.8	
	-270V		177			-Q26-140	SP26-26-60			8.3	2
	-ZMAC 70R-240V	69.8~85.2	187	67	80	-Q34-170	—	34-ZMAC 70R- 70V		9.2	1
	-270V		217			-Q34-200				9.8	
	-300V		247			-Q34-170	SP34-34-60			10.7	2
	-ZMAC 85R-225V	84.8~100.2	187	83	—	-Q42-125	—	42-ZMAC 85R-100V	CC08-C	11.7	1
	-290V		252			-Q42-190				14.2	
	-315V		277			-Q42-125	SP42-42-90			15.2	2
	-ZMAC100R-225V	99.5~140.5	225	95	83	-Q42-125	—	42-ZMAC100R-100V		11.6	4
	-290V		290			-Q42-190				14.3	
	-325V		325			-Q42-225A				17.0	
	-375V		375			-Q42-275A				19.7	
	-425V		425			-Q42-325A				22.4	
	-ZMAC140R-225V	139.5~180.5	225	135	83	-Q42-125	—	42-ZMAC140R-100V	CC12-C	13.0	4
	-290V		290			-Q42-190				15.7	
	-325V		325			-Q42-225A				18.4	
	-375V		375			-Q42-275A				21.1	
	-425V		425			-Q42-325A				23.8	

★MIN. dial readout : ZMAC25-VR & smaller is 0.02mm on diameter. ZMAC32-VR and larger are 0.01mm on diameter.
 ★When L length is required longer than standard, please specify boring depth M. ★Centre Through Tool Coolant function is available as standard.
 ★"C" grade (Coated) Insert for Steel, Stainless&Cast Iron is supplied as Standard with the head (Smooth boring & Long tool-life). P.280
 We would recommend "B" grade (CBN) insert for Hardened Steel & High Speed boring of Cast Iron. Please refer P.117 for cutting condition.
 ★Please refer P.283 for base holder, P.102 for spacer and P.87, P.88 for head.

HSK BALANCE-CUT BAC ADVANCED BORING ARBOR for LARGE DIA.

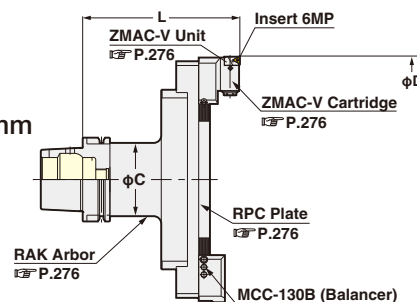
NIKKEN



BAC-V

For Finishing

- MIN. dial readout on dia. : 0.01mm
- Boring Dia : $\phi 130 \sim \phi 595\text{mm}$



Boring Dia: $\phi 130 \sim 595\text{mm}$

JAPAN PAT. **P.119**

TAPER	Code.No	D MIN.~MAX.	L	C	RAK Arbor Code No.	PPC Plante No	Cartridge (Balancer)	Weight (Kg)
HSK 63A	HSK 63A-BAC130-205V	130~195	205	61	HSK 63A-RAK-130A	RPC-130		6.5
	-BAC180-205V	180~245				-180		7.5
HSK100A	HSK100A-BAC130-185V		185		HSK100A-RAK-110A			9.5
	-235V		235		-160A			12.0
	-285V		285		-210A			14.7
	-335V	130~195	335		-260A	RPC-130		17.3
	-385V		385		-310A			20.1
	-435V		435		-360A			22.8
	-485V		485		-410A			25.5
	-BAC180-185V		185		-RAK-110A			10.1
	-235V		235		-160A			12.6
	-285V		285		-210A			15.3
	-335V	180~245	335		-260A	RPC-180		18.0
	-385V		385		-310A			20.7
	-435V		435		-360A			23.3
	-485V		485		-410A			26.1
	-BAC230-185V		185	90	-RAK-110A			10.8
	-235V		235		-160A			13.3
	-285V		285		-210A			16.0
	-335V	230~295	335		-260A	RPC-230		18.7
	-385V		385		-310A			21.3
	-435V		435		-360A			24.1
	-485V		485		-410A			26.8
	-BAC280-185V		185		-RAK-110A			11.4
	-235V		235		-160A			13.9
	-285V		285		-210A			16.6
	-335V	280~345	335		-260A	RPC-280		19.3
	-385V		385		-310A			22.0
	-435V		435		-360A			24.7
	-485V		485		-410A			27.4
	-BAC330-210V	330~395				RPC-330		18.0
	-BAC380-210V	380~445				-380		18.8
	-BAC430-210V	430~495	210	98	HSK100A-RAK330-125	-430		19.7
	-BAC480-210V	480~545				-480		20.6
	-BAC530-210V	530~595				-530		21.4

★"C" grade (Coated) Inserts are supplied as standard. **P.119** Please refer **P.117** for cutting condition.

★Unit "M5HZ-55V" is provided as standard, please refer **P.276** for Arbor (RAK) and Plate (RPC).

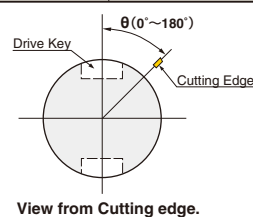
★Arbor, Plate and Cartridge are delivered in separate packages.

★When ordering, please let us know machine maker and model no. to avoid the interference with tool magazine of ATC.

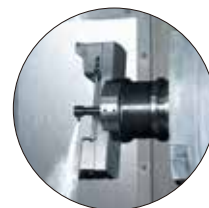
★The location of cutting edge is same as drive key in standard.

★The different location is available, please specify θ in Code No. e.g. HSK100A-BAC180-235V (90°)

★For centre through tool coolant type, please add "-C" at the end of Code No. e.g. HSK100A-BAC130-185V-C



View from Cutting edge.

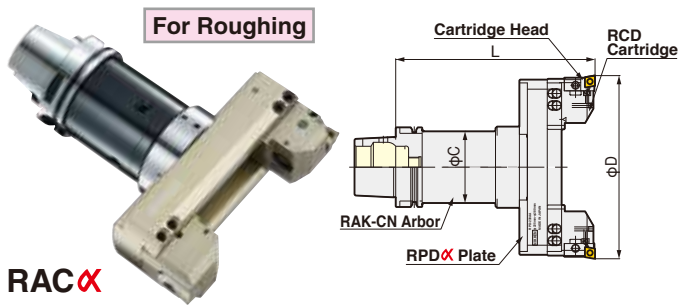


High Pressure Coolant
Through Tool

BALANCE-CUT BORING ARBOR for LARGE DIA. ULTRA-LIGHT WEGHT

NIKKEN

RAC BORING ARBOR



RAC

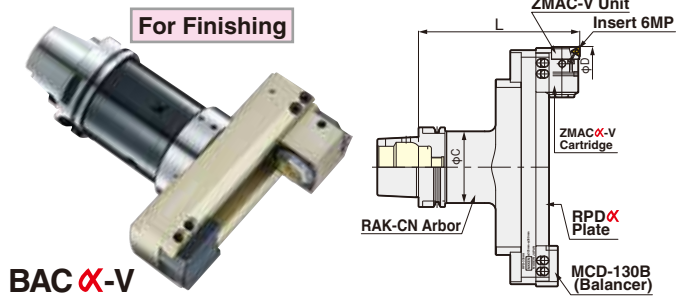
High Pressure Coolant
Through Tool



TAPE	Code.No	D	L	Over Turning
		MIN.~MAX.		MIN.~MAX.
HSK63A	HSK 63A-RAC130-225AA	130~180	225	10~30
	-RAC180-225AA	180~230		30~80
HSK100A	HSK100A-RAC130-205AA	130~180	205	10~30
	-255AA		255	
	-305AA		305	
	-355AA		355	
	-405AA		405	
	-455AA		455	
	-505AA		505	
	-RAC180-205AA	180~230	205	30~80
	-255AA		255	
	-305AA		305	
	-355AA		355	
	-405AA		405	
	-455AA		455	
	-505AA		505	
	-RAC230-205AA	230~280	205	80~130
	-255AA		255	
	-305AA		305	
	-355AA		355	
	-405AA		405	
	-455AA		455	
	-505AA		505	
	-RAC280-205AA	280~330	205	130~180
	-255AA		255	
	-305AA		305	
	-355AA		355	
	-405AA		405	
	-455AA		455	
	-505AA		505	
	-RAC330-220AA*	330~380	220 (230*)	180~230
	-RAC380-220AA*	380~430		230~280
	-RAC430-220AA*	430~480		280~330
	-RAC480-220AA*	480~530		330~380
	-RAC530-220AA*	530~580		380~430

- ★The Code No. on above table are the boring arbors with RCD-130 cartridge (Insert tip: CN08) the Heavy Duty Boring of Iron and Cast Iron. Please refer P.116 for cutting condition.
- ★Boring arbor with cartridges & insert for Steel, Stainless Steel and Cast Iron (E), for Aluminum (A) and for Through Hole & Multi Sheets (K) are available. Please refer P.96 for cartridges. e.g. HSK100A-RAC130-205AA-E
- ★Please refer P.96 for RAK arbor and RPD plate.
- ★Arbor, plate and cartridges are delivered in separate packages.
- ★Please check the interference of the arbor with your M/C not to occur the interference in the tool magazine.
- ★The location of the cutting edge is same as the drive key for standard. The different location is available, please specify θ. e.g. HSK100A-RAC180-255AA (90°)

BAC ADVANCED BORING ARBOR



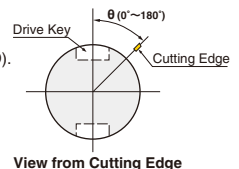
BAC-V

High Pressure Coolant
Through Tool

JAPAN PAT. P.119

TAPE	Code.No	D	L	Over Turning
		MIN.~MAX.		MIN.~MAX.
HSK63A	HSK 63A-BAC130-225AAV	130~195	225	10~30
	-BAC180-225AAV	180~245		30~80
HSK100A	HSK100A-BAC130-205AAV	130~195	205	10~30
	-255AAV		255	
	-305AAV		305	
	-355AAV		355	
	-405AAV		405	
	-455AAV		455	
	-505AAV		505	
	-BAC180-205AAV	180~245	205	30~80
	-255AAV		255	
	-305AAV		305	
	-355AAV		355	
	-405AAV		405	
	-455AAV		455	
	-505AAV		505	
	-BAC230-205AAV	230~295	205	80~130
	-255AAV		255	
	-305AAV		305	
	-355AAV		355	
	-405AAV		405	
	-455AAV		455	
	-505AAV		505	
	-BAC280-205AAV	280~345	205	130~180
	-255AAV		255	
	-305AAV		305	
	-355AAV		355	
	-405AAV		405	
	-455AAV		455	
	-505AAV		505	
	-BAC330-220AAV*	330~395	220 (230*)	180~230
	-BAC380-220AAV*	380~445		230~280
	-BAC430-220AAV*	430~495		280~330
	-BAC480-220AAV*	480~545		330~380
	-BAC530-220AAV*	530~595		380~430

- ★“C” grade (Coated) Inserts are supplied as standard. P.119 Please refer P.116 for cutting condition.
- ★Unit “M10HZ-75V” is provided as semi-standard, please refer “M10HZ-85V” P.98 for Arbor (RAK) and Plate (RPD).
- ★Arbor, Plate and Cartridge are delivered in separate packages.
- ★When ordering, please let us know machine maker and model no. to avoid the interference with tool magazine of ATC.
- ★The location of cutting edge is same as drive key in standard. The different location is available, please specify θ in Code No. e.g. HSK100A-BAC180-255AAV (90°)



HSK

HSK BASE HOLDER for MODULAR TYPE

NIKKEN



Fig.1

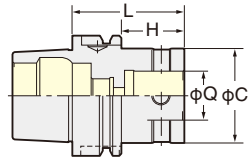


Fig.2

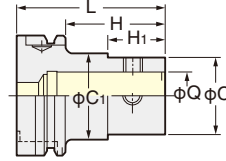
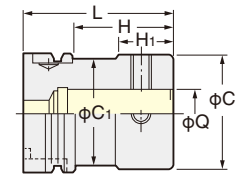
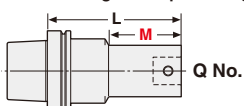


Fig.3



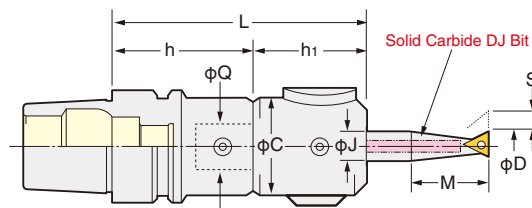
TAPER	Code No.	Q	L	C	C1	H	H1	Coupling Bolt No.	Fig.	Weight(kg)
HSK 40A	HSK 40A-Q26- 75	26	75	50	33.6	55	40	B26N	3	0.8
HSK 50A	HSK 50A-Q26- 75	26	75	50	41.6	48	33	B26N	3	1.1
HSK 63A	HSK 63A-Q 9- 80	9	80	19	30	49	5	B19	2	0.7
	- 95N		95			64	27			0.7
	-Q12- 80	12	80	24	35	49	12	B12	2	0.8
	-110		110			79	50			0.8
	-Q16- 95	16	95	31	42	64	22	B16	2	1.0
	-125		125			94	55			1.1
	-Q20- 80	20	80	40	50	53	27	B20	2	1.4
	-110		110			83	60			1.3
	-Q26- 60	26	60	50	—	33	—	B26N	1	1.0
	- 95		95			68	—			1.5
	-140		140			113				2.3
	-Q34- 95	34	95	64	52.4	68	53	B34	3	2.0
	-110		110			83	68			2.4
	-Q42- 95	42	95	83	52.4	68	35	B42	3	2.5
HSK100A	HSK100A-Q 9-110	9	110	19	40	76	5	B19	2	2.3
	-125N		125			91	27			2.3
	-Q12- 95	12	95	24	44	61	12	B12	2	2.3
	-125		125			91	50			2.3
	-Q16-125N	16	125	31	50	91	22	B16	2	2.8
	-155		155			121	55			2.9
	-Q20-110	20	110	40	60	76	27	B20	2	3.0
	-125		125			91	60			2.9
	-Q26- 65	26	65	50	—	33	—	B26N	1	2.4
	-140		140			106	45		2	4.5
	-170N		170		65	136	110			4.6
	-Q34-140	34	140	64	—	106	—	B34	1	4.4
	-170		170			138	117		2	5.3
	-200		200		80	168	147			5.9
	-Q42-125	42	125	83	—	95	—	B42	1	5.3
	-190		190			160				7.9
	-Q42-225A	42	225	83	—	—	—			11.7
	-275A		275							14.4
	-325A		325							17.1
	-375A		375							19.8

- ★φC of Q26 base holder has been increased from 45mm to 50mm due to improvement of its rigidity.
- ★All base holders have a centre through-tool coolant hole.
- ★The Coupling screw & wrench are supplied as standard.
- ★When L length is required longer than standard, please specify the boring depth M.



HSK DJ BORING BAR

NIKKEN



DJ

High Pressure Coolant Through Tool is available.



TAPER	Code No.	Boring Range	Boring Depth	L	C	Bit Hole Size	Shank Code No.	Head Code No.	Bit Stroke	DJ Bit Code No.
		D	M			J	HSK No.-Q-h	Q-MinD-h1	S	
HSK 63A	HSK 63A-DJ3-100A	3~28	14~ 80	100	50	10	HSK 63A-Q26- 60	Q26-DJ3-40A	5.2	J10
	-135A			135			- 95			
	-DJ8-104AN	3~50	14~130	104	59	16	HSK 63A-Q26- 60	-DJ8-44AN	6.0	J16
	-139AN			139			- 95			
HSK100A	HSK100A-DJ3-105A	3~28	14~ 80	105	50	10	HSK100A-Q26- 65	Q26-DJ3-40A	5.2	J10
	-210A			210			-170			
	-DJ8-109AN	3~50	14~130	109	59	16	HSK100A-Q26- 65	-DJ8-44AN	6.0	J16
	-214AN			214			-170			

★MIN. dial readout on dia.: 0.01mm, Sub scale: 0.005mm, 0.8mm/rev.

★Each boxed set of DJ3 and DJ8 Boring Bars include 4 pcs of DJ Boring Bits as standard.

Bits included to HSK63A-DJ8-104A : J16-8-40, J16-18-80, J16-28-85, J16-38-85

Bits included to HSK63A-DJ8-104AN : J16-8-40, J16-18-60, J16-28-65, J16-38-65

★DJ Boring Bar without Boring Bits is also available. Please add"-BD" at the end of Code No. e.g. HSK63A-DJ3-100A-BD

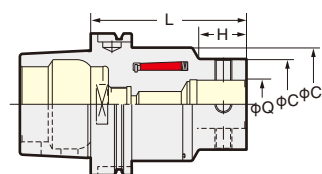
★Shank and DJ Head (including Boring Bits) are delivered in separate packages.

★Please refer P.100 for Boring Bits. Please refer P.118 for cutting condition.

MAJOR DREAM HOLDER

HSK BASE HOLDER for MODULAR TYPE JAPAN PAT.

NIKKEN



MDQ

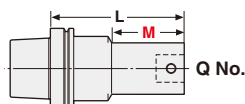
Photo shows with spacer and ZMAC-V head.

TAPER	Code No.	Q	L	C	C1	H	Weight(kg)	ZMAC-V Boring Range
HSK 50A	HSK 50A-MDQ26- 95	26	95	50	50	95.0	1.2	16~70
HSK 63A	HSK 63A-MDQ26-100	26	100	50	52.4	30.0	1.5	16~70
HSK100A	HSK100A-MDQ26-135	26	135	50	80	18.0	5.2	16~70
	-MDQ34-140	34	140	64		27.5	5.3	16~85
	-MDQ42-150	42	150	83		121	6.1	16~180

★All base holders have a centre through coolant hole.

★The coupling bolt and wrench are supplied as standard.

★When L length is required longer than standard, please specify the boring depth M and Q No.



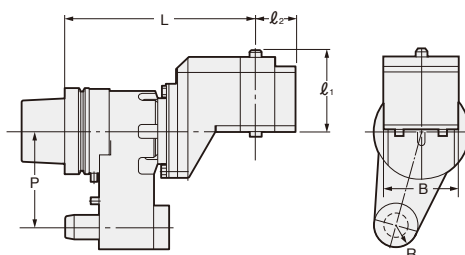
QUICK TYPE ANGULAR HEAD (Free Positioning in 360°)

NIKKEN

Quick type Off-Set Angular Head



AFT



Explanation of the Code No.

HSK63A - AF T 30 - 210

- Length from Gauge Line
- Taper No. of Adapter
- Quick type
- Off-Set type Angular Head
- Shank

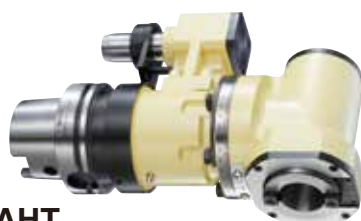
MAX2,000min⁻¹

TAPER	Code No.	Shank	L	P	l_1	l_2	B	R	Adapter	Weight (kg)
HSK 63A	HSK 63A-AFT30-210	HSK 63A	210	65	85	35	70	17.5	AHK30	7.5
HSK100A	HSK100A-AFT35-237	HSK100A	237	110	85	45	84	25	AHK35	16.0

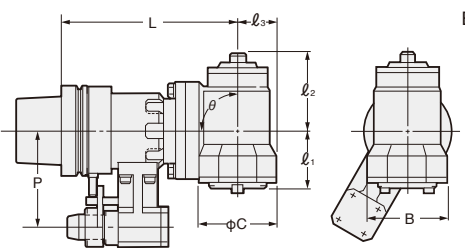
★Taper Connection System is applied to Stopper Block. (Different from the another FA Tooling) ★All types are available with Oil Hole System. ★Test bar is attached as standard.
 ★Stopper block is available as an option. When ordering, please inform your M/C maker and Model as well as your M/C spindle flange dimension.
 ★When M/C spindle rotates CW, the cutter rotates CW.



Quick type 90° Angular Head



AHT



Explanation of the Code No.

HSK63A - AH T 30 - 165 - 90

- Angle
- Length from Gauge Line
- Taper No. of Adapter
- Quick type
- Symbol of Angular Head
- Shank

MAX2,000min⁻¹

TAPER	Code No.	L	θ	Shank	L	P	l_1	l_2	l_3	C	B	θ	Adapter	Weight (kg)
HSK 63A	HSK 63A-AHT30-165 -90	165	90	HSK 63A	165	65	58	61	37	86	80	90	AHK30	6.5
	-250* -90	250	90	HSK 63A	250	65	58	61	37	86	80	90	AHK30	10.5
HSK100A	HSK100A-AHT35-217 -90	217	90	HSK100A	217	110	65	88	45	100	90	90	AHK35	17.0
	-300* -90	300	90	HSK100A	300	110	65	88	45	100	90	90	AHK35	22.0

★Taper Connection System is applied to Stopper Block. (Different from the another FA tooling) ★All types are available with Oil Hole System. ★Test bar is attached as standard.
 ★Stopper block is available as an option. When ordering, please inform your M/C maker and Model as well as your M/C spindle flange dimension.
 ★Models with * mark : Detailed discussion is needed. ★When M/C spindle rotates CCW, the cutter rotates CW.

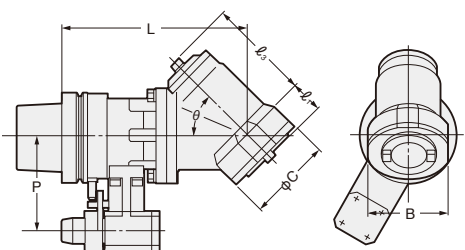


Quick type 30°, 45°, 60° Angular Head



AHT

Photo shows 30° type.



Explanation of the Code No.

HSK63A - AH T 30 - 220 - 30

- Angle
- Length from Gauge Line
- Taper No. of Adapter
- Quick type
- Symbol of Angular Head
- Shank

MAX2,000min⁻¹

TAPER	Code No.	L	θ	Shank	L	P	l_1	l_2	C	B	θ	Adapter	Weight (kg)
HSK 63A	HSK 63A-AHT30-220 -30	220	30	HSK 63A	220	65	1.5	122	86	80	30	AHK30	6.5
	-185 -45	185	45		185	65	35	88			45		6.5
	-175 -60	175	60		175	65	35	88			60		6.5
	-250* -30	250	30	HSK 63A	250	65	1.5	122	86	80	30	AHK30	10.5
	-45	250	45		250	65	35	88			45		10.5
	-60	250	60		250	65	35	88			60		10.5
HSK 100A	HSK100A-AHT35-265 -30	265	30	HSK100A	265	110	0	140	100	90	30	AHK35	17.0
	-232 -45	232	45		232	110	26	110			45		17.0
	-217 -60	217	60		217	110	40	105			60		17.0
	-300* -30	300	30	HSK100A	300	110	0	140	100	90	30	AHK35	22.0
	-45	300	45		300	110	26	110			45		22.0
	-60	300	60		300	110	40	105			60		22.0

★Taper Connection System is applied to Stopper Block. (Different from the another FA tooling) ★All types are available with Oil Hole System. ★Test bar is attached as standard.
 ★Stopper block is available as an option. When ordering, please inform your M/C maker and Model as well as your M/C spindle flange dimension.
 ★Models with * mark : Detailed discussion is needed. ★When M/C spindle rotates CCW, the cutter rotates CW.



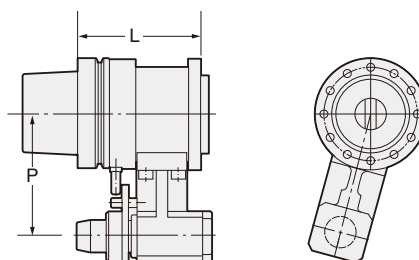
MODULAR TYPE ANGULAR HEAD

NIKKEN

Modular type Angular Head AHM



AHM



MAX6,000min⁻¹

TAPER	Code No.	-L	L	P	Weight (kg)	Suitable Modular Head
HSK 63A	HSK 63A-AHM-115		100	65	4.5	
HSK100A	HSK100A-AHM-127		120	110	11.5	

★Taper Connection System is applied to Stopper Block. (Different from the another FA Tooling)

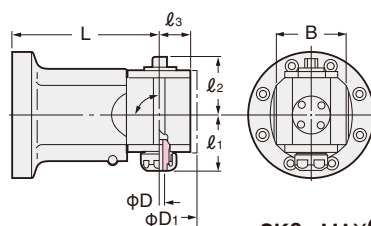
★All types are available with Oil Hole System.

★Stopper block is available as an option. When ordering, please inform your M/C maker and Model as well as your M/C spindle flange dimension.

90°type Modular Head AHM90



AHM



Explanation of the Code No.

AHM90 - SK6 - 80

● Length from Gauge Line

● Symbol of Slim Chuck

● Symbol of Modular Head 90°type

SK6 : MAX6,000min⁻¹ SK10,16 : MAX4,000min⁻¹

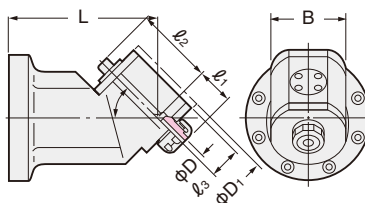
Code No.	-L	D	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	D ₁	B	Weight (kg)	SK Collet
AHM90-SK 6-80, 120, 150*		0.7~6	42	35	22	50	48	3.0, 4.0, 4.5	SK 6
-SK10-80, 120, 150*		1.75~10	63	57	32	64	60	3.5, 4.5, 5.0	SK 10
-SK16-80, 120, 150*		2.75~16	66	58	35	74	70	4.2, 5.2, 5.7	SK 16

★*Mark is for light machining. ★For SK Collet, please refer P.253. ★When M/C spindle rotates CCW, the cutter rotates CW.

★Test bar is attached as standard.



AHM



Explanation of the Code No.

AHM45 - SK6 - 120

● Length from Gauge Line

● Symbol of Slim Chuck

● Symbol of Modular Head 45°type

SK6 : MAX6,000min⁻¹ SK10,16 : MAX4,000min⁻¹

Code No.	-L	D	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	D ₁	B	Weight (kg)	SK Collet
AHM45-SK 6-120, 150*		0.7~6	27	67	22	50	52	3.0, 4.0, 4.5	SK 6
-SK10-120, 150*		1.75~10	39	80	30	64	60	3.5, 4.5, 5.0	SK 10
-SK16-120, 150*		2.75~16	38	90	35	74	70	4.2, 5.2, 5.7	SK 16

★*Mark is for light machining. ★For SK Collet, please refer P.253.

★Angle 30°, 60° are also available as an option.

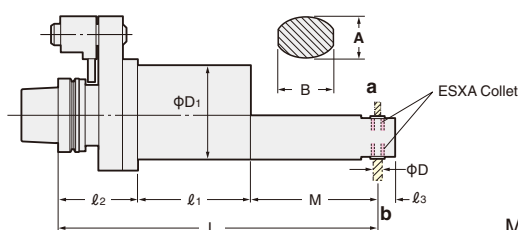
★When M/C spindle rotates CCW, the cutter rotates CW.

★Test bar is attached as standard.

Angular head for deep hole AHPL



AHPL



MAX3,500min⁻¹

TAPER	Code No.	-L	D	D ₁	A	B	L	M	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	min ⁻¹	Weight (kg)	Applicable Collet
HSK 63A	HSK 63A-AHPL4-194		1.0~4.0	80	25	31	194	32	67.5	94.5	14.5	6,450	5.0	ESXA4
	-218						218	56					5.5	
	-242						242	80					6.0	
	-266						266	104					7.5	
	-AHPL6-203						202.5	46.5					5.0	
HSK 100A	-231		1.0~6.0	80	36	45	230.5	74.5	61.5	94.5	15	8,000	6.0	ESXA6
	-259						258.5	102.5					8.0	
	HSK100A-AHPL6-206						205.5	46.5					7.0	
	-234						233.5	74.5					8.0	
	-262						261.5	102.5					10.0	
HSK 100A	-AHPL8-255		1.0~8.0	110	43	47.5	254.5	73	78	103.5	20	6,000	9.0	ESXA8
	-287						286.5	105					10.0	
	-307						306.5	125					11.0	

★ESXA Collet is supplied as an option.

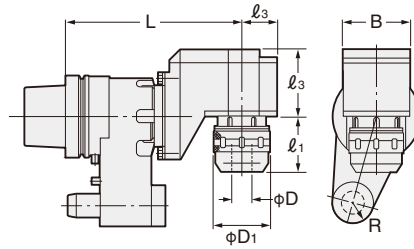
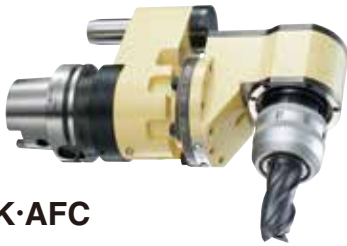
★Different shape is possible, please contact with us for more detail.

★When M/C spindle rotates cw, the cutter at a rotates CW and the cutter at b rotates CCW.

HSK SOLID TYPE ANGULAR HEAD (Free Positioning in 360°) **NIKKEN**

Solid OFF SET type Angular head

AFK·AFC



Explanation of the Code No.

HSK63A - AF K 16 - 210

- Length from Gauge Line
- MAX. Chucking Dia.
- Kind of chuck
K : Slim Chuck
C : Milling Chuck
- OFF SET type
Symbol of Angular Head
- Shank

TAPER	Code No.	-L	D	D ₁	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	B	R	min ⁻¹	Weight (kg)	Collet
HSK 63A	HSK 63A-AFK16-210		2.75~16	40	50	85	35	70	17.5	2,000	8.5	SK 16
	-AFC20-210		2~20	52	56						8.7	KM 20
HSK100A	HSK100A-AFC20-237		2~20	52	58	85	45	84	25	2,000	17.0	KM 20
	-AFC32-237		3~32	69	65						17.2	KM 32

★Taper Connection System is applied to Stopper Block. (Different from the another FA Tooling)

★Test bar is attached as standard.

★All types are available with Oil Hole System.

★Stopper block is available as an option. When ordering, please inform your M/C maker and Model as well as your M/C spindle flange dimension.

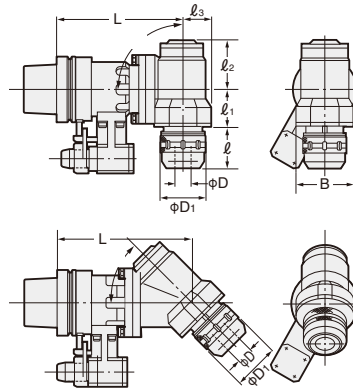
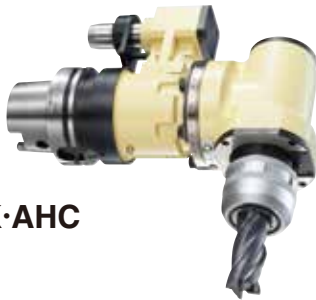
★For (SK16), please refer P.253. For (KM20) and (KM32), please refer P.248.

★Please advise name of M/C builder and model No. etc.

★When M/C spindle rotates CW, the cutter rotates CW.

Solid - 90°, 45° type Angular head

AHK·AHC



Explanation of the Code No.

HSK63A - AH K 10 - 195 - 90

- angle 30°, 45°, 60°, 90°
- Length from Gauge Line
- MAX chucking Dia
- Kind of chuck
K : Slim Chuck
C : Milling Chuck
- Symbol of Angular Head
- Shank

TAPER	Code No.	-L	D	D ₁	l	l ₁	l ₂	l ₃	B	min ⁻¹	Weight (kg)	Collet
HSK 63A	HSK 63A-AHK10-195 -90		1.75~10	27.5	18	45	57	32	60	4,000	8.0	SK 10
	-235* -90										9.0	
	-AHK16-195 -90		2.75~16	40	25	41	58	35	70	4,000	8.7	SK 16
	-235* -90										9.7	
	-AHC20-165 -90		2~20	52	57	58	61	37	80	2,000	7.1	KM 20
	-250* -90										11.1	
HSK100A	HSK100A-AHK10-207 -90		1.75~10	27.5	18	45	57	32	60	4,000	15.0	SK 10
	-247* -90										16.0	
	-AHK16-207 -90		2.75~16	40	25	41	58	35	70	4,000	15.7	SK 16
	-247* -90										16.7	
	-AHK25-217 -90		7.5~25.4	55	57	60	82	45	90	2,000	17.2	SK 25
	-300* -90										22.2	
	-AHC32-217 -90		3~32	69	57	60	82	45	90	2,000	17.5	KM 32
	-300* -90										22.5	

★Taper Connection System is applied to Stopper Block. (Different from the another FA Tooling)

★Test bar is attached as standard.

★All types are available with Oil Hole System.

★Stopper block is available as an option. When ordering, please inform your M/C maker and Model as well as your M/C spindle flange dimension.

★For (SK10) (SK16) (SK25), please refer P.253. For (KM20) (KM25) and (KM32), please refer P.248.

★Angle 30°, 45°, 60° are also available as an option. ★ * Mark is for light cutting.

★When M/C spindle rotates CCW, the cutter rotates CW.

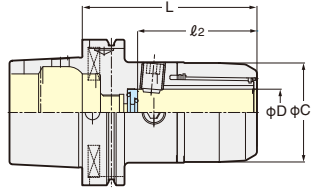
★Please contact with us for the dimension of 30°, 45°, 60° type.

X-Treme Shank HSK X-Treme Chuck

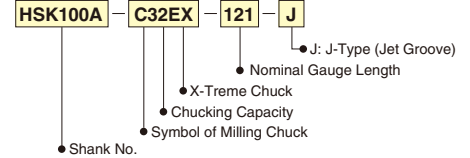
NIKKEN



Centre Through
MAX. 7MPa



Explanation of the Code No.



JAPAN, USA, EU PAT. CHINA PAT.P

TAPER	Code No. (φD - L)	C ₁	L	L ₂	End mill with oil hole		Handle (Option)	Weight (kg)
					Stopper*	Face cap*		
HSK63A	HSK 63A-C12EX- 96	40	96	58	9MC12HEX- 6L	9C12SL-FS-EX-A1	GH16	1.3
	-C16EX-101	48	101	68	9MC16HEX-6.5L	9C16SL-FS-EX-A1	GH20	1.5
	-C20EX-106	55	106	71	9MC20HEX- 7L	9C20 -FS-EX-A1	GH25	1.7
HSK100A	HSK100A-C12EX- 96	40	96	58	9MC12HEX- 6L	9C12SL-FS-EX-A1	GH16	2.7
	-C16EX-106	48	106	68	9MC16HEX-6.5L	9C16SL-FS-EX-A1	GH20	3.0
	-C20EX-116	55	116	71	9MC20HEX- 12L	9C20 -FS-EX-A1	GH25	3.6
	-C25EX-116	55	116.3	76.3	9MC25HEX-6.2L	9C25SL-FS-EX-A1	GH25	3.5
	-C32EX-121	68	121.3	83.3	9MC32HEX- 7L	9C32SL-FS-EX-A1	GH32	4.0
	-C42EX-136	86	136	86	9MC42HEX- 9L	9C42SL-FS-EX-A1	9HC42	5.7
HSK125A	HSK125A-C20EX-121S	55	121	71	9MC20HEX- 12L	9C20 -FS-EX-A1	GH25	5.4
	-C25EX-121S	55	121.3	77.3	9MC25HEX-6.2L	9C25SL-FS-EX-A1	GH25	5.3
	-C32EX-136S	68	136.3	83.3	9MC32HEX- 7L	9C32SL-FS-EX-A1	GH32	6.3
	-C42EX-136S	86	136	86	9MC42HEX- 9L	9C42SL-FS-EX-A1	9HC42	7.1

Please use direct chucking without KM collet.

★ MAX. 7MPa of center through coolant is available with the stopper.

★ Please use J-type X-Treme chuck, when end mill without oil hole is used. eg) HSK125A-C32EX-136S-J

In case of J-type X-Treme chuck, J-type stopper and J-type face cap (with Jet grooves) are attached. 9MC32HEX-7L-J, 9C32L-FS-EX-J1

J-type X-Treme chuck is used for the pocket milling and side milling.



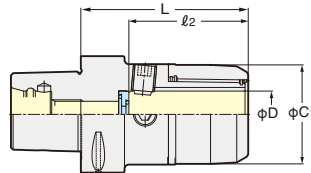
GH Handle P. 48

X-Treme Shank C8 X-Treme Chuck

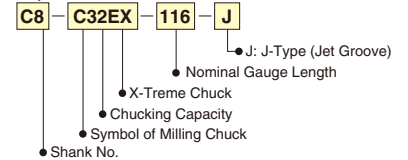
NIKKEN



Centre Through
MAX. 7MPa



Explanation of the Code No.



JAPAN, USA, EU PAT. CHINA PAT.P

TAPER	Code No. (φD - L)	C ₁	L	L ₂	End mill with oil hole		Handle (Option)	Weight (kg)
					Stopper*	Face cap*		
C8	C8-C20EX-106	55	106	71	9MC20HEX- 7L	9C20 -FS-EX-A1	GH25	3.0
	-C25EX-111	55	111.3	77.3	9MC25HEX-6.2L	9C25SL-FS-EX-A1	GH25	3.0
	-C32EX-116	68	116.3	83.3	9MC32HEX- 7L	9C32SL-FS-EX-A1	GH32	3.5

Please use direct chucking without KM collet.

★ MAX. 7MPa of center through coolant is available with the stopper.

★ Please use J-type X-Treme chuck, when end mill without oil hole is used. eg) C8-C32EX-116-J

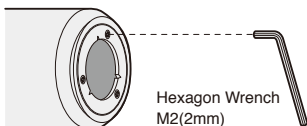
In case of J-type X-Treme chuck, J-type stopper and J-type face cap (with Jet grooves) are attached. 9MC32HEX-7L-J, 9C32L-FS-EX-J1

J-type X-Treme chuck is used for the pocket milling and side milling.



GH Handle P. 48

How to exchange the face caps



The face cap is fixed with 3 pieces of M2.5 screws. (C42EX: M3) The face cap must be centred or centralized, when exchanged. The special centering jig fixture and wrench are provided as an option.

	screw
C12EX, C16EX, C20EX	M2.5-6L
C25EX, C32EX	SNSS-M2.5 × 6-SD
C42EX	CBS3-6

Please refer P.3 the accessories such as the stopper and face cap.

HSK HIGH SPEED MILLING CHUCK (INCH)

NIKKEN



C-G
Centre Through
MAX. 7MPa
Photo shows High Speed Milling Chuck

ANNIVERSARY Type

— Powerful gripping torque—

- High rigidity
- High precision
- Compact design

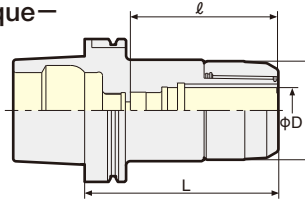


Fig. 1

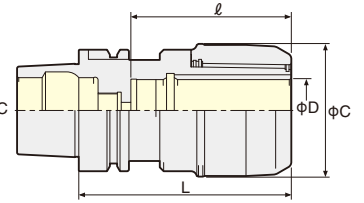


Fig. 2

Dimensions are displayed in inches.

TAPER	Code No.	C	D	ℓ	L	MAX.min ⁻¹	Weight (kg)	Fig.	Collet	Chucking	Handle (Option)
HSK 63A	HSK 63A-C3/4 - 95G	1.890	0.750	2.244	3.740	25,000	1.6	1	KM3/4	0.125~0.750	GH20
	-110G				4.331		1.8				
	-C1 -100G	2.165	1.000	2.362	3.937	20,000	1.9	2	KM1	0.125~1.000	GH25
	-130G				5.118		2.3				
	-C1 1/4 -110G	2.677	1.250	2.559	4.331		2.2		KM1 1/4	0.187~1.250	GH32
	-130G				2.756		2.6				
HSK100A	HSK100A-C 3/4 -115G	1.890	0.750	2.244	4.528	20,000	3.0	1	KM3/4	0.125~0.750	GH20
	-135G				5.315		3.6				
	-C1 -115G	2.165	1.000	2.362	4.528	15,000	3.3		KM1	0.125~1.000	GH25
	-135G				5.315		3.6				
	-C1 1/4 -115G	2.677	1.250	2.559	4.528	12,000	3.2		KM1 1/4	0.187~1.250	GH32
	-165G				2.756		4.8				

★Please note the acceptable shank tolerance is h6
★Please refer P.291 for KM collet.(inch)



GH Handle P. 48

HSK MILLING CHUCK (INCH)

NIKKEN



C
Centre Through
MAX. 7MPa

ANNIVERSARY Type

— Powerful gripping torque—

- High rigidity
- High precision
- Compact design

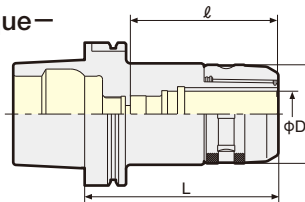


Fig. 1

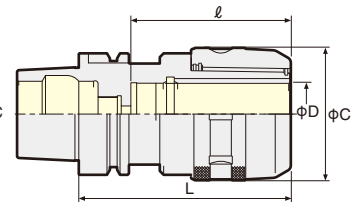


Fig. 2

Dimensions are displayed in inches.

TAPER	Code No.	C	D	ℓ	L	Weight (kg)	Fig.	Collet	Chucking	Spanner (Option)
HSK 63A	HSK 63A-C3/4 - 95	2.047	0.750	2.244	3.740	1.6	1	KM3/4	0.125~0.750	9HC22
	-110				4.331	1.8				
	-C1 -100	2.362	1.000	2.362	3.937	1.9	2	KM1	0.125~1.000	9HC25
	-130				5.118	2.3				
	-C1 1/4 -110	2.717	1.250	2.559	4.331	2.2		KM1 1/4	0.187~1.250	9HC32
	-130				2.756	2.6				
HSK100A	HSK100A-C 3/4 -115	2.047	0.750	2.244	4.528	3.0	1	KM3/4	0.125~0.750	9HC22
	-135				5.315	3.6				
	-C1 -115	2.362	1.000	2.362	4.528	3.3		KM1	0.125~1.000	9HC25
	-135				5.315	3.6				
	-C1 1/4 -115	2.717	1.250	2.559	4.528	3.2		KM1 1/4	0.187~1.250	9HC32
	-165				2.756	4.8				

★Please refer P.291 for KM collet.(inch)
★Please note the acceptable shank tolerance is h6~7.



Spanner P. 48

CAT MILLING CHUCK (INCH)

NIKKEN

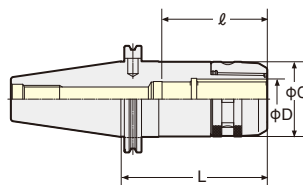


Fig. 1

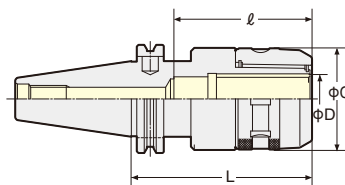


Fig. 2

Dimensions are displayed in inches.

TAPER	Code No.	C	D	ℓ	L	Weight (kg)	Fig.	Collet	Chucking	Spanner (Option)
CAT40	CAT40 -C3/4 - 70U	2.047	0.750	3.150	2.75	1.6	2	KM3/4	0.125~0.750	9HC22
	- 85U				3.346	1.8				
	-105U				4.134	2.0				
	-120U				4.724	2.2				
	-C1 - 85U	2.362	1.000	3.150	3.346	2.1		KM1	0.125~1.000	9HC25
	-105U				4.134	2.3				
	-C1 1/4SL- 85U	2.717	1.250	3.031	3.346	2.1		KM1 1/4	0.187~1.250	9HC32
	-105U			3.543	4.134	2.5				
CAT50	-120U			4.134	4.724	2.8				
	CAT50 -C 3/4 -105U	2.047	0.750	3.150	4.134	4.5	1	KM3/4	0.125~0.750	9HC22
	-135U				5.315	4.8				
	-160U				6.496	5.1				
	-C1 -105U	2.362	1.000	3.150	4.134	4.8		KM1	0.125~1.000	9HC25
	-135U				5.315	5.2				
	-C1 1/4 - 90U	2.717	1.250	4.134	3.543	4.3		KM1 1/4	0.187~1.250	9HC32
	-105U				4.134	4.6				
	-135U				5.315	5.6				
	-165U				6.496	6.4				

★Please refer P.291 for KM collet.(inch)

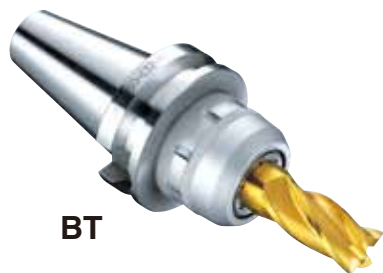
★Please note the acceptable shank tolerance is h6~7.



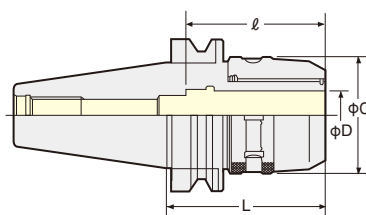
Spanner P. 48

BT MILLING CHUCK (INCH)

NIKKEN



BT



Dimensions are displayed in inches.

TAPER	Code No.	C	D	ℓ	L	Weight (kg)	Collet	Chucking	Spanner (Option)
BT40	BT40 -C3/4 - 70	2.047	0.750	3.150	2.756	1.6	KM3/4	0.125~0.750	9HC22
	-105				4.134	2.0			
	-C1 - 70	2.362	1.000	3.150	2.756	1.8	KM1	0.125~1.000	9HC25
	- 90				3.543	2.1			
	-C1 1/4- 85	2.717	1.250	3.031	3.346	2.1	KM1 1/4	0.187~1.250	9HC32
BT50	-120			4.134	4.724	2.8			
	BT50 -C 3/4 -105	2.047	0.750	3.150	4.134	4.5	KM3/4	0.125~0.750	9HC22
	-135				5.315	4.8			
	-C1 -105	2.362	1.000	3.150	4.134	4.8	KM1	0.125~1.000	9HC25
	-135				5.315	5.2			
	-C1 1/4- 90	2.717	1.250	4.134	3.543	4.3	KM1 1/4	0.187~1.250	9HC32
	-135				5.315	5.6			

★Please refer P.291 for KM collet.(inch)

★Please note the acceptable shank tolerance is h6~7.



Spanner P. 48

BT

IT/CAT

CAT HIGH SPEED MILLING CHUCK (INCH)

NIKKEN



CAT

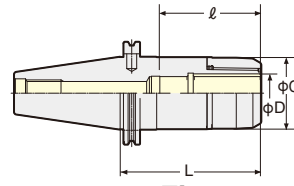


Fig. 1

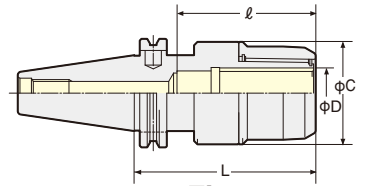


Fig. 2

Dimensions are displayed in inches.

TAPER	Code No.	C	D	ℓ	L	MAX. (min ⁻¹)	Weight (kg)	Fig.	Collet	Chucking	Handle (Option)
CAT40	CAT40-C3/4 - 85UG	1.890	0.750	3.150	3.346	25,000	1.8	2	KM3/4	0.125～0.750	GH20
	-105UG				4.134		2.0				
	-C1 - 85UG	2.165	1.000	3.150	3.346	20,000	2.1		KM1	0.125～1.000	GH25
	-105UG				4.134		2.3				
	-C1 1/4SL -105UG	2.677	1.250	2.500	4.134		2.5		KM1 1/4	0.187～1.250	GH32
	-120UG			3.150	4.724		2.8				
CAT50	CAT50-C 3/4 -105UG	1.890	0.750	3.150	4.134	20,000	4.5	1	KM3/4	0.125～0.750	GH20
	-135UG				5.315		4.8				
	-C1 -105UG	2.165	1.000	3.150	4.134	15,000	4.8		KM1	0.125～1.000	GH25
	-135UG				5.315		5.2				
	-C1 1/4 -105UG	2.677	1.250	4.134	4.134		4.6		KM1 1/4	0.187～1.250	GH32
	-135UG				5.315		5.6				

★Please note the acceptable shank tolerance is h6
★Please refer to P.291 for KM collet.(inch)



GH Handle P. 48

STRAIGHT COLLET (INCH)

NIKKEN



KM photo shows ANNIVERSARY type KM Collet .

Style	KM Collet Code No.(OD-ID)
KM3/4	KM3/4 -1/8, 3/16, 1/4, 5/16, 3/8, 7/16, 1/2, 9/16, 5/8
KM1	KM1 -1/8, 3/16, 1/4, 5/16, 3/8, 7/16, 1/2, 9/16, 5/8, 3/4, 7/8
KM1 1/4	KM1 1/4 -1/8, 3/16, 1/4, 5/16, 3/8, 7/16, 1/2, 9/16, 5/8, 3/4, 7/8, 1

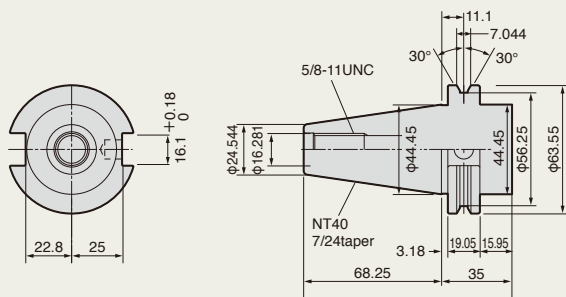
★Please note the acceptable shank tolerance is h6~h7.
★KM collet with OD: Inch & ID: Metric is also available as an option.
★Collet removal (9CKR) is an optional accessory for NC milling chuck.



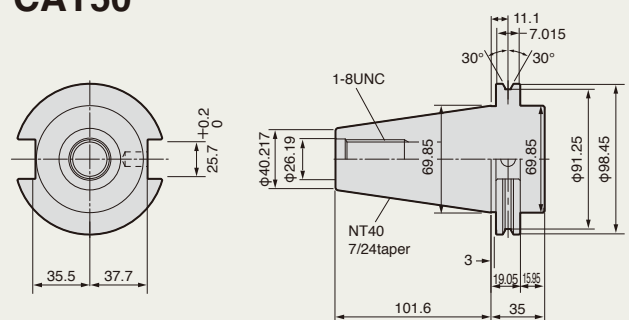
DIMENSION of CAT TOOL SHANK

NIKKEN

CAT40



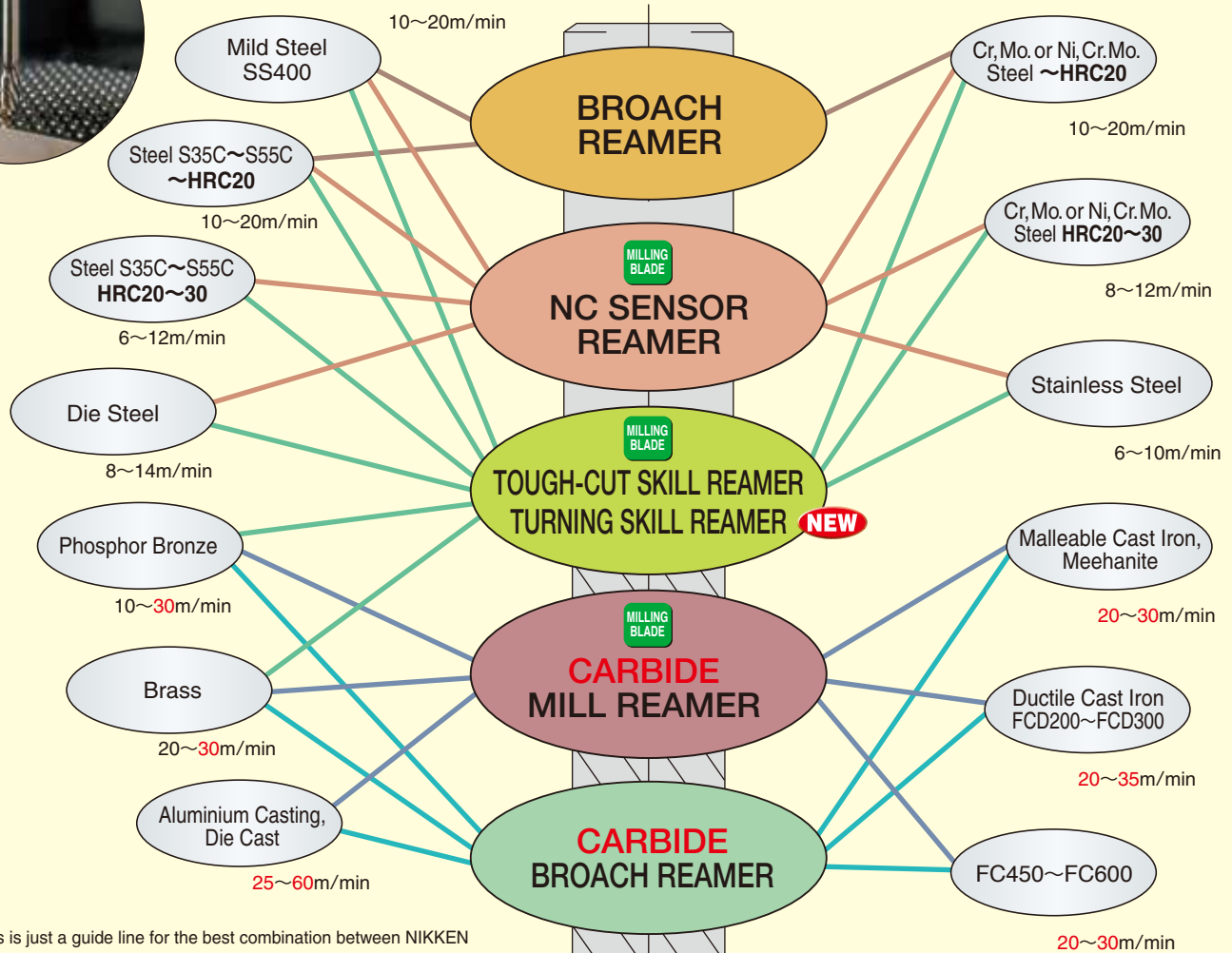
CAT50



CAT standard is based on ASME B5-50-1985 (CATERPILLAR 1975).

Wide Product Range to meet Any Material Requirements
Long Life • High Finishing Accuracy on Tough Materials

Cutting Speed on Each Material for Oil Base Coolant Use

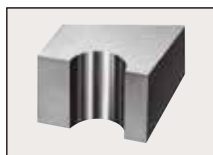


This is just a guide line for the best combination between NIKKEN reamers and each material, Therefore Broach reamer also can be used on die steel or non-alloy steel.

(The above cutting speed in red shows the cutting speed by carbide reamer.)

REAMERS FOR THROUGH HOLE / STEPPED HOLE / BLIND HOLE

CAN BE SELECTED BY SHAPE OF THE HOLE



WHEN YOU CANNOT GET GOOD RESULT FOR BLIND HOLE BY USING ENDMILL, BORING ARBOR AND SO ON, PLEASE TRY "REAMERS FOR BLIND HOLE"

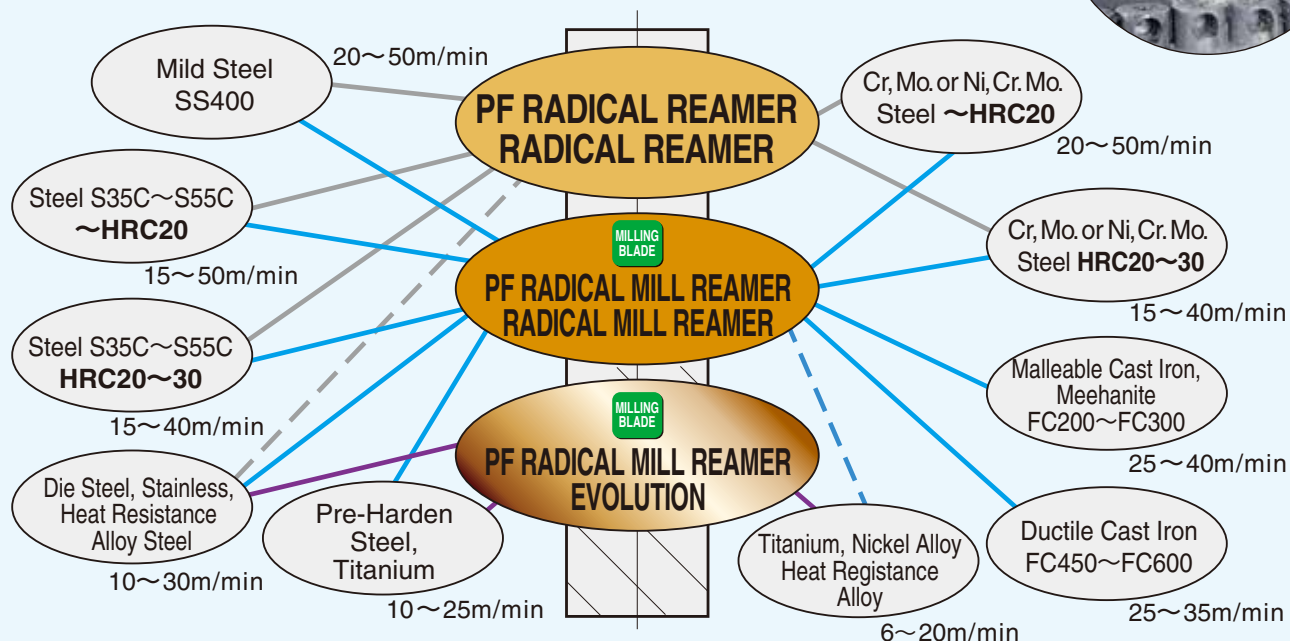
PARTICULAR CASE

- * Coated reamer is normally not suitable for the cast iron, however (PF)RADICAL REAMER / NC SENSOR REAMER may be suitable for FCD400-600.
- * Under normal conditions, coated reamer is not suitable for the aluminium, however (PF)RADICAL REAMER may be suitable for ADC as well.
- * For the cast iron with soluble coolant, CARBIDE MILL REAMER (K01 GRADE) may be used.

Wide Product Range to meet All Material Requirements
Long Tool Life • High Finishing Accuracy on Tough Materials

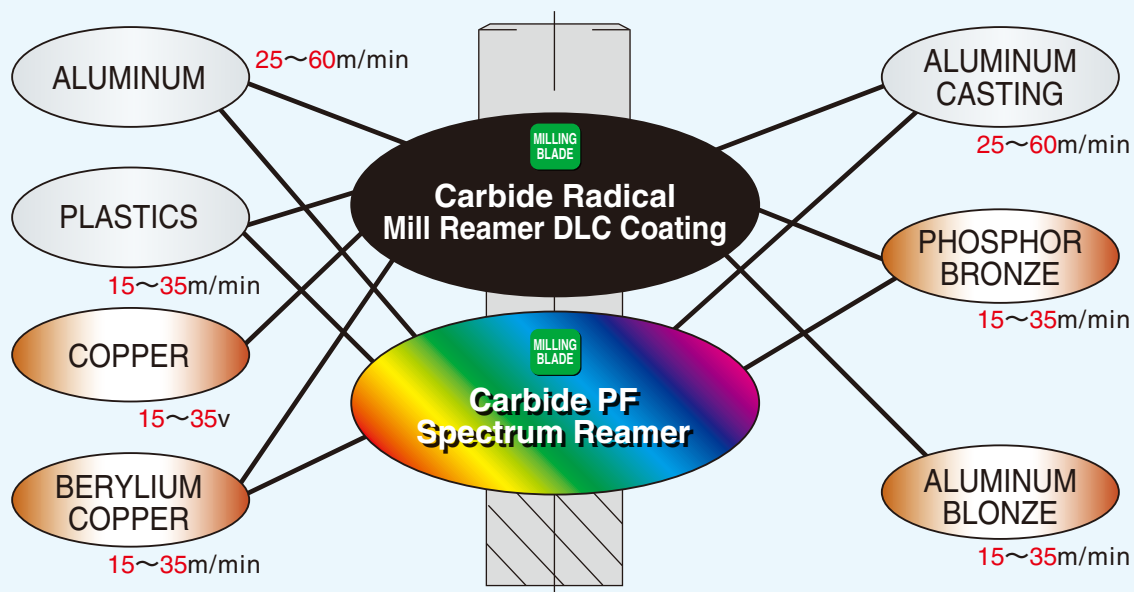


Cutting Speed on Each Material for Soluble Coolant Use



- Please select the other reamers as PF radical reamer(below) for aluminium / copper / no-ferrous alloy.
- When using oil base coolant, you could get better accuracy and longer tool life.

Cutting Speed on Each Material for Soluble Coolant Use



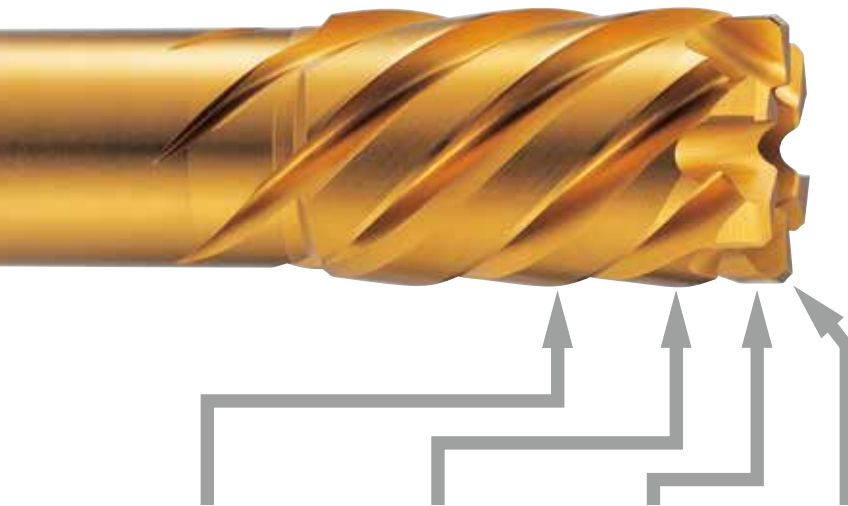
- Please select the other reamers for the other materials.
- With using oil base coolant, you could get better accuracy and longer tool life.

NIKKEN REAMER SERIES / WITH MILLING BLADE

NIKKEN

■ CHARACTERISTICS of REAMER With MILLING BLADE

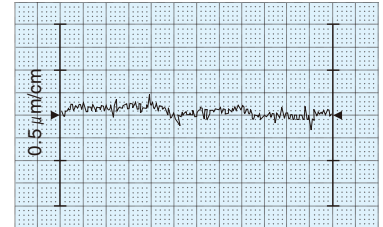
- **Hole accuracy is not required for inspection** (finished hole tolerance within H7)
- **Outstanding surface roughness and durability** (surface roughness within 3S)



■ Plane roughness data of NCS-16.0

P-curve
L=1.6mm

X20000
X50



Material : S45C
Cutting speed : 14.5m/min
Feed rate : 0.35mm/rev.
Drilled hole : $\phi 15.5$ ($\phi 0.5$ stock removal)

Burnishing

This is a polishing section without a cutting edge to cleans up the roughness of the finished surface.

Reamer blade (finishing)

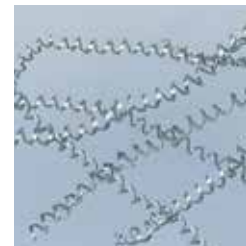
Smooth finish is achieved by reamer blade for the optimal finishing removal from milling blade.

Pilot part

NC sensor reamer moves forward guiding the pilot hole machined by milling blade.

Milling blade (Semi-Finish)

Semi-finish (Optimal finishing removal) is achieved by milling blade from drilled hole variation.



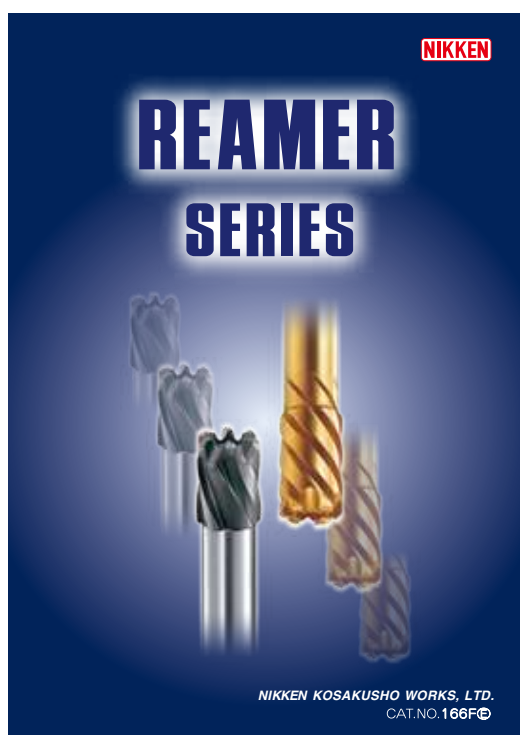
Swarf by milling blade



Swarf by reaming blade

NIKKEN REAMER SERIES CATALOG

NIKKEN



■ CARBIDE, HSS / With / Without MILLING BLADE / from SMALL DIA. to LARGE DIA.

■ REAMER SERIES CATALOGUE CAT No.166F to cover all kinds of Reamers (Carbide / HSS, Without / With End Tooth, Diameter from $\phi 2\text{mm}$ to $\phi 100\text{mm}$)

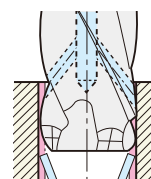
■ CARBIDE PF RADICAL MILL REAMER EVO

Specially designed for the tough material such as Inconel, Hastelly, Waspaloy and Titanium Smooth cutting capability and special coating to protect the base material from cutting heat and deposition.

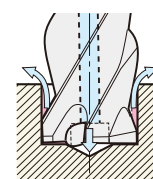
■ CARBIDE PF SPECTRUM REAMER SPX

The newest reamer for Aluminium and Nonferrous Metals Due to the high hardness level (6000HV) has been achieved using Hydrogen-Free DLC coating, the hardness of the SPX reamer closes to the hardness of the diamond.

■ Two types of OH reamer, through hole and blind hole, are line-up.



Through Hole



Blind Hole

OH shape of reamer with OH

Please refer to REAMER SERIES Catalogue.

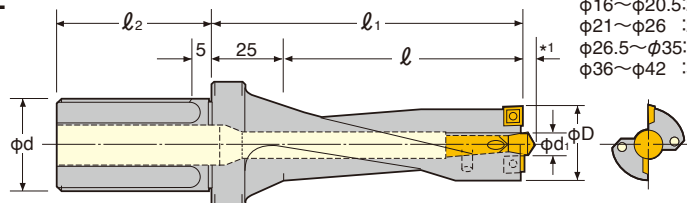
COMBAT Z DRILL

Cost down can be achieved by improvement of drilling operation.

NIKKEN



Dimensions of $\phi 16 \sim 42$ mm
COMBAT Z DRILL



*1 Dimension
 $\phi 16 \sim \phi 20.5$: 2.1mm
 $\phi 21 \sim \phi 26$: 2.4mm
 $\phi 26.5 \sim \phi 35$: 2.8mm
 $\phi 36 \sim \phi 42$: 3.4mm

$\phi 16 \sim \phi 38$
 $L/D=3$ or 4

$\phi 16 \sim \phi 35$ mm by every 0.5mm increment, $\phi 36 \sim \phi 60$ mm by every 1mm increment, $\phi 60 \sim \phi 80$ mm by every 5mm increment are standard.

Each 0.1mm increment drill is available as an option.

Drill Dia.	3D Series			4D Series			3D, 4D																							
	Code No.	ℓ	ℓ_1	Code No.	ℓ	ℓ_1	ϕd	ℓ_2																						
	ϕd - ϕD - ℓ			ϕd - ϕD - ℓ																										
16	ST20-COMZ16 - 50	50	75	ST20-COMZ16 - 65	65	90	20	43	9CMD5 d ₁ = ϕ 5	9CMT4 2 pcs	M1840	T-6																		
16.5	-COMZ16.5- 50			-COMZ16.5- 65																										
17	-COMZ17 - 50			-COMZ17 - 65																										
17.5	-COMZ17.5- 50			-COMZ17.5- 65																										
18	-COMZ18 - 55	55	80	-COMZ18 - 75	75	100					25		53	9CMD6 d ₁ = ϕ 6	9CMT6 2 pcs	M2560	T-8													
18.5	-COMZ18.5- 55			-COMZ18.5- 75																										
19	-COMZ19 - 55			-COMZ19 - 75																										
19.5	-COMZ19.5- 60	60	85	-COMZ19.5- 80	80	105												32	58	9CMD8 d ₁ = ϕ 8	9CMT7 2 pcs	M3070	T-10							
20	-COMZ20 - 60			-COMZ20 - 80																										
20.5	-COMZ20.5- 60			-COMZ20.5- 80																										
21	ST25-COMZ21 - 60	60	85	ST25-COMZ21 - 80	80	105	32	58	9CMD10 d ₁ = ϕ 10	9CMT9 2 pcs		M4090												T-15						
21.5	-COMZ21.5- 60			-COMZ21.5- 80																										
22	-COMZ22 - 65	65	90	-COMZ22 - 85	85	110																			32	58	9CMD10 d ₁ = ϕ 10	9CMT9 2 pcs	M4090	T-15
22.5	-COMZ22.5- 65			-COMZ22.5- 85																										
23	-COMZ23 - 70	70	95	-COMZ23 - 90	90	115					32		58	9CMD10 d ₁ = ϕ 10	9CMT9 2 pcs	M4090	T-15													
23.5	-COMZ23.5- 70			-COMZ23.5- 90																										
24	-COMZ24 - 70			-COMZ24 - 90																										
24.5	-COMZ24.5- 70			-COMZ24.5- 90																										
25	-COMZ25 - 75	75	100	-COMZ25 -100	100	125												32	58	9CMD10 d ₁ = ϕ 10	9CMT9 2 pcs	M4090	T-15							
25.5	-COMZ25.5- 75			-COMZ25.5-100																										
26	-COMZ26 - 75			-COMZ26 -100																										
26.5	ST32-COMZ26.5-80N	80	105	ST32-COMZ26.5-110N	110	135	32	58	9CMD10 d ₁ = ϕ 10	9CMT9 2 pcs		M4090												T-15						
27	-COMZ27 - 80			-COMZ27 -110																										
27.5	-COMZ27.5- 80			-COMZ27.5-110																										
28	-COMZ28 - 80			-COMZ28 -110																										
28.5	-COMZ28.5- 90	90	115	-COMZ28.5-120	120	145					32		58	9CMD10 d ₁ = ϕ 10	9CMT9 2 pcs	M4090	T-15													
29	-COMZ29 - 90			-COMZ29 -120																										
29.5	-COMZ29.5- 90			-COMZ29.5-120																										
30	-COMZ30 - 90			-COMZ30 -120																										
30.5	-COMZ30.5- 90			-COMZ30.5-120																										
31	-COMZ31 - 90			-COMZ31 -120																										
31.5	-COMZ31.5- 90			-COMZ31.5-120																										
32	-COMZ32 - 90			-COMZ32 -120																										
32.5	-COMZ32.5- 90			-COMZ32.5-120																										
33	-COMZ33 - 90			-COMZ33 -120																										
33.5	-COMZ33.5- 90			-COMZ33.5-120																										
34	-COMZ34 - 90			-COMZ34 -120																										
34.5	-COMZ34.5- 90			-COMZ34.5-120																										
35	-COMZ35 - 90			-COMZ35 -120			125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125														
36	-COMZ36 -100	-COMZ36 -140																												
37	-COMZ37 -100	-COMZ37 -140																												
38	-COMZ38 -100	-COMZ38 -140																												

★2 off Pilot Drill, one set of Insert and Insert Clamp Handle are supplied as standard.

★Please refer P.130 for Centre Through Side Lock Holder, P.132 for Flange Through Side Lock Holder and P.135 for Oil Hole Holder for COMBAT Z Drill at M/C use.

COMBAT Z DRILL

Cost down can be achieved by improvement of drilling operation.

NIKKEN

φ39~φ49 L/D=2, 3 or 4

Drill Dia.	2D Series			3D Series			4D Series			2D,3D,4D								
	Code No.		ℓ	ℓ_1	Code No.		ℓ	ℓ_1	Code No.		ℓ	ℓ_1	ϕd	ℓ_2	Pilot Drill 	Insert Tip 	Clamp Screw 	Tip Clamp Handle 
	ϕd	$-\phi D$			$-\ell$	ϕd			$-\phi D$	$-\ell$								
39	ST32-COMZ39-	80	80	105	ST32-COMZ39-	120	120	145	ST32-COMZ39-	160	160	185	32	58	9CMD10 $d_1=\phi 10$	9CMT9 2 pcs	M4090	T-15
40	-COMZ40-	80			-COMZ40-	120			-COMZ40-	160								
41	-COMZ41-	80			-COMZ41-	120			-COMZ41-	160								
42	-COMZ42-	80			-COMZ42-	120			-COMZ42-	160								
43	-COMZ43-	80			-COMZ43-	120			-COMZ43-	160								
44	-COMZ44-	80			-COMZ44-	120			-COMZ44-	160								
45	-COMZ45-	80			-COMZ45-	120			-COMZ45-	160								
46	-COMZ46-	80			-COMZ46-	120			-COMZ46-	160								
47	-COMZ47-	80			-COMZ47-	120			-COMZ47-	160								
48	-COMZ48-	80			-COMZ48-	120			-COMZ48-	160								
49	-COMZ49-	80			-COMZ49-	120			-COMZ49-	160						9CMT6 4 pcs	M2560	T-8

Dimensions of φ43mm or larger

COMBAT Z DRILL

4 insert tips are installed on the drill larger than φ43mm for less cutting resistance.

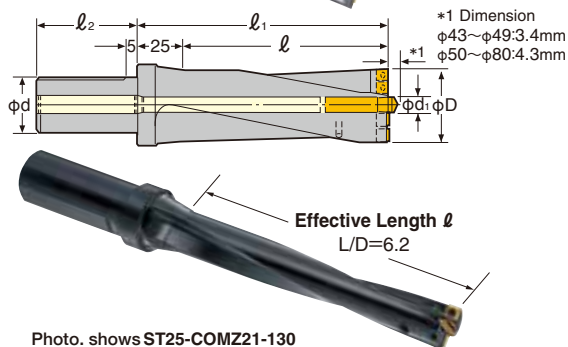


Photo. shows ST25-COMZ21-130

The extended drill longer than L/D=5 or with chamfering tool are available as an option.

MIN. order quantity of special drill is 2 off.

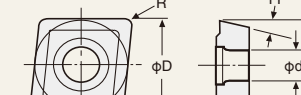
φ50~φ80 L/D=2

Drill Dia.	2D Series			φd	ℓ ₂	Pilot Drill 	Insert Tip 	Clamp Screw 	Tip Clamp Handle 
	Code No.	ℓ	ℓ ₁						
	φd - φD - ℓ								
50	ST32-COMZ50-100	100	125	32	58	9CMT12 d ₁ =φ12		M2560	T-8
51	-COMZ51-100								
52	-COMZ52-100								
53	-COMZ53-100								
54	-COMZ54-100								
55	-COMZ55-100	110	135				9CMT7 4 pcs	M3070	T-10
56	-COMZ56-110								
57	-COMZ57-110								
58	-COMZ58-110								
59	-COMZ59-110								
60	ST40-COMZ60-120	120	145	40	68	9CMT12 d ₁ =φ12		M3070	T-10
65	-COMZ65-120								
70	-COMZ70-130	130	155				9CMT9 4 pcs	M4090	T-15
75	-COMZ75-130								
80	-COMZ80-150	150	175						

★2 off Pilot Drill, one set of Insert and Insert Clamp Handle are supplied as standard.

★Please refer P.128 for Centre Through Side Lock Holder, P.130 for Flange Through Side Lock Holder and P.133 for Oil Hole Holder for COMBAT Z Drill on M/C.

Insert Tip for COMBAT Z DRILL

Code No.	Insert Tip					ISO Code No.	Grade	Material	Applicable Drill
	Dimensions	φD	T	φd	Nose Radius				
9CMT4		4.76	1.98	1.9	0.4	MPMT04T104	Coated (PR630)	Steel Cast Iron	COMZ16~20.5
9CMT6		6.35	2.38	2.8		MPMT060204			COMZ21~26 COMZ43~55
9CMT7		7.94	3.18	3.4	0.8	MPMT070308			COMZ26.5~35 COMZ56~65
9CMT9		9.525		4.4		MPMT090308			COMZ36~42 COMZ66~80

★The Rhomboid insert tips are installed on the drill. Total 4 corners at 2 external and 2 internal diameters can be used. Please pay attention to install the insert into the pockets correctly.

★The spare Insert Tips are available per a box (10 off).

COMBAT Z DRILL Economical Cutting Condition

● For Steel/Cast Iron

"40,000" is the basic figure for cutting speed, and the rotation speed could be obtained by dividing above figure by the drill diameter.
e.g. for φ32mm diameter drill: 40,000 ÷ 32 = 1,250 (min⁻¹)

● For Stainless Steel/Steel Plate SS41

"25,000" is the basic figure for cutting speed, and the rotation speed could be obtained by dividing above figure by the drill diameter.
e.g. for φ32mm diameter drill: 25,000 ÷ 32 = 780 (min⁻¹)

● Feed Rate

Drill Dia	φ16~φ26	φ26.5~φ42	φ43~φ85
Mild Steel Feed per rev.	0.1~0.15	0.1~0.2	0.15~0.2
Cast Iron Feed per rev.	0.15~0.2	0.2~0.3	0.2~0.35



★How to install Insert Tips



★Coolant higher than 0.5MPa pressure must be supplied.

★For Stainless Steel/Steel Plate, even the cutting speed is reduced to meet with the materials, please do not reduce the feed rate and keep it as for steel.

★For tough materials, e.g. steel plate, please use stepped feed (G73) for breaking the swarf.

★This drill is suitable for offset hole, or inter-merged twin bore, but not suitable for stacked plate drilling.

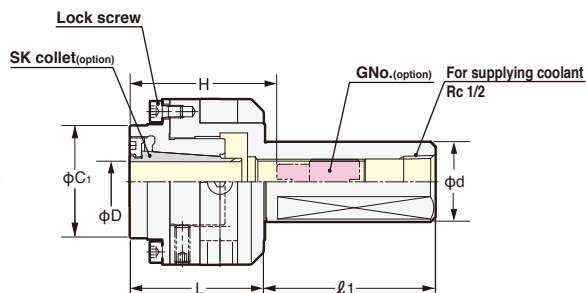
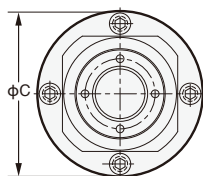
ZERO-ZERO HOLDER FOR TURNING MACHINE JAPAN PAT.P

NIKKEN



LCH40-SZF16S-55

Required for ultra-high precision drilling and ultra precision reaming



Code.No.	D	d	L	ℓ 1	H	C	c1	G No. (Option)	Nut (Standard)	SK Collet	Spanner (Option)
LCH32-SZF10S-52	1.75~10	32	52.1	68	50	66	35	SKG-18-SZF10S	SKN-10SB	SK10	SKL-10S-P
LCH40-SZF10S-52		40								SK10-P	
LCH32-SZF10S-52-A		32							SKN-10SB-11L	SK10-A	
LCH40-SZF10S-52-A		40								SK10-AC	
LCH32-SZF16S-55	2.75~16	32	54.3	70	70	66	45	SKG-18L	SKN-16SB	SK16	SKL-16S-P
LCH40-SZF16S-55		40								SK16-P	
LCH32-SZF16S-55-A		32							SKN-16SB-9L	SK16-A	
LCH40-SZF16S-55-A		40								SK16-AC	

★Nut is supplied as standard.

★Collet is available as an option. Please refer P.43, P44.

★A Type and SK Coolant Collect : Chucking range : h8

★Tightening Spanner SKL-10S-P, SKL-16S-P is available as an option.

★Adjustment Wrench 9ZFL is available as an option.

★Dial Gauge LCD-Z is available as an option.

★Test bar is available as an option.

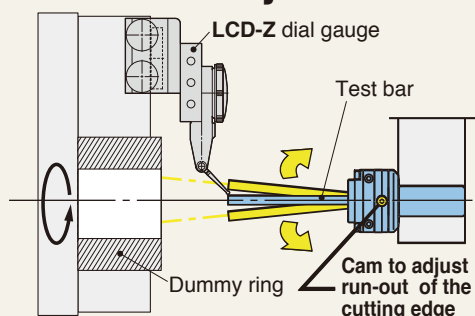
Code.No. is SZF-TB10-140, SZF-TB16-200

★There is also a ZERO-ZERO holder Pro set in which a collet, a tightening spanner and a wrench for swing adjustment are set in the ZERO-ZERO holder.

■Pro set with standard collet : S.LCH32-SZF16S, S.LCH40-SZF16S

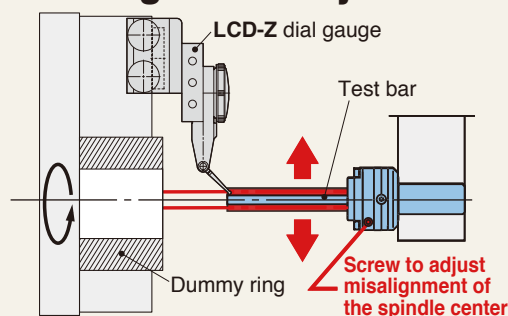
■Pro set with coolant collet : S.LCH32-SZF16SC, S.LCH40-SZF16SC

Run-out adjustment



Run-out adjustment range at the tip of 100mm test bar : 0.05mm
(Cam ring indication : ϕ 0.1mm)

Misalignment adjustment



Misalignment adjustment range : 0.5mm/diameter

- Better Hole Diameter
- Better Surface Roughness
- Extend Tool Life

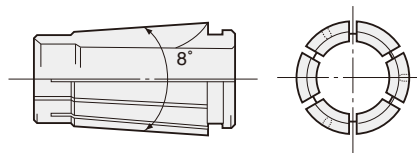
COLLETS FOR ZERO-ZERO HOLDER



SK Collet

SK Coolant Collet

Perfect seal, ideal for coolant-thru tools



P.43, P44

Explanation of the Code No.

SK	16	6	P
SK Collet	Style No.	MAX. Chucking Dia.	Non Standard Type
			P P-class
			A A-type
			AC Coolant-thru

HOW TO ADJUST

Required Tools

Adjustment Wrench
9ZFL (Optional)



Tightening Spanner
SKL-10S-P (Optional)
SKL-16S-P (Optional)



Dial Gauge
LCD-Z (Optional)

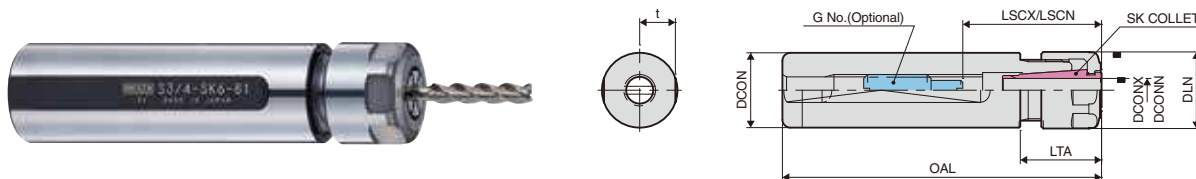


HIGH PRECISION SLEEVE FOR CNC AUTOMATIC TURNING MACHINE

NIKKEN

SK SLEEVE (SLIM CHUCK)

High accuracy Slim Chuck makes it possible to achieve precise hole-making operation.



Code.No.	Tool Shank Dia. DCON	t	Chucking Dia. DCONN~DCONX	Total Length OAL	Stem Length LTA	Nut Dia. DLN	Adjustable Range LSCN~LSCX	G No. (Optional)	Weight (kg)	Collet	Wrench (Optional)
ST3/4(20)-SK 6- 81	19.05(20)	9	0.7 ~ 6.0	80.5	20.5	19.5	21 ~ 35	SKG-8	0.14	SK6	SKL-6W (SKL-6WS)
ST3/4(20)-SK 6-141				140.5					0.26		
ST3/4CM*-SK 6- 97				96.5		19.0			0.17		
ST1(25) -SK10- 82	25.4(25)	11	1.75 ~ 10.0	82.1	22.1	27.5	30 ~ 57	SKG-12L	0.23	SK10	SKL-10
ST1(25) -SK10-142				142.1					0.40		
ST1CM*-SK10- 97				97.1			30 ~ 60		0.30		

★Nut is included.
Collet is not included.

★Please confirm the machine specification. The modification is sometimes required. *CM is designed exclusively for CITIZEN MACHINERY.
★Tool shank Dia 22mm and 15.875mm are available. (Optional) (Ex.) S22-SK6-141

FOR SK SLEEVE
SK COLLET



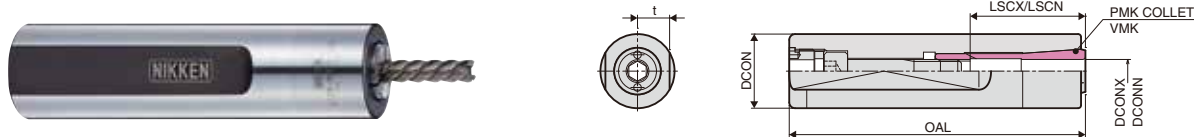
Code No.	Chucking Dia.	Code No.	Chucking Dia.
SK6 - 0.8	0.7 ~ 0.8	SK10- 2	1.75 ~ 2.0
- 1	0.9 ~ 1.0	- 2.25	2.0 ~ 2.25
- 1.25	1.15 ~ 1.25	- 2.5	2.25 ~ 2.5
- 1.5	1.3 ~ 1.5	- 2.75	2.5 ~ 2.75
- 1.75	1.55 ~ 1.75	- 3	2.75 ~ 3.0
- 2	1.8 ~ 2.0	- 3.5	3.0 ~ 3.5
- 2.25	2.05 ~ 2.25	- 4	3.5 ~ 4.0
- 2.5	2.3 ~ 2.5	- 4.5	4.0 ~ 4.5
- 2.75	2.55 ~ 2.75	- 5	4.5 ~ 5.0
- 3	2.8 ~ 3.0	- 5.5	5.0 ~ 5.5
- 3.5	3.0 ~ 3.5	- 6	5.5 ~ 6.0
- 4	3.5 ~ 4.0	- 6.5	6.0 ~ 6.5
- 4.5	4.0 ~ 4.5	- 7	6.5 ~ 7.0
- 5	4.5 ~ 5.0	- 7.5	7.0 ~ 7.5
- 5.5	5.0 ~ 5.5	- 8	7.5 ~ 8.0
- 6	5.5 ~ 6.0	- 8.5	8.0 ~ 8.5
		- 9	8.5 ~ 9.0
		- 9.5	9.0 ~ 9.5
		- 10	9.5 ~ 10.0

Wrench (Optional)
SKL-6W, SKL-10



Small size wrench "SKL-6WS" is available
when there is some interferences.

MMC SLEEVE (MINI MINI CHUCK)



Code.No.	Tool Shank Dia. DCON	t	Chucking Dia. DCONN~DCONX	Total Length OAL	Adjustable Range LSCN~LSCX	Collet	Wrench (Optional)
K5/8CM*-MMC4- 50	15.875	7	1.0 ~ 4.0	52.0	16 ~ 24	MPK4	Hex 4mm
K3/4CM*-MMC8- 80	19.05	9	1.8 ~ 8.0	81.5	22 ~ 41	PMK8	Hex 6mm or EA573KL-6
K20CM*-MMC8-100	20.0			101.5		VMK8	
K1CM*-MMC8-100	25.4	11		101.5			

★Both Collet and Wrench are not included. *CM is designed exclusively for CITIZEN MACHINERY.

FOR MMC4
MPK COLLET



Code No.
MPK4-1, 1.5, 2, 2.5, 3, 3.5, 4
MPK Collet clamping range: h6

FOR MMC8
PMK COLLET
VMK



Code No.
PMK 8-2, 2.2, 2.4,...3,...4,...5,...6,...7,...8 (each 0.2mm)
VMK 8-2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10
Choosing exactly the same size with tool shank (tolerance h6) is highly recommended.
PMK Collet Clamping Range: 0.2mm
VMK Collet Clamping Range: h6~h8

Clamp / Unclamp from
the back side of the tool
EA573KL-6



CNC ROTARY TABLE with α 21 EZ CONTROLLER

NIKKEN

Minimum Command Increment: 0.001° or 1sec.

α 21 controller can drive all models of NIKKEN CNC rotary table.

Single M signal provides Various Automatic Operation.

Any unequal dividing, equal dividing, arc cutting, lead cutting etc. can be done very easily.

RS232C Interface is provided as standard.

Block data/ parameter data can be up loaded/down loaded through RS232C interface. Moreover when the direct angle command interface is used, all program and management can be done on M/C side. **JAPAN PAT.**

Upgrade of Water Proof Characteristic EMC Assessment

The direct out type connection is applied for all models of CNC rotary table, and the EMC assessment is satisfied as the total system.

Digital Servo System & Absolute Encoder α 21 controller only

Very excellent acceleration/deceleration characteristics, the powered up torque and the best suited servo parameter realize the high quality and long life.

 after Power ON or after releasing the emergency stop condition is not necessary. *

Plenty of Optional Functions α 21 controller only

True Closed Loop, Manual Pulse Generator, M Function (Input: 5/ Output: 5), External N Number Search, External Position Display, External Power ON/OFF, Pitch Error Compensation

More than 30,000 sets working in the field.

This fact ensures the highest reliability.

Product compatible with ROHS2 commands

Version equipped with a controller that can be shipped to EU member nations.

* : The operation to establish the coordinate system is required at once, when turning the POWER ON at first time just after connecting the cable.



α 21 controller
 • Standard (400W, 750W)
 300×280×285 10kg
 • Single Phase AC200/220V



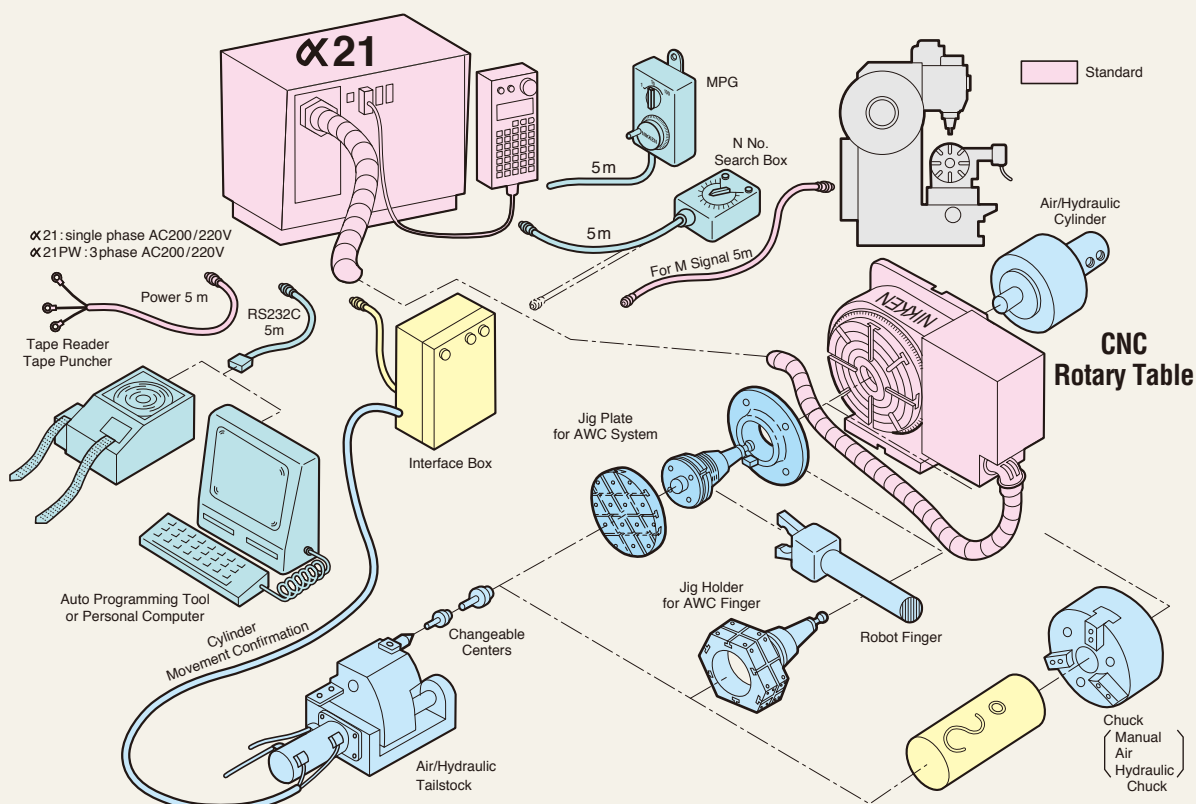
EZ controller
 • 1000W
 224×220×275 9.5kg
 • Single Phase AC200/230V



α 21 PW controller
 • Power up (1.3KW, 1.8KW)
 540×360×400 28kg
 • 3 phase AC200/220V



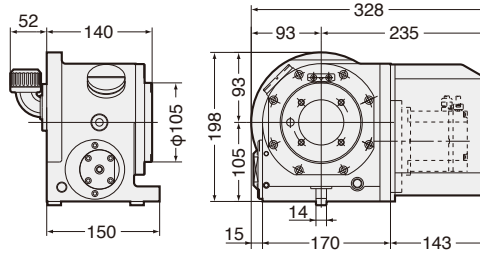
α 21 controller for larger capacity
 • (2.7KW, 4.4KW and 11kW) is available.
 • 3 phase AC200/220V



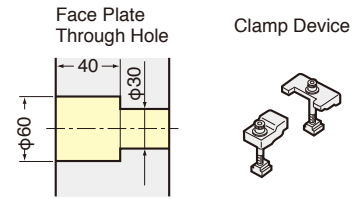
CNC ROTARY TABLE with α 21 CONTROLLER

NIKKEN

CNC105AA21-04



Powerful Clamping Torque : 205Nm

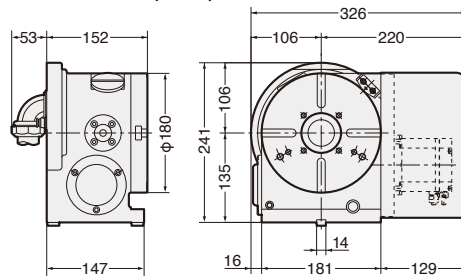


Air purge function is provided.

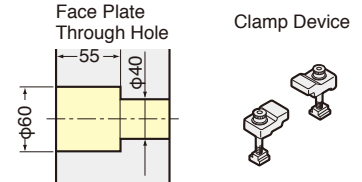
CNC180AA21-04



CNC180AA21-04 (400W) is standard. CNC180AA21-08 (750W) and CNC180AA21-06 (High Torque) are available.



Powerful Clamping Torque : 303Nm

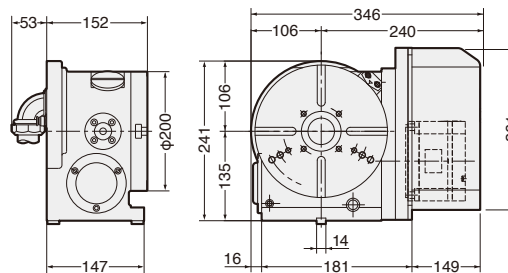


Air purge function is provided.

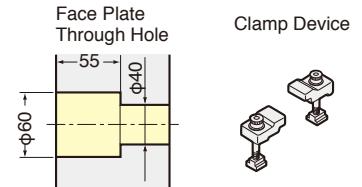
CNC202AA21-08



CNC202AA21-08 (750W) is standard. CNC202AA21-06 (High Torque) is available.



Powerful Clamping Torque : 303Nm



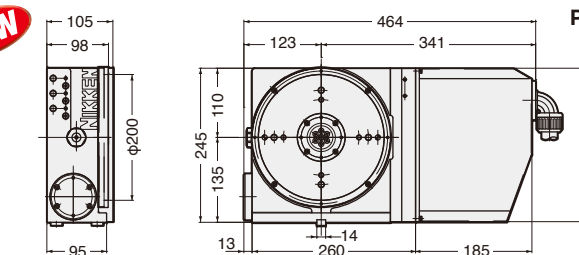
Air purge function is provided.

CNC205AA21-05

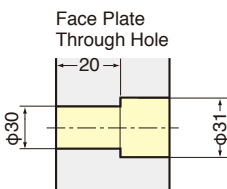
NEW



CNC205AA21-05 (450W) is standard. ★Built-in type rotary joint 6+1 can be mounted.



Powerful Clamping Torque : 380Nm

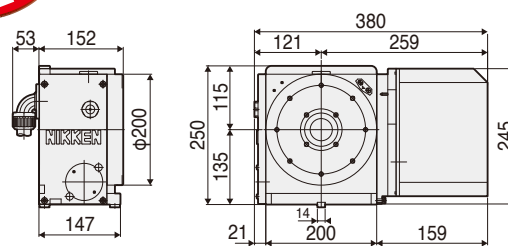


Air purge function is provided.

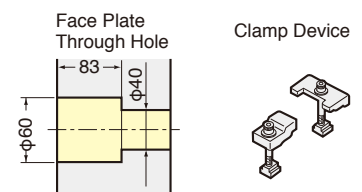
Rotary joint is included in the photo. (optional)

NCT200AA21-08

NEW



Powerful Clamping Torque : 900Nm



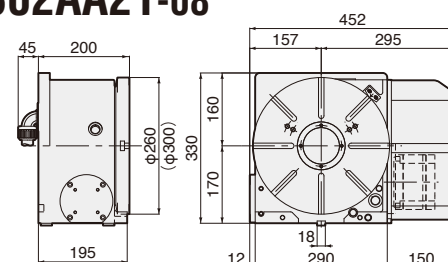
Air purge function is provided.

CNC260AA21-08, 302AA21-08

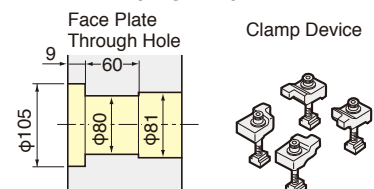
CNC260, 302AA21-08 (750W) is standard. CNC260, 302AA21-06 (High Torque) is available.



CNC260



Pneumatic Clamping Torque UP 588Nm



For the rotary table with pneumatic brake, air purge function is provided inside the motor cover as standard.

High speed rotation Z series is available for all models of CNC rotary table. e.g. CNCZ260AA21

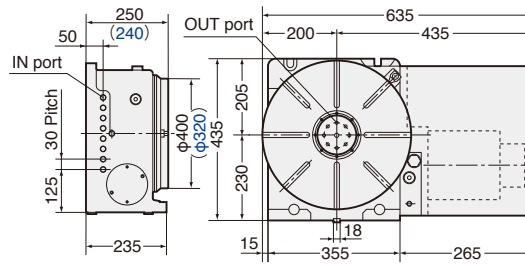
CNC ROTARY TABLE with α 21 CONTROLLER

NIKKEN

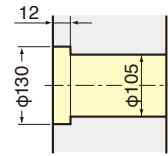
CNC321, 401AA21-18



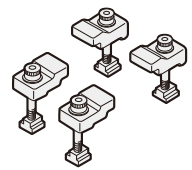
Rotary joint is included in the photo. (optional)



Face Plate Through Hole

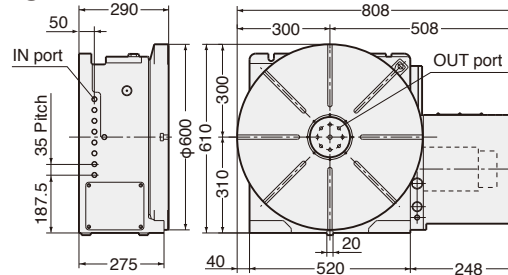
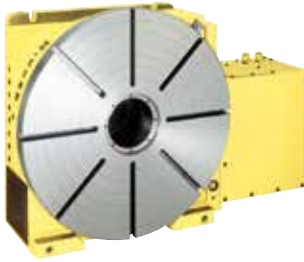


Clamp Device

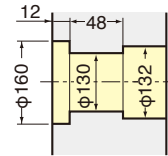


★ Please contact us for the dimension of CNC321A21-18.

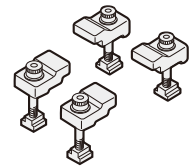
CNC501, 601, 802AA21-18



Face Plate Through Hole



Clamp Device

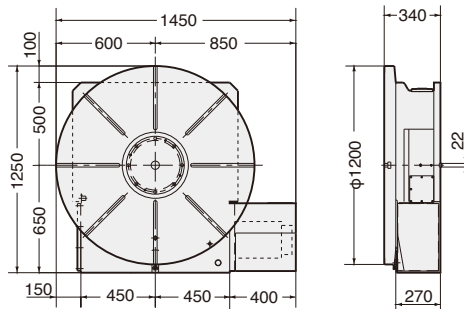


★ Please contact us for the dimension of CNC501, 802A21-18.

CNC1000, 1200AA21



Center socket is included in the photo. (optional)

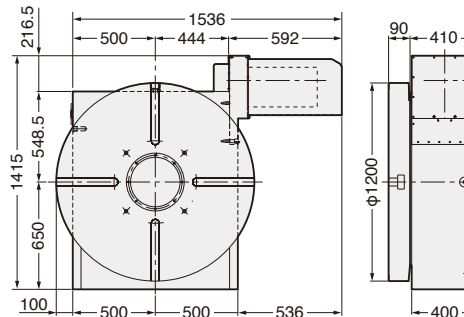
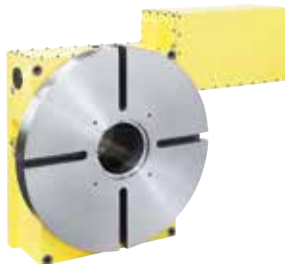


★ Ultra precision of ± 3 sec. is available as an option. There is no through hole on the rotary table due to the rotary encoder for ultra precision option.

★ Please contact us for the dimension of CNC1000A21.

★ Code No. will be varied according to the servo motor capacity. e.g CNC1000AA21-44 (4.4kW Motor)

CNC1201AA21

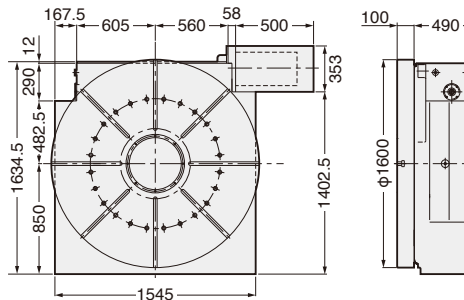
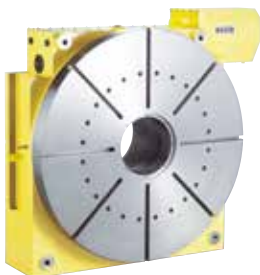


★ Ultra precision of ± 3 sec. is available as an option. There is no through hole on the rotary table due to the rotary encoder for ultra precision option.

★ Please contact us for the dimension of CNC1000A21.

★ Code No. will be varied according to the servo motor capacity. e.g CNC1201AA21-110 (11kW Motor)

CNC1600AA21



★ Ultra precision of ± 3 sec. is available as an option. There is no through hole on the rotary table due to the rotary encoder for ultra precision option.

★ Please contact us for the dimension of CNC2000A21.

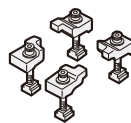
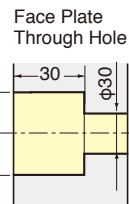
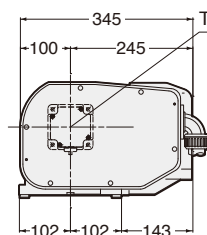
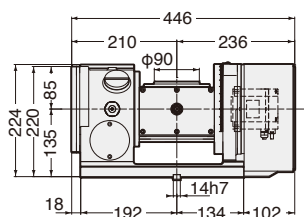
★ Code No. will be varied according to the servo motor capacity. e.g CNC1600AA21-44 (5kW Motor)

The specification of the large rotary table will be varied according to your application.

1. With/without T slot, Width of T slot
2. Spindle hole dimension...Center socket for centering is normally installed.
3. Layout of the rotary table...Vertical use, horizontal use, vertical and horizontal use
4. Total reduction ratio...Suitable capacity of the servo motor can be selected.



NIKKEN



Motor capacity of rotary axis and tilting axis are added at the end of Code No. e.g 5AX-100WAA21-0404

5AX-130WAA21

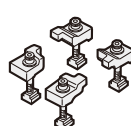
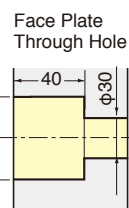
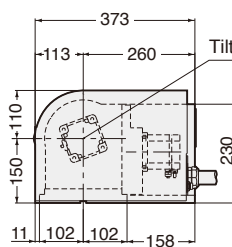
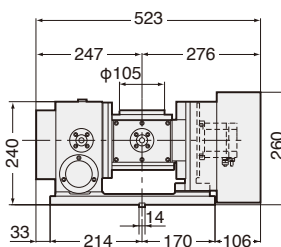
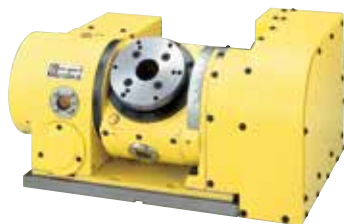
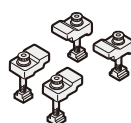
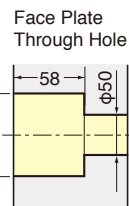
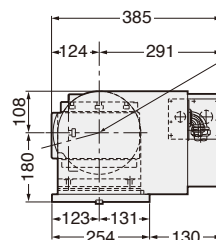
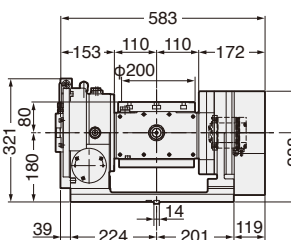


Photo with $\phi 130\text{mm}$ plate.
Rotary axis cable stays.

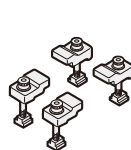
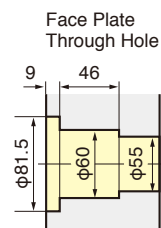
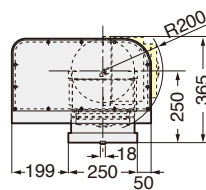
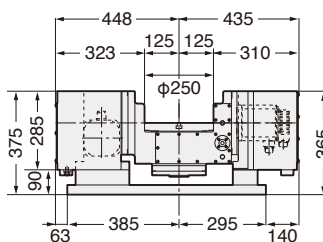
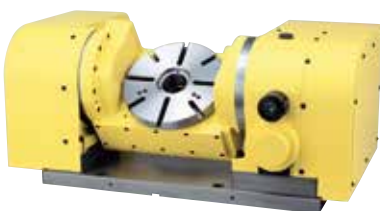
Motor capacity of rotary axis and tilting axis are added at the end of Code No. e.g 5AX-130WAA21-0404

5AX-201WAA21



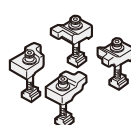
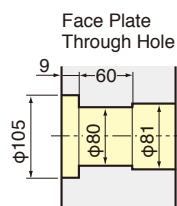
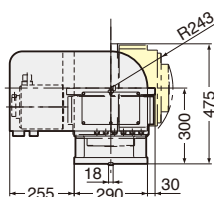
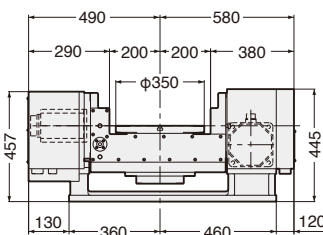
Motor capacity of rotary axis and tilting axis are added at the end of Code No. e.g 5AX-201WA21-0408

5AX-250WAA21



Motor capacity of rotary axis and tilting axis are added at the end of Code No. e.g 5AX-250WA21-1313

5AX-350WAA21



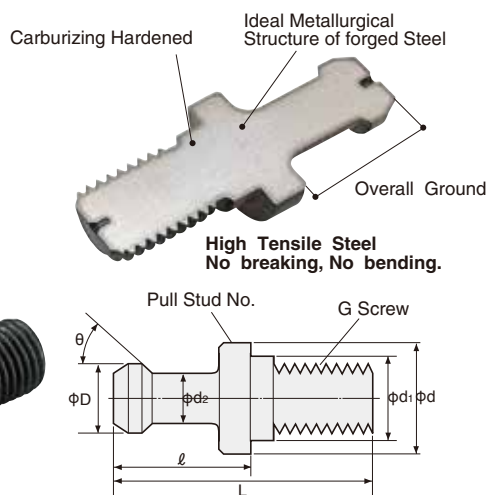
Motor capacity of rotary axis and tilting axis are added at the end of Code No. e.g 5AX-350WA21-1318

PULL STUD

NIKKEN



PS



●PULL STUDS of new standard are also available.

Pulling Force Measuring Tool



Transducer size
W X H X D = 100 X 140 X 200

We would strongly recommend that a regular check on the pulling force of your M/C should be carried out to identify any problems at early stage. The NIKKEN Pulling Force Measuring Tool - CLP comes complete with 5m cable and the pulling force of your machine can be measured with the CLP using either a manual tool change or A.T.C.

Pull Stud No.	D	d	d ₁	d ₂	L	ℓ	G	θ°	Type	Remarks
PS- 1	15	23	17	10	60	35	M16	45°	BT40 MAS-1 Standard Type	MAS P40T-1
- 2								60°	BT40 MAS-2 Standard Type	MAS P40T-2
- 3	19	31	21	14	70	40	M20	45°	BT45 MAS-1 Standard Type	MAS P45T-1
- 4								60°	BT45 MAS-2 Standard Type	MAS P45T-2
- 5	23	38	25	17	85	45	M24	45°	BT50 MAS-1 Standard Type	MAS P50T-1
- 6								60°	BT50 MAS-2 Standard Type	MAS P50T-2
-16	11	16.5	12.5	7	43	23	M12	45°	BT30 MAS-1 Standard Type	MAS P30T-1
-17								60°	BT30 MAS-2 Standard Type	MAS P30T-2
-18	13	20		8.5	48	28		45°	BT35 MAS-1 Standard Type	MAS P35T-1
-19								60°	BT35 MAS-2 Standard Type	MAS P35T-2
-5F								45°	BT50 MAS-1	PS-5 Top face ground
-6F			25		85	45	M24	60°	BT50 MAS-2	PS-6 Top face ground
-50	23	38		17	110	70		45°	BT50	
-53			26.187		85.2	45.2	1-8UNC		CAT50U	
-63			26		82.5	45	1-8UNC	60°	CAT50U	
-70	19	23	17	14	60	35	M16	45°	BT40	
-72	15		16.281	10	57.15	32.15	5/8-11UNC		CAT40U	
-O	23	38	25	17	85	45	M24		BT50-90° Type	
-O8-1	15	23	17	10	60	35	M16		BT40-90° Type	
-P	24	36	25	18	71	31	M24	90°	BT50 MITSUI SEIKI	
-P5-1	15	23	17	10	50	25	M16		BT40 MITSUI SEIKI	
-P10	11	16	12.5	7	40	20	M12		BT30 MITSUI SEIKI	
-U2	13.7	20	13	8.9	53	28		60°	BT35 MATSUURA	
-G4	23	38	25	17	85	45	M24	90°	BT50 MAZAK	
-G5	15	23	17	10	54.6	29.6	M16		BT40 MAZAK	
-G45	28.956	37	25	20.828	65.2	25.2	M24		BT50 MAZAK Top face ground	PS-G41 w/o hole
-G58	18.796	22	17	12.446	44.1	19.106	M16	45°	BT40 MAZAK Top face ground	PS-G51 w/o hole
-G60	18.796	21.8	16.281	12.446	41.256	16.256	5/8-11UNC		CAT40U OKUMA	
-O19	23	38	—	17	85	45.2	1-8UNC		CAT50U	
-O47-2			25	17	85	45.2	M24	90°	IT50 MORI SEIKI	
-P13	24	36	—	18	71	31	1-8UNC		CAT50U MITSUI SEIKI	
-H30	15	23	16.281	10	57.2	32.2	5/8-11UNC	45°	CAT40U HITACHI SEIKI	
-B1	22	38	25	16	112	72		60°	BT50 OKUMA	
-809	28			21	74	34	M24		BT50 Top face ground	JIS-B6339-89
-805	19	23	17	14	54	29	M16	75°	BT40 Top face ground	JIS-B6339-89
-801	12	16.5	12.5		43	23.4			BT30 Top face ground	JIS-B6339-89
-J	14	20	13	8	45	23		90°	BT35 KITAMURA	
-M10	14	16	12.5	10	40	22			CAT30S MAKINO SEIKI	
-R3	10	18	13	7	43	25		45°	BT35 ROKU-ROKU	
-C	21	39	25	15	105.1	63.1	M24		BT50 HITACHI SEIKO	
-301	15	23	17	11	60	35	M16	60°	BT40 TSUGAMI	
-Q3	16	16.5	12.5	12.5	31.8	11.8	M12	45°	BT30 OKADA	
-BR*1	7	10	6.5	4	28	17	M 6	45°	BT15 BROTHER	
-81	12	16.5	12.5	8	44	24	M12	R4	BT30 CKD	
-581	28	36	25	21	74	34	M24		IT50	DIN69872-B-1988
-302	19	23	17	14	54	26	M16	75°	IT40	DIN69872-A-1988
-122	13	17	13	9	44	24	M12		IT30	DIN69872-A-1988
-S27	18.95	22.5	17	12.95	44.25	19.25	M16	45°	BT40 SNK	

★When Pull Stud w/o hole is used on Centre Through Coolant M/C, please use the Pull Stud which Top Face is ground.

★*1 The monoblock style of BT15 Slim Chuck with PS-BR is recommended.

PULL STUD with ID



Please add the abbreviation of ID maker on to the PULL STUD No.

e.g. PS-6-IDB

OMRON	V600-D23P53 (φ8×6)	—IDM
	V600-D23P54 (φ12×5)	—IDN
BALLUFF	BIS-C122-04/L (φ10×4.5)	—IDU
	BIS-C105-05 (φ12×6)	—IDB
JAPAN ID SYSTEM	WDD12B (φ12×6)	—IDQ

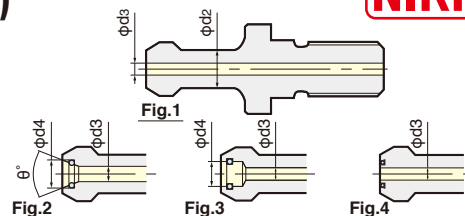
PULL STUD (CENTRE THROUGH COOLANT)

NIKKEN



PS
(Centre Through Coolant)

The specification of the pull stud may be different depending on the machine specification and the machine serial number. Please confirm the specification of your machine and order the proper pull stud.



Pull Stud	Specification	Machine Maker	φd3	FIG	Remarks
PS-130E	BT30 MAS- II Special PS-17	BROTHER, TOYOSK	2.5	1	φd2=7.5
-132	BT30 MAS- I Special PS-16	FANUC	4	1	φd2=8
-114		MORI SEIKI	2.5	2	φd4=6.5 θ=30°
-802	BT30 JIS PS-801		4	1	PS-801 with hole
-876		MAZAK	2.5	2	φd4=5.5 θ=30°
PS-73*1	BT40 MAS-I PS-1		4	1	PS-1 with hole
-371		OKUMA HOWA	3	2	φd4=7 θ=30°
-392		JTEKT	3	3	φd4=7.3
-H28		HITACHI	3	3	φd4=5
-75*1	BT40 MAS-II PS-2		4	1	PS-2 with hole
-806-1	BT40 JIS PS-805		6	1	PS-805 with φ6 hole
-813-1		MAKINO	6	1	AS568-015 with O-ring
-854		YASDA	6	1	φ3 with air hole
-874			6	2	φd4=10 θ=30°
-877		JTEKT	3	3	φd4=7.3
-881		KITAMURA	3	2	φd4=7 θ=30°
-B62-1		OKUMA	4	1	With O-ring S15
-366-D7	BT40 Centre Through	DMG MORI	7	1	
-366E-1		MORI SEIKI	7	2	φd4=10 θ=30° N29104*3
-G51	BT40 ANSI PS-G58		7	1	PS-G58 with hole 34931900680*2
-G510		MAZAK	7	3	PS-G51 High pressure 34261910160*2
-309	IT40 DIN PS-302		7	1	DIN 69872-A-1988
-380E	IT40 DIN Centre Through	MORI SEIKI	7	2	φd4=10 θ=30° N29106*3
-A1	IT40 ISO A		7	1	ISO-7388/2-1984A
-A4	IT40 ISO B		7.35	1	ISO-7388/2-1984B
-G52	IT40 ANSI	MAZAK	7	1	34931900660*2
-G53		MAZAK	7	1	34931900670*2
-B64-1	CAT40U ANSI	OKUMA	4	1	With O-ring S15
-D72			7	1	ANSI/ASME B5.50-1985
-381E	CAT40U Centre Through	MORI SEIKI	7	2	φd4=10 θ=30° N29105*3
PS-5E	BT50 MAS- I PS-5		6	1	PS-5 with hole
-552		JTEKT	6	3	φd4=10.4
-563		YASDA, KOMATSU NTC	5.5	2	φd4=11.2 θ=60°
-595		MORI SEIKI	8	2	φd4=11 θ=30° N29120*3
-5024		OKUMA HOWA	6	2	φd4=9.5 θ=30°
-B66		OKUMA	6	1	With O-ring P21
-5027		OKK	6	4	With O-ring S9 at Face
-5030G		TOSHIBA	4.5	1	With O-ring P21
-M16		MAKINO	6	1	With O-ring P21
-H38-B		HITACHI	3	4	With O-ring S5 at Face
PS-6E	BT50 MAS- II PS-6		6	1	PS-6 with hole
-578		JTEKT	6	3	φd4=10.4
-579		YASDA	5.5	2	φd4=11.2 θ=60°
-596		MORI SEIKI	8	2	φd4=11 θ=30° N29121*3
-5016		OKUMA HOWA	6	2	φd4=9.5 θ=30°
-5022G		TOSHIBA	4.5	1	With O-ring P21
-5031		OKK	6	4	With O-ring S9 at Face
-B60		OKUMA	6	1	With O-ring P21
-H39-B		HITACHI	3	4	With O-ring S5 at Face
-M23		MAKINO	6	1	With O-ring P21
PS-O31	BT50 90° PS-O		6	1	PS-O with hole
-O54		OKUMA	6	1	With O-ring P21
-O56		MORI SEIKI	8	2	φd4=11 θ=30° N29119*3
-O67		OKK	6	4	With O-ring S9 at Face
-O72		OKUMA HOWA	6	2	φd4=9.5 θ=30°
-O48-B		HITACHI	3	4	With O-ring S5 at Face
PS-810	BT50 JIS PS-809		10	1	PS-809 with hole
-816-1		MAKINO	6	1	With O-ring P21
-819		JTEKT	6	3	φd4=10.4
-833		YASDA	5.5	2	φd4=11.2 θ=60°
-850		OKUMA	6	1	With O-ring P21
PS-P16	BT50 MITSUI	MITSUI	8	1	PS-P with hole, Top surface ground
PS-G41	BT50 ANSI PS-G45		10	4	With O-ring P12 at Face 44831901160*2
-G63		MAZAK	10	1	PS-G45 with hole, Top surface ground 32551901720*2
-G410			10	3	PS-G41 High pressure 34341901620*2
-D92			11.7	1	ANSI/ASME B5.50-1985
PS-A3	IT50 ISO A		11.5	1	ISO-7388/2-1984A
-A6	IT50 ISO B		11.55	1	ISO-7388/2-1984B
-512	IT50 DIN		11.5	1	DIN 69872-A-1988

★ When pull stud without hole is used on the M/C with the centre through tool coolant, please use the pull stud which top surface is ground.

★ JIS40 type pull stud (φd2=14) is recommended for the machine with the centre through tool coolant instead of MAS40 type pull stud marked *1 (φd2=10).

★ *2 shows the pull stud Code No. of MAZAK. ★ The top surface of the pull stud of Fig.2 is not ground. ★ *3 shows the pull stud Code No. of MORI SEIKI. ★ *4 φd3=φ7 is also available.

PULL STUDS CODE NO.



□ :NC5 Spindle Available

Machine Maker	Machine Model	TAPER	Holder	Code No.
IKEGAI	TV4, 4F, 4L	No.40	BT40	PS-1
	TV-U4, 4LII H4 TH500 THU500	40	40	-805
	TV5, U5 MXseries BX110Pseries BX130Pseries TH600 THU600 AH6, 8	50	50	-5
IWASHITA INDUSTRIAL	IAMseries	No.40	BT40	PS-2
	IAMseries	50	50	-6
EGURO	E-32V E-32VLC	No.30	BT30	PS-16
	REVOLVER-32	30	NC5-46 Special	-837
	E-43V	40	BT40	-805
	APORO4	40	NC5-63	-834-1
ENSHU	S300 SS300 DT CENTERseries JE30S ES400	No.30	BT30	PS-16
	E-130 JE130 JE30S JE30G ES400 EV360, 360T	30	30	-17
	Super400, 450FV VMCseries HMCseries	40	40	-1
	JEseries ES450, 450T EV450, 530S GE460H, 480H	40	40	-2
	JE50	40	NC5-63	-N63AE
	EV650, 600MV VMCseries HMCseries VE65E	50	BT50	-5
OKUMA	JE80, 80G EV530 GE580, 590H	50	50	-6
	MA, MB, MC, MD, MF, MX-Aseries VH-40 VR-40 MP-46V GENOSseries	No.40	BT40	PS-2
	Centre Through (JIS)	40	40	-B62-1
	MX-55VA	40	NC5-63	-N63AE
OKUMA HOWA	MA, MB, MC, MD, MX-B, MCV-A, B, MCR, MU, MFseries MCM-B	50	BT50	-6
	Centre Through	50	50	-B60
	MILLAC Vseries, Hseries MAC TURNseries MM-300 ML-300	No.40	BT40	PS-1
	Centre Through	40	40	-371
	MILLAC VIIseries	40	40	-2
	Centre Through	40	40	-B62-1
	MILLAC Vseries, Hseries VTMseries VMP-10, 16	50	50	-6
	Centre Through	50	50	-5016
OKK	MILLAC VIIseries	50	50	-6
	Centre Through	50	50	-B60
	VTM-65, 100	50	NC5-100	-N100VE
	PM300, 350	No.30	BT30	PS-801
	PCV, TRC, VM, AMC, DGM, VP, GC, HM, HP, VCseries PG8 PM400III DV5, V1 VB53 GR400	40	40	-1
	MCV-350, 410/40 PCH-400, 500 HPV400 MPH-400	40	40	-08-1
	VM4, 5 PCV-40II PCV-55 VC8-Jr4, 5 HM 40 HC8-40 PM 400 PG 8	40	NC5-63	-N63VE
	KCV600/800 MCVseries VC8series HM 50, 63 MCH600 HC8-50, 63, 600	45	NC5-85	-N85VE
OHTORI	MCV, MCH, MHA, KCV, ACM, DCM, VM, HMseries PCV-510, 620 VG5000 GC600 DV5	50	BT50	-0
	PCV50, 55, 60	50	50	-5
	PM500II	50	NC5-100	-N100VE
	OSH-54 OSVseries OSU-545 BMVII-85	No.40	BT40	PS-1
OM	FTV-500, 500HV	40	40	-805
	BMV-40NC(OP), 400NC(OP), 500LNC, 500ANC OSV-139 FTV-1200	50	50	-5
	OMC-40HS	No.40	BT40	PS-1
KITAMURA	OMC-50V, 50HS	50	50	-5
	TDC, Omega-M, VTlex-M, Neo Xseries	50	50	-6
	Centre Through	50	50	-579
	HX-250G	No.30	BT30	PS-801
KIRA	Centre Through	30	30	-802
	Mycenter-3XG, 4XiF, 7X, HX400G, Supercell-400 Mytrunnion-5 JIGcenter-5	No.40	BT40	PS-805
	Centre Through	40	40	-806-1
	Mycenter-4XiF, 7X, HX500i, 630i, 800iL, 1000i, 1250i, BridgeCenter-8F, 10	No.50	BT50	PS-809
KIWA	Centre Through	50	50	-810
	VMC, HMC, Arik, KN, VTCseries PC-30E, 30F, 30H, 30W KPC30a, 30b HPC-30Vb PCV-30, 150	No.30	BT30	PS-16
	Centre Through	30	30	-802
	VTC-30a	30	NC5-46	-N46AE
KURASHIKI	KV, Arik, VTC, KNseries PC40G	40	BT40	-1
	Centre Through	40	40	-806-1
	KCW-5VR	No.30	BT30	PS-16
	Triple-V21i, V41 KNH-426 KH-41, 45 KCW-10V	40	40	-805
KOMATSU NTC	Centre Through	40	40	-806-1
	KH-55	No.50	BT50	PS-809
	Centre Through	50	50	-810
	KV-500, 500H, 700	No.40	BT40	PS-1
SHIZUOKA	KVseries KMVseries KBTseries KHseries CMNseries KHM-125 KBM11X	50	50	-5
	N, Zseries	No.30	BT30	PS-16
	TMC, NH, NV, H, N, Z, ZV, ZHseries	40	40	-1
	ZV5400 ZH4000, 5000(Centre Through)	40	40	-371
SHIN NIPPON KOKI (SNK)	TMC, CNC, N, ZVseries	50	50	-5
	ZV5500(Centre Through)	50	50	-563
	CM-210G, 350B CM300-A, 300-5A	No.30	BT30	PS-16
	Bseries CM-350 SSR-550 HSR-7, 10	40	40	-08-1
SUGINO MACHINE	Bseries SMVseries SG-600	50	50	-0
	SUPER HIGH SPEED MACHINE CMV	No.30	NC5-46	PS-N46
	CMV-50, 70T	40	BT40	-2
	CMV, DC, ESP FSP, HF, HPS, PS, RB, BFRseries PC-55V EXI-70K	50	50	-6
TAKIZAWA	REBO FLAME MACHINE, RAIL MACHINE	50	NC5-100	-N100VE
	PV640J	No.30	BT30	PS-16
	FA, FV, FVN, FXN, JV, PVseries e500H4, UX570	40	40	-1
	FH-40II	40	NC5-63	-N63AE
TAKEDA KIKAI	FV, FVN, FHN, FXN, PV, BN, FH, FA, RB, SBseries SV-65 e500H5	50	BT50	-5
	DN-1V, 2V, 1H(Centre Through)	50	50	-52
	Self Centre V15, NSV15, VC15, H15, H15B	No.30	BT30	PS-17
	MAC-V1E, 430VP VP10	No.40	BT40	-1
TSUGAMI	MAC-V40, 40B Y520	40	40	-805
	MAC-V40, 40B Y520(Centre Through)	40	40	-806-1
	MAC-V40	40	NC5-63	-N63VE
	MV, TK-VSseries	No.40	BT40	PS-1
VMA3-III	VSseries	50	50	-6
	VMA3-III VMC3-III VML3-III VA31H, 32H VA3	No.30	BT30	PS-16
	FMA3-III FMA5-III	40	40	-2
	VMA4-III	40	40	-1
VMT4-III	VMT4-III	40	40	-805

*This table shows the standard Pull Stud Code No. for the newest M/C. Please refer old NIKKEN catalogue for the Pull Stud of the old M/C.
 *The Pull Stud Code No. depends on your M/C specification, therefore please check your M/C specification to select the proper Pull Stud.

PULL STUDS CODE NO.



□ :NC5 Spindle Available

Machine Maker	Machine Model	TAPER	Holder	Code No.
TOSHIBA	JRV400, 450 NX76B	No.40	BT40	PS-1
	BMC, BTD, BP, MPC, MPE, MPF, MPH, VMC, BF, BTU, NX, BTH, BSF, BTFseries	50	50	PS-5
	MF-2020 MP-2635(5A)	45	NC5-85	PS-N85VE
	NX-76 MGF-21130	50	NC5-100	PS-N100VE
	BDT-110R13U	50	NC5-100	PS-831
TOYO SEIKI	TVT, TVMC, THMC, TTC, DTRseries	No.30	BT30	PS-17
	Centre Through	30	30	-130E
	VT 30SR TVMC 301 THMC 310 TVT310S TVT313M1.S, SL TVT302M1.S, L	30	NC5-46	-N46AE
	TVT 30SR Special TVMC 301 THMC 310 TVT310S TVT302M1.S, L	30	NC5-46	-N46E
	H-44, 45 THMC410 H-46	40	BT40	-1
NIIGATA	PN40, 40A SPN40 EF40H ENseries VNseries PNseries	No.40	BT40	PS-2
	HNseries BHNseries SPN50, 63 ULTY501, 701, 901 MPN-80	50	50	-6
	BFN-50, 63	40	NC5-63	-820-1
	SBS-2	40	-63	-358
	HFA-3 VFR-3 HAS-3 HLA-3 HLB-3	No.30	BT30	PS-16
NISHIDA KIKAI	HDB-3	30	NC5-46	-827
	HKD-3 HDB-3	30	-46	-N46E
	VS-4, HS-4C, 4M HT-4 HD-4 HW-4 HLE-4 HFA-4 HLB-4	40	BT40	-1
	HDC-4	40	NC5-63	-849
	HFB-4 HFC-4 HDC-4	40	-63	-N63AE
HASEGAWA	HS-5C, 5M, 5D HP-5A, 5B HFA-5 HLB-3	50	BT50	-6
	V3, V3-5AX	No.30	NC5-46	PS-N46AE
	FZ-16, 16L, 16E, 26, 26L DZ-16, 16L, 16LA	No.30	BT30	PS-16
	MC-3VA, 3VS, 4VS EN-3, 4, 6 EN-40 HN-40	40	40	-1
	MC-50V, 70V, 80V, 6V, 5VA, 6VA, 8VA T-80MH, 180MH	50	50	-5
FANUC	ROBO DRILL/DRILL MATEseries X-T14iA X-T21iD X-T21iE X-T21iF X-D14iA X-D21iA	No.30	BT30	PS-16
	Centre Through	30	30	-132
	X-T14iB X-T14iC X-T21iD X-T21iE X-T21iF	30	NC5-46	-123-AIR
	Centre Through	30	NC5-46	-123E
	FMC-3V, 30V5, 35V5	No.40	BT40	PS-2
FUJI SEIKI	Centre Through	40	40	-806-1
	FMC-6V, 6VR, VG, VP, 50HF, 300QT	50	50	-5
	Centre Through	50	50	-526
	TC-201, 203, 203C, 20A	No.15	No.15	PS-BR
	TC-221, 225, 227, 229, 229N, 22A, 311, 312N, 31A, 321, 323, 324, 324N, 325, 32A, 32B, S2A, S2B, S2C, R2A, 22B, S2D, 32BN, 31B, R2B, S500X1, S700X1	30	30	-17
BROTHER	Centre Through	30	30	-130E
	TC-22A, 32A, 32B	30	NC5-46	-N46AE
	TC-731, 731S	40	BT40	-1
	REX, ER, NCseries	No.30	BT30	PS-16
	ER, NCseries	35	MAS BT35	PS-19
HORKOS	NCseries	40	BT40	PS-2
	HFN, HTNC, ESseries NJ50 RS50H PM70H RM70 ES50H ES50V-I	No.30	BT30	PS-16
	HFN, HTNC, RM, DM, HFNseries NS70 MOH630 THMC410 TM70H TG70H MBE	40	40	-1
	HFN-SAM40 HFN-SM30H RS50H	30	NC5-46	-N46E
	Centre Through	40	BT40	-73
HOWA	HFN, HTNCseries G50H C50H DM100H RM100H NM100 DM100H NM100	50	50	-5
	Centre Through	50	50	-5E
	MMN, MDT, MBN, MSN, MEN, MJN, MZN, MKNseries	No.30	BT30	PS-16
	Centre Through	30	30	-132
	MXN-600-VCJ	30	NC5-46	-N46AE
HONDA ENGINEERING	MBN, MCN, MHNseries MCV-800	40	BT40	-1
	Centre Through	40	40	-73
	MBN-800 HS-500	50	50	-5
	Centre Through	50	50	-5E
	SPOOL HOLE MACHINE	No.30	NC5-46 Special	PS-N46AE
HOMMA	H-VS5000	30	NC5-46	-N46AE
	H-VT6000 SHAFT END MACHINE	40	NC5-63	-N63AE
	H-CR462	40	NC5-63 Special	Special
	NN-S HB-LB461	50	NC5-100	PS-N100VE
	FM, TAC, STAC, HM, HTM, HGMseries	No.50	BT50	PS-5
MAKINO	a1, A, Vseries J55, 88 D300, 500, 800Z BH50	No.40	BT40	PS-805
	Centre Through	40	40	-813-1
	BNC, FNC, MCseries SF64 A55, 66, 88 FB127series	40	40	-1
	a1, A, V, GFseries	50	50	-809
	Centre Through	50	50	-816-1
MAKINO SEIKI	FDNC, FNC, GF, MC, MCC, MCD, MCFseries GN1712-A a71, 81 A77, 88, 99, 100 V77	50	50	-5
	MSA30, 40, 50 MS5A, 5B MSX30 PS1-W MSJ25 MSJX25 MSB58, 512, 516	No.30	BT30	PS-16
	MSA30, 40, 50 MS5A, 5B MSX30 MSB58, 512, 516, S5B	40	40	-1
	MSA30, 40, 50 MSB58	40	NC5-63	-N63VE
	Centre Through	40	BT40	-73
MATSUURA	μMASTER, 400V-24, FX-1	No.30	BT-30	PS-17
	VX-0, -1 FX-0, 1G, 2 LX-0, 160 LF-160 LV-500	30	30	-801
	MC, RA, MAM, FXM, FX, H.Max, V.Max, R.Plus, V.Plusseries Mold Plus800 MX-520 VX-1000	40	40	-805
	MC-600VG, 600VDC RA-4G MAM-500HF	40	NC5-63	-N63AE
	MCseries RAseries MAMseries	40	NC5-63	-N63VE
MITSUI SEIKI	Centre Through	40	BT40	-806-1
	MC-1000V, 1250 V, 1500V, 2000V MC900H, 900HG H.Plusseries	50	50	-6
	RA-4G(#50) MC-1500VG(#50) MC-900HG LX-1500	50	50	-809
	VS, HR, HT, HUseries VT3A VU50A	No.40	BT40	PS-P5-1
	Vertexseries	40	40	-805
MITSUBISHI	Centre Through	40	40	-813-E5
	VU, VJ, VS, H, HU, HS, HR, HPTseries	50	50	-P
	Centre Through	50	50	-P16
	V-360 M-V4C, V5C M-H4B, H5B MPAseries M-Vseries M-Hseries	No.40	BT40	PS-1
	V, M-V, M-H, M-VS, MPA, MAF, MVR, MHT, MKH, DHseries	50	50	-6
MECTRON (MIYANO)	Centre Through	50	50	-6E
	MAF	50	NC5-100	-N100VE
	MSV, MTV-C, , MTV-T, MTS, TSVseries MCH-80	No.30	BT30	PS-17
	MSV, MTV-C, MTV-T, TSVseries	40	40	-2

★This table shows the standard Pull Stud Code No. for the newest M/C. Please refer old NIKKEN catalogue for the Pull Stud of the old M/C.
★The Pull Stud Code No. depends on your M/C specification, therefore please check your M/C specification to select the proper Pull Stud.

PULL STUDS CODE NO.

NIKKEN

□:NC5 Spindle Available

Machine Maker	Machine Model	TAPER	Holder	Code No.
MORI SEIKI	TV-300, 400 ACCUMILL4000 ULTIMILL H3000, V3000 MILLTAP700 MAX3000	No.30	BT30	PS-16
	Centre Through	30	30	-114
	SV, SH, SLV, MV, MH, NV, NMV, NVD, NH, AFM, Dura Vertical, NVX, NHX, VS, NTseries	40	40	-O8-1
	Super TILT500 SVL5000, 5250	40	40	-366E-1
	Centre Through	40	40	-366E-1
	SV400	40	NC5-63	-N63AE
	SV500 SH50 SH500	40	NC5-63	-N63VE
	SV, SH, MV, MH, MB, NV, NH, NVX, NHX, VS, NMH, NMV, NTseries	50	BT50	-0
	MV1003	50	NC5-100	-N100VE
	MV65B/50	50	-100	-835
DMG MORI SEIKI	duo BLOCKseries	No.40	BT40	PS-366
		40	IT40	-302
	duo BLOCKseries Centre Through	40	BT40	-366-D7
		40	IT40	-309
HITACHI	VKseries VM-40, 50 VS-40, 50, 60 VKCseries VAseries HG-400 HSseries HK-630 HAseries	No.40	BT40	PS-1
	VS-50, 60	40	NC5-63	-N63AE
	Centre Through	40	BT40	-H28
	VS-40, 50, 60, HG-800	45	NC5-85	-N85VE
	VK-45, 55, 65, 85 VAseries VGseries VFseries VS-50, 60 HSseries HK-630 HGseries HCseries	50	BT50	-0
	HS-630 HG-630 VF-23 VK-85	50	NC5-100	-N100
	Centre Through	50	BT50	-048B
	IMPULSE30 TypeA, B, C UN-600V, 600H	No.30	BT30	PS-17
YAMAZAKI MAZAK	VTC, V, VQC, AJV, FJV, FH, FF, VARIAXIS, NEXUS, INTEGREX, VCN, HCN, PFH, μ series ANGULAX900	40	40	-G58*1
	FF-510, 660	40	NC5-63	-N63AE
	VTC, V, VQC, AJV, FJV, SV, H, FH, MTV, HV, INTEGREX, VORIEK, VARIAXIS, VCN, HCN, VERSATECH, μ series	50	BT50	-G45*1
	H-12, 12N, 15, 20, 25 V12, 15, 20 VQC-10/15, 20/50	50	50	-G4
	Centre Through	50	BT50	-048B
YASDA	YBM, YPC, VPCseries H30i H40	No.40	BT40	PS-1
	YBMVi40	40	40	-805
	Centre Through	40	40	-854
	YBM, YMCseries	50	50	-5
	Centre Through	50	50	-563
ROKU-ROKU	YBM-700N, YBM-120N	50	NC5-100	-N100VE
	LIBERO RXseries	No.30	BT30	PS-16
	LIBERO RXseries	30	NC5-46	-110
	GIGA LIBERO RXseries	30	NC5-46	-N46E
	KX, MX, LX, GR-655N VERTIMACseries RMseries GIGA	40	BT40	-1

★This table shows the standard Pull Stud Code No. for the newest M/C. Please refer old NIKKEN catalogue for the Pull Stud of the old M/C.

★The Pull Stud Code No. depends on your M/C specification, therefore please check your M/C specification to select the proper Pull Stud.

★*1 Please order the pull stud Code No. of MAZAK  P.304

TECHNICAL INFORMATION for STOPPER PIN

NIKKEN

This is typical information (guide line) of the stopper pin only for the Spindle Speeder and Oil Hole Holder.

Be careful that the dimension of the stopper pin for Angular Head is different from this.

Please refer your M/C specification very carefully for more detail.

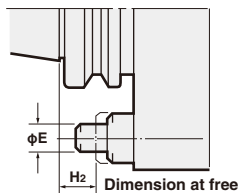


Fig.1

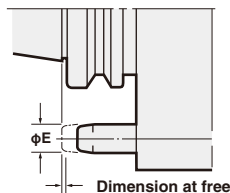
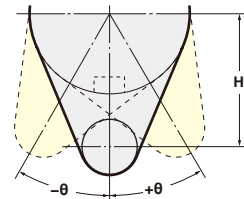


Fig.2



Machine Maker	Shank	H	E	H2	Fig.
ENSHU	BT30	50	12	4	1
	40	60	12	14	1
	50	82	18	22	1
OKUMA	BT40	65	18	0	2
	50	80	18	0	2
OKUMA HOWA	BT40	65	18	0	2
	50	80	18	11	2
OKK	BT40	65	12	16	1
	50	82	18	22	1
KITAMURA	BT40	65	18	0	2
	50	82	18	22	1
KURASHIKI	BT40	60	12	14	1
	50	145	18	0	2
SHIN NIPPON KOKI(SNK)	BT50	82	18	22	1
TOSHIBA	BT40	65	18	0	2
	50	145	24	24	2
JTEKT	BT40	65	18	0	2
	50	80	18	4	2
NIIGATA	BT40	65	18	0	2
	50	80	18	11	2

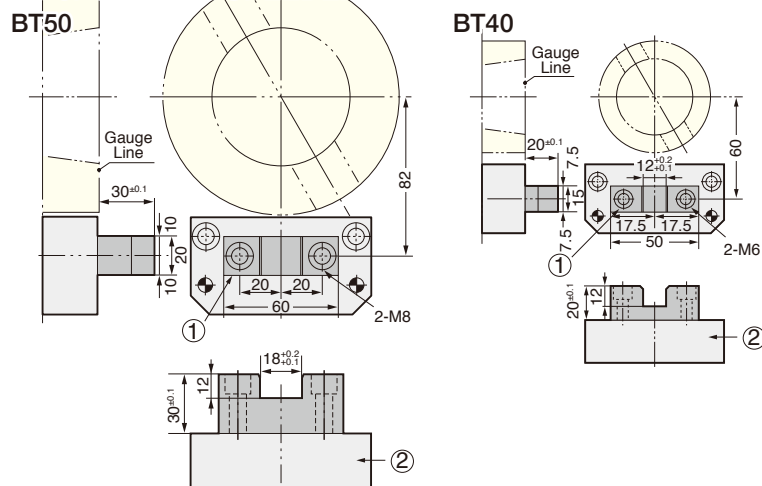
Machine Maker	Shank	H	E	H2	Fig.
MORI SEIKI (HITACHI SEIKI)	BT40	60	12	14	1
	50	82	18	22	1
BROTHER	BT30	40	12	12	1
	40	60	12	14	1
KIRA	BT30	55	12	-1	1
FANUC	BT30	55	12	29	1
MAKINO	BT40	65	18	2	2
	50	80	18	5	2
MATSUURA	BT40	60	12	28	1
	50	82	18	22	1
MITSUI SEIKI	BT40	60	12	14	1
	50	82	18	22	1
MITSUBISHI	BT40	65	18	0	2
	50	80	18	27.7	2
MORI SEIKI	BT40	65	18	4	2
	50	80	18	0	2
YAMAZAKI MAZAK	BT40	65	18	2	2
	50	80	18	0	2
ROKU-ROKU	BT40	65	18	9	2
YASDA	BT40	60	12	14	1
	50	82	18	22	1

TECHNICAL INFORMATION for STOPPER BLOCK

NIKKEN

This is the information for the stopper block when **NIKKEN Standard Spindle Speeder, Oil Hole Holder and Angular Head** are used. Please be careful that the pitch between the spindle centre and the centre of the hole of the stopper block varies depending on your M/C specification. When the stopper block has been already installed on your M/C, **please specify the drawing of the spindle flange on your M/C**, when ordering of the Spindle Speeder, Oil Hole Holder and Angular Head etc.

■ For SPINDLE SPEEDER



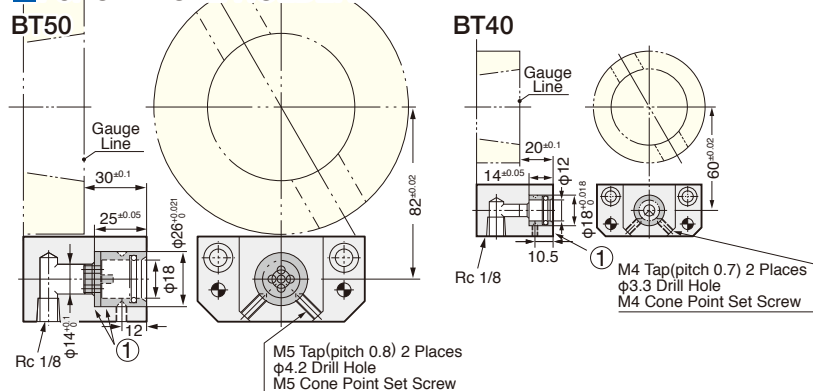
1. Please use **NIKKEN Original Stopper Block for Spindle Speeder** ① and make the **Stopper Block Base** ② by yourself.

Code No. of Stopper Block

#40:NX40-STB
#50:NX50-STB

2. How to make the Stopper Block Base
 - Make the suitable shape to meet with the tapped holes and the dowel pin holes on your M/C.
 - It's not necessary to be heat-treated.
3. The pitch between the spindle centre and the centre of stopper block has to be physically adjusted when the spindle speeder is clamped on the spindle.

■ For OIL HOLE HOLDER



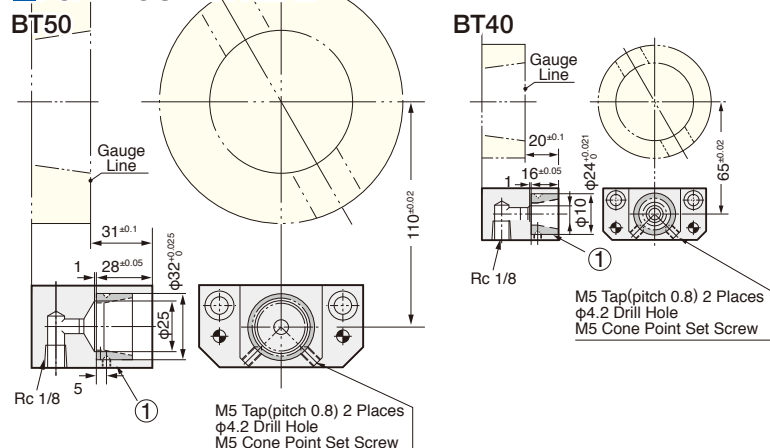
1. Please use **NIKKEN Bushing & Push Pin for the Oil Hole Holder** ① and make the Stopper Block by yourself.

Code No. of Bushing & Push Pin

#40:BK40BS-A with O-ring P12
#50:BK50BS-A & BK50PP-A with O-ring P18

2. How to make the Stopper Block.
 - Make the suitable shape to meet with the tapped holes and the dowel pin holes on your M/C.
 - It's not necessary to be heat-treated.
3. The pitch between the spindle centre and the centre of the hole of stopper block has to be physically adjusted when the oil hole holder is clamped on the spindle.

■ For ANGULAR HEAD



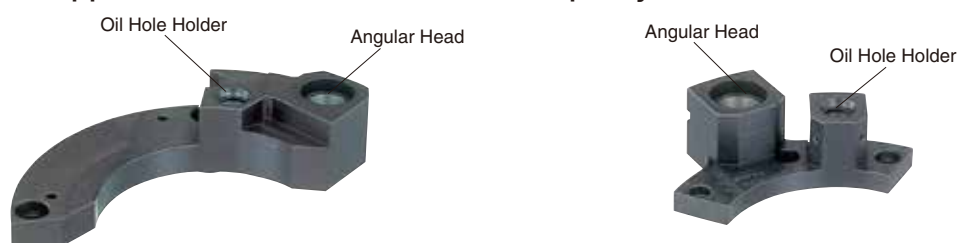
1. Please use **NIKKEN Bushing for the Angular Head** ① and make the Stopper Block by yourself.

Code No. of Bushing

#40:AHA-03000-01
#50:AHA-01000-02

2. How to make the Stopper Block
 - Make the suitable shape to meet with the tapped holes and the dowel pin holes on your M/C.
 - It's not necessary to be heat-treated.
3. The pitch between the spindle centre and the centre of the hole of stopper block has to be physically adjusted when the angular head is clamped on the spindle.

The combination stopper block is also available. Please specify the dimension when ordering.



BT50

Technical drawing of a BT50 tool holder, showing front, side, and detail views with dimensions.

Front View Dimensions:

- Overall diameter: $\phi 100$
- Inner bore diameter: $\phi 85$
- Flange thickness: 25.7
- Flange width (each side): 35.3
- Flange hole diameter: $\phi 40.1$
- Flange hole position: ± 0.21 (relative to center)

Side View Dimensions:

- Overall length: 139.8
- Distance from flange face to start of taper: 101.8
- Taper length: 35
- Distance from taper end to end face: 3
- End face diameter: $\phi 85$
- End face width: 38

Detail View Dimensions (Taper Section):

- Thread: M24 P=3
- Thread length: 25.0
- Outer diameter at thread start: $\phi 40.1$
- Outer diameter at thread end: $\phi 25.0$
- Inner diameter: $\phi 9.85$
- Taper: 7/24
- Angle: 60°
- Top chamfer: 30°
- Bottom chamfer: 30°
- Top chamfer radius: 23.2
- Bottom chamfer radius: 15.0

BT45

BT40

MAS BT35

Technical drawing of the MAS BT35 tool bit, showing three views: front view, side view, and end view.

Front View Dimensions:

- Overall width: 19.6
- Inner diameter: 16.1
- Flange thickness: $+0.1$ / 0

Side View Dimensions:

- Overall length: 80.5
- Flange thickness: 2
- Flange outer diameter: $\phi 43$
- Flange inner diameter: 16.1
- Thread: M12 P=1.75
- Thread length: 24
- Thread start diameter: $\phi 38.1$
- Thread end diameter: $\phi 21.6$
- Thread start length: 56.5
- Thread end length: 12.5
- Thread angle: 60°
- Thread taper: Taper: 7/24
- Thread start angle: 30°
- Thread end angle: 30°

End View Dimensions:

- Overall diameter: $\phi 53$
- Overall length: L
- Thread start diameter: 14.6
- Thread end diameter: 10.0

[illegible]

ISO
DIN69871-'85

Technical drawing of a 1/2" ISO 69871-85 tool bit. The drawing includes a top view and a side view.

Top View Dimensions:

- Overall diameter: 35.5
- Inner diameter: 37.7
- Central hole diameter: 25.7 (+0.21, 0)
- Flange thickness: 30

Side View Dimensions:

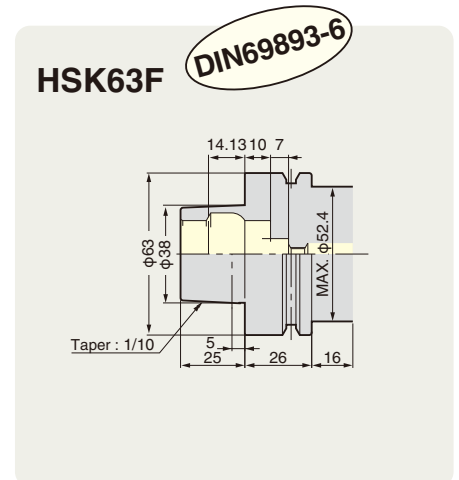
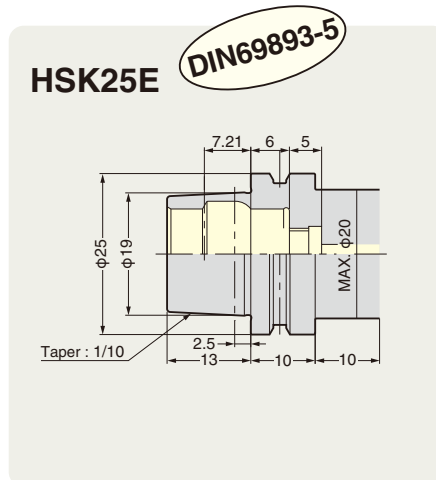
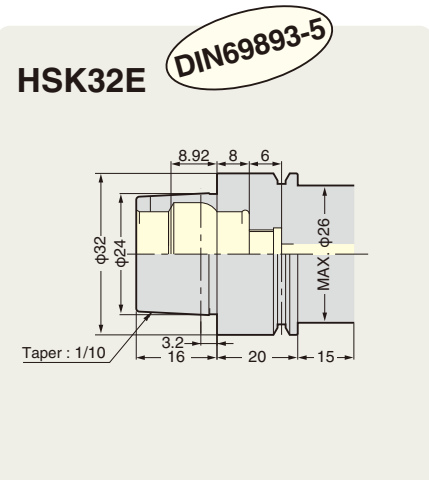
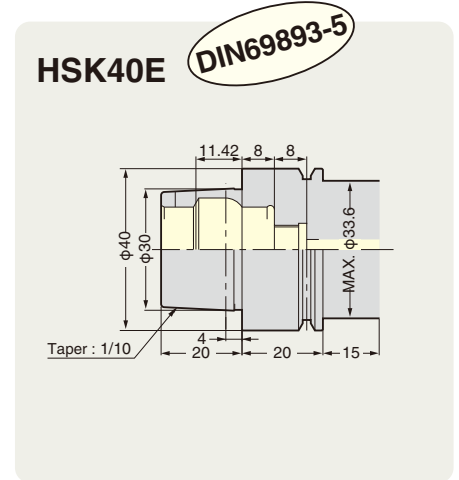
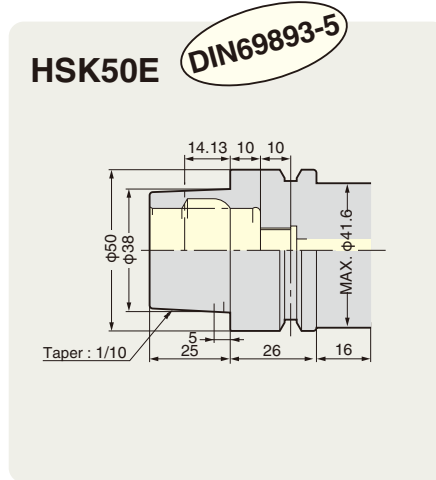
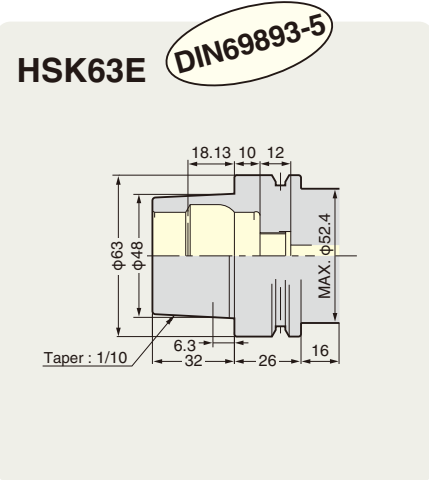
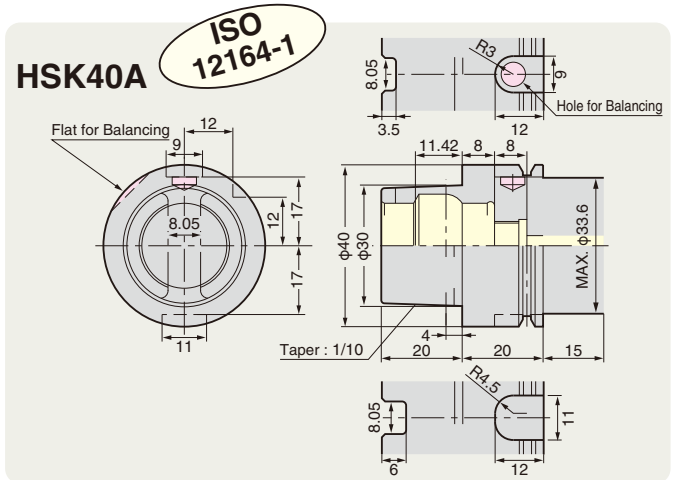
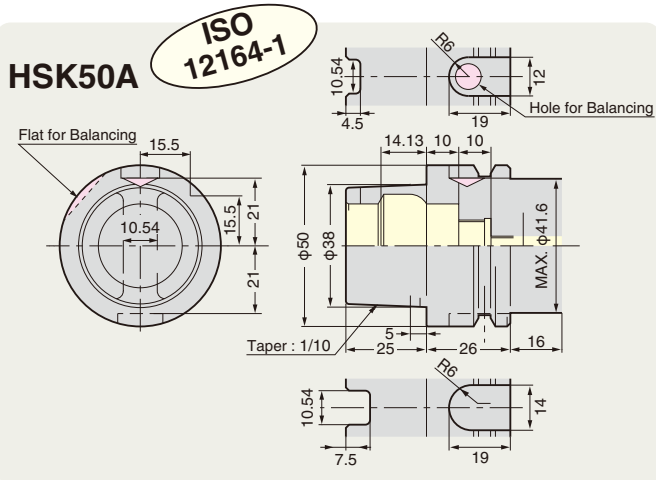
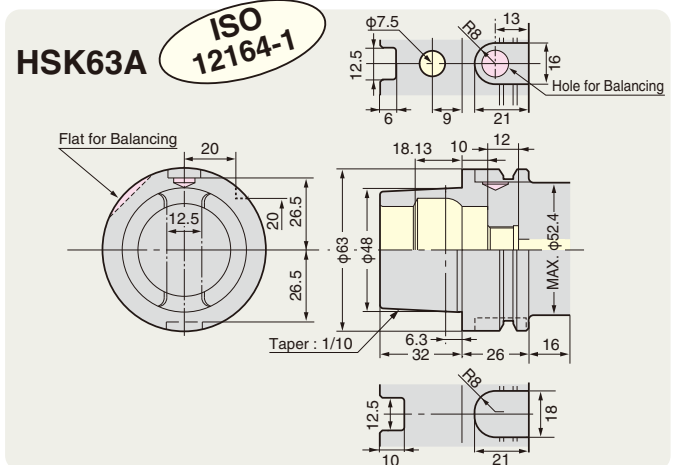
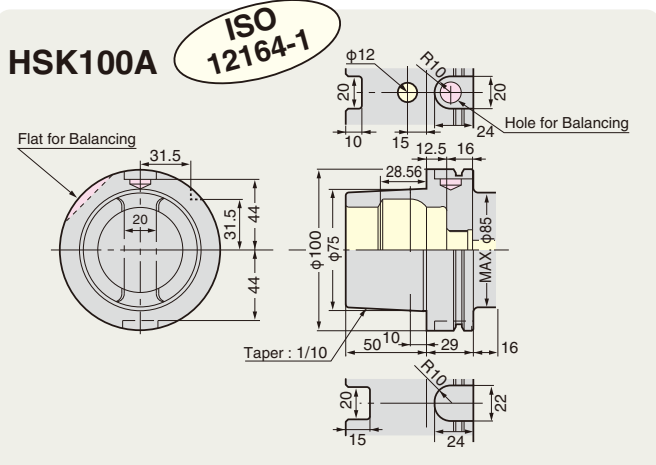
- Angle: 60°
- Thread: M24 P=3
- Thread length: 40.2
- Thread inner diameter: 25
- Thread outer diameter: 26.85
- Taper: 7/24
- Thread length: 3.2
- Thread outer diameter: 15.9
- Thread inner diameter: 19.1
- Thread length: 101.75
- Thread outer diameter: 120.85
- Thread inner diameter: 97.50
- Thread outer diameter: 91.25
- Thread inner diameter: 70.1
- Thread outer diameter: 65.5
- Thread inner diameter: 1.1
- Thread outer diameter: 1.1

ISO
DIN69871-'85

309

DIMENSION of ISO, DIN & HSK SHANK

NIKKEN



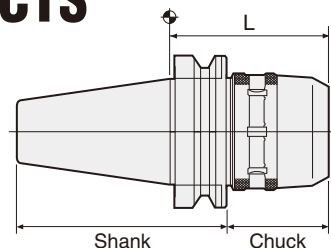
NIKKEN HSK Tooling has a hole and a flat for mass balancing as standard. Hole for manual clamp and hole for ID are not standardized. Special HSK_A type which U grooves and drive key slots are symmetric design without V notch is also available. Please contact with us.

ALPHABETICAL INDEX OF THE PRODUCTS

Explanation of Code No.

e.g. **BT40** - **C32** - **85**

- Shank No.
- Nominal Gauge Length
- Chucking Capacity Depending on Type
- Symbol of Chuck



BT/IT/CAT BT/IT standard **P.309**, **CAT** **P.291**

Code No. "MBT□□" is **3Lock Toolig** for BT. **P.169**

Code No. "NBT□□" is **2Lock Toolig** for BT. **P.189**

Code No. "NC5-□□" is **NC5 Toolig**. **P.229**

Code No. "IT□□" is **IT Toolig**. **P.151**

Code No. "MIT□□" is **3Lock Toolig** for IT. **P.184**

Code No. "NIT□□" is **2Lock Toolig** for IT. **P.223**

Code No. "HSK□□" is **HSK Toolig**. **P.244**

Code No. "CAT□□" is **CAT Toolig**. **P.290**

When shank No. is **BT□□**-, please search by the symbol of chuck.

e.g. If Codo No. is **BT40-C32-85**, please refer **P.31** seached by **BT-C**.

BT/IT-C□□ MULTI LOOK MILLING CHUCK 31

When shank No. is started except **BT□□**-, please seach by the shank No.

e.g. If Codo No. is **HSK63A-C32-115G**, please refer **P.245** seached by **HSK□□-C□□**.

HSK□□-C□-G HIGH SPEED MULTI LOOK MILLING CHUCK 245

FIGURES

1MP	INSERT TIP	119
3MS	INSERT TIP	119
3P	INSERT TIP	121
3MP	INSERT TIP	119
4MP	INSERT TIP	119
5P	INSERT TIP	121
5AX-	CNC ROTARY TABLE	302
6MP	INSERT TIP	119
7P	INSERT TIP	121
9A	SPARE part of CHAMFERING TOOL	
9CKR	COLLET REMOVAL for MILLING CHUCK	33
9CMD	PILOT DRILL for COMBAT Z DRILL	295
9CMT	INSERT TIP for COMBAT Z DRILL	295
9DKT	INSERT TIP for PRO-END MILL	127
9HC	SPANNER	48
9HC-TW	BOTH HAND CLAMPING HANDL BENKEI	48
9MC	STOPPER for MILLING CHUCK	129
9PEM	LOCK BOLT for PRO-END MILL	127
9TP	SPARE PART for TOUCH POINT	159
9ZFL	WRENCH for ZERO FIT HOLDER	147
9□□	SPARE PART Code No.	
10MP	INSERT TIP	119
10P	INSERT TIP	121
□S	TIP CLAMP HANDLE	113

A

A	CHAMFERING TOOL	
A21	ALPHA CONTROLLER CNC	299
A21PW	ALPHA CONTROLLER POWER UP	299
AB	BLADE of CHAMFERING TOOL	
AE	INSERT TIP	76
BT/IT-AF□□	AUTOMATIC BACK SPOT FACING ARBOR	149
BT/IT-AFC□□	SOLID OFF-SET type ANGULAR HEAD	144
BT/IT-AFK□□	SOLID OFF-SET type ANGULAR HEAD	144
BT/IT-AFT□□	QUICK type OFF-SET ANGULAR HEAD	141
AHA	BUSHING for STOPPER BLOCK	308
BT/IT-AHC□□	SOLID type ANGULAR HEAD	144
BT/IT-AHK□□	SOLID type ANGULAR HEAD	144
AHK□□-□□	ADAPTER for QUICK type ANGULAR HEAD	142
BT/IT-AHM	MODULAR type ANGULAR HEAD	143
AHM□□-SK	MODULAR HEAD for ANGULAR HEAD	143
BT/IT-AHPL□□	ANGULAR HEAD for DEEP HOLE	143
BT/IT-AHPX□□	HIGH SPEED type ANGULAR HEAD	139
BT/IT-AHT□□	QUICK CHANGE type ANGULAR HEAD	141
AL-□□	AIR LINE KIT	138
AM□-□	CHAMFERING TOOL	
AS-□□	CHAMFERING TOOL	
AW□□-C□	AIR MASTER	
AWC	AWC SYSTEM	CNC
AWC-C□	CHAIN type AWC MAGAZINE	CNC
AWC-F□	FREE type AWC MAGAZINE	CNC

B

B□□	SPARE PART Code No. for BCB UNIT	101
BT/IT-BAC□□□	BALANCE CUT BAC BORING ARBOR for LARGE DIA.	91
BAC□□□AAV	BALANCE CUT BAC ADVANCED BORING ARBOR	97
BAL	BALL CENTRALIZER	162
□□-BCB□□	MICRO CUT BORING HEAD	104

BT/IT-BCB□□	MICRO CUT BORING HEAD for LARGE DIA.	92
BF	AUTOMATIC BACK SPOT FACING ARBOR	149
BK	BUSHING for STOPPER BLOCK	308
BM	BALANCE MASTER	
BT/IT-BOA□□	BORING BAR for CYLINDRICAL BORING TOOL	122
BRM	MORSE TAPER SHANK BROACH REAMER	REAMER
BRS	STRAIGHT SHANK BROACH REAMER	REAMER
BT/IT-BSA□□	BORING BAR for SQUARE BORING TOOL	122
BT/IT-BSB□□	BORING BAR for SQUARE BORING TOOL	122

C

BT/IT-C□□	MULTI-LOCK MILLING CHUCK	31
BT/IT-C□□C	MILLING CHUCK for CENTRE THROUGH	129
BT/IT-C□□EX-□□	X-Treme CHUCK	35
BT/IT-C□□F	MILLING CHUCK for FLANGE THROUGH	131
CAF	CHAMFERING CUTTER for MODULAR type	103
CC□□-C□	INSERT TIP	120
CC□□-□□	CENTERING END MILL	
CCK□-□	CENTRE COOLANT COLLET	34
CCKL	SPANNER for FRONT NUT	34
CCNK□-□	CENTRE COOLANT COLLET	34
CCT	CENTERING TOOL	
CF-□□	HOBBING CHUCK	
CH	CIRCULAR HANDLE	
CKFN□-□	FRONT NUT	34
CKFN□-□C	FRONT NUT with O-RING	34
CKFN□-□D	FRONT NUT for direct chucking	34
CKFN□-□DC	FRONT NUT with O-ring for direct chucking	34
CKFN□-□MN	FRONT NUT with multi nozzles	34
BT/IT-CLE	SPINDLE TAPER CLEANER	183
BT/IT-CLEF	SPINDLE FLANGE CLEANER	183
CN	INSERT TIP	120
CP-□	CLAMP PIECE for BCB UNIT	114
CSM	SPARE PART Code No. for BORING HEAD	113
BT/IT-CZF	ZERO FIT type MILLING CHUCK	147
BT/IT-CZFO	ZERO FIT TYPE OIL HOLE HOLDER MILLING CHUCK	136
F-CZF	FLANGE STYLE ZERO FIT TYPE MILLING CHUCK	147

D

D□□-□	STRAIGHT SHANK DRILL CHUCK	
D□-J□	STRAIGHT SHANK DRILL CHUCK ARBOR	
D□□-NPU□□	STRAIGHT SHANK NC DRILL CHUCK	53
BT/IT-DM□□	SIDE LOCK HOLDER for COMBINATION SHANK	54
BT/IT-DJ□□	DJ BORING BAR	99
DSA□□-MT	DSA SOCKET	54
DT□□-NPU□□	QUICK CHANGE type NC DRILL CHUCK	
D.T□-□□	NON STOP D.T set	
DV	DIVIDING PLATE	

E

E236N	ECONOMY type PRESETTER	165
E346I	PRESETTER	166
E460N	PRESETTER	167
E4060L	PRESETTER	168
EA□-□	CONVENTIONAL STUB ARBOR	
EP□□	PRESS FIT END MILL	
ET□□-□	QUICK CHANGE type STUB ARBOR	
ETS□-□	ETS COLLET	137
EXE□□	HEIDENHAIN EXE UNIT	CNC

F	
F□□-□	STRAIGHT SHANK FACE MILL ARBOR
F□□-AHM□□	DIRECT MOUNT FLANGE type ANGULAR HEAD 146
FA□□-□	Conventional FACE MILL ARBOR
FM□□	LOCK BOLT for FMA 123
FT□□-□	QUICK CHANGE type FACE MILL ARBOR
BT/IT- FMA□□	FACE MILL ARBOR (JIS) 123
BT/IT- FMB□□	FACE MILL ARBOR 123
BT/IT- FMC□□	SHOULDER CUTTER ARBOR 124
BT/IT- FMH□□	FMH FACE MILL ARBOR 125
FMM	MORSE TAPER SHANK MILL REAMER for Stepped Hole .. REAMER
FMS	STRAIGHT SHANK MILL REAMER for Stepped Hole .. REAMER
FW	DRIVE KEY for FMA 123
G	
G□-□	DISTANCE COLLAR
GH	GH HANDLE 48
GH□-TLS	GH HANDLE with ADJUSTABLE TORQUE ... 48
GN	MASTER GAUGE 165
G□-□	COLLAR for STUB ARBOR 128
GNT□	NUT for STUB ARBOR 128
G□□	CARTRIDGE CLAMP BOLT for RAC UNIT ... 113
H	
H-□□	HYDRAULIC TAIL STOCK CNC
HA□□-T□□	QUICK CHANGE HOLDER
HMM	MORSE TAPER SHANK MILL REAMER for Through Hole .. REAMER
HMS	STRAIGHT SHANK MILL REAMER for Through Hole .. REAMER
HP	HEIGHT PRESETTER 161
BT/IT- HTS	AIR TURBINE SPINDLE TOOL 137
I	
BT- IC300	AIR DRIVE ANGULAR HEAD 145
J	
J	JIG PLATE
J□-□	DJ BORING BIT 100
BT/IT- JTA□□	JACOBS TAPER ADAPTER 53
K	
K-□	AIR LINE KIT 138
K□□-BCB	STRAIGHT SHANK MICRO CUT BORING BAR ... 104
K□□-DJ	STRAIGHT SHANK DJ BORING BAR ... 107
K□□-MMC	STRAIGHT SHANK MINI-MINI CHUCK ... 38
K□□-MMP	STRAIGHT SHANK MINI-MINI CHUCK ... 38
K□□-MT	STRAIGHT SHANK MORSE TAPER SOCKET ... 55
K□□-Q	STRAIGHT SHANK BASE HOLDER for MODULAR type .. 103
K□□-RAC	STRAIGHT SHANK BALANCE CUT BORING BAR ... 105
K□□-SCA	STRAIGHT SHANK STUB ARBOR 128
K□□-SCC	STRAIGHT SHANK STUB ARBOR 128
K□□-SK	STRAIGHT SHANK SLIM CHUCK 47
K□□-ZMAC	STRAIGHT SHANK ZMAC-V BORING BAR .. 105
KMQ-□	STRAIGHT COLLET 33
L	
LC	HOLDER for LIVE CENTRE
LCD	CENTRALIZING DIAL GAUGE
LCH□□-SK□□	CENTERING HOLDER
LE□□-MT□□	OIL JETTER DRILL SLEEVE for MT SHANK
LEA□□-□	OIL JETTER BITE SLEEVE
LH	HOLDER for LIVE CENTRE
LK-□	COLLET for LIVE CENTRE
LM	HOLDER for LIVE CENTRE
LM□-□	LIVE CENTRE
LMA	LEAD MASTER
LNC-□	BORING BITE BIT
LNT-□	BORING BITE BIT
LQ□-□	CENTRE DRILL for LIVE CENTRE
LS□□-□□	OIL JETTER DRILL SLEEVE for STRAIGHT SHANK
LSC-□	OIL JETTER BITE BIT
LST-□	OIL JETTER BITE BIT
M	
M□□	SPAIR PART
M□-□	BCB MICRO UNIT 114
M□-□C	BCB CARTRIDGE 114
M□H-□	MAC UNIT
M□HZ-□	ZMAC-V UNIT 115
MA	HORIZONTAL MILLING CUTTER ARBOR
MCA□□F-□□	NATIONAL TAPER MILLING CHUCK
MCCZ	ZMAC-V CARTRIDGE of BALANCE CUT BORING BAR for LARGE DIA. .. 93
MCC-B	BALANCER HEAD of BALANCE CUT BORING BAR for LARGE DIA. .. 93
MCG□□	STOPPER for MILLING CHUCK 231
MCM□-□	MORSE TAPERÁiTANGÁjMILLING CHUCK
MCM□T-□	MORSE TAPERÁiDRAWINGÁjMILLING CHUCK
MCT□-□	QUICK CHANGE type MILLING CHUCK
MDSKN-□□	TiN BEARING NUT for MDSK 49
MDSKN-□□J	J type TiN BEARING NUT for MDSK ... 49
BT/IT- MHD□□	MULTI DRILL HEAD 146

BT/IT- MHS□□	MULTI DRILL HEAD 146
BT/IT- MHT□□	MULTI TAPPER 146
BT/IT- MHV□□	HIGH SPEED MULTI DRILL HEAD 146
MM□-□□	MULTI TAP HEAD
BT- MMC□□AA	MINI-MINI CHUCK 38
BT- MMC□□CAA	MINI-MINI CHUCK for CENTRE THROUGH ... 130
BT- MMC□□F	MINI-MINI CHUCK for FLANGE THROUGH ... 132
MMCL	WRENCH for MINI-MINI CHUCK
BT/IT- MOC□□	MILLING CHUCK type MULTI OIL HOLE HOLDER ... 133
BT/IT- MOK□□	SLIM CHUCK type MULTI OIL HOLE HOLDER ... 133
BT/IT- MOL□□	SIDE LOCK type MULTI OIL HOLE HOLDER ... 134
BT/IT- MOM□	MORSE TAPER type MULTI OIL HOLE HOLDER ... 134
MPK□-□	COLLET for MINI-MINI CHUCK 38
MS□□-A□	MASAMUNE SHRINK TOOL 203
MT□-UMT	MORSE TAPER SHANK UNIVERSAL MICRO TOUCH ... 157
MT□-UMTX	MORSE TAPER SHANK UNIVERSAL MICRO TOUCH ... 158
MT□T-DJ□	MORSE TAPER SHANK DJ BORING HEAD
MT□T-Q□	MORSE TAPER SHANK BASE HOLDER
MT□T-RAC□	MORSE TAPER SHANK BALANCE CUT RAC BORING ARBOR
MT□T-ZMAC□	MORSE TAPER SHANK ZMAC BORING ARBOR
BT/IT- MTA□□	MORSE TAPER ADAPTER A type 55
BT/IT- MTB□□	MORSE TAPER ADAPTER B type 56
MTO	MORSE TAPER SLEEVE for OIL HOLE HOLDER ... 134
MX	MORSE TAPER SHANK CARBIDE BROACH REAMER ... REAMER
N	
N□□-MT□	NON STOP type TAPER ADAPTER
N□□-NPU□	NON STOP type NC DRILL CHUCK
NBH-□□	AIR HYDRAULIC UNIT CNC
BT- NC5-	DREAM-CUT HOLDER
BT- NC5-CS	DREAM-CUT HOLDER for CENTRE THROUGH
BT- NC5-F	DREAM-CUT HOLDER for FLANGE THROUGH
NC5T-□□-	ATTACHMENT for #50 DREAM-CUT HOLDER
NC5TS-□□-	ATTACHMENT for #40 DREAM-CUT HOLDER
NCD	CENTERING DRILL
NCL-BT□□	TOOL CLAMPER 163
NCM	MORSE TAPER SHANK NC SENSOR REAMER for Through Hole .. REAMER
NCS	STRAIGHT SHANK NC SENSOR REAMER for Through Hole .. REAMER
NCS-F	STRAIGHT SHANK NC SENSOR REAMER for Stepped Hole .. REAMER
NK	STRAIGHT COLLET WITH AXIAL ADJUSTMENT ... 33
NMP	MICRO TOOL PRESETTER
BT/IT- NPU□□	NC DRILL CHUCK 53
BT/IT- NPU□□C	NC DRILL CHUCK for CENTRE THROUGH ... 130
BT/IT- NPU□□F	NC DRILL CHUCK for FLANGE THROUGH ... 132
NPUL	SPANNER for NC DRILL CHUCK 53
NQM□-□□	NON STOP CHUCK
NST	CNC ROTARY TABLE CNC
NST-□□HP	CONVENTIONAL TILTING TABLE CNC
NSVX	CNC ROTARY TABLE CNC
NSVZ	CNC ROTARY TABLE CNC
BT/IT- NX□□	HIGH SPEED SPINDLE SPEEDER 137
NX□□-STB	STOPPER BLOCK for NX 308
NZ	STRAIGHT SHANK TAPPER CHUCK ... 64
O	
OJK□-□	STRAIGHT COLLET for OIL HOLE
OK	OK SHANK STRAIGHT COLLET for OIL HOLE ... 135
OKE	OK SHANK STRAIGHT COLLET for OIL HOLE ... 135
OK□□-MT	OK SHANK MORSE TAPER SLEEVE for OIL HOLE ... 135
OK□□-SK	OK SHANK SLIM CHUCK for OIL HOLE ... 135
ONK□-□	STRAIGHT COLLET for OIL HOLE
BT/IT- OZL□□	AUTO DEPTH CONTROL TAPPER for OIL HOLE TAP ... 134
P	
P-□□	MANUAL TAIL STOCK CNC
PB-□□	PNEUMATIC TAIL SPOCK for MULTI SPINDLES ... CNC
PBA-□□	PNEUMATIC/HYDRAULIC TAIL STOCK ... CNC
PC-□	CENTRE for TAIL STOCK CNC
PE	PRO-END MILL 127
PE-T	TIP CLAMP WRENCH for PE 127
PF-RDSS	STRAIGHT SHANK PF RADICAL REAMER ... REAMER
PF-RMSS	STRAIGHT SHANK PF RADICAL MILL REAMER ... REAMER
PFL	PRESS FIT STAND
BT/IT- PFL	PFL MASTER HOLDER
PFL□-□□	PFL SHANK TOOL
PFO	PUSH OUT BAR
PMK□-□	COLLET for MINI-MINI CHUCK 38
BT/IT- PMH□-□	PMH MICRO HOLDER
PMH□-TO	REMOVAL FIXTURE for PMH MICRO HOLDER
PS	PULL STUD 303
PS-□-NC5-85	PULL STUD for #50 DREAM-CUT HOLDER
BT/IT- PX□□	PX type HIGH SPEED SPINDLE SPEEDER ... 137
Q	
BT/IT- Q□□	BASE HOLDER for MODULAR type ... 101
Q□□-BCB	MODULAR type BCB BORING HEAD ... 104
Q□□-DJ	MODULAR type DJ BORING HEAD 99
Q□□-ZMAC	MODULAR type ZMAC-V BORING HEAD .. 87

Q□□-ZMAC-AA	MODULAR type HIGH SPEED ZMAC-V BORING HEAD	88
Q26-EMAC6110-61	MODULAR type eMAC BORING HEAD	109
Q42-EMAC6200W-85	MODULAR type eMAC BORING HEAD	110

R

R-□	CROLL CHUCK	CNC
BT/IT- RAA□□	SPECIAL DESIGNED BORING ARBOR	94
□□- RAC□□	BALANCE CUT BORING HEAD	79
BT/IT- RAC□□-□□	BALANCE CUT RAC BORING ARBOR	73
BT/IT- RAC□□-□□A	BALANCE CUT RAC BORING ARBOR	75
BT/IT- RAC□□-□□E	BALANCE CUT RAC BORING ARBOR	71
BT/IT- RAC□□-□□K	BALANCE CUT RAC BORING ARBOR	77
BT/IT- RAC□□□	BALANCE CUT RAC BORING ARBOR for LARGE DIA.	81
□□- RAC□□-B	BALANCE CUT RAC BASE	80
RAC□□-□□AA	BALANCE CUT RAC BORING ARBOR	95
BT/IT- RAK	BALANCE CUT BORING ARBOR for LARGE DIA.	82
RCC	BALANCE CUT RAC CARTRIDGE	80
RCC	BALANCE CUT RAC CARTRIDGE for LARGE DIA.	82
RPC	BALANCE CUT PLATE for LARGE DIA.	82
RDSS	STRAIGHT SHANK PF RADICAL REAMER	REAMER
RMSS	STRAIGHT SHANK PF RADICAL MILL REAMER	REAMER
RNS-F	RIGHT HAND HELICAL REAMER for Blind Hole	REAMER
RN□□-□□	AWC JIG HOLDER	CNC
BT/IT- RN□□	AWCFINGER	CNC
ROD□□	HEIDENHAIN ROTARY ENCODER	CNC
RON□□	HEIDENHAIN ROTARY ENCODER	CNC
RSS-F	RIGHT HAND HELICAL REAMER for Blind Hole	REAMER
RXS-F	RIGHT HAND HELICAL REAMER for Blind Hole	REAMER
R□	COPPER PIN for RAC UNIT	113

S

S□□-BCBX□□	STRAIGHT SHANK DEEP HOLE BORING BAR	106
S□□-C	STRAIGHT SHANK MILLING CHUCK	33
S□□-COMZ	COMBAT Z DRILL	295
S□□-MDPE	STRAIGHT SHANK PRO-END MILL	127
S□□-PF	STRAIGHT SHANK PRESS FIT TOOL	
S□□-SK□□	STRAIGHT SHANK SLIM CHUCK ULTRA LONG type	47
S□□-UMT	STRAIGHT SHANK UNIVERSAL MICRO TOUCH	157
S□□-UMTX	STRAIGHT SHANK UNIVERSAL MICRO TOUCH	158
S□□-ZMACX	STRAIGHT SHANK DEEP HOLE ZMAC BORING BAR	106
SC	INSERT TIP	78
BT/IT- SCA□□	STUB ARBOR	128
BT- SK□□	SLIM CHUCK	41
BT- SK□□C	SLIM CHUCK for CENTRE THROUGH	129
BT- SK□□F	SLIM CHUCK for FLANGE THROUGH	131
SK□-□	SLIM CHUCK COLLET	43
SK□-□A	A type SLIM CHUCK COLLET	43
SK□-□P	HIGH PRECISION SLIM CHUCK COLLET	43
SKG□□	ADJUST SCREW for SLIM CHUCK	52
SKJ□□-□□	CAP for J type NUT for SLIM CHUCK	49
SKJ□□-□□C	CAP with O ring	49
SKJL	SPANNER for J type NUT	50
SKN-□□	TIN BEARING NUT for SLIM CHUCK	49
SKN-□□ (GH)	TIN BEARING NUT for SLIM CHUCK (GH HANDLE)	49
SKN-□□J	J type TIN BEARING NUT for SLIM CHUCK	50
SKN-□□J (GH)	J type TIN BEARING NUT for SLIM CHUCK (GH HANDLE)	50
SKL	SPANNER for SLIM CHUCK	49
BT/IT- SKO□□	SLIM CHUCK type OIL HOLE HOLDER	135
SKR	COLLET EXTRACTOR for SLIM CHUCK	43
BT/IT- SL□□C	SIDE LOCK HOLDER for CENTRE THROUGH	130
BT/IT- SL□□F	SIDE LOCK HOLDER for FLANGE THROUGH	132
BT/IT- SLA□□	SIDE LOCK HOLDER A type	54
BT/IT- SLB□□	SIDE LOCK HOLDER B type	54
BT/IT- SLO□□	SIDE LOCK type OIL HOLE HOLDER	135
BT/IT- SMA□□	SHELL END MILL ARBOR	
BT/IT- SMB□□	SHELL END MILL ARBOR	
BT/IT- SMS□□	SHELL END MILL ARBOR	124
SP□□-□□	SPACER for MODULAR type	102
SP□□-□□-A1	SPACER for MODULAR type (DEEP HOLE)	102
SRI-□	ROTARY SUPER INDEX	
SRM	MORSE TAPER SHANK TOUGH-CUT SKILL REAMER for Through Hole	REAMER
SRM-F	MORSE TAPER SHANK TOUGH-CUT SKILL REAMER for Stepped Hole	REAMER
SRS	STRAIGHT SHANK TOUGH-CUT SKILL REAMER for Through Hole	REAMER
SRS-F	STRAIGHT SHANK TOUGH-CUT SKILL REAMER for Stepped Hole	REAMER
ST□□-COMZ□□	COMBAT Z DRILL	295
ST□□-ZT□□	TAPPER CHUCK for NC LATHE	
STH□□-SK□□	SLIM CHUCK for NC LATHE	
SV-□□	SOLID VICE	
SX	STRAIGHT SHANK CARBIDE BROACH REAMER for STRAIGHT HOLE	REAMER
SY	CENTERING HOLDER	162
BT- SZF□□	ZERO FIT type SLIM CHUCK	148
BT/IT- SZFO	ZERO FIT TYPE OIL HOLE HOLDER SLIM CHUCK	136
S.LM□-□	LIVE CENTRE set	
S.MA□□-□□	HORIZONTAL CUTTER ARBOR set	
S.MCA□□F-□□	NATIONAL TAPER MILLING chuck set	
S.MCM□-□□	MORSE TAPER MILLING CHUCK set	
S.MHA□-□	QUICK CHANGE HOLDER set	
S.N-□-□	MACHINE VICE	
S.NQMM□-□□	NON STOP CHUCK set	

T

T□	TIP CLAMP HANDLE	115
T□□U-AHC□□	CONVENTIONAL ANGULAR HEAD	
T□□U-AHK□□	CONVENTIONAL ANGULAR HEAD	
T□□U-AHT□□	CONVENTIONAL ANGULAR HEAD	
T□□U-DAC□□	CONVENTIONAL DOUBLE CUT BORING ARBOR	
T□□U-DJ□□	CONVENTIONAL DJ BORING HEAD	
T□□U-NX□□	CONVENTIONAL SPINDLE SPEEDER	
T□□U-Q□□	CONVENTIONAL BASE HOLDER for MODULAR type	
T□□U-RAC□□	CONVENTIONAL BALANCE CUT BORING ARBOR	
T□□U-ZMAC□□	CONVENTIONAL ZMAC-V BORING BAR	
TAT□□	SUPPORT TABLE	CNC
TACL-□□□	THREE ANGLE CLAMPER	164
BT/IT- TB□□	TEST BAR	163
TCC-□□	HYDRAULIC UNIT	CNC
TCL-□□GH	TOOL CLAMPER for HSK	164
TN	REDUCTION SLEEVE	167
BT/IT- TP	TOUCH POINT	159
TP-□□	STRAIGHT SHANK TOUCH POINT	159
BT/IT- TSA□□	SLEEVE for NT40 TOOL	56
TT□□-MT□□	QUICK CHANGE type TAPER SLEEVE ADAPTER	
TT□□-DJ□□	QUICK CHANGE type DJ BORING HEAD	
TT□□-Q□□	QUICK CHANGE type BASE HOLDER for MODULAR type	
TT□□-RAC□□	QUICK CHANGE type BALANCE CUT RAC BORING ARBOR	
TT□□-ZMAC□□	QUICK CHANGE type ZMAC-V BORING ARBOR	
TW	TOOL WAGON	163
TWP	REDUCTION BUSH	163

U

UDS-□	UNIVERSAL MICRO STAND	160
BT/IT- UMS	UNIVERSAL MICRO SENSOR	157
BT/IT- UMT	UNIVERSAL MICRO TOUCH	157
BT/IT- UMTX	UNIVERSAL MICRO TOUCH	158

V

BT- VBA-□□	AIR TO AIR BOOSTER	CNC
VC□□	VC HOLDER	36
VCG□-□	ADJUST SCREW for VC HOLDER	36
VCK□-□	COLLET for VC HOLDER	36
VMK□-□J	J type COLLET for MINI-MINI CHUCK	38
VMCL□-□	WRENCH for DREAM-CUT HOLDER	
VMK□-□	COLLET for MINI-MINI CHUCK	38
VMK□-PF	PRESS FIT TOOL for MINI-MINI CHUCK	
VML-□	COLLET REMOVAL FIXTURE for VEGA CHUCK	235

W

W-□	STEPPED GUIDE PIECE	CNC
------------	---------------------	-----

X

X-□	CHUCK PLATE	CNC
------------	-------------	-----

Y

Y□□-□□	CENTERING BAR	
---------------	---------------	--

Z

BT/IT- Z□□	FLOATING TAPPER CHUCK	58
BT/IT- ZH□□	SYNCHRONIZED TAPPING HOLDER	65
ZK□□	ZK TAP COLLET (ISO, IMPERIAL, DIN)	60
ZKG□□	ONE TOUCH TAP COLLET	59
ZKG□□-L	LONG SIZE ONE TOUCH TAP COLLET	63
ZKN□□	ZKN TAP COLLET (JIS)	62
BT/IT- ZL□□	AUTO. DEPTH CONTROL TAPPER CHUCK	57
ZM□-□□	CONVENTIONAL TAPPER CHUCK	
□□- ZMAC□□	ZMAC-V BORING HEAD	87
□□- ZMAC□□R	ZMAC-V BORING HEAD	87
□□- ZMAC□□-AA	HIGH SPEED ZMAC-V BORING HEAD	88
□□- ZMAC□□R-AA	HIGH SPEED ZMAC-V BORING HEAD	88
BT/IT- ZMAC□□	ZMAC-V BORING BAR	83
BT/IT- ZMAC□□R	ZMAC-V BORING BAR	85
BT/IT- ZMAC□□-AA	HIGH SPEED ZMAC-V BORING BAR	84
ZMK□-□	TAP COLLET WITHOUT TORQUE CONTROL	66
BT/IT- ZP□□	AUTOMATIC OIL SUPPLY HOLDER	183
ZQ□□-□□	TAPPER CHUCK for NON STOP	
ZR□□-□□	AUTO. REVERSING TAPPER CHUCK	
BT/IT- ZR□□	AUTO. REVERSING TAPPER CHUCK	64
ZRM	SHANK for AUTO. REVERSING TAPPER CHUCK	

NBT

NBT-□□-□□	2 Lock Tooling for BT	189
NBT□□-AH□□	ANGULAR HEAD	218
NBT□□-BAC□□	BALANCE CUT BAC BORING ARBOR for LARGE DIA.	211
NBT□□-C□□	MILLING CHUCK	190
NBT□□-C□□-G	HIGH SPEED MILLING CHUCK	191
NBT□□-C□□EX-□□	X-Treme CHUCK	222
NBT□□-CZF□□	ZERO FIT type MILLING CHUCK	204
NBT□□-DJ□□	DJ BORING BAR	210
NBT□□-FMA□□	FACE MILL ARBOR	212
NBT□□-FMH□□	FMH FACE MILL ARBOR	214
NBT□□-MDMS□□	MAJOR DREAM SHRINK FIT HOLDER	203
NBT□□-MDPE□□	MAJOR DREAM PRO-ENDMILL	202
NBT□□-MDQ□□	MAJOR DREAM Style MODULAR type BORING BASE HOLDER	209
NBT□□-MDSK□□	MAJOR DREAM HOLDER	199
NBT□□-MMC□□AA	MINI MINI CHUCK ADVANCED ALPHA	193
NBT□□-MMC□□C-□□-ATB	MINI MINI MASTER CHUCK	227
NBT□□-MMSF□□S-□□B	HIBRID SHRINK-FIT HOLDER	228
NBT□□-MTA□□	MORSE TAPER ADAPTER A type	206
NBT□□-MTB□□	MORSE TAPER ADAPTER B type	206
NBT□□-NPU□□	DRILL CHUCK	205
NBT□□-NR	AIR MOTOR SPINDLE TOOL	138
NBT□□-NX□□	SPINDLE SPEEDER	217
NBT□□-Q□□	MODULAR type BORING BASE HOLDER	210
NBT□□-RAC□□	BALANCE CUT RAC BORING ARBOR	209
NBT□□-RAC□□	BALANCE-CUT RAC BORING ARBOR for LARGE DIA.	211
NBT□□-SCA□□	STUB ARBOR	216
NBT□□-SK□□	SLIM CHUCK	194
NBT□□-SK□□-P	HIGH SPEED SLIM CHUCK	197
NBT□□-SKT□□-P	HIGH SPEED SLIM CHUCK	196
NBT□□-SL□□	SIDE LOCK HOLDER	205
NBT□□-SZF□□	ZERO FIT type SLIM CHUCK	204
NBT□□-VC□□	VC HOLDER	201
NBT□□-Z□□	TAPPER CHUCK	207
NBT□□-ZL□□	TAPPER CHUCK	207
NBT□□-ZMAC□□	ZMAC-V BORING ARBOR	208

NIT

NIT□□-□□	2 Lock Tooling for IT	223
NIT□□-C□□	MULTI-LOCK MILLING CHUCK	223
NIT□□-FMA□□	FACE MILL ARBOR	226
NIT□□-FMH□□	FACE MILL ARBOR	226
NIT□□-MDSK□□	MAJOR DREAM HOLDER	225
NIT□□-MMC□□AA	MINI-MINI CHUCK ADVANCED ALPHA	224
NIT□□-NR	AIR MOTOR SPINDLE TOOL	138
NIT□□-SK□□	SLIM CHUCK	224
NIT□□-VC□□	VC HOLDER	225

MBT

MBT□□-□□	3 Lock Tooling for BT	169
MBT□□-BAC□□	BALANCE CUT BAC BORING ARBOR for LARGE DIA.	180
MBT□□-BLK□□	BLANK ARBOR	179
MBT□□-C□□	MULTI-LOCK MILLING CHUCK	171
MBT□□-C□□-G	HIGH SPEED MULTI-LOCK MILLING CHUCK	171
MBT□□-CLEF	FLANGE CLEANER	183
MBT□□-CZF□□	ZERO FIT type MILLING CHUCK	182
MBT□□-DJ□□	DJ BORING HEAD	179
MBT□□-FMA□□	FACE MILL ARBOR (JIS)	181
MBT□□-FMC□□	SHOULDER CUTTER ARBOR	181
MBT□□-MMC□□AA	MINI-MINI CHUCK ADVANCED ALPHA	176
MBT□□-PFL□□	PFL MASTER HOLDER	
MBT□□-Q□□	BASE HOLDER for MODULAR type	179
MBT□□-RAC□□	BALANCE CUT RAC BORING BAR	178
MBT□□-RAC□□	BALANCE CUT RAC BORING ARBOR for LARGE DIA.	180
MBT□□-SKT□□C	SLIM CHUCK	173
MBT□□-SZF□□	ZERO FIT type SLIM CHUCK	182
MBT□□-VC□□	VC HOLDER	176
MBT□□-ZMAC□□	ZMAC-V BORING BAR	177

MIT

MIT□□-□□	3 Lock Tooling for IT	184
MIT□□-C□□	MULTI-LOCK MILLING CHUCK	184
MIT□□-FMA□□	FACE MILL ARBOR	187
MIT□□-FMH□□	FACE MILL ARBOR	188
MIT□□-MMC□□AA	MINI-MINI CHUCK ADVANCED ALPHA	185
MIT□□-SK□□	SLIM CHUCK	186
MIT□□-VC□□	VC HOLDER	187

HSK

HSK□□-□□	HSK TOOLING	244
HSK□□-AH□□	ANGULAR HEAD	285
HSK□□-BAC□□	BALANCE CUT BAC BORING ARBOR for LARGE DIA.	281
HSK□□-C□□	MULTI-LOCK MILLING CHUCK	247
HSK□□-C□□-G	HIGH SPEED MULTI-LOCK MILLING CHUCK	245
HSK□□-CZF□□	ZERO FIT type MILLING CHUCK	261
HSK□□-DJ□□	DJ BORING BAR	284
HSK□□-□□EX	X-Treme CHUCK	289
HSK□□-FMA□□	FACE MILL ARBOR	263
HSK□□-FMC□□	FACE MILL ARBOR	263

HSK□□-FMH□□	FACE MILL ARBOR	264
HSK-IC300	AIR DRIVE ANGULAR HEAD	145
HSK□□-LP	LUBRICATION PIPE	266
HSK□□-MDPE□□	MAJOR DREAM PRO-ENDMILL	258
HSK□□-MDQ□□	MAJOR DREAM Style MODULAR type BORING BASE HOLDER	284
HSK□□-MDSK□□	MAJOR DREAM HOLDER	254
HSK□□-MTA□□	MORSE TAPER ADAPTER A type	263
HSK□□-MMC□□AA	MINI-MINI CHUCK ADVANCED ALPHA	255
HSK□□-MMC□□C-□□-ATB	MINI MINI MASTER CHUCK	259
HSK□□-MMSF□□S-□□B	HIBRID SHRINK-FIT HOLDER	260
HSK□□-NC5-	DREAM-CUT HOLDER	
HSK□□-NPU□□	NC DRILL CHUCK	262
HSK□□-Q□□	BASE HOLDER for MODULAR type	283
HSK□□-RAC□□	BALANCE CUT RAC BORING ARBOR	267
HSK□□-RAC□□	BALANCE CUT RAC BORING ARBOR for LARGE DIA.	275
HSK□□-SCA□□	STUB ARBOR	265
HSK□□-SK□□	SLIM CHUCK	251
HSK□□-SK□□-P	HIGH SPEED SLIM CHUCK	249
HSK□□-SL□□	SIDE LOCK HOLDER	262
HSK□□-SMS□□	SHELL END MILL ARBOR	
HSK□□-SZF□□	ZERO FIT type SLIM CHUCK	261
HSK□□-TB□□	TEST BAR	266
HSK□□-VC□□	VC HOLDER	257
HSK□□-Z□□	TAPPER CHUCK	265
HSK□□-ZMAC□□	ZMAC-V BORING ARBOR	277

NC5

NC5-□□-□□	NC5 TOOLING	229
NC5-□□-BAC□□	BALANCE CUT BAC BORING ARBOR for LARGE DIA.	241
NC5-□□-C□□	MULTI-LOCK MILLING CHUCK	231
NC5-□□-CZF□□	ZERO FIT type MILLING CHUCK	236
NC5-□□-FMA□□	FACE MILL ARBOR	242
NC5-□□-MTA□□	MORSE TAPER ADAPTER A type	238
NC5-□□-NPU□□	NC DRILL CHUCK	237
NC5-□□-PFL□□	PF MASTER HOLDER	
NC5-□□-Q□□	BASE HOLDER for MODULAR type	242
NC5-□□-RAC□□	BALANCE CUT RAC BORING ARBOR	240
NC5-□□-RAC□□	BALANCE-CUT RAC BORING ARBOR for LARGE DIA.	241
NC5-□□-SCA□□	STUB SRBOR	238
NC5-□□-SK□□	SLIM CHUCK	233
NC5-□□-SL□□	SIDE LOCK HOLDER	237
NC5-□□-SZF□□	ZERO FIT type SLIM CHUCK	236
NC5-□□-TB	TEST BAR	243
NC5-□□-TBC□□	TURBINE BLADE HOLDER	
NC5-□□-VC□□	VC HOLDER	235
NC5-□□-VMC□□	VEGA CHUCK	235
NC5-□□-Z□□	TAPPER CHUCK	238
NC5-□□-ZMAC□□	ZMAC-V BORING ARBOR	239

CAT

CAT□□-C□□	MILLING CHUCK (INCHI)	290
CAT□□-C□□G	HIGH SPEED MILLING CHUCK (INCHI)	291
CAT-FMD	SHOULDER CUTTER ARBOR	

IT

IT□□-□□	IT Tooling	151
IT□□-C□□	MULTI-LOCK MILLING CHUCK	151
IT□□-CZF□□	ZERO FIT type MILLING CHUCK	156
IT□□-MDSK□□	MAJOR DREAM HOLDER	154
IT□□-MMC□□AA	MINI-MINI CHUCK ADVANCED ALPHA	155
IT□□-NC5-	DREAM-CUT HOLDER	
IT□□-SK□□	SLIM CHUCK	152
IT□□-SK□□-P	HIGH SPEED SLIM CHUCK	153
IT□□-SZF□□	ZERO FIT type SLIM CHUCK	156
IT□□-VC□□	VC HOLDER	155

Code No. of Stop Production / Sales

A

ANQ ON NON STOP TOOL

B

BT/IT-BCB□□ MICRO CUT BORING BAR (SOLID type)
BT/IT-BRB□□ RING type BORING BAR
BS50-□□ MAS Straight Shank TOOL
BT50T-□□ TOOL for TOSHIBA TURNING CENTRE
BTP50-□□ TOOL for SNK BOTTLE GRIP SHANK
BT/IT-BL□□ BALANCE CUT BORING BAR
BT/IT-LB□□ LB ARBAR for LARGE DIA.

C

CAT30S-□□ TOOL for MAKINO SEIKI
CBT□□-□□ COMBINATION TOOL
CG GERMAN COOLANT NOZZLE
BT/IT-CV CV CHUCK

D

BT/IT-DAC□□ DOUBLE CUT BORING BAR
BT/IT-DAC□□ DOUBLE CUT BORING ARBOR for LARGE DIA.
DCD-□□ TOOL for HITACHI DRILLING CENTRE
DK□□-□□ DRILL MATRE COLLET
DS□-□□ DS type BORING HEAD
BT/IT-DW□□ DOUBLE ANGLE CHUCK (DRILL MATE CHUCK)

E

E238-MBT TOOL PRESETTER
EBA-□□-□□ NATIONAL TAPER BCB BORING BAR
EBK-□□-□□ Straight SHANK BCB BORING BAR
EBM-□□-□□ MORSE TAPER BCB BORING BAR
EBR-□□-□□ CENTURY TAPER BCB BORING BAR
EBT-□□-□□ QUICK CHANGE type BCB BORING BAR

G

GSK□□ Old type HIGH SPEED SLIM CHUCK

H

HA-□□-T□□ FLANGE type QUICK CHANGE HOLDER
BT/IT-HC□□ HYDRAULIC CHUCK
HNA-□□ TOOL for HITACHI (1-8UNC) BOYTTLER GRIP SHANK
HNB-□□ TOOL for HITACHI (1-8UNC) BOYTTLER GRIP SHANK
HNC-□□ TOOL for HITACHI (M24) BOYTTLER GRIP SHANK
HSK□□-NC5- DREAM CUT HOLDER
H□□U(M)-□□ FLANGE type QUICK CHANGE TOOL

J

BT/IT-JB JIG BORING HEAD
BT/IT-JBD JIG BORING HEAD

L

LB LB ARBOR for LARGE DIA.
L□□-NPU□□ DRILL CHUCK for NC LATHE

M

M□A(B, C)-□ DAC UNIT
MHP□-□□ MASTER BORING HEAD
MC□□-□□ Straight SHANK MILLING CHUCK (OLD Code No.)
MPA-□□ TOOL for MITSUBISHI BOTTLE GRIP SHANK
MTO MOT SLEEVE for OIL HOLE HOLDER

N

NC□□-□□ Adjustable Straight SHANK MILLING CHUCK
ND□□-JTA Adjustable DRILL CHUCK ARBOR
NEB□□-□□ Adjustable Straight SHANK BCB BORING BAR
NG-□ GERMAN STAND
NK□□-MT□□ Adjustable MORSE TAPERCOLLET

O

ON□□ ON ONON STOP TOOL

P

PC□□ Straight SHANK PRO-CUT ENDMILL
BT/IT-PC□□ Straight SHANK PRO-CUT ENDMILL

R

RH□□-BRB□□ MICRO CUT BORING BAR for LARGE DIA.
RH□□-BRS□□ SQUARE BYTE BORING BAR for LARGE DIA.

S

BT/IT-SC□□ SC SLIM CHUCK
SC□-□ SC SLIM CHUCK COLLET
SKN□ NUT for SLIM CHUCK
SKN-□J J type NUT for SLIM CHUCK
BT/IT-SKZ□□ SLIM CHUCK for TAP with SQUARE HOLE
SKZ□-□ SLIM CHUCK COLLET for TAP with SQUARE HOLE
SQ□□×□□ SQUARE BYTE with MICRO CUT CARTRIDGE
ST□□-SK□□ SLIM CHUCK for SIDE LOCK type A

T

BT/IT-TA□□ SEMI-AUTOMATIC BORING HEAD
TCL□□ TOOL CLAMPER
TCP TOOL CLAMPING PRESETTER
TDC-□□ TOOL for FANUC DRILL MATE
BT/IT-TA□□ BT SHANK QUICK CHANGE HOLDER

U

BT-UAR AUTO REVERSE BFACING HEAD
UCA□□-□□ NATIONAL TAPER ULTRA MILL MILLING CHUCK
UCR□□-□□ CENTURY TAPER ULTRA MILL MILLING CHUCK
UCT□□-□□ QUICK CHANGE type ULTRA MILL MILLING CHUCK
BT-UC□□ ULTRA MILL MILLING CHUCK
UK□-□ ULTRA MILL COLLET
BT-UP□□ HIGH SPEED BASE CHUCK
UPA UNIVERSAL BORING HEAD
UPK□-□ UPK COLLET for UP BASE CHUCK

W

WASP ECONOMY type PRESETTER
BT/IT-WE□□ SIDE LOCK HOLDER (USA)

Ending of the Maintenance Duties of Nikken Controller for CNC Rotary Table

The maintenance duties of Nikken controller had been continued as long as the electric parts/boards could be supplied. But, the electric parts / boards for the controllers described below became impossible. Therefore, the maintenance duties is ended. Please exchange to new CNC rotary table with X 21 controller.

•Controllers for CNC rotary table	ND5000, 8000DC, 8800DC, 9000DC	Ended at 2005. APR
•Controllers for NSV Index table	NSV controller (M function/B function)	Ended at 2005. APR
•Controllers for CNC rotary table	8800DX, 8800AX	Ended at 2013. APR



Caution for Tooling

- Please use a **NIKKEN** collet for the **NIKKEN** chucks.
- Please use a **NIKKEN** chuck for the **NIKKEN** collets. **may not be performed 100% using on the other makers chucks.**
- Please be careful not to inflict personal injury at your handling of cutting tools.
- Please clean the contact surface on a holder & cutting tool shank.
- Please pay attention to prevent from the rust at the storage. We will recommend to use **NIKKEN TOOLINGS with RPT process for rust prevention.** Due to the optical system to detect the rust existing on the tool magazine of certain machines, **NIKKEN's RP treated tooling may not be detected.** Please check your machine's specifications very carefully to avoid this problem before you purchase our RP treated tooling. The taper connection of the tool shank with RP treatment is



more stuck than the taper connection of the tool shank without RP treatment. Then, the unclamping force for the tool with RP treatment is required 20% stronger than the unclamping force for the tool without RP treatment. Please be careful to check the unclamping force of your M/C, when the tool with RP treatment is chosen.

- Please do not use the tooling that has scratches, damaged or rusted on its taper. This may cause false accuracy readings and reduce cutting performance.
- Please pay attention not to inflict personal injury with the broken tools or swarfs.
- Please do not modify the holders by yourselves.
- Please do not touch the tool at its rotating.
- Please do not touch the tool just after machining, it might be very hot.
- Please check if the cutting tool is held with the holder properly before the machining.
- For high speed application, please use **NIKKEN HIGH SPEED TOOLINGS** or the pre-balanced toolings.

MTA

- Please insert the tool shank into the bore of the holder with adjusting the tang location, and hold them with facing tool front end upwards, and hit the bottom end of the holder (pull stud end) by copper hammer hardly.
- For removal of the tool, insert a bar into tang hole and hit the bar by hammer with special care to prevent the tool from popping out.
- Please clamp side lock screw in case of coolant through application. **For high pressure coolant through application, please use milling chuck, slim chuck or side lock holder instead of MT adapter.**

MTB

- Please insert the tool shank into the bore of the holder and tighten the draw bolt for the setting.
- For removal of the tool, loosen the bolt at couple rotation and hit the bolt head by a hammer in order to remove the taper fitness, then remove the bolt.

SCA, SCC

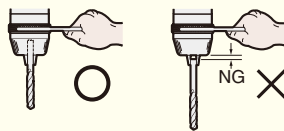
- When setting of side cutter or metal saw onto the arbor, please adjust the location of the drive key.

JTA

- When setting drill chuck onto the arbor please put the chuck onto the arbor with adjusting the locations of male & female tapers and hit the bottom end of the holder (pull stud end) by copper hammer.
- Please use **NIKKEN SLIM CHUCK** for high precision and high speed operation.

NPU

- Please insert the drill shank into the bottom, and chuck the shank with the total chucking length of **NPU**.
- Please check the run-out accuracy before machining especially for the small diameter drill.
- When setting the drill onto the chuck, set the drill into the chuck and tighten the chuck ring by hand then tighten the ring by attached spanner to complete.



SL, SLA, SLB, SLS, DM

- When setting the tool onto the holder, adjust the locations between notches or flat face of the tool shank and side lock screws, and tighten the screws completely.
- The dimension of the flat portion of the cutter shank varies, therefore please select a proper holder according to the cutter shank dimension.
- Code No. of the side lock holder for oil hole drill is **SLOC. OK25~OK40** collet can be used for **SLOC**.

Type	Cutter	Axial Adjustment
SL	φ 6~φ16 Drill, Endmill	—
SLA	φ20~φ42 Endmill	○
SLS*	φ 6~φ50 Endmill	—
WE	Inch Size Endmill	—
SLB	Drill Used with DSA socket	○

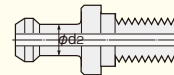
*SLS is the holder for JIS B 4005 endmill or weldon type endmill.

FMA, FMB, FMC, SMA, SMB, SMS

- Please use the bolt specified by the cutter maker.
- When setting the face milling cutter onto the arbor, insert the spigot of the arbor into the cutter bore and minimize the backlash between the drive key and the slot against the direction of rotation, then tighten the end bolt.
- For the cutter with coolant through the body, please check the coolant pass in the arbor and the cutter before machining.
- For high speed application, please perform the balancing operation with the cutter and insert tips fitted.

PS

- The pull stud is considered to consumption item and should be replaced periodically. The guide line of replace ment is :
Without hole : 3 years or 150,000 times of ATC.
With coolant hole : 2 years or 100,000 times of ATC.



Caution for 3LOCK · 2LOCK

- Always ensure that M/C has the mechanism to confirm the perfect flange contact.
- Always ensure that M/C has the mechanism to clean the spindle flange surface.
- Please ensure that the suitable spacer is fitted on the machine spindle flange when the **3LOCK** tooling is used on the standard BT/IT/CAT spindle machine. Please do not use the **3LOCK** tooling on the standard spindle machine without the suitable thickness of the spacer.

Caution at Use

- Always ensure that swarf should not attach at the spindle flange surface of the double contact system. Generally the inside of the machining envelope is always covered with swarf. This means that there is a possibility that the flange of the tooling may collect swarf easily at the ATC. It is therefore important that the machine envelope is regularly cleaned (Clean the ATC arm, the route through which the tooling passes, the tool pot and the spindle surfaces etc.) at least every 3 months.
- The rust or fine swarf may be fitted on vacant pot inside. So, if ATC mechanism of your M/C is random pot change mechanism (the tool on the spindle is returned to the pot in which the next tool is stored), please insert the dummy tool into all vacant pots to protect this.
- Caution for centre through tool coolant application
There are 2 types of the sealing method of the coolant at pull stud, sealing of face contact and sealing of taper contact. please choose the proper pull stud for your M/C.
• If your center through tool coolant M/C does not have the sealing mechanism at pull stud, the coolant stays inside the spindle and is sealed at BT/IT taper connection. tool can not seal the coolant at taper connection, because the taper cone of tool has the slit. Please select tooling instead.

Pulling Force of the M/C

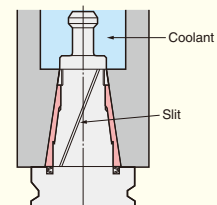
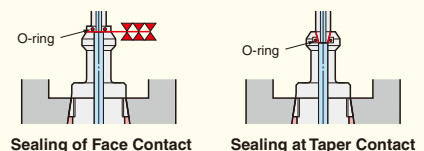
- If the pulling force of machine spindle decreases substantially, the **NIKKEN 3LOCK** tooling cannot perform 100% at its capability. We would recommend that regular inspection of the pulling force is carried out to prevent any reduction in the pulling force at an early stage. Please refer **P.303** for pulling force measurement tool.
- When the pulling force of the M/C became too low, **3LOCK** tool can not perform its capability. Please ensure the MIN. pulling force as follows:
MBT40: 5KN
MBT50: 15KN
The periodical inspection of the pulling force is required.

Rust Proof Treatment

- The taper connection of the tool shank with RP treatment is more stuck than the taper connection of the tool shank without RP treatment. Then, the unclamping force for the tool with RP treatment is required 20% stronger than the unclamping force for the tool without RP treatment. Please be careful to check the unclamping force of your M/C, when the tool with RP treatment is chosen.
- Therefore, the taper cone of **3LOCK** tool and **NC5** tool is changed to without RPT treatment as standard. And the special anti-rust treatment is applied to the taper cone of the **3LOCK** tool and **NC5** tool.

M/C with Flange Trough Tool Coolant

- When the stroke of the coolant nozzle at spindle flange is not sufficient on BT/IT standard M/C, **2LOCK** tooling may not be used due to the collision. Please check the specification of your M/C.



Coolant can not be sealed at taper connection for **3LOCK** tooling. Please **2LOCK** tooling instead.

NIKKEN WORLD WIDE SALES BRANCH

NIKKEN

There are overseas Sales Branches in 12 countries. Each sales branch has stocks for toolings and CNC Rotary Tables, and service engineers look after the maintenance and service operation of our products. In the other region, e.g. East-South Asia, Ozaena, South America, Africa, etc., there are some distributors. At the production line in abroad, as there are many requirements for special tools and CNC Rotary Table to suit the special specifications, please ask us or distributors for spare tools and maintenance parts in advance.



LYNDEX-NIKKEN (U.S.A.)



HERRAMIENTAS LYNDEX-NIKKEN (MEXICO)



NIKKEN EUROPE & NIKKEN U.K. (UK)



NIKKEN SCANDINAVIA (SWEDEN)



NIKKEN DEUTSCHLAND (GERMANY)



PROCOMO-NIKKEN (FRANCE)



KOREA NIKKEN (KOREA)



VEGA INTERNATIONAL (ITALY)



OLASA (SPAIN)



CUTTING TOOL (SPAIN)



NIKKEN TURKEY (TURKEY)



NIKKEN CHINA (CHINA)



SIAM NIKKEN (THAILAND)



NIKKEN ASIA (SINGAPORE)



NIKKEN INDONESIA (INDONESIA)

- ★ **U.S.A**
CA, CT, IL, NC, TX, WA
LYNDEX-NIKKEN
1468 Armour Boulevard,
Mundelein, ILLINOIS 60060
Tel.+1-847-367-4800 Fax.+1-847-367-4815
- ★ **MEXICO**
(From 2014.09)
HERRAMIENTAS LYNDEX-NIKKEN S.A.de C.V.
Av. Hercules #401-13, Fracc. Poligono 3
Santa Rosa Jauregui, Queretaro 76220
Tel.+52-55-8421-8421
- ★ **FRANCE**
PROCOMO-NIKKEN S.A.S
6, avenue du 1er Mai-Z.A.E.Les Glaises 91127
Palaiseau Cedex
Tel.+33-(0)-1-69.19.17.35 Fax.+33-(0)-1-69.30.64.68
- ★ **UK**
NIKKEN KOSAKUSHO EUROPE LTD.
Precision House, Barbot Hall Industrial Estate,
Rotherham, South Yorkshire, S61 4RL
Tel.+44-(0)-1709-366306 Fax.+44-(0)-1709-376683
- ★ **GERMANY**
NIKKEN DEUTSCHLAND GmbH
Eisenstraße 9c, 65428 Rüsselsheim
Tel.+49-(0)-6142-550600 Fax.+49-(0)-6142-550606
- ★ **ITALY**
VEGA INTERNATIONAL TOOLS S.P.A
Via Asti N°9 10026-Santena(TORINO)
Tel.+39-011-9497911 Fax.+39-011-9456380
- ★ **SCANDINAVIA**
SWEDEN
NIKKEN SCANDINAVIA AB
Bultgatan 13b, 44240 Kungälv
Tel.+46-(0)-303-440-600 Fax.+46-(0)-303-58177

- ★ **SPAIN & PORTUGAL**
CUTTING TOOL S.L (TOOLING)
PORTUETXE 16, BARRIO IGARRA
E-20018 DONOSTIA-SAN SEBASTIAN
Tel.+34-(0)-902-820090 Fax.+34-(0)-902-820099
UTILLAJES OLASA,S.L. (CNC ROTARY TABLE)
Tel.+34-(0)-943-107177
- ★ **TURKEY**
NIKKEN KESICI TAKIMLAR SAN. VE ULUSLARARASI TIC. A. S
E5 Uzeri Kucukyali Yanyol Irmak Sok.
Kucukyali Sanayi Sitesi A Blok No:5 Maltepe 34852 Istanbul
Tel.+90-(0)-216-518-1010 Fax.+90-(0)-216-366-1414
- ★ **KOREA**
KOREA NIKKEN LTD.
90B-11L, Namdong Industrial Complex, 170, Namdong-Daero,
Namdong-Gu, Incheon, Korea 405-819
Tel.+82-(0)-32-763-4461 Fax.+82-(0)-32-763-4464
- ★ **P.R.CHINA**
SHANGHAI ZHONG YAN TRADING CO., LTD.
BUILDING 1/F, #54, No.1089 QINZHOU RD. (N),
SHANGHAI, CHINA
Tel.+86-(0)-216210-2506 Fax.+86-(0)-216210-2083
- ★ **SINGAPORE**
NIKKEN KOSAKUSHO ASIA PTE, LTD.
186, Woodlands Industrial Park E5 #04-01
M Singapore 757515
Tel.+65-6362-7980 Fax.+65-6362-7980
- ★ **THAILAND**
SIAM NIKKEN Co., LTD.
127 Moo5 Gauwungsai-Bangturie Road Tambon Tanokkard
Ampher Muangnakhonpathom Nakhonpathom 73000 Thailand
Tel.+66(02)178-0503 Fax.+66(02)178-0504
- ★ **INDONESIA**
PT.NIKKEN KOSAKUSHO INDONESIA
JALAN BIZPARK 3 JABABEKA INNOVATION CENTER A NO.16,KEL.
MEKARMUKTI, KEC. CIKARANG UTARA, KAB. BEKASI PROP. JAWA BARAT
TEL:+62-(0)21-5702071 MAIL:zefry.i@nikken-kosakusho.co.jp

New Nikken facility was opened at Zhao Hua Road, Shanghai on 2004 JAN due to the Chinese business expansion. The standard items of NC tooling & CNC rotary table and each important spare parts are stocked for quick delivery.

You can access to Nikken China with Chinese, Japanese or English. Not only Chinese catalogue but also Chinese instruction manual are provided for Chinese domestic market. Our office has the show room to see and touch our products, and our presentation will be done more practically. Technical seminar of Nikken is also opened at user factory side.



Chinese engineer well trained in Japan is engaged in the service of our products. Different types of the NC controller for the CNC rotary table are provided for the trial running after repair. The most important spare parts are stocked. It is possible to stock the special spare parts of the custom-made tooling or CNC rotary table for further discussion. Please consider to make a contract of "Nikken Rotary Table Overseas Warantee Contract" for the CNC rotary table delivered to China.

The sales of nikken products through Internet is not started in China. For after service and the further maintenance, please purchase Nikken products through authorized distributors.

As North America's leading supplier of machine tool accessories, LYNDEX-NIKKEN is a wholly-owned subsidiary of NIKKEN Kosakusho Works., Ltd. - Japan. Backed by over a half century of experience, LYNDEX-NIKKEN sets the standard for high quality and high technology with a complete line of superior toolholders and machine tool accessories. From one source you can expect the best of both worlds: Extreme Quality and Advanced Technology.

LYNDEX-NIKKEN has a team of dedicated application and engineering staff available to advise you on your application and support our entire product line throughout the U.S., Canada, Mexico and South America. Our regional managers in Chicago, Los Angeles, Boston, Charlotte, Dallas and Seattle support our 1,000 plus distributors with machine tool accessories expertise. LYNDEX-NIKKEN provides expert process and product consultation for even the most demanding applications with full on-demand field support and ongoing training.

North American Facility

The LYNDEX-NIKKEN North American headquarters is centrally located near Chicago Illinois. Our 50,000 sq ft. facility warehouses an inventory of over 12,000 machine tool accessories stocked for fast delivery. Over 95% of orders are shipped out same day. Our extensive inventory of products includes:



Products

- **Rotary Tables** - NIKKEN's complete line of CNC Rotary Tables are known worldwide for their wear-resistance, rigidity and high-speed rotation. NIKKEN rotary tables are built to provide high accuracy, increased production and a trouble-free long life.
- **Advanced Toolholders** - Maximize the potential of your machine tools with LYNDEX-NIKKEN's advanced toolholders.
- **Standard Toolholders** - LYNDEX-NIKKEN's complete range of quality-driven toolholding solutions are designed to meet your strictest requirements.



- **Presetters** - Our full line of Presetters are full-featured for optimum accuracy in tooling setup, measurement and inspection.

Service & Support

- Dedicated application and engineering support staff
- Support for entire product line spans the U.S., Canada, Mexico and South America
- On-demand field support and ongoing training
- Customer service and technical support staff
- Expert process and product consultation for even the most demanding applications
- Cutting trials and testing
- Service, repair and custom configuration completed on-site
- Attention to high-tech application demands, including high-speed and balanced toolholding solutions



The NIKKEN Euro Centre based in the UK was opened in 1999; from here we sell, distribute and support all products to our subsidiaries and dealers in over 20 countries around Europe. At the NIKKEN Euro Centre we take great pride in the consistent delivery of the four founding principles of our business: **Absolute Integrity, Uncompromising Quality, Unflinching Support**, and above all “**Total Commitment**” to our customers.

NICE (NIKKEN Innovation Center Europe) is established in AMRC park at the end of 2015, and user support of the difficulty cut materials processing for plane in particular, energy industry is enriched.



Product Inventory

NIKKEN Euro Centre facilities has a warehouse space of 13,000m². which holds over 50,000 individual items covering a range of some 4,000 product lines, including the latest generation of Single & Multi Axis CNC Rotary tables, thus making it the largest stock of NIKKEN products in Europe.

Our Technical Support and Training Section provides our existing customers and potential customers access to:

- A Multimedia based training facility that ensures our customers, through comprehensive training, will realize the full productivity potential of their application.
- A wealth of engineering expertise covering all aspects of application set-up, optimization and implementation that is available for the full life of the NIKKEN product.



Our machining centre equipped with Testing Facilities enables us to:

- Research, develop and optimize all of our tooling systems.
- Demonstrate to our potential customers the advantages of using both NIKKEN Tooling and CNC Rotary Tables in their applications.

Our Service Department specializes in:

- Providing on-site inspections prior to rotary table repairs and refurbishment by our own NIKKEN trained service engineers.
- Providing tooling and rotary tables optimized to seamlessly integrate into any application.



Nikken Deutschland GmbH, a wholly owned subsidiary in Germany of NIKKEN Kosakusho Works, was established in 2003 to take over the sales activities of the previous distributor. Based in Russelsheim, which is a town made famous by the manufacturing complex of Opel, the company is located about 15 minutes away by car from Frankfurt airport. Germany has ranked at the top of the machine tool industry for many years, and is also the supply source of machine tools that are fuelling the significant expansion now taking place in Eastern Europe. Nikken Deutschland GmbH has its base at the centre of the huge market of Germany and Eastern Europe, and continues to broaden the range of the company's sales operations.

NIKKEN has achieved some impressive successes in Germany with its CNC rotary tables and tool holders thanks to a long sales history of the company's sales activities. A sales force consisting mainly of German personnel stands on the front line of this activity to address the sales and servicing needs of the entire country. More specifically, the company provides technical advice, repairs, aftersales support and other services to end users, distributors and machine dealers.



Nikken Deutschland GmbH has participated in and contributed to many trade shows and exhibitions held in Germany, including the EMO show, METAF, AMB and EURO MOULD. The company's fully furnished showroom is a Mecca of information to the constant stream of visitors who can inspect products and examples of machining, as well as receive application advice and technical training. They can handle NIKKEN's products for themselves, learn about the construction and capability of the CNC rotary tables, and learn about the accuracy and other features of NIKKEN's products.

A complete support organisation is in place to ensure that advice is relayed promptly by telephone and other rapid communication media, that repairs or delivery of tool holders and CNC rotary tables are carried out promptly with all due diligence, and that emergency service calls are responded to rapidly.

To enable speedy delivery of standard items in the German market and of popular products compliant with European standards, Nikken Deutschland GmbH works closely with Nikken Euro Centre to keep a full stock at its disposal. The company uses the most appropriate type of delivery in each case, including parcel post, DHL, door-to-door service and flash shipment, to meet the demands of customers.

The sales territory of Nikken Deutschland GmbH spans the vast area of eastern Europe and covers such countries as the Czech Republic, Slovakia, Austria, Russia, Poland, Hungary, Romania and Bulgaria, all countries in which Japanese companies are rapidly expanding their business. The service is not limited to sales, but engineers make on-site adjustments, repairs and service calls as well.

To make it possible to support all types of motors and controllers for NIKKEN's CNC rotary tables, the company has set up trial run equipment that accommodates many different motors, and offers a full range of accessories including tailstocks, support tables, scroll chucks and collet chucks adapted to the CNC rotary tables. The fact that NIKKEN's CNC rotary tables are endowed with outstanding durability and that a complete support service is provided instils confidence in users that the equipment will give outstanding service in the years ahead.

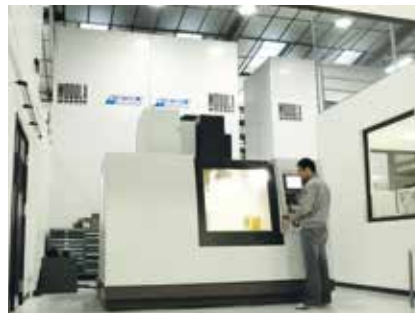
Procomo France S.A.S was established 30 years ago with the avowed intent to deliver the high-accuracy and high-quality tool holders and CNC rotary tables as well as related services, applications and after-sales servicing, into the hands of engineers in France. A major milestone in the company's history was marked in 2006 with the change of the company name to PROCOMO-NIKKEN, and the company took on a new lease of life as NIKKEN's wholly owned subsidiary in France.



In 2005, PROCOMO-NIKKEN embarked on a complete renovation of its buildings and facilities in order to make it possible for users to gain hands-on experience of NIKKEN's products in a bright and comfortable environment.



In the meeting room, which is fitted out with all the latest multimedia technology, technical seminars are regularly held so that attendees will come away with a clear understanding of NIKKEN's products and technology. The showroom is where videos of cutting operations are screened, and visitors can actually handle some of NIKKEN's products in this room as well. The machining centre, which is used for cutting trials, enables visitors to identify what makes NIKKEN's products different from those of other companies and to judge how impressive are the machining accuracy and advanced cutting capabilities of NIKKEN's products. As the top tool holder manufacturer, NIKKEN believes is that once customers have their own personal experience of the low machining noise, attractive-looking cut surfaces and uniform discharge of chips, they will be convinced that they can completely trust in and depend on the expertise and capabilities of the company.



The stocks of a large number of standard products are always on hand, enabling the products that customers need to be delivered in the shortest possible time. The NIKKEN Euro Centre and PROCOMO-NIKKEN retain constant and close contact; together they take on the challenge of how to machine products in a more rationalized manner, in a shorter time and to a higher accuracy so that France's engineers can meet every need of the French marketplace.

NIKKEN has already earned an enviable reputation in the global marketplace for the high accuracy and outstanding wear resistance of the company's CNC rotary tables. PROCOMO-NIKKEN has a team of five engineers dedicated full-time to providing users with application support prior to placing orders for tool holders and CNC rotary tables and to carrying out the preparation for shipment, education and training programs, maintenance and repairs, and servicing. This support network delivers a wide range of services, while willingly taking up the challenge of coming to grips with new applications.



NIKKEN KOSAKUSHO WORKS, LTD. OSAKA, JAPAN.

5-1, 1-chome, Minamishinden, Daito-shi, Osaka-fu, Japan. Telephone : 072-869-5820 Telefax : 072-869-6220

U.S.A CA, CT, IL, NC, TX, WA	LYNDEX-NIKKEN Inc 1468 Armour Boulevard, Mundelein, ILLINOIS 60060 Tel.+1-847-367-4800 Fax.+1-847-367-4815	P.R.CHINA	SHANGHAI ZHONG YAN TRADING CO., LTD. Building 1/f, #54, No.1089 Qinzhou Rd. (N), Shanghai, China Tel.+86-(0)-216210-2506 Fax.+86-(0)-216210-2083
MEXICO (From 2014.09)	HERRAMIENTAS LYNDEX-NIKKEN S.A.de C.V. Av. Hercules #401-13, Fracc. Poligono 3 Santa Rosa Jauregui, Queretaro 76220 Tel.+52-55-8421-8421	SINGAPORE	NIKKEN KOSAKUSHO ASIA PTE, LTD. 186, Woodlands Industrial Park E5 #04-01 M Singapore 757515 Tel.+65-6362-7980 Fax.+65-6362-7980
FRANCE	PROCOMO-NIKKEN S.A.S 6, avenue du 1er Mai-Z.A.E.Les Glaises 91127 Palaiseau Cedex Tel.+33-(0)-1-69.19.17.35 Fax.+33-(0)-1-69.30.64.68	THAILAND	SIAM NIKKEN Co., LTD. 127 Moo5 Gauwungsai-Bangturie Road Tambon Tanokkard Ampher Muangnakhonpathom Nakhonpathom 73000 Thailand Tel.+66(02)178-0503 Fax.+66(02)178-0504
UK	NIKKEN KOSAKUSHO EUROPE LTD. Precision House, Barbot Hall Industrial Estate, Rotherham, South Yorkshire, S61 4RL Tel.+44-(0)-1709-366306 Fax.+44-(0)-1709-376683	INDONESIA	PT.NIKKEN KOSAKUSHO INDONESIA JALAN BIZPARK 3 JABABEKA INNOVATION CENTER A NO.16, KEL.MEKARMUkti, KEC. CIKARANG UTARA, KAB. BEKASI PROP. JAWA BARAT TEL:+62-(0)21-5702071 MAIL:zefry.i@nikken-kosakusho.co.jp
GERMANY	NIKKEN DEUTSCHLAND GmbH Eisenstraße 9c, 65428 Rüsselsheim Tel.+49-(0)-6142-550600 Fax.+49-(0)-6142-550600		
ITALY	VEGA INTERNATIONAL TOOLS S.P.A Via Asti N° 9 10026-Santena(TORINO) Tel.+39-011-9497911 Fax.+39-011-9456380		
SCANDINAVIA SWEDEN	NIKKEN SCANDINAVIA AB Malmövägen 14 331 42 Värnamo Sweden Tel.+46-(0)-303-440-600 Fax.+46-(0)-303-58177		
SPAIN & PORTUGAL	CUTTING TOOL S.L Portuetxe 16, Barrio Igarra E-20018 Donostia-san Sebastian Tel.+34-(0)-902-820090 Fax.+34-(0)-902-820099 UTILLAJES OLASA,S.L. Tel.+34-(0)-943-107177		
TURKEY	NIKKEN KESICI TAKIMLAR SAN. VE ULUSLARARASI TIC. A. S E5 Uzeri Kucukyali Yanyol Irmak Sok. Kucukyali Sanayi Sitesi A Blok No:5 Maltepe 34852 Istanbul Tel.+90-(0)-216-518-1010 Fax.+90-(0)-216-366-1414		
KOREA	KOREA NIKKEN LTD. 90B-11L, Namdong Industrial Complex, 170, Namdong-Daero, Namdong-Gu, Incheon, Korea 405-819 Tel.+82-(0)-32-763-4461 Fax.+82-(0)-32-763-4464		

<http://www.nikken-kosakusho.co.jp/en>
e-mail : export@nikken-kosakusho.co.jp

■Please give your order to the following agent.

D.OC.1

●Specifications are subject to change without notice.